TABLE OF CONTENTS

Undergraduate	8
Contact Directory	8
About Marshall University	9
Admissions	16
Financial Information: Fees, Assistance, and Scholarships	. 27
Student Financial Assistance	32
Learning Opportunities and Resources	38
University Policies and Procedures	49
Academic Information	54
Core Curriculum (General Education)	77
Undergraduate Programs A-Z	79
College of Arts and Media	83
Interdisciplinary Programs	87
Musical Theatre, B.F.A	87
Video Production, B.A	90
School of Art and Design	92
Art History, Minor	98
Art, B.A	98
Art History, Emphasis	99
Visual Art and Design, Emphasis	101
Studio Art, Minor	103
Visual Arts, B.F.A	103
Ceramics, Emphasis	104
Fibers, Emphasis	106
Graphic Design, Emphasis	107
Painting, Emphasis	109
Photography, Emphasis	111
Printmaking, Emphasis	113
Sculpture, Emphasis	114
School of Journalism and Mass Communication	116
Advertising, Minor	121
Advertising/Public Relations, Major	121
Advertising, Emphasis	121
Public Relations, Emphasis	123
Journalism, Major	125
Broadcast Journalism, Emphasis	125
Multimedia Journalism, Emphasis	126
Sports Journalism, Emphasis	128

Journalism, Minor	130
Media Production, Major	130
Radio/Television Production and Management, Emphasis	131
Video Production, Emphasis	132
Media Studies, Minor	134
Public Relations, Minor	134
School of Music	134
Music, B.A.	143
Commercial Music, Emphasis	146
Music (General), Emphasis	146
Music History, Emphasis	146
Pedagogy (Music), Emphasis	146
Vocal Jazz, Emphasis	147
Music, B.F.A	147
Jazz Studies, Emphasis	149
Multidisciplinary Studies (Music), Emphasis	151
Performance (Music), Emphasis	153
Theory and Composition, Emphasis	155
Music, Minor	157
School of Theatre	158
Allied Arts, B.A. (Theatre)	161
Dance, Minor	161
Theatre, B.A	161
Theatre, B.F.A	163
Performance (Theatre), Emphasis	164
Production (Theatre), Emphasis	166
Theatre, Minor	167
Lewis College of Business	168
Department of Accountancy and Legal Environment	174
Accounting, B.B.A	176
Accounting, Minor	178
Legal Environment, Minor	178
Department of Finance, Economics and International	
Business	178
Economics, B.B.A	182
Economics, Minor	184
Finance, B.B.A	184
Finance, Minor	186
International Business, B.B.A.	186
International Business, Minor	187
Risk Management and Insurance, Minor	187

Department of Management and Health Care Administration	188
	193
-	195
Human Resources and Organizational Behavior,	
Emphasis	197
Supply Chain Analytics, Emphasis	198
Management, Minor	198
Sustainability Management and Technology, B.B.A.	198
Department of Marketing, Management Information	200
Entrepreneurship, B.B.A	205
Entrepreneurship, Minor for Business Majors	206
Entrepreneurship, Minor for Non-Business Majors	206
	207
	207
	209
	209
	210
	212
Marketing, Minor	214
Department of Military Science	214
Military Science and Leadership, Minor	215
U.S. Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps	215
General Business, B.A	215
General Business, Minor	217
College of Education and Professional Development	217
Curriculum, Instruction and Foundations	223
Art Education PreK-Adult, B.A	228
Biological Science Education 9-Adult, B.A	230
Chemistry Education 9-Adult, B.A	232
Elementary Education K-6 Comprehensive, B.A 2	233
English Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization on	ıly) 235
English Education 5-Adult, B.A.	236
General Science Education 5-9, B.A. (Second	238
	238
	240
Mathematics Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specializat	
	240
Mathematics Education 5-Adult, B.A	240

Music Education PreK-Adult, B.A.	242
Physics Education 9-Adult Comprehensive, B.A	244
Social Studies Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only)	246
Social Studies Education 5-Adult, B.A.	247
Spanish Education 5-Adult, B.A	248
Special Education Multi-Categorical 5-Adult, B.A. (Second Specialization only)	248
Special Education Multi-Categorical K-6, B.A. (Secon Specialization only)	id 249
Wellness Education PreK-Adult, B.A	249
Early Childhood Education	251
Early Childhood Education, B.A	256
Early Education PK-K, B.A. (Second specialization or	nly) 258
College of Engineering and Computer Sciences	258
Engineering, B.S.E	261
Engineering Science, Minor	261
Engineering Transfer Program	261
Pre-Engineering	261
Department of Applied Science and Technology	261
Occupational Safety and Health, B.S	263
Occupational Safety and Health, Minor	265
Department of Biomedical Engineering	265
Biomedical Engineering, B.S. (B.S.B.M.E.)	266
Department of Civil Engineering	268
Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E.	271
Accelerated Master's Degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering	273
Department of Computer Sciences and Electrical Engineering	274
Computer and Information Security, B.S.	280
Computer and Information Security, Minor	282
Computer Science, Accelerated Master's degree	
	283
Computer Science, B.S	283
Computer Science, Minor	285
Cybersecurity, Accelerated Master's Degree	285
Data Science, Accelerated Master's Degree	286
Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.S.E.E	287
Pre-Computer Science	289
Weisberg Department of Mechanical Engineering	290
Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E.	292
College of Health Professions	294

Clinical Laboratory Sciences	296
Medical Laboratory Science, B.S	298
Medical Laboratory Technician, A.A.S	301
Communication Disorders	303
Communication Disorders, B.S	305
Communication Disorders, Minor	307
Speech Language Pathology Assistant, Certificate Program	307
Dietetics	308
Dietetics, B.S	310
Health Sciences	311
Health Sciences, B.S	314
Kinesiology	316
Athletic Training (3+2)	323
Athletic Training Comprehensive, Emphasis	324
Athletic Training Health Communication, Emph	asis 326
Athletic Training Occupational Safety & Health, Emphasis	326
Athletic Training Pre-Chiropractic, Emphasis	326
Athletic Training Pre-Med, Emphasis	326
Athletic Training Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphas	is 327
Athletic Training Pre-Physician's Assistant, Emphasis	327
Athletic Training Safety, Emphasis	327
Biomechanics, B.S	328
Biomechanics Comprehensive, Emphasis	330
Biomechanics Physics, Emphasis	330
Biomechanics Pre-Medical, Emphasis	330
Biomechanics Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis	330
Biomechanics Safety, Emphasis	331
Exercise Science, B.S	331
Applied Exercise Physiology, Emphasis	332
Clinical Exercise Physiology, Emphasis	333
Exercise Science, Minor	335
Health and Wellness, Minor	336
Sport Management, B.S	336
Facilities and Operation Management, Emphas	is 336
General Management, Emphasis	337
Recreation and Physical Activities, Emphasis	339

Sport Agency, Emphasis	339
Sport Information, Emphasis	339
Sport Marketing, Emphasis	339
Sport Studies, Emphasis	340
Sport Management, Minor	340
Sport Studies, Minor	340
Medical Imaging	340
Medical Imaging Radiography, B.S	345
General Sonography, Emphasis	347
Medical Imaging, Emphasis - Cardiovascular/ Interventional Advanced Practice	348
Medical Imaging, Emphasis - CT Advanced Prac	tice 348
Medical Imaging, Emphasis - CT MRI Advanced Practice	349
Medical Imaging, Emphasis - Mammography	349
Medical Imaging, Emphasis - Medical Imaging Management Advanced Practice	349
Sonography, Emphasis - Cardiovascular Sonography	349
Sonography, Emphasis - General/OB-GYN	349
Sonography, Emphasis - Pediatric/Fetal Echo Electives	350
Sonography, Emphasis - Professional Sonographers	350
Nursing - Associate Degree	350
Nursing - Bachelor's Degrees	352
Nursing, Pre-Licensure, B.S.N.	355
RN to B.S.N. Online Program	359
Pre-Health, Major	360
Respiratory Care	361
Respiratory Care, B.S	364
RRT to B.S.R.C. Technology Enhanced Program	366
Social Work	366
Social Work, B.S.W	369
Social Work, Minor	370
College of Liberal Arts	370
Department of Communication Studies	373
Business Communication, Minor	376
Communication Studies, B.A	376
Health Communication, Concentration	376
Interpersonal Communication, Concentration	378

Organizational Communication, Concentration		Spa
		Spa
Public Communication, Concentration	Dep	bartr
Communication Studies, Minor		Poli
Department of English		Poli
Creative Writing, B.A		Pub
Creative Writing, Minor	396	
English (Generalist), B.A	396 Dep	bartr
English Education 5-Adult Teaching Specialization	397	Psyo
English, Minor	397	Psy
	397	Psyc
	400 Dep	artr
		Antl
Department of Finance, Economics and International		
Business	402	
Economics, B.A	403	
Economics, Minor	405	Antl
Department of Geography	405	Soci
Geography, Accelerated Master's Degree	408	
Geography, B.A	408	Soci
Geography, B.S	410	Soci
GIScience, Emphasis	411 Hur	nani
Meteorology, Emphasis	413	Clas
Weather Broadcasting, Emphasis	415	Ger
Geography, Minor	417	Gre
GIScience, Certificate or Minor	417	Hur
Meteorology, Minor	417	
Department of History	418	
European History, Minor	423	
History, B.A	423	Lati
History, Minor	425	Lati
Teaching, M.A.T	426	Phil
United States History, Minor	426	Reli
World History, Minor	426 Inte	rdis
Department of Modern Languages	426	Add
French, B.A	433	Afri
French, Minor	435	Asia
German, Minor	435	Con
Japanese Studies, Minor	435	Digi
Japanese, B.A	435	Film
Japanese, Minor	437	Lati
Spanish Studies, Minor	437	Sex

	Spanish, B.A	437
9	Spanish, Minor	438
1	Department of Political Science	439
2	Political Science, B.A	443
2	Political Science, Minor	445
3	Public Administration, Accelerated Master's Degree	9
6		445
6	Department of Psychology	445
7	Psychology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program	449
7	Psychology, B.A	449
7	Psychology, Minor	451
0	Department of Sociology and Anthropology	451
2	Anthropology, B.A	457
	Anthropology of Health, Emphasis	458
2	Archeological Anthropology, Emphasis	459
3	Sociocultural Anthropology, Emphasis	459
5	Anthropology, Minor	459
5	Sociology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program	
8		459
8	Sociology, B.A	460
0	Sociology, Minor	461
1	Humanities	462
3	Classics, Minor	471
5	General Humanities, Minor	471
7	Greek, Minor	471
7	Humanities, B.A	472
7	Classics, Concentration	473
8	Philosophy, Concentration	475
3	Religious Studies, Concentration	477
3	Latin, B.A	478
5	Latin, Minor	480
6	Philosophy, Minor	480
6	Religious Studies, Minor	480
6	Interdisciplinary	480
6	Addiction Studies, Minor	503
3	African and African American Studies, Minor	504
5	Asian Studies, Minor	504
5	Constitutional Democracy, Minor	504
5	Digital Humanities, Minor	505
5	Film Studies, Minor	506
7	Latin American Studies, Minor	506
7	Sexuality Studies, Minor	506

Women's and Gender Studies, Minor	507
International Affairs	508
International Affairs, B.A	520
International Affairs, Minor	522
College of Science	523
Combined College and Professional Degrees	525
Department of Biological Sciences	525
Biological Sciences, Accelerated Master's Degree	529
Biological Sciences, B.S.	529
Cell, Molecular and Medical Biology, Emphasis	
	531
Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Emphasis	533
Microbiology, Emphasis	535
Natural History and Conservation, Emphasis	537
Plant Biology, Emphasis	539
Biological Sciences, Minor	555
Department of Chemistry	541
Biochemistry, B.S.	545
Chemical Sciences, B.S.	547
Chemistry, B.S. ACS Certified	548
Chemistry, Minor	550
Environmental Chemistry, B.S	550
Forensic Chemistry, B.S	552
Department of Computer and Information Technology	554
Computer and Information Technology, B.S.	556
Computer and Web Application Development, Emphasis	557
Game/Simulation Development, Emphasis	559
Computer and Information Technology, Minor	560
Game Development, Minor	560
Web Development, Minor	561
Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology	561
Criminal Justice, B.A.	564
Corrections, Emphasis	566
Law Enforcement, Emphasis	566
Legal Studies, Emphasis	566
Criminal Justice, Minor	567
Department of Cyber Forensics and Security	567
Computer Forensics, Minor	569
Cyber Forensics and Security, B.S	569

Information Assurance, Certificate	571
Department of Geology	571
Earth Science, B.A	574
Geology, B.A	576
Geology, B.S	577
Engineering Geology, Emphasis	578
Environmental Geoscience, Emphasis	580
Geology, Minor	582
Department of Mathematics	582
Mathematics, B.S	587
Mathematics, M.A	589
Mathematics, Minor	589
Mathematics, Teacher Certification	589
Statistics, B.S	589
Statistics, Minor	591
Department of Natural Resources and the Environment	
	591
Environmental Science, B.S.	595
Applied Environmental Science, Emphasis	
Conservation and Wildlife, Emphasis	597
Environmental Science, Emphasis	599
Environmental Science, Minor	
Natural Resources and Recreation Management, B.	S. 601
Natural Resources and Recreation Management, M	inor
	602
Specialty Agriculture, B.S	603
Department of Physics	
Physics and Physical Science, Minor	608
Physics, B.S.	608
Applied Physics, Emphasis	610
Bio Physics, Emphasis	612
Medical Imaging, Emphasis	614
Medical Physics, Emphasis	615
Pre-Professional Health Care Studies, Interdisciplinary Minor	617
Pre-Dentistry	632
Sustainability, Interdisciplinary Minor	632
Graduate College	633
Honors College	633
Division of Aviation	635
Commercial Pilot - Fixed Wing	637
Under Construction	640

Joa	n C. Edwards School of Medicine	640
Scl	nool of Pharmacy	640
Un	iversity College	641
Course	s A-Z	643
Ac	countancy (ACC)	645
An	thropology (ANT)	646
Art	: (ART)	648
Art	s and Media (AM)	655
Av	ation Sciences	655
Bio	ological Sciences (BSC)	655
Bic	medical Engineering (BME)	658
Bu	siness-LCOB (BUSN)	659
Ch	emistry (CHM)	659
Civ	il Engineering (CE)	662
Cla	ssics (CL)	664
Cli	nical Lab Sciences (CLS)	666
Co	mmunication Disorders (CD)	668
Co	mmunication Studies (CMM)	669
Co	mputer & Info Security (CYBR)	672
Co	mputer Information Tech (CIT)	673
Co	mputer Science (CS)	675
Co	unseling (COUN)	678
Cri	minal Justice (CJ)	678
Cu	rr Inst Special Ed (CISP)	681
Cu	rriculum & Instruction (Cl)	682
Су	ber Forensics and Security (CFS)	684
Da	nce (DAN)	686
Die	etetics (DTS)	686
Dig	gital Forensics Infor Assura (DFIA)	687
Dig	gital Humanities (DH)	687
Ea	rly Childhood Education (ECE)	688
Eco	pnomics (ECN)	688
Ed	ucational Foundations (EDF)	690
Ele	ctrical Engineering (EE)	691
En	gineering & Science (ENGR)	692
En	glish (ENG)	694
En	trepreneurship (ENT)	704
En	vironmental Science (ES)	705
Exe	ercise Science and Sport (ESS)	705
Fin	ance (FIN)	706
Fir	st-Year Seminar (FYS)	708
Fre	ench (FRN)	708

640	Geography (GEO)	709
640	Geology (GLY)	712
641	German (GER)	714
643	Greek (GRK)	715
645	Health Education (HE)	715
646	Health Professions (HP)	715
648	Health Science (HS)	716
655	History (HST)	718
655	Honors (HON)	723
655	Instruct Tech-Library Science (ITL)	723
658	Integrated Sci & Technology (IST)	724
659	Integrated Sciences (ISC)	726
659	International Affairs (INT)	726
662	Japanese (JPN)	726
664	Journalism & Mass Comm. (JMC)	728
666	Latin (LAT)	732
668	Learning English Academic Prep (LEAP)	733
669	Legal Environment (LE)	733
672	Lewis College of Business (LCOB)	733
673	Management (MGT)	733
675	Management Information Systems (MIS)	736
678	Marketing (MKT)	737
678	Mathematics (MTH)	738
681	Mathematics-MCTC (MAT)	741
682	Mechanical Engineering (ME)	741
684	Medical Imaging (MI)	743
686	Military Science (MS)	747
686	Mine Safety (MSF)	748
687	Modern Languages (MDL)	749
687	Music (MUS)	749
688	Nat Resources & Environment (NRE)	758
688	Natural Res Rec Mgt (NRRM)	760
690	Nursing (NUR)	761
691	Philosophy (PHL)	764
692	Phys Ed Lifetime Activities (PEL)	766
694	Physical Education (PE)	768
704	Physical Science (PS)	768
705	Physics (PHY)	769
705	Political Science (PSC)	772
706	Psychology (PSY)	776
708	Public Health (PH)	779
708	Religious Studies (RST)	781

Respiratory Care (RSP)	783
Safety Technology (SFT)	786
Social Studies (SOS)	787
Social Work (SWK)	787
Sociology (SOC)	789
Spanish (SPN)	791
Sport Tourism Hospitality Mgt (STHM)	794
Statistics (STA)	795
Studies Abroad (SA)	796
Theatre (THE)	796
University Studies (UNI)	799
Wellness (WELL)	799
Women's Studies (WS)	800
Faculty	800
University Calendar	800
Undergraduate A-Z Index	803
Index	810

UNDERGRADUATE

About This Catalog

The Marshall University Undergraduate Catalog fulfills two primary functions:

- 1. The rules and regulations, policies and procedures of the University, its divisions and its governing body, all of which apply to all students, are contained in this document. These rules apply during the publication year of the document and are subject to change during that year upon recommendation of the various divisions and approval of the president or governing body of the University.
- 2. The Catalog contains the specific requirements for all degrees and certificates awarded by the University. These are normally in effect for a period of ten consecutive years for undergraduate degrees and certificates and seven consecutive years for graduate degrees and certificates. Students are cautioned that programs leading to licensure may be altered by the outside licensing agency and are not subject to this provision.

Disclaimer

The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, expressed or implied, between any applicant or student and Marshall University. The University reserves the right to change any of the provisions, schedules, programs, courses, rules, regulations, or fees whenever University authorities deem it expedient to do so.

Contact Directory

For specific information about academic or student services at Marshall University, the following telephone numbers are provided. All are in area code 304.

Contact	Phone
Academic	
Academic Affairs	696-6840
Admissions	696-3160
	1-800-642-3499
College of Arts and Media	696-6433
College of Business	696-2314
College of Education	696-3130
College of Engineering and Computer Sciences	696-5453
College of Health Professions	696-6750
College of Liberal Arts	696-2350
College of Science	696-2372
Center for Teaching and Learning	696-2206
University College	696-3169
Honors College	696-5421
Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine	691-1700
Department/Division	
Accountancy and Legal Environment	696-2310
Archaeology Lab	696-2802
Art and Design	696-6760

Biological Sciences	696-5413
Chemistry	696-2430
Classics	696-4323
Clinical Laboratory Sciences	696-3188
Communication Disorders	696-3641
Communication Studies	696-6786
Computer and Information Technology	696-6469
Counseling	696-2383
Criminal Justice and Criminology	696-3083
Early Childhood Education	696-3101
Educational Foundations and Technology	696-2333
Elementary Education	696-3101
Engineering	696-2695
English	696-6600/6601
Environmental Science and Safety Technology	696-4664
Finance/Economics/International Business	696-2311
Forensic Sciences	696-7241
Geography	696-2500
Geology	696-6720
Greek	696-4323
History	696-6780
Journalism/Mass Communication	696-2360
Kinesiology	696-6490
Latin	696-4323
Management/Health Care Administration	696-1964
Mathematics and Applied Science	696-6482
Marketing/Management Information Systems/	696-1964
Entrepreneurship	606 7 000
Medicine	696-7000
Medical Laboratory Science	696-3188
Military Science	696-6450
Modern Languages	696-6730
Music	696-3117
Natural Resources and the Environment	696-2923
Nursing	696-6750
Philosophy	696-6749
Physics	696-6738
Political Science	696-6636
Psychology	696-6446
Regents B.A. Degree	696-6400
Religious Studies	696-6749
Social Work	696-2642
Sociology & Anthropology	696-6700
Special Education	696-2340
Theatre	696-7184
Student Services	

Academic Advising	696-3169
Advocacy and Support	696-2284
African American Students'	696-6705
Programs, Center for	
Alumni Affairs	696-3134
Artists Series	696-6656
Athletic Ticket Office	696-4373
Bookstore	696-3622
Bursar	696-6620
Campus Christian Center	696-2444
Career Education	696-2370
Child Development Academy	696-5803
Computing Services (Service Desk)	
Huntington	696-3200
South Charleston	746-1969
Toll-Free	1-877-689-8638
Counseling Services	696-3111
Digital Media Services	696-2974
Disability Services	696-2271
Drinko Academy	696-3183
Environmental, Geotechnical, and	696-4748
Applied Sciences, Center for	
Fraternity and Sorority Life	304-696-6776
HELP Program	696-6317
Housing and Residence Life	696-6765
ID Card Office	696-6843
Information Technology, Office of	696-6671
IT Service Desk	696-3200
LEAD Center	696-6776
Library	
Huntington	696-2320
South Charleston	746-8910
Marshall University Foundation	696-6264
MUOnLine	696-2970
Orientation	696-2354
Psychology Clinic	696-2772
Registrar	696-6410
Speech and Hearing Center	696-3641
Student Activities	696-6770
Student Center	696-6472
Student Conduct	696-2495
Student Financial Assistance	696-3162
Student Government	696-6435
Student Support Services	696-3164
Study Abroad	696-6265
Technology Outreach Center	696-3325
Telecommunication	696-8965
Testing Center	696-2604
Tutoring Office	696-6622
University College	696-3169
Women's and Gender Center	696-3338
Writing Center	696-2405
0	

Campuses and Centers

•	
Mid-Ohio Valley Center	674-7200
South Charleston Campus	746-2500
Teays Valley Regional Center	757-7223

Toll-Free Number and Website

Toll-free telephone number: 1-800-642-3499 Undergraduate Office of Admissions

Website: www.marshall.edu (http://www.marshall.edu)

About Marshall University

Dr. Jerome A. Gilbert, President

Dr. Ronald G. Area, Chief Executive Officer of the Marshall University Foundation, Inc., and Senior Vice President for Development

Dr. Avinandan Mukherjee, Interim Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

Mr. F. Layton Cottrill, Jr., Senior Vice President for Executive Affairs and General Counsel

Mr. Mark Robinson, Senior Vice President for Finance

Ms. Brandi Jacobs-Jones, Senior Vice President for Operations

Ms. Ginny Painter, Senior Vice President for Communications and Marketing

Mr. Maurice Cooley, Vice President for Student Affairs

Dr. Joseph Shapiro, Dean, Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine

Dr. John Maher, Vice President for Research

Mr. Lance West, Vice President for Major Gifts

Ms. Charlotte Weber, Vice President for Federal Programs

Marshall University offers programs which encourage individual growth through the attainment of scholarship, acquisition of skills, and development of personality.

Professional, technical, and industrial career studies are available through the various departments of the university.

The university provides students with opportunities to understand and make contributions to the culture in which they live; to develop and maintain physical health; to participate in democratic processes; to learn worthwhile moral, social, and economic values; to develop intellectual curiosity and the desire to continue personal growth; and to share in a varied cultural program.

Marshall also recognizes an obligation to the state and community by offering evening, off-campus, and Internet classes, as well as lectures, artistic programs, conferences, forums, and other campus and field activities.

Mission of the University

Marshall University is a public comprehensive university with a rich history as one of the oldest institutions of higher learning in West Virginia. Founded in 1837 and named after Chief Justice John Marshall, definer of the Constitution, Marshall University advances the public good through innovative, accredited educational programs. Marshall University's mission, inspired by our Vision and Creed, includes a commitment to:

- Offer a wide range of high quality, affordable, and accessible undergraduate, graduate, and professional education that prepares students to think, learn, work, and live in an evolving global society.
- Create opportunities and experiences to foster understanding and appreciation of the rich diversity of thought and culture.
- Maintain a dynamic intellectual, artistic, and cultural life by promoting and supporting research and creative activities by undergraduates, graduates, and faculty.
- Contribute to the quality of life of the community, region, and beyond through applied research, economic development, health care, and cultural enrichment.
- Cultivate the development of an inclusive, just, and equitable community.

Marshall University Vision Statement

The vision of Marshall University: to inspire learning and creativity that ignites the mind, nurtures the spirit, and fulfills the promise of a better future.

Undergraduate Assessment at Marshall University

Marshall University has an ongoing assessment program that is firmly rooted in the university's mission. The assessment initiative grew from both faculty and administration concern for institutional quality and accountability. The assessment process provides the institution, colleges, and programs with information regarding institutional effectiveness. All segments of the university community—faculty, staff, administration and students—are to be actively involved in this process. Of central importance in the process is the assessment of student learning in the major and in general education, directed by the University Assessment Committee and the Associate Vice President of Assessment and Quality Initiatives.

The Marshall Creed

Inspired by the example of John Marshall, we the students, faculty, staff, and administrators of Marshall University, pledge to pursue the development of our intellects and the expansion of knowledge, and to devote ourselves to defending individual rights and exercising civic responsibility. We strive to exemplify in our own lives the core values of John Marshall's character: independence, initiative, achievement, ethical integrity, and commitment to community through association and service. As Marshall University, we form a community that promotes educational goals and that allows individuals maximum opportunity to pursue those goals.

We are:

- An Educational Community in which all members work together to promote and strengthen teaching and learning;
- **An Open Community** uncompromisingly protecting freedom of thought, belief and expression;

- A Civil Community treating all individuals and groups with consideration, decency, and respect, and expressing disagreements in rational ways;
- A Responsible Community accepting obligations and following behavioral guidelines designed to support the common good;
- A Safe Community respecting each other's rights, privacy and property;
- A Well Community respecting and promoting physical and emotional health;
- **An Ethical Community** reflecting honesty, integrity and fairness in both academic and extracurricular activities;
- A Pluralistic Community celebrating and learning from our diversity;
- A Socially Conscious Community acting as citizens of the world and seeking to contribute to the betterment of people and their environments;
- A Judicious Community remaining alert to the threats posed by hatred, intolerance and other injustices and ever-prepared to correct them.

Statement of Professional Ethics for All Employees

The faculty, staff, and administrators of Marshall University share a commitment to professional ethics as an obligation to our students, to the citizens of the state of West Virginia, and to each other as colleagues. To this end, we endorse the "Statement on Professional Ethics" of the American Association of University Professors, the "Ethical Practices for College Presidents" statement of the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, the "Statement on Government of Colleges and Universities," a joint statement of the American Association of University Professors, the American Council on Education, and the Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges, and the "Ethics Act" of the West Virginia Ethics Commission. All of these documents may be found online at www.marshall.edu (http://www.marshall.edu).

All employees should strive to adhere to the following guiding principles derived from the above documents. This is not intended as a complete listing of standards included in those documents.

- Honesty and Trustworthiness in all professional dealings with others;
- Fairness and Equity, requiring that one does not discriminate or harass others;
- Respect for the opinions, needs, goals, and responsibilities of others;
- Full and open communication between and among colleagues, students, staff, and administrators;
- Impartiality in all professional decision making;
- Keeping primary the interests of both students and the institution;
- Acceptance and fulfillment of responsibility in the shared governance of the university;
- Integrity in all interactions with others;
- · Confidentiality of information where appropriate;
- Adherence to the ethical standards of one's discipline or field.

All employees are duty bound to maintain these ethical standards as well as to call attention to situations where these standards may have been violated. The state and the institution provide administrative procedures for the filing and investigation of ethical complaints. However, in case an employee does not feel that he/she was treated properly in attempts to point out a potential ethical violation he/she may file a statutory grievance. The grievance process is governed by West Virginia State Code §6C-2. This is the only grievance process and is to be used when necessary by all employees - both faculty and staff.

History The Beginning

Marshall University traces its origin to 1837, when residents of the community of Guyandotte and the farming country nearby decided their youngsters needed a school that would be in session more than three months a year. According to tradition, they met at the home of lawyer John Laidley, planned their school, and named it Marshall Academy in honor of Laidley's friend, the late Chief Justice John Marshall. They chose one and one-quarter acres of land in an area called Maple Grove where stood a small log building known as Mount Hebron Church. It had been the site of a three-month subscription school and remained that for another term. Eventually \$40.00 was paid for the site.

The Academy and the College

On March 30, 1838, the Virginia General Assembly formally incorporated Marshall Academy. Its first full term was conducted in 1838-39. For decades the fledgling school faced serious problems, most of them financial. The Civil War forced it to close for several years, but in 1867 the West Virginia Legislature renewed its vitality by creating the State Normal School at Marshall College to train teachers. This eased Marshall's problems somewhat, but it was not until the tenure of President Lawrence J. Corbly from 1896 to 1915 that the college began its real growth. In 1907, enrollment exceeded 1,000.

The University

Marshall was granted university status in 1961. The university now functions through these academic units: the College of Arts and Media, the College of Business, the College of Education and Professional Development, the College of Information Technology and Engineering, the College of Liberal Arts, the College of Health Professions, the Honors College, the College of Science, the School of Pharmacy, University College, the Graduate College, and the School of Medicine.

Accreditations

- The Higher Learning Commission accredits Marshall University as an institution of higher learning. The Higher Learning Commission 230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 2400 Chicago, IL 60602 Toll-free 1-800-621-7440 www.hlcommission.org (http://www.hlcommission.org)
- Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education accredits the School of Medicine's Continuing Medical Education program.
- Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education accredits the School of Medicine's Residency Programs in Internal Medicine, Pathology, Transitional Year, Surgery, Pediatrics, Family Practice and Obstetrics/Gynecology.
- AACSB International The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business accredits the College of Business.

- AACSB International The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business accredits accounting degree programs of the College of Business.
- ABET Accredits programs in applied and natural science, computing, engineering and engineering technology. B.S. in Safety Technology (now Occupational Safety and Health) by Applied Science Accreditation Commission (ASAC). B.S. in Computer Science by Computing Accreditation Commission (CAC). B.S. in Engineering, B.S. in Electrical and Computer Engineering and B.S. in Mechanical Engineering by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC). https://www.abet.org
- American Chemical Society certifies the Department of Chemistry.
- American Psychological Association accredits Doctor of Psychology degree program.
- Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication accredits the W. Page Pitt School of Journalism & Mass Communications.
 Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication
 University of Mississippi
 201 Bishop Hall, P.O. Box 1848
 University, MS 38677-1848
 Telephone 662-915--5550
- Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education accredits the Athletic Training program.
 Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education 6850 Austin Center Blvd., Suite 100 Austin, TX 78731
 Telephone 512-733-9700
- Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) and the West Virginia State Department of Education accredit the teacher education program.
- Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association accredits the Communication Disorders graduate program.
 Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
 10801 Rockville Pike Rockville, MD
 Telephone 301-897-5700
- Council on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs and the American Society of Cytology accredit the Cytotechnology program.
 Council on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs 35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970
 Chicago, IL 60610
 Telephone 312-553-9355
 Council on Social Work Education accredits the Master of Social
- Council on Social Work Education accredits the Master of Social Work program.
 Council on Social Work Education
 1600 Duke Street
 Alexandria, VA 22314
 Telephone 703-683-8080
- Liaison Committee on Medical Education of the American Medical Association and the Association of American Medical Colleges accredits the School of Medicine.
 Association of American Medical Colleges
 515 North State Street
 Chicago, IL 60610

Telephone 312-464-4657

- National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences accredits the Medical Laboratory Science program and the Medical Laboratory Technician program.
 National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences 5600 N. River Road, Suite 720
 Rosemont, IL 60018- 5119
- National Association of Schools of Music accredits the School of Music.

National Association of Schools of Music 11250 Roger Bacon Drive Reston, VA 22090 703-437-0700

- Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) and the West Virginia State Department of Education accredit the teacher education program.
- Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. accredits programs for the Associate in Science in Nursing, the Bachelor of Science in Nursing and the Master of Science in Nursing.

Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850 Atlanta, GA 30326 Phone 404-975-5000 Fax 404-975-5020

• Applied Science Accreditation Commission of the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology accredits the Safety Technology undergraduate program.

Applied Science Accreditation Commission of the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology

111 Market Place, Suite 1050 Baltimore, MD 21202 Telephone 410-347-7700

• World Safety Organization accredits undergraduate and graduate programs in Safety Technology.

Approvals

- American Association of University Women approves Marshall
 University.
- Federal Immigration and Nationality Act approves Marshall University for attendance of nonimmigrant international students.

Membership in Major Organizations

- AACSB/International Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
- American Association for Affirmative Action
- Association of American Colleges and Universities
- Association of Writers and Writing Programs
- American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
- American Association of State Colleges and Universities
- American Council on Education
- American Library Association
- Association of American Medical Colleges
- Association of Departments of English, MLA
- Association of Schools of Journalism and Mass Communication
- Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences

- The Honor Society of Phi Kappa Phi
- International Council of Fine Arts Deans
- NACUBO-SACUBO
- National Association of Fellowships Advisors
- National Collegiate Athletic Association
- National Collegiate Honors Council
- Founding Member of the Ohio River Basin Consortium for Research and Education
- Southern Council on Collegiate Education for Nursing
- Teacher Education Council of State Colleges & Universities

The Faculty

There are more than 700 full-time faculty at Marshall University, and of them, 85 percent hold the highest degree in their fields of specialization. The faculty's first commitment is to teaching. The second responsibility is to advancing scholarly and creative work, and service is the third area of professional obligation. Each year Marshall University honors its faculty by recognizing outstanding teaching, notable scholarship, and distinguished service.

In the words of a Marshall undergraduate, "The professors here are concerned with helping the student. If you make the effort to approach them, they are willing to go to great lengths to assist you."

Faculty are identified in the departmental sections of this catalog and in the faculty listing.

The Campuses

The Huntington campus of Marshall University encompasses about 90 acres. It is bounded on the north by Third Avenue, on the south by Fifth Avenue, on the west by Hal Greer Boulevard, and on the east by Twentieth Street. The Medical School is located several blocks to the south. This campus is 126 miles east of Lexington, Kentucky, and 50 miles west of Charleston, West Virginia.

Huntington is a safe, picturesque city with hospitals, libraries, restaurants, a renowned museum, a city-wide park, and nearby factories for making hand-blown glass. Concerts and theatrical productions take place in outdoor amphitheaters located in the park and along the riverfront.

A strong "town-gown" relationship benefits both the Huntington community and Marshall University, and is particularly evident in the mutual support of cultural activities and community support of the university's athletic events.

The South Charleston campus of Marshall University lies 46 miles to the east of the campus in Huntington, and covers about 29 acres in South Charleston, West Virginia. There are two buildings at the South Charleston campus.

The university takes great pride in its continuing efforts to maintain a barrier-free campus for individuals with physical limitations.

Huntington Campus

Arthur Weisberg Family Applied Engineering Complex, located on Third Avenue on the north side of campus, was completed in spring of 2015. It was named in honor of Arthur Weisberg and his family, who have been strong supporters of engineering and computer science at Marshall. The facility houses administration, offices, classrooms and state-of-the-art laboratories of the College of Engineering and Computer Sciences. The College of Science also has instructional and computer laboratories, faculty offices and the MAGIC (Marshall's Advanced Gaming and Interactivity Center) lab located in this building. In addition the Weisberg Applied Engineering Complex includes laboratories and offices for the Marshall Institute for Interdisciplinary Research and the Marshall University Research Corporation.

Arthur Weisberg Family Engineering Laboratories was completed in August of 2009. It was named in honor of Arthur Weisberg and his family, who have been strong supporters of engineering and computer science at Marshall. A variety of engineering laboratories are housed in this building.

Birke Gallery, located on the first floor of Smith Hall at the northwest corner of campus, was named to honor the family of Helen Birke, a former Huntington patroness of the arts. The facility was enlarged in 1993. Directed by the School of Art and Design, the Birke Gallery mounts exhibits of student and professional art works for the benefit of art students, the campus at large and the entire community.

Buskirk Hall, a six-story women's residence hall with double and single rooms and a capacity of approximately 193 women, is on the east side of the inner campus. Opened in 1965 as West Hall, it was renamed in 1976 to honor Lillian Helms Buskirk, who was Dean of Women from 1941 until 1970. This residence hall houses Business and Science Living Learning Communities, the First Year Residential Experience, and a designated Quiet Floor. Buskirk Hall is also ADA accessible for students.

Cam Henderson Center, opened in 1981, presents a spectacular profile against the campus skyline on Third Avenue on the north side of campus. The facility was named to honor legendary coach Cam Henderson, whose career at Marshall extended from 1935 to 1955. Special features include a 9,000+-seat basketball arena, four secondary basketball courts, racquetball courts, training rooms, weights rooms, locker rooms and meeting rooms. The Frederick A. Fitch Natatorium, an 800-seat swimming area, was named in honor of a professor and chair of physical education. The building contains human performance labs, intercollegiate offices, the Sports Information office, the Big Green Scholarship office, and the athletic events ticket office.

Campus Christian Center, completed in 1961 on Fifth Avenue beside the Memorial Student Center, is privately owned and operated by a corporation whose Board of Directors is elected by nine Christian denominations. No state funds were involved in its construction. The building contains a chapel, conference rooms, fellowship hall and kitchen, lounge, office space for campus ministers, workshop rooms, and the Stewart H. Smith religious library, named to honor the President (1946 to 1968) of Marshall College and then Marshall University.

Career Education, the Office of Career Education, is located on the southwest corner of Fifth Avenue and I7th Street. The Office of Career Education provides career development and support services for students and alumni. Career Education staff support is available, as well as computers for career research, job search skill development and interview practice, and other online career resources.

Communications Building, the third building of the Smith Hall Complex, was completed in 1970. Located on Third Avenue at the east end of the complex, it houses the studio of WMUL-FM radio, Digital Media Services, and University College. **Corbly Hall**, a four-story building located at the southwest corner of campus, was named for Lawrence J. Corbly, who served as "principal" of Marshall College from 1896 to 1907, and as its first president from 1907 to 1915. When dedicated in November 1980, Corbly Hall was the largest academic building in the West Virginia state system of higher education. It is the home of the College of Business, which includes the Department of Accountancy and Legal Environment; the Department of Finance, Economics and International Business; the Department of Management and Health Care Management; and the Department of Marketing, Management Information Systems, and Entrepreneurship. Corbly also houses the Department of English.

Drinko Library and Information Center, located on the western side of campus beside Old Main, opened in 1998 and is named for John Deaver Drinko, a Marshall graduate, philanthropist, and strong supporter of higher education. This is a 118,000 square foot, stateof- the-art facility. Its west side presents a traditional facade that is compatible with adjacent Old Main, while the east side, with an imposing five-story atrium, is modern in design. The dual outward appearance is reflected inside, as the facility melds a full range of traditional library services with state-of-the art computing and distance education facilities that include multimedia training and presentation rooms, guiet study and work rooms, computer work stations and computer carrels. The Drinko Study Center is open 24 hours five days per week and includes access to a spacious reading room with computer consultation stations. The overall library system includes close to three million items consisting of numerous subjectspecific databases, print and electronic books or periodicals, scores, multimedia resources, government publications, special collections, and microforms. The Drinko Library provides private and group study rooms, conference rooms, classrooms, and an auditorium. The Information Technology administration and several units in this division are also housed in Drinko.

East Hall is located on the east side of campus near the First Year Residence Halls. It houses the new Intercultural Center, the new Student Success Center, and the English Language Institute. **The Intercultural Center** serves to prepare Marshall University students and graduates for leadership and success in a pluralistic and globally integrated society. The Intercultural Center includes the Center for African American Students; the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer/Questioning+ Office; and the International Students Office. **The Student Success Center** sponsors success programming especially for freshmen, sophomores, and new transfer students and is the home of the Friend at Marshall (FAM) Peer Mentoring Program, the Supplemental Instruction Program, the Herd Path Program, and the Alternative Suspension Program. **The English Language Institute** facilitates English language learning and cultural educational understanding for Marshall's international students.

The **Education Building**, constructed in 1937, is located on the eastern side of the inner campus. Until 1970 the building provided elementary through high school education and served as a laboratory for prospective teachers. Now, it houses administration, offices, and classrooms of the College of Education and Professional Development. The facility includes the Learning Resource center, a mathematics education laboratory, a science education laboratory, electronic classrooms, and the June C. Harless Center for Rural Educational Research and Development.

The **First Year Residence Halls** (FYRH) opened in the fall of 2008. There are two buildings of four floors each, which house a total of approximately 782 students. Students share a bedroom and bathroom with one roommate. Each student is provided an extra-long bed, bureau, desk and chair. These residence halls provide Ethernet and wireless Internet access, along with cable television. There are emergency phones on each floor and card access into the building, along with security cameras in the common areas. These residence halls also have study lounges, classrooms and common area space for student use. Resident Advisors are assigned to each floor and 24-hour desk coverage is provided. A professional staff member lives on site for after-hours emergencies.

Gullickson Hall, completed in 1961, adjoins the newer Cam Henderson Center at 18th Street and Fourth Avenue on the northeast side of campus. It was named in honor of Otto (Swede) Gullickson, who developed a large collegiate intramural program at Marshall beginning in 1930 and continuing for almost four decades. This threestory facility contains classrooms, offices, a gymnasium seating 250, rifle range, steam room, and first-aid laboratory. It houses the School of Kinesiology, and the department of military science.

Harris Hall, on Third Avenue on the north side of campus, was completed in 1976 and named in honor of Arvil Ernest Harris, a political science and social studies professor who served as dean of the graduate school from 1948 to 1964. The four-story building houses the departments of classics, geography, history, religious studies, philosophy, psychology, counseling, adult and continuing education, and education administration.

Holderby Hall, built in 1963 on Fifth Avenue as South Hall to house male students, was expanded in 1969 to become a nine-story, coed residence hall with a capacity of approximately 250 in all deluxe singles. Holderby Hall is also home to one of our Faculty-In-Residence. In 1980 it was renamed in honor of James Holderby, who in 1837 sold one and one-fourth acres of his farm to establish Marshall Academy. Living areas on the ground-level floor offer ADA-accessible rooms for male students. Marshall University's Campus Express: Pizza, Subs and More, or C' Store, is located on the north side of the building along with the Department of Housing and Residence Life.

Joan C. Edwards Performing Arts Center is located on Fifth Avenue on the south side of campus across from Memorial Student Center. Completed in 1992, the facility was named to honor Joan C. Edwards, a Huntington philanthropist and patroness of the arts. The facility includes performance and support space for a 530-seat theater auditorium, an experimental theater, and rehearsal rooms.

Joan C. Edwards Stadium, built in 1991, is located at the corner of 20th Street and Third Avenue on the eastern end of campus. The 38,000-seat stadium has an artificial playing surface of 53,147 square feet, and houses luxury boxes, coaches' boxes, a working press area, and a Big Green meeting room. On the east side of the stadium is a 129,000 square foot grass practice field.

Jomie Jazz Center, at the east side of the Edwards Performing Arts Center, was completed in 2000. Named for Joan and Jimmie Edwards, supporters of Marshall University and the fine arts, it houses the jazz studies program (School of Music) and the offices of the Marshall Artists Series. The building features a state-of-the-art digital recording studio, a music computer laboratory with digital workstations, and the Jazz Forum, an intimate performance space.

Joseph M. Gillette Welcome Center, relocated in 2007, is located on Fifth Avenue at 16th Street on the southwest side of campus, opposite Corbly Hall. Home of the Office of Recruitment, the Gillette Welcome Center is the first stop for prospective students to obtain information about the university and its many academic programs. Daily information sessions and campus tours begin in the Welcome Center.

Laidley Hall, located on the corner of 3rd Avenue and 18th Street, was formerly a residence hall.

Marshall Commons opened in the fall of 2003. The five-building complex is located on Fifth Avenue, east of the Jomie Jazz Center. The four residence halls in the complex are identical, contemporary buildings with accommodations for approximately 480 students in suite-style arrangements. All are co-ed residences; Willis Hall is designated for Honors students. Haymaker is designated as an upperclass hall for juniors and seniors and is home to the Greek Living-Learning Community. Wellman Hall is home to the Health Professions Living-Learning Community. The Commons are also home to one of our Faculty-In-Residence. Each hall has laundry facilities, recreation rooms, lounges, and is fully wired for each student's computer connections. Harless Dining Hall, which opened in January 2004, has a capacity to seat 340 students and includes a meeting room as well.

Marshall Recreation Center, a 123,000-square-foot facility, contains 4 wood gym courts for basketball, volleyball, badminton, pickle ball and dodge ball; a 37' climbing wall with bouldering area; outdoor pursuits center with rental equipment area; aquatics center with 3 lap swim lanes, leisure pool, vortex pool and 20 person spa; men's and women's locker rooms; family changing areas with lockers; 17,000 square feet of fitness space on the second and third floor with free weights, selectorized machines with LCD televisions; 4 group exercise rooms; a 3 lane 1/7th mile walking/jogging/running track; massage area; fitness assessment room; juice bar; a Wellness Center, lounge areas and staff offices. Immediately east of the pool is an outdoor, fenced area for sunning and relaxing. The entire facility is accessible for persons with disabilities. The Rec Center is also the largest student employer on campus. For additional information refer to the website at www.marshallcampusrec.com (http://www.marshallcampusrec.com).

Marshall University Medical Center, located at 1600 Medical Center Drive several blocks south of the main campus and adjacent to Cabell Huntington Hospital, opened in 1998 as the new home of the Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine. It is a dual complex composed of the Robert C. Byrd Center for Rural Health (honoring U. S. Senator Byrd) and the University Physicians Center. The four-floor structure houses the departments of Psychiatry & Behavioral Medicine, Internal Medicine, Family Practice, Surgery, Pediatrics, and Obstetrics/ Gynecology. The facility also includes the outpatient Hanshaw Geriatric Center (named for Frank E. Hanshaw, Sr., a founder and first president of the Marshall University Foundation), Cardiovascular Services, a Health Science Library, offices for the School of Medicine, and an auditorium and teleconference center.

Memorial Student Center, located on Fifth Avenue on the south side of campus, was completed in 1971. Its name commemorates the loss of the entire Marshall football team in a 1970 plane crash. On the campus side a plaza is centered by a fountain designed by sculptor Harry Bertoia with points at the top that represent those lives lost in the crash. The building houses offices of Student Government, Student Activities, the LEAD Center, the Wellness Center, Student Affairs, West Virginia Army National Guard, Food Service and the commuter lounge. It includes a large central lounge, study areas, food court, restaurant, coffee shop, recreation area, information desk, and

meeting and conference rooms. Memorial Student Center also houses the **University Bookstore**, which was renovated and enlarged in 1998.

Morrow Library, named for James E. Morrow, head of Marshall College from 1872-1873, is located on Third Avenue and was constructed in 1930 with an addition completed in 1967 that doubled the library size to over 100,000 square feet. Drinko Library opened in 1998 as the university's primary library facility, and Morrow Library now houses a mix of library and university functions. The library facilities include the Archives & Special Collections department which includes the university archives that relate to the history of Marshall; the West Virginia and regional history book collection; West Virginia state documents; manuscript collections of local and regional interest; the Rosanna Blake Library of Confederate History, which includes resources on antebellum Southern history; as well as the Morrow Stacks (general books and periodicals). Library services also include Government Documents, a federal depository for government materials with a collection of over one million items. In addition to library services, the building houses the Department of Computer and Information Technology's instructional and computer laboratories, faculty offices and "learning commons." Morrow is also home to the Appalachian Studies Association office and the Testing Center.

Myers Hall, completed in 1992 on 18th Street at the east end of campus, was named to honor Wilbur E. Myers, who contributed most of the private funds used to build and furnish the facility. The structure houses the nationally recognized Higher Education for Learning Problems (H.E.L.P.) Center, which provides services for those college students diagnosed as having learning disabilities such as dyslexia or attention deficiency disorder.

Old Main, Marshall University's administrative building, faces Hal Greer Boulevard and Fourth Avenue on the west side of campus. The oldest building at Marshall University, Old Main is actually five buildings joined together in a series of additions constructed between the years 1868 and 1908. Its towers have become the symbol of the university to alumni. Old Main houses the principal administrative offices of the university and the offices of the College of Liberal Arts, the Women and Gender Center, and the Center for Teaching and Learning. On the second floor is the John Deaver Drinko Academy, named for a graduate and supporter of the university, and the Center for Academic Excellence, which houses the Honors College.

One Room School Museum, located on Fifth Avenue near the Memorial Student Center, was a former one-room school dating from 1889 in Cabell County. It was moved to the Huntington campus and dedicated in 1995 to honor West Virginia's rural education heritage.

Prichard Hall, situated in the eastern mid-part of the inner campus, was completed in 1955 and named in honor of Lucy Prichard, a distinguished professor of classics and faculty leader during the 1920's and 30's. Formerly a residence hall, this four-story structure was renovated in 1973 and now houses the classrooms of the College of Health Professions, as well as Disability Services, the Student Counseling Center, Student Support Services.

Robert C. Byrd Biotechnology Science Center, opened in 2006 and is named for the late Robert C. Byrd, U.S. Senator (D) representing West Virginia. Federal, state, and private funding supported the construction and equipping of the \$48 million, 144,000-square-foot center. This state-of-the-art research and educational facility is located on Third Avenue across from the Science Building. It is designed to facilitate interdisciplinary research between the College of Science and School of Medicine. Fostering this interaction is a 285-ft., over-the-street walkway connecting the Biotechnology Science Center with Marshall's Science Building.

Science Building, located on Third Avenue on the north side of campus, was completed in 1942 and expanded in 1985 and 1995. The facility houses administration, offices, classrooms and laboratories of the College of Science. In addition the Science Building includes laboratories and offices of the Clinical Laboratory Services department, a greenhouse, and a chemical storage building on the east side.

Smith Hall complex includes Smith Hall, Smith Music Hall, and the Communications Building.

Smith Hall, a seven-story structure on Third Avenue at the northwest corner of campus, opened in 1967 and was named in honor of Stewart H. Smith, President of Marshall University from 1946 to 1968. It houses the departments of art, communication disorders, communication studies, criminal justice, mathematics, modern languages, political science, sociology and anthropology, as well as the offices of the College of Arts and Media, and the Birke Art Gallery. The structure has an 84-car parking garage in the lower level.

Smith Music Hall, at the northwest corner of campus and part of the Smith Hall complex, was opened in 1967. Named to honor Evelyn Hollberg Smith, whose husband served as President of Marshall University from 1946 to 1968, the facility is home to the music program. It contains classrooms, faculty studios, practice rooms, a listening laboratory, a 490-seat recital hall, and rehearsal facilities for vocal and instrumental performances of both individuals and group ensembles.

The **Communications Building** houses the School of Journalism and Mass Communications, as well as University College.

Sorrell Maintenance Building, named in honor of Howard K. Sorrell, who was a service engineer at Marshall University for 35 years, was constructed in 1965 on 20th Street at the eastern end of campus. It houses the departments of physical plant, facilities planning and management, and health and safety, in addition to supply rooms and storage facilities.

Twin Towers East and West, which opened in 1969, stand on Fifth Avenue on the southeast side of campus. These buildings are fifteenstory, co-ed residences. Quiet floors are available in Twin Towers West as well as the male Business and Science living-learning communities. Twin Towers East houses a First Year Experience community, along with upper-class floors. Both buildings have living spaces on the second floors that are ADA accessible. A dining hall, renovated in the summer of 2011, connects the two towers. These residence halls provide Ethernet and wireless Internet access as well as study lounges, classrooms and common area space for student use.

Other Huntington Locations

The **Visual Arts Center**, located at 927 Third Avenue, houses all of the majors in the School of Art and Design except ceramics and sculpture, which are taught in the university's Art Warehouse.

Huntington's Kitchen, located at 911 Third Avenue, houses the Department of Dietetics of the College of Health Professions. It is a joint operation of Cabell Huntington Hospital and Marshall University.

Robert C. Byrd Institute for Advanced Flexible Manufacturing, envisioned by the late U.S. Senator for whom it was named, provides technical, hands-on assistance with state-of-the-art capabilities for small and medium-sized manufacturers. Since opening in 1991 on Fourth Avenue in downtown Huntington, the RCBI has expanded its operations through four additional manufacturing technology centers in strategic locations around the state.

South Charleston Campus

Administration Building houses the admission office, classrooms (including an electronic classroom), and two computer labs, in addition to offices for faculty and staff.

Robert C. Byrd Academic and Technology Center is named for the late U.S. Senator Byrd in recognition of his efforts on behalf of education in West Virginia. The facility contains thirteen classrooms and the Robert C. Byrd Institute for Advanced Flexible Manufacturing. On the first floor it also houses the South Charleston Campus Library, which holds a core collection of books and journals that support the undergraduate and graduate programs offered on that campus. Access to all Marshall Libraries' electronic resources is available, along with a professional staff to assist students and faculty with their research needs. Individual and group study rooms are available for student use. Marshall IDs are taken in the library, and the staff also proctors the Miller Analogies Test.

Admissions Office of Admissions

One John Marshall Drive Huntington, West Virginia 25755 Telephone 1-800-642-3499 or 1-304-696-3160 admissions@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/admissions (http://www.marshall.edu/admissions/)

General Admission Information

Students applying for admission to Marshall University must submit an application form available from the Office of Admissions or apply online. All applications for admission or re-admission must be submitted to the Office of Admissions, along with all required credentials, at least two weeks prior to the start of a term. Applications that are submitted after this deadline or that are not complete by this deadline may not be evaluated in time for applicants to register for the current term. Applicants who apply late or who fail to ensure that their application files are complete at least two weeks prior to the start of a term must recognize that admission may be deferred to a future term and assume all responsibility for failure to complete the application process by the stated deadline.

All materials and credentials submitted to the Office of Admissions become the property of Marshall University. Materials and credentials will not be returned or released to third parties. **Any student admitted on the basis of false and/or incomplete information is subject to immediate dismissal or other disciplinary action.**

Prospective students can request information, complete the online application, or access additional resources at www.marshall.edu/ admissions (http://www.marshall.edu/admissions/). For specific admission requirements for each student type, please see the appropriate section below. Admission to the university does not guarantee admission to any particular college or degree program. Students must meet the requirements of the academic college they wish to enter, or of the degree program sought. Check individual college program listings for details.

Admission to Marshall University is granted for a specific term only. Applicants who fail to register during the term for which they are admitted may contact the Office of Admissions and request an extension of acceptance for up to one academic year. An applicant who attends another accepted, accredited college or university during that time must re-apply as a transfer student. Appeals of the admission decision will be granted on a very limited basis at the discretion of the Admission Appeals Committee when extenuating circumstances exist. The student must show great potential for success, provide a plan for improving academic performance, and submit documentation of all extenuating circumstances. For more information on submitting an appeal, please contact the Office of Admissions.

A housing reservation, scholarship award, or grant-in-aid is contingent upon admission to Marshall University. Admission to the university does not guarantee housing. All students must be fully admitted to re-enroll for succeeding terms. An admitted applicant can visit www.marshall.edu/newstudentchecklist (http:// www.marshall.edu/newstudentchecklist/) for information regarding all steps in the enrollment process.

An **enrollment deposit** is due before a new student can register for courses, New Student Orientation, or housing. The enrollment deposit, the entire amount of which will be applied to the student's first semester tuition and fees, is fully refundable through May 1 for the fall semester and through December 1 for the spring semester. For more information, contact the Office of the Bursar at www.marshall.edu/bursar (http://www.marshall.edu/bursar/).

Compliance with Military Selective Service Act

State law provides that a male person who has attained the age of eighteen (18) years may not enroll in a state-supported institution of postsecondary education unless he is in compliance with the Military Selective Service Act (50 U.S. Code, Appendix 451, et. eq. and the amendments thereto). Also, a male person may not receive a loan, grant, scholarship, or other financial assistance for postsecondary higher education funded by state revenue, including federal funds or gifts and grants accepted by this state, or receive a student loan guaranteed by the state unless he is in compliance with the Military Selective Service Act.

Application Fees

All new domestic undergraduate students applying to Marshall University must pay a \$40 application fee. Once the \$40 application fee has been paid, no additional application fee is required for subsequent undergraduate applications.

In lieu of the application fee, transfer students must pay a \$50 transfer evaluation fee. Transfer evaluation fees are valid for one academic year only.

International applicants are required to submit a non-refundable \$150US application fee that is valid for one academic year.

International transfer students must submit the \$150US application fee and \$50US transfer evaluation fee.

Freshmen

Application Procedures for Freshmen and Non-Transfer Students High School Graduates

General Requirements

- 1. A high school diploma (official transcript with graduation date required); applicants must be beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in West Virginia.
- 2. An overall Grade Point Average of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale and an ACT Composite score of 19 or SAT Total Score¹ of 990 or an overall Grade Point Average of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale and an ACT Composite of 16 or SAT Total Score¹ of 880 is required for regular freshman admission. Majors within the College of Engineering and Computer Sciences have additional requirements for admission. Please consult the current undergraduate academic catalog for specific information regarding requirements.
- Recommended completion of Higher Education Policy Commission (HEPC) academic core unit requirements:
 - 4 units of English (including English 12CR and courses in grammar, composition, and literature)
 - 4 units of mathematics (three units must be Algebra I and higher or Math I or higher; Transitional Math for Seniors will also be accepted). Courses designed as "support courses", such as Math I Lab or Math I Support, that provide extra instructional time but no additional content shall not be acceptable as meeting the required 4 mathematics course core requirements.
 - 3 units of social studies (including U.S. studies/history)
 - 3 units of science (all units must be college-preparatory laboratory science, preferably including units from biology, chemistry, and physics)
 - 2 units of world language (two units of the same world language; sign language is also acceptable)
 - 1 unit of arts

Students seeking admission to four-year degree programs must earn credit for the courses listed above.

Applicants who have not completed the HEPC course requirements may be admitted, but must complete commensurate college-level coursework prior to degree completion. Please consult an academic advisor for specific course requirements.

First-time freshmen pursuing a four-year baccalaureate degree who meet all admission requirements will be admitted unconditionally.

A very limited number of students who do not meet the GPA, ACT/ SAT, or Higher Education Policy Commission general requirements for admission may be admitted conditionally to University College and must enroll on the Huntington campus. Under the terms of the admissions policy, only a limited number of conditionally admitted students will be permitted to enroll at Marshall. For specific requirements for conditionally admitted students, see "Conditional Admission." Students who do not meet the general or conditional requirements may appeal the decision through the Admission Appeals Committee.

Required Application Materials

- 1. Completed application for admission.
- 2. A non-refundable application fee of \$40.
- 3. An official, final transcript, including graduation date, sent directly from the student's high school to the Marshall University Office of Admissions.
- 4. Official college transcript sent to the Marshall University Office of Admissions directly from the college or university if a student has completed non-Marshall college course(s) while in high school or in summer school.
- 5. American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores sent directly from the testing agency. The Higher Education Policy Commission requires that all freshmen submit the American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores except applicants who graduated from high school five years or more ago. Students who are admitted without ACT or SAT scores by meeting other eligibility requirements should consult their academic advisors about meeting prerequisites for math and English courses. ACT or SAT test scores are used in placing students in English and mathematics, for scholarship applications, for academic counseling, for determining eligibility for certain degree programs, and in part to meet NCAA athletic eligibility requirements.¹
- 6. A valid immunization record including measles and rubella vaccinations (or MMR) and all other required vaccinations or screenings. Students must provide proof of immunity before or during the first semester of enrollment or they will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent terms. Students born prior to January 1, 1957 are exempt from the measles and rubella (or MMR) immunization requirement.

Conditional Admission of Freshman Students

Marshall University offers admission to a limited number of students who do not meet freshman admission requirements. These students are admitted conditionally to University College, must enroll on the Huntington campus, and must complete all requirements within three semesters.

Requirements include:

- For students having Verbal ACT scores of less than 18 or SAT ERW 480, successful completion of required corequisite English course.
- Successful completion of academic support class (UNI 100 Freshman First Class).
- Completion of 18 earned hours with a 2.00 GPA (cumulative and MU).

Upon completion of the requirements, the student may transfer into any major/college for which s/he is eligible. Some majors and colleges require separate applications and have additional requirements for admission into their programs.

Provisional Admission of Freshman Students

Students who have met minimum admission requirements but who are unable to provide one or more of certain required application materials may be admitted provisionally in some instances. Freshman students may be provisionally admitted to the university for one semester only with the following minimum documentation:

- 1. Completed application for admission with \$40 application fee;
- 2. Preliminary high school transcript or passing score on designated state high school equivalency diploma exam;
- 3. American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) exams with minimum required scores.²

Freshman students will be fully admitted to the university and will be eligible to register for succeeding terms when all admission requirements have been met and all required materials have been received.

A student who attends another collegiate institution during the summer session immediately following graduation from high school is admitted as an entering freshman with advanced standing.

- ¹ SAT (CR+M) of 900 prior to March 2016 is equivalent to an SAT Total Score of 990; an SAT (CR+M) of 770 prior to March 2016 is equivalent to an SAT Total Score of 880.
- ² Students who graduated from high school five years or more ago are not required to take the ACT or SAT exam except for admission into the College of Engineering and Computer Sciences. Students who are admitted without ACT or SAT scores by meeting other eligibility requirements should consult their academic advisors about meeting prerequisites for math and English courses.

High-School Equivalency Diploma (GED, HiSET, TASC) Recipients

A student holding a high school equivalency diploma may be admitted to Marshall University if s/he passes the TASC (Test Assessing Secondary Completion) with a score of at least 500 on each of the five subtests or passes the GED (General Education Development Test) with scores considered acceptable for admission. The HiSET exam is also accepted, and students must pass the HiSET with a total scaled score of at least 45. Applicants for admission who have held the high school equivalency diploma for at least five years subsequent to the graduation date of their high school class are not required to submit ACT or SAT scores except if applying to the College of Engineering and Computer Sciences. Applicants holding the high school equivalency diploma for fewer than five years subsequent to the graduation date of their high school class must submit ACT or SAT scores for admission. A limited number of students who do not meet high school equivalency test and ACT/SAT requirements may be admitted to University College at the discretion of the Admission Appeals Committee (see Conditional Admission). Students holding a high school equivalency diploma may not enroll at Marshall University prior to the graduation date of their high school class.

High School Equivalency Diploma Admission Requirements

- 1. Applicants for high school equivalency diploma admission must be beyond the age and time of their regular high school graduating class.
- 2. Applicants must have official high school equivalency test scores sent directly from the state testing center or state department of education.
- 3. Applicants who completed the high school equivalency test in the Armed Forces can have an official copy of their scores forwarded

to the Office of Admissions. More information is available online at www.dantes.doded.mil (http://www.dantes.doded.mil).

4. A high school equivalency diploma recipient is admitted on the basis of obtaining high school equivalency test scores considered acceptable for admission to Marshall University. Please contact the Office of Admissions for more specific acceptable high school equivalency test score requirements. No course credit is granted for completion of a high school equivalency diploma.

Early High School Completers

If a high school student has met all high school graduation requirements by the end of the fall semester of the senior year, s/he may be provisionally admitted for the spring semester of the senior year under the following conditions:

- 1. All general freshman admission requirements are met;
- High school counselor must submit a letter indicating that the student has met all high school graduation requirements but will not receive a diploma until her/his graduating class receives the diploma;
- 3. Registration will be permitted for one term only. Students will not be permitted to register for subsequent terms until final high school transcript with graduation date has been received.

Students who cannot provide the aforementioned documentation may apply as an Early Admission student (see Early Admission Options section). **Early High School Completers and Early Admission students are not eligible for financial aid and may not reside on campus.**

Transfer Students Application Procedures for Transfer Students

A high school graduate or high school equivalency diploma recipient who wishes to enroll at Marshall University and who has attempted coursework from another accepted, accredited college or university is classified as a transfer student. Marshall University does not at any time or under any condition disregard college or university credits attempted or earned at accepted, accredited institutions for the purpose of admission. Any student admitted on the basis of false and/ or incomplete information is subject to immediate dismissal or other disciplinary action.

General Admission Requirements All transfer students must be eligible to return to the institution they most recently attended.

In addition, transfer students who have fewer than 30 earned semester hours must meet one of the following criteria:

• Must meet the current freshman admission standards

or

• Have earned 12 graded college-level semester hours while maintaining a 2.00 cumulative college GPA.

Transfer students who do not meet either of these requirements may appeal the decision through the Admission Appeals Committee. Transfer students admitted with a cumulative GPA below 2.00 are on academic probation and are eligible to register for a limited number of credit hours. Please contact the appropriate dean's office for specific guidelines.

Admission to Marshall University does not guarantee admission to specific academic programs. Students must meet all requirements of an academic program in order to be admitted to that program.

Required Application Materials:

- 1. Completed application for admission. (The application must be complete before transfer students can be considered for admission to the university.)
- 2. A non-refundable transfer evaluation fee of \$50.
- 3. Official transcripts from the Registrar's Office of all accepted, accredited institutions attended must be sent directly to the Marshall Office of Admissions. (Faxed transcripts, transcripts marked "Issued to Student," transcripts issued to any third party, or transcripts submitted directly by students cannot be accepted.)
- 4. Transfer applicants with fewer than 30 earned semester hours must also submit an official high school transcript with graduation date.
- 5. American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores sent directly from the testing center. The Higher Education Policy Commission requires that all freshmen submit the American College Test (ACT), or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores except applicants who graduated from high school five years or more ago. Students who are admitted without ACT or SAT scores by meeting other eligibility requirements should consult their academic advisors about meeting prerequisites for math and English courses. ACT or SAT test scores are used in placing students in English and mathematics, for awarding scholarships, for academic counseling, for determining eligibility for certain degree programs, and in part to meet NCAA athletic eligibility requirements.¹
- 6. A valid immunization record including measles and rubella vaccinations (or MMR) and all other required vaccinations or screenings. Students must provide proof of immunity before or during the first semester of enrollment or they will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent terms. Students born prior to January 1, 1957 are exempt from the measles and rubella (or MMR) immunization requirement.

Students who graduated from high school five years or more ago are not required to take the ACT or SAT exam except for admission into the College of Engineering and Computer Sciences. Students who are admitted without ACT or SAT scores by meeting other eligibility requirements should consult their academic advisors about meeting prerequisites for math and English courses.

Evaluation of Credit

Transfer Students from West Virginia State Colleges or Universities:

Credits and grades earned for all baccalaureate level courses at any accredited baccalaureate degree-granting institution in the West Virginia state-supported system of higher education are transferable to Marshall University.

Transfer Students from Community Colleges or Branch Colleges:

Seventy-two hours of credits and grades completed at community colleges or branch colleges may be applied toward graduation at Marshall University.

Evaluation of Transfer Credit

Transfer students should apply to Marshall University and submit their credentials at least one month before course registration to allow ample time for an evaluation of their credits.

All materials and credentials submitted to the Office of Admissions become the property of Marshall University and will not be returned or released to third parties.

Marshall University accepts all transferable coursework from accepted, accredited institutions. Coursework taken at another accepted, accredited institution transfers at the level at which it was taken. This is something important to consider since Marshall students must have a minimum number of upper division credits (300/400 level credit), determined by their college, in order to graduate. For example, if a student takes CHM 230, Organic Chemistry I, at another institution, that course will convert to CHM 355 Organic Chemistry I at Marshall; however, those credits will count as lower division (100- to 200-level credits), since the original course was taken at the 200 level.

Grades earned for coursework taken at other institutions are calculated in the overall GPA (includes courses taken at Marshall University and other institutions), but have no impact on the Marshall GPA (includes only Marshall University coursework), except for D/F repeats.

The Core Curriculum (see additional information under "Academic Information") applies to transfer students. Students who believe they may have taken coursework at other institutions that would satisfy part of the Core Curriculum should submit documentation (course syllabi, catalog descriptions) to their dean's office for review by the appropriate committee.

Appeal of Denial of Transfer Credit, or Course Equivalency Determination, or Course Substitution

Students may appeal decisions on how transfer credits are evaluated.

The MU Office of Admissions determines transferability of credits and course equivalency at the time of admission. Once admitted, if a student believes the proper equivalent credit has not been awarded, the student should request, in writing, an explanation of credit denial from the Office of Admissions. This initial step must be taken within thirty (30) days of receipt of the transfer credit evaluation or within ten (10) instructional days of the beginning of the student's matriculating term, whichever comes first. The Office of Admissions will review the request for technical errors and issue a written response within ten (10) days.

The college in which the student's degree program is housed determines course substitutions. After receiving the transfer credit evaluation from the Office of Admissions, the student should meet with an academic advisor in the student's degree program to determine the extent to which transferred credits and course equivalencies meet specific degree requirements. At this point, the advisor may make certain additional course substitutions per the policies of the college that houses the student's degree program. If the student is not satisfied with the determinations in Step 2 regarding course substitutions, the student may initiate a formal appeal, in writing, to the dean of the academic college in which the student is admitted. The appeal must include applicable syllabi and other supporting documents and must be submitted within thirty (30) days of the beginning of the student's matriculating term.

If a course substitution is not granted by the dean, the student may appeal the decision to the West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission, in writing, within ten (10) days of the issuance of the dean's decision. The Commission will review the entire case, including both course equivalencies and course substitutions, and issue a recommendation to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs at Marshall University, who shall then render the final decision.

Provisional Admission of Transfer Students

Transfer students may be provisionally admitted to Marshall University for one semester only with the following minimum documentation:

- 1. Completed application for admission with \$50 transfer evaluation fee;
- 2. Official college transcripts from all accepted, accredited colleges and universities attended. Applicants currently attending another institution may be provisionally admitted with a current, official transcript of credit earned and courses in progress, pending receipt of an official, final transcript from the current institution with all grades from the final semester of attendance.
- 3. To be considered for admission, transfer applicants who have earned fewer than 30 semester hours from accepted, accredited institution(s) must have an official final high school transcript with graduation date or high school equivalency test scores mailed directly to the Office of Admissions from the high school, state testing center or state department of education.
- 4. To be considered for admission, transfer applicants who have earned fewer than 30 semester hours from accepted, accredited institution(s) must have official ACT/SAT scores sent directly to the Office of Admissions from the respective testing agency.

Transfer students will be fully admitted to the university and will be eligible to register for succeeding terms when all requirements have been met and all required documentation has been received.

Early Admission Options

Marshall University offers a variety of early admission options. Students may apply to attend Marshall University on either a full or part-time basis prior to graduating from high school. Students who enroll at Marshall University prior to high school graduation are not eligible for freshman admission, financial aid, or on-campus housing. For admission to Marshall as an Early Admission student, applicants must meet the requirements listed below. Students with an exceptional talent in a discipline such as music may request permission to enroll in coursework in that discipline.

Please note that students who have taken college courses during high school under any of these options and plan to later apply for admission to Marshall University must meet all Marshall University admission standards described elsewhere in this catalog.

Early Admission to Marshall University: Prior to the Junior Year of High School

- · Be currently enrolled in high school or a home-school program.
- Completed admission application.
- [ACT Composite = 24, SAT Total Score = 1160]. If the ACT or SAT has not been taken, a score at the 90th percentile or higher on another nationally normed standardized test that provides evidence of the ability to succeed at the college level is required.
- A current high school transcript reflecting a cumulative minimum GPA of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale.
- One letter of recommendation from a counselor or principal.
- Maintain a 2.00 GPA in all college courses.
- To take English or math courses, a student must have a qualifying ACT / SAT score in the subject area.

Early Admission: Junior or Senior Year of High School

- Be currently enrolled in high school or a home-school program.
- Completed admission application.
- A current high school transcript reflecting a cumulative minimum GPA of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale.
- One letter of recommendation from a counselor or principal.
- Maintain a 2.00 GPA in all college courses.
- To take English or math courses, a student must have a qualifying ACT / SAT score in the subject area.

Early Admission: International

International students applying for early admission must meet all early admission requirements listed above. If attending a non-U.S. school, all credentials must be in original language with a certified English translation. In addition, international early admission applicants must meet the English proficiency requirement. Please see Proof of English Language Proficiency in the International Students section that follows.

Resident Aliens

Resident Aliens must submit a copy of a valid resident alien card and meet all relevant freshman or transfer student admission requirements.

International Students Proof of English Language Proficiency

All applicants, regardless of citizenship, must provide proof of English Language Proficiency to be considered for admission to Marshall University. Minimum standardized exam scores for undergraduate English proficiency are listed below. If one or more of the exemption criteria is met, applicants may be considered exempt from providing standardized exam scores for proof of English proficiency.

Exam Requirements -TOEFL iBT: 61 -IELTS: 6.0 -Duolingo: 90 -ACT: 18 English/Reading -SAT: 480 ERW -Cambridge English: 169 -MELAB: 79% -PTEA: 50

Exam Exemptions

-Transfer credit equivalent to ENG 101 Beginning Composition from an accepted, accredited institution with a grade of *C* or better. -Successful completion of an approved ESL program (i.e., Marshall University English Language Institute).

-Completion of the equivalent to a U.S. high school diploma or U.S. post-secondary degree from an accepted, accredited institution in an approved country where the primary language is English. To view the current list of approved countries, please visit: https:// www.marshall.edu/admissions/approved-list-of-countries-for-english-proficiency-exemption/.

Students who do not meet minimum English proficiency requirements may apply to the Marshall University English Language Institute (see English Language Institute section).

Proof of Financial Support

All admitted students who need to obtain Form I-20 or DS-2019 to study in the United States will receive an e-mail from the Office of International Student Services with a list of items needed to issue the Form I-20 or DS-2019, which includes that they have secured finances to support their study and living costs for one year (12 months) or the duration of the program, whichever is shortest. Proof of Financial Support is required for each program of study and must be no older than 6 months. To provide Proof of Financial Support, students must submit the following:

- Financial Certification Form
- Affidavit of Support (if personally or individually sponsored)
- Supporting financial documentation for all sources of funding (i.e., bank statement(s), scholarship award letter(s), etc.)

For additional information, including minimum funding amounts, please visit: https://www.marshall.edu/iss/financialinfo/.

Proof of Health Insurance

All F-1 and J-1 international students are required to provide proof of health insurance prior to registration for each term at Marshall University. For more information, please visit www.marshall.edu/iss (http://www.marshall.edu/iss/).

International Freshmen

Application Procedures for International Freshmen and International Non-Transfer Students High School Graduates General Admission Requirements:

- 1. Equivalence of a U.S. high school diploma.
- 2. An Overall Grade Point Average of at least 2.00 on a 4.00 scale.
- 3. Proof of English proficiency (see Proof of English Proficiency section).

*ACT/SAT scores may be required for admission to certain programs.

Required Application Materials:

- 1. Completed application for admission including the required international application fee.
- 2. High school record:
 - Non-U.S. high school official, final secondary transcripts and proof of secondary school completion, or examination results (if completing secondary school in a final examination

school system). Credentials must be in the original language of issue, along with a certified English translation, and must be submitted directly to the Marshall University Office of Admissions by the secondary school records office or official, or directly by the examination board for external examinations.

- *U.S. high school* official, final transcript, including graduation date, sent directly from the student's high school to the Marshall University Office of Admissions.
- 3. College record:
 - Non-U.S. college official college transcript of courses taken while in high school or as part of high school completion, including all courses taken and grades earned, in the original language of issue, along with a certified English translation, sent directly to the Marshall University Office of Admissions by the designated school official at the school you attended.
 - U.S. college official college transcript sent to the Marshall University Office of Admissions directly from the college or university if a student has enrolled in a non-Marshall college course while in high school or in summer school.
- 4. A valid immunization record including measles and rubella vaccinations (or MMR) and all other required vaccinations or screenings. Students must provide proof of immunity before or during the first semester of enrollment or they will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent terms. Students born prior to January 1, 1957 are exempt from the measles and rubella (or MMR) immunization requirement.
- 5. Proof of English proficiency (see Proof of English Proficiency section).

International Transfer Students Application Procedures for Transfer Students

A high school graduate or a high school equivalency diploma recipient who wishes to enroll at Marshall University and who has attempted coursework from another accepted, accredited college or university is classified as a transfer student. Marshall University does not at any time or under any condition disregard college or university credits attempted or earned at accepted, accredited institutions for the purpose of admission. Any student admitted on the basis of false and/ or incomplete information is subject to immediate dismissal or other disciplinary action.

General Admission Requirements:

All transfer students must be eligible to return to the institution they most recently attended while maintaining a 2.00 transfer GPA.

In addition, transfer students who have fewer than 30 earned semester hours must meet the international freshman admission standards (see International Freshmen section).

Admission to Marshall University does not guarantee admission to specific academic programs. Students must meet all requirements of an academic program in order to be admitted to that program.

Required Application Materials:

- 1. Completed undergraduate application for international admission.
- 2. A non-refundable international application fee and nonrefundable transfer evaluation fee.
- 3. College records:
 - Non-U.S. college official college transcripts(s) of all college coursework taken after high school graduation and for college

coursework taken in high school or as part of high school completion in the original language of issue, along with a certified translation in English, sent directly to the Marshall University Office of Admissions by the designated school official at the institution you attended.

- U.S. college official transcripts from the Registrar's Office of all accepted, accredited institutions attended must be sent directly to the Marshall Office of Admissions. (Faxed transcripts, transcripts marked "Issued to Student," transcripts issued to any third party, or transcripts submitted directly by students cannot be accepted.)
- 4. High school record (if student has earned fewer than 30 collegelevel semester hours):
 - Non-U.S. high school official, final secondary transcripts and proof of secondary school completion, or examination results (if completing secondary school in a final examination school system). Credentials must be in the original language of issue, along with a certified English translation, and must be submitted directly to the Marshall University Office of Admissions by the secondary school records office or official, or directly by the examination board for external examinations.
 - *U.S. high school* official, final transcript, including graduation date, sent directly from the student's high school to the Marshall University Office of Admissions.
- 5. A valid immunization record including measles and rubella vaccinations (or MMR) and all other required vaccinations or screenings. Students must provide proof of immunity before or during the first semester of enrollment or they will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent terms. Students born prior to January 1, 1957 are exempt from the measles and rubella (or MMR) immunization requirement.
- 6. Proof of English proficiency (see Proof of English Proficiency section).

College Graduates Application Procedures for College Graduates

Second Baccalaureate Degree

An applicant who wishes to pursue a second baccalaureate degree after completion of the first degree may earn another baccalaureate degree by:

- meeting requirements for admission as a transfer student (see Transfer Students section);
- completing all of the major and minor requirements for the desired degree;
- completing a minimum of 30 additional hours beyond the 120 minimum hours required for the first baccalaureate degree;
- meeting the minimum residency requirement of 24 credit hours.

Special Students

Applicants who hold a baccalaureate degree from an accepted, accredited institution but do not wish to pursue a second baccalaureate degree may enroll for undergraduate courses (for prerequisites, certification, etc.) by submitting:

- a completed application with \$40 application fee;
- official college transcript that shows receipt of an earned baccalaureate degree. Official transcript must be sent by the registrar's office of the awarding institution directly to the Office

of Admissions. Special students cannot earn a degree, will not be awarded transfer credit, and are not eligible for financial aid.

Transient (Visiting) Students Application Procedures for Transient (Visiting) Students

Students Visiting Marshall University from Other Institutions

Students who are enrolled in degree programs at other accepted, accredited institutions and would like to take courses at Marshall University for transfer credit at their home institutions can be admitted as transient students. Transient students must complete a new application for each term they wish to attend Marshall University. Applicants must have been enrolled at their home institutions within the previous academic year, and can enroll at Marshall University for no more than two consecutive semesters.

To be admitted as a transient, a student must provide:

- A completed application with the \$40 application fee;
- A letter of good academic standing sent to the Marshall University Office of Admissions from the registrar's office of the home institution.

Marshall University Students Who Wish to Visit Other Institutions

Current degree-seeking Marshall University students who wish to enroll at another institution as a visiting student must complete the "Transient Course Approval Request" form (available online at www.marshall.edu/admissions/forms (http://www.marshall.edu/ admissions/forms/)) prior to enrolling at another institution. Students who fail to complete this online form prior to attending another institution may be required to apply as a transfer student and pay the \$50 transfer evaluation fee.

A student who completes a "Transient Course Approval Request" must submit a transcript from the host institution to the MU Office of Admissions for each semester attended. If the student did not attend the host institution as requested, that institution must provide a statement of non-enrollment verifying that the student did not enroll at the host institution. The student will not be permitted to register for subsequent terms at Marshall University until either an official transcript or a statement of non-enrollment is received by the Office of Admissions.

Marshall University Students Enrolled in Study Abroad Programs

Students enrolled in Marshall University's Study Abroad Program must submit the Study Abroad approval form prior to enrolling at another institution. Students enrolled in the Study Abroad Program must meet the same requirements as all Marshall University students who wish to enroll at other institutions.

Part-Time Students

Part-time students are those enrolled for fewer than twelve hours a semester. They must meet all requirements relative to the admission category for which they are applying (Freshmen, High-School Equivalency Completers, Home-School, Early High School Graduates, Transfer, Early Entry, Dual Credit, International, College Graduates, Transient, and Non-Degree) regardless of the number of hours for which they intend to enroll.

Non-Degree Students

Applicants who are not pursuing any type of degree may enroll as nondegree students if they have been out of high school for more than five years and have no prior college work, or are 65 or older and wish to participate in the reduced tuition program for persons 65 and over as set forth in MU Board of Governors Policy AA-3. A student cannot earn more than 30 total hours while classified as non-degree, unless enrolled in the reduced tuition program. Credit taken as a non-degree student will not necessarily transfer in all degree programs. Nondegree students are not eligible to receive financial aid.

Applicants who wish to apply as regular non-degree seeking must submit a completed application with all appropriate fees. A regular non-degree student who decides to become degree-seeking must re-apply as the appropriate student type and provide all required documentation to be considered for admission. Before registering, regular non-degree students must obtain the permission of the dean of the college in which their intended course is offered.

Credit Options Advanced Placement (AP) Examination

Marshall University recognizes certain examinations of the College Board Advanced Placement Program. Students who participate in the AP program and wish to have their scores evaluated for credit should have their official scores sent to Marshall University by selecting Marshall's code 5396 on the exam. To be evaluated for credit, official AP score reports must be sent directly to the Marshall University Office of Admissions from the College Board. AP examinations are prepared by the College Board, and the papers are graded by readers of the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Students cannot receive credit for a score below 3 on any exam. Students who do receive credit will be assigned the grade of CR which is not calculated into the GPA. All AP credit is counted as lower-division credit. See the following for required scores on specific exams.

AP Exams	Required Score	Marshall Equivalent	Credit Awarded
Art (Studio) Drawing	3	ART 217	3
Art 2-D Design	3	ART 214	3
Art 3-D Design	3	ART 215	3
Art History	3	ART 112 or ART 101	3
Biology	3	BSC 104, BSC 105	8
Biology	4	BSC 120, BSC 121	8
Chemistry	3	CHM 205	3
Chemistry	4	CHM 211, CHM 217	5
Chemistry	5	CHM 211, CHM 212, CHM 217, CHM 218	10
Latin	3	LAT 101 and LAT 102	6
Computer Science A	3	IST 264	3

Computer Science Principles	3	CS 105	3
Microeconomics	3	ECN 250	3
Macroeconomics		ECN 253	3
English Composition & Literature	3	ENG 231	3
English Composition & Literature	4	ENG 231 and ENG 213	6
English Language & Composition	3	ENG 101	3
English Language & Composition	4	ENG 101 and ENG 201	6
Environmental Science	3	Elective	4
Foreign Language, French Language	3	FRN 101, FRN 102	6
Foreign Language, French Language	4	FRN 101, FRN 102, FRN 203	9
Foreign Language, German Language	3	GER 101, GER 102	6
Foreign Language, German Language	4	GER 101, GER 102, GER 203	9
Foreign Language, Japanese Language and Culture	3	JPN 101, JPN 102	6
Foreign Language, Japanese Language and Culture	4	JPN 101, JPN 102, JPN 203	9
Foreign Language, Spanish Language	3	SPN 101, SPN 102	6
Foreign Language, Spanish Language	4	SPN 101, SPN 102, SPN 203	9
Foreign Language, Spanish Literature	3	Elective	6
Human Geography	3	GEO 100	3

24 Admissions

Government and Politics, American	3	PSC 104	3
Government and Politics, Comparative	3	PSC 207	3
History, American	3	HST 230 and HST 231	6
History, European	3	HST 102 and HST 220	6
History, World	3	HST 101, HST 102, HST 103 (two of the three)	6
Mathematics, Calculus AB	3	MTH 132	5
Mathematics, Calculus AB	4	MTH 229	5
Mathematics, Calculus BC	3	MTH 229	5
Mathematics, Calculus BC	4	MTH 229, MTH 230	9
Music Theory	3	MUS 101	3
Music Theory	4	MUS 101, MUS 111	5
Music Theory	5	MUS 111, MUS 112, MUS 113	6
Physics I	3	PHY 201	3
Physics I	4	PHY 201, PHY 202	4
Physics II	3	PHY 203	3
Physics II	4	PHY 203, PHY 204	4
Physics C, Mechanics	3	PHY 211	4
Physics C, Mechanics	4	PHY 211, PHY 202	5
Physics C, Electricity & Magnetism	3	PHY 213	4
Physics C, Electricity & Magnetism	4	PHY 213, PHY 204	5
Psychology	3	PSY 201	3
Statistics	3	STA 225, MGT 218, or PSY 223	3

International Baccalaureate

Marshall University recognizes examinations taken as part of the International Baccalaureate (IB) Program. Students who participate in the IB Program should have their scores sent directly to Marshall University from the IB testing program. Students will not receive credit for a score below 4 on any IB exam. All IB credit is counted as lowerdivision credit. Following are the IB exams that will be considered for credit at Marshall University. Students will be awarded course equivalencies based on the score they are able to attain on the IB exam. Only Higher Level exams will be considered for credit.

IB Exams	4	5	6	7
Advanced Math	MTH 130	MTH 130	MTH 229, MTH 130	MTH 229, MTH 130
Art/Design	ART 112	ART 112	ART 112, ART 214	ART 112, ART 214
Biology	BSC 104	BSC 104	BSC 120, BSC 121	BSC 120, BSC 121
Business	MGT 100	MGT 100	MGT 100	MGT 100
Chemistry	CHM 205, CHM 217	CHM 205, CHM 217	CHM 204, CHM 205, CHM 217, CHM 218	CHM 204, CHM 205, CHM 217, CHM 218
Classical Latin	LAT 101	LAT 101	LAT 101, LAT 102	LAT 101, LAT 102
Computing Science	IST 264	IST 264	IST 264	IST 264
Economics	ECN 250	ECN 250	ECN 250, ECN 253	ECN 250, ECN 253
English	ENG 101	ENG 101	ENG 101	ENG 101
French	FRN 101	FRN 101	FRN 101, FRN 102	FRN 101, FRN 102
Geography	GEO 100	GEO 100	GEO 100, GEO 3 Hrs Unclassified (lower division)	GEO 100, GEO 3 Hrs Unclassified (lower division)
German	GER 101	GER 101	GER 101, GER 102	GER 101, GER 102
History	HST 103	HST 103	HST 103	HST 103
History of the Americas	N/A	HST 230, HST 231	HST 230, HST 231	HST 230, HST 231
Islamic History	HST 260	HST 260	HST 260, HST 261	HST 260, HST 261
Music	MUS 142	MUS 142	MUS 142, MUS 111	MUS 142, MUS 111
Physics	N/A	PHY 201, PHY 202	PHY 201, PHY 202, PHY 203, PHY 204	PHY 201, PHY 202, PHY 203, PHY 204
Psychology	PSY 201	PSY 201	PSY 201	PSY 201
Russian	MDL Unclassified 3 hrs. (lower div.)	MDL Unclassified 3 hrs. (lower div.)	MDL Unclassified 6 hrs. (lower div.)	MDL Unclassified 6 hrs. (lower div.)
Social Anthropology	ANT 201	ANT 201	ANT 201	ANT 201
Spanish	SPN 101	SPN 101	SPN 101, SPN 102	SPN 101, SPN 102
Theater Arts	THE 112	THE 112	THE 112, THE 220	THE 112, THE 220

College Level Examination Program

The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) enables students who can demonstrate knowledge and/or proficiency in certain fields to reduce the cost in time and money for pursuing a college education by successfully completing CLEP tests for credit.

Intensive reading in a particular field, on-the-job experience, or adult education may prepare a student to earn college credit through CLEP tests. This would reduce the total amount of coursework needed to complete degree programs. Scores on the test may also validate educational experience obtained at a non-accredited institution or through noncredit college courses. Credit completed through CLEP does not count as a part of the 18-hour limit under the Credit/ Non-Credit Option. Credit earned through CLEP exams does not automatically satisfy specific academic requirements. Since colleges and departments have different curriculum requirements and may use the scores in different ways, students should consult first with their department or division chairs or their deans' offices regarding how the examinations would be used. Please call 304-696-2330 for more information or to schedule a CLEP exam.

On the following list are the CLEP exams that will be considered for credit:

CLEP Exams	Required Score	Marshall Equivalent	Credit Awarded
Algebra, College	50	MTH 130	3
Precalculus	50	MTH 132	5
Am. Government	50	PSC 104	3
Biology, General	50	BSC 104-BSC 105	8
Calculus w/ elem. Functions	50	MTH 229	5
Chemistry, General	50	CHM 211- CHM 212	6
Info Systems and computer applications	50	IST 264	3
Macroeconomics Principles of	,50	ECN 253	3
Management, Principles of	50	MGT 320	3
Marketing, Principles of	50	MKT 340	3
Microeconomics, Principles of	50	ECN 250	3
Psychology, Introductory	50	PSY 201	3
Sociology, Introductory	50	SOC 200	3
College Mathematics	50	MTH 121, MTH 160	8
Humanities	50	Unclassified elective	6
Natural Science	50	Unclassified elective	6
Social Sciences and History	50	Unclassified elective	6

Military Experience and Training Credit

Marshall University recognizes and awards college credit for military training and experience as outlined by American Council on Education recommendations. To receive credit, current students must have earned at least 12 semester hours at Marshall University with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher. Qualifying veterans should request a copy of their Joint Services Transcript (JST) or Community College of the Air Force/Air University transcript(s) be mailed directly to the Office of Admissions from the issuing agency.

Army Commission Credit

Veterans should contact the Military Science Department if they are interested in receiving credit for military service and applying it toward receiving a commission as an Army officer.

Service Members Opportunity Colleges

Marshall University is an institutional member of Service Members Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a group of over 1500 colleges and universities providing postsecondary education to members of the military throughout the world. As an SOC member, Marshall recognizes the unique nature of the military and has committed itself to easing the transfer of relevant course credits, providing flexible academic residency requirements, and crediting learning from appropriate military training and experiences.

United States Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class

Equivalent credit in Military Science may be awarded for successful completion of the Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class. Students who have completed this class may apply at the Marshall University Department of Military Science Office for possible awarding of credit. For additional information on this class, write to:

United States Marine Corps Officer Selection Office 641 Corporate Drive, Suite 104 Lexington, Kentucky 40503 Phone: (606) 223-2446.

West Virginia Residency

Requests for changes in residency status for new students will be evaluated by the Office of Admissions provided a completed residency application with all required supporting documentation is submitted by the end of the first week of the term of admission. Contact admissions@marshall.edu for more information. Thereafter, all requests for changes in residency status for currently enrolled students will be evaluated by the Office of the Registrar for subsequent terms. Contact registrar@marshall.edu for more information.

Requests for changes in residency status for new students will be evaluated by the Office of Admissions provided a completed residency application with all required supporting documentation is submitted by the end of the first week of the term of admission. Contact admissions@marshall.edu for more information. Thereafter, all requests for changes in residency status for currently enrolled students will be evaluated by the Office of the Registrar for subsequent terms. Contact registrar@marshall.edu for more information.

TITLE 133 PROCEDURAL RULE WEST VIRGINIA HIGHER EDUCATION POLICY COMMISSION

SERIES 25

RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION FOR ADMISSION AND FEE PURPOSES

1.1. Scope. -- Rule regarding residency classification of students for admission and fee purposes. 1.2. Authority. -- West Virginia Code §§18B-10 and 18B-2B-6.

1.3. Filing Date. – March 11, 2019.

1.4. Effective Date. - April 11, 2019.

1.5. Repeal of Former Rule. -- Repeals and replaces Title 133, Series 25 which had an effective date of June 9, 2017.

§133-25-2. Classification for Admission and Fee Purposes.

2.1. Students enrolling in a West Virginia public institution of higher education shall be assigned a residency status for admission, tuition, and fee purposes by the institutional officer designated by the President. In determining residency classification, the issue is essentially one of domicile. In general, the domicile of a person is that person's true, fixed, permanent home and place of habitation. The decision shall be based upon information furnished by the student and all other relevant information. The designated officer is authorized to require such written documents, affidavits, verifications, or other evidence as is deemed necessary to establish the domicile of a student. The burden of establishing domicile for admission, tuition, and fee purposes is upon the student.

2.2. If there is a question as to domicile, the matter must be brought to the attention of the designated officer at least two (2) weeks prior to the deadline for the payment of tuition and fees. Any student found to have made a false or misleading statement concerning domicile shall be subject to institutional disciplinary action and will be charged the nonresident fees for each academic term theretofore attended.

2.3. The previous determination of a student's domiciliary status by one institution is not conclusive or binding when subsequently considered by another institution; however, assuming no change of facts, the prior judgment should be given strong consideration in the interest of consistency. Out-of-state students being assessed resident tuition and fees as a result of a reciprocity agreement may not transfer said reciprocity status to another public institution in West Virginia.

§133-25-3. Residence Determined by Domicile.

3.1. Domicile within the state means adoption of the state as the fixed permanent home and involves personal presence within the state with no intent on the part of the applicant or, in the case of a dependent student, the applicant's parent(s) to return to another state or country. Residing with relatives (other than parent(s)/legal guardian) does not, in and of itself, cause the student to attain domicile in this State for admission or fee payment purposes. West Virginia domicile may be established upon the completion of at least twelve (12) months of continued presence within the state prior to the date of registration: Provided, That such twelve (12) months' presence is not primarily for the purpose of attendance at any institution of higher education in West Virginia. Establishment of West Virginia domicile with less than twelve (12) months' presence prior to the date of registration must be supported by evidence of positive and unequivocal action. In determining domicile, institutional officials should give consideration to such factors as the ownership or lease of a permanently occupied home in West Virginia, full-time employment within the state, paying West Virginia property tax, filing West Virginia income tax returns, registering of motor vehicles in West Virginia, possessing a valid West Virginia driver's license, and marriage to a person already domiciled in West Virginia. Proof of a number of these actions shall be considered only as evidence which may be used in

determining whether or not a domicile has been established. Factors militating against the establishment of West Virginia domicile might include such considerations as the student not being self-supporting, being claimed as a dependent on federal or state income tax returns or on the parents' health insurance policy if the parents reside out of state, receiving financial assistance from state student aid programs in other states, and leaving the state when school is not in session.

§133-25-4. Dependency Status.

4.1. A dependent student is one (1) who is listed as a dependent on the federal or state income tax return of his/her parent(s) or legal guardian or who receives major financial support from that person. Such a student maintains the same domicile as that of the parent(s) or legal guardian. In the event the parents are divorced or legally separated, the dependent student takes the domicile of the parent with whom he/she lives or to whom he/she has been assigned by court order. However, a dependent student who enrolls and is properly classified as an in-state student maintains that classification as long as the enrollment is continuous and that student does not attain independence and establish domicile in another state.

4.2. A nonresident student who becomes independent while a student at an institution of higher education in West Virginia does not, by reason of such independence alone, attain domicile in this state for admission or fee payment purposes.

§133-25-5. Change of Residence.

5.1. A person who has been classified as an out-of-state student and who seeks resident status in West Virginia must assume the burden of providing conclusive evidence that he/she has established domicile in West Virginia with the intention of making the permanent home in this State. The intent to remain indefinitely in West Virginia is evidenced not only by a person's statements, but also by that person's actions. In making a determination regarding a request for change in residency status, the designated institutional officer shall consider those actions referenced in §133-25-3 of these rules. The change in classification, if deemed to be warranted, shall be effective for the academic term or semester next following the date of the application for reclassification.

§133-25-6. Military

6.1. An individual who is on full-time active military service in another state or a foreign country or an employee of the federal government shall be classified as an in-state student for the purpose of payment of tuition and fees: Provided, That the person established a domicile in West Virginia prior to entrance into federal service, entered the federal service from West Virginia, and has at no time while in federal service claimed or established a domicile in another state. Sworn statements attesting to these conditions may be required. The spouse and dependent children of such individuals shall also be classified as in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.

6.2. Persons assigned to full-time active military service in West Virginia and residing in the state shall be classified as in-state students for tuition and fee purposes. The spouse and dependent children of such individuals shall also be classified as in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.

6.3. Any student living in West Virginia and receiving education or vocational rehabilitation benefits from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs shall be charged in-state tuition and fees to attend a West Virginia public institution of higher education so long as such student is considered a "covered individual" as described in 38 U.S.C. §3679, as in effect at any time.

§133-25-7. Aliens.

7.1. Students who meet the domiciliary requirements noted in Sections 3, 4, and 5 of this policy, and who are U.S. Permanent Resident Aliens, Political Asylees or Political Refugees, or who hold an A, E, G, H, I, L, O, P, R, TD, TN, U, or V visa, may apply to be reviewed for in-state residency for tuition purposes.

7.2. Students who hold B, C, D, F, J, K, M, or Q visas are not eligible for establishing in-state residency for tuition purposes.

7.3. Students who meet the domiciliary requirements and who are the beneficiary of a pending I-485 application to adjust status to permanent resident may apply to be reviewed for in-state residency for tuition purposes.

§133-25-8. Former Domicile.

8.1. A person who was formerly domiciled in the State of West Virginia and who would have been eligible for an in-state residency classification at the time of his/her departure from the state may be immediately eligible for classification as a West Virginia resident provided such person returns to West Virginia within a one (1) year period of time and satisfies the conditions of §133-25-3 of these rules, regarding proof of domicile and intent to remain permanently in West Virginia.

§133-25-9. Appeal Process.

9.1. Each institution shall establish procedures which provide opportunities for students to appeal residency classification decisions with which they disagree. The decisions of the designated institutional official charged with the determination of residency classification may be appealed in accordance with appropriate procedures established by the president of the institution. At a minimum, such procedures shall provide that:

9.1.a. An institutional committee on residency appeals will be established to receive and act on appeals of residency decisions made by the designated institutional official charged with making residency determinations.

> 9.1.a.1. The institutional committee on residency shall be comprised of members of the institutional community, including faculty and at least three, in any event, an odd number. The student representative(s) shall be appointed by the president of the institutional student government association while the faculty representative(s) shall be selected by the campus-wide representative faculty organization.

9.1.a.2. The student contesting a residency decision shall be given the opportunity to appear before the institutional committee on residency appeals. If the appellant cannot appear when the committee convenes a meeting, the appellant has the option of allowing committee members to make a decision on the basis of the written materials pertaining to the appeal or waiting until the next committee meeting. 9.1.b. The residency appeal procedures will include provisions for appeal of the decision of the

institutional committee on residency appeals to the president of the institution. 9.1.c. Residency appeals shall end at the institutional level.

English Language Institute One John Marshall Drive

Huntington, WV 25755, USA 1-304-696-4686 E-mail: eli@marshall.edu

Website: https://www.marshall.edu/eli/

The English Language Institute prepares students to successfully complete a degree program at Marshall University. Our classes provide students with the opportunity to learn academic skills in three integrated courses (Reading-Vocabulary, Grammar-Writing, and Speaking-Listening) and a Special Topic course. Four levels of instruction are offered across 16-week terms in fall and spring, and 12 weeks in summer. Students receive a minimum of 20 hours of classroom instruction per week. Successful completion of Academic Preparatory I fulfills the English language proficiency requirement for admission for Marshall University undergraduate programs.

Financial Information: Fees, Assistance, and Scholarships

Bursar's Office 1-304-696-6620 bursar@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/bursar (http://www.marshall.edu/bursar/)

University Expenses: A General Overview

Basic university expenses fall into three categories:

- tuition and fees,
- housing and meals,
- incidental or personal expenses.

Apart from unusual financial obligations, students living on campus in 2021-2022 can expect estimated annual expenses at Marshall University to range from about \$24,298 to \$35,852, including personal expenses.

The following is a table of estimated costs for the 2021-2022 academic year (Fall and Spring semesters), based on a normal undergraduate load of 15 credits per semester.

Note: A full-time student carries at least 12 credit hours per semester.

Expense	In-State	Metro ¹	Out-of-State
Base Tuition & Fees	\$8,552	\$14,636	\$19,606
Double- Occupancy housing	\$7,054	\$7,054	\$7,054
Board	\$5,192	\$5,192	\$5,192
Subtotals	\$ 20,798	\$ 26,882	\$31,852

Incidental and personal: \$3,500 to \$4,000, depending upon individual needs.

- ¹ Metro Fee is applicable to students whose residence is as follows:
 - in Ohio: Gallia, Jackson, Lawrence, Meigs, and Scioto Counties
 - in Kentucky: Boyd, Carter, Elliott, Floyd, Greenup, Johnson, Lawrence, Martin and Pike Counties

Note: Most colleges and/or programs have specific additional fees. For a more accurate total of tuition and fees, view the fulll listing at www.marshall.edu/tuition (http://www.marshall.edu/tuition/).

Warning: Do not calculate your expenditures based solely on these figures. They apply only to the 2021-2022 academic year. Actual costs for the next academic year should be available by July 1 each year. For more information, please contact the Bursar's Office at 304-696-6620.

Tuition & Fees: Specific Information

Tuition and fee costs are based on the college in which your major is housed and the specific program in which you are enrolled. For a complete schedule of tuition and related fees for the current year, please visit www.marshall.edu/tuition (http://www.marshall.edu/ tuition/).

The university and its governing board reserve the right to change fees and rates without prior notice. Fee assessments are calculated on student level, not course level.

Please note: All fee listings in the fee section of this catalog show the rates authorized and in effect for the fall semester of the 2021-2022 academic year.

Tuition & Enrollment Fees Undergraduate Tuition and Fees

Regular Semester - Fall 2021 - Full-Time Student Tuition Resident Rates Metro Rates¹ Non-Resident Rates

Base Tuition and Fees	\$4,276.00	\$7,298.00	\$9,683.00
Regents Bachelor of Arts	\$4,276.00 s	\$7,298.00	\$9,683.00
University College	\$4,276.00	\$7,298.00	\$9,683.00
College Program Fees			
College of Arts and Media			
Fine Arts Programs	330.00	410.00	410.00
Journalism Program	110.00	193.00	193.00
College of Business	160.00	265.00	265.00

College of Education and Professional Development	200.00	200.00	200.00
College of Health Professions	I		
Clinical Lab Sciences, Communicatic Disorders, and Dietetics Programs	310.00 on	570.00	570.00
Kinesiology Programs	310.00	570.00	570.00
Nursing Programs	465.00	720.00	720.00
All Others	210.00	470.00	470.00
College of Engineering and Computer Sciences	560.00	865.00	865.00
College of Libera Arts	l 105.00	105.00	105.00
College of Science	175.00	220.00	220.00

Metro Fee is applicable to students whose residence is as follows: • in Ohio: Gallia, Jackson, Lawrence, Meigs, and Scioto Counties

 in Kentucky: Boyd, Carter, Elliott, Floyd, Greenup, Johnson, Lawrence, Martin and Pike Counties

Special Student Fees

Fee	Amount
Application Fees (non-refundable)	
Undergraduate	40.00
Undergraduate Readmission	25.00
International Application Fee	150.00
Transfer Evaluation Fee	50.00
School of Nursing	30.00
CLEP/DANTES Testing	25.00
Course-Specific/Laboratory Fees:	
COHP-SOK - SCUBA Fee	200.00
Distance Tuition - Undergraduate (per credit hour)	268.50
Distance Tuition - Undergraduate (per semester)	3220.00
E-Delivery Course Fee (per credit hour)	40.00
Electronic Course Fee - Undergraduate/WV Rocks (per credit hour)	250.00
Enrollment Deposits	
Undergraduate	100.00
International	500.00
Graduation Fees ¹ :	
Associate Degree	50.00

29

Baccalaureate Degree	50.00
Certificate Fee	15.00
Diploma Replacement	50.00
Health Professions	30.00
Non-Major Course Fee (per 1-	663.75
hour course)	
Non-Major Course Fee (per 2- hour course)	1,327.50
Non-Major Course Fee (per 3- hour course)	1,991.00
Non-Major Course Fee (per 4- hour course)	2,655.00
Housing and Residence Life Fees:	
Improper Check-out Fee ¹	50.00
Mail Box Re-Key (per lock)	30.00
Reservation Deposit	200.00
Room Re-Key (per lock)	50.00
International Student Fee	100.00
Intensive English Program (Undergraduate, per semester)	4,500.00
Late Payment Fee ¹	25.00
Meal Card/ID Card Replacement	20.00
Pharmacy - Matriculation Fee (Annual, Year 1 only)	270.00
Pharmacy - Progression Fee (Annual)	280.00
Pharmacy - Simulation Fee (Years 1-3)	350.00
Pharmacy - Practice Readiness Fee (Years 2-4)	390.00
Pharmacy - iPad Fee (Years 1-2)	250.00
Pharmacy - iPad Fee (Year 3)	350.00
Regents BA Degree Evaluation	300.00
Regents BA Posting Fee (per credit hour awarded)	10.00
Reinstatement Fee – Course Schedule ¹	25.00
Returned Check Fee	25.00
Revalidation of Credit Fee (per hour)	25.00
Senior Citizens Course Fee - Series 67	50.00
Student Success Fee	60.00
Study Abroad Fee (Registration Fee - per program)	100.00
Study Abroad Application/ Advising/Shipping Fee	150.00
Transcript - Paper	10.00
Transcript - Electronic	12.00
University College - Placement Testing Fee	35.00

Room and Meals Residence Halls and Food Service Plans

The Department of Housing and Residence Life provides on-campus living space for approximately 2,500 students. Individual residence halls will accommodate between 120 and 500 students in single and double occupancy rooms, and suite-style rooms. All halls are located within walking distance of academic buildings and downtown Huntington. There is 24-hour security in every residence hall. Every student living on campus has a meal plan, a room with WIFI and cable television. Each hall is managed by an Area Coordinator with a Resident Advisor on each floor who provides the students with the best possible living and learning environment and resources.

Marshall University requires all full-time freshman and sophomore students to live on campus. Exceptions are granted to those living within a 50-mile radius that live at home with a parent or legal guardian; individuals 21 years of age; those who are married; or those who have been high school graduates for more than two years. In order to be considered for release from the residency requirement, a release request and supporting documentation must be submitted to the Department of Housing and Residence Life by

- July 1 (Fall semester) or
- November 15 (Spring semester).

Semester Fees (16 weeks)

Rates are subject to change.

Residence Halls		
Description	Amount	
Double Occupancy		
First-Year Residence Halls	\$3,527.00	
Twin Towers	\$2,862.00	
Buskirk	\$2,862.00	
Single Room Suite		
Marshall Commons: Gibson, Haymaker, Wellman, Willis	\$4,218.00	
Double Room Suite		
Marshall Commons: Gibson, Haymaker, Wellman, Willis	\$3,336.00	

Board Rates: for more details visit https://

www.marshall.edu/housing/residence-hall-info/ rates/

Description	Amount
10 Meals per Week w/ \$500 Flex and 10 Anytime Meals	\$1,956.00
10 Meals per Week w/ \$700 Flex and 20 Anytime Meals	\$2,154.00
10 Meals per week w/ \$935 Flex	\$2,299.00
14 Meals per Week w/ 500 Flex and 10 Anytime Meals	\$2,165.00
14 Meals per Week w/ \$700 Flex and 20 Anytime Meals	\$2,451.00
14 Meals per Week w/ 935 Flex	\$2,596.00

¹ Non-refundable.

Summer Term Fees Subject to Change (5 Weeks): Residence Halls

Fee	Amount
Twin Towers Double Occupancy	\$1,496.00
Twin Towers Single Occupancy	\$1,821.00

Early Arrival/Break Housing, Subject to Change

Fee	Amount
Double Occupancy per day	\$30.00
Single Occupancy per day	\$40.00

Commuter Meal Plans

For a complete list of the Commuter Meal Plans visit https:// www.marshall.edu/it/departments/campusid/mealplans/

Payment of Fees

Tuition fees for a regular semester, a Summer Term, an Intersession, and any special class are due and payable to the Office of the Bursar in accordance with dates established and listed on the Marshall University website at www.marshall.edu/bursar (http:// www.marshall.edu/bursar/). If you do not pay your enrollment fees on or before the due date, your registration will be cancelled and you will be subject to withdrawal from the university (see Policy below). Do not depend on receiving a bill from the university in the mail. It is always your responsibility to know when enrollment fees are due and to pay them by that time.

Student deferred payment plans for tuition will be offered for the fall and spring semester. All available financial aid from the term must be credited to the student's account prior to determining the amount available for deferral. For more information on payment plans or to enroll in a payment plan, visit www.marshall.edu/bursar (http:// www.marshall.edu/bursar/), or log on to CashTrack through myMU (www.marshall.edu/mymu (http://www.marshall.edu/mymu/)).

You can pay fees by Visa, MasterCard, Discover, or American Express by using CashTrack on myMU (www.marshall.edu/myMU (http://www.marshall.edu/myMU/)). Credit card payments are also accepted at the Office of the Bursar, 101 Old Main. Please note that a nonrefundable processing fee of 2.25% will apply to credit or debit card payments.

If you are a recipient of financial aid through the university's loan or scholarship program, the university's Department of Intercollegiate Athletics, or any governmental agency, or by private loan or scholarship, you must complete arrangements for payment through the University Bursar in 101 Old Main. (See Student Financial Assistance (p. 32).)

Your registration is not complete until all fees are paid.

Your registration will be cancelled if the bank does not honor your check for payment of registration fees. A charge of \$25.00 will be made for each check returned unpaid by the bank.

A student who has a financial obligation to the university cannot engage in any registration activity until the obligation is satisfied. Should the obligation remain unpaid the obligation may be assigned to a state-authorized collection agency.

A student who withdraws from the institution by following proper withdrawal procedures will receive refunds of fees paid in accordance with the refund policy. A student who is required to withdraw from the institution for disciplinary reasons may not receive refunds of fees paid.

Withdrawal/Reinstatement Policy for Nonpayment of Enrollment and Residence Hall Fees

- Through late registration each semester, a schedule of withdrawal for nonpayment will be included on the bursar's office website at www.marshall.edu/bursar (http://www.marshall.edu/bursar/). Following late registration, the Bursar will send written notification to the student advising of administrative withdrawal for nonpayment of Enrollment or Residence Hall Fees.
- Upon notice from the Bursar, the Registrar will initiate a complete withdrawal for a student not paying fees. The withdrawal will be for "Administrative-Nonpayment of Enrollment or Residence Hall Fees."
- 3. The Registrar will notify the instructor that the student should not be permitted to continue attendance in the class.
- 4. If the student fulfills the financial obligation, the Bursar's Office will notify the student and his/her academic dean. The academic dean will have discretion to approve registration. If the dean approves, the student, the instructors, and the Registrar will be notified in writing immediately.
- 5. Upon receipt of notice from the academic dean, the Registrar will initiate the procedure to register the student in the courses for which the student was enrolled at the time of withdrawal.
- 6. A student who does not meet the financial obligation for enrollment and residence hall fees will have all entries of that registration erased on the Registrar's permanent record.
- 7. A student who owes a financial obligation to the university will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent semesters or terms until the obligation is paid.

Withdrawal/Reinstatement for Other Financial Obligations

- 1. Failure to fulfill other types of financial obligations with proper procedure may result in administrative withdrawal from the university.
- 2. Upon notice from the Bursar, the Registrar will initiate a complete withdrawal for a student not paying financial obligations. The withdrawal will be "Administrative-Nonpayment of Financial Obligations" and will be dated with the effective date of processing of the withdrawal.

Under these conditions, procedures will be followed as outlined above, items 3, 4, & 5, under "Withdrawal/Reinstatement Policy for Nonpayment of Enrollment and Residence Hall Fees."

- 3. Students who do not meet these "Other Financial Obligations" and who are administratively withdrawn from the university will receive the grade determined by the withdrawal policy in effect at the time the administrative withdrawal was initiated.
- 4. A student who owes other types of financial obligations to the university will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent semesters until the obligation is paid.
- 5. If a student disputes an administrative withdrawal, he/she may file an appeal with the Student Grievance Board through the Dean for

Student Affairs. (The Student Grievance Board is a subcommittee of the Student Conduct and Welfare Committee.) This appeal must be filed before the effective date of withdrawal established by the Bursar. The administrative withdrawal will be suspended until the President of the University acts upon the recommendation of the Student Grievance Board.

Public Law 115-407, Sect 103

Effective August 1, 2019:

For students utilizing Chapter 31 VA Veteran Readiness and Employment or utilizing Chapter 33 Post 9-11 VA education benefits, while payment to the institution is pending from the VA, Marshall University guarantees:

- Enrollment in the semester for which VA payment is pending;
- · Access to registration for the subsequent semester;
- No late fees assessed for amount pending payment by VA;
- Access to any resources (access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities) available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution;
- · Borrowing additional funds will not be required.

To qualify, by or on the first day of the semester a student must:

- Present to the Office of the Registrar a VA Certificate of Eligibility issued in the name of the student;
- Provide written request to be certified by completing the form at: www.marshall.edu/registrar/veterans/;
- Use one of the two VA benefits, Chapter 31 or Chapter 33, as noted.

Costs which are the responsibility of the student, such as tuition and fees not billable to VA, or costs for dormitory and meal plans, are not covered under the provision established by PL 115-407, Sec. 103. Students using Post 9-11 benefits at *less than 100% eligibility* are responsible to contact the Office of the Bursar to make payment arrangements on the amount of tuition not anticipated to be paid by the VA. Students are responsible to make payment arrangements for dorm and meal plans, if applicable.

The provision established by PL 115-407, Sec. 103, ends 90 days after tuition and fees are billed to VA whether or not VA has issued payment to the University. At that time, the University can hold the student liable for the billable tuition and fees unpaid by VA, place a registration hold for any outstanding amount billed to VA, or withdraw the student for non-payment of the billable tuition and fees not paid by VA. Ultimately, the student does agree to assume and pay any and all costs associated with said enrollment not paid by the VA directly to the University.

Refund Procedures

Enrollment fees (tuition fees) will be refunded during the period designated by the Office of the Bursar for Registration, Late Registration, and Schedule Adjustments for a regular semester or a summer term and published on the bursar's office website at www.marshall.edu/bursar (http://www.marshall.edu/bursar/). Enrollment fees (tuition fees) will be refunded to students for:

1. *Schedule Adjustments* - Students who drop one or more classes through the end of the Late Registration period shall be eligible for a full reduction of tuition and fees of the dropped course(s),

provided that the remaining tuition and fee assessment falls below twelve credit hours for undergraduate students or nine credit hours for graduate students.

- 2. *Complete Withdrawals* Students initiating a complete withdrawal from the University shall receive a reduction in tuition and fees calculated using the following schedule, in accordance with Title 133 Legislative Rule, Series 32, Section 6.1:
 - During the first 10% of the term, 90% reduction,
 - From 11% to 25% of the term, 75%,
 - From 26% to 50% of the term, 50%,
 - After 50% of the term is completed, no reduction in tuition and fees will occur.

Should the percentage calculation identify a partial day, the entire day should be included in the higher refund period.

- 3. *Course Withdrawals after Late Registration* Students who do not officially withdraw from all classes at the University shall not be eligible for a reduction in tuition and fees.
- 4. Students receiving financial assistance covered by Title IV, who officially withdraw shall receive a refund in accordance with the Higher Education Act. See the following section.

Return of Title IV Funds Policy

See section under "Student Financial Assistance (p. 32)."

Cancellation of Class

When it becomes necessary to cancel a class by administrative and/ or faculty action, a student is granted a full refund of the fee for the class cancelled unless he/she registers in another course of like value in terms of semester hours. This action does not apply to withdrawals due to disciplinary action or withdrawals due to nonpayment of financial obligations.

Cancellation and Refund Policy for Housing and Residence Life

Cancellation of this contract by those not planning to enroll in the university or reside on campus must be received in writing by the Department of Housing and Residence Life on or before May 15th. Such cancellations will result in a refund of \$100.00 of the reservation deposit. Cancellations postmarked after May 15th from individuals who do not enroll in the university or reside on campus will result in a forfeiture of the entire \$200.00 reservation deposit. Individuals who complete a contract and who enroll in the University (academic classes) will be expected to fulfill their obligations for the period specified. For contracts commencing for the Spring or Summer terms, cancellations postmarked 30 days before the opening of housing will result in a \$100.00 refund. Cancellations postmarked after that date will result in a forfeiture of the entire \$200.00 reservation deposit.

Voluntary withdrawal from the university and, in turn, housing and food service prior to the opening of the residence halls will result in a full refund less the \$200.00 reservation deposit. Complete withdrawal from the university and housing and food service between the opening day for Housing and the first Friday will result in a refund of fifteen weeks' room and board. Withdrawals after the first Friday will result in a forfeiture of all monies paid for room and board. The student remains liable for any unpaid balance due.

Students whose residency is terminated automatically (due to violations of Code of Conduct or Residence Hall policies) forfeit all monies paid for that semester and remain liable for any unpaid room

or meal plan balances at the time of termination. Students will be responsible for any interest, collection and reasonable attorney's fees associated with the collection of delinquent accounts.

Students who are denied admission, declared academically ineligible to return, or are unable to return for medical reasons, will be refunded on a prorated basis.

For students called to armed services, refunds of the enrollment fee only will be processed in accordance with policy established by the Office of the Registrar.

Late fees are nonrefundable.

Student Financial Assistance Financial Aid Application Process

To apply for financial aid, students must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by visiting https://studentaid.gov/h/applyfor-aid/fafsa (https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa/). By filing the FAFSA, students are considered for federal grants, scholarships, loans and work-study. In addition, when WV students file the FAFSA, they are also being considered for state and institutional financial aid. Students must enter Marshall University's Federal School Code: **003815** in Step 6 – of the FAFSA for consideration of all financial aid programs to attend Marshall University.

The **priority filing date for the FAFSA is March 1** prior to the academic year the student is attending for full consideration of all federal, state and institutional financial aid programs. Students may file the FAFSA after this date; however, certain financial aid opportunities may be missed.

In addition to the FAFSA, there is an additional application for students who wish to apply for financial aid for the summer. Marshall University Summer Financial Aid Applications are available on the first day of registration. Summer is a non-standard term. This requires the Office of Student Financial Assistance to collect additional information, which is not provided on the FAFSA. Summer is also considered a trailer for financial aid awarding purposes, meaning that the summer follows the completed academic year. For example, to apply for financial aid for the 2021 summer terms, the student must have a 2021 FAFSA on file. A 2021-22 FAFSA may also be used to consider Federal Pell Grant eligibility for summer. Submit a request by visiting https:// www.marshall.edu/sfa/application-process/summer-financial-aid-eligibility-requirements/. Regardless of whether a student submits a request for summer aid, any student who enrolls in the summer and qualifies for a Pell Grant will be awarded.

Eligibility Determination Student Aid Report

After filing the FAFSA, the student receives a Student Aid Report (SAR). When an email address is provided on the FAFSA, the SAR will be emailed; otherwise, it will be sent by regular mail. At the same time, Marshall University receives the results of the students' FAFSA. The needs analysis results provide an Expected Family Contribution (EFC), which is used to determine a student's financial aid eligibility. Students have the ability to access their SAR by going to https:// studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa (https://studentaid.gov/h/applyfor-aid/fafsa/). Students will need their FSA ID to access their SAR.

Cost of Attendance

The Office of Student Financial Assistance determines your financial aid eligibility by subtracting your Expected Family Contribution (EFC) from your Cost of Attendance (COA). The information you report on your FAFSA is used in a formula established by the U.S. Congress, which determines your EFC. The COA that your financial aid package is based upon reflects standard and reasonable costs. Your COA attendance includes average tuition and fees based on your residency (i.e., West Virginia, Metro¹, and Non-resident), enrollment status, and program of study. For actual tuition, fee, residence halls, and meal plan charges. please visit the Bursar website at www.marshall.edu/bursar (http://www.marshall.edu/bursar/).

Housing & food charges vary based upon residence hall assignment and meal plan. When you live on campus, you will be billed directly for your room and your meal plan. Marshall University policy requires all full-time freshmen and sophomores to live on campus. You may only request an exemption from this policy if your parent/legal guardian(s) live within 50 miles of campus, and you will be living at home with them in your permanent residence, by completing a Housing Release Request form. You may obtain the Housing Release Request form by visiting www.marshall.edu/housing/resources-and-services/forms (http://www.marshall.edu/housing/resources-and-services/forms/). The COA budget component for housing and meals for students who live with parents or reside in off-campus housing varies according to your personal circumstances. Marshall University does not charge you for these amounts, but they are part of your Financial Aid COA budget to determine your financial aid eligibility.

Your COA also includes allowances for books and supplies. Books and supplies costs vary based upon your particular program of study. Transportation and Miscellaneous expenses are also variable costs and can consume a large part of your educational expenses if you don't budget carefully. The Office of Student Financial Assistance estimates certain values for these variable cost components to determine your full COA. You may view your financial aid COA by accessing your Cost of Attendance via the Financial Aid portal within myMU, but you must review your student account to see your actual Marshall University charges.

In all cases, the total amount a student is awarded in financial aid, e.g., scholarships, grants, loans, and work-study, cannot exceed the cost of a Marshall University education. In some instances, when Title IV (certain federal financial aid programs) and certain WV Higher Education programs are awarded, students are limited to receive grants and scholarships up to the student's demonstrated financial need.

¹ Metro tuition/fees apply to students who reside in Gallia, Jackson, Lawrence, Meigs, Pike or Scioto Counties in Ohio and Boyd, Carter, Elliott, Floyd, Greenup, Johnson, Lawrence, Martin and Pike Counties in Kentucky.

Eligibility Confirmation

Using information reported on the FAFSA, the U.S. Department of Education performs data exchange with federal agencies to confirm that students meet basic eligibility requirements. The following student eligibility criteria are checked:

- Social Security number and citizenship status with the Social Security Administration
- Selective Service registration with the Selective Service System, if required
- Eligible non-citizenship status with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security
- Veteran Status with the U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs
- Default, disability discharge, bankruptcy, aggregate loan history statuses for federal student loans, overpayment status for federal student grants, and Pell Grant life-time limits

The Office of Student Financial Assistance must also review other eligibility requirements such as:

- Admission Status
- Satisfactory Academic Progress
- Enrollment Status
- Academic Level
- Dependency Status
- Marital Status
- Identity
- Unusual enrollment patterns
- Course Program of Study (https://www.marshall.edu/sfa/checkyour-cpos/)
- Note: Federal student aid from Marshall University can only pay for classes that apply towards your degree or certificate at Marshall University. Be sure to monitor your DegreeWorks and communicate with your academic adviser to make sure you are in the right classes.

If any of the items are discrepant, the Office of Student Financial Assistance is required to resolve the issue. This may require the Office of Student Financial Assistance to follow up with the student to request documentation to resolve any discrepancies.

Verification

Verification is the process in which Student Financial Assistance (SFA) – as dictated by federal and state regulations – compares the information reported on the FAFSA with financial and other data including but not limited to the following items:

- · Adjusted Gross Income
- U.S. Income Tax Paid
- Education credits
- Untaxed IRS distributions
- Untaxed pensions
- · IRA deductions and payments
- Tax-exempt interest
- Income earned from work
- Household size
- Number in college
- Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)
- Child Support paid
- High school completion status
- · Identity/statement of educational purpose

Students who are selected for verification are sent notification instructing them to access their financial aid records by logging into myMU.

SFA must receive all requested documentation before financial aid can be disbursed (or credited) to the student's Bursar account. If there are differences between the data the student provided on the FAFSA and the verification documentation submitted, corrections to the SAR may be needed, and as a result, the student's application will be reprocessed.

Student responsibilities are to:

- Submit all documents requested promptly utilizing the links located at: https://www.marshall.edu/sfa/forms-applications/.
- Please note: In order to protect students' Personal-Identifiable Information (PII), the Office of Student Financial Aid does not retain paper documentation. Should you submit a paper document, we will scan and email this to your Marshall University email with instructions to upload this documentation to our secure dynamic forms. Please visit SFA Forms and Applications (https:// www.marshall.edu/sfa/forms-applications/202122forms/) or your myMU for uploading.
- Maintain copies of all information used to file the FAFSA and of documents submitted to the Office of Student Financial Assistance.

It is extremely important that you respond to requests for information promptly because finalized **financial aid awards are processed in the order of file completion date**. To ensure that your financial funds disburse as scheduled at the start of the fall semester, you must be registered for classes and submit all required documentation by June 10. You may still submit documents after June 10; however, you should be prepared. to make payment arrangements with the Bursar's Office in the event your financial aid is not finalized by the billing due date.

The deadline for submittal of all verification documents is **30 days prior to the end of the academic year/period** you are enrolled. This designated deadline allows SFA to process and authorize disbursements within the timeframe permitted under regulations set forth for administering the federal and state financial aid programs. Failure to provide requested documentation within this timeframe will result in cancellation of your financial aid offers.

The deadline for students to submit verification documentation may be extended up to 60 days after the student's last day of enrollment during the academic year/period on a case-by-case basis, and will be processed to the extent that is administratively possible.

A Federal Pell Grant applicant selected for verification must complete the process by the deadline published in the Federal Register.

You will be sent an email directing you to review your revised financial aid awards by logging into my MU and accessing your financial aid records when there are any changes as a result of verification.

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) is the term used to define successful completion of degree requirements to maintain eligibility for federal and state financial aid. As required by regulations, Marshall University must determine whether a student meets SAP requirements. SAP evaluation for undergraduate students occurs at the conclusion of each payment period, which is at the end of the fall semester, spring semester, and summer terms. Financial aid eligibility determination for a future term of enrollment cannot be done until SAP evaluation occurs.

The student's entire academic history must be considered when determining SAP status irrespective of whether or not the student received financial aid. This also includes Advance Placement (AP) and International Baccalaureate (IB) credits, as well as transfer credits that apply to a Marshall University degree.

Requirements of the SAP Policy Qualitative (Grade Point Average)

The qualitative component measures the quality of the student's SAP by conducting a review of the student's cumulative grade point average (GPA). To meet the qualitative requirement, the student must have a minimum cumulative Marshall University and an overall GPA of at least a 2.0. Credits accepted from other schools that may be applied to a Marshall University degree are counted in the calculation of the student's GPA, thus, are included in the qualitative measure.

(Specific external and institutional scholarships, assistantships, and grants may require a different minimum GPA for continued eligibility. This consideration is a separate and distinct factor in renewing or continuing eligibility for these specific financial aid funds. Information about the terms and conditions of specific student aid programs that have GPA and credit completion requirements is provided to the student at the time the award is offered. This information may be reviewed by logging into myMU and accessing financial aid award records.)

Quantitative Measure (Calculating Pace or Completion Ratio)

The quantitative component corresponds to the pace at which the student must progress through his or her program of study. This evaluation is to ensure completion within the maximum timeframe (see below) permitted and provides for the measurement of the student's progress at the end of each period of enrollment. Pace or completion ratio is calculated by determining the cumulative number of credit hours the student has successfully completed divided by the number of cumulative credit hours the student has attempted. Credits accepted from other schools that may be applied to a Marshall University degree are counted in the calculation as both attempted and completed hours. To meet the quantitative requirement, the student's completion ratio must be 67% or higher.

Maximum Time Frame Measure

The maximum timeframe is a period of no longer than 150 percent of the published length of the education program as measured in credit hours. To meet the maximum timeframe requirement, the following rules apply:

Undergraduate Pursuing an Associate Degree

Not to exceed 100 attempted credit hours

Undergraduate Pursuing a Baccalaureate Degree Not to exceed 180 attempted credit hours

Undergraduate who has an Associate Degree and is pursuing a 2nd Associate Degree Not to exceed 130 attempted credit hours

Undergraduate who has a Baccalaureate Degree and is pursuing an Associate Degree

Not to exceed 210 attempted credit hours

Undergraduate who has a Baccalaureate Degree and is pursuing a 2nd Baccalaureate Degree

Not to exceed 240 attempted credit hours

In addition to the three measures referenced above to determine a student's SAP, a student who is placed on Academic Probation or Academic Suspension by his or her school or college based on University academic policy is considered ineligible for financial aid.

Effects of Remedial, Repeated, and Pre-requisite Courses

Remedial or developmental courses do not count toward the student's degree requirements, but they are counted as earned hours and are used to determine a student's academic grade level or classification. Hence, they are calculated according to the rules set forth in this policy. (Financial aid may be awarded to cover up to 30 remedial course credits. Remedial course credits in excess of 30 cannot be calculated as enrolled hours for financial aid purposes. This rule is not related to SAP but is a general financial aid eligibility requirement.)

If the student repeats a course, those credits are counted again when calculating attempted credits. However, if the student repeats a course in which he or she has earned a D or F grade taken no later than the semester or summer term during which the student attempts the 60th semester hour, and before he or she earns a baccalaureate degree, the student may have the D/F Repeat rule applied. When the D/F Repeat rule is applied, the original grade shall be disregarded, and the new grade (excluding a W) shall be used in determining the student's GPA.

(Coursework that a student repeats may be included when determining a student's enrollment status for Title IV-federal student aid purposes as long as it is not a result of 1) more than one repetition of a previously passed course, or 2) any repetition of a previously passed course due the student failing other coursework. This rule is not related to SAP but is a general financial aid eligibility requirement.)

Pre-requisites or preparatory courses are those in which a student must complete in order to meet admission requirements for a graduate or professional program. They do not count toward the student's degree requirements; however, they are calculated according to the rules set forth in this policy.

Effects of Withdrawal and Incomplete Grades

If the student withdraws from a course after the first week of classes during any given semester (i.e., student receives a grade of "W" for the course), the course credits are included in the count of attempted credit hours. Thus, withdrawn courses are calculated in the quantitative and maximum time frame measures. Credits for an incomplete course (i.e., student receives a grade of "I" for the course), are counted as credits attempted for quantitative and maximum timeframe measures, but are not included in the GPA or the credits earned count until the incomplete grade changes to a passing or failing grade.

Effect of Change in Major

If a student changes his or her major, all the credits the student earns toward any Marshall University undergraduate degree will be included in the calculation of qualitative, quantitative and maximum time frame measures.

SAP Definitions Financial Aid Warning

Financial Aid Warning status is assigned to a student who fails to meet one or more of the SAP measures at the conclusion of a payment period. Students placed on Financial Aid Warning will be notified by email and directed to log into myMU to review their SAP record. The student may continue to receive financial aid for one subsequent payment period under this status despite the determination that the student is not making SAP. Students who do not enroll during the period in which the Financial Aid Warning period was assigned will forfeit that status.

Financial Aid Probation

Financial Aid Probation status is assigned to a student who fails to make SAP (following Financial Aid Warning status) and who has successfully appealed. A student who is placed on Financial Aid Probation may receive financial aid for one subsequent payment period. A student on Financial Aid Probation may be required to meet certain terms and conditions while on Financial Aid Probation, such as taking a reduced course load or taking specific courses. A student assigned a Financial Aid Probation status will be placed on a Financial Aid Academic Plan. At the conclusion of the SAP Academic Probation payment period, the student must either meet the SAP standards or fulfill the requirements specified in the Financial Aid Academic Plan.

SAP Appeal Procedures

If a student fails one or more of the three measures (qualitative, quantitative and maximum time frame) or is placed on Academic Probation or Academic Suspension, the student is not eligible for federal and state financial aid including grants, scholarships, work-study and loans. Students failing SAP standards who have had mitigating circumstances (e.g., death in the family, illness, involuntary military leave), however, may request reinstatement of their financial aid eligibility by completing the SAP Appeal for Financial Aid Reinstatement Form located at: https://www.marshall.edu/sfa/ forms-applications/202122forms/ by the published deadlines.

The appeal must include the following:

- 1. A completed and valid 2021-22 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by the deadline dates specified below;
- 2. Not be in Federal Student Loan Default or owe a Title IV (Federal) Student Aid Overpayment;
- 3. Detailed explanation for failure to meet SAP standards for each payment period the student failed to perform satisfactorily;
- 4. Documentation to support the reason for failure (medical form, death certificate, etc.);
- 5. Detailed explanation of what has changed that will now allow the student to comply with SAP standards, a statement of academic objectives, and corrective action plan.

SAP Appeal Deadlines

Semester/Term	Date
Fall Semester	Tuesday of the week before the start of classes
Spring Semester	Tuesday of the week before the start of classes
Summer Terms	Last Friday of June

SAP Appeals Committee and Decision

The SAP Appeals Committee is composed of representatives from the Office of Student Financial Assistance. Students will be notified by email and directed to log into myMU to review the decision of the SAP Appeals Committee. The decision of the SAP Appeals Committee is final; however, the student may appeal again by the published deadlines for a future payment period.¹

If the appeal is approved, the student is placed on Financial Aid Probation and the student's financial aid eligibility is reinstated for one subsequent payment period. During the Financial Aid Probation period, the student may be required to fulfill certain conditions for financial aid reinstatement. In addition, all students placed on Financial Aid Probation must follow the Financial Aid Academic Plan explained below. At the conclusion of the payment period, if the student meets the standards of SAP, the Financial Aid Probation status will be removed. If not, the student's academic performance for the term will be evaluated against the student's Financial Aid Academic Plan.

Financial Aid Academic Plan

The academic plan requires students to complete 80% of the attempted coursework (100% if the student failed the maximum timeframe measure) and earn a minimum 2.1 GPA for the payment period the student is on SAP Academic Probation. If the student meets the requirements of the Financial Aid Academic Plan, the student will be assigned continued Financial Aid Probation for a subsequent payment period. (The FA Academic Plan is separate and distinct from an Academic Improvement Plan, which is required of students who fail to maintain a minimum 2.0 Marshall or overall GPA.) If the student fails to meet SAP standards or the requirements set forth in the Financial Aid Academic Plan, the student will be deemed ineligible for financial aid, but may appeal again for a future payment period by published deadlines. A student who has a change made to his or her academic transcript (i.e., grade change) during the semester in which the student is ineligible, on Financial Aid Warning or Financial Aid Probation, may request a SAP re-evaluation.

¹ If the appeal is denied, the student will be responsible for paying tuition and/or fees or officially withdrawing from classes before the refund deadline.

Enrollment Status/Enrollment Classification

Each type of financial aid (program) has specific requirements regarding enrollment status. In general, SFA uses the following undergraduate enrollment criteria to determine eligibility for financial aid programs it administers:

Credits per Term/Semester	Enrollment Status Classification
12 +	Full time
9 – 11	Three-quarter time
6 – 8	Half time
1 – 5	Less than half time

As a rule a student's financial aid package is based on full-time enrollment and the Office of SFA uses the enrollment status on the first day after drop/add period (usually the 8th day of the semester) to determine financial aid eligibility. Only courses that apply to the student's degree may be included to determine the student's enrollment status for federal student aid eligibility.

Academic Level Classification

Some financial aid programs have specific criteria based on the student's academic (grade) level. According to University Academic Policy, the following criteria are used to define the student's academic level:

Total Credits Earned	Academic Level
0 – 29	1st Year or Freshman
30 – 59	2nd Year or Sophomore
60 – 89	3rd year or Junior
90 +	4th Year or Senior

Dual Enrollment and Study Abroad

Marshall University students who plan to enroll at another college or university simultaneously may have their other enrollment elsewhere considered for financial aid eligibility at Marshall University.

Students may not receive federal financial aid at more than one institution of higher education for the same courses or at the same time. Students must declare which institution is to be considered the "home school" or the institution where they will receive their degree for financial aid eligibility purposes. To be considered for financial aid as a dually enrolled student or a student taking courses elsewhere during a given semester, a consortium agreement form must be completed and approved by both Marshall University and the other school.

Types of Aid Available

Financial aid is funding for college education that comes from sources outside of the student's family. Gift aid and self-help aid are the two categories of financial aid. Gift aid comes in the form of grants and scholarships and usually does not have to be repaid. Self-help aid comes in the form of loans and work-study. Financial aid at Marshall University is awarded based on financial need, merit, or both. Students may receive a combination of grants, scholarships, loans, and workstudy in their Financial Aid Package. Sources of funding come from Marshall University, the federal government, the state and other entities.

The types of financial aid programs listed below are available at Marshall University for undergraduate students:

- Merit-Based Scholarships and Grants
- Need-based Grants
- Loan Programs
- Student Employment
- Veteran Education Benefits
- Foundation Scholarships

For current and more detailed information on types of financial aid available, please visit www.marshall.edu/sfa (https:// www.marshall.edu/sfa/)/types-of-aid (https://www.marshall.edu/sfa/ types-of-aid/).

Notification and Disbursement of Awards Checking Financial Aid Records

Students may access their financial aid records by logging on to their myMU account. MyMU is the student's campus web portal used to provide students with easy online access to their Marshall University records.

In order to log into myMU, students must have both their unique MUNet account and password. Any student that has problems accessing their myMU records should email servicedesk@marshall.edu or call 1-877-689-8638.

Understanding Financial Aid Awards & Requirements

Online financial aid notification via the student's myMU account is the official method by which students receive information regarding their financial aid application and awards.

Email is the primary means of communication between students and the Marshall University Office of Student Financial Assistance. Emails are sent to the student's Marshall University email account. It is the student's responsibility to monitor email notifications from the Office of Student Financial Assistance as well as from other university offices. Failure to read and respond to email communications from the Office of Student Financial Assistance may result in delay or cancellation of financial aid awards.

Once you access your financial aid records within the Financial Aid Main Menu tab, you will be able to view the following topics:

- Financial Aid Status
- Requirements
- Eligibility
- Awards

Disbursement of Financial Aid (or Financial Aid Crediting to your Billing Account)

The earliest financial aid may credit to a student's billing account is 10 days before the semester begins. However, financial aid will not credit to the student's account unless all eligibility requirements have been met and verification has been completed. In addition, if the student is taking out a student loan, the student must have completed entrance loan counseling and completed a master promissory note for the respective loan program.

Pending financial aid is a temporary status and is used for financial planning purposes only. Pending financial aid allows the Bursar Office to defer payment of student's tuition, fees, residential and board payments until the financial aid is finalized and credited to the student's Bursar account. Students are responsible for making payment for the difference between bursar charges and financial aid awards by the designated due dates established by the University.

Financial aid awards are not final until they have credited to the student's account.
Payment Plan Option

Under the Marshall University **OASIS Payment Plan**, students may select to make three equal payments of their outstanding charges for the fall or spring semester after any applicable financial aid has been applied. For more information, visit www.marshall.edu/bursar (https:// www.marshall.edu/bursar/).

Refunds Due to a Financial Aid Credit Balance

When financial aid for the semester/term exceeds a student's direct charges (tuition, fees, etc.) on the student bill, the student is entitled to a refund for the difference for use toward other educational expenses. The Bursar's Office issues refunds to students beginning the first day of classes. Only those students whose financial aid was credited 10 days prior to the semester/term with a credit balance will receive a refund on the first day of the semester/term. Following the first day of the semester/term, it takes approximately one week after financial aid is disbursed for the Bursar Office to issue a financial aid refund to a student.

Visit the Bursar website at www.marshall.edu/bursar (https:// www.marshall.edu/bursar/) for more information on financial aid refunds.

Impact on Financial Aid Due to Withdrawal or Failure to Enroll

Students could jeopardize receipt of some types of aid if they are not properly enrolled at the time that financial aid funds disburse. Students may have originally been packaged as a full-time student, but at the time the funds are ready to disburse, students' enrollment status may differ. Students' change in enrollment may affect the eligibility for certain funds.

If a student does not attend for a period of enrollment that he/she has been awarded financial aid, the Office of Student Financial Assistance must cancel all financial aid awards offered. Upon re-enrollment, the student may request assistance again, but, because awards are based on the availability of funds, funding may be limited.

Students who plan to withdraw from any courses during an academic term should consult with a Financial Aid Counselor. Withdrawing from courses may prevent students from making Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress. This could affect students' future financial aid eligibility.

Total withdrawal from the university is defined as dropping all classes for which a student is registered. Total withdrawal requires that a withdrawal form be submitted to the Registrar's Office.

When students withdraw from all courses on or before the 60% point in time of an academic term, the Office of Student Financial Assistance is required to review their financial aid awards to determine whether financial aid funds must be adjusted in accordance with federal and state regulations. The policies on treatment of financial aid for total withdrawal are specific to each designated financial aid program and are applicable only if the student has received those particular kinds of funds. If a student received various types of financial aid, more than one policy may apply when determining revised financial aid eligibility.

Adjustments to institutional, state (if Title IV financial aid was not received) and external financial aid follow the Marshall University

Refund Policy. The chart below describes how institutional, state and external financial aid is treated whenever a student withdraws:

Treatment of Marshall University, State &External Aid for Total WithdrawalPeriod of Withdrawal During a
SemesterPercentage of Aid Returned to
ProgramDuring the first 10% of the term90%

From 11% to 25% of the term	75%
From 26% to 50% of the term	50%

For example, if a student withdraws during the 5th week of the semester, the student would have 50% of his/her tuition charge reversed. Simultaneously, if a student received an institutional scholarship for the semester in the amount of \$2,000, 50% or \$1,000 of this scholarship would be returned to the respective financial aid program.

Treatment of Title IV (Federal) Aid for Total Withdrawal

The federal policy for return of Title IV funds maintains that a student retains only that portion of federal aid that the student has earned based on time in attendance before withdrawal. The percentage of time that the student attended an academic term determines the amount of federal aid that must be returned to the federal government. This federally mandated policy is independent of Marshall University's institutional refund policy due to withdrawal.

Marshall University, as required by federal statute, must recalculate federal financial aid eligibility for students who drop out, who withdraw, or who are dismissed, prior to completing 60% of the semester or the financial aid payment period.

When the student ceases to be enrolled prior to completing 60% of the semester or financial aid payment period, the Office of Student Financial Assistance applies the Federal Return of Title IV funds formula to determine whether any federal financial aid must be returned. The Federal Return of Title IV formula is calculated as follows:

Total # of Days Student Completes Until Withdrawal/Total # of Days in the Semester or Payment Period

This formula determines the percentage of the semester completed, which is the same percentage of earned financial aid.

Funds are returned to the appropriate federal program based on the percentage of unearned aid using the following formula:

(100% of the Aid That Could be Disbursed minus the % of Earned Aid) X Total Amount of Aid That Could Have Been Disbursed

Federal student aid refunds are returned to the following Title IV sources in the following order:

- 1. Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan
- 2. Subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan
- 3. Federal Perkins Loan
- 4. Graduate Federal Direct PLUS Loan
- 5. Parent Federal Direct PLUS Loan
- 6. Federal Pell Grant
- 7. Federal SEOG Grant

- 8. Federal TEACH Grant
- 9. Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant

If the student is a recipient of both Title IV and West Virginia state aid, the aforementioned policy applies to West Virginia state aid.

If a student earned less financial aid than was disbursed, Marshall University is required to return the unearned portion of the financial aid to the respective federal student aid programs. In some cases, if the student was issued a federal financial aid refund, he/she may be required to return all or a portion of the federal funds.

If the student (or Parent in the case of PLUS Loan) is required to return a portion or all of the loan proceeds, the calculated amount would not have to be returned through this calculation, but be repaid according to the loan's terms.

If a student qualifies for federal aid that has not yet disbursed and less aid is disbursed than earned, the student may receive a late disbursement for the difference.

When a student that has begun attendance fails to earn a passing grade (has a zero GPA) at the end of the semester, Marshall University, for federal student aid purposes, must assume that the student has unofficially withdrawn or dropped out. However, if the student has unofficially withdrawn (shows zero earned hours at the end of the semester), 50% of the student's federal student aid for the term is considered unearned and may result in a reduction of federal aid. However, when Marshall University can document attendance or participation beyond the 60% point in the semester, the student may be able to retain 100% of his/her federal student aid under these circumstances.

Marshall University has an official grading policy that provides instructors with the ability to differentiate between those students who complete the course but failed to achieve the course objectives and those students who did not complete the course.

Voter Registration Forms

Marshall University, as a participant in Federal Title IV Student Aid programs, is required to advise you that voter registration forms are available by visiting https://ovr.sos.wv.gov/Register/Landing (https:// ovr.sos.wv.gov/Register/Landing/).

For additional information about any of the programs in this section, please contact the Office of Student Financial Assistance, Old Main Room 116. Telephone 304-696-3162; E-Mail Address: sfa@marshall.edu.

Learning Opportunities and Resources

Academic Advising

Sarah Davis, Director of Undergraduate Academic Advising, 304-696-2669

Chris Atkins, Associate Director of Advising Technologies, 304-696-3252

Smith Communications Building 212

advising@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/advising (https://www.marshall.edu/advising/)

The Office of Undergraduate Academic Advising coordinates advising practices and policies across all colleges. Each college has its own unique academic advising structure. All students are strongly encouraged to consult their dean's office for information regarding advisor assignments, curriculum requirements and support services.

The Office of Undergraduate Academic Advising also provides technological support for advising tasks including the coordination of EAB's Navigate advising platform, the Navigate App and Academic Planning. The Navigate advising platform allows coordination of student advising appointments and serves as a repository for appointment reports and notes on student/advisor interactions. The Navigate app puts the Marshall advising curriculum directly in the hands of the students. With tips and to-do's, in addition to other resources, the Navigate App serves as a resource in the student's pocket. Academic Planning provides a bird's-eye view of each program of study, allowing students to map out a plan for their future coursework. These three platforms serve to enhance the advising experience for faculty, staff and students at Marshall University, providing the tools for effective coordination and support from faculty and staff and the resources to allow students to take ownership of and prepare for a successful college career.

Campuses and Centers

South Charleston Campus 100 Angus E. Peyton Drive South Charleston, WV 25303-1600 304-746-2500 schas@marshall.edu

Marshall University's South Charleston campus is dedicated to making higher education opportunities more accessible to people living in the Kanawha Valley and surrounding counties. The South Charleston campus delivers general education core courses, special interest courses, and college courses in the high schools. We offer courses to meet the needs of traditional-age college students, nontraditional adult students, and accelerated high school students.

Regional Centers

Mid-Ohio Valley Center, Point Pleasant

304-674-7200 www.marshall.edu/movc (http://www.marshall.edu/movc/) movc@marshall.edu

Teays Valley Regional Center, Teays Valley

304-696-5038 www.marshall.edu/tvrc (http://www.marshall.edu/tvrc/) tvrc@marshall.edu

Erma Byrd Higher Education Center, Beckley 304-256-0266, ext 1.

Career Education

Cristina McDavid, Director career@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/careereducation (http://www.marshall.edu/ careereducation/)

The Office of Career Education assists students in all phases of professional development leading to a career including selfassessment of skills, interests, and career goals as well as exploring and declaring a major. Career Coaches also guide students in effective resume building and interviewing skills. In addition, students are offered practical, hands-on techniques for networking and searching for part-time, internship, and entry-level employment.

The office is located on the corner of 5^{th} Avenue and 17^{th} Street (Huntington).

Center for African American Students

East Hall 215/304-696-6705

polk4@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/caas (http://www.marshall.edu/caas/)

The Center for African American Students (CAAS), under the auspices of the Office of Intercultural Affairs, is a historically significant program that serves as a catalyst for involving and supporting the African or African American student's academic and personal success toward college graduation and an accomplished professional career in his/her chosen field of study.

The CAAS home provides a pleasant and centrally located office setting where students may relax, study, debate and connect with others. Everyone is welcome...and soon realize that the center is a "home away from home" to all students who enter.

Student Benefits

- Progressive academic and personal advising and problem solving
- Career and majors advising
- Mentoring services
- General guidance and crisis management
- University information and solution-oriented networking

The center has a vital role in the recruitment and retention of African American students through unique program offerings and programs for scholars. The CAAS often collaborates with the Office of Recruitment and various university colleges for the purpose of strengthening recruiting initiatives for African American students. This program provides administrative oversight for Black United Students and the Society of Black Scholars, and offers more than 30 programs and activities each academic year, which include the MU Annual Diversity Breakfast, Annual Outstanding Black High School Student Weekend, Women of Color Day, Donning of Kente, MU Unity Walk, Annual Diversity Plenary, African American History Bowl, Annual Soul Food Feast, lecture series, urban and cultural travel outings, and many others.

Center for Environmental, Geotechnical, and Applied Sciences

1207 Weisberg Applied Engineering Complex/304-696-4748 cegas@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/cegas (http://www.marshall.edu/cegas/)

The Center for Environmental, Geotechnical, and Applied Sciences was established in May 1993 through the cooperative effort of the presidents of Marshall University and West Virginia Graduate College. The goal of the center is to forge close working relationships among the business community, higher education institutions, and government agencies, in technology related endeavors. The center has been involved since its inception with educational offerings, research, service, and long-term planning for regional development.

Center for Teaching and Learning

Karen McComas, Executive Director 109 Old Main/304-696-2206 ctl@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/ctl (http://www.marshall.edu/ctl/)

The mission of the Center for Teaching and Learning (CTL) is to empower faculty in their teaching and research by cultivating a campus culture that values pedagogical, disciplinary, and programbased inquiry in support of student learning. More specifically, CTL provides opportunities for faculty to engage with, and develop, the instruments of teaching and learning (e.g., curricula and pedagogy) and the processes of teaching and learning (e.g., data-driven teaching strategies, reflective and metacognitive practices). In addition to professional development opportunities, the center administers the annual faculty awards, conducts classroom observations, directs a New Faculty Orientation program, hosts an annual teaching conference, and maintains a library of resource books related to a variety of teaching and learning topics. Housed within CTL are the Writing Across the Curriculum and Community-Based Learning programs.

Writing Across the Curriculum Jill Underhill, Director

Smith Hall 717 304-696-6156

www.marshall.edu/ctl/writing-across-the-curriculum (http:// www.marshall.edu/ctl/writing-across-the-curriculum/)

All Marshall University undergraduates must take two courses with the Writing Intensive designation, sometimes called a WAC class. Created to reinforce writing skills in classes outside of English composition, writing intensive classes engage students directly in the subject matter of the course through a variety of activities that focus on writing as a means of learning. Some of these activities are informal, ungraded class exercises that teach (among other things) critical thinking, organization and synthesis of diverse elements, summarizing skills, and awareness among students of their own learning processes. Other activities, formal and graded, teach these same skills through careful revision and rethinking, peer evaluation, and reformulation into a finished product. These class projects use writing as a means of engaging the mind, body, and spirit of students in the activity of learning a particular subject matter. Writing intensive classes make students aware that writing is a necessary and frequently used skill no matter what their occupation will be, and they prepare students for writing in their careers and in their personal and community lives.

Community-Based Learning

Sandra Kemper, Director Smith Hall 131B 304-696-3577 www.marshall.edu/cbl (http://www.marshall.edu/cbl/)

The Marshall University Community-Based Learning program assists faculty, students, and community partners in coursespecific collaborations that connect learning objectives to public service and civic engagement. The combination of Community-Based Learning and academic theory enhances personalized education for students and creates opportunities to connect key course concepts with relevant real-world experiences. Engaging the community empowers students as learners, teachers, achievers, and leaders as students can make a more meaningful and long-term impact on Marshall University and in the community. CBL will empower students who want to become more involved with the community and who wish to learn in an interactive, transformative environment. Community-Based Learning is a mechanism by which the university mission is enhanced. A course in which all learning is passive memorization and library research will not create an environment wherein students can reach their full learning potential. Therefore, the inclusion of CBL in coursework enhances student research skills and offers them an opportunity to participate in community transformations. CBL coursework provides an element of pedagogy that propels students towards future successes. Participating in Community-Based Learning courses also provides students with the tools they need to be successful in the working world, providing resume-building opportunities and potential contacts for employment.

Child Development Academy

520 22nd Street/304-696-5803 Susan Miller, Director millers@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/cda (http://www.marshall.edu/cda/)

The Child Development Academy at Marshall University provides child care services to children of Marshall University students, faculty, staff and the greater community. It serves as a location for Marshall University undergraduate and graduate students participating in various clinical experiences as part of their academic program. The programs currently placing university students at the Child Development Academy are Early Education and Psychology. The facility was opened in August of 1999 and the construction was a joint venture of Marshall University and the City of Huntington.

Digital Media Services (formerly Instructional Television and Video Services)

Eric Himes, Director}

102B Communications Building/304-696-2974 www.marshall.edu/it (http://www.marshall.edu/it/) ITVS@marshall.edu

Drinko Academy

Montserrat Miller, Executive Director

Old Main 211/304-696-3183

www.marshall.edu/drinko/ (http://www.marshall.edu/drinko/) drinko@marshall.edu

The John Deaver Drinko Academy is devoted to enhancing public understanding of American institutions and the responsibilities of citizens to their society, particularly our sense of shared values and common purpose. The efforts of the Center are designed to counteract the erosion of our civil culture, evident in the steady decline of citizens' participation in voting and jury duty, despite an expansion of the franchise in the 20th Century and federal laws protecting voting rights. The Center is named for the late Dr. John Deaver Drinko, a 1942 Marshall graduate and senior managing partner of Baker & Hostetler, one of the nation's largest law firms. He and his wife, Elizabeth Gibson Drinko, were longtime significant supporters of academic programs at Marshall.

The heart of the Drinko Center is a core of several distinguished visiting professors who are given a great deal of latitude to create courses and engage in other educational and scholarly activities that address the mission of the Drinko Center. Along with the Distinguished Visiting Professors, faculty from various departments are appointed on a rotating basis as Drinko Academy Fellows.

Higher Education for Learning Problems (H.E.L.P.)

Debbie Painter, Director Myers Hall/304-696-6316

help@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/help/ (http://www.marshall.edu/help/)

Higher Education for Learning Problems (H.E.L.P.) Program was established in 1981. H.E.L.P. provides qualified college students who have Learning Disabilities and/or Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD) the rights they are guaranteed under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act. The program offers these services:

- Assessment to determine presence of LD and/or ADD.
- Tutoring by Graduate Assistants in coursework, note-taking, study skills, organization and memory improvement.
- Remediation in reading, math, spelling, and written language skills by Learning Disabilities Specialists.
- Liaison among professors, H.E.L.P., and students.
- Arrangement for accommodations in testing.
- Counseling for problems with self esteem and severe test anxiety.

Application to H.E.L.P. must be made separately from application to the university and should be completed no fewer than six months in advance.

Honorary Societies

The following honorary and professional societies maintain active chapters on the Marshall campus. For contact information, call the Office of Student Organizations at 304-696-2283.

- Alpha Delta Sigma (advertising)
- Alpha Epsilon Delta (pre-medicine)
- Alpha Epsilon Rho (broadcasting)
- Alpha Kappa Delta (sociology)
- Alpha Phi Sigma (criminal justice)
- Alpha Psi Omega (theater)
- Beta Alpha Psi (accounting, finance, information systems)
- Beta Gamma Sigma (business)
- Delta Epsilon Chi (marketing education)
- Delta Omicron (music)
- Eta Sigma Phi (Classics)
- Gamma Beta Phi (honor, service)
- Gamma Theta Upsilon (geography)

- Kappa Delta Pi (education)
- Kappa Kappa Psi (band)
- Kappa Omicron Nu (family and consumer science)
- Kappa Omicron Phi (home economics)
- Lambda Alpha Epsilon (criminal justice)
- Lambda Pi Eta (communication studies)
- National Society of Collegiate Scholars (first and second Year honorary)
- Omicron Delta Epsilon (economics)
- Omicron Delta Kappa (leadership, scholarship)
- Phi Alpha Theta (history)
- Phi Eta Sigma (national freshman honorary)
- Phi Kappa Phi (all academic disciplines, junior/senior/graduate students)
- Pi Kappa Delta (forensics)
- Phi Theta Kappa (Community and Technical college)
- Pi Mu Epsilon (mathematics)
- Pi Omega Pi (office technology)
- Pi Sigma Alpha (political science)
- Psi Chi (psychology)
- Scabbard and Blade (military science)
- Sigma Delta Pi (Spanish)
- Sigma Theta Tau (Nursing)
- Sigma Tau Delta (English)
- Upsilon Pi Epsilon (computer science)

Housing and Residence Life

Mistie Bibbee, Director Holderby Hall/304-696-6765 housing@marshall.edu

The Department of Housing and Residence Life is committed to the development and academic success of its students. Working in partnership with students and other members of the Marshall community, the Department of Housing and Residence Life is structured to provide a residential experience that supports and enhances students' learning, personal growth, and academic achievement. We foster and nurture inclusive communities, create social and educational opportunities to enhance student development, and provide each student with a safe, quality, living experience that supports the educational goals of the university.

Housing and Residence Life efforts are guided by several commitments to our students: to compliment and support the core academic mission of the university; to provide co-curricular learning opportunities that support the classroom experience; to offer students a residential environment that values and supports diversity; to provide a residential environment that safeguards and augments all aspects of student wellness, including academic, physical, educational, emotional, cultural, and spiritual development and health; to establish a residential environment in which students explore their independence and interdependence, becoming part of a community in which they develop a better understanding of the impact of others on themselves, and their own impact on others; and to provide a dedicated and competent staff that will continually look for new and better ways to increase the efficiency of the department and the services we provide to our students. Living on campus provides students with a unique living experience that cannot be found through living off campus. Housing and Residence Life continues to provide safe, supportive, and wellmaintained residential environments which complement students' educational experiences during their stay here at Marshall.

Living-Learning Communities

Living-Learning Communities place students who share a common academic interest together on one floor of a residence hall. The students benefit not only from informal interaction with others who share their goals and interests, and who in many cases will also be in the same classes, but will also have opportunities to participate in informal activities planned by the faculty and residence hall staff and geared to their specific interests.

Students may find information on specific living-learning communities by calling 1-800-438-5391 or by visiting www.marshall.edu/housing (http://www.marshall.edu/housing/). Students may request to participate in a living-learning community along with their regular housing application, or submit the request separately if they have already applied for housing.

Information Resources and Customer Service

Jody Perry, Executive Director 122 Drinko Library /304-696-3226 Jody.perry@marshall.edu

Computing Facilities

Information Technology manages a number of computing facilities that provide access to MUNet-connected workstations for the campus community. Information Technology managed public computers, including those in the Drinko 24-Hour Study Center, will always have the latest versions of software available. University Computing facilities are currently available in Corbly Hall, Harris Hall, Smith Hall, the Drinko Library and Information Technology Center in Huntington; and in the administration and academic buildings in South Charleston. All University Computing Facilities provide printing and scanning facilities. Other specialized facilities are available at selected sites.

Computer Accounts

As a Marshall student, you automatically have a MUNet generated for you. Students attending Orientation are provided their MUNet account usernames and passwords. Students may also receive their login credentials by taking your Marshall University ID to the Information Technology Service Desk located on the first floor of the Drinko Library, or the South Charleston Information Technology office. Students may also look up MUNet usernames and change passwords by visiting www.marshall.edu/id (http://www.marshall.edu/id/).

Information Technology Service Desk

The IT Service Desk is located on the first floor of the Drinko Library. Co-Located with the MUID office, the Service Desk provides 24 hour support for your technology needs. The Service Desk is available via

- telephone (304-696-3200),
- email (ITServiceDesk@marshall.edu),
- WebChat (www.marshall.edu/it/ (http://www.marshall.edu/it/)) or
- walk-up service in the Drinko Library.

Information Technology Office

305 Drinko Library/304-696-3900 cio@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/it (http://www.marshall.edu/it/)

The Marshall University Information Technology office is located in the third floor administrative suite of the Drinko Library. Information Technology (IT) is committed to improving the efficiency and effectiveness of every aspect of technology throughout Marshall University by promoting and supporting Information Technology applications as a means of enhancing teaching/learning and administrative operations. The IT Office integrates instructional technology, web delivery methods, and computing resources for all Marshall University campuses and centers. This office leads the development of an integrated information technology environment. By actively aiding and enhancing the academic and support activities of the University, IT delivers support and services that help faculty, staff, and students achieve Marshall University technology goals.

Information Technology Infrastructure and Enterprise Applications

it@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/it (http://www.marshall.edu/it/)

The administrative offices are located on the fourth floor of the Drinko Library on the Huntington Campus.

Online Support

At the IT website, students and staff can find the most up-to-date information. IT exists to provide information, facilitate communications with its customers, and provide a secure source for downloading software. One example of downloadable software is the free anti-virus software, which the university licenses for all users; other software is available. Go there and get yours now at www.marshall.edu/it (http:// www.marshall.edu/it/).

MUNet

MUNet is a fiber optic 10 GigE and 1 GigE backbone connecting all campus buildings throughout the campus. The network provides 10/100/1000M connectivity for voice, video and data across a copper infrastructure. MUNet is linked to the Internet via redundant highspeed digital MPLS service. MUNet can also be accessed from off campus through free virtual private networking (VPN) software available on the UCS web site at www.marshall.edu/it (http:// www.marshall.edu/it/). The same VPN software allows users to connect to the MUWireless network when on campus in the vicinity of a wireless network access point. Wireless 802.11a/b/g/n connectivity is available throughout campus, and current coverage levels are available at https://www.marshall.edu/it/wifi-map/.

Servers and Systems

Central timeshare and server facilities include more than 250 servers and systems, running Microsoft Windows Server and Red Hat Enterprise Linux. These systems provide timeshare, file, print, database, email, Library, and web based services to the MUNet community. A wide variety of software products are available to MUNet users including administrative software based on Ellucian's BANNER products, office automation products (word processors, spreadsheets, electronic mail, document production, electronic filing, calendar/time management, and other groupware functions), computer instruction, programming languages, query/data base packages, electronic reference databases, presentation products, courseware delivery, and electronic publishing packages.

Intercultural Affairs

Shaunte Polk, Director East Hall 233 / 304-696-6705

Marshall University established the Division of Multicultural Affairs in 1989. By weaving it into the mission of the institution, Marshall University affirmed its commitment to an environment of teaching and learning which recognizes and welcomes diversity of race, color, sex, sexual orientation, age, religion, national origin, marital status, political and ethnic backgrounds. Consistent with its awareness of different people, backgrounds and cultures, and now known as Intercultural Affairs, the office is committed to developing the potential of all students by creating and maintaining an environment that promotes and fosters a multicultural, international, global community. Intercultural Affairs is organized to provide underrepresented populations with programs that enhance knowledge, skills and awareness to function in a complex global society.

The Office of Intercultural Affairs Strives to...

- Create and maintain an environment that promotes cross-cultural understanding.
- Ameliorate and eliminate barriers to students, faculty, and staff interactions across racial, ethnic and cultural boundaries.
- Increase the number of underrepresented groups as undergraduate, professional and graduate students from the four (4) federally recognized minority groups (African American, Native American, Hispanics and Asian Americans).
- Recruit and retain underrepresented racial minorities and diverse populations as members of the faculty, staff, administration and student populations.
- Promote a multicultural presence throughout the university to include but not limited to: university governance, college & department committees, and administration.
- Improve the campus climate to foster nurturing, acceptance, and respect of diverse individuals.
- Support and maintain programs which present a variety of crosscultural opportunities for all constituents of Marshall University.

Marshall University Intercultural Affairs comprises the Center for African American Students, the Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer/Questioning+ office, and the International Students office. Each department is further broken down into individual units responsible for a host of programs and initiatives that contribute to Marshall University Intercultural Affairs' primary objectives.

Programs and Initiatives Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Annual Recognition

The Annual Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Celebration was first established in 1994 as an opportunity for Marshall University and the Tri-State community to reaffirm Dr. King's dream of an America where principles of social justice and racial equality reign supreme over the archaic attitudes of intolerance and hate. The celebration recognizes the life and legacy of the late civil rights leader and social justice advocate.

Social Justice

Social Justice permeates all aspects of the university and is a key component to its function. Toward that end, Intercultural/Social Justice projects, for example, provide opportunities for faculty, staff, and student organizations to develop Marshall University as a multicultural campus in the quest for social justice. Since 1990, Marshall University Intercultural Affairs has funded projects in research, curriculum development, seminars, workshops, conferences and visiting professorships. The common theme of these projects is the promotion of intercultural understanding, pluralism and diversity awareness throughout the Marshall community.

The Health Sciences and Technology Academy (HSTA)

The Health Sciences and Technology Academy (HSTA) was launched in Cabell and Lincoln counties in 2003 with the collaboration of Marshall University Intercultural Affairs and College of Science. HSTA is intended to increase students' competitiveness in science and mathematics while promoting multicultural sensitivity, study skills, communication skills, technological literacy and community leadership. In addition to financial support, HSTA stimulates interest in postsecondary health science degrees. Operating solely in West Virginia, HSTA provides enrichment programs to students in minority and lowersocioeconomic groups in grades 8-12 with the focused attention of the HSTA local community governing board staff, volunteers, teachers and field experts.

Intercultural Leadership Ambassadors

The Intercultural Leadership Ambassadors are a group of select, trained peer educators comfortable with their own diversity. The selected Multicultural Leadership Ambassadors serve as the "official student voice" for the Division of Intercultural Affairs.

The Ambassadors promote diversity throughout campus through presentations designed to educate the audience and heighten awareness on issues of inclusion. The Ambassadors comprise diverse students representing a broad range of cultures.

Marshall University Chancellor's Scholars Program

The Chancellor's Scholar's Program (CSP) is designed to recruit, educate and graduate underrepresented minority doctoral students. The program is focused on targeted recruitment and retention of underrepresented minority groups, specifically African American, Hispanic/Latino American, Native American and Asian American doctoral-level students. Program participation is determined through a formal application process.

The Ivy Academy

The Ivy Academy at Marshall University, sponsored in partnership with Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc., is a one-day interactive leadership conference designed to empower young women in high school. The Ivy Academy provides participants with the leadership, self-esteem and motivational skills necessary for college and life success. Academy participants are treated to an information fair, workshops, forums and a keynote address. The Ivy Academy is held biennially, every odd year.

The Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation (LSAMP)

The Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation is a program funded by a National Science Foundation grant. Its purpose is to increase the number of minority students who successfully complete baccalaureate degrees in science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) fields. The long-term goal of the program is to increase the minority presence of Ph.D.'s in STEM faculty positions.

Visiting Intercultural Scholar in Residence

Visiting Scholars in Residence provide the opportunity for the Marshall University community to learn from experts in various fields. These scholars are accomplished professionals and bring a wealth of experience to the classroom and other campus and community venues.

Libraries and Online Learning

Monica Brooks, Associate Vice President for Libraries and Online Learning

306 Drinko Library/304-696-6474

library@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/library (http://www.marshall.edu/library/)

University Libraries

The Marshall University Library System consists of the John Deaver Drinko Library, the James E. Morrow Library, the Health Science Library at the Cabell-Huntington Hospital, and the South Charleston campus library. Together, the University Libraries' holdings support teaching and research needs, with close to 3 million total items (including government publications and audiovisual materials) and access to more than 50,000 periodical titles. Students may use print and electronic books, periodicals, documents, CD-ROMS, videocassettes, sound recordings, electronic journals, online reference materials and microforms. Access to electronic resources and online research services is accomplished through the University Libraries' web pages. Each library operates as part of the university system and provides unique service to the clientele and programs with which it is associated. The libraries play an essential role in the educational and research activities of the individual university programs. Using the library as a gateway, students have access to the tools to search multiple resources and obtain materials from a variety of sources. A dynamic interlibrary loan and document delivery program provides materials from other libraries in electronic format, often in a matter of hours. Courier services also enhance turnaround time and overcome geographical limitations.

The John Deaver Drinko Library is open 24/5 and houses more than 150,000 volumes, current print subscriptions, a computer lab, multimedia presentation facilities, an assistive technology center for the visually impaired, faculty and student instructional technology rooms, and a fully wired auditorium. Circulation, Reference, and Media are located in the Drinko Library, with extensive collections and a team of qualified personnel. The Drinko Library is a state-of-the-art facility which also houses University Computing Services and University Telecommunications.

The James E. Morrow Library, situated between Smith Hall and the Science Building, houses Special Collections, Government Documents, and shelving for over 300,000 volumes. Special Collections features the University archives, West Virginia Collection of state and regional materials, and the distinctive Hoffman and Blake collections. Government Documents, a federal depository collection, contains more than a million items and provides materials in electronic, microform, and paper formats.

The Health Science Library, specializing in medical resources for the schools of medicine and nursing, maintains a current collection of medical monographs, periodicals and electronic resources. Staff

provide a variety of document delivery services and searches on medical-related databases. The library is located in the Robert C. Byrd Center for Rural Health, next to the Cabell-Huntington Hospital on Hal Greer Boulevard.

The South Charleston Library is located in the Robert C. Byrd Academic and Technology Center. This facility supports the undergraduate and graduate programs offered on this campus. Access to all Marshall Libraries electronic resources is available, along with a professional staff to assist students and faculty with their information and research needs. Items held in the libraries on the Huntington campus can be retrieved through a daily courier service and by the electronic transmission of journal articles between the sites. The library is also the site on the South Charleston campus for taking Marshall photo IDs. For details on services and hours, go to the South Charleston library's home page (www.marshall.edu/musclibrary (http://www.marshall.edu/ musclibrary/)).

Online Learning

MUOnLine: Blackboard Learn is the electronic course delivery software used to power the online system and its peripheral programs. Housing approximately 600 fully online courses, with up to 250 active sections per term, and serving close to 15,000 students annually, this program strives to meet student needs by facilitating faculty development and supporting quality, affordable, and convenient distance education courses and programs.

Online Learning: The Marshall University distance education program is supported by four Instructional Design specialists and a team of well-trained students developers who aid faculty in developing and delivering online and hybrid courses. In addition to development support, the MUOnLine Instructional Designers center staff also provide regular training and workshop opportunities to faculty who participate in any aspect of online course delivery and support.

The **Online Learning Instructional Design Center**, located in the Drinko Library room 235, provides teaching and learning with technology training and online course development support for Marshall University's faculty and staff. This unit provides the hardware, software, networking and technological assistance and support to assist faculty with online courses and traditional course supplements. Faculty interested in developing an online course or in using an online course section as a supplement to a hybrid or face-to-face class, simply submit an online form to launch their project and obtain the checklist and paperwork to initiate the development and review process. Complete information about teaching online and using technology in general for instruction is provided along with a user group seminar series to allow faculty to present and share their online courses materials, lesson plans, and projects.

Online course development is facilitated and approved by faculty peers. In 2011, Marshall became an institutional subscriber to the nationally recognized Quality Matters program and began providing the "Applying the Quality Matters Rubric" training on the Huntington and South Charleston campuses and online. QM is a faculty-centered, peer review process that is designed to certify the quality of online and blended courses in reference to course design and course outcomes alignment. QM is the baseline for internal online course reviews, QM is a leader in quality assurance for online education and has received national recognition for its scalable, peer-based approach and continuous improvement in online education and student learning. Currently, Library and Online Learning faculty and staff provide support for a multi-campus copyright education program designed to keep faculty apprised of appropriate use of copyrighted materials provided in a variety of formats in both face-to-face and online courses. Members of the team stay abreast of national shifts in copyright interpretation, field questions from the university community, make referrals to University Counsel when appropriate, and provide support for university policies that ensure compliance with Title 17 of the US Code and the TEACH Act.

Marshall University Foundation, Inc.

Ronald Area, Chief Executive Officer Foundation Hall/304-696-6264; Toll-free: 1-866-308-1346

www.marshall.edu/foundation (http://www.marshall.edu/foundation/) foundation@marshall.edu

The **Marshall University Foundation, Inc.** was established in 1947, as a non-profit, tax-exempt, educational corporation. In the spirit of philanthropy and through a commitment to education, the foundation solicits, receives, manages and administers gifts on behalf of Marshall University. It is a public charity under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Service.

The foundation, in collaboration with Marshall's Office of Development, secures private financial support for the university and encourages greater participation by alumni. The Brad D. Smith Foundation Hall, home of the Erickson Alumni Center, is located at the intersection of 5th Avenue and John Marshall Drive. The building opened in February of 2010.

Math Placement Examinations

University College Smith Communications Building 212/304-696-3169 www.marshall.edu/uc (http://www.marshall.edu/uc/)

Required pre-requisites for math courses vary based on the individual course. The prerequisite for each course is noted in the Courses of Instruction section found near the end of this catalog. Students who do not meet the prerequisites for their required math course may challenge their placement by taking an exam administered by University College in Smith Communications Building, Room 212. To schedule an exam and obtain information to prepare for the exam, please call 304-696-3169 or visit the University College website at www.marshall.edu/uc (http://www.marshall.edu/uc/).

National Scholarships

Mallory Carpenter, Program Manager Old Main 230E/304-696-3169 Mallory.carpenter@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/nationalscholarships (http://www.marshall.edu/ nationalscholarships/)

The Office of National Scholarships helps students across the university apply to nationally competitive scholarships such as the Rhodes, Fulbright, Goldwater, and Truman. The office assists with scholarship selection, application review, and interview preparation. Available scholarships can fund summer opportunities, study abroad programs, graduate school, or more. Students that actively engage with the application process for nationally competitive scholarships will:

- Enhance and strengthen their relationships with faculty members;
- · Clarify their own personal and professional goals;
- Improve skills in writing that are vital for graduate school applications, cover letters, and resumes;
- · Learn what separates them as an individual from their peers;
- Gain confidence in themselves from completing a sophisticated application process.

Although not required, appointments are encouraged.

National Student Exchange

Robin Taylor, Academic Advisor

University College, Smith Communications Building 212 304-696-5819

NSE@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/uc/national-student-exchange/ (http:// www.marshall.edu/uc/national-student-exchange/)

The National Student Exchange (NSE) program is a consortium of fouryear colleges and universities in the United States, its territories and two universities in Canada that have joined together for the purpose of exchanging students. The NSE is the only program of its kind in the country and serves as a national resource for inter-institutional study throughout the United States. NSE offers study opportunities at diverse university settings and provides access to a wide array of courses and programs. The program features a tuition reciprocity system which allows students to attend their host institution by paying the normal tuition/fees of their home campus. Travel, housing, and daily living expenses are additional costs.

Work completed while on exchange at the host campus is brought back to the home institution and credited to the student's degree program. Advance approval is required. Students may choose a semester or year-long exchange. The deadline for applications is February 15th of every year for priority placements. If room is still available, students can apply after the deadline with permission from the NSE Coordinator. Application information is available in University College.

Orientation

Sabrina Simpson, Director of New Student Orientation Smith Communications Building 211 304-696-2354; (1-800-438-5392)

www.marshall.edu/orientation/ (http://www.marshall.edu/orientation/) simpson@marshall.edu

New Student Orientation Programs are conducted during the summer to help freshmen, transfer students, and their parents learn more about Marshall and meet students, staff, faculty, and administrators. During the Orientation programs, students and parents will learn about campus services, extracurricular activities, and community life. Students will meet with a representative from their academic college to discuss academic programs, academic advising, and other collegespecific information. All newly admitted students who have submitted their Enrollment Deposit will be eligible to register for Orientation. All students are expected to attend this important first step into college life at Marshall University.

Pre-Law Education

Patricia Proctor, J.D., Pre-Law Advisor

The American Bar Association does not recommend a particular major for those who wish to pursue a degree in law, and there is no specific major which law schools prefer. Students should major in something that will help them develop skills which will be valuable to them as law students and legal practitioners. Any major that will enable students to develop skills in analytical thinking and communication, especially writing, is a good pre-law major. Regardless of the major, students should choose electives that will facilitate critical understanding of economic, political and social institutions. Because a lawyer must be able to communicate effectively, students should emphasize communicative skills. Also a knowledge of elementary accounting is desirable and highly recommended, as is a course in logic.

Prospective law school applicants should:

- consult as soon as possible, preferably during their first semester, with Professor Proctor for further information and advice;
- register for the June or October (preferably) or the December administration of the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) and apply for law school admission during the fall of their senior year in college. (Full LSAT information and registration materials are in the Law School Admission Bulletin, which is available at the Simon Perry Center for Constitutional Democracy.)

Pre-Medical/Pre-Dental Education

Students who wish to prepare themselves for any of the professions in medicine (Chiropractic, Podiatry, Osteopathy, Medicine or Dentistry) must meet certain basic requirements. They may major in any subject. Most pre-professional students typically major in one of the sciences but it is not necessary. Most medically related postgraduate programs require a bachelor's degree that includes two years of chemistry, one year of biology, one year of math, one year of English and one year of physics.

For more information, see "Pre-Professional Health Care Studies, Interdisciplinary Minor" (p. 617) at the end of the College of Science section of this catalog. Moreover, students can stop by Science Building 270 and visit the Associate Dean of the College of Science, who also serves as the Chief Pre-Professional Health Care Advisor for Marshall University.

Psychology Clinic

Keith Beard, Director Harris Hall 449 304-696-2772

www.marshall.edu/psych/ (http://www.marshall.edu/psych/) psychology@marshall.edu

The Marshall University Psychology Clinic has been established by the Department of Psychology to serve as a training facility for advanced graduate students enrolled in the clinical psychology program at the university and to provide high quality, low cost, confidential psychological services to individuals on the campus and from the local community. The student clinicians are doctoral students in the Marshall University Clinical Psy.D. program. Student clinicians provide services under the supervision of qualified clinical faculty selected by the Department of Psychology to fulfill supervisory and teaching functions. A variety of services is offered by the clinic. These include individual psychotherapy, psychological assessment, and group psychotherapy, as well as educational workshops and other events. Some faculty also provide services. Although the clinic is not a for-profit venture, nominal fees are charged for some services; psychological counseling services are provided at no charge to students.

Public Service Internship

Smith Hall 780/304-696-3598

The Public Service Internship Program places qualified students in state government agencies for an off campus learning period of one semester. Students enrolled in this program work a forty hour week with an executive agency in a supervised intern program. They also attend a weekly seminar conducted by the state program coordinator and have a directed studies program conducted by their major department at Marshall. Participants must be full time Juniors or Seniors. They also must have the approval of their department chairperson and the university selection committee. The state program coordinator makes the final placement. Students receive 12 hours of academic credit and an educational stipend for their participation in the program. Academic credit for the program is offered in these courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
PSC 488	Independent Study (Directed Studies)	3
PSC 489	Seminar in Public Service	3
PSC 490	Public Service Internship	6
Total Credit Hours		12

All courses must be taken in order to receive credit. Students interested in this program should contact the Department of Political Science early in the semester preceding the one in which they wish to participate.

Society of Outstanding Black Scholars

Maurice Cooley, Director Memorial Student Center 1W25/304-696-6705 cooley@marshall.edu

The governing spirit of the Society of Outstanding Black Scholars of Marshall University is to provide an essential foundation for learning, personal growth, and academic success through active participation in planned enrichment experiences. The society aspires to support and nurture African American students in character building, leadership skills, professional maturity, and service to others. The society recognizes the uniqueness and positive attributes associated with one's ethnicity and will challenge students to achieve greater prosperity and balance for leadership in diverse and multicultural environments in today's society.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the Society of Outstanding Black Scholars is exclusive to African Americans enrolled as full time students at Marshall University. All candidates must possess and verify the existence of an academic scholarship utilized to support his/her education at Marshall University, at the time of admission.

All candidates must participate in an interview with the director of the society chiefly to determine the student's level of interest in the society, evaluate the student's personal and academic goals, and to address whether the student's goals and interests are compatible with activities and functions set aside for members of the society.

Unless his/her scholarship stipulates otherwise, the minimum GPA for admission to the Society is 3.0 for currently enrolled students as well as for entering freshmen.

Compliance Requirements

In order to remain in good standing each student must maintain his or her scholarship. Membership in the society will be terminated if the student's scholarship is terminated. (If one's scholarship is terminated merely due to the lack of available scholarship funding, the 3.0 Overall GPA and attendance rule will apply. In such cases, the director may allow a grace period for students to upgrade their overall GPA's to meet minimum standards for continued membership.)

In order to remain in good standing, each student must attend 70% of scheduled activities, unless excused by the director. Reasons that may prohibit attendance may include: conflicts with work schedule; conflicts with exams or exam preparations; attending class; illness; out of town; and other similar reasons. Students who are unable to attend planned functions must contact the director by phone, e-mail, or person to person to present the details concerning his/her inability to attend. Planned functions include an annual Student Lecture Series, educational travel, special receptions, special presentations, art and culture outings, and a variety of enrichment experiences.

All members of the society are required to assist in planning and/ or implementation of the Outstanding Black High School Students' Weekend in November of each year under the direction of the Center for African American Students' Programs.

Speech and Hearing Center

Pam Holland, Director Smith Hall 143/304-696-3641

www.marshall.edu/commdis (http://www.marshall.edu/commdis/)

The Department of Communication Disorders in the College of Health Professions operates the Speech and Hearing Center which provides quality evaluation and treatment services for people of all ages with speech and hearing problems. The center also provides special training for individuals who would like assistance with dialect change. Services are available for Marshall students, faculty and staff, and the general public. For information regarding services contact the number listed above.

Student Affairs

Maurice Cooley, Vice President Memorial Student Center 2W40B/304-696-2284

student-affairs@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/student-affairs (http://www.marshall.edu/student-affairs/)

Student Affairs Office

The student as a planner, participant, leader, and presenter is best exemplified in the area called Student Affairs. Staff strives to create environments for students where they can practice leadership skills and responsible citizenship, clarify their values, and generally become full participants in the learning process. Staff provides advising, leadership development, support services in a variety of settings including but not limited to student social-cultural events, student governance, fraternities and sororities, legal aid, judicial affairs, and off-campus and commuting students.

The various units within the Division of Student Affairs are:

- 1. Student Activities
- 2. Student Involvement and Leadership
- 3. Office of Student Conduct
- 4. Student Government Association
- 5. Student Advocacy
- 6. Parent and Family Programs
- 7. Fraternity and Sorority Life
- 8. Office of Community Engagement
- 9. Wellness Center
- 10. Women's and Gender Center
- 11. Violence, Prevention, and Response
- 12. Student Counseling Center
- 13. Intercultural Affairs
- 14. International Student Affairs
- 15. LGBTQ+ Office
- 16. Center for African American Students
- 17. Student Counseling Center
- 18. Disability Services

Student Advocacy and Support

Michelle Biggs, Assistant Dean Memorial Student Center 2W32/304-696-2284

miller138@marshall.edu

Staff within the Office of Advocacy and Support are committed to helping you navigate Marshall University. A trustworthy place and staff, we care, we advocate, and we can refer you to campus and community partners. We want to help you succeed in class and life. We encourage students to maximize their educational experiences, and prepare them for involvement in the larger community and life beyond college. Additionally, we aim to empower students to overcome obstacles and to assist in resolving issues.

Student Conduct

Lisa Martin, Director 2W38 Memorial Student Center 304-696-2495 martil@marshall.edu muwww-new.marshall.edu/student-conduct/ (http://muwwwnew.marshall.edu/student-conduct/)

For Marshall University to function effectively as an educational institution, students must assume full responsibility for their actions and behavior. Students are expected to respect the rights of others, to respect public and private property, and to obey constituted authority. A student's admission to the university constitutes acceptance of these responsibilities and standards. Failure to adhere to the policies and conduct regulations of the university places the student in violation of the Marshall University Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities and may, therefore, subject the student to disciplinary action. All admitted students are subject to the code at all times while on or about university-owned property, or at university-sponsored events. Anyone may refer a student or student organization suspected of violating the Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities to the Office of Judicial Affairs. The *Student Code of Conduct, Student Academic Rights and Responsibilities*, and the judicial processes are available in the *Student Handbook*, published by the Department of Student Affairs.

Student Development

The Student Development Center is best described as the educational support service area of the Division of Student Affairs. Its major goal is to enhance and support a student's personal and academic development. This assistance is accomplished through developmental, remedial, and preventive programs, activities, services which include, but are not limited to personal and social counseling; educational counseling; health education; returning students and disabled student services.

Student Development offices are located in Prichard Hall and the Memorial Student Center:

- 1. Counseling Services: assists students in the resolution of personal or emotional concerns; the center is staffed by mental health professionals and provides comprehensive services; call 304-696-3111 for information.
- 2. Wellness Center/Collegiate Recovery Program, 304-696-4800
- 3. Disabled Student Services, 304-696-2271

Student Health Service

The Student Health Service (SHS) is located at the Marshall Medical Center at Cabell-Huntington Hospital. The SHS is designed to treat acute illnesses. Services are delivered by the Department of Family and Community Medicine, a division of the School of Medicine. Operating hours are from 8 a.m.-4:30 p.m., and it is closed Saturdays, Sundays, and on school holidays. The Student Health Clinic operates on an appointment basis. Please contact the Student Health clinic for appointments and walk-in availability, 304-691-1100. See the Student Health website at for information on transportation.

Student Life

Matt James, Assistant Dean Memorial Student Center 2W38/304-696-3395

www.marshall.edu/lead/ (http://www.marshall.edu/lead/) james65@marshall.edu

Student Life supports the academic mission of the institution by creating a vibrant, co-curricular Marshall student experience. This is achieved through the incorporation of outside-the-classroom programming, mentorship, educational activities, community engagement opportunities, and leadership development. We empower our students to become active in campus organizations so they may learn, grow, and achieve success beyond their collegiate experience.

Student Support Services

Bonnie Bailey, Director Prichard Hall West Lobby (1st Floor)/304-696-3164 www.marshall.edu/sss/ (http://www.marshall.edu/sss/) sss@marshall.edu

The Student Support Services (SSS) program is one of several federally funded TRiO grant programs established to help students overcome class, social, academic, and cultural barriers to higher education. SSS provides a host of **free** programming and support services to 200 eligible participants.

Eligible participants are undergraduate students who meet at least one of the three requirements:

- First-generation college attendees (neither parent/guardian has graduated from a 4-year institution)
- Income eligible as determined yearly by the Department of Education
- · Documented learning or physical disability

The staff provides one-on-one academic advising to assist the student in achieving his/her academic goals. SSS also provides living learning communities and courses, Supplemental Instruction assistance, various courses and opportunities to enhance academic performance and guidance, assistance with financial aid processes and requirements, and postgraduate assistance.

Study Abroad

Welcome Center (2nd floor) / 304-696-6265

studyabroad@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/iss/studyabroad/ (http://www.marshall.edu/iss/ studyabroad/)

Undergraduate students can experience life in a different culture while pursuing an approved course of study toward the baccalaureate degree. (See information on transfer of credit and grades below.) This international experience will serve as excellent preparation for whatever career students choose. Marshall students have enrolled in programs of study in such countries as England, Spain, Mexico, Australia, Japan, France, Germany, and China. Students can arrange for study abroad in several ways:

- study abroad for one or more semesters or during the summer;
- enroll in another American institution's study abroad program (see Marshall Students Visiting Other Institutions)
- enroll in an International Exchange Program. Marshall maintains a number of these programs (see below) which involve a direct relationship with the institution abroad as well as easy transfer of credits.

The Office of International Student Services will help find the right program for a student's needs. Study abroad is done typically in the junior year. Advance planning will ensure a successful experience. By making an early commitment to study abroad, students can plan their curriculum, save money, and prepare for living in a foreign setting, possibly with a host family or in a shared apartment.

Eligibility to Participate in MU Study Abroad Program

- You must have completed your first two semesters of university level coursework to participate in a study abroad program.
- You must have a GPA of 2.50 overall/cumulative as well as 2.50 Marshall GPA or higher.

• Students on academic or disciplinary probation or suspension are not eligible for study abroad.

Types of Study Abroad Programs International Exchange Programs

Marshall University currently maintains student exchange programs with the following institutions:

- Anglia Ruskin University in Cambridge, England
- Kansai-Gaidai University in Osaka, Japan
- Chukyo University in Nagoya, Japan
- Université Catholique de Lyon, Ecole Supérieure de Commerce et Management in Lyon, France
- Rennes 2 University in Rennes, France

ISEP Direct - International Student Exchange Program

ISEP Direct provides access to over 300 study sites in 42 countries. Programs in English are not only in English-speaking countries but in Bulgaria, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, Japan, Korea, Latvia, the Netherlands, South Africa, Sweden and Thailand. Students can search ISEP programs online by location, major or language of instruction at www.isep.org (http:// www.isep.org).

Knowledge Exchange Institute (KEI)

Marshall University is a member of Knowledge Exchange Institute (KEI) which offers more than 25 programs in Africa, Latin America, Asia, Australia and Europe. For additional information, please visit www.keiabroad.org (http://www.keiabroad.org).

Junior Year Abroad

Nine to twelve months fully integrated into the foreign environment requires the most commitment. It requires fluency in the host language and often is the most costly of the options. However, it also yields the most in personal growth and maturity.

Semester Abroad

Because most foreign universities are not organized on a semester system or offer credit hours, these one semester programs are usually run by American universities. Classes are usually offered in English by American or host professors.

Short-Term Study Abroad

These are typically summer programs lasting six to ten weeks. Often they are a quick way to become fluent in a language or gain a good understanding of a country. The Department of Modern Languages currently sponsors summer language study programs in France and Spain.

Travel-Study Tours

These are usually very short-term events (over Spring Break), which involve travel rather than residential study. Students who enroll in study abroad programs maintain their Marshall student status.

Transfer of Foreign Credits/Grades

- Students who plan to study abroad should consult with the Study Abroad Coordinator in the Office of Admissions. The coordinator will provide a copy of the procedures for obtaining credit for transfer courses and the Study Abroad Approval Form.
- 2. Foreign study courses may be taken for letter grades or as Credit/ No Credit, depending on the grading system of the host institution and pending approval of the student's academic college.

- All students must obtain advance approval for courses taken for a letter grade or Credit/No Credit by completing the Study Abroad Course Credit Approval form prior to participating in the program.
- Students can earn up to 3 hours of international (IR) study credit toward graduation requirements.
- Students must take all hours in a given term as either Credit/No Credit or for a letter grade.

Steps to Prepare

- 1. Commit to study abroad and begin planning.
- Gather information—find program materials in the Office of International Student Services located in the Welcome Center. Estimate costs - talk with parents, the Financial Aid Office and the Study Abroad Coordinator.
- 3. Decide on a program—semester, summer, or a full year. Decide on a country and on what language you may need.
- 4. Consult often with the Study Abroad Coordinator and faculty. They can offer insightful tips and pre-departure orientation.

Testing Center

Demeley Smith, Director Room G-45, Morrow Library/304-696-2604 demeley.smith@marshall.edu

The Marshall University Testing Center administers the computerbased GRE, Praxis I, TOEFL, and various other tests in contract with the Educational Testing Service. For additional information and hours call the number above.

Textbook Loan Program

Libraries and Online Learning, Drinko Library, 304-696-2321 drinkoaccessservices@marshall.edu https://marshall.libanswers.com/Circulation/faq/323372 (https://

marshall.libanswers.com/Circulation/faq/323372/)

Textbooks for several gateway and core curriculum courses are now available in the Drinko Library for a short-term loan period of three hours and cannot be removed from the library. A list of textbooks that are part of the loan program can be found on the Textbook Loan Program website. Students who would like to utilize the textbook loan program should visit the Circulation Desk at the Drinko Library. To request the book, the student should know the title of the book, identify the book as part of the Textbook Loan Program, and present a student ID.

Tutoring Services

Undergraduate Studies, Smith Communications Building 211 304-696-6622

Sabrina Simpson, Director

tutoring@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/uc/tutoring-services (http://www.marshall.edu/uc/tutoring-services/)

Tutoring Services are available to all enrolled students. Nearly all subjects are tutored each semester, particularly high-demand subjects and gateway courses. The goal of tutoring is to help lead students to academic excellence, not just remediation. Tutoring is available by registering online and requesting either a one-time visit or longer term, recurring individual appointments. Online tutoring is also available upon request. Since hours of operation vary per term, students are highly encouraged to stop by Tutoring Services or visit the Tutoring website for a complete schedule.

Writing Across the Curriculum

Jill Underhill, Director

Smith Hall 250

304-696-3013

www.marshall.edu/ctl/writing-across-the-curriculum (http:// www.marshall.edu/ctl/writing-across-the-curriculum/)

See Center for Teaching and Learning.

Writing Center

Anna Rollins

Drinko Library, 2nd Floor/304-696-2405

www.marshall.edu/writingcenter (http://www.marshall.edu/ writingcenter/)

The Writing Center, which is administered by the Department of English, provides free writing consultation to students. Students can drop in without an appointment to receive help with writing or to use a PC. The Writing Center tutoring staff, which consists of English graduate students and undergraduate peer tutors of all majors, can help students through the entire writing process, from discussing initial ideas to revising and editing their work.

University Policies and Procedures

Copyright Compliance

Marshall University complies with U.S. copyright law, which prohibits unauthorized duplication and use of copyrighted materials, including written, audio-visual, and computer software materials. Further information is available on Marshall's website at www.marshall.edu/ library/copyright (http://www.marshall.edu/library/copyright/).

Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Policy Statement

It is the policy of Marshall University to provide equal opportunities to all prospective and current members of the student body, faculty, and staff on the basis of individual qualifications and merit without regard to race, color, sex, religion, age, disability, national origin or sexual orientation.

This nondiscrimination policy also applies to all programs and activities covered under Title IX, which prohibits sex discrimination in higher education.

The university ensures equality of opportunity and treatment in all areas related to student admissions, instructions, employment, placement, accommodations, financial assistance programs and other services. Marshall University also neither affiliates with nor grants recognition to any individual, group or organization having policies that discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, age, disability, national origin or sexual orientation. Further, the university is committed to the ideals of inclusion for students, faculty and staff and whenever appropriate, will take affirmative steps to enhance diversity.

Administrative Steps For Filing a Complaint Regarding a Student or Student Organization

Marshall University expects all members of its community to act in respectful and responsible ways toward one another. Marshall University is committed to providing programs, activities and an educational environment free from discrimination and harassment of any kind. To file a general complaint against a student or student organization complete the General Complaint Form (https:// marshall-advocate.symplicity.com/public_report/) or contact the Office of Student Conduct, 2W29 Memorial Student Center, or call 304-696-2495.

Sexual Misconduct

According to Title IX, the Education Amendments Act of 1972, "No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance." To file a complaint regarding sexual misconduct, complete the Title IX Complaint Form (https:// marshall-advocate.symplicity.com/titleix_report (https://marshalladvocate.symplicity.com/titleix_report/)/) or contact the Office of Equity Programs, 206 Old Main, 304-696-2597.

Liability

Marshall University, as a state agency cannot assume responsibility for loss of or damage to the personal property of students. Furthermore, the university cannot assume responsibility for personal injury to students.

Privacy Rights of Parents and Students

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 93-380, 93rd Congress, H.R. 69 authorizes granting to parents and students the right of access, review, challenge, and exception to education records of students enrolled in an educational agency or institution. In accordance with the regulations of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Marshall University has adopted a policy to be implemented by all units of the institution. Upon enrollment in the university, the student and/or eligible parent(s) may request a copy of the policy.

Under the Act the student and eligible parent(s) are granted the following rights:

- to be informed of the provisions of the Act through adoption of an institutional policy;
- to inspect and review the records of the student;
- to reserve consent for disclosure except as exceptions are granted in the regulations, i.e., school officials, officials of other schools to which the student seeks attendance, or others as delineated in Section 99.31;

- to review the record of disclosures which must be maintained by the university; and
- to seek correction of the record through a request to amend the record and to place a statement in the record.

Complaints of alleged failure by the university to comply with the Act shall be directed to:

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office 330 Independence Avenue, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20201

The University encourages complainants to lodge a formal complaint with the Division of Student Affairs.

Requests for further clarification on this Act, the regulations, and University policy should be directed to the Assistant Dean for Advocacy.

Sexual Harassment Policy Statement

Sexual Harassment, a form of sex discrimination, is illegal and against the policies of the university. Sexual Harassment involves:

- 1. making unwelcome sexual advances or requests for sexual favors or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature a condition of employment or education, or
- 2. making submission to or rejection of such conduct the basis for employment or educational decisions, or
- 3. creating an intimidating, offensive or hostile environment by such conduct.

Anyone who believes he or she has been the subject of Sexual Harassment should report the alleged conduct immediately to an appropriate university representative or directly to the Office of Equity Programs, located in 206 Old Main.

Students with Disabilities Introduction

Marshall University is committed to providing equal opportunity and access to all programs, services, and activities for students with disabilities. Marshall has three (3) offices or centers that provide services for students with disabilities. These programs include two nationally recognized centers for excellence: the College Program for Students with Autism and the Higher Education Learning Problems (H.E.L.P.) Program. Each of these has different intake processes and procedures. Please check with each program for specific questions. For more specific information on their services, processes, and fees, please use the web links that follow:

The Office of Disability Services (ODS)

www.marshall.edu/disability/ (http://www.marshall.edu/disability/)

The Office of Disability Services is the university-wide office responsible for working with both faculty and students with disabilities to provide reasonable accommodations, assistive technology, and/or auxiliary aids and services. This office helps to ensure Marshall University is providing equal opportunity and access for all students with disabilities without cost to the students.

College Program for Students with Autism Spectrum Disorder

www.marshall.edu/collegeprogram/ (http://www.marshall.edu/ collegeprogram/)

(Focus is on students with autism.)

Participation in this program requires that students pay for services. College Program services are highly individualized, but every student receives supports from graduate assistants and West Virginia Autism Training Center staff who work to oversee that the student is accessing the services they need to have a successful college experience. 94% of students who have received College Program supports have graduated or are currently on track to graduate. College Program staff are also available to provide Allies Supporting Autism Spectrum Diversity Training to campus departments. The one-hour online or in-person training can be tailored to fit the needs of various populations such as faculty member, peers, community members, and employers. The College Program also hosts a 3-day employment preparedness workshop in June and a high school summer transition program during summer session III.

H.E.L.P. Program

www.marshall.edu/help/ (http://www.marshall.edu/help/)

(Focus is on students with learning disabilities.)

Participation in this program requires that students pay for services. The H.E.L.P. Program (Higher Education Learning Problems) is located in Myers Hall, on the Huntington campus of Marshall University. H.E.L.P. is a comprehensive academic support program for Marshall University students with diagnosed Specific Learning Disabilities (SLD) and/or Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD). The H.E.L.P. Program offers one-on-one academic tutoring, academic coaching, and diagnostic evaluations. Students participating in the program must have met acceptance criteria for Marshall University and are considered for entry to the H.E.L.P. Program, via a separate application process.

Confidentiality and Disability Disclosure Statement

Students with disabilities are admitted to Marshall University under the same admittance criteria and process for all students. Students with disabilities are not required to disclose their disability during the admissions process nor during their time at Marshall. However, if they seek accommodations including assistive technology, or auxiliary aids/services they must make their request to the Office of Disability Services.

Accessibility

Marshall University is committed to making all programs, services, and activities fully accessible to students with disabilities.

According to the U. S. Department of Education's OCR Compliance Review No. 11-11-6002:

"Accessible" means a person with a disability is afforded the opportunity to acquire the same information, engage in the same interactions, and enjoy the same services as a person without a disability in an equally effective and equally integrated manner, with substantially equivalent ease of use. Educational benefits and opportunities afforded by technology are "accessible" if a person with a disability is afforded the opportunity to acquire the same information, engage in the same interactions, and enjoy the same services as a person without a disability in an equally effective and equally integrated manner, with substantially equivalent ease of use. A person with a disability must be able to obtain the information and engage in the same interactions as fully, equally, and independently as a person without a disability. Although this might not result in identical ease of use compared to that of persons without disabilities, it still must ensure equal opportunity to the educational benefits and opportunities afforded by the technology and equal treatment in the use of such technology.

Requesting Services Registration and Documentation

To receive accommodations, assistive technology, and/or auxiliary aides, students must schedule an appointment with the Office of Disability Services Director to register for services. Web conferencing can be arranged for students who have long travel distances, take online courses, or are attending classes at remote campus locations. Students will need to schedule this initial appointment either through email or telephone contact to the Office of Disability Services director. At this initial meeting, students need to provide documentation of their need for reasonable accommodations, assistive technology, and/or auxiliary aids/services.

Please note that the H.E.L.P. Center and Autism Center's College Program have different intake procedures for students. Please contact them directly.

Course Substitution

Students with disabilities may apply for course substitutions or waivers as a reasonable accommodation under the following policy:

Conditions

A student with a disability seeking a course substitution or waiver must meet the following conditions:

- Completion of the Course Substitution/Waiver Form. This form requires that the student attach a recent (within two years) diagnosis of a disability warranting a substitution or waiver. (The form is available in the Office of Disability Services, the H.E.L.P. office, the Buck Harless Student Athlete Program office, college deans' offices, and the office of the Dean of Student Affairs.) A licensed psychologist, a licensed school psychologist, or a properly credentialed education specialist must have made the diagnosis in the case of a learning disability.
- Verification on the Course Substitution/Waiver Form from the dean of the student's college, upon recommendation by the faculty of the department in which the student is a major, that the course for which a substitution is requested is not an integral part of the student's course of study. If the course is integral to the course of study the substitution or waiver request shall not go forward.
- Submission of the Course Substitution/Waiver Form to the Office of Disability Services.

Procedure

Submission of the Course Substitution Form by the student to the academic college dean's office initiates the process. The dean's office completes its portion and sends the form to the Office oft Disability Services. The student provides the Office of Disability Services with the diagnosis documentation. If approved, a letter of approval of accommodation is mailed to the dean's office and student. The student

will then need to meet with the associate dean to discuss the class options for accommodations.

A student who is denied a course substitution or waiver may appeal in writing within 10 working days to the Provost/Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs, whose decision is final. Students should be aware that a course substitution/waiver would not be valid at any other institution and would have to be approved by the new college or department if the student changes major or declares a second major at Marshall University.

Appeals Process

Students who believe they have been inappropriately denied a reasonable accommodation by the Autism Training Center, the H.E.L.P. Center, or the Office of Disability Services may appeal as follows.

Step One: The student will submit the Accommodation Appeal Form to the Office of Disability Services within two (2) days of the denial of accommodations. This appeal form requires the recommended accommodations as provided by a licensed physician, psychologist or other appropriate medical professional. In addition, the student will provide a written statement indicating why the denial of the accommodations is in error and a potential detriment to the student's ability to participate in curricular and co-curricular activities.

The Office of Disability Services will, within five (5) business days, attempt to informally resolve the appeal. Resolution may be an affirmation of the refusal of the accommodation with a rationale for the decision, recommend provision of the accommodation, or submission of the appeal form for a Step Two review.

Step Two: If the student is not satisfied with the decision from Step One, he or she may forward the Accommodation Appeal Form within two (2) days of receipt the Step One decision to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA), or his/her designee who will further investigate the appeal. This investigation may involve a meeting with the student, staff of Autism Training Center, the H.E.L.P. Center, and/or the Office of Disability Services, faculty and staff involved in the appeal, and others whose expertise may inform the review. The VPSA will render a decision, including a rationale, in a timely manner within five (5) business days. The VPSA may also submit the appeal form for a Step Three review.

Step Three: If the student is not satisfied with the decision from Step Two, he or she may forward the Accommodation Appeal Form within two (2) days of receipt the Step 2 decision to the Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost or his/her designee, (VP AA&P), who will further investigate the appeal. The VPAA&P will render a decision, including a rationale, within five (5) business days. The decision of the VP AA&P shall be final.

Failure to Provide An Accommodation or Issues with Providing an Accommodation

Students, the Office of Disability Services, or the faculty or staff who believe an employee of Marshall University failed to or has issues with providing an accommodation approved by the Autism Training Center, the H.E.L.P. Center, and/or the Office of Disability Services will submit the Accommodation Complaint Form to the Office of Disability Services. The Office of Disability Services will, within five (5) calendar days, report to the student and the VPSA the result of an investigation of the complaint and the action taken, if any. If the Student, the Office of Disability Services, faculty or staff believes that:

- any agreed to resolution of the matter has not been adhered to or followed, or
- · the Accommodations are still not being provided,
- no resolution can be reached concerning the issue, or
- there is a dispute regarding how/what accommodations should be provided,

then the matter may be appealed.

Appeal of Failure to Provide an Accommodation

Step One: The student, the Office of Disability Services, the faculty or staff will submit the Accommodation Complaint Form within two (2) days of the issue or incident of providing an accommodation occurs to the Office of the VPSA. This appeal form requires the recommended accommodations as provided by a licensed physician, psychologist or other appropriate medical professional. In addition, the student, Office of Disability Services, the faculty or staff will provide a written statement indicating what resolution attempts, if any, have been taken. Indicate which of the reasons indicated in 2.2 has occurred.

Step Two: The Office of the VSPA will, within five (5) business days, attempt to resolve the appeal. This attempt at resolution may involve a meeting with the student, staff of the Autism Training Center, the H.E.L.P. Department, and/or the Office of Disability Services, faculty and staff involved in the appeal, their director, chair, dean, and/or others whose expertise may inform the review. The Office of the VPSA will render a decision, including a rationale, in a timely manner within five (5) business days. The VPSA may also submit the appeal form for a Step Three review.

Step Three: If the student, the Office of Disability Services, faculty or staff is not satisfied with the decision from Step Two, he or she may forward, within two (2) days of the Step Two decision, the Accommodation Complaint Form to the Office of the Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost or his/her designee, (VP AA&P), who will further investigate the appeal. The VP AA&P will render a decision, including a rationale, within five (5) business days. The decision of the VP AA&P shall be final.

The VPAA&P shall have the authority to direct University faculty and staff to provide any accommodation to which the VP AA&P finds that the student is entitled to receive.

Accommodations which have been approved by the Autism Training Center, the H.E.L.P. Department, and/or the Office of Disability Services, must be provided during the appeal process.

If faculty or staff are found to have failed to provide an accommodation after all the measures outlined herein have been exhausted or at any time during the appeal process, then the matter will be referred to The Office of Equity Programs/Title IX for further investigation and possible disciplinary actions.

Right to Accommodation for Any Judicial or Appeal Process

All students with a previously approved accommodation may be entitled to receive reasonable accommodations during any judicial or appeal process. Upon notification by the student, or by the individuals conducting a judicial or appeal process, the Office of Disability Services will coordinate the provision of the accommodation and have the authority to identify how best to provide the accommodation. Provided that, the Student may be required to register to register with the Office of Disability Services to receive those accommodations in accordance with University policy and procedures.

Retaliation Prohibited

No individual may retaliate against the student or any person that assists the student in the receipt of accommodations or this appeal process.

"Retaliate" means to take an adverse action against an individual or subject an individual to conduct that has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with that individual's educational experience, work or academic performances, or creates an educational experience or academic or work environment that a reasonable person would find intimidating or hostile because of something that individual did to further the University's policy for providing accommodations.

Weather-Related and/or Emergency Closings and Delays

(from Board of Governors Policy GA-9, updated June 11, 2013)

Huntington Campus

Generally it is Marshall University's policy to maintain its normal schedule, even when conditions are inclement. However, that is not always possible.

In those instances when it is necessary to alter the schedule in response to weather conditions, every effort will be made to notify all those affected—students, faculty, staff and the general public— as expeditiously and as comprehensively as possible in the following ways:

- The university subscribes to a third-party service to provide notifications by e-mail, text message, and telephone, referred to as "MU Alert" at Marshall. All students, faculty and staff will be enrolled in the MU Alert database with their university email addresses, and, in the case of faculty and staff, their office telephone numbers. Students, faculty and staff may provide additional contact methods, including those for text messaging and cell phone numbers, through the use of the myMU portal. In cases of weather-related or other emergency closings and delays, University Communications staff will use all contact points in MU Alert to send notification.
- Television stations in Huntington and Charleston will be notified.
- Radio stations in Huntington and Charleston will be asked to announce the delay or closing.
- Time permitting, newspapers in Huntington and Charleston will be notified. Often, however, decisions must be made after deadlines of newspapers.

Note: 3.3 This section applies only to the Huntington campus and all releases should make it clear that it relates only to the Huntington campus. The weather-related closings policy for the South Charleston campus and other education centers will be managed by the chief administrative officer (as designated by the University president) for the respective location, and all releases should make clear that the release applies only to the affected location.The South Charleston phone number is 304-746-2500. See the following for information on MUGC (South Charleston) procedures.

Definitions

University Closed: All classes suspended and offices closed.

Classes Cancelled: All classes suspended; offices open.

Delay Code A: Means a delay in the opening of classes **but** no delay in the opening of offices. Delays will usually be in the range of one to two hours. Employees are expected to report to work at their normal starting times unless they feel that travel is unsafe. If an employee feels that he/she cannot travel safely to work, they may charge accrued annual leave for the portion of the workday from 8:00 a.m. (or their normal start time) until their arrival at work.

Delay Code B: Means a delay in the opening of classes **and** a delay in the opening of offices. Delays will usually be in the range of one to two hours. Employees do not have to report to their offices until the stated delay time. If they believe they cannot travel to work safely by the stated delay time, they may charge accrued annual leave for the work hours from the stated delay time until they can next report to work.

Class operation under delays: Under both categories of delay, students should go to the class that would begin at the stated delay time or the class that would have convened within 30 minutes of the stated delay time. A two-hour delay means that classes that begin at 10:00 a.m. begin on time. Classes that begin at 9:30 a.m. meet at 10:00 a.m. and continue for the remaining period of that class.

Exceptions with regard to employees: Certain critical and emergency employees may be required to report to work on time or earlier than normally scheduled despite the particular delay code published.

Clarification

Information about closing, cancellations, or delays will ordinarily be disseminated to area radio and television stations. The authoritatively correct statement of the University's condition (Huntington) is stipulated to be the message on the main page of the website at www.marshall.edu (http://www.marshall.edu).

Faculty

Once operations are resumed, deans, and departmental chairs must take steps to ensure that faculty meet their scheduled classes or substitutes secured so that class schedules are met.

Decision Making

Decisions on closings and/or delays will be made jointly by the Chief of Staff, Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and the Senior Vice President for Administration following the consultation with other appropriate officials, including the President. Should only one or two of those three persons be available, the ones available will make the decision.

Every effort will be made to reach decisions to allow time for adequate notification to the news media, and in turn, those affected.

South Charleston Campus and Other Education Centers General Policy

Because weather conditions can vary substantially, it is possible that classes will be delayed or cancelled at some locations and not at others.

South Charleston Campus

Notification of delays or cancellations at the South Charleston campus will be announced by

- 1. local media,
- 2. MU Alert, and
- 3. University website.

Students may check the status of their classes by checking the website.

Point Pleasant, Beckley, Teays Valley and Other Educational Centers

Procedures for delayed openings and class cancellations are similar to those for the South Charleston campus. At Point Pleasant, Beckley, and Teays Valley, local media will provide information regarding cancellations. In addition, each site has a weather hot line:

- 1. Point Pleasant, 304-674-7239;
- 2. Beckley, 304-252-0719;
- 3. Teays Valley, 304-757-7223.

Remote Locations and Other Education Centers

Because there may be classes meeting on an irregular schedule in a geographically dispersed area throughout the semester, decisions about whether to meet during inclement weather will be made by the instructor. Those decisions will be transmitted to students by e-mail or other methods as agreed by students and the instructor.

Definitions

South Charleston Closed: All classes cancelled and offices closed.

South Charleston Classes Cancelled: All classes cancelled. Details provided by site.

South Charleston Delay: A delay in the beginning of non-class activities, e.g. a two-hour delay would mean the normal work day would begin at 10:00 a.m. rather than 8:00 a.m.

Academic Information Absences from Class

(see "Class Attendance.")

Academic Common Market Out-of-State Programs at Reduced Tuition

West Virginia residents can pursue academic programs not available within the state through the Academic Common Market (ACM) and through contract programs. Both programs enable West Virginians to enter out of state institutions at reduced tuition rates. Contract programs have been established for study in veterinary medicine, optometry, architecture, and podiatry; ACM provides access to both baccalaureate and graduate programs not otherwise available in West Virginia. The programs are restricted to West Virginia residents who have been accepted for admission to one of the specific programs at designated out of state institutions. For information please contact the Office of Academic Affairs, Old Main 200, (304-696-6840) or the Higher Education Policy Commission.

Out-of-state students who have been granted Academic Common Market access to Marshall University should follow the Academic Common Market Procedures available at www.marshall.edu/academicaffairs/academic-common-market (http://www.marshall.edu/academic-affairs/academic-common-market/).

Academic Dishonesty Policy Introduction

As described in the Marshall University Creed, Marshall University is an "Ethical Community reflecting honesty, integrity and fairness in both academic and extracurricular activities."

Academic dishonesty is something that will not be tolerated, as these actions are fundamentally opposed to "assuring the integrity of the curriculum through the maintenance of rigorous standards and high expectations for student learning and performance," as described in Marshall University's Statement of Philosophy.

A student, by voluntarily accepting admission to the institution or enrolling in a class or course of study offered by Marshall University accepts the academic requirements and criteria of the institution. It is the student's responsibility to be aware of policies regulating academic conduct, including the definitions of academic dishonesty, the possible sanctions, and the appeal process.

For the purposes of this policy, an academic exercise is defined as any assignment, whether graded or ungraded, that is given in an academic course or must be completed toward the completion of degree or certification requirements. This includes, but is not limited to: Exams, quizzes, papers, oral presentations, data gathering and analysis, practica, and creative work of any kind.

Definitions of Academic Dishonesty

Below are definitions of some common types of academic dishonesty. Each instructor may modify the general definition of academic dishonesty to fit the immediate academic needs within that particular course of study, provided the instructor defines, in writing and preferably in the course syllabus, the details of any departure from the general definition.

- *Cheating:* Any action which if known to the instructor in the course of study would be prohibited. This includes:
 - The unauthorized use of any materials, notes, sources of information, study aids or tools during an academic exercise.
 - The unauthorized assistance of a person other than the course instructor during an academic exercise.
 - The unauthorized viewing of another person's work during an academic exercise.
 - The unauthorized securing of all or any part of assignments or examinations, in advance of submission by the instructor.
- *Fabrication/Falsification:* The unauthorized invention or alteration of any information, citation, data or means of verification in an academic exercise, official correspondence or a university record.
- *Plagiarism:* Submitting as one's own work or creation any material or an idea wholly or in part created by another. This includes:
 - Oral, written and graphical material.
 - Both published and unpublished work.
 - It is the student's responsibility to clearly distinguish his/her own work from that created by others. This includes the proper use of quotation marks, paraphrasing and the citation of the original source. Students are responsible for both intentional and unintentional acts of plagiarism.

- *Bribes/Favors/Threats:* Attempting to unfairly influence a course grade or the satisfaction of degree requirements through any of these actions is prohibited.
- *Complicity:* Helping or attempting to help someone commit an act of academic dishonesty

Sanctions

Sanctions of academic dishonesty may be imposed by the instructor of the course, the department chairperson, the academic dean, or the associate provost.

Students may not withdraw from the course until all appeals are complete.

The appropriate sanction(s) for an act of misconduct must be decided on a case-by-case basis as appropriate by academic discipline, teaching method, course level, and degree of misconduct. When possible, the sanction should be selected with the aim of aiding the student in understanding the seriousness of their behavior and the consequences of ethical misconduct. The faculty member may issue any of the sanctions listed below. The instructor may impose at their discretion the following sanctions should the student choose not to appeal or loses an appeal of an academic dishonesty charge:

- Warning letter
- Retake/Replace Assignment: An appropriate sanction for minor violations in which the student admits culpability for a minor violation, generally poor citations, or other plagiarism without intent to defraud, is allowing a student to retake an assignment or to make-up an assignment with different work. These assignments should have a maximum score less than that of the initial assignment.
- No Credit ("0") for the Assignment: This is the recommended sanction for most minor academic dishonesty. This sanction is appropriate for collaborating on homework and/or minor plagiarism in a writing assignment. If this action affects the student's final grade, a grade of "Incomplete" should be given at the end of a semester pending the completion of the appeal process. Upon completion, the appropriate grade change can be made.
- *Exclusion from class activities:* When an individual student's conduct may negatively impact another student's academic performance, such as in labs or group work, the instructor may assign the identified student to work independently on any required assignments/labs. This action may be taken immediately, prior to the conclusion of the appeal.
- *Reduction of Final Course Grade/Failure of the Course:* These sanctions are recommended for most major violations of academic integrity. Such violations include cheating on a midterm or final exam, plagiarizing a term paper, or other misconduct on a major cumulative experience. A grade of "Incomplete" should be given at the end of a semester pending the completion of the appeal process. Upon completion, the appropriate grade change can be made.
- Temporary Prohibition from Retaking the Class: A student who is appealing a charge of academic dishonesty may not retake the same course in which the charge was made, with the instructor who made the charge, until the appeal is complete, unless such a prohibition would necessarily delay the student's graduation.

In those cases in which the offense is particularly flagrant or where there are other aggravating circumstances, additional non-academic sanctions may be pursued through the Office of Student Conduct.

The instructor or responsible office must notify any student accused of an offense within five (5) instructional days of the discovery of the incident, in writing, and outline any charges and subsequent sanctions imposed for academic dishonesty. Written notification of academic dishonesty charges (and inclusion of confirmed charges/sanctions in the student's records) is designed to inform a student of the potential repercussions of repeat offenses and their rights of appeal.

Any time an accusation of academic dishonesty is made and a sanction imposed (or a sanction will be imposed with the submission of final grades), a notice should be sent to the Office of Academic Affairs within five (5) instructional days of the accusation.

In addition, the Office of Academic Affairs will inform the student and the student's dean of the accusations made, the sanctions prescribed, the repercussions of repeat offenses, and their right of appeal. A copy of the report will go into the student's college file. Any subsequent action taken (additional sanctions imposed, the lessening of sanctions, the withdrawal of accusations, the result of appeals, etc.) must be reported to the Office of Academic Affairs within ten (10) instructional days of the action.

The Office of Academic Affairs will maintain a file of academic dishonesty incidents. These will be reported in summary form (no student or faculty names will be included) to the Academic Deans and the Faculty Senate at the end of each academic year.

Repeat Offenses

The Office of Academic Affairs will impose sanctions for repeated academic dishonesty charges after consultation with the appropriate department chairs and deans.

A student's record of academic dishonesty charges will be maintained throughout their enrollment at Marshall University. As a result of the first offense, a student can choose to be enrolled in an Academic Integrity Seminar within thirty (30) instructional days of the sanction. The first offense will be expunged from the student's record upon successful completion of the Academic integrity seminar, but a record of this offense will remain with Academic Affairs. Students who appeal the academic dishonesty charge can enroll in the seminar if the appeal is unsuccessful. Again, the student must enroll within thirty (30) instructional days of the end of the appeal. Specific information regarding the Academic Integrity Seminar can be obtained in the Office of Student Advocacy, Memorial Student Center, Room 2W40.

A student who has successfully completed the Academic Integrity Seminar, and is charged with a second offense, may not retake the seminar. This student will be placed on academic probation for a period of one calendar year. If this student is charged with a third offense, they will be suspended for a period of one academic year. If this student is charged with a fourth offense, they will be expelled from the university.

If a student elects not to complete the Academic Integrity Seminar, they will be suspended after their second offense and expelled after their third offense.

A suspension issued due to academic dishonesty must be served prior to any degree being awarded to the student.

Reporting:

Any time an accusation an accusation of academic dishonesty is reported to the Office of Academic Affairs, and a sanction imposed (or a sanction will be imposed with the submission of final grades), a notice should be sent to the Office of Academic Affairs within five (5) days of the accusation.

Notice of an act of academic dishonesty will be reported to the Office of Academic Affairs through the completion of an "Academic Dishonesty Report Form." The "Academic Dishonesty Report Form" will include:

- Instructor's Name
- Course Information (Term, Number, Section)
- Student's Name
- Student's University Identification Number
- Brief Description of the Charge
- Date of Accusation
- Brief Description of the Sanction

Instructors are encouraged to give a copy of the "Academic Dishonesty Report Form" to a student accused of an offense. However, within ten (10) days of receipt of the "Academic Dishonesty Report Form" the Office of Academic Affairs will inform the student and the student's dean of the accusations made, the sanctions prescribed, the repercussions of repeat offenses, and their rights of appeal. A copy of the report will go into the student's college file.

Undergraduate Appeals Process

In cases where the instructor imposes sanctions and does not refer the matter to the department chairperson for additional sanctions, the student may appeal the sanction in accordance with the procedures described for grade appeal (see listing under "Grade Appeal" described in the Undergraduate Catalog). This includes lowered grades, exclusion from class activities and failure of the course.

If allegations of academic dishonesty are referred to the department chairperson for additional sanctions, it must be within ten (10) days from the date of the alleged offense. The process starts with the dean if there is no department chairperson.

The department chairperson will bring together the student involved, and the faculty member, and/or other complainant within ten (10) days from the date of referral.

If the student denies guilt or disagrees with the sanction imposed, or if the faculty member, other complainant, or chairperson feels that the penalties are insufficient for the act complained of, the case will be forwarded in writing by the chairperson to the student's academic dean within five (5) days from the date of the meeting. The academic dean will bring together the student, faculty member or other complainant, and the department chairperson to review the charges within five (5) days from the date of referral. The academic dean may impose any sanction permitted by this policy.

Should the student, faculty member, or other complainant be dissatisfied with the determination of the academic dean, the case may be appealed in writing within five (5) instructional days of the written decision to the Budget and Academic Policy Committee, who will refer the case to the University Academic Appeals Board which determines if an appeal hearing is justified. If the University Academic Appeals Board determines a hearing is justified, the Board will schedule the hearing. The University Academic Appeals Board has the right to seek additional documentation if necessary. The University Academic Appeals Board has thirty (30) days to convene the members of the Hearing Panel to hear the appeal (once the requested documentation is provided by the appellant student) and five (5) instructional days after the hearing to make written notification of the determination to the student and instructor. It may not always be possible to meet the above conditions because many of these appeals occur at times when school is not in session. However, every effort will be made to schedule appeal hearings in a timely and reasonable manner.

Should the student, faculty member, or other complainant be dissatisfied with the determination of the Academic Appeals Board or the Hearing Panel, then they may file an appeal with the Chief Academic Officer (CAO) within fifteen (15) days from the receipt of the written decision of the Board. The decision of the CAO shall be final.

Only individual allegations of academic dishonesty may be appealed. If a previous offense was not appealed within the time limit, or was appealed unsuccessfully, then subsequent offenses will be counted as repeat offenses and additional sanctions will be levied by the Office of Academic Affairs as described under the section on "Sanctions."

Revised by Marshall University Board of Governors December 17, 2020

Academic Dismissal

This is defined as termination of student status, including any right or privilege to receive some benefit, or recognition, or certification. A student may be academically dismissed from a limited enrollment program and remain eligible to enroll in courses in other programs at Marshall University; or a student may be academically dismissed from the institution and not remain eligible to enroll in other courses or programs at Marshall University. The terms of academic dismissal from a program for academic deficiency shall be determined, defined, and published by each of the constituent colleges and schools of Marshall University. Academic dismissal from a program or from the University may also be imposed for violation of the University policy on academic dishonesty. For additional details, see "Academic Rights and Responsibilities."

Academic Forgiveness

The academic forgiveness policy allows forgiveness of *D* and *F* grades for purposes of calculating the Grade Point Average (GPA) required for graduation. This policy is designed to help students who left college with low grades. It will be implemented, provided certain conditions are satisfied, where the *D* and *F* repeat rule is not applicable:

- The student must not have been enrolled on a full-time or parttime basis for more than 12 credit hours at any higher education institution for a period of five consecutive calendar years prior to the request for academic forgiveness.;
- only *D* and *F* grades received prior to the five year, non enrollment period can be disregarded for GPA calculation;
- in order to receive a degree or certificate, the student must complete at least 24 additional credit hours through actual coursework from Marshall University after the non enrollment period, earn at least a 2.0 GPA on all work attempted after the non enrollment period and satisfy all degree or certificate requirements.

Grades disregarded for GPA computation remain on the student's permanent record. This policy applies only to the calculation of the GPA required for graduation and does not apply to GPA calculation for special academic recognition (such as graduating with honors) or to requirements for professional certification which may be within the province of licensure boards, external agencies, or the West Virginia Board of Education.

A student may apply for academic forgiveness by submitting to his/her college dean an application for "Academic Forgiveness," available in the college office. The dean can accept, modify, or reject the application and will provide a justification. Students who do not normally qualify for readmission because of a low GPA will, if their request for forgiveness is approved, be readmitted and placed on academic probation. The decision of forgiveness must be made again whenever the student changes programs, departments, colleges, or institutions. (Amended and approved at December 9, 1986, APSC meeting.)

Students should be aware that this policy is not necessarily recognized by other institutions of higher education outside the state of West Virginia.

Exception: The Board of Regents Bachelor of Arts Program is governed by a different forgiveness policy. (See section on Board of Regents degree.)

Academic Probation and Suspension

For information on Financial Aid Probation, please see the section on Student Financial Assistance (p. 32).

Probation for Academic Deficiencies

All undergraduate students whose Overall or Marshall GPA drops below a 2.0 will be placed on Academic Probation. Academic Probation is a period of restricted enrollment for a student. All probation students are subject to the following restrictions.

- Students on probation must meet with the Associate/Assistant Dean of their College before registering for classes to develop an Academic Improvement Plan to achieve good academic standing. This plan will be binding on the student.
- Students on probation may take a maximum of 14 hours and should repeat courses under the D/F Repeat Rule to reduce deficiency points.
- Students on probation must earn a 2.0 GPA or higher during every semester they are on probation. Failure to achieve a 2.0 semester GPA or higher while on Academic Probation will result in suspension (see below).
- Students on probation are not allowed to register by myMU.
- Students on probation must participate in their College's Retention Program.
- Other requirements may be imposed in the Academic Improvement Plan.

The student is returned to Academic Good Standing when his or her Marshall and Overall GPA are 2.0 or higher.

Suspension for Academic Deficiencies

Academic Suspension is defined as a period in which a student cannot enroll in courses at Marshall University. A student who has preregistered and is subsequently suspended will have his/her registration automatically canceled.

 Students who earn less than a 2.0 semester GPA while on Academic Probation or who accumulate or exceed the Quality Point Deficit for their GPA Hours (see Table One) will be suspended for one regular semester (the summer terms do not count as a term of suspension).

Table One – Suspension QPD

GPA Hours 0-29	30-59	60-89	90 or more
Quality Point 20	15	12	9
Deficit			

- 2. When a student returns to Marshall after any suspension, the student will be placed on probation and must follow all of the requirements of his/her Academic Improvement Plan. Failure to meet all of the requirements of the Academic Improvement Plan or exceeding the Quality Point Deficits listed in Table 1 will result in suspension. A second suspension will be for a period of one calendar year. Third and subsequent suspensions will be for a period of two calendar years each.
- 3. Petition for Reinstatement after a Second or Subsequent Suspension

Reinstatement after a second or subsequent suspension is only by written petition to the Dean of a student's college, school, or program. The petition must be in writing and provide evidence that the student can meet the requirements of his or her Academic Improvement Plan. The written petition for readmission must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the semester for which readmission is sought.

Probation for Academic Dishonesty

Academic probation for up to 1 year may be recommended by the instructor but will need to be imposed by the department chair, academic dean or the Office of Academic Affairs.

Suspension for Academic Dishonesty

A student with a second academic dishonesty offense during his/her enrollment at Marshall University will be academically suspended for a period of one academic year (to include summer terms).

Appeals of Academic Probation and Suspension

See "Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students."

Approved by Faculty Senate, May 9, 2002, to go into effect Fall 2003

Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students

Marshall University's policies in regard to the academic rights and responsibilities of students reflect Board of Governors Policy SA-2.

I. Statement of Philosophy

Marshall University is an academic community and as such must promulgate and uphold various academic standards. Failure of a student to abide by such standards may result in the imposition of sanctions pursuant to Board of Governors Policy SA-2. A student, by voluntarily accepting admission to the institution or enrolling in a class or course of study offered by Marshall University, accepts the academic requirements and criteria of the institution. It is the student's responsibility to fulfill coursework and degree, or certification requirements, and to know and meet criteria for satisfactory academic progress and completion of the program.

- II. Definitions
 - A. **Academic Dean:** the chief academic officer of a college or school. The dean also serves in an advisory capacity to the student. The student is encouraged to contact his/her academic dean for guidance on appeal procedures.
 - B. Academic Deficiency: failure to maintain the academic requirements and standards as established by Marshall University and its constituent colleges and schools other than those relating to academic dishonesty. This shall include but is not limited to the criteria for maintenance of satisfactory academic progress, i.e. Grade Point Average, special program requirements, professional standards, etc.
 - C. Academic Dishonesty: Academic dishonesty is conduct on an academic exercise that falls into one or more of the following categories: cheating, fabrication/falsification, plagiarism, bribes/favors/threats, and complicity. These categories and "academic exercise" are defined in detail in the section on Academic Dishonesty in this catalog. Each instructor may modify the general definition of academic dishonesty to fit the immediate academic needs within that particular course of study, provided the instructor defines, in writing and preferably in the course syllabus, the details of any departure from the general definition.
 - D. **Day:** shall refer to an instructional day.
 - E. **Limited Enrollment Program:** any academic program which imposes admissions requirements in addition to general admissions to the University.
 - F. **Student:** any undergraduate student who has been admitted to, and is currently enrolled in, a course or in a certificate or degree program at Marshall University, or for whom the institutional appeal period has not expired. Students enrolled in the undergraduate Nursing Program will follow these procedures.
 - G. **University Community:** faculty, staff, or students at Marshall University.
 - H. President's Designee: Chief Academic Officer.
 - I. **Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs:** refers to the Chief Academic Officer.
 - J. **Appeal Deadlines:** the time allowed for each level of appeal. There will be no time extensions unless granted by the Academic Appeals Board for good cause. If the appeals do not meet the established deadlines, the issue is no longer appealable.
- III. Student Academic Rights

Concomitant with other academic standards and responsibilities established by Marshall University and its constituent colleges and schools, each student shall have the following academic rights:

- A. The student shall be graded or have his/her performance evaluated solely upon performance in the coursework as measured against academic standards.
- B. The student shall not be evaluated prejudicially, capriciously, or arbitrarily.
- C. The student shall not be graded nor shall his/her performance be evaluated on the basis of his/her race, color, creed, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin.

- D. Each student shall have the right to have any academic penalty, as set forth herein, reviewed pursuant to the procedures in Section V. Except in those cases where a specific time is provided, this review shall occur within a reasonable time after the request for such review is made.
- E. Each student shall have access to the University catalog or program brochure in which current academic program requirements are described (e.g., required courses, total credit requirements, time in residence standards, minimum Grade Point Average, probation standards, professional standards, etc.).
- F. Each student shall receive from the instructor written descriptions of content and requirements for any course in which he/she is enrolled (e.g., attendance expectations, special requirements, laboratory requirements including time, field trips and cost, grading criteria, standards and procedures, professional standards, etc.).
- G. The instructor of each course is responsible for assigning grades to the students enrolled in the course consistent with the academic rights set out in the preceding sections.
- H. Marshall University and its constituent colleges and schools are responsible for defining and promulgating:
 - The academic requirements for admission to the institution, for admission to limited enrollment programs, and for admission to professional and graduate degree programs;
 - The criteria for maintenance of satisfactory academic progress, for the successful completion of the program, for the award of a degree or certification, for graduation;
 - 3. The requirements or criteria for any other academic endeavor, and the requirements for student academic honesty, consistent with the Policies, Rules, and Regulations of the Higher Education Policy Commission and with the fundamentals of due process; and
 - 4. Probation, suspension, and dismissal standards and requirements.
- Normally, a student has the right to finish a program of study according to the requirements under which he/she was admitted to the program. Requirements, however, are subject to change at any time, provided that reasonable notice is given to any student affected by the change.
- IV. Academic Sanctions: Undergraduate Students (Graduate and Medical Students Should Consult the Graduate Catalog.)
 A student who fails to meet the academic requirements or standards, or who fails to abide by the University policy on academic dishonesty, as defined by Marshall University, and its constituent colleges and schools, may be subject to one or more of the following academic sanctions:

A. A lower final grade in or a failure of the course or exclusion from further participation in the class (including laboratories or clinical experiences, any or all of which may be imposed by the instructor of the course involved).

B. Academic Probation

1. For Academic Deficiency:

• Any student who has less than a 2.0 Grade Point Average on coursework attempted at Marshall University and/or any approved coursework transferred from another institution shall be placed on academic probation. All probation students are subject to the following restrictions:

- Meet with the Associate/Assistant Dean of their college before registering for classes to develop an Academic Improvement Plan to achieve good academic standing. This plan will be binding on the student.
- Take a maximum of 14 hours and should repeat courses under the D/F Repeat Rule to reduce deficiencies.
- Earn a 2.0 GPA or higher during every semester they are on probation. Failure to achieve a 2.0 semester GPA or higher while on probation will result in suspension.
- May not register by myMU.
- Must participate in their College's retention program.
- Other requirements may be imposed in the Academic Improvement Plan
- 2. For Academic Dishonesty

Refer to the Academic Dishonesty Policy (p. 55).

C. Academic Suspension: Undergraduate Students (Graduate and Medical Students Should Consult the Graduate Catalog.)

1. For Academic Deficiency

Students who earn less than a 2.0 semester GPA while on Academic Probation or who accumulate or exceed the Quality Point Deficit for their GPA hours will be suspended for one regular semester (the summer terms do not count as a term of suspension). Students with 0-29 GPA hours will be suspended if they have 20 or more quality point deficiencies; with 30-59 hours, they will be suspended with 15 or more quality point deficiencies; with 60-89 hours, they will be suspended with 12 or more deficiencies; and with 90 or more hours, they will be suspended with 9 or more deficiencies.

When a student returns to Marshall after any suspension, the student will be placed on probation and must follow all of the requirements of his/her Academic Improvement Plan. Failure to meet all of the requirements of the Academic Improvement Plan or exceeding the Quality Point Deficits described above will result in suspension. A second suspension will be for a period of one calendar year. Third and subsequent suspensions will be for a period of two calendar years each.

2. For Academic Dishonesty

In those cases in which a student has been found guilty of a second academic dishonesty offense, he/she will be academically suspended for a period of one academic year (to include summer terms). During such period the student may not enroll in any course or program offered by Marshall University or any of its constituent colleges or schools.

D. Academic Dismissal

This is defined as termination of student status, including any right or privilege to receive some benefit, or recognition, or certification. A student may be academically dismissed from a limited enrollment program and remain eligible to enroll in courses in other programs at Marshall University; or a student may be academically dismissed from the institution and not remain eligible to enroll in other courses or programs at Marshall University. The terms of academic dismissal from a program for academic deficiency shall be determined, defined, and published by each of the constituent colleges and schools of Marshall University. Academic dismissal from a program or from the University will also be imposed for violation of the University policy on academic dishonesty.

V. Academic Appeals

The intent of the appeals process is to treat all parties fairly, and to make all parties aware of the appeals procedure. *Please Note:* Notwithstanding any other provision in Marshall University catalogs or policy documents, only students who are or will be dismissed from a program or from the University as a direct and immediate consequence of any academic sanction administered by the University may, at their own discretion and expense, retain legal counsel for representation during all relevant administrative appeal proceedings.

A. Student Appeals for Instructor Imposed Sanctions:

In cases where a student is appealing a grade, the grade appealed shall remain in effect until the appeal procedure is completed, or the problem resolved.

In those cases in which a student has received an instructorimposed sanction, including a lower final grade in or failure of the course or exclusion from further participation in the class, the student shall follow the procedures outlined below:

1. The student has ten (10) instructional days from the receipt of an individual grade on an academic exercise to begin a formal appeal. The student has ten (10) instructional days from the beginning of the next regular term (not including summer terms) to formally appeal a final grade. Appeal hearings are generally not held during the summer terms, except in cases of dismissal from program, suspension, or expulsion. Within the prescribed ten (10) instructional days, the student must attempt an informal resolution with the course instructor. If no resolution is reached, and the student wants to begin a formal appeal, the student must make an appointment and meet with a representative in the Office of Student Affairs to begin the formal appeal process. A student can reach the Office of Student Affairs by telephone at 304-696-6422 or by email at studentaffairs@marshall.edu. Within five (5) instructional days of the meeting with a representative of the Office of Student Affairs, the student must formally appeal to the instructor, in writing. The student who initiates an appeal is responsible for submitting all applicable documentation. The course instructor must respond to the student in writing within five (5) instructional days after the student has submitted the appeal documentation. If the course instructor does not respond to the student in five (5) instructional days, the appeal process continues to the department chairperson or division head. If the instructor is

unavailable, the process starts with the department chairperson or division head.

2. If the formal appeal to the instructor does not have a mutually satisfactory result, the student may appeal in writing to the department chairperson or division head (or designated representative) within five (5) days after the receipt of the response from the instructor. The department chairperson or division head will attempt to resolve the issue at the departmental level. The faculty member must provide to the department chair or division head all criteria used for determining grades. The department chairperson or division head must respond to the student in writing within five (5) instructional days after the student has submitted the appeal documentation. If the department chairperson or division head (or representative) does not respond to the student within five (5) instructional days, the appeal process continues to the Dean of the college or school in which the course is offered.

3. If the formal appeal to the department chairperson or division head does not have a mutually satisfactory result, either the student or instructor may appeal in writing to the Dean of the college (or designated representative) in which the course is offered within five (5) instructional days after the receipt of the response from the chairperson or division head. The Dean of the college will attempt to achieve a mutually satisfactory resolution, and if the resolution fails, must respond to the student or instructor in writing within five (5) instructional days after the student or instructor has submitted the appeal documentation. If the person named above does not respond to the student or instructor in the given time frame, the appeal process continues to the next level.

4. Should the appeal not be resolved by the Dean of the college, either the student or instructor may appeal in writing within five (5) instructional days from the responses of the Dean to the Budget and Academic Policy Committee (BAPC) which shall refer the matter to the Academic Appeals Board to review the appeal for adherence to policy. If the appeal follows policy, the Board will schedule a hearing. If, however, the board determines that the timeline described above has been violated by the student or the instructor, or that the proper documentation has not been submitted, the board can terminate the process. The Academic Appeals Board also has the right to seek additional documentation if necessary. The Academic Appeals Board has thirty (30) instructional days to convene the members of the Hearing Panel to hear the appeal (once the requested documentation is provided by the appellant student) and five (5) instructional days after the hearing to make notification of the determination to the student and instructor. It may not always be possible to meet the above conditions because many of these appeals occur at times when school is not in session. However every effort will be made to schedule appeal hearings in a timely and reasonable manner.

5. If the determination of the Hearing Panel does not have a mutually satisfactory result, then the student or instructor may file an appeal with the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs within fifteen (15) days of written receipt of the decision of the Hearing Panel. The decision of the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs must be rendered in writing within fifteen (15) instructional days of receipt of the appeal, and shall be final.

B. Appeals for Academic Dishonesty:

Only individual allegations of academic dishonesty may be appealed. If a previous offense was not appealed within the time limit, or was appealed unsuccessfully, then subsequent offenses will be counted as repeat offenses and additional sanctions will be levied by the Office of Academic Affairs as described in the section on "Sanctions" in this policy.

1. In those cases where the instructor imposes a sanction pursuant to part IV, A, only, and does not refer the matter to the department chairperson or division head for additional sanctions, the student may appeal the sanction in accordance with the procedures described in part V. Academic Appeals (A).

2. In those cases where the matter is referred to the department chairperson or division head for additional sanctions, this action must occur within ten (10) days of the alleged offense. The chairperson or division head shall bring together the student involved, and the faculty member, and/or other complainant within ten (10) days from the date of referral.

3. If the student denies guilt or disagrees with the sanction imposed, or if the faculty member, other complainant, or chairperson or division head thinks that the penalties are insufficient for the act complained of, the case shall be forwarded in writing by the chairperson or division head to the student's Academic Dean within five (5) days from the date of the meeting. This person shall bring together the student, faculty member or other complainant, and the department chairperson or division head to review the charges within five (5) days from the date of referral. The student's Academic Dean may impose any sanction permitted by this policy.

4. Should the student, faculty member, or other complainant be dissatisfied with the determination of the student's Academic Dean, the case may be appealed in writing within five (5) days of the written decision to the Budget and Academic Policy Committee, who shall refer the case to the University Academic Appeals Board which determines if an appeal hearing is justified. If the University Academic Appeals Board determines a hearing is justified, the Board will schedule the hearing. The University Academic Appeals Board has the right to seek additional documentation if necessary. The University Academic Appeals Board has thirty (30) days to convene the members of the Hearing Panel to hear the appeal (once the requested documentation is provided by the appellant student) and five (5) days after the hearing to make notification of the determination to the student and instructor. It may not always be possible to meet the above conditions because

many of these appeals occur at times when school is not in session. However every effort will be made to schedule appeal hearings in a timely and reasonable manner.

5. Should the student, faculty member, or other complainant be dissatisfied with the determination of the Academic Appeals Board or the Hearing Panel, then he/ she may file an appeal with the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs within fifteen (15) days from the receipt of the written decision of the Board or Panel.

6. The decision of the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs shall be final.

C. Appeals for Academic Deficiencies:

1. In those cases in which an undergraduate student has been denied admission to a program, has been or may be placed on academic probation or academic suspension for academic deficiencies, the following procedures are applicable:

a. The student is entitled to written notice; (1) of the nature of the deficiency or reason for denial of admission to a program; (2) of the methods, if any, by which the student may correct the deficiency, and; (3) of the penalty which may be imposed as a consequence of the deficiency.

b. The student shall be given the opportunity to meet with the person(s) who has judged his/her performance to be deficient, to discuss with this person(s) the information forming the basis of the judgment or opinion of his/her performance; to present information or evidence on his/her behalf; and to be accompanied at any such meeting by an advisor of his/her choice from the University (faculty, staff, or student). Such advisors may consult with, but may not speak on behalf of their advisees, or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings, unless given specific permission to do so by the person conducting the meeting. The student is not entitled to an attorney in such meetings, and the formal rules of evidence are not applicable. The student must request such meeting in writing ten (10) days from receipt of the notice.

c. If the student is dissatisfied with the outcome of the meeting outlined in (b) above, the student may appeal the judgment to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of the judgment.

d. The decision of the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs is final.

2. In those cases in which a student has been or may be dismissed from an undergraduate academic program, or has been or may be dismissed from the institution for academic deficiencies, the following procedures are applicable:

a. The student is entitled to written notice; (1) of the nature of the deficiency; (2) of the methods, if any,

by which the student may correct the deficiency, and; (3) of the penalty which may be imposed as a consequence of the deficiency.

b. The student shall be given the opportunity to meet with the person(s) who judged his/her performance to be deficient. The student must request such meeting in writing within ten (10) days from receipt of the notice. The student shall be given the opportunity to discuss with this person(s) the information forming the basis of the judgment or opinion of his/her performance, to present information or evidence on his/her behalf, and to be accompanied at any such meeting by an advisor of his/her choice from the University (faculty, staff, or student). Such advisor may consult with but may not speak on behalf of his/ her advisee, or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings, unless given specific permission to do so by the person conducting the meeting. The student is not entitled to an attorney in such meetings, and the formal rules of evidence are not applicable.

c. If the student is dissatisfied with the outcome of the meeting outlined in (b) above, the student may file an appeal in writing with the Chairperson of the Budget and Academic Policy Committee. The Chairperson of the Budget and Academic Policy Committee will refer the matter to the University Academic Appeals Board which determines if an appeal hearing is justified. If the University Academic Appeals Board determines a hearing is justified, the Board will schedule the hearing. The University Academic Appeals Board has the right to seek additional documentation if necessary. The University Academic Appeals Board has thirty (30) days to convene the members of the Hearing Panel to hear the appeal (once the requested documentation is provided by the appellant student) and ten (10) days after the hearing to make notification of the determination to the student and instructor. If the student is denied an appeal, he/she may appeal this decision to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs. If the student is granted an appeal, the Chairperson of the Academic Appeals Board will appoint a Hearing Panel. At least two (2) of the faculty and student members of the Hearing Panel will, if possible, be chosen from the members of the Hearing Panel Pool appointed from the constituent college or school involved. It may not always be possible to meet the above conditions because many of these appeals occur at times when school is not in session. However every effort will be made to schedule appeal hearings in a timely and reasonable manner. The student's appeal must be filed within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice of the decision outlined in (b) above.

d. If the student, faculty member or other complainant is dissatisfied with the decision of the Hearing Panel, he or she may appeal the decision to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of the decision. e. The decision of the Provost/Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs is final.

VI. Academic Appeals Board

A. Description and Jurisdiction:

The Academic Appeals Board is a permanent subcommittee of the Budget and Academic Policy Committee. It is composed of experienced Hearing Officers and is established to determine whether appeals arising from the following should result in a hearing:

1. Instructor-imposed sanctions, including: lowering of final course grade, failure of course, or exclusion from further participation in the class.

- 2. Final course grades.
- 3. Sanctions imposed for academic dishonesty.
- 4. Dismissal from an academic program.
- 5. Dismissal from the University.
- 6. Such other cases as may be referred to the Board.

B. Function:

The University Academic Appeals Board collectively decides whether:

a) The prior steps of the appeal process have been completed.

b) The claim (if substantiated) would result in the overturning of the academic sanction. This means that some policy may have been violated in the application of the sanction, arbitrariness or capriciousness may been a factor in the sanction, different standards may have been applied to the student or there may have been bad faith or ill will on the part of the instructor's applying of the sanction.

c) Appropriate documentation of the claim needs to be provided in order to justify a hearing. It is the student's job to provide documentation for his/her claims. The Board may ask for additional documentation from either students or faculty in order to determine whether a hearing is justified.

VII. Hearing Panel

The purpose of the Hearing Panel is to hear arguments, evaluate evidence, and reach a decision by voting in an Academic Hearing.

A. The Hearing Panel shall be composed of faculty and student members chosen in the following manner:

1. Faculty Members:

The Dean of each of the constituent colleges and schools of the University shall appoint five (5) faculty members from his/her unit to serve on the Hearing Panel Pool. Such appointments will be made annually in the spring semester with the understanding that some of these faculty members will be available to hear appeals during the summer terms and the week before the beginning of Spring semester. Terms will run from May 15 to the following May 15.

2. Student Members:

The Student Government Association President shall appoint three (3) students from each of the constituent colleges and schools of the University to serve on the Hearing Panel Pool. 3. Hearing Officers:

The Budget and Academic Policy Committee will appoint two Hearing Officers each spring. It is desirable but not required that the Hearing Officers have served on a Hearing Panel.

B. Selection of Members for an Individual Hearing Panel

An individual Hearing Panel shall be composed of two (2) faculty members, one (1) student member, and one (1) nonvoting Hearing Officer. The members of the Hearing Panel shall be chosen randomly from the Hearing Panel Pool by the Chairperson of the Academic Appeals Board or his/ her designee. In appeals arising from dismissal from an academic program, if possible, at least two (2) of the faculty and student members of the Hearing Panel should be chosen from the Hearing Panel Pool members appointed from the constituent college or school involved.

VIII. Hearing Procedures

It is the intent of these procedures to ensure that Marshall University students receive appropriate due process in academic matters. This includes fundamental fairness, just sanctions, and all rights in accordance with the belief that academic appeal hearings at an institution of higher education such as Marshall University should have an educational objective. Academic appeals, pursuant to these procedures, are informal and not adversarial in nature.

A. The time and place of the hearing is determined by the Hearing Officer. The hearing should be held within sixty (60) days of receiving the written request. Upon written request, the Hearing Officer may, at his/her discretion, grant a continuance to any party for good cause.

B. The Hearing Officer will notify the appellee, appellant, and other appropriate parties in writing at least five (5) days prior to the hearing, of the date, time, and place of the hearing. A statement of the facts and evidence to be presented in support of the student's grounds for appeal will be provided to the appellee in appropriate cases.

C. The appellant student and the appellee have the right to an advisor. Advisors must be members of the University community (faculty, staff, or student). Such advisors may consult with, but may not speak on behalf of their advisees or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings, unless they are given specific permission to do so by the Hearing Officer.

D. The appellant student has the right, at his or her own discretion and expense, to retain legal counsel for representation only when he/she is or will be dismissed from a program or from the University as a direct and immediate consequence of any academic sanction administered by the University. In these cases an attorney is allowed to fully represent and speak on behalf of the appellant student. Rules of evidence and other formal rules of courtroom procedure do not apply. The Hearing Officer is authorized to decide what is relevant and what is not relevant.

E. Prior to the scheduled hearing, the members of the Hearing Panel may convene in closed session to examine the content

of the appeal, the specific issues to be considered, and all supporting documents.

F. The student with his/her advisor, if any, will be called before the Hearing Panel and the Hearing Officer will then restate the nature of the appeal and the issues to be decided.

G. The hearing shall be closed. All persons to be called as witnesses, other than the appellant, with his/her advisor, if any, and the appellee and his/her advisor, if any, will be excluded from the hearing room. Any person who remains in the room after the hearing has begun may be prohibited from appearing as a witness at the discretion of the Hearing Officer.

H. Anyone disrupting the hearing may be excluded from the hearing room if, after due warning, he/she engages in conduct which substantially delays or disrupts the hearing, in which case the hearing shall continue and the Hearing Panel shall make a determination based on the evidence presented. If excluded, the person may be readmitted on the assurance of good behavior. Any person who refuses the Hearing Panel's order to leave the hearing room may be subject to appropriate disciplinary action pursuant to Marshall University policy. When a student appellant is excluded for disruptive behavior and does not have a recognized representative, the Hearing Officer will appoint one.

I. Except as provided in H and M herein, all evidence must be presented in the presence of the student.

J. The student or other parties involved may petition the Hearing Officer for a subpoena or a request for appropriate written information or documents

K. The student will be given the opportunity to testify and present evidence and witnesses on his/her own behalf and to discuss with, and question, those persons against whom the appeal is filed. Written evidence to be considered by the panelists should be received by the Hearing Officer at least five (5) business days prior to the hearing to be distributed to the panelists prior to the hearing. Exceptions to this five (5) day rule are at the discretion of the Hearing Officer, who may disallow long written documents or large numbers of documents from being introduced if the panelists will not have time to consider them fully.

L. The Hearing Panel may admit as evidence any testimony, written documents, or demonstrative evidence which it believes is relevant to a fair determination of the issues. Formal rules of evidence shall not be applicable in academic appeal hearings.

M. If the student appellant or the appellee fails to appear at a hearing and fails to make advance explanation for such absence which is satisfactory to the Hearing Panel, or if the student appellant or the appellee leaves before the conclusion of the hearing without permission of the Hearing Panel, the hearing may continue and the Hearing Panel may make a determination on the evidence presented at the hearing, or the Hearing Panel may, at its discretion, dismiss the appeal.

N. Upon completion of the testimony and presentation of evidence, all persons, except Hearing Panel members will be required to leave the room. The Hearing Panel will then meet in closed session to review the evidence presented. The Hearing Panel shall make its findings based upon a preponderance of evidence. The Hearing Panel shall reach its determination by a majority vote. The results shall be recorded in writing and filed with the Chairperson of the Budget and Academic Policy Committee and the Provost and Senior Vice President of Academic Affairs. If the Hearing Panel's decision includes the imposition of academic sanction, the sanction given and its duration must be specified for the record. A report of a dissenting opinion or opinions may be submitted to the Chairperson of the Budget and Academic Policy Committee and the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs by any Hearing Officer.

O. The findings of the Hearing Panel, and any sanction, shall be announced at the conclusion of the hearing. The student, faculty member, and the appropriate Academic Dean shall be notified in writing of the findings and any sanction at the conclusion of the hearing. A record of the hearing shall be prepared by the Hearing Officer in the form of summary minutes and relevant attachments and will be provided to the student upon request.

P. No one may tape the proceedings.

Q. In an appeal related to a final grade the Hearing Officer will complete any necessary change of grade forms and submit that information to the Registrar, the faculty member, and the appropriate Academic Dean.

R. Within thirty (30) days following receipt of the Hearing Panel's decision, the student, faculty member or other complainant may file an appeal with the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs. A written brief stating grounds for the appeal should be presented by the student, faculty member or other complainant to the Provost and Senior Vice President of Academic Affairs. The scope of review shall be limited to the following:

1. Procedural errors.

 Evidence not available at the time of the hearing.
Insufficient evidence to support the findings of the Hearing Panel or of the Academic Appeals Board.
Misinterpretation of University policies and regulations by the Hearing Panel or by the Academic Appeals Board.
A sanction disproportionate to the offense.
Lack of jurisdiction.

The Provost and Senior Vice President of Academic Affairs may affirm or modify the panel's findings and sanctions, if any, or remand the case to the Academic Appeals Board for further action.

S. The decision of the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs is final. He/she will give written notification of the final decision to the student, the faculty member, the appropriate Academic Dean and as appropriate, the Registrar.

Approved by the Academic Standards and Curricular Review Committee: October 28, 1988

Approved by the Budget and Academic Policy Committee: October 21, 2004; March 4, 2005; April 17, 2009.

Revised by Faculty Senate: March 19, 2002; February 27, 2003; November 18, 2004; March 31, 2005; May 7, 2009.

Academic Suspension

See "Academic Probation and Suspension."

Academic Standing

(for more detailed information, see "Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students")

Students receive official notification of academic standing in their grade report at the end of the regular semester or summer session.

Academic standing is defined by one of three categories:

1. Good Standing:

The student is in good standing when the cumulative Marshall and Overall GPA (includes Marshall grades and any grades earned at other institutions), is at least 2.0. For purposes of participation in extracurricular activities, a student is considered to be in good standing if he or she is eligible to enroll in classes that semester and not under specific restriction as described in the Marshall University Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities, Section C (1-3). Individual activities or organizations may have further requirements for participation such as minimum GPA.

- 2. Academic Probation: The student is placed on academic probation at the end of any regular semester or summer session when either the cumulative Marshall or Overall GPA (includes Marshall grades and any grades earned at other institutions) is less than 2.0. The student will be notified by mail/e-mail that a hold has been placed on registration activity. This means the student cannot register or make schedule changes in myMU. All registration activity must take place in person at the Office of the Registrar or through the student's advisor. After seeing his or her advisor, the student must also get written permission from the associate dean, or appropriate college representative, of his/her college to register or make schedule changes. If a student on academic probation is taking an add/drop slip to the Office of the Registrar for course registration or adjustment, an Academic Improvement Plan (AIP) must accompany the slip at the time of registration.
- 3. Academic Suspension:

If a student exceeds the maximum quality point deficits in the cumulative Marshall or Overall GPA (includes Marshall grades and any grades earned at other institutions) for his or her GPA hours at the end of any given semester, he or she will be suspended for the following semester. The college dean notifies suspended students by mail that a hold has been placed on their registration status and their registration for the following semester has been canceled (excluding summer terms). Please see "Academic Probation and Suspension" for details.

Accelerated Graduate Degree (AGD)

Marshall University offers an accelerated path through a number of its graduate degree programs. We encourage qualified undergraduates to consider participating in an Accelerated Graduate Degree (AGD) option, as it allows them to complete the requirements for the baccalaureate and graduate degree in less time and at lower cost.

Undergraduates accepted into an AGD program can begin taking graduate coursework during their senior year. Programs offering an accelerated master's degree option may allow up to 12 hours of

graduate-level coursework. Programs offering an accelerated doctoral degree option may allow up to 18 hours of graduate-level coursework.

Programs may use one of two models for the AGD option. For those offering a 3+ graduate option, the department may allow specified graduate-level courses to double-count as fulfilling a portion of the bachelor's and master's degree requirements. For those offering an accelerated graduate degree option, the department will specify the graduate-level courses that to double-count as fulfilling a portion of the bachelor's and master's degree requirements and those graduate-level courses that will serve as electives for completion of the baccalaureate degree but not the graduate degree. Each program offering an AGD will clearly list how students may count courses for both degrees in the description of the degree options presented subsequently in this catalog.

Advantages of an Accelerated Degree

- complete the Bachelor's degree with up to 12 fewer credit hours (*Note:* Students must meet all other degree requirements for the bachelor's degree);
- begin work on the graduate degree during the senior year;
- complete a portion of graduate credits paying undergraduate tuition rates;
- earn a bachelor's and graduate degree in less time.

Programs Available

Currently, the Accelerated Graduate Degree is offered in these master's programs:

- Biological Sciences
- Criminal Justice
- Geography
- Health Informatics
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Sport Administration

Eligibility Requirements for Accelerated Graduate Degree

- must have completed at least 90 hours toward the bachelor's degree;
- must have at least a 3.30 overall undergraduate GPA;
- must have at least a 3.30 GPA in the major;
- must meet the admission requirements of the chosen master's degree program. (*Note:* AGD programs may have admission requirements that differ from the admission requirements for the regular master's degree. For example, some departments might waive the required admission test, such as the GRE, GMAT or Miller Analogies. Students should check with the chosen graduate degree program.)

How to Apply

 During the junior or senior year, eligible students should meet with their undergraduate advisor and the Director of Graduate Studies of their chosen graduate degree program to develop an AGD Plan of Study. The Plan of Study form is available online at the Graduate Studies website. The completed, signed, and approved Plan of Study must be submitted to the Academic Dean. Any changes to the AMD Plan of Study must be approved by the undergraduate advisor and Director of Graduate Studies and submitted in writing to the dean.

- 2. The student's acceptance into the AGD program is subject to the approval of the Plan of Study by the dean.
- 3. Students accepted into the AGD program should apply for admission to the chosen graduate degree program for the first semester after the bachelor's degree is awarded. Applications should be submitted during the last semester of the senior year.

Requirements for Continuation in the AGD Degree Program

Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0 for all graduate credit toward their graduate degree program.

Withdrawal from the AGD

A student may withdraw at any time from an approved AGD program by informing the undergraduate advisor, the Director of Graduate Studies, and the Academic Dean. A student's status will then revert to the standard undergraduate degree program. Any graduate hours earned must be approved for use in fulfillment of bachelor's degree requirements by the student's Undergraduate Dean.

From Undergraduate to Graduate Student

Beginning with the semester after the student has earned the bachelor's degree and has been accepted into a master's degree program, the student is assessed tuition and fees at the graduate rate. All rules regarding graduate education will apply to the student once admitted into the graduate degree program.

Additional Baccalaureate Degrees

It is possible to earn more than one baccalaureate degree by meeting these requirements:

- · completing all of the major requirements for the desired degree;
- completing the college requirements for each desired degree;
- completing a minimum of 30 additional hours for each degree beyond the 120 hours required for the first baccalaureate degree (this means completing a total 150 hours for a second baccalaureate, 180 for a third baccalaureate, and so on);
- meeting the minimum residency requirement of 24 credit hours.

Grade Point Averages and graduation with honors must conform to existing university policies.

Advising

Although students are ultimately responsible for selecting a major and planning their course schedules, advising services are available to all students.

- The college office may assign an advisor to students with a declared major.
- Undecided students are advised by University College.
- Students on academic probation are also required to meet with the associate dean of their college for written approval to register or change their schedule.

The academic advisor is a very good person to get to know. He or she will help with advice and support with academic or career questions. Students usually see their advisors during registration periods, but all faculty advisors are available during office hours throughout the semester. Students should take the initiative and arrange an appointment with their advisors at any time during the semester when they need advice or help.

Some colleges require their students to consult with an academic advisor before they can register. The college office places an advising hold on the student's registration. This hold remains until the student has met with the appropriate advisor. Students should consult their college dean or major department for specific advising requirements.

Appeals Board

See "Academic Appeals" under "Academic Rights and Responsibilities."

Area of Emphasis

An area of emphasis is a specific subject area of study which has limited course offerings within an approved degree program and major. Normally, a minimum of twelve (12) credit hours would be expected for an area of emphasis at the undergraduate level.

Auditing Courses

Audit students enroll only for purposes of refreshing or acquainting themselves with the material offered in the course. Students can audit a course when there is space available in the class and the instructor authorizes audit status. Audit students receive no academic credit. Enrollment for audit is limited to the regular registration period for the semester or term. A student must enroll for the course as an Audit, and must pay fees in the same way and at the same tuition rate as students enrolling for credit. Faculty members who wish to audit courses must secure approval of the instructor of the course and must enroll in the regular way. The instructor of the course will determine attendance and any other special requirements for audit students. It is the instructor's responsibility to discuss the requirements of the course with the auditor. The instructor can notify the student's college dean and the Registrar's Office to withdraw the auditor from the class if attendance or other requirements are not met. A student cannot change a registration from credit to audit or audit to credit after the close of the Schedule Adjustment period at the beginning of a semester or summer term.

Catalog of Record

The catalog of record is the academic catalog that is in effect at the time the student declares a major. It identifies the graduation requirements that must be met to earn the degree. Once a major is declared, the catalog of record remains the same. A student has 10 years in which to complete the degree. If within that 10 year period the student changes majors or transfers colleges at Marshall, the catalog at the time of the change of major becomes the catalog of record. The student then has 10 years in which to complete the degree under the new catalog. If a student exceeds the 10 year period, the catalog of record is the one in effect at the date of graduation. A student may change a catalog year without a change of program or minor only to a more recent catalog. The student may request this change formally through the office of their dean. Students can substitute courses no longer offered with the permission of their college dean. (Education majors: see the residency requirements in the College of Education and Professional Development section (p. 217) of this catalog.)

Class Attendance Policy Statement

Students are expected to attend punctually all class meetings, laboratory sessions, and field experiences and to participate in all class assignments and activities as described in the Course Syllabus. Absences are counted from the first class meeting after the student registers. Students registering late are expected to make up all missed assignments in a manner determined by the instructor. Students should be aware that excessive absences, whether excused or unexcused, may affect their ability to earn a passing grade.

The instructor of each class shall establish a policy on class attendance and make-up work, and provide the policy to students in the Course Syllabus. This policy must not conflict with university policies, including this policy. Class attendance may be a criterion in determining a student's final grade in the course if the instructor provides a statement to this effect in the course syllabus.

Students must promptly consult with their instructors about all class absences. Instructors will work with students to identify appropriate documentation and discuss any missed class time, tests, or assignments.

Except in the case of University Excused Absences, it is the decision of the instructor to excuse an absence or to allow for additional time to make up missed tests or assignments. A student may not be penalized for an excused absence, provided that the student, in a manner determined by the instructor, makes up the work that has been missed.

Instructors are required to honor valid University Excused Absences and to provide reasonable and equitable means for students to make up work missed as a result of those absences. Academic obligations that cannot be made up should be addressed by the course instructor in consultation with the student to ensure that continued enrollment is feasible while there is still an opportunity to drop the course within the established withdrawal period.

This policy excludes academic endeavors that require the completion of a specific number of clock hours, such as clinical experiences, practica, and internships. For those courses, the department chair or program supervisor will determine the maximum number of absences. This policy does not supersede program accreditation requirements.

This policy also excludes laboratory courses that require significant preparation and monitoring. For such courses, departments will determine the minimum number of laboratories a student must complete to pass the course. If a student cannot complete this number of labs, the instructor may recommend that the student withdraw from the class.

If the instructor believes that the number of absences accrued under the terms of this policy (whether excused or unexcused) is such that a student cannot fulfill the learning experience and mastery that a course requires, the instructor may recommend that the student withdraw from the class.

University Excused Absences

These are addressed by the instructor or the Assistant Dean of Advocacy and Support as described in each item. Appropriate documentation is required for each absence. The Student Advocate and Success Specialist will notify course instructors of his or her actions using the university e-mail system.

- University-sponsored activities. Student participation in authorized activities as an official representative of the university. Such activities include official athletic events, ROTC, student government and student organization activities, regional or national meetings or conferences when endorsed by an academic or organization faculty advisor, performances, debates, and similar activities. The Assistant Dean of Advocacy and Support addresses these absences.
- 2. Medical circumstances.
 - a. A student who is briefly ill or injured with fewer than three consecutive hours of class (see (b) below), and is therefore unable to attend class, should first consult with his or her course instructor about the absence. If necessary, the instructor may refer the student to the Assistant Dean of Advocacy and Support.
 - b. The Assistant Dean of Advocacy and Support will address absences of three or more consecutive hours of class. This includes absences of three consecutive one-hour class meetings, one three-hour class meeting, etc.
- 3. **Death or critical illness of an immediate family member.** Immediate family is defined as parents, legal guardians, siblings, children, spouse or life partner, grandparents, and grandchildren. The Assistant Dean of Advocacy and Support addresses these absences.
- 4. Other official activities.
 - a. **Short-term military obligations.** The Assistant Dean of Advocacy and Support addresses these absences. Students who are subject to federal military activation are covered by a separate policy. Please consult the catalog for this policy.
 - b. Jury duty, subpoenas for court appearance, religious holidays, and other official activities deemed by the Assistant Dean of Advocacy and Support to warrant an excused absence.
- 5. **Extreme personal emergencies.** Examples of such events include house fires, serious crimes, and other grave emergencies deemed by the Assistant Dean of Advocacy and Support to warrant an excused absence.

Classification of Students

Classification of students is based on the number of college level credit hours earned as shown following:

Classification	Semester Hours
Freshman	0-29
Sophomore	30-59
Junior	60-89
Senior	90 or more
Course Numbers	Level
100-199	freshman level
200-299	sophomore level
300-499	junior and senior level
500 or above	graduate level

Contact Information

Students are required to have a valid, permanent address on file with the university. Updates to this address should be made online in the Student Information section of myMU.

Students must use their official Marshall e-mail addess when communicating with university offices and faculty, unless otherwise instructed, such as for online courses.

Course Substitution

Students may apply for course substitutions or waivers to accommodate disabilities under the following policy:

Conditions

A student seeking a course substitution or waiver due to the presence of a disability must meet the following conditions:

- Completion of the Course Substitution/Waiver Form. This form requires that the student attach a recent (within two years) diagnosis of a disability warranting a substitution or waiver. (The form is available in the Office of Disability Services, the H.E.L.P. office, the Buck Harless Student Athlete Program office, college deans' offices, and the office of the Dean of Student Affairs.) A licensed psychologist, a licensed school psychologist, or a properly credentialed education specialist must have made the diagnosis in the case of a learning disability.
- Verification on the Course Substitution/Waiver Form from the dean of the student's college, upon recommendation by the faculty of the department in which the student is a major, that the course for which a substitution is requested is not an integral part of the student's course of study. If the course is integral to the course of study the substitution or waiver request shall not go forward.

• Submission of the Course Substitution/Waiver Form to the Office of Disability Services.

The Committee

The Course Substitution Committee will consist of three faculty members. Two faculty members, appointed annually, will have expertise in areas related to disabilities and academic accommodations. The first faculty member will be the Director of the Psychology Clinic or designee. The second faculty member must have expertise related to accommodating disabilities and is appointed by the Dean of the College of Education. The third faculty member is to have expertise in the discipline of the course for which the student is applying for substitution or waiver. This faculty member will be appointed by the dean of the college that houses the discipline of the course for which the substitution/waiver is requested. The Office of Disability Services is responsible for notifying the appropriate academic dean that an appointment is necessary for the purpose of considering appropriate courses for substitution.

Procedure

The student submits the Course Substitution form to the College Dean's Office and the Dean completes their portion and sends the form to the Office of Disability Services. The student provides the Office of Disability Services with the diagnosis documentation. If approved a letter of approval of accommodation is mailed to the dean and student. The student will then need to meet with the associate dean to discuss the class options for accommodations. The Office of Disability Services confirms that a diagnosis of a disability is presented by the student and that the disability is known to hinder or prevent successful completion of the course of study for which the substitution is requested. If there is no such diagnosis the request is denied. If the appropriate diagnosis is presented the Office of Disability Services proceeds to form the committee by securing, from the appropriate academic dean, the third faculty appointment required for the Course Substitution Committee. All materials submitted by the student are forwarded to the committee members with a certification that the student has presented a diagnosis of a disability warranting a substitution. The committee is charged with identifying courses that would constitute appropriate substitution and reporting these courses to the Office of Disability Services.

A representative of the Office of Disability Services convenes the Course Substitution Committee and facilitates its work. The committee will meet up to two times a semester to address all pending requests and assign specific courses for substitution. The Office of Disability Services will report decisions to the student and include the student's dean on all correspondence.

A student who is denied a course substitution or waiver may appeal in writing within 10 working days to the Provost/Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs, whose decision is final.

Students should be aware that a course substitution/waiver would not be valid at any other institution and would have to be approved by the new college or department if the student changes major or declares a second major at Marshall University.

Approved by Faculty Senate, January 24, 2003 Amended April 8, 2014

Credit by Examination

Course credit by examination is granted at Marshall in some academic departments. Students interested in earning credit this way should contact the chairperson of the department in which the course is offered. With the department chair's permission, the student should obtain a "Credit by Examination" form from the Registrar. This form must be signed for approval by the department chair, the dean of the student's college, and the Registrar. If the student is not a full-time student, he/she must also pay a \$30.00 examination fee. The grade received on the special exam will be applied to the student's transcript. Students may not use Credit by Examination to repeat a course under the *D/F* Repeat Rule.

Credit Hour (same as Semester Hour)

Generally a student earns one credit for each 15 hours of class contact. Classes normally meet 45 hours in a semester for 3 units of credit. Students should plan on two hours of preparation/study for each inclass hour. Laboratory classes require two or three hours of lab per week for each semester hour of credit.

D/F Repeat Rule (Repeating Courses)

If a student earns a grade of *D* or *F* (including failures due to regular and/or irregular withdrawal) on any course taken no later than the semester or summer term during which the student attempts the sixtieth semester hour, and if that student repeats this course prior

to the receipt of a baccalaureate degree, the original grade shall be disregarded and the grade or grades earned (excluding a *W*) when the course is repeated shall be used in determining his/her Grade Point Average. The original grade shall not be deleted from the student's record.

The *D/F* Repeat Rule applies only to graduation requirements and not to requirements for professional certification which may be within the province of licensure boards, external agencies, or the West Virginia Board of Education.

Adopted by West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission (Series 22) Effective August 1, 2002.

Dead Week

The last five class days of the fall and spring semesters are designated as "dead week." During this period, instructors cannot give exams that count as 15% or more of the final course grade. They can assign major papers and/or projects which count as 15% or more of the final course grade **only** if the assignment is stated in the course syllabus. Instructors can introduce new material and give make up exams during the Dead Week. The Dead Week policy is not applicable to night classes, laboratories, freshman English composition courses, and any classes meeting once a week.

Dead Week is not applicable to Intersession or Summer Sessions.

Dean's List (see also President's List)

Students registered for 12 or more hours of courses for which they receive letter grades, and who at the end of a semester have Grade Point Averages of 3.3 or above, are considered honor students. The names of these students make up the "Dean's List" in their undergraduate college.

Degree Program

A degree program is a unified series of courses or learning experiences that lead to a degree.

Distance Education Courses

According to the Higher Education Opportunity Act, "distance education" is defined as education that uses one or more of the following technologies to deliver instruction to students who are separated from the instructor; and to support regular and substantive interaction between the students and the instructor, synchronously or asynchronously. The technologies used may include: the Internet; one way and two way transmissions through open broadcast, closed circuit, cable, microwave, broadband lines, fiber optics, satellite, or wireless communications devices; audio conferencing; or videocassettes, DVDs, and CD-Roms (PL 110–315, 14 AUG. 2008). At Marshall University, distance education courses consist of three formats: online courses, virtual courses, and hybrid courses.

Online Courses

The term "online course" refers to any distance education course in which 100% of the course content is delivered asynchronously by technological means. There are no synchronous, face-to-face, or on-site attendance requirements because online courses are the electronic versions of classes offered on the Marshall campus delivered completely over the Internet. Online courses are accessible through MUOnLine which is powered by Blackboard, a set of online course tools and supporting software. Communication between students and instructors can occur by any electronic means and there are no required on-campus or real-time meetings.

Online courses generally follow the Marshall University calendar for the term in which they are offered, but individual exceptions may apply. Students should check the syllabus for each individual class for a beginning and ending date. Students may register for online courses using myMU during the designated registration periods each term, in person at the Registrar's Office, or by mail. Hours of enrollment are reflected in the actual term in which the student is registered. For all verification purposes, hours of enrollment are counted only in the term in which the student is registered. Note that the withdrawal period for online courses parallels that of regular courses. A student may withdraw from an individual online course through 2/3 of the official course length. After that time, only a complete withdrawal from the university is allowed. The refund policy for online courses also parallels that of regular courses.

Online courses are currently assessed a fee per credit hour for undergraduate courses regardless of residency or number of credit hours the student may be registered for in addition to the online courses. Academic and lab fees may also apply depending on college or school policies. For example, students in the College of Health Professions will still be responsible for clinical and program fees in addition to the online course fee. Likewise, students in the College of Business are still required to pay the technology fee in addition to the online course fee.

Virtual Courses

"Virtual course" refers to any course that employs technological means for live, synchronous class meetings (e.g. live video). An in-person delivery format may also be available simultaneously. Virtual courses require that students attend all class meetings at designated dates/ times. Students should check the syllabus for each individual class for equipment requirements and attendance information. There is no additional fee for a virtual course, and they follow all regular university registration and withdrawal periods outlined in the academic calendar.

Hybrid Courses

"Hybrid course" refers to any distance education course in which 75% or more of the course content is delivered by technological means. There will be synchronous, face-to-face, or on-site attendance requirements described in the course syllabus that may require Internet access, a webcam and/or headset with microphone for realtime communication. Hybrid courses may also use MU OnLine and require that students attend online class meetings at designated dates/times. Students should check the syllabus for each individual class for equipment requirements and attendance information. There is no additional fee for a hybrid course and they follow all regular university registration and withdrawal periods outlined in the academic calendar. Students may register for online courses using myMU during the designated registration periods each term, in person at the Registrar's Office, or by mail.

Double Major

Students can major in more than one discipline by completing the requirements for both majors. If the two majors are in different colleges, the student must secure permission from both college deans in order to pursue both majors. For administrative purposes, the student can only be housed in one college; this is the college of

record which maintains the student's records. The student would only complete the **college** requirements of the college of record. To earn dual degrees, see "Additional Baccalaureate Degrees."

Dropping All Courses (Withdrawal from the University) Final Date: Last Day of Class

The last date for total withdrawal from the university is the last day of class. Total Withdrawal from the university is defined as dropping all classes for which a student is currently registered. Any part-ofterm courses that have ended, such as first 8-week classes, will not be dropped from the student schedule as the course has already been completed.

A student who wishes to totally withdraw from the university must first secure the signature of a Total Withdrawal Counselor and then present the request to the Registrar in person, by email, or by mail. If the request is made in person, a drop form bearing the signature of a Total Withdrawal Counselor must be submitted to the Registrar's Office. Requests by email must be sent to registrar@marshall.edu from the student's MU email account. For mailed requests, the postmark will be the official date of withdrawal. In cases where the student is unable to secure the physical signature of a Total Withdrawal Counselor, permission may be obtained via email. A list of Total Withdrawal Counselors is provided on the Office of the Registrar website (https:// www.marshall.edu/registrar/registration/).

Grades Assigned for Withdrawal from the University

Students withdrawing from the university receive a grade of *W* for all courses. The *W* grade (withdrew) has no impact on the Grade Point Average.

Students who withdraw from the university improperly, or who do not follow the regulations described here, receive grades of *F* at the end of the semester or term.

Dropping Individual Courses Final Date: Tenth Friday in a Regular Term

• Day classes: Students can drop individual courses after the Schedule Adjustment period and during the Withdrawal period which lasts until the Friday of the tenth week of class during a regular semester. The exact last day for dropping individual courses is always published in the Academic Calendar for any given semester or term. A student must get a "Schedule Adjustment and Class Drop Form" from the Registrar's Office, fill in the required course drop information, and then obtain the signature of the course instructor. Alternatively, an e-mail from the student's MU e-mail address is acceptable should it contain the student's MU ID number, the course four-digit CRN, course number (Example: ENG 101) and section number. The e-mail must be sent to the course instructor for approval and then the student must forward that instructor approval to registrar@marshall.edu. If a student is on academic probation, he/she must also get the approval and signature of the associate dean of his/her college and bring the completed form to the Registrar's Office.

- **E-Course Withdrawal Period:** The withdrawal policy for e-courses parallels that for regular courses. A student can withdraw from an individual e-course through 2/3 of the official course length. After that time, only a complete withdrawal from the university is allowed. The refund policy for e-courses also parallels that of regular courses.
- Night or Off-Campus classes, or E-Courses: Classes that meet 4:00 p.m. or after, off-campus, or online do not require instructor signature and may be withdrawn in person at the Office of the Registrar or by sending an e-mail from the student's MU e-mail address and contain the student's MU ID number, course CRN, Course number (Example: ENG 101) and section number, to registrar@marshall.edu. If a student is on academic probation he/ she must have the approval signature of his/her associate dean.
- **High-demand course:** If a student drops a "high-demand" course during the Withdrawal period, he/she will not be able to pre-register for the course for the following semester. High-demand courses include:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	5
MTH 130 💎	College Algebra	3
SPN 101	Introductory Spanish	3
SPN 102	Introductory Spanish II	3

Students can obtain an up-to-date listing of high-demand courses from the Office of the Registrar.

Grades Assigned for Dropping Individual Courses

A student dropping courses or withdrawing from the university during the Withdrawal period (which lasts until the tenth Friday after the first class day of the regular semester), will receive a grade of *W*. For eight week courses, summer sessions and other courses of varying lengths, the withdrawal period ends the Friday immediately following the two thirds point in the course. Exact withdrawal dates are published in the annual University Academic Calendar. The *W* grade (withdrew) has no impact on a student's Grade Point Average.

Students who drop courses improperly, or who do not follow the regulations described here, receive a grade of *F* at the end of the semester or term.

Exceptions Military Service

Men and women called to active duty in the armed services of the United States are granted full refund of fees, but no credit, if the call comes before the end of the first three fourths of the semester or term, and full credit, but no refund of fees, is granted if the call comes thereafter. However, credit is granted only in those courses in which the student is maintaining a passing grade at the time of departure to military service. The term "called to active duty" is defined as being called to active duty as the result of the federal activation of a total reserve component, National Guard unit, or any portion which involves a particular student or an individual who is a bona fide member of the reserve component or a National Guard unit. The final grades, both passing and failing, for three fourths of a semester or more are shown on the student's permanent record. *Please note:* Students called to active duty should present a copy of activation orders to the Office of the Registrar to ensure proper handling of their academic records in accordance with this policy.

Medical Reasons

See "Medical/Emergency Withdrawal Policy."

Electronic Courses

See "Distance Education courses."

Final Exams Absence from Final Exams

Students are required to take all regular examinations. If a student attends a course throughout the semester and is absent from the final examination without permission, the instructor counts the examination as zero and reports the final grade of *F*. If the absence is the result of illness or some other valid reason beyond the student's control, the instructor reports a grade of *I*. In all cases, the student must verify the reason for the absence. (See "Incomplete" under Grades and Quality Points.)

Rescheduling of Final Exams

If a student has final exam conflicts or has three or more final exams scheduled for the same day, he/she should follow these steps:

- pick up a "Final Examination Rescheduling Form" from the major department or the college office;
- fill in the top part of the form in which he/she must show his/her complete final exam schedule;
- take this to the dean for verification;
- take the verified form to one of his/her class instructors and attempt to make a rescheduling agreement (date, time, place);
- if the student and instructor reach an agreement, the instructor should sign the form, keep a copy, and send a copy to the dean of the student's college;
- if an agreement cannot be reached, the instructor should note this fact and sign the form. In this case, the student should try to reach an agreement with the instructor of another class in conflict;
- if no instructors agree to reschedule and the student has all comments and signatures on the form, take the form to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs (OM 110);
- the Provost or designee will determine if an exam should be rescheduled and if so, the time, date, and place-the student and the instructor will receive written notice of any rescheduling;
- the Provost's ruling can only be modified by an agreement between the instructor and the student;
- if the student rejects a ruling by the Provost, he/she thereby agrees to take each exam at the scheduled time.

Note: the Provost will not consider any form submitted less than one week before the first day of finals, or any form that is incomplete. An instructor is not required to reschedule a final exam at the student's request.

Full-time Student

A full-time student must carry at least 12 semester hours of undergraduate courses or a combination of 12 semester hours of undergraduate and graduate courses in a regular semester; during a five week summer term, a full-time student must carry at least 4 semester hours.

Grade Appeal

See section entitled "Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students."

Grade Information and Regulations Grade Point Average Defined

A Grade Point Average (GPA) is a numeric value calculated by dividing total quality points by total credit hours attempted (courses in which a student earned a letter grade). The Grade Point Average computed for graduation purposes (not necessarily each semester), is based on all work attempted with these exceptions:

- Courses with grades of W, I, CR/NC, and AU
- Grades of D or F repeated under the D/F Repeat Policy
- Developmental courses
- An overall Grade Point Average is a calculation based on credit earned at Marshall **and** all other accredited institutions of higher learning;
- 2. A Marshall Grade Point Average is a calculation based on credit earned at Marshall **only**.

Quality Points Defined

Quality points are numeric values assigned to letter grades that allow a student to calculate a Grade Point Average (GPA). Quality points are based on these values for **each** semester hour of credit: A=4; B=3; C=2; D=1; and F=0. When the GPA is a 2.0, the student has neither a surplus nor a deficiency of quality points. If the GPA is below a 2.0 the student will have a **deficiency of quality points ("deficit points")** resulting from excessive grades of D and/or F. Grades of A and/or B can help to earn a surplus of quality points.

GPA Calculation

The following example is provided as a guide for calculation of the GPA:

First Semester

Course	Grade	Quality Pts.	Credit Hrs	Total Quality Pts.
ENG 101	В	3 x	3 =	9
SOC 200	А	4 x	3 =	12
MTH 121	D	1 x	3 =	3
PE 115	В	3 x	1 =	3
UNI 100	CR	0 x	(1) =	0
BSC 104	С	2 x	4 =	8
Total			14	35

Multiply the number of Quality Points for each grade by the number of Credit Hours for that class. Divide the total number of Quality Points for the semester (35) by the total number of Credit Hours (14). This yields a GPA of 2.50 for the semester.

Second Semester

Course	Grade	Quality Pts.	Credit Hrs	Total Quality Pts.
BSC 105	D	1 x	4 =	4
PSY 201	С	2 x	3 =	6
HST 101	F	0 x	3 =	0
CMM 103	D	1 x	3 =	3
PHL 201	С	2 x	3 =	6
Total			16	19

Multiply the number of Quality Points for each grade by the number of Credit Hours for that class. Divide the total number of Quality Points for the semester (19) by the total number of Credit Hours (16). This yields a GPA of 1.18 for the semester.

To determine this student's cumulative GPA (the GPA for both semesters), add the total Quality Points for both semesters (54) and divide by the total Credit Hours for both semesters (30), resulting in a 1.8 GPA.

Note that this cumulative GPA is under 2.00. Since it is less than 2.00, this student has a **quality point deficiency**. Her college will place her on academic probation and she will remain there until future grades eliminate the deficiency.

Marshall and Overall GPA

A *Marshall Grade Point Average* is a calculation based on credit earned at Marshall **only**.

An *Overall Grade Point Average* is a calculation based on credit earned both at Marshall **and** all other accredited institutions of higher education. Both GPA's are calculated for eligibility and graduation purposes.

Types of Grades

• *Credit/No Credit Option:* A student may choose to take a maximum of 18 semester hours on a credit/no credit basis toward fulfillment of requirements of a baccalaureate degree. Credit completed through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) or Advanced Placement, as well as approved foreign study, does not count as a part of the 18 hour limit under the *CR/NC* option. Students make the decision to take a course on a credit/no credit basis at the time of registration and cannot change this after the end of the Schedule Adjustment period. Courses taken *CR/NC* must be in areas other than the student's major or teaching specialization, although approved foreign study courses can be taken *CR/NC*. (See "Study Abroad" section elsewhere in this catalog.) Some departments and colleges have additional regulations regarding *CR/NC*.

A student must earn a letter grade of C or better to receive a CR grade. A grade of NC is recorded for work that would earn a letter grade of D or F. All withdrawals under the CR/NC option will receive a W grade. The CR/NC grade has no impact on the Grade Point Average.

• *Incomplete:* The grade of I (incomplete) indicates that the student has completed three-quarters of the course, as determined by the instructor, but cannot complete the course for a reason that accords with the university excused-absence policy. For courses (traditional or online) that do or do not have a defined absence policy, it is determined by the instructor to issue the I grade. Students must be in good standing (for example a C grade or better) in the class prior to requesting an incomplete. The

course instructor decides whether or not an incomplete will be granted and specifies in writing on the university incomplete grade form what work the student must complete to fulfill the course requirements. The student has until the end of the next fall or spring semester from the date of receipt of the incomplete grade in which to complete the course, or the instructor may establish an earlier deadline. If special circumstances exist, which prevent the student from completing the course in the prescribed time, the incomplete may be extended with the written approval of the instructor, the instructor's chair or division head, and the instructor's dean noting the time period for the work to be completed. If the student satisfactorily completes the course in the prescribed time he/she will receive a letter grade. If the student fails to complete the course requirements during the stipulated time, the grade of I changes to a grade of F, NC, or U, depending on the type of grade appropriate for the course. All grades remain on the student's permanent record as originally submitted by the course instructor, except for I grades that have been completed and changed by the instructor. Any grade change is added to the permanent record.

In the event that the faculty member leaves the institution or is no longer available, the disposition of incomplete grade or grades is the responsibility of the chair, the dean, or the provost. If the the chair is unavailable, the responsibility falls on the dean; if the dean is unavailable the responsibility goes to the provost. The decision will be made in consultation with the faculty in the appropriate discipline.

• *W* (*Withdrew*): If a student drops courses during the Withdrawal period (which lasts until the tenth Friday after the first week of the regular semester), or withdraws completely from the university through the last day of class, he/she will receive a W. For eight week courses, summer session courses, and other courses of varying lengths, the W period ends the Friday immediately following the two thirds point in the course. Exact W dates are published in the annual University Academic Calendar. The W (withdrew) has no impact on the Grade Point Average. (Please be aware that withdrawing from a course may change a student's status from that of full-time to part-time student—a full-time student is enrolled for 12 hours or more. Part-time status could negatively affect financial aid, athletic participation, or health insurance eligibility.)

Final Grades

Marshall University mails final grades only upon student request. Grades will be available online using myMU. Requests to have grades mailed to the permanent address in the student information system may be submitted online using myMU or by submitting a written request to the Office of the Registrar, One John Marshall Drive, Huntington, WV 25755. Written requests must contain name, student number, and signature of the student.

Midterm Grade Reports for Freshmen and Sophomores

Shortly before the middle of the Fall and Spring semester (around the eighth week), all faculty evaluate the freshman and sophomore students in their classes. Freshman and sophomore students who are earning the equivalent of a grade of D, F, or NC at this time will receive a grade report mailed to their permanent address and a letter explaining how they can improve their academic performance. A midterm grade is not a promise of a particular final grade nor is it recorded on the student's official transcript. It is intended only as an early warning.

Graduation Information

Academic Requirements

A student's college will make the final check of courses required, total earned credits, degree, and GPA requirements, as well as other university-wide requirements. To receive a baccalaureate degree from Marshall University, a student must:

- Have a minimum of 120 credit hours (some colleges or majors require more);
- Have an overall Grade Point Average of 2.00 or higher;
- Have a Marshall Grade Point Average of 2.00 or higher;
- Have an overall Grade Point Average of 2.00 or higher in the major area of study;
- Have earned a grade of C or better in English 201 or 201H;
- Have met all major(s) and college requirements;
- Have met the requirements of the Core Curriculum;
- Have met the residence requirements of Marshall University, including 12 hours of 300/400 level coursework in the student's college (see section entitled "Residence Requirements");
- Be enrolled at Marshall at least one semester of the senior year;
- Have transferred no more than 72 credit hours from an accredited West Virginia two-year institution of higher education.

Colleges and specific programs may have unique requirements that are more stringent than those noted above. Students are responsible for staying informed about and ensuring that they meet the requirements for graduation.

Application for Graduation

Students must apply for graduation at the beginning of the semester or term in which they intend to complete graduation requirements. They can complete the graduation application online through myMU prior to the posted deadline in the online Academic Calendar. Students can also complete the application through their college dean's office. The university requires graduates to pay a diploma fee that can be paid through myMU as part of the online graduation application process or at the Bursar's office. A receipt for this fee must accompany the application if it is submitted to the college dean's office.

Commencement/Graduation Dates

Marshall University observes two Commencement Exercises and four graduation dates during an academic year. The official graduation dates are:

- · last day of final examinations in July;
- last day of final examinations in August;
- day of Commencement in December;
- day of Commencement for the spring semester.

Students who complete all requirements for a degree at any time other than the above dates will be graduated on the next successive date. Students will not be graduated on any dates other than those noted above. Students who are graduated at the end of summer terms are invited to attend the fall Commencement Exercises.

Honors Graduation

Baccalaureate Degree

Baccalaureate degree candidates who have achieved special distinction in academic work are recognized at Commencement Exercises. Their honor status is printed on their diplomas and transcripts. Honor status is determined by this scale for the final cumulative Grade Point Average:

- Summa cum laude (3.85 and above)
- Magna cum laude (3.60 to 3.84)
- Cum laude (3.30 to 3.59)

Note: Honor calculations are not rounded.

For May graduates, honors recognition at Commencement is based on academic standing prior to the Spring term. For December graduates, honors recognition at Commencement is based on academic standing prior to the Fall term. The diploma and transcript will reflect honors standing after calculation of final grades.

Honors eligibility for transfer students (baccalaureate degree):

Transfers from in-state public institutions: Honors are calculated on the overall GPA

From a two-year college in WV state system: must have earned at least 56 hours of work at Marshall University.

From a four year institution in WV state system: must have earned a minimum of 36 hours of work at Marshall University.

Transfers from non-West Virginia public institutions: Honors are calculated on the overall and Marshall GPA

All other transfer students: must have earned at least 64 hours of work at Marshall, at least 50 percent of which must be upper division work (300/400).

Associate Degree:

Associate degree candidates for graduation who have achieved special distinction in academic work are recognized at Commencement. Their honor status is printed on their diploma. Honor status is determined by this scale for the final cumulative Grade Point Average:

With High Honors 3.70 and above

With Honors 3.30 to 3.69 *Note:* Honor calculations are not rounded.

Honors eligibility for transfer students (associate degree):

A transfer student must have earned at least 36 hours of work at Marshall, 32 of which must be applicable to an associate degree program and must have attained honors for all work attempted at Marshall and honors for all academic work attempted at the collegiate level regardless of the institution attended.

Residence Requirements

For all undergraduate degrees (see exceptions below), at least one year's work in residence is required. "In residence" means to be enrolled in Marshall University courses. A "year in residence" comprises at least 24 hours credit earned in at least two semesters' work in residence or one semester and two summer terms in

work in resid
residence. One semester must be in the senior year. **Transfer students** must take at least 12 hours of 300/400 level coursework in their college and at least 15 hours in their major field except for Combined College and Professional Programs.

Exceptions:

- College of Education students must meet the college residency and teacher certification requirements.
- Regents Bachelor of Arts Degree.
- All students should check with their own colleges for any additional residence requirements.

Independent Study

Independent studies are tutorials, independent readings, research, problem reports, and other individualized activities designed to meet the special needs of students within their major. Independent studies are offered only at the discretion of the department chair and college dean.

Inter-College Transfer

Students who wish to transfer to another college at Marshall must initiate the request in the office of their current college. Any student who is currently eligible to attend Marshall University shall be eligible to transfer from one college to another within the institution so long as he or she meets the admission requirements for the college. Students on probation are eligible to transfer if all other admission criteria are met.

Students declaring or changing an academic major and/or minor can declare or request the change prior to the beginning of the term or through the schedule adjustment period to be effective for that term. For a fall or spring semester, the schedule adjustment period is the first week of the semester. For Summer 1, the schedule adjustment period is the first three days of the term. For the remaining summer terms (Intersession, Summer 2, and Summer 3), the schedule adjustment period is the first day of class. Exact dates for each schedule adjustment period are provided in the official academic calendar available at https://www.marshall.edu/academiccalendar/. Any declaration or change after the schedule adjustment period becomes effective for the next term of enrollment. Untimely declaration or changing of majors and/or minors may affect financial aid eligibility.

Exception: Individuals who are returning to the university from one or more years of active military duty may enter the college of their choice, provided they meet that college's entrance requirements.

Internship

An internship is a supervised, off campus work/study arrangement with external agencies or institutions. Usually a student, with faculty approval, registers for an internship course for which he or she will receive credit. Often the students are paid, but not always. They generally serve as trainees under the supervision of an individual at the off-campus site. A Marshall faculty member usually serves as a coordinator and resource person. Students may expect regular site visits from a faculty member as well as on-campus training seminars, although internship experiences will vary across departments.

Laboratory Courses

Lab courses supplement classroom courses. They are organized activities involving the observation and verification of experiments and experimental techniques. Laboratory courses require two or three hours of lab per week for each semester hour of credit.

Major

A major is a program of study requiring at least 24 semester credits for completion. It is offered within one department or by a combination of departments. It is a field of study within an approved degree program, having its own curriculum. A degree program may have more than one major. All courses in the major must be taken for a grade except internships, practica, and approved study abroad courses.

Students declaring or changing an academic major and/or minor can declare or request the change prior to the beginning of the term or through the schedule adjustment period to be effective for that term. For a fall or spring semester, the schedule adjustment period is the first week of the semester. For Summer 1, the schedule adjustment period is the first three days of the term. For the remaining summer terms (Intersession, Summer 2, and Summer 3), the schedule adjustment period is the first day of class. Exact dates for each schedule adjustment period are provided in the official academic calendar available at https://www.marshall.edu/academiccalendar/. Any declaration or change after the schedule adjustment period becomes effective for the next term of enrollment. Untimely declaration or changing of majors and/or minors may affect financial aid eligibility.

Medical/Emergency Withdrawal Policy

A student may request and be considered for a medical or emergency withdrawal when extraordinary circumstances, such as a serious illness, injury, or catastrophic situation prevents the student from continuing classes. The policy covers physical and mental health, as well as life-changing difficulties

A medical/emergency withdrawal from the university will constitute a full withdrawal from all academic classes for the requested semester, with the exception of those classes whose completion dates occurred prior to the withdrawal. Refund of tuition and fees will be a separate determination, as will eligibility for future financial aid. These decisions will follow policies, guidelines and schedules set forth by the university and state and federal government.

If a student is currently enrolled, consideration should be given to withdrawing from those courses through the regular process prior to requesting a medical/emergency withdrawal.

A request for a medical/emergency withdrawal must be filed within six months of the end of the semester involved unless the student can provide rationale and documentation to show that it was not possible to make the request within this timeframe. Students may apply for a medical/emergency withdrawal by following the guidelines provided below. Application for a medical/emergency withdrawal does not guarantee that a withdrawal will be granted. All requests are evaluated on an individual basis. All students requesting a medical/emergency withdrawal submit a complete packet of information to the Assistant Dean of Advocacy and Support in Student Affairs. The packet must include:

- Completed Request for medical/emergency withdrawal in the form of a typed, signed letter, or e-mail from the student's Marshall email account, explaining how the illness, condition, or situation affected their ability to maintain their status as a student at the university and why withdrawing from courses through the regular process is/was not an option for them. The request must also include the student's Marshall ID number and mailing address. Incomplete grades in courses may be arranged in compliance with university policy, and may be an option for students to consider instead of a medical/emergency withdrawal.
- 2. For medical withdrawal: Typed letter from the student's treating physician(s) recommending a withdrawal for medical reasons. The letter must state the specific rationale for the recommendation, including diagnosis or medical impressions; why the illness or condition prevented the student from maintaining their status as a student at the university; the effective date of the onset of the illness or condition, if applicable. The letter must be on official letterhead and must be signed by the service provider. The letter may be faxed from the treatment provider's fax machine. Medical information will be kept confidential.

For withdrawal due to catastrophic event: Documentation sufficient to support the student's claim of involvement in a catastrophic situation. Said documentation will vary depending on the situation and should follow guidelines set forth by the Assistant Dean of Advocacy and Support.

- A request for a medical/emergency withdrawal without the supporting rationale will not be considered.
- 3. Complete Medical/Emergency Withdrawal Consultation Form, Financial Aid.
- 4. Complete Medical/Emergency withdrawal Consultation Form, Residence Services (if applicable)
- 5. Complete Medical/Emergency withdrawal Consultation Form, International Students (if applicable)
- 6. Other relevant supporting documentation as needed.

If the withdrawal is granted, the student will be unable to register for classes until he or she provides the Office of Student Affairs with a letter from their health care provider(s) (in the case of a medical withdrawal) releasing the student to return to the university and outlining the student's sufficient ability to manage coursework at Marshall. In the case of a catastrophic event, the student must provide a written statement that outlines the satisfactory resolution of the negative impact of the event.

The Office of Student Affairs will send a notice to the student regarding the outcome of the medical/emergency withdrawal request.

Approved by Faculty Senate, January 24, 2017

Minors

A minor is a program of study outside the major department requiring at least 12 semester credit hours for completion. All courses in the minor must be taken for a grade except for approved study abroad courses. With the exception of college-approved interdisciplinary minors, each academic department/division designates the specific courses or range of courses required for each minor it offers. Please consult the department description in the catalog for requirements.

Students declaring or changing an academic major and/or minor can declare or request the change prior to the beginning of the term or through the schedule adjustment period to be effective for that term. For a fall or spring semester, the schedule adjustment period is the first week of the semester. For Summer 1, the schedule adjustment period is the first three days of the term. For the remaining summer terms (Intersession, Summer 2, and Summer 3), the schedule adjustment period is the first day of class. Exact dates for each schedule adjustment period are provided in the official academic calendar available at https://www.marshall.edu/academiccalendar/. Any declaration or change after the schedule adjustment period becomes effective for the next term of enrollment. Untimely declaration or changing of majors and/or minors may affect financial aid eligibility.

myMU

myMU is a campus portal for students using the Marshall University website. Using the portal, students can access a number of online services quickly, including registering for classes and checking schedules and grades. To use myMU, a student must know his or her MUNET username and password. Students on academic probation, or who have any other kind of registration hold, cannot register via myMU. For instructions on how to use myMU, visit www.marshall.edu/ myMU (http://www.marshall.edu/myMU/).

Placement Examinations

Required prerequisites for math courses vary based on the individual course. The prerequisite for each course is noted in the Courses A-Z section in this catalog. Students who do not meet the prerequisites for their required math course may challenge their placement by taking an exam administered by University College in Smith Communications Building, Room 212. To schedule an exam and obtain information to prepare for the exam, please call 304-696-3169 or visit the University College website at www.marshall.edu/uc.

Plagiarism (see Academic Dishonesty) Practicum

This is a closely supervised experience in a student's professional area. It may be on or off campus, or at a combination of the two. Ordinarily, there is extensive collaboration with a faculty supervisor. With faculty approval, a student registers for a practicum for which he or she will receive credit. Practicum experiences vary across departments.

President's List (see also Dean's List)

Students registered for 12 or more hours of courses for which they receive letter grades, and who at the end of a semester have Grade Point Averages of 4.00, are considered high honor students. The names of these students make up the "President's List" at Marshall University.

Readmission to the University

Former students not enrolled at Marshall University for one year or longer must apply for readmission. Readmission decisions are

based on the student's academic standing at Marshall University. If eligible to return, former students will be readmitted to the college of last enrollment. Graduates of bachelor's degree programs will be readmitted to a post-baccalaureate major pending selection of a new major or degree program. The readmission application is available at the Admissions office or online at www.marshall.edu/admissions (http://www.marshall.edu/admissions/).

If a student previously attended Marshall and subsequently attended another institution, he/she must apply to Marshall as a transfer student.

Repeating Courses

Credits for a repeated course may not be used to fulfill the credit hour requirements for graduation. Exceptions: approved Special Topics courses, internships, practica, and other approved courses in departments such as Music. Students should check with their college dean for a list of all exemptions.

Residence

"In residence" means to be enrolled in Marshall University courses.

Semester Hour

Same as "Credit Hour."

Schedule Adjustment

Students can change their class schedules during the late registration and schedule adjustment period each term. The exact schedule adjustment period for any semester or term is published in the academic calendar for that semester or term. Schedule changes can be made on www.marshall.edu/myMU (http://www.marshall.edu/myMU/), or in person at the Registrar's Office. If a student wants to change sections of a course during the schedule adjustment period, he/she must drop the section in which he/she is currently enrolled and add the new section.

See section entitled "Dropping Courses" for information on dropping a class after the schedule adjustment period.

Semester Load

To make normal progress toward graduation, students should complete approximately 30 to 34 semester hours during a calendar year, which includes Fall, Spring and Summer terms. If students want to take 19 or more credit hours during Fall or Spring term, or 7 or more hours during a regular Summer term, they must obtain permission of the dean of their college.

Seminar

A seminar is a small class, usually offered at the junior/senior level, which may be involved in advanced study or original research.

Special Topics

Special Topics are experimental courses that can be offered twice by a department without formal committee approval. No more than 6 credits of special topics can be applied toward an associate degree; no more than 12 can be applied toward a baccalaureate degree.

Summer School

Marshall offers four summer sessions:

- Intersession: 4 weeks
- Summer 1: 12 weeks
- Summer 2: 5 weeks
- Summer 3: 5 weeks

Exact dates for each term are available on the registrar's website at www.marshall.edu/registrar.

Admission requirements for Summer School are the same as for the regular semester. Summer offerings, which include undergraduate and graduate courses, vary from year to year. Registration for Summer School usually begins in March.

Syllabus Policy

On the first day of class, instructors must provide each student a copy of the course requirements which includes these items:

- Course name and number.
- Instructor's name, office location, phone, e-mail address and office hours.
- List of all required texts.
- Attendance policy.
- Grading policy.
- Due dates for major projects and exams.
- Course description from most recent catalog
- Course student learning outcomes.
- Schedule of class sessions and assignments.
- Grid showing how each course student learning outcome will be practiced, and assessed, in the course.
- Link to Official University Policies located on the Academic Affairs website.
- Semester course meets, e.g., Spring 2012
- Time course meets, e.g. M/W/F 1:00-1:50 p.m.
- Course location.

Exceptions to this policy might include thesis, seminar, problem report, independent study, field work, internships, and medical clerkships. Colleges may develop more detailed requirements concerning the content of the syllabus.

Adopted by Marshall University Board of Governors, March 8, 2006.

Transcript

Official transcripts cost \$10.00 per paper copy and \$12.00 per electronic copy. The Office of the Registrar will process transcript requests within 1-2 business days of receipt. Processing time may be delayed at the end of a term due to posting grades and degrees. Students with outstanding financial, social or other obligations to the university forfeit rights to an official or unofficial transcript until the obligations are resolved.

Requests for official transcripts must be sent directly to the Office of the Registrar. Requests for official transcripts can be completed at <u>www.marshall.edu/registrar (http://www.marshall.edu/registrar/</u>

<u>transcripts/</u>)/transcripts (http://www.marshall.edu/registrar/ transcripts/), faxed, or made in person at the Office of the Registrar.

Students may obtain unofficial transcripts at no cost in the registrar's office or the college dean's office. Unofficial transcripts also may be accessed using the university's online self-service portal, myMU.

Transfer Credit

New Students:

When a student applies for admission to Marshall University, the Admissions office will determine the acceptability of credits earned at other institutions.

Enrolled Students:

After enrollment as a regular undergraduate at Marshall, if a student plans to take courses at another institution he/she must have **prior** approval from the dean of his/her college if the student wants those courses to count towards his/her degree requirements at Marshall. The student should pick up an off-campus form ("Approval of Courses to be Taken for Advanced Standing") from the Office of Admissions or his/her college office. After filling in the name of the visiting institution as well as the exact courses the student wishes to take there, the student takes the form to the Office of Admissions. The Admissions staff will convert the proposed coursework into equivalent Marshall courses and will then send the form to the student's college office for review. The associate dean will approve the application if the proposed courses are appropriate for the student's degree requirements. The form is then forwarded to the Registrar. The Registrar will send the student a copy of the completed form.

- Courses students take without prior approval may be rejected when they are evaluated for degree requirements.
- Before the credit earned at another institution can be transferred and recorded on the permanent academic record at Marshall, the student must have an official transcript forwarded from the other institution to the Marshall Office of Admissions.
- Coursework taken at another institution **transfers at the level at which it was taken**. This is something important to consider because undergraduate degree students must have a minimum number of hours of upper division credit to graduate. The exact number of required upper division hours is determined by the student's college.
- Grades earned for coursework taken at other institutions are computed into the *overall* GPA, (includes courses taken at MU and other institutions), but have no impact on the Marshall GPA (except grades earned under the *D/F* Repeat Rule).
- Courses taken through the Study Abroad office require a different form and process. Please see the Study Abroad section of this catalog.

Appeal of Denial of Transfer Credit, or Course Equivalency Determination, or Course Substitution

Students may appeal decisions on how transfer credits are evaluated.

The MU Undergraduate Office of Admissions determines transferability of credits and course equivalency at the time of admission. Once admitted, if a student believes the proper equivalent credit has not been awarded, the student should request, in writing, an explanation of credit denial from the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. This initial step must be taken within thirty (30) days of receipt of the transfer credit evaluation or within ten (10) instructional days of the beginning of the student's matriculating term, whichever comes first. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions will review the request for technical errors and issue a written response within ten (10) days.

The college in which the student's degree program is housed determines course substitutions. After receiving the transfer credit evaluation from the Office of Admissions, the student should meet with an academic advisor in the student's degree program to determine the extent to which transferred credits and course equivalencies meet specific degree requirements. At this point, the advisor may make certain additional course substitutions per the policies of the college that houses the student's degree program.

If the student is not satisfied with the determinations in Step 2 regarding course substitutions, the student may initiate a formal appeal, in writing, to the dean of the academic college in which the student is admitted. The appeal must include applicable syllabi and other supporting documents and must be submitted within thirty (30) days of the beginning of the student's matriculating term.

If a course substitution is not granted by the dean, the student may appeal the decision to the West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission, in writing, within ten (10) days of the issuance of the dean's decision. The Commission will review the entire case, including both course equivalencies and course substitutions, and issue a recommendation to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs at Marshall University, who shall then render the final decision.

Higher Education Policy Commission Policy on The Transferability of Undergraduate Credits and Grades

- 1. Undergraduate level credits and grades earned at any public institution under the Higher Education Policy Commission shall generally be transferable to any other such institution.
- 2. At least 64 and no more than 72 hours of credits and grades completed at community colleges or branch colleges in the West Virginia state system of higher education shall be transferable to any baccalaureate degree-granting institution in the state system.
- 3. All grades earned for college credit work within the state system shall be counted for purposes of graduation with honors, and transfer students from within the state system shall be treated the same for this purpose as generic students.
- 4. With the exception of those enrolling in specialized four year programs which have demonstrable and bona fide externally imposed requirements making such a goal impossible, students completing two year associate degrees at public institutions under the Higher Education Policy Commission shall generally, upon transfer to a baccalaureate level degree granting institution, have junior level status and be able to graduate with the same number of total credit hours as a non-transfer student at the same institution and in the same program. An exception may exist in any instance where the associate degree is a technical type designed for terminal career purposes and the general education component is substantially of a markedly different nature than that required for a student at the same two year institution enrolled in a college transfer associate degree program. Credit hours taken in general education toward associate degrees will count toward the total number of general education credit hours required at the baccalaureate degree granting institution.

- 5. There shall be developed and maintained specific detailed articulation agreements between appropriate institutions in the state system. Particularly community colleges, community college components, and branch colleges will indicate clearly in catalogs and other official materials which courses are not necessarily transferable for major programs or other specific purposes to those institutions where significant numbers of students traditionally transfer; any such course(s), however, will be transferred as elective credit up to the maximum herein required.
- 6. A statewide Ad Hoc Articulation Council appointed by the Chancellor consisting of two (including at least one faculty member) representatives from free standing components and branch colleges, two (including at least one faculty member) representatives from baccalaureate degree granting institutions, the Chairman of the Advisory Council of Students or his representative, and two representatives from the Higher Education Policy Commission staff shall be convened as a facilitating body in cases of disagreements between institutions over the transfer of credit. This Council will make a report and a recommendation to the Chancellor.
- 7. Consistent with provisions above, each baccalaureate degree granting institution may require transfer students to meet any of the following standards:
 - a. An average of *C* on previous work attempted and the required Grade Point Average for admission to a particular program.
 - b. The completion of 36 or more additional hours of credit in residence, regardless of the number of hours transferable.
 - c. The completion of 16 of the last 32 hours before graduation in residence.

Any policies of this Board contrary to the foregoing are rescinded.

Adopted: West Virginia Board of Regents July 10, 1979 Board of Trustees policy effective July 1, 1989 Higher Education Policy Commission policy effective June 22, 2003

Undergraduate Students in Graduate Courses

A senior with an overall GPA of 2.75 or better can apply to take courses at the graduate level (500/600). A student can find the application online at the Graduate Studies website. The application requires the recommendation of the student's major department chairperson and the college dean. A completed application must be on file in the dean's office before the opening of the term of enrollment. Seniors can apply credit for graduate courses either to an undergraduate or a graduate degree at Marshall, but not to both, with the exception of the 3+2 Program in the College of Business. The grades a senior may earn in a graduate course taken for undergraduate credit are included in the computation of the student's undergraduate GPA.

Students should be aware that Marshall University has established a limit on the number of credit hours earned as an undergraduate that can be applied to a graduate degree. Other institutions may have similar limits.

UNI 100: Freshman First Class (1 Credit Hour; Graded)

UNI 100 Freshman First Class is made up of two parts:

- 1. the seminars and group sessions that are part of the Week of Welcome (WOW); and
- 2. additional weekly, 1-hour seminars for the first seven weeks of the semester.

Successful completion of this course earns one credit hour of elective credit. The course is graded. To earn the one hour of elective credit, attendance at WOW seminars, group sessions and seminars is required along with successful completion of course activities and assignments. Students are encouraged to take advantage of this opportunity to learn about Marshall University, college-level expectations and student success. (See also "Week of Welcome," which follows.)

Week of Welcome (WOW)

Week of Welcome is an opportunity for freshmen to familiarize themselves with the Huntington campus and learn what it means to be a student at Marshall University. Arriving on campus a few days early, freshmen participate in the President's Freshman Convocation and sessions with the dean, faculty and staff of their academic college along with large group sessions and small group seminars. Week of Welcome (WOW) is an integral part of Freshman First Class (UNI 100 Freshman First Class), an introduction to academic structures and expectations of college life. (See above.) Week of Welcome includes optional evening activities and social events for both residential and commuter students. Information about Week of Welcome is available at www.marshall.edu/wow (http://www.marshall.edu/wow/).

Core Curriculum (General Education)

The Core Curriculum is Marshall's general education program and applies to all majors. The Core Curriculum is designed to provide essential skills for students' varied life paths after college in an everevolving world.

Transfer students with 30-59 college credits must complete one CT course in Core I, all of Core II and the additional university requirements. Students transferring in 60 or more college credits are exempt from taking Core I, but must complete all of Core II and the additional university requirements. Core II may be fulfilled through a combination of transfer and Marshall credit hours.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core I		
First Year Semin	nar (100-level)	3
	fic courses with an emphasis on critical thinking earning (100- or 200-level) ¹	6
Core II (100- or	200-level) ²	
Composition		6
Communication	1	3
Math		3
Physical or Natu	ural Science	4
Social Science		3
Humanities		3
Fine Arts		3
Additional Uni	versity Requirements	

Writing Intensive credit in any discipline at any level (Writing Intensive credits must be earned at Marshall University.)	6
Multicultural or International coursework in any discipline at any level	3
Capstone project in the major	

Total Credit Hours

¹ Specific courses that fulfill the CT requirement may be found at www.marshall.edu/gened (https://www.marshall.edu/gened/). CT credits must be earned at Marshall University.

43

² Specific courses that fulfill Core II may be found at www.marshall.edu/gened (https://www.marshall.edu/gened/).

Core I courses include First Year Seminar and two Critical Thinking (CT) courses. First Year Seminars are taught by trained, full-time faculty who help students develop intentional critical thinking skills integral to lifelong learning through inquiry, discussion, interaction, discovery, problem solving, writing, research, reflection and examination of complex multicultural/global ideas and themes.

CT courses provide students training in key skills specific to the discipline in which the course is offered. Each course focuses on at least five outcomes from Marshall University's Baccalaureate Degree Profile; Integrative Thinking and at least four others. CT credits must be earned at Marshall University. Marshall's Baccalaureate Degree Profile's Domains of Critical and Outcomes are:

Domains of Critical Thinking	Baccalaureate Learning Outcomes
Communication Fluency	Students will develop cohesive oral, written, and visual communications tailored to specific audiences.
Creative Thinking	Students will outline multiple divergent solutions to a problem, develop and explore risky or controversial ideas, and synthesize ideas/expertise to generate innovations.
Ethical and Civic Thinking	Students will determine the origins of core beliefs and ethical principles, evaluate the ethical basis of professional rules and standards of conduct, evaluate how academic theories and public policy inform one another to support civic well-being, and analyze complex ethical problems to address competing interests.
Information Literacy	Students will revise their search strategies and employ appropriate research tools, integrate relevant information from reliable sources, question and evaluate the complexity of the information environment, and use information in an ethical manner.

Inquiry-Based Thinking	Students will formulate focused questions and hypotheses, evaluate existing knowledge, collect and analyze data, and draw justifiable conclusions.
Integrative Thinking	Students will make connections and transfer skills and learning among varied disciplines, domains of thinking, experiences, and situations.
Intercultural Thinking	Students will evaluate generalizations about cultural groups, analyze how cultural beliefs might affect communication across cultures, evaluate how specific approaches to global issues will affect multiple cultural communities or political institutions, and untangle competing economic, religious, social, political, or geographical interests of cultural groups in conflict.
Metacognitive Thinking	Students will evaluate the effectiveness of their project plan or strategy to determine the degree of their improvement in knowledge and skills.
Quantitative Thinking	Students will analyze real- world problems quantitatively, formulate plausible estimates, assess the validity of visual representations of quantitative information, and differentiate valid from questionable statistical conclusions.

The skills gained in Core I courses will facilitate student learning in later coursework. These courses provide a direct linkage between the first classes a student takes, Core II courses, major-specific courses, and the senior capstone experience.

Core II courses provide necessary training in communication, writing, and math as well as deeper engagement with discipline-specific skills and knowledge. These courses develop student capacity as skilled and knowledgeable citizens.

Multicultural or International designated courses are dedicated to developing students' intercultural capacity. Students in multicultural courses learn to explain and examine elements of multiple cultures, past and present. Multicultural Studies courses encourage students to compare their own cultures with other cultures, enabling them to evaluate their own. At least half of the content in international courses is dedicated to current topics beyond the United States' borders. Students will identify and evaluate the fundamental dynamics that shape the current world; recognize and appraise major issues, concerns, and problems of a super-national or global scope in the current world; and/or recognize and assess diversity within, and interactions among, current world nations, peoples, and cultures, and how these help shape the current world. (See www.marshall.edu/ gened (https://www.marshall.edu/gened/).) Writing Intensive Courses engage students directly in the subject matter of the course through a variety of activities that focus on writing as a means of learning. In this way, writing is not added to content, but the content is entered and secured through writing. In other words, both teaching and learning are directed toward specific projects carefully created and monitored by the instructor so that students, by doing these projects, acquire the skills and knowledge of the content of the course as set forth in the course objectives. (See www.marshall.edu/wac (https://www.marshall.edu/wac/).)

Capstone courses are taken as part of a major in a student's senior year. Therein, students undertake projects that synthesize past learning and demonstrate their abilities.

Undergraduate Programs A-Z

A

- Accounting, B.B.A. (p. 176)
- Accounting, Minor (p. 178)
- Addiction Studies, Minor (p. 503)
- Advertising, Emphasis (p. 121)
- Advertising, Minor (p. 121)
- Advertising/Public Relations, Major (p. 121)
- African and African American Studies, Minor (p. 504)
- Allied Arts, B.A. (Art) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/ programs-az/arts-media/art-design/allied-arts-ba/)
- Allied Arts, B.A. (Theatre) (p. 161)
- Anthropology of Health, Emphasis (p. 458)
- Anthropology, B.A. (p. 457)
- Anthropology, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/anthropology-emphasis/)
- Anthropology, Minor (p. 459)
- Applied Environmental Science, Emphasis (p. 595)
- Applied Exercise Physiology, Emphasis (p. 332)
- Applied Physics, Emphasis (p. 610)
- Archeological Anthropology, Emphasis (p. 459)
- Art Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (p. 228)
- Art History, Emphasis (p. 99)
- Art History, Minor (p. 98)
- Art, B.A. (p. 98)
- Asian Studies, Minor (p. 504)
- Athletic Training (3+2) (p. 323)
- Athletic Training Comprehensive, Emphasis (p. 324)
- Athletic Training Health Communication, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Occupational Safety & Health, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Pre-Chiropractic, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Pre-Med, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis (p. 327)
- Athletic Training Pre-Physician's Assistant, Emphasis (p. 327)
- Athletic Training Safety, Emphasis (p. 327)

Β

- Bio Physics, Emphasis (p. 612)
- Biochemistry, B.S. (p. 545)
- Biological Science Education 9-Adult, B.A. (p. 230)
- Biological Sciences, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 529)
- Biological Sciences, B.S. (p. 529)
- Biological Sciences, Minor (p. 541)
- Biomechanics Comprehensive, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Physics, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Pre-Medical, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Safety, Emphasis (p. 331)
- Biomechanics, B.S. (p. 328)
- Biomedical Engineering, B.S. (B.S.B.M.E.) (p. 266)
- Broadcast Journalism, Emphasis (p. 125)
- Business Communication, Minor (p. 376)

С

- Cell, Molecular and Medical Biology, Emphasis (p. 531)
- Ceramics, Emphasis (p. 104)
- Chemical Sciences, B.S. (p. 547)
- Chemistry Education 9-Adult, B.A. (p. 232)
- Chemistry, B.S. ACS Certified (p. 548)
- Chemistry, Minor (p. 550)
- Civil and Environmental Engineering, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 273)
- Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E. (p. 271)
- Classics, Concentration (p. 473)
- Classics, Minor (p. 471)
- Clinical Exercise Physiology, Emphasis (p. 333)
- Commercial Music, Emphasis (p. 146)
- Commercial Pilot Fixed Wing (p. 637)
- Communication Disorders, B.S. (p. 305)
- Communication Disorders, Minor (p. 307)
- Communication Studies, B.A. (p. 376)
- Communication Studies, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/communication-studiesemphasis/)
- Communication Studies, Minor (p. 382)
- Computer and Information Security, B.S. (p. 280)
- Computer and Information Security, Minor (p. 282)
- Computer and Information Technology, B.S. (p. 556)
- Computer and Information Technology, Minor (p. 560)
- Computer and Web Application Development, Emphasis (p. 557)
- Computer Forensics, Minor (p. 569)
- Computer Science, Accelerated Master's degree (p. 283)
- Computer Science, B.S. (p. 283)
- Computer Science, Minor (p. 285)
- Conservation and Wildlife, Emphasis (p. 597)
- Constitutional Democracy, Minor (p. 504)
- Corrections, Emphasis (p. 566)

- Creative Writing in English, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/creative-writing-englishemphasis/)
- Creative Writing, B.A. (p. 393)
- Creative Writing, Minor (p. 396)
- Criminal Justice, Accelerated Master's Degree (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/science/ criminal-justice-criminology/criminal-justice-accelerated-mastersdegree/)
- Criminal Justice, B.A. (p. 564)
- Criminal Justice, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/criminal-justice-emphasis/)
- Criminal Justice, Minor (p. 567)
- Cyber Forensics and Security, B.S. (p. 569)
- Cyber Forensics, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/digital-forensics-emphasis/)
- Cybersecurity, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 285)

D

- Dance, Minor (p. 161)
- Data Science, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 286)
- Department of Military Science (p. 214)
- Dietetics, B.S. (p. 310)
- Digital Humanities, Minor (p. 505)
- Digital Marketing and Analytics, Emphasis (p. 210)

Ε

- Early Childhood Education, B.A. (p. 256)
- Early Education PK-K, B.A. (Second specialization only) (p. 258)
- Earth Science, B.A. (p. 574)
- Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Emphasis (p. 533)
- Economics, B.A. (p. 403)
- Economics, B.B.A. (p. 182)
- Economics, Minor (p. 184)
- Economics, Minor (p. 405)
- Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.S.E.E. (p. 287)
- Elementary Education K-6 Comprehensive, B.A. (p. 233)
- Elementary Education, B.A. (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/elementary-education-ba/)
- Engineering Geology, Emphasis (p. 578)
- Engineering Science, Minor (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/engineering-computer-sciences/ engineering-science-minor/)
- Engineering Transfer Program (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/engineering-computer-sciences/ engineering-transfer-program/)
- Engineering, B.S.E. (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/ programs-az/engineering-computer-sciences/engineering-bse/)
- English (Generalist), B.A. (p. 396)
- English Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 235)
- English Education 5-Adult, B.A. (p. 236)

- English, Minor (p. 397)
- Entrepreneurship, B.B.A. (p. 205)
- Entrepreneurship, Minor for Business Majors (p. 206)
- Entrepreneurship, Minor for Non-Business Majors (p. 206)
- Environmental Chemistry, B.S. (p. 550)
- Environmental Geoscience, Emphasis (p. 580)
- Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 595)
- Environmental Science, Emphasis (p. 599)
- European History, Minor (p. 423)
- Exercise Science, B.S. (p. 331)
- Exercise Science, Minor (p. 335)

\mathbf{F}

- Facilities and Operation Management, Emphasis (p. 336)
- Fibers, Emphasis (p. 106)
- Film Studies, Minor (p. 506)
- Finance, B.B.A. (p. 184)
- Finance, Minor (p. 186)
- Forensic Chemistry, B.S. (p. 552)
- French, B.A. (p. 433)
- French, Minor (p. 435)

G

- Game Development, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/game-development-emphasis/)
- Game Development, Minor (p. 560)
- Game/Simulation Development, Emphasis (p. 559)
- General Business, B.A. (p. 215)
- General Business, Minor (p. 217)
- General Humanities, Minor (p. 471)
- General Management, Emphasis (p. 337)
- General Science Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 238)
- General Science Education 5-Adult, B.A. (p. 238)
- General Sonography, Emphasis (p. 347)
- Geography GlScience, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/geography-giscience-emphasis/)
- Geography Human, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/geography-human-emphasis/)
- Geography Physical, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/geography-physical-emphasis/)
- Geography, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 408)
- Geography, B.A. (p. 408)
- Geography, B.S. (p. 410)
- Geography, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/geography-emphasis/)
- Geography, Minor (p. 417)
- Geology, B.A. (p. 576)
- Geology, B.S. (p. 577)

- Geology, Minor (p. 582)
- German, Minor (p. 435)
- GIScience, Certificate or Minor (p. 417)
- GIScience, Emphasis (p. 411)
- Graphic Design, Emphasis (p. 107)
- Greek, Minor (p. 471)

\mathbf{H}

- Health and Wellness, Minor (p. 336)
- Health Care Management, B.B.A. (p. 193)
- Health Communication, Concentration (p. 376)
- Health Sciences, B.S. (p. 314)
- History, B.A. (p. 423)
- History, Minor (p. 425)
- Hospitality and Tourism Marketing, Minor (p. 207)
- Human Resources and Organizational Behavior, Emphasis (p. 197)
- Humanities, B.A. (p. 472)

Ι

- Information Assurance, Certificate (p. 571)
- Information Assurance, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/information-assuranceemphasis/)
- Instructional Technology and Library Science, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/ programs-az/office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/instructionaltechnology-library-science-emphasis/)
- International Affairs, B.A. (p. 520)
- International Affairs, Minor (p. 522)
- International Business, B.B.A. (p. 186)
- International Business, Minor (p. 187)
- Interpersonal Communication, Concentration (p. 378)

J

- · Japanese Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (p. 240)
- Japanese Studies, Minor (p. 435)
- Japanese, B.A. (p. 435)
- Japanese, Minor (p. 437)
- Jazz Studies, Emphasis (p. 149)
- Journalism, Major (p. 125)
- Journalism, Minor (p. 130)

\mathbf{L}

- Latin American Studies, Minor (p. 506)
- Latin, B.A. (p. 478)
- Latin, Minor (p. 480)
- Law Enforcement, Emphasis (p. 566)
- Legal Environment, Minor (p. 178)
- Legal Studies, Emphasis (p. 566)
- Literary Studies, B.A. (p. 397)

• Literature in English, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/literature-english-emphasis/)

\mathbf{M}

- Management Information Systems, B.B.A. (p. 207)
- Management Information Systems, Minor (p. 209)
- Management, B.B.A. (p. 195)
- Management, Minor (p. 198)
- Marketing, B.B.A. (p. 209)
- Marketing, Minor (p. 214)
- Mathematics Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 240)
- Mathematics Education 5-Adult, B.A. (p. 240)
- Mathematics, B.S. (p. 587)
- Mathematics, Minor (p. 589)
- Mechanical Engineering, Accelerated Master's Degree (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/engineeringcomputer-sciences/mechanical-engineering/mechanicalengineering-accelerated-masters/)
- Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E. (p. 292)
- Media Production, Major (p. 130)
- Media Studies, Minor (p. 134)
- Medical Imaging Radiography, B.S. (p. 345)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis (p. 614)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis Cardiovascular/Interventional Advanced Practice (p. 348)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis CT Advanced Practice (p. 348)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis CT MRI Advanced Practice (p. 349)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis Mammography (p. 349)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis Medical Imaging Management Advanced Practice (p. 349)
- Medical Laboratory Science, B.S. (p. 298)
- Medical Laboratory Technician, A.A.S. (p. 301)
- Medical Physics, Emphasis (p. 615)
- Meteorology, Emphasis (p. 413)
- Meteorology, Minor (p. 417)
- Microbiology, Emphasis (p. 535)
- Military Science and Leadership, Minor (p. 215)
- Military Science, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/military-science-emphasis/)
- Multidisciplinary Studies (Music), Emphasis (p. 151)
- Multimedia Journalism, Emphasis (p. 126)
- Music (General), Emphasis (p. 146)
- Music Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (p. 242)
- Music History, Emphasis (p. 146)
- Music, B.A. (p. 143)
- Music, B.F.A. (p. 147)
- Music, Minor (p. 157)
- Musical Theatre, B.F.A. (p. 87)

Ν

- Natural History and Conservation, Emphasis (p. 537)
- Natural Resources and Recreation Management, B.S. (p. 601)
- Natural Resources and Recreation Management, Minor (p. 602)
- Nursing Associate Degree (p. 350)
- Nursing, Pre-Licensure, B.S.N. (p. 355)

0

- Occupational Safety and Health, B.S. (p. 263)
- Occupational Safety and Health, Minor (p. 265)
- Organizational Communication, Concentration (p. 379)

Ρ

- Painting, Emphasis (p. 109)
- Pedagogy (Music), Emphasis (p. 146)
- Performance (Music), Emphasis (p. 153)
- Performance (Theatre), Emphasis (p. 164)
- Philosophy, Concentration (p. 475)
- Philosophy, Minor (p. 480)
- Photography, Emphasis (p. 111)
- Physics and Physical Science, Minor (p. 608)
- Physics Education 9-Adult Comprehensive, B.A. (p. 244)
- Physics, B.S. (p. 608)
- Plant Biology, Emphasis (p. 539)
- Political Science, B.A. (p. 443)
- Political Science, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/political-science-emphasis/)
- Political Science, Minor (p. 445)
- Pre-Computer Science (p. 289)
- Pre-Health, Major (p. 360)
- Pre-Professional Health Care Studies, Interdisciplinary Minor (p. 617)
- Preschool Development, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/preschool-developmentemphasis/)
- Printmaking, Emphasis (p. 113)
- Production (Theatre), Emphasis (p. 166)
- Professional Writing, B.A. (p. 400)
- Professional Writing, Minor (p. 402)
- Psychology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program (p. 449)
- Psychology, B.A. (p. 449)
- Psychology, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/psychology-emphasis/)
- Psychology, Minor (p. 451)
- Public Administration, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 445)
- Public Communication, Concentration (p. 381)
- Public Relations, Emphasis (p. 123)
- Public Relations, Minor (p. 134)

\mathbf{R}

- Radio/Television Production and Management, Emphasis (p. 131)
- Recreation and Physical Activities, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Regents, B.A. (RBA) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/ programs-az/office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/)
- Religious Studies, Concentration (p. 477)
- Religious Studies, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/religious-studies-emphasis/)
- Religious Studies, Minor (p. 480)
- Respiratory Care, B.S. (p. 364)
- Risk Management and Insurance, Minor (p. 187)
- RN to B.S.N. Online Program (p. 359)
- RRT to B.S.R.C. Technology Enhanced Program (p. 366)

S

- Sales, Emphasis (p. 212)
- Sculpture, Emphasis (p. 114)
- Secondary Education, B.A. (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/secondary-education-ba/)
- Sexuality Studies, Minor (p. 506)
- Social Studies Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 246)
- Social Studies Education 5-Adult, B.A. (p. 247)
- Social Work, B.S.W. (p. 369)
- Social Work, Minor (p. 370)
- Sociocultural Anthropology, Emphasis (p. 459)
- Sociology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program (p. 459)
- Sociology, B.A. (p. 460)
- Sociology, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/sociology-emphasis/)
- Sociology, Minor (p. 461)
- Sonography, Emphasis Cardiovascular Sonography (p. 349)
- Sonography, Emphasis General/OB-GYN (p. 349)
- Sonography, Emphasis Pediatric/Fetal Echo Electives (p. 350)
- Sonography, Emphasis Professional Sonographers (p. 350)
- Spanish Education 5-Adult, B.A. (p. 248)
- Spanish Studies, Minor (p. 437)
- Spanish, B.A. (p. 437)
- Spanish, Minor (p. 438)
- Special Education Multi-Categorical 5-Adult, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 248)
- Special Education Multi-Categorical K-6, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 249)
- Specialty Agriculture, B.S. (p. 603)
- Speech Language Pathology Assistant, Certificate Program (p. 307)
- Sport Agency, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Sport Information, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Sport Management, B.S. (p. 336)
- Sport Management, Minor (p. 340)

- Sport Marketing, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Sport Studies, Emphasis (p. 340)
- Sport Studies, Minor (p. 340)
- Sports Journalism, Emphasis (p. 128)
- Statistics, B.S. (p. 589)
- Statistics, Minor (p. 591)
- Studio Art, Minor (p. 103)
- Supply Chain Analytics, Emphasis (p. 198)
- Sustainability Management and Technology, B.B.A. (p. 198)
- Sustainability, Interdisciplinary Minor (p. 632)

Т

- Theatre, B.A. (p. 161)
- Theatre, B.F.A. (p. 163)
- Theatre, Minor (p. 167)
- Theory and Composition, Emphasis (p. 155)

U

- U.S. Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps (p. 215)
- United States History, Minor (p. 426)

V

- Video Production, B.A. (p. 90)
- Video Production, Emphasis (p. 132)
- Visual Art and Design, Emphasis (p. 101)
- Visual Arts, B.F.A. (p. 103)
- Vocal Jazz, Emphasis (p. 147)

W

- Weather Broadcasting, Emphasis (p. 415)
- Web Application Development, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programsaz/office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/web-applicationdevelopment-emphasis/)
- Web Development, Minor (p. 561)
- Wellness Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (p. 249)
- Women's and Gender Studies, Minor (p. 507)
- Women's Studies, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/womens-studies-emphasis/)
- World History, Minor (p. 426)

Four-Year Programs Offered at Marshall University

A *program* is a unified series of courses or learning experiences that lead to a degree.

A *major* is a program of study requiring at least 24 semester credits for completion. It is offered within one department or by a combination of departments. It is a field of study within an approved degree program, having its own curriculum. A degree program may have more than one major. All courses in the major must be taken for a grade except internships, practica, and approved foreign study courses.

An *Area of Emphasis* is a specific subject area of study which has limited course offerings within an approved degree program and major. Normally, a minimum of twelve (12) credit hours would be expected for an area of emphasis at the undergraduate level.

Degree Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
B.A.	Bachelor of Arts
B.B.A.	Bachelor of Business Administration
B.F.A	Bachelor of Fine Arts
B.S.	Bachelor of Science
B.S.B.M.E.	Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering
B.S.E.	Bachelor of Science in Engineering
B.S.E.E.	Bachelor of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering
B.S.M.E.	Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering
B.S.W.	Bachelor of Social Work
R.B.A.	Regents Bachelor of Arts

College Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
CAM	College of Arts and Media
CECS	College of Engineering and Computer Sciences
COEPD	College of Education and Professional Development
COLA	College of Liberal Arts
COHP	College of Health Professions
COS	College of Science
СОВ	College of Business

College of Arts and Media

Contacts: Dr. Wendell Dobbs, Interim Dean; Dr. David Castleberry, Associate Dean

Website: https://www.marshall.edu/cam/

cam@marshall.edu

The College of Arts and Media at Marshall University was created on July 1, 2013. The college includes the School of Art and Design; the W. Page Pitt School of Journalism and Mass Communications; the School of Music; the School of Theatre; the Marshall Artists Series; the student newspaper, *The Parthenon*; the student radio station, WMUL-FM; the student produced television news broadcast, MU Report; Basketball Friday Night in West Virginia; the Marching Thunder; MU jazz festivals; MU Theatre productions; and the Birke and Carroll Fine Art Galleries.

The College of Arts and Media offices are in Smith Hall 158. The School of Art and Design offices are in the Visual Arts Center 601; the W. Page Pitt School of Journalism and Mass Communications offices are in Communications Building 100; the School of Music offices are in Smith Music Hall 154, and the School of Theatre offices are in the Joan C. Edwards Performing Arts Center 230. Art and design courses are taught in the Visual Arts Center and the Art Warehouse. Journalism and mass communications courses are taught in Smith Hall and the

Communications Building. Music courses are taught in Smith Music Hall, the Jomie Jazz Center, and the Henderson Center band facility. Theatre courses are taught in the Joan C. Edwards Performing Arts Center.

Mission of the College

The College of Arts and Media is dedicated to the discovery, application, transmission, and advancement of knowledge in arts and in media. Through its rich and varied public programs, our college informs and enhances the lives of students and the wider community.

Our students receive professional, discipline-based training within the context of broad learning. They become critical thinkers, creative problem solvers, and collaborators. They are prepared for productive lives as global citizens and 21st century leaders through their professions and in their communities.

The specific goals of the College of Arts and Media are:

- 1. To educate and train those seeking professions in arts and in media;
- To support the university's general academic curricula by offering courses that stimulate an understanding of and response to the verbal, aural, and visual nature of our programs;
- 3. To offer diverse opportunities through exhibitions, informational media, performances, presentations, and service for the enrichment of the campus and other publics; and
- 4. To provide leadership in and advocacy for arts and media.

Programs of the College

The curricula of the College of Arts and Media are designed to certify that, upon graduation, students have completed a program that leads to development of the ability:

- To recognize, investigate, and solve problems through critical thinking, analysis, and the application of appropriate research and creative strategies;
- 2. To integrate an array of skills and knowledge in preparation for a professional career;
- 3. To demonstrate an awareness of the value of the arts and media in society and in the global community in preparation for becoming citizen-artists.

Special Opportunities for All Students

Center for Wellness in the Arts

In August of 2014, the College of Arts and Media and the College of Health Professions launched an exciting venture on behalf of students that has become the Marshall University Center for Wellness in the Arts. The center is a place where performing and visual artists can be evaluated by licensed athletic trainers, skilled vocal and hearing clinicians, dietitians, exercise physiologists and performance anxiety specialists who have the proper knowledge and equipment to assess discipline-specific health risks and offer wellness strategies. The CWA contributes to the academic and professional development of students and faculty through education, treatment and research.

The CWA draws upon university resources in behavioral and physical health, exercise science, communication disorders, and speech and hearing, to provide students with a groundbreaking system of support

and learning. Rejecting the premise that a certain amount of pain is part of the artist's process, the CWA promotes a culture in which pain is a problem to be treated, and wellness an essential component of successful careers in the arts. For further information, please consult the Center for Wellness in the Arts website at www.marshall.edu/cwa (http://www.marshall.edu/cwa/).

Exhibitions

The Birke Art Gallery on the Marshall University campus and the Visual Arts Center Gallery in downtown Huntington feature student, faculty, and guest artist exhibitions. These galleries are open year-round and are free to students and the public.

Non-major Participation in Arts and Media Courses and Minors

Students wishing to develop or advance their artistic, journalistic, mass communications, musical, or theatrical skills are welcome to enroll in courses in the college and to join the various student organizations. Students who desire a minor in the arts or journalism and mass communications should refer to the school listings for the sequence of courses in each program.

Performances and Productions

All university students are encouraged to participate in the many music ensembles and theatrical productions offered by the School of Music and the School of Theatre.

Professional and Student Organizations

The College of Arts and Media houses a number of professional and student organizations that enhance and explore various aspects of its majors and areas of specialization. Please consult with the school director for more information.

Student Media

The student newspaper, *The Parthenon*, is published Monday through Friday online and in print Tuesday and Friday during the fall and spring semesters and weekly from June to August. The student radio station, WMUL-FM, 881. FM, is on the air 24 hours daily throughout the year. All university students are encouraged to volunteer at WMUL-FM. MU Report is a student-produced, 15-minute bi-weekly television newscast seen throughout West Virginia on public television. Basketball Friday Night in West Virginia is a three-hour talk show about the state's high school basketball games. Seven Arrow Creative is a student-run advertising and public relations agency serving the Huntington campus and communities.

Community Engagement

The College of Arts and Media enriches the Huntington campus and regional community with many performances, exhibitions, broadcasts, publications, lectures, and special presentations.

As the second oldest town and gown organization in the U.S., the Marshall Artists Series presents a variety of professional arts programs for students, on and off the Huntington campus, that enhance one's global experience outside of the classroom. Programming includes Broadway, music, authors, comedy, opera, dance and international films - designed to expose, enrich, educate and entertain students, most often at no charge. For information, call 304-696-3326 or visit www.marshallartistsseries.org (http://www.marshallartistsseries.org). Exhibitions in multiple exhibition venues presented by the School of Art and Design are open to all students. *The Parthenon*, MU Report, WMUL, Seven Arrow Creative, and Basketball Friday Night in WV, a radio/television/live web simulcast, in the School of Journalism and Mass Communications inform the community, debate topical issues, broadcast documentaries, and aid local businesses. Marshall University Music presents many recitals and concerts by its faculty, students, and ensembles, in addition to programs featuring guest artists. Throughout the academic year and during the summer sessions, the Marshall University Theatre provides many major dramatic productions. Students are cordially welcomed to all events and are urged to explore the excitement, enrichment, and entertainment offered by the College of Arts and Media.

Departments

- Interdisciplinary Programs (p. 87)
- School of Art and Design (p. 92)
- School of Journalism and Mass Communications (p. 116)
- School of Music (p. 134)
- School of Theatre (p. 158)

Academic Policies Advising

Each student will be assigned a faculty advisor in the student's area of interest, who will provide academic advice and guidance in the registration process. Students majoring in the arts are subject to mandatory advising every semester of enrollment. Students in journalism and mass communications are subject to mandatory advising until junior status is obtained. Only after a student has met with the academic advisor for approval of the course schedule will the advising hold be lifted, thus enabling the student to register for classes. A student who has not been assigned an advisor or who has questions about the assignment of advisor should contact the dean of the College of Arts and Media or the school director.

Catalog of Record

The College of Arts and Media adheres strictly to the University Academic Catalog of Record Policy found in the "Academic Information" section of this catalog. This policy affects all undergraduate students in the College of Arts and Media. You may also consult the catalog website: www.marshall.edu/catalog/ (http://www.marshall.edu/ catalog/).

Change of Major

Students who change majors within the College of Arts and Media will continue to operate under the catalog in effect when they entered. Students transferring from other units of the university must meet the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of the change in major.

Degree Progress Audit

During the semester students are enrolled for their 80th hour, they are required to have a check of their progress toward graduation. The check is to be initiated in the college office. Failure to do so will result in a hold on registration that will be removed after the check is completed.

Probation and Academic Dismissal

The College of Arts and Media adheres strictly to the University Academic Probation and Suspension Policy found in the "Academic Information" section of this catalog. This policy affects all undergraduate students in the College of Arts and Media regardless of their catalog year. You may also consult this catalog website: www.marshall.edu/catalog (http://www.marshall.edu/catalog/).

Degree Requirements Degree Programs

The College of Arts and Media offers undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts with majors in allied arts, music, theatre, video production, or visual arts, the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree with majors in advertising/public relations, journalism and media production, and the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree (B.F.A.) with majors in music, theatre, and the visual arts.

- the Bachelor of Arts with majors in allied arts, music, theatre, video production, or visual arts,
- the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree with majors in advertising/public relations, journalism and media production, and
- the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree (B.F.A.) with majors in music, theatre, and the visual arts.

Degrees in Arts and Media Education

Programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in education toward certification in art or music education for teachers in West Virginia public schools are listed under the College of Education in this catalog. Graduates in art or music education qualify for certification to teach in grades PreK to Adult.

Graduate Degrees in Arts and Media

Graduate programs leading to the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree in music and the Master of Arts degree in Journalism (M.A.J.) may be found in the *Graduate Catalog*.

Arts and Media Majors Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree offered by the College of Arts and Media places an emphasis on the arts and their relationships to outside disciplines. This degree focuses on a breadth in content knowledge with a liberal-arts orientation that features exploration in non-art fields.

Students enrolled in the B.A. degree program will select one of five majors:

- Allied Arts
- Art
- Music
- Theatre
- Video Production

Within most majors, students select an area of emphasis that aligns most closely with their chosen career path.

Students should contact the dean or the school director for information pertaining to each of the majors and areas of emphasis and to determine special admission requirements for each potential sequence. In unusual circumstances, students may enter the B.A. program as undecided majors upon the recommendation of the dean or school director.

Curricular Structure

The Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Arts and Media includes the following components:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core I requireme	ents	9 credit
		hours
Core II requirem	ents	25 credit hours
Major Area Requ	uirements	48-51 credit hours
Minor		15-18 credit hours
Additional Electi	ves	17-29 credit hours
Total Requirem	ents for Graduation	120 credit hours

Bachelor of Arts in Journalism and Mass Communications

Through the W. Page Pitt School of Journalism and Mass Communications, the College of Arts and Media offers a Bachelor of Arts degree with seven emphases housed in three majors:

- advertising/public relations, with emphases in advertising and public relations;
- journalism, with emphases in broadcast, multimedia, and sports; and
- media production, with emphases in radio/television production and management and in video production.

Professionally oriented courses and laboratory experiences are combined with extensive liberal arts preparation to provide students with the background necessary for employment in mass communications. The program is accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications.

Curricular Structure

The Bachelor of Arts degree in the School of Journalism and Mass Communications includes the following components:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core I requiren	nents	9 credit hours
Core II require	nents	25 credit hours

JMC Cognizance area	24 credit hours
JMC Core	21 credit hours
Major requirements	27 credit hours
Required Non-JMC and elective courses	14 credit hours
Total Requirements for Graduation	120 credit hours

Bachelor of Fine Arts in Music, Theatre or Visual Arts

Through the School of Art and Design, the School of Music, and the School of Theatre, the College of Arts and Media offers the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.). This is a professional degree designed to prepare students to:

- 1. enter careers as professionals in their chosen artistic disciplines;
- 2. pursue professional studies at the graduate level;
- 3. apply principles learned through the fine arts to the myriad life choices all graduates make, regardless of vocation.

Students enrolled in the B.F.A. degree program will select one of three majors: music, theatre, or visual arts. Within each major, students are further required to select a major area of emphasis, allowing specialization. Majors and areas of emphasis are as follows:

- Music Major: areas of emphasis
 - Jazz Studies
 - Multidisciplinary Studies
 - Performance
 - Theory and Composition
- Musical Theatre Major
- Theatre Major: areas of emphasis
 - Performance
 - Production
- Visual Arts Major: areas of emphasis
 - Ceramics
 - Fibers
 - Graphic Design
 - Painting
 - Photography
 - Printmaking
 - Sculpture

Curricular Structure

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program, consistent with professional degree programs in the fine arts in United States higher education, includes the following components:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core I requirem	ents	9 credit hours
Core II requirem	ents	25 credit hours
Electives outside	e of the Major	13 credit hours
Majors and Area	a of Emphasis requirements	73 credit hours
Total Requirem	ents for Graduation	120 credit hours

University Core Curriculum

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core I: (9 hours)		
First Year Seminar	r (100-level)	3
	courses with an emphasis on critical thinking arning (100- or 200-level) ¹	6
Core II: 25 hours	(100- or 200-level) ²	
Composition		6
Communication		3
Math		3
Physical or Natura	al Science	4
Social Science		3
Humanities		3
Fine Arts		3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	credit in any discipline at any level	6
Multicultural or In level	ternational coursework in any discipline at any	у З
Capstone project	in the major	
Total Credit Hou	rs	43

¹ Specific courses that fulfill the CT requirement may be found at www.marshall.edu/gened (http://www.marshall.edu/gened/).

² Specific courses that fulfill Core II may be found at www.marshall.edu/gened (http://www.marshall.edu/gened/).

For more information, consult the general education website: www.marshall.edu/gened (http://www.marshall.edu/gened/).

Additional Degree Requirements

For specific degree requirements, see the appropriate major.

Faculty School of Art and Design

Mr. Frederick Bartolovic, Interim Director www.marshall.edu/art (http://www.marshall.edu/art/)

Professor

Barnes-Marsano, Bartolovic, Hagarty, Morton, Reed

Associate Professor Cook, Kaufmann, Kozlowski, Stark

Assistant Professor Danford, McCullough, McDermott

W. Page Pitt School of Journalism and Mass Communications

Sandra York, Interim Director www.marshall.edu/jmc (http://www.marshall.edu/jmc/)

Professor

Bailey, Hapney, Hollis, Morris, Rabe, Swindell

Associate Professor

Goodman, Ingersoll

Assistant Professor

Bumgarner, York

School of Music

Dr. Martin Saunders, Director www.marshall.edu/music (http://www.marshall.edu/music/)

Professor

Alves, A. Bingham, E. Bingham, Castleberry, Dikener, Dobbs, Hall, Lawson, Saunders, Smith, M. Stroeher, V. Stroeher, Tusing, Vauth, Zanter

Associate Professor

Botes, Dalton

Assistant Professor

Lee, Nannen, Waugh, Wolfe

School of Theatre

Mr. Lang Reynolds, Director www.marshall.edu/theatre (http://www.marshall.edu/theatre/)

Professor

Colclough, Murphy, Reynolds

Assistant Professor Burns, Trees

Interdisciplinary Programs Programs

- Musical Theatre, B.F.A. (p. 87)
- Video Production, B.A. (p. 90)

Musical Theatre, B.F.A. Bachelor of Fine Arts with a Major in Musical Theatre

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a musical theatre major is designed to prepare students for entry into professional musical theatre careers or graduate school.

ENTRANCE AND PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students desiring entry into the B.F.A. degree in musical theatre must be formally admitted to the program. This admittance is based upon an audition that includes singing, acting, and dancing. Students may contact the School of Music or the School of Theatre and Dance for more information about audition requirements and dates.

Students in the musical theatre major must also satisfy the following program requirements:

- 1. Al coursework in the major must be completed with a grade of *C* or above. A course with a grade of *D* or *F* must be repeated with at least a grade of *C* to count for graduation or to be used as a prerequisite for another required course.
- 2. A total of 120 credit hours is required for the B.F.A. degree in musical theatre. These credit hours must include 34 hours in the university core curriculum, 73 hours of major requirements (listed below), and 13 hours of non-major elective courses (courses not in the music, theatre, or dance areas). It is recommended the one or more of the following courses be selected toward fulfilling the 13 non-major electives: DTS 202, ESS 220, HS 201.
- 3. Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- Upon completion of the fourth semester of MUS 196, Applied Voice, students must pass a sophomore hearing before enrolling in MUS 396.

Major Requirements in Musical Theatre

requirements......73

ΝЛ	a	n
141	սյ	v

DAN 210, 230, 305, 316

MUS 101, 109, 310, 496

MUS 196 for four semesters

MUS 396 for two semesters

MUS 470 for two semesters

*Four semesters of ensembles selected from MUS 204, 207, 404, 407

*Two semesters of ensembles selected from MUS 204, 205, 206, 207, 404, 405, 406, 407

THE 220, 222, 230, 320, 323, 423, 441, 490

THE 390 for two semesters

One course selected from THE 240, 245, 250

MUS/THE/DAN electives (5 credit hours)

*Four ensemble credits must be at the 200 level, and two credits must be at the 400 level. All ensemble courses may be repeated for credit.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu		
Core 1: Critical T	-	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 🔫	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	5	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Physical/	Natural Science	4
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Social Sc	ience	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Multicultural/In	ternational	3
MUS 496	Musical Theatre Capstone	1
Major Require	ments	
MUS 101	Basic Musicianship	3
MUS 109	Mus Theatre Musicianship Lab	1
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
MUS 470	Musical Prods Practicum	1
MUS 470	Musical Prods Practicum	1
MUS 496	Musical Theatre Capstone	1
Vocal Music Ens	semble 200-Level	1
Vocal Music Ens	semble 200-Level	1
Vocal Music Ens	emble 200-Level	1
Vocal Music Ens	emble 200-Level	1
Vocal Music Ens	emble 400-Level	1
Vocal Music Ens	emble 400-Level	1
MUS 196	Voice	2
MUS 196	Voice	2
MUS 196	Voice	1
MUS 196	Voice	1
MUS 396	Voice	2
MUS 396	Voice	2
THE 220	Stage Movement I: Foundations	3
THE 222	Acting I: Foundations	3
THE 230	Auditioning Techniques	3
THE 320	Acting II: Scene Study	3
THE 323	Stage Mvmt II: Phys Approaches	3
THE 390	Music Theatre Workshop II	3
	master meatre workshop in	5

Cradit

THE 390	Music Theatre Workshop II	3
THE 423	Acting Styles	3
THE 441	Theatre Hist Since 1660	3
THE 490	Professional Theatre Residency	4
Select one of the	following Theatre Tech:	4
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	
DAN 210	Tap Dance	2
DAN 230	Ballet Technique	2
DAN 305	Dance for Musical Theatre	3
DAN 316	Modern Jazz Dance	2
Major Elective		2
Major Elective		3
BFA Elective		3
BFA Elective		3
BFA Elective		4
BFA Elective		3

Major Information

- All students desiring entry into the B.F.A. degree in musical theatre must be formally admitted to the program. This admittance is based upon an audition in acting, singing, and dance/movement. Students should contact the School of Music or the School of Theatre and Dance for more information and to arrange for an audition.
- All coursework in the musical theatre major must be completed with a grade of C or above. A course with a grade of D or F must be repeated with at least a grade of C to count for graduation or to be used as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Candidates for the B.F.A. must complete 73 credit hours in the major, 34 credit hours in the core curriculum, and 13 credit hours in non-major elective courses. The non-major elective courses may not include courses in dance, music, or theatre.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/ Non/Credit unless the course is so specified.
- Upon completion of the fourth semester of MUS 196 Voice, students must pass a sophomore hearing before enrolling in MUS 396 Voice.
- 💎 General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

This major prepares students for careers or graduate study in musical theatre performance. Students with this degree have careers as performers or support staff in a wide variety of musical theatre settings.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester	r	
MUS 101	Basic Musicianship	3
MUS 196	Voice	1
Vocal Music En	semble 200-Level	1
THE 222	Acting I: Foundations	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	iter	
DAN 230	Ballet Technique	2
MUS 109	Mus Theatre Musicianship Lab	1
MUS 196	Voice	1
Vocal Music En	semble 200-Level	1
THE 220	Stage Movement I: Foundations	3
THE 390	Music Theatre Workshop II (or MUS 470 if necessary)	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester	r	
DAN 210	Tap Dance	2
MUS 196	Voice	2
Vocal Music En	semble 200-Level	1
THE 320	Acting II: Scene Study	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Physical	/Natural Science	4
,	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	iter	
DAN 316	Modern Jazz Dance	2
MUS 196	Voice	2
Vocal Music En	semble 200-Level	1
THE 390	Music Theatre Workshop II (or MUS 470 if necessary)	3
THE 423	Acting Styles	3
Writing Intensiv		3
Major Elective		2
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		10
First Semester	r	
DAN 305	Dance for Musical Theatre	3
MUS 396	Voice	2
	semble 400-Level	1
THE 323	Stage Mvmt II: Phys Approaches	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core I Critical T	•	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes		.5
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1

Title

	Total Credit Hours	121
	Credit Hours	14
BFA Elective		3
BFA Elective		3
Major Elective		3
Core II Human	ities (WI)	3
MUS 496	Musical Theatre Capstone	1
MUS 470	Musical Prods Practicum (or THE 390 if necessary)	1
Second Seme	ster	
	Credit Hours	16
BFA Elective		3
Core II Social S	cience (M/I)	3
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	
Select one of t	he following Theatre Tech:	4
THE 441	Theatre Hist Since 1660	3
THE 230	Auditioning Techniques	3
First Semeste	r	
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	16
BFA Elective		4
Core II Fine Art	-	3
THE 490	Professional Theatre Residency	4
MUS 470	Musical Prods Practicum (or THE 390 if necessary)	1
	nsemble 400-Level	1
MUS 396	Voice	2
	\/-!	2

Video Production, B.A. Admission and Performance Standards

Prospective students who wish to apply for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program must meet the general admission requirements for Marshall University.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts programs are required to complete all coursework in the respective majors with a minimum grade of *C*. Course grades of *D* and *F* are not counted toward graduation requirements and must be replaced with a grade of *C* or better before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.

Candidates for graduation must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher in all work attempted at Marshall University.

Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses number 300-400.

No courses in the college and major requirements for graduation in the College of Arts and Media may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is otherwise specified. Students pursuing the B.A. will complete a capstone project appropriate to their emphasis area and outside field. Projects must be approved the student's capstone advisor.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title Cred Hour				
Core Curriculur	n				
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking				
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3			
Critical Thinking		3			
Critical Thinking		3			
Core 2					
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3			
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3			
СММ 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3			
Core II Mathema	itics	3			
Core II Phys./Nat	tural Science	4			
Core II Humaniti	es	3			
Core II Social Sci	ence	3			
Core II Fine Arts		3			
Additional Univer	sity Requirements				
Writing Intensive	2	3			
Writing Intensive	2	3			
Multicultural/Inte	ernational	3			
AM 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3			
Major Requiren	nents				
ART 101 🖻	Visual Culture and Research	3			
ART 219 🎓	Foundations: Frame/Time	3			
ART 325	Image Visualization: Digital	3			
ART 423	Photographic Lighting	3			
ART 453	Motion Design I	3			
ART 454	Motion Design II	3			
ART 489	Graphic Design Portfolio	2			
JMC 101 💎 🞓	Media Literacy	3			
JMC 380	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3			
JMC 332	Intro to Video Production	3			
JMC 432	AD-PR Video Production	3			
JMC 475	Documentary Journalism	3			
MUS 219	Digital Recording Techniques	2			
Select one of the	e following:	3			
THE 240	Stage Lighting I				
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre				
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming				

THE 437	Directing I	3	
AM 299	Sophomore Review	0	
AM 490	Video Internship	1	
AM 498	Senior Pre-Capstone	3	
AM 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3	
Minor Requirem	ent	3	
Minor Requirem	ent	3	
Minor Requirem	ent	3	
Minor Requirem	ent	3	
Minor Requirem	ent	3	
Minor Requirem	ent	3	
Free Elective		3	

Major Information

- Prospective students who wish to apply for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program must meet the general admission requirements for Marshall University.
- Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts programs are required to complete all coursework in the respective majors with a minimum grade of C. Course grades of D and F are not counted toward graduation requirements and must be replaced with a grade of C or better before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Candidates for graduation must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher in all work attempted at Marshall University.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses number 300-400.
- No courses in the college and major requirements for graduation in the College of Arts and Media may be taken Credit/ Non-Credit unless the course is otherwise specified.
- Students pursuing the B.A. will complete a capstone project appropriate to their emphasis area and outside field. Projects must be approved the student's capstone advisor.
- General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Bachelor of Arts in the Arts with a video production major combines course work from art and design, journalism, music and theatre. Camera skills, lighting, editing, acting, directing, storytelling and writing, music and sound effects, motion graphics and effects, and producing are all critical elements in this program. Students gain the skills and techniques necessary for video creation and are prepared for careers in the video industry

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3

Core II Fine Ar	ts	3
JMC 101 💎 🖻	Media Literacy	3
ART 219 🖻	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Seme	ster	
Core II Mather	matics	3
CMM 103 💎 🕇	 Fund Speech-Communication 	3
MUS 219	Digital Recording Techniques	2
ART 101 🖻	Visual Culture and Research	3
Select one of t	he following:	4
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semeste	er	
Core I Critical	Thinking	3
ENG 201 💎 🍽	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Social S	Science (M/I)	3
JMC 380	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3
ART 423	Photographic Lighting	3
JMC 332	Intro to Video Production	3
	Credit Hours	18
Second Seme	ster	
Writing Intens	ive	3
Minor Require	ement	3
Core I Critical	Thinking	3
MUS 219	Digital Recording Techniques	2
ART 325	Image Visualization: Digital	3
AM 299	Sophomore Review	0
	Credit Hours	14
Third Year		
First Semeste	er	
Core II Physica	al/Natural Science	4
Minor Require	ement	3
Writing Intens	ive	3
ART 453	Motion Design I	3
JMC 432	AD-PR Video Production	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Seme	ster	
THE 437	Directing I	3
Minor Require	ement	3
Minor Require	ement	3
ART 454	Motion Design II	3
JMC 475	Documentary Journalism	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	er	
Minor Require	ement	3
Free Elective		3
ART 489	Graphic Design Portfolio	2

ART 498 💎	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
Free Elective		3
AM 490	Video Internship	1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
Minor Requirem	nent	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
AM 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	121

School of Art and Design Minors

A minor in the School of Art and Design consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours. A minor may be completed either in art history or in studio art.

Programs

- Allied Arts, B.A. (Art) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/ programs-az/arts-media/art-design/allied-arts-ba/)
- Art History, Minor (p. 98)
- Art, B.A. (p. 98)
- Studio Art, Minor (p. 103)
- Visual Arts, B.F.A. (p. 103)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

ART 101 Visual Culture and Research

Introduction to the functions of art applications of media, elements and principles of design, artists, and aesthetics. (Required for Art Majors)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 112 💎 Intro To Visual Art

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the methods and principles of the visual arts. Students will consider the work of major artists in thematic contexts. (For non-art majors only.)

Attributes: Core II Fine Arts Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 112H 💎 Intro to Visual Art Honors

An introduction to the methods and principles of the visual arts. Students will consider the work of major artists in thematic contexts. (For non-art majors only.)

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Attributes: Core II Fine Arts, Honors

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 113 Art Education: Elementary

3 Credit hours

ART

An introduction to the materials and methods for teaching art in early childhood and elementary (PreK-6). Stages of development, integrated curriculum design, assessment, and instructional strategies are emphasized.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 201 History of Art

A survey of the development of architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts to ca. 1400 A.D. to the present.

Pre-req: ART 112 with a minimum grade of C or ART 101 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 202 History of Art

A survey of the history of art from the Renaissance to the present. Pre-req: ART 112 with a minimum grade of C or ART 101 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 214 Foundations: Grid/Chroma 3 Credit hours

Introduction to graphic design principles/software in one half-semester workshop and color theory/painting in another. Students will develop visual, technical, and critical thinking skills by solving conceptual problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 215 Foundations: Form/Space

Introduction to 3D physical form/space by exploring ceramics in one half-semester workshop and sculpture in another. Students will develop visual, technical, and critical thinking skills by solving conceptual problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 217 Foundations: Record/Layer

Introduction to still life/figure drawing in one half-semester workshop and experimental drawing/mixed media in another. Students will develop perceptual, technical, and creative problem solving skills. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 218 Foundations: Site/Matrix

3 Credit hours

Introduction to installation art with fibers in one half-semester workshop and printmaking processes in another. Students will develop visual, technical, and critical thinking skills by solving conceptual problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 219 Foundations: Frame/Time

3 Credit hours Introduction to digital/film photography in one half-semester workshop and 4D design principles/video-based processes in another. Students will develop visual, technical, and critical thinking skills by solving conceptual problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

0	
ART 255 Beginning Painting I Basic techniques using color creatively based on an ur visual structural elements; various media including wa oil based paints. Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C and ART minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ater, acrylic and
ART 271 Practicum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ART 272 Practicum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ART 280 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours

To be used for experimental courses. By permission only. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

281 Special	Topics		1-4 Credit hours
		_	

To be used for experimental courses. By permission only. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 282 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

To be used for experimental courses. By permission only. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 283 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours To be used for experimental courses. By permission only. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA

Students must present art and design work from all foundations studio courses for faculty review. Required for program advancement. Art majors only.

Pre-req: (ART 101 with a minimum grade of C or ART 112 with a minimum grade of C) and ART 214 with a minimum grade of C and ART 215 with a minimum grade of C and ART 217 with a minimum grade of C and ART 218 with a minimum grade of C and ART 219 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 299 Foundations Review: BA

0 Credit hours

Students present artwork from foundations courses for faculty review. (Art Education 5-Adult: 218 not required). Successful completion of ART 299 is a prerequisite for advanced studio courses.

Pre-req: (ART 101 with a minimum grade of C or ART 112 with a minimum grade of C) and ART 214 with a minimum grade of C and ART 215 with a minimum grade of C and ART 217 with a minimum grade of C and ART 218 with a minimum grade of C and ART 219 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

ART 301 Printmaking Processes

3 Credit hours

Experiments in the media of intaglio, lithography, seri- graphy, relief collagraphs and new techniques in print- making. Pre-reg: ART 218 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 302 Relief Printmaking

3 Credit hours

Traditional and experimental approaches to relief print- making, including woodcut, linocut, wood engraving, relief etching, Japanese techniques, monoprints, and other press and handprinting relief processes.

Pre-req: ART 301 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 303 Surface Design

3 Credit hours

Introduction to surface design. Student will learn various techniques to apply color on fabric surface.

Pre-reg: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 305 Ceramics

3 Credit hours

Search for form and personal expressing through clay. Emphasis on handbuilding techniques, decorative processes and glaze application. Pre-req: ART 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 307 Sculpture

3 Credit hours

Emphasis on modeling in clay and exploring the potential of plaster, wood and other materials relevant to the area of sculpture. Pre-reg: ART 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 308 Weaving

The student will demonstrate the ability to carry through the entire process for planning, through warping, threading, and weaving. Each will create unique art works while developing traditional technical skills.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 310 Art Education: Elementary

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the materials and methods for teaching art in early childhood and elementary (PreK-6). Stages of development, integrated curriculum design, assessment, and instructional strategies are emphasized.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 312 Typography

Practical studio skills: Typography, application of design principles in print and digital media, and introduction to the computer as a design tool. Also, the designer's relationship to clients and other professionals. Practical studio skills: specifying type, photographic and airbruch techniques and preparation of mechanicals. Also, designer's relationship to agencies, clients, printers, and other professionals. Pre-reg: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 313 Installation Art With Fibers

The student will create installation art using a variety of fibers tools, materials, and processes with focus on self-expression and the exploration of structure, space, color, form, and meaning. Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 314 Graphic Design I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Sign combinations and visual structure, in relation to meaning of visual messages. Assignments include posters, advertising, information design, and corporate identity. Introduction to materials and procedures in the design process.

Pre-req: (ART 214 with a minimum grade of C and ART 312 with a minimum grade of C) or (JMC 241 with a minimum grade of D and MKT 341 with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 315 Intro to Photography

Introduction to black and white photography through basic techniques of camera controls, lighting, traditional wet lab, and digital imaging. Pre-req: ART 219 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 316 Graphic Design II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Applies the use of type and images to design for advertising, editorial, for instructional purposed. Involvement with extended design and layout problems.

Pre-reg: ART 314 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 317 Illustration

Conceptual and technical development of illustrations for editorial and advertising purposes.

Pre-req: ART 217 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ART 318 Art/Design for Websites

3 Credit hours

This course will focus on art and design considerations in creating web sites. Current software will be used to create graphics, video and audio for web page and website design.

Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 319 Wood Fundamentals: Furniture

3 Credit hours

The fundamental methods of wood furniture design and construction, including joinery techniques, will be taught. Domestic and exotic woods will be used.

Pre-req: ART 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 320 Silk Screen Printmaking

3 Credit hours

Experience with screen-printing stencil processes. The advanced student may also explore photographic stencil- making and printing and a variety of surfaces.

Pre-reg: ART 301 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 322 Collagraphs

3 Credit hours

Printmaking using the collagraph plate or matrix, an additive method that employs both intaglio and relief techniques.

Pre-req: ART 301 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 323 35mm Slide Photography

3 Credit hours

Photographic composition, color, and creative pictorial vision along with camera controls are explored through making 35mm slides. Pre-reg: ART 315 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 324 Image Visual: Darkroom

3 Credit hours

ART 324 is a continuation of material presented in ART 315. Students will explore black and white photography through a variety of cameras and techniques.

Pre-req: ART 315 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 325 Image Visualization: Digital

3 Credit hours

ART 325 is an exploration using digital techniques. Students will refine their personal vision using digital cameras, lighting and digital imaging software.

Pre-reg: ART 219 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 331 Cast Metal Sculpture

3 Credit hours Several major art casting procedures will be studied and employed in the production of original sculptures. Emphasis will be placed on the

lost wax process using ceramic shell molds. Pre-req: ART 307 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 332 Carved Sculpture

Emphasis will be on the tools, materials and processes of subtractive sculpture. Both traditional and modern tech- niques will be explored in

carving from a variety of woods, stones and other materials. Pre-req: ART 307 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 333 Welded Sculpture

3 Credit hours

A variety of techniques including oxygen/acetylene, arc and TIG welding will be studied and practiced in the process of direct metal sculpting.

Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 335 Art Ed 2D-3D

Philosophy, media and methods for teaching art (emphasis for elementary level); includes laboratory experiences. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 340 Art Education: Secondary

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the methods for teaching art at the secondary level (7-12). Authentic instruction and classroom assessment strategies are emphasized.

Pre-req: ART 113 with a minimum grade of C or ART 310 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 343 Intro to Potter's Wheel

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Basic throwing skills, surface enrichment and glaze appli- cation emphasized. Design analysis and production of functional form stressed.

Pre-reg: ART 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 344 Primitive Ceramic Tech

The study of local clay preparation and primitive firing and decorating techniques.

Pre-req: (ART 305 with a minimum grade of C or ART 343 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 345 Problems in Porcelain

The formulation and use of porcelain in the production of utilitarian

and sculptural form. Pre-reg: (ART 305 with a minimum grade of C or ART 343 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 350 Watercolor Painting

3 Credit hours Watercolor medium in expressing still life, landscape, and the human

figure. Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C or ART 217 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 351 Advanced Watercolor

Advanced exploration of watercolor, inks and other fluid media. Emphasis will be on experimental methods and personal originality. Pre-req: ART 350 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ART 353 Beginning Painting I		
 Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C or ART minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	3 Credit hours 217 with a	ART 407 Tribal Arts An introduction to the unique arts with a two-fold emphasis: First, the non-European primitive. Pre-req: ART 202 with a minimum
ART 354 Beginning Painting II Pre-req: ART 353 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mo ART 408 Art & Arch of Ancient Eg History of the visual arts of ancien
ART 355 Painting III Continues development for the intermediate level pa emphasis on techniques and form, including varied s	upports, grounds,	religious influences. Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mo
mediums such as encaustics, synthetic reins, egg tem oils. Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C or ART minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	217 with a	ART 409 19th Century Art A survey of the development of ar the Western World during the last Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mo
ART 360 Mixed Media Projects in painting, drawing and mixed media. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	ART 411 Art of Ancient Rome Explores the art and architecture or religious influences.
ART 369 Mold Making & Casting Advanced processes of piece and flexible mold making		Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mo
and practiced for the purpose of casting complex for edition sculpture. Pre-req: ART 305 with a minimum grade of C or ART minimum grade of C or ART 343 with a minimum gra Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	307 with a	ART 414 Art & Arch Italian Renai Explores the art and architecture of context of social and religious influ Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum minimum grade of C.
ART 371 Practicum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mo ART 415 Northern Renaissance
ART 372 Practicum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ART 389 20th Century Art	3 Credit hours 3 Credit hours	Explores the art of Northern Europ social and religious influences. Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum minimum grade of C.
A survey of major 20th Century artists works, styles, r and media in a broad historical context with discussion		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mo
	on of research	0
methods and directed research project. Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and AR [®] minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		ART 416 Baroque Art Analyzes Baroque art and the soci commissioned, financed, and proc Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum
methods and directed research project. Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and AR minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ART 390 Professional Practice	T 202 with a 3 Credit hours	ART 416 Baroque Art Analyzes Baroque art and the soci commissioned, financed, and proc
 methods and directed research project. Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and AR' minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ART 390 Professional Practice Current views and practice: contemporary issues in a practices in the studio, career opportunities, technolog professional skills for artists. Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required 	T 202 with a 3 Credit hours rt, safe ogy and art, and	ART 416 Baroque Art Analyzes Baroque art and the soci commissioned, financed, and proc Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum minimum grade of C.
 methods and directed research project. Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and AR minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ART 390 Professional Practice Current views and practice: contemporary issues in a practices in the studio, career opportunities, technolog professional skills for artists. Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ART 404 Iconography of Mary Traces the sources and evolution of Catholic doctrine the Virgin Mary. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	T 202 with a 3 Credit hours rt, safe ogy and art, and 299 with a 3 Credit hours and images of	ART 416 Baroque Art Analyzes Baroque art and the soci commissioned, financed, and proc Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mo ART 418 Advanced Drawing Drawing problems designed and e a variety of media, to develop unic skill. Pre-req: ART 218 with a minimum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mo ART 419 Textile Construction Explore various textile materials u processes and their applications in crafts and products. Attributes: No Textbook Required
 methods and directed research project. Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and AR minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ART 390 Professional Practice Current views and practice: contemporary issues in a practices in the studio, career opportunities, technolog professional skills for artists. Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ART 404 Iconography of Mary Traces the sources and evolution of Catholic doctrine the Virgin Mary. 	T 202 with a 3 Credit hours rt, safe ogy and art, and 299 with a 3 Credit hours	ART 416 Baroque Art Analyzes Baroque art and the soci commissioned, financed, and proc Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mo ART 418 Advanced Drawing Drawing problems designed and e a variety of media, to develop unic skill. Pre-req: ART 218 with a minimum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mo ART 419 Textile Construction Explore various textile materials u processes and their applications in crafts and products.

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

rcial production, emphasizing the les and limited amounts of yardage. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

of so-called pre- civilized peoples e European pre-historic; second, the

grade of C. de

gypt **3 Credit hours** It Egypt in the context of social and

grade of C. de

3 Credit hours chitecture, painting, and sculpture in century.

grade of C and ART 202 with a

de

of ancient Rome in light of social and

grade of C.

de

3 Credit hours issance

of the Italian Renaissance in the uences. grade of C and ART 202 with a

de

Art

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

pe during the Renaissance in light of

grade of C and ART 202 with a

de

3 Credit hours al milieu that influenced,

duced it.

grade of C and ART 202 with a

de

executed by the individual student, in que imagery and increased technical

grade of C. de

sing ancient and contemporary n the development of 21st century

de

ART 422 Digital Process for Textiles

Students will use graphics software to produce original designs emphasizing the strength of these programs to quickly manipulate color palette, scale, and pattern to develop functional textiles for industrial use.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 423 Photographic Lighting

Advanced course for students who have completely mastered the basics of photography. Covers basic studio setup, creative use of the studio situation in portraits, still life and photo illustration. Pre-req: ART 325 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C or AM 299 with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 424 Women and Art

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Explores the relationship of women to art historically; as artists, as subject matter, and as patrons/consumers.

Pre-reg: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 425 History of Photography

Selected survey of the history of photography investigating the prehistory and invention of photography, portraiture, landscape, social documentary, aesthetic, and experimental practice, post-modernism, and the digital age.

Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 426 19th Century Photo Processes

3 Credit hours

Explores traditional photographic processes that were prevalent during the 19th century combines with contemporary practices using digital techniques. Emphasis on creative development and technical proficiency.

Pre-req: (ART 324 with a minimum grade of C or ART 325 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 427 Photo Portfolio

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Continued development of creative work with emphasis on preparation of portfolio and exhibition.

Pre-req: (ART 324 with a minimum grade of C or ART 325 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 440 Adv Graphic Design

Directed study in which student select subject from any area of commercial design with the goal of developing specific area of expertise. Emphasis on original design and research. Pre-reg: ART 316 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 442 Monumental Sculpture

3 Credit hours

Emphasis will be on the planning and production of fountains, architectural reliefs and other large environ- mental sculptures. Pre-req: ART 307 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 443 Mm/Assemblage Sculpture 3 Credit hours

Combinations of found, fabricated and mixed materials will be assembled into original sculpture compositions. Pre-req: ART 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 444 Papermaking/Bookbinding

The preparation and processing of fibers for papermaking including experiences in sheet forming, Pre-req: ART 298 or ART 299. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 445 Graphic Design Corp Ident

Application of graphic design, including typography, photography and illustrations in developing and imple- menting identity systems. Pre-req: ART 314 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 446 Intermed Potter's Wheel

Continuation of Art 343. The student will master basic wheel and decorative processes developing a personal style in their work. Pre-req: ART 343 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 447 Combined Ceramic Process

Exploration of a variety of ceramic building and firing processes such as hand building, wheel and slip casting.

Pre-req: (ART 305 with a minimum grade of C or ART 343 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 448 Ceramic Mat & Processes

Practical and empirical investigation of ceramic materials, techniques and approaches to their use in clay and glazes.

Pre-req: (ART 305 with a minimum grade of C or ART 343 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 449 Ceramic Sculpture

Contemporary ideas and techniques of ceramic fired and unfired sculpture.

Pre-reg: ART 305 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 450 2 & 3D Designs for Fabric

Exploring the potentialities of fabric as an art experience in two and three dimensional art form.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 451 Advanced Ceramics

The advanced student will explore individual problems and interests in clay.

Pre-req: (ART 305 or ART 343) and (ART 298 or ART 299). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ART 453 Motion Design I

Introductory topics in time-based media. Topics may include motion design, animation, video compositing, sound design, interactive design, data visualization, digital storytelling, or related subjects.

Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C or AM 299 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 454 Motion Design II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Advanced topics in time-based media. Topics may include motion design, animation, video compositing, sound design, interactive design, data visualization, digital storytelling, or related subjects. (PR: ART 453) Pre-req: ART 453 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 455 Painting Acrylic & Oil

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study and practice of painting in expressing still life, landscape, and the human figure.

Pre-req: (ART 350 with a minimum grade of C or ART 353 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 456 Painting Acrylic & Oil

Study and practice of painting in expressing still life, landscape, and the human figure.

Pre-req: ART 353 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 457 Figure Painting

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Painting the nude model using modern and classical methods. Pre-req: ART 353 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 458 Adv Problems In Painting

Refinement and development of individual concerns with content, form and techniques in painting.

Pre-req: ART 353 with a minimum grade of C or ART 354 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 459 Digital Drawing and Painting

3 Credit hours

Students will create conceptual illustrations for books, gaming, storyboards and movies by integrating traditional drawing and painting techniques with digital media.

Pre-reg: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 460 History & Phil of Art Ed

3 Credit hours

A survey of the evolution of art education and philosophy, and a study of problems related to art education on the elementary and high school level.

Pre-req: ART 340 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 463 Adv Intaglio Printmaking

3 Credit hours

Development of individualized form using intaglio techniques and incorporation multiple colors, plates, assemblages, collagraphs, photoetching, and mixed media.

Pre-req: ART 301 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 464 History of Modern Design

History of print and object design from the beginning of the nineteenth through the twentieth century will be studied in terms of art history,

technology, politics, economics, and consumer behavior. Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a

minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 465 Lithography

Basic techniques of hand lithography, both stone and metal plate. Pre-reg: ART 301 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 466 Curr Dev Pub Sch Art K-12

Exploring considerations for curriculum development in art education; developing individualized curriculum for specific situations on grade levels K-6 or 7-12.

Pre-req: (ART 113 with a minimum grade of C or ART 310 with a minimum grade of C) and ART 340 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 468 Secondary Ed: Teaching Art

This course focuses on instructional standards and methods for teaching art at the secondary level with an emphasis on middle grades. A clinical experience provides observation and teaching. Pre-req: ART 340 with a minimum grade of C and ART 460 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 470 Practicum

To be used for learning activities that involve the appli- cation of previously learned processes, theories, systems or techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 472 Practicum

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

To be used for learning activities that involve the appli- cation of previously learned processes, theories, systems or techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 473 Practicum

3 Credit hours To be used for learning activities that involve the appli- cation of previously learned processes, theories, systems or techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 475 Advanced Studio Sequence

To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 476 Advanced Studio Sequence 3 Credit hours

To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 477 Advanced Studio Sequence

To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 478 Advanced Studio Sequence

To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ART 479 Advanced Studio Sequence 3 Credit hours To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 480 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursTo be used for experimental courses. By permission only.Attributes: No Textbook RequiredGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 481 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursTo be used for experimental courses. By permission only.Attributes: No Textbook RequiredGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 482 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursTo be used for experimental courses. By permission only.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 483 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

To be used for experimental courses. By permission only. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ART 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

To be reserved for tutorials, directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, and other activities designed to fit the needs of individual students within the major.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

To be reserved for tutorials, directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, and other activities designed to fit the needs of individual students with the major.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

To be reserved for tutorials, directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, and other activities designed to fit the needs of individual students within the major.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

To be reserved for tutorials, directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, and other activities designed to fit the needs of individual students within the major.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 489 Graphic Design Portfolio

Pre-req: ART 316 with a minimum grade of C or AM 299 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 490 Apprenticeship

1-3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Student is placed in a supervised work situation, offering the opportunity to perform professional work. This will include 60 work hours per each registered credit hour.

Pre-req: ART 316 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** No Textbook Required **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

 ART 491 Graphic Design Workshop
 3 Credit hours

 Students in the workshop will engage in actual design problems
 with non-profit groups or small businesses to gain graphic design experience.

 Pro reg:
 APT 298 with a minimum grade of C or APT 299 with a

Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 497 Capstone Studio 3 Credit hours

Students will research, plan and develop a substantial body of independently conceived artworks in consultation with studio art faculty.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 498 💎 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA

Students refine their creative visual productions and a supporting statement that culminate in a public exhibition. **Pre-req:** ART 390 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Capstone Course, No Textbook Required **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ART 499 🗬 Senior Capstone Exhibition BA

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

Students document and exhibit their production from courses completed during their senior year in their area (s) of concentration. The exhibition should result from their academic as well as studio study.

Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Art History, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 202	History of Art	3
Three additional courses in art history at an advanced level		9
Total Credit Hours		15

Art, B.A. Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Art

Admission and Performance Standards

Prospective students who wish to apply for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program must meet the general admission requirements for Marshall University.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts program are required to complete all coursework in the respective majors with a minimum grade of *C*. Course grades of *D* and *F* are not counted toward graduation requirements and must be replaced with a grade of *C* or better before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.

Candidates for graduation must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher in all work attempted at Marshall University.

Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.

No courses in the college and major requirements for graduation in the College of Arts and Media may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is otherwise specified.

Students pursuing the B.A. will complete a capstone project appropriate to their emphasis area and outside field. Projects must be approved by the student's school director and capstone advisor. B.A. students must register for ART 497 Capstone Studio.

Internship

Students may also complete an internship appropriate to their emphasis and outside field.

The curricular structure is designed with enough flexibility that students so desiring could expand a minor into a second major.

Areas of Emphasis

- Art History, Emphasis (p. 99)
- Visual Art and Design, Emphasis (p. 101)

Art History, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours
Core Currie	culum	

Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./Natural Science		4
Core II Humanities		3
Core II Social Science		3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural/International		3
Capstone - directed research in Art History)		3
Major Requirer	ments	
ART 101 🖻	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 201 🖻	History of Art	3

ART 202 🞓	History of Art	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
ART 464	History of Modern Design	3
ART 485	Independent Study (Directed Research in Art History)	1-4
ART 486 🖻	Independent Study (Capstone - directed resear in Art History))	ch 1-4
Areas of Empha	sis-Specific	
ART History Elect	tive	3
ART History Elect	tive	3
ART History Elect	tive	3
ART History Elect	tive	3
ART History Elect	tive	3
ART History Elect	tive	3
ART Elective		3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Ar	tElective	2

Major Information

- Prospective students who wish to apply for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program must meet the general admission requirements for Marshall University.
- · Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts program are required to complete all coursework in the respective majors with a minimum grade of C. Course grades of D and F are not counted toward graduation requirements and must be replaced with a grade of *C* or better before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No courses in the college and major requirements for graduation in the College of Arts and Media may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is otherwise specified.
- Students pursuing the B.A. will complete a capstone project appropriate to their emphasis area and outside field. Projects must be approved by the student's school director and capstone advisor.

Code Art History	Title Track Core	Credit Hours
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 201	History of Art	3

ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
ART 464	History of Modern Design	3
ART 485	Independent Study	1-4
ART 486	Independent Study	1-4
Art History El	lectives	
Select 18 hour	rs of the following:	18
ART 404	Iconography of Mary	3
ART 407	Tribal Arts	3
ART 408	Art & Arch of Ancient Egypt	3
ART 409	19th Century Art	3
ART 411	Art of Ancient Rome	3
ART 414	Art & Arch Italian Renaissance	3
ART 415	Northern Renaissance Art	3
ART 416	Baroque Art	3
ART 424	Women and Art	3
ART 425	History of Photography	3
Studio Electiv	/es	
	it hours taken from the 200- and 300- level studio include foundation courses	12
Minor		
Select 15-18 c	redit hours ¹	15-18
Additional No	on-Art Electives	
Select 17-29 c	redit hours	17-29

¹ Students may elect to complete a second major with their non-art electives rather than a minor, depending upon their career goals.

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The School of Art and Design offers the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Art with areas of emphas in Visual Art and Design and in Art History. The Art History emphasis offers a wide variety of topics from an overview of western art history to specialized courses from antiquity through the contemporary era.

Course	Title	Credit Hours	
First Year			
First Semester			
ART 101 🖻	Visual Culture and Research	3	
ART Elective		3	
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3	
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1	
	Credit Hours	16	
Second Semester			
ART 201 🖻	History of Art	3	
ART Elective		3	
Minor or Non-A	rt Elective	3	

CIMIMI 103 🥽 🍋	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 201 🔫	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
ART 202 🞓	History of Art	3
Minor or Non-Art	t Elective	3
ART History Elect	ive (Pre-Renaissance)	3
ART Elective		3
Core II Physical/N	latural Science	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
ART History Elect	ive	3
ART Elective		3
Minor or Non-Art	t Elective	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
ART 464	History of Modern Design	3
ART History Elect		3
Minor or Non-Art	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art	tElective	3
Core II Social Scie	ence (M/I)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	er	
ART History Elect	ive	3
Minor or Non-Art		3
Minor or Non-Art	t Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art	t Elective	3
Core II Humanitie	es (WI)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
ART History Elect	ive	3
Minor or Non-Art	t Elective	1
Minor or Non-Art	t Elective	3
ART 485	Independent Study (Directed Research in	3
	Art History)	
Writing Intensive		3
	Credit Hours	13
Second Semeste	er	
ART History Elect	ive	3
Minor or Non-Art		3
Minor or Non-Art	t Elective	3
ART 486 🗲	Independent Study (Capstone)	3
Core I Critical Thi		3
	Credit Hours	15
	Total Credit Hours	120
	i stal ci cuit livul j	120

an an a constant and the second for a second s

Visual Art and Design, Emphasis

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinkir	ng	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🍽	 Beginning Composition 	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🗗	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./N	latural Science	4
Core II Human	ities	3
Core II Social S	Science	3
Core II Fine Ar	ts	3
Additional Univ	versity Requirements	
Writing Intens	ive	3
Writing Intens	ive	3
Multicultural/I	nternational	3
Capstone		3
Major Require	ements	
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 299 🖻	Foundations Review: BA	0
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 202 🎓	History of Art	3
ART 497 🎓	Capstone Studio	3
	hasis-Specific	
ART Studio Ele		3
ART Studio Ele	ective	3

ART Studio Elective	3
ART Studio Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	3
Minor or Non-Art Elective	2

Major Information

- Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts program are required to complete all coursework in the respective majors with a minimum grade of *C*. Course grades of *D* and *F* are not counted toward graduation requirements and must be replaced with a grade of *C* or better before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No courses in the college and major requirements for graduation in the College of Arts and Media may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is otherwise specified.
- Students pursuing the B.A. will complete a capstone project appropriate to their emphasis area and outside field. Projects must be approved by the student's school director and capstone advisor.
 B.A. students must register for ART 499 Senior Capstone Exhibition BA.
- Studio Electives: Students must choose four courses that reflect the student's program of study selected in consultation with the academic advisor in Art and Design. The purpose of this component is to allow the student to engage with various media beyond exposure in the art core and to develop further studio skills.
- A minimum of 120 credit hours is required for the degree.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Visual Art and	Design Track Core	
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 299 🖻	Foundations Review: BA	0
ART 497 🖻	Capstone Studio	3
Studio Art Cou	rses	
Select 24 credit l	hours of 300 and 400 level art studio courses ¹	24
Minor		

Select 15-18 credit hours ²	15-18
Additional Non-Art Electives	
Select 17-29 credit hours	17-29

Foundations Review

B.A. Visual Art and Design, Emphasis students must register for ART 299 Foundations Review: BA .

Successful completion of ART 299 Foundations Review: BA is required and is a prerequisite for program advancement. Students who do not pass the Foundations Review and are within the studio art credit hour range listed above may apply for reconsideration. Students who have transferred within Marshall University will have two semesters to complete the courses listed above and participate in this review. However, transfers from art or art education departments at other universities are required to complete the review during the first semester they enroll in the MU School of Art & Design.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3

¹ Working in consultation with the Academic Advisor in Art and Design, students select 24 hours of 300 and 400 level art studio courses intended to allow the student to develop concepts and skills that enhance the student's ability to pursue career goals in an interdisciplinary way.

- ² Students may elect to pursue a second major with their non-art electives rather than a minor.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The School of Art and Design offers the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) with majors in either Art or Allied Arts. The major in Art has tracks in Visual Art and Design and in Art History. Visual Art and Design emphasizes visual art and its relationship to outside disciplines.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16

Second Semester ART 214 3 Foundations: Grid/Chroma ART 215 Foundations: Form/Space 3 3 MTH 121 💎 Concepts and Applications (CT) CMM 103 🗬 🕿 Fund Speech-Communication 3 3 Core II Social Science (M/I) **Credit Hours** 15 Second Year **First Semester** ART 201 History of Art 3 ART 218 Foundations: Site/Matrix 3 3 ART 219 Foundations: Frame/Time Minor or Non-Art Elective 3 3 Advanced Composition ENG 201 💎 **Credit Hours** 15 Second Semester 3 ART 202 History of Art 0 ART 299 🖻 Foundations Review: BA 3 **ART Studio Elective** 3 Minor or Non-Art Elective Minor or Non-Art Elective 3 3 Core II Humanities (WI) 15 **Credit Hours** Third Year **First Semester ART Studio Elective** 3 **ART Studio Elective** 3 Minor or Non-Art Elective 3 3 Minor or Non-Art Elective 4 Core II Physical/Natural Science **Credit Hours** 16 Second Semester **ART Studio Elective** 3 ART Studio Elective 3 Minor or Non-Art Elective 3 3 Minor or Non-Art Elective 3 Minor or Non-Art Elective 15 **Credit Hours** Fourth Year **First Semester ART Studio Elective** 3 **ART Studio Elective** 3 Minor or Non-Art Elective 3 Minor or Non-Art Elective 2 Minor or Non-Art Elective 2 13 Credit Hours Second Semester ART 497 🖻 Capstone Studio (or ART Elective) 3 **ART Studio Elective** 3 Minor or Non-Art Elective 3 Minor or Non-Art Elective 3

Core I Critical Thinking (WI)	3
Credit Hours	15
Total Credit Hours	120

Credit

Hours

15

Studio Art, Minor

Title Code

Foundation Courses

Select two of the following:		6
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	
Area of Emphasis Courses		
Select three courses in one of the art studio areas of emphasis		

(ceramics, fibers, graphic design, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture)

Total Credit Hours

All coursework must be selected in consultation with an art faculty member responsible for that studio area of emphasis. The School Art and Design program director serves as faculty advisor for art history and studio art minors, and verifies coursework and approves minors.

Visual Arts, B.F.A.

Students desiring to enter the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a visual arts major are urged to contact the School of Art and Design prior to enrollment. A formal review of prior work in a portfolio is not required.

💎 - General Education Course

🖻 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Candidates for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree (B.F.A.) with the major in visual arts are required to complete seventy-three (73) hours of credit in art courses, including the art core (52 hours) and a major area of emphasis (21 hours). Majors must also satisfy the following requirements:

1. After completing the required six foundation courses (ART 101 Visual Culture and Research and ART 214 Foundations: Grid/ Chroma, ART 215 Foundations: Form/Space, ART 217 Foundations: Record/Layer, ART 218 Foundations: Site/Matrix, ART 219 Foundations: Frame/Time), students pursuing the Bachelor of Fine Arts are required to present a portfolio of work for review by the Art and Design faculty. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA before completing 21 credit hours in studio art courses. Successful completion of ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA, is required and is a prerequisite for program advancement. Students who do not receive a passing grade of C in the Foundations Review and are within the studio art credit hour range listed above may apply for reconsideration. Students who have transferred within Marshall University will

have two semesters to complete the courses listed above and participate in this review. However, transfers from art or art education departments at other universities are required to complete the review during the first semester they enroll in the MU School of Art and Design.

- 2. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of C. A student who receives a *D* or *F* in an art course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a C before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- 3. Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- 4. No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- 5. A minimum of 120 credit hours is required for the degree.
- 6. A successful exhibition of creative work must be presented by all students during the senior year as a requirement for graduation. To do so,
 - B.F.A. students in all areas of emphasis except Graphic Design must register for ART 497 Capstone Studio, and ART 498 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA.
 - · Students in the Graphic Design emphasis area must register for ART 489 Graphic Design Portfolio; ART 490 Apprenticeship; and ART 498 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA.
 - B.F.A. students in all areas of emphasis must register for ART 498 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA (Capstone Exhibition)

Code Title Credit Hours **Foundation Courses** ART 101 Visual Culture and Research ART 214 Foundations: Grid/Chroma

Total Credit Hours		19
ART 298 🖻	Foundations Review: BFA	1
Portfolio Pres	sentation	
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3

Total Credit Hours

Code

Visual Arts, BFA

Title

Credit Hours

3

3

Art Core		
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464	History of Modern Design	
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
ART 497 🖻	Capstone Studio	3
ART 498 💎 🕿	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
Art history electiv	ve	3
Electives		12
300/400 Level	Courses outside the Area of Emphasis	

Areas of Emphasis in Visual Arts

Total Credit Hours	54
emphasis. ¹	
Students will complete 21 credit hours in a studio area of	21

Total Credit Hours

Specific courses are listed. Advanced Studio Sequence courses, ART 475 Advanced Studio Sequence, ART 476 Advanced Studio Sequence, ART 478 Advanced Studio Sequence, and ART 479 Advanced Studio Sequence, may also be used.

Areas of Emphasis

- · Ceramics, Emphasis (p. 104)
- Fibers, Emphasis (p. 106)
- Graphic Design, Emphasis (p. 107)
- · Painting, Emphasis (p. 109)
- Photography, Emphasis (p. 111)
- Printmaking, Emphasis (p. 113)
- Sculpture, Emphasis (p. 114)

Ceramics, Emphasis

👎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curricu	ulum	
Core 1: Critico	al Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💏	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3

MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinkir	ng	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./N	Natural Science	4
Core II Humar	nities	3
Core II Social S	Science	3
Core II Fine Ar	ts	3
Additional Univ	versity Requirements	
Writing Intens	ive	3
Writing Intens	ive	3
Multicultural/I	nternational	3
Capstone		3
Major Requir	ements	
Art Foundation	and Visual Art Courses	
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3

ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 298 🎓	Foundations Review: BFA	1
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464	History of Modern Design	
Art History Elect	tive	3
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
ART 497 🞓	Capstone Studio	3
ART 498 💎 🖻	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
Area of Empha	sis-Specific	
ART 305	Ceramics	3
or ART 343	Intro to Potter's Wheel	
ART 447	Combined Ceramic Process	3
ART 448	Ceramic Mat & Processes	3
ART 449	Ceramic Sculpture	3
or ART 451	Advanced Ceramics	
ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3
Art Studio Electi	ive	3
Art Studio Electi	ive	3
Art Studio Electi	ive	3
Art Studio Electi	ive	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	1

Major Information

· After completing the required six foundation courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Fine Arts are required to present a portfolio of work for review by the Art and Design faculty. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA before completing 21 credit hours in the studio art courses listed above. Successful completion of ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA is required and is a prerequisite for program advancement. Students who do not receive a passing grade of C in the Foundations Review and are within the studio art credit hour range listed above may apply for reconsideration.

Students who have transferred within Marshall University will have two semesters to complete the courses listed above and participate in this review. However, transfers from art or art education departments at other universities are required to complete the review during the first semester they enroll in the MU School of Art and Design.

- Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of C. A student who receives a D or F in an art course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a *C* before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- · No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/ Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- A successful exhibition of creative work must be presented by all students during the senior year as a requirement for graduation. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 498 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA.
- 💎 General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Ceramics focuses on the study of traditional formation processes within an atmosphere that promotes material exploration and experimentation. Students are encouraged to develop expertise with both the elements of craftsmanship and developing a strong conceptual voice within one's work. Critical inquiry of materials and methods is promoted as well as an encouragement for interdisciplinary practice. An understanding of ceramics history and its relationship to contemporary technologies creates a foundation for creating in the Ceramics studio.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	15

Second Year

First Semester		
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 305 or ART 343	Ceramics or Intro to Potter's Wheel	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Art Studio Elect	•	3
Elective Outside		3
ART 298 🖻	Foundations Review: BFA	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes		10
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 447	Combined Ceramic Process	3
Art Studio Elect		3
Core II Social So		3
Elective Outside		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year	cicale induity	15
First Semester		
	evel Emphasis Area	3
	evel Emphasis Area	3
ART Studio Elec		3
	/Natural Science	4
Elective Outside		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes		
	evel Emphasis Area	3
ART 448	Ceramic Mat & Processes	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464	or History of Modern Design	
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
ART 449	Ceramic Sculpture	3
or ART 451	or Advanced Ceramics	
ART 497 🖻	Capstone Studio	3
Art History Elec	tive	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
ART 498 💎 🎓	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
ART Studio Elec	tive	3
Core II Humani	ties	3
Core I Critical T	hinking	3
corercificari		
	Credit Hours	12

Fibers, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

core curricui	um	
Core 1: Critical	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinkir	ng	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./N	latural Science	4
Core II Human		3
Core II Social S	icience	3
Core II Fine Ar	ts	3
Additional Univ	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intens	ive	3
Writing Intens	ive	3
Multicultural/I	nternational	3
Capstone		3
Major Require	ements	
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 298 🎓	Foundations Review: BFA	1
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464	History of Modern Design	
Art History Ele	ctive	3
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
ART 497 🖻	Capstone Studio	3
ART 498 💎 🎓	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
Area of Emph	asis-Specific	
ART 303	Surface Design	3
ART 308	Weaving	3
ART 313	Installation Art With Fibers	3

ART 419	Textile Construction	3
ART 420	Textile Design	3
ART 300/400 L	Level Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400 L	Level Emphasis Area	3
Art Studio Ele	ctive	3
Art Studio Ele	ctive	3
Art Studio Ele	ctive	3
Art Studio Ele	ctive	3
Elective Outsi	de of Major	3
Elective Outside of Major		3
Elective Outside of Major		3
Elective Outsid	de of Major	3
Elective Outsi	de of Major	1

Major Information

• After completing the required six foundation courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Fine Arts are required to present a portfolio of work for review by the Art and Design faculty. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA before completing the Studio Art courses listed above. Successful completion of ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA is required and is a prerequisite for program advancement. Students who do not receive a passing grade of *C* in the Foundations Review and are within the studio art credit hour range listed above may apply for reconsideration. Students who have transferred within Marshall University will have two semesters to complete the courses listed above and participate in this review. However, transfers from art or art education departments at other universities are required to complete the review during the first semester they enroll in the MU School of Art and Design.

- Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of *C*. A student who receives a *D* or *F* in an art course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a *C* before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/ Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- A successful exhibition of creative work must be presented by all students during the senior year as a requirement for graduation.
 To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 498 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA .
- 💎 General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Fibers concentrates on the exploration of fibers as a means of individual expression, explore sculptural, architectural, and functional possibilities in two and three dimensional work. Students learn to operate a variety of looms including table looms, counterbalance, jack-type and dobby looms from four to sixteen harnesses and from 20" to 60" in width in the creation of blankets, rugs, and yard goods. Tapestry looms, belt looms and card weaving as well as basketry are also explored. Spinning, dyeing, felt-making, and fabric printing may also be studied.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 303	Surface Design	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Art Studio Electiv	e	3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
ART 298 🎓	Foundations Review: BFA	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	r	
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 308	Weaving	3
Art Studio Electiv	e	3
Core II Humanitie	es (WI)	3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
ART 313	Installation Art With Fibers	3
ART 419	Textile Construction	3
ART Studio Electi	ve	3
Core II Physical/Natural Science		4

Core II Fine Art	-	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ster	
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464		
ART 420	Textile Design	3
ART 300/400 Le	evel Emphasis Area	3
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
Elective Outsid	e of Major	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
ART 497 🎓	Capstone Studio	3
Art Studio Elect	tive	3
Art History Elec	tive	3
Elective Outsid	e of Major	3
Writing Intensi	ve	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ster	
ART 498 💎 🖻	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
ART 300/400 Le	evel-Emphasis Area	3
Core II Social S	cience (M/I)	3
Core I Critical T	hinking	3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Graphic Design, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Course II Eliza Austra

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 🔫	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./Natural Science		4
Core II Humanities		3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3

Core II Fine Arts	;	3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Multicultural/In	ternational	3
Capstone		3
Major Require	ments	
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 298 🖻	Foundations Review: BFA	1
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464	History of Modern Design	
Art History Elect	tive	3
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
ART 489 🞓	Graphic Design Portfolio	2
ART 490	Apprenticeship	1-3
ART 498 💎 🖻	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
Area of Empha	sis-Specific	
ART 312	Typography	3
ART 314	Graphic Design I	3
ART 317	Illustration	3
or ART 318	Art/Design for Websites	
ART 316	Graphic Design II	3
ART 440	Adv Graphic Design	3
ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3
Art Studio Electi	ive	3
Art Studio Electi	ive	3
Art Studio Electi	ive	3
Art Studio Electi	ive	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	4
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
Elective Outside of Major		3
Elective Outside of Major		1

Major Information

• After completing the required six foundation courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Fine Arts are required to present a portfolio of work for review by the Art and Design faculty. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA before completing 21 credit hours in the Studio Art courses listed above. Successful completion of ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA is required and is a prerequisite for program advancement. Students who do not receive a passing grade of *C* in the Foundations Review and are within the studio art credit hour range listed above may apply for reconsideration. Students who have transferred within Marshall University will have two semesters to complete the courses listed above and participate in this review. However, transfers from art or art education departments at other universities are required to complete the review during the first semester they enroll in the MU School of Art and Design.

- Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of *C*. A student who receives a *D* or *F* in an art course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a *C* before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/ Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- A successful exhibition of creative work must be presented by all students during the senior year as a requirement for graduation. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 498 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA .
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Graphic Design is a dynamic, rewarding and challenging discipline to study. Graphic Design students work in an engaging environment where technical and conceptual problems are continuously presented before them in order to flourish in a globally competitive marketplace. Through the practice of solving these problems, students develop their own individual strengths, gain social and historical context, make connections between disciplines, as well as develop a personal portfolio of work.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-------
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 312	Typography	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Art Studio Electiv	/e	3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
ART 298 🞓	Foundations Review: BFA	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 314	Graphic Design I	3
Art Studio Electiv	/e	3
Core II Humaniti	es (WI)	3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
ART 317	Illustration	3
or ART 318	or Art/Design for Websites	
ART 316	Graphic Design II	3
Art Studio Electiv	/e	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
ART 440	Adv Graphic Design	3
ART 300/400 Lev	el Emphasis Area	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464	or History of Modern Design	2
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
Core II Physical/I		4
Foundb Voor	Credit Hours	16
Fourth Year		
First Semester	Craphic Docign Portfolio	2
ART 489	Graphic Design Portfolio	2
ART 490 ART Studio Elect	Apprenticeship	1-3
Art History Elect		3
-		3
Writing Intensive	Credit Hours	
Second Semest		12-14
		n
ART 498 💎 🎓	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
Core I Critical Thinking		3
Core II Social Sci	. ,	3
Elective Outside		3

ART 300/400 Level Emphasis Area	3
Credit Hours	15
Total Credit Hours	120-122
Painting, Emphasis	

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./Nat	ural Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural/Inte	ernational	3
Capstone		3
Major Requiren	nents	
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 298 🖻	Foundations Review: BFA	1
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464	History of Modern Design	
Art History Electi	ve	3
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
ART 497 🎓	Capstone Studio	3
ART 498 💎 🖻	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3

Area of Emphasis-Specific

ART 353	Beginning Painting I	3
ART 350	Watercolor Painting	3
ART 300/400	0 Level Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400	0 Level Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400	0 Level Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400	0 Level Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400	0 Level Emphasis Area	3
Art Studio E	lective	3
Art Studio E	lective	3
Art Studio E	lective	3
Art Studio E	lective	3
Elective Out	side of Major	3
Elective Out	side of Major	3
Elective Out	side of Major	3
Elective Out	side of Major	3
Elective Out	side of Major	1

Major Information

• After completing the required six foundation courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Fine Arts are required to present a portfolio of work for review by the Art and Design faculty. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA before completing 21 credit hours in studio art courses listed above. Successful completion of ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA is required and is a prerequisite for program advancement. Students who do not receive a passing grade of C in the Foundations Review and are within the studio art credit hour range listed above may apply for reconsideration. Students who have transferred within Marshall University will have two semesters to complete the courses listed above and participate in this review. However, transfers from art or art education departments at other universities are required to complete the review during the first semester they enroll in the MU School of Art and Design.

- Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of C. A student who receives a D or F in an art course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a C before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/ Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- · A successful exhibition of creative work must be presented by all students during the senior year as a requirement for graduation.

To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 498 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA.

General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Painting is firmly based on well-organized practice with inventive use of tradition. Clear guidelines cultivate reflection with intuition and discipline with craft. Additional procedures give the artist true freedom to express anything in color. The individual approach begins to vary as students gain skills and analytical experience. Advanced painters often discover completely new and unexpected imagery. This is one of the strongest aspects of this painting program: the imagery advances independently and becomes unique to each artist.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 353	Beginning Painting I	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Humaniti	es (WI)	3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
ART 298 🖻	Foundations Review: BFA	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 350	Watercolor Painting	3
Core II Social Scie	ence (MC/I)	3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
ART Studio Electi	ve	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
ART 300/400 Lev	el Emphasis Area	3

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
Core I Critical Thinking		3
ART Studio Elective		3
ART 300/400 L	evel Emphasis Area	3
ART 498 💎 🞓	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
Second Semes	ster	
	Credit Hours	15
Writing Intensi	ve	3
Elective Outsid	e of Major	3
Art History Elec	ctive	3
ART 497 🖻	Capstone Studio	3
ART Studio Ele	ctive	3
First Semeste	r	
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Elective Outsid		3
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
ART 389 or ART 464	20th Century Art or History of Modern Design	3
	evel Emphasis Area	3
	evel Emphasis Area	3
Second Semes		
	Credit Hours	16
Core II Fine Art	S	3
Core II Physica	Core II Physical/Natural Science	
ART 300/400 Level Emphasis Area		3
ART Studio Elective		3

Photography, Emphasis

General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours
Core Curric	ulum	

Core 1: Critical Thinking

core r. criticui m	liikiiig	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3

Core II Phys./Na	atural Science	2	
Core II Humanities			
Core II Social Science			
Core II Fine Arts	Core II Fine Arts		
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements		
Writing Intensiv	ve		
Writing Intensiv	/e	3	
Multicultural/In	ternational	3	
Capstone			
Major Require	ments		
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3	
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3	
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3	
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer		
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3	
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3	
ART 298 🖻	Foundations Review: BFA	1	
ART 201	History of Art	3	
ART 202	History of Art		
ART 389	20th Century Art		
or ART 464	History of Modern Design		
Art History Elec	tive	3	
ART 390	Professional Practice	3	
ART 497 🕿	Capstone Studio	3	
ART 498 💎 🞓	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3	
Area of Empha	sis-Specific		
ART 315	Intro to Photography	3	
ART 325	Image Visualization: Digital		
ART 423	Photographic Lighting		
ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3	
ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3	
ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3	
ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3	
Art Studio Elect	ive	3	
Art Studio Elect	ive	3	
Art Studio Elect	Art Studio Elective		
Art Studio Elect	ive	3	
Elective Outside	e of Major	3	
Elective Outside	e of Major	3	
Elective Outside	e of Major	3	
Elective Outside	•	3	
Elective Outside	e of Major	1	

Major Information

• After completing the required six foundation courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3

ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Fine Arts are required to present a portfolio of work for review by the Art and Design faculty. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA before completing 21 credit hours in the Studio Art courses listed above. Successful completion of ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA is required and is a prerequisite for program advancement. Students who do not receive a passing grade of *C* in the Foundations Review and are within the studio art credit hour range listed above may apply for reconsideration. Students who have transferred within Marshall University will have two semesters to complete the courses listed above and participate in this review. However, transfers from art or art education departments at other universities are required to complete the review during the first semester they enroll in the MU School of Art and Design.

- Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of *C*. A student who receives a *D* or *F* in an art course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a *C* before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/ Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- A successful exhibition of creative work must be presented by all students during the senior year as a requirement for graduation. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 498 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA .
- 💎 General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Photography concentrates on the practice of photography as a fine art – a means personal expression. Students explore photographic materials and practices in order to create challenging and stimulating images. Through extensive studio critiques, students and faculty discuss aesthetic choices and possibilities to make the most effective work possible. The photography area's facilities and curriculum support a hybrid approach to the medium that seamlessly blend 35 mm film and digital processes, increasing students' competitive edge.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16

Second Semester

Elective Outsid	de of Major	3
	evel Emphasis Area	3
	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
Second Seme		
	Credit Hours	15
Core I Critical 1	Thinking	3
Core II Human	ities (WI)	3
Art History Ele	ctive	3
ART 497 🎓	Capstone Studio	3
ART 300/400 L	evel Emphasis Area	3
First Semeste	r	
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Core II Fine Art	ts	3
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
or ART 464	or History of Modern Design	5
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
	evel Emphasis Area	3
ART Studio Ele		3
Second Seme		
	Credit Hours	16
Elective Outsid		3
	Il/Natural Science	4
ART Studio Ele	•	3
	evel Emphasis Area	3
ART 423	Photographic Lighting	3
First Semeste	r	
Third Year	Credit Hours	15
Elective Outsid		3 15
Core II Social S		3
Art Studio Elec		3
ART 325	Image Visualization: Digital	3
ART 202	History of Art	3
Second Seme		2
Constant	Credit Hours	16
ART 298 🖻	Foundations Review: BFA	1
Elective Outsid		3
Art Studio Elec		3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
ART 315	Intro to Photography	3
ART 201	History of Art	3
First Semeste		
Second Year		
	Credit Hours	15
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
Second Senies	3101	

Credit Hours 3

~

Total Credi	t Hours	120
Credit Hou	rs	12
Writing Intensive		3

Total Credit Hours

Printmaking, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
Code	Title	Credit

Core Curriculum

3 3 3 3 3
3 3 3
3
3
-
-
3
3
3
4
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
1
3
3
3
3
3
3
3

Area of Emphasis-Specific

	•	
ART 301	Printmaking Processes	3
ART 320	Silk Screen Printmaking	3
ART 302	Relief Printmaking	3
ART 463	Adv Intaglio Printmaking	3
ART 300/400	Level Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400	Level Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400	Level Emphasis Area	3
Art Studio Ele	ective	3
Art Studio Elective		3
Art Studio Elective		3
Art Studio Elective		3
Elective Outside of Major		3
Elective Outside of Major		3
Elective Outside of Major		3
Elective Outside of Major		3
Elective Outs	ide of Major	1

Major Information

Hours

• After completing the required six foundation courses: Code Title ART 101 Visual Culture and Research ADT 214 Foundations: Crid/Chrome

ARIZI4	Foundations: Gnd/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Fine Arts are required to present a portfolio of work for review by the Art and Design faculty. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA before completing 21 credit hours in the Studio Art courses listed above. Successful completion of ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA is required and is a prerequisite for program advancement. Students who do not receive a passing grade of C in the Foundations Review and are within the studio art credit hour range listed above may apply for reconsideration. Students who have transferred within Marshall University will have two semesters to complete the courses listed above and participate in this review. However, transfers from art or art education departments at other universities are required to complete the review during the first semester they enroll in the MU School of Art and Design.

- Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of C. A student who receives a D or F in an art course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a C before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- · No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/ Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- · A successful exhibition of creative work must be presented by all students during the senior year as a requirement for graduation.

To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 498 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA.

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Printmaking offers a wide range of traditional and innovative experiences. Students are exposed to contemporary approaches utilizing printmaking techniques for the development of ideas and art on and off paper in a healthy environment. Beginning and advanced classes concentrate on the investigation of form and content as it relates to printmaking processes in intaglio, lithography, relief, serigraphy, letterpress, and papermaking. An extensive range of rare letter type is available to support book arts.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 301	Printmaking Processes	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Art Studio Electiv	/e	3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
ART 298 🗲	Foundations Review: BFA	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 320	Silk Screen Printmaking	3
Art Studio Electiv	/e	3
Core II Social Sci	ence (MC/I)	3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
ART 302	Relief Printmaking	3

ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3
ART Studio Elective		3
Core II Physical	Core II Physical/Natural Science	
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ter	
ART 300/400 Le	vel Emphasis Area	3
ART 463	Adv Intaglio Printmaking	3
ART 389 or ART 464	20th Century Art or History of Modern Design	3
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
Core II Fine Arts	;	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
ART Studio Elec	tive	3
ART 497 🎓	Capstone Studio	3
Art History Elec	tive	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
ART 498 🗬 🕿	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
ART 400 Level Emphasis		3
Core II Humanitites (WI)		3
Core I Critical Th	ninking	3
	Credit Hours	12
Total Credit Hours		120

Sculpture, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curricului	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3

Core II Phys./Natural Science		
Core II Humanities		
Core II Social Science		
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	ity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural/Inte	ernational	3
Capstone		3
Major Requirem	ients	
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 298 🗲	Foundations Review: BFA	1
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464	History of Modern Design	
Art History Electiv	/e	3
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
ART 497 🗲	Capstone Studio	3
ART 498 💎 🖻	Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA	3
Area of Emphas	is-Specific	
ART 307	Sculpture	3
ART 319	Wood Fundamentals: Furniture	3
ART 333	Welded Sculpture	3
ART 442	Monumental Sculpture	3
ART 300/400 Leve	el Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400 Leve	el Emphasis Area	3
ART 300/400 Leve	el Emphasis Area	3
Art Studio Elective		3
Elective Outside of Major		3
Elective Outside of Major		3
Elective Outside of Major		
Elective Outside of Major		
Elective Outside of Major		

Major Information

• After completing the required six foundation courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3

ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Fine Arts are required to present a portfolio of work for review by the Art and Design faculty. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA before completing 21 credit hours in the Studio Art courses listed above. Successful completion of ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA is required and is a prerequisite for program advancement. Students who do not receive a passing grade of C in the Foundations Review and are within the studio art credit hour range listed above may apply for reconsideration. Students who have transferred within Marshall University will have two semesters to complete the courses listed above and participate in this review. However, transfers from art or art education departments at other universities are required to complete the review during the first semester they enroll in the MU School of Art and Design.

- Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of C. A student who receives a D or F in an art course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a C before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/ Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- A successful exhibition of creative work must be presented by all students during the senior year as a requirement for graduation. To do so, B.F.A. students must register for ART 498 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA.
- 💎 General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

In the Sculpture emphasis we think conceptually, work in an interdisciplinary way, experiment readily, and form a deep skill set in a wide range of materials using numerous processes. Our students become adept in the wood and metal shops along with becoming proficient in a number of computer technologies to aid in construction. Outside of traditional sculpture, we experiment with video and sound installations, performance, social practice, public art, and aspects of post-studio artmaking. All these ways of making demand critical thinking skills to invent creative solutions. In addition to extensive hands-on work, students can expect to get an in-depth understanding of contemporary sculpture and the artists who are expanding the field.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ART 101	Visual Culture and Research	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3

UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	ter	
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
СММ 103 🗬	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 307	Sculpture	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Art Studio Elect		3
Elective Outside		3
ART 298 🎓	Foundations Review: BFA	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ter	
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 319	Wood Fundamentals: Furniture	3
Art Studio Elect		3
Core II Humanit		3
Elective Outside		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		_
	vel Emphasis Area	3
	vel Emphasis Area	3
ART Studio Elec		3
-	Natural Science	4
Elective Outside	Credit Hours	3
Second Semest		16
ART Studio Elec		3
ART 333	Welded Sculpture	3
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464	or History of Modern Design	5
ART 390	Professional Practice	3
Core II Fine Arts	;	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
ART 442	Monumental Sculpture	3
ART 497 🞓	Capstone Studio	3
Art History Elect		
	tive	3
Elective Outside		3
Writing Intensiv	e of Major	3
	e of Major	3
	e of Major e Credit Hours	
Writing Intensiv	e of Major e Credit Hours ter	3
Writing Intensiv	e of Major e Credit Hours ter	3 3 15

Core II Social Science (MC/I)	
Core I Critical Thinking	
Credit Hours	12
Total Credit Hours	120

School of Journalism and **Mass Communications**

The W. Page Pitt School of Journalism and Mass Communications' programs and curriculum are based in the conviction that future journalists and mass communicators are best prepared for life and for their careers when they are broadly educated in the liberal arts. The importance of preparing them for the demands of the workplace and an industry that experiences change rapidly is recognized as well.

Knowledge and skills essential to success in journalism and mass communications are emphasized, with the aim of preparing students for full participation, including leadership, in their professions. In addition, the school's program seeks to promote knowledge and awareness about mass communications among students who do not intend to pursue careers in one of the mass communications fields.

Students in journalism and mass communications majors will learn

- 1. how to gather, write, edit, package, and present information and entertainment in a multimedia context;
- 2. how the field of mass communications changes and evolves and how to adapt accordingly;
- 3. how to make responsible and effective decisions; and
- 4. the roles, effects, and impacts of mass communications in society.

The school offers a Bachelor of Arts degree in three majors:

- · advertising/public relations, with emphases in advertising or public relations:
- · journalism, with emphases in broadcast, multimedia, or sports;
- media production, with emphases in radio/television production and management or in video production.

Professionally oriented courses and laboratory experiences are combined with extensive liberal arts preparation to provide students with the background necessary for employment in mass communications. The program is accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications.

Of the 120 credit hours required for the bachelor's degree, students must have a minimum of 72 non-journalism hours and 48 journalism and mass communications hours, and they must meet the liberal arts and sciences requirements of the university.

Majors must also satisfy the following requirements:

- 1. Students must have typing keyboard proficiency for many JMC courses.
- 2. Students must pass a language proficiency exam, or pass JMC 100 Fund Irn Writing & Edit with a C or better, or pass IMC 103 Language Use for Media with a CR, or have an ACT verbal score of 30 or better or SAT verbal scores of 650 or better, for graduation and before admission to any 300/400 level JMC courses.

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

- 3. A minimum Grade Point Average of 2.25 in required journalism and mass communications courses and a 2.25 overall is required for graduation.
- 4. A student who receives a D or F in a journalism and mass communications course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a C before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required journalism and mass communications course.
- 5. At least 42 hours of credit toward the B.A. must be in courses numbered 300-499. Courses transferred from two-year or community colleges cannot be used to satisfy this requirement. Courses taken at four-year accredited colleges transfer at the level at which they were taken.
- Graduating seniors are required to submit for review by faculty a portfolio of selected works they have completed in the program. Students should consult with their advisers for specific guidelines on portfolio development.

Transfer Students

Because of the standards of the school's accrediting body, students transferring into the school from two-year institutions are restricted to using 12 hours of transfer credit in journalism and mass communications toward the 120 credit hours required for the B.A. Further, the transferred JMC hours must be at the 100 and 200 levels, with the exception of JMC 330 AD-PR Principles and Ethics.

Transfer students, including those transferring from other units at Marshall, must have a 2.0 (*C*) average and no academic deficiencies in math and English.

Minors

Non-Journalism and Mass Communications majors may select from one of four, 15-hour minors within the school as follows:

- Advertising
- Journalism
- Public Relations
- Media Studies

Regents, B.A.

Students in the Regents B.A. program are allowed no more than 12 hours of journalism and mass communications credit through presentation of a portfolio. If a student did not receive portfolio credit for particular journalism courses, he or she may register for them and receive credit upon successful completion of course requirements.

Programs

- Advertising, Minor (p. 121)
- Advertising/Public Relations, Major (p. 121)
- Journalism, Major (p. 125)
- Journalism, Minor (p. 130)
- Media Production, Major (p. 130)
- Media Studies, Minor (p. 134)
- Public Relations, Minor (p. 134)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

JMC 100 Fund Jrn Writing & Edit

Preparatory course to develop writing and editing skills specifically as related to professional journalism and mass communication. Required if score is less than 77 on School-administered language-skills test. Not counted toward graduation.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 101 💎 Media Literacy

Examines structures and functions of mass media and newspapers, magazines, broadcast journalism, broadcasting, advertising and public relations. Designed to provide a critical overview of the mass media. Includes guest speakers.

Attributes: Core II Humanities, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 102 Media Toolbox

Introduction to media writing, creative and critical thinking, information literacy, data management, computer search tools, social media and interviewing for mass communications professionals. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

JMC 103 Language Use for Media

Review of English grammar and usage; preparation for taking SOJMC standard language exam.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

JMC 201 News Writing I

Techniques of cross media news writing designed to develop basic skills necessary for beginning reporters and public relations professionals through in-class laboratoy experience. . **Pre-req:** JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 102 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 221 Advertising/Continuity Writing

3 Credit hours

Introduction to advertising and broadcast copy writing. Includes strategy, script formats, persuasion, styles of writing, editing, and industry organization, structures and standards. Many writing assignments.

Pre-req: JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 102 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 222 Introduction to Media Studies 3 Credit hours

This course provides students with an overview of fundamental approaches, theories, and perspectives essential to successfully complete a minor in media studies. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

JMC 230 General Photography

3 Credit hours

An introduction to still digital photography and image processing. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

JMC 231 Intro to Audio Production

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Fundamentals of audio production, including operation of audio equipment, microphone techniques, tape editing and audio production. Laboratory work at WMUL-FM is required. (PR: JMC 101) **Pre-req:** JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

JMC 235 Intro to Sports Journalism

Introduction to Sports Journalism involves applying the core principles of journalism (honesty, accuracy, clarity, fairness, accountability) to covering any sports related activity. **Pre-req:** JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 241 Media Design

Design principles; conceive, create and evaluate executions for print, websites, mobile applications, information-based and ad based graphics. (PR: Keyboarding proficiency)

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 245 Intro to Strategic Comm **3 Credit hours** An examination of theories, practices and techniques of strategic communications used by agencies and organizations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC

Methods of taking and editing still and video digital images for print, broadcast, and digital publication. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 272 Practice in Radio

1 Credit hour Staff responsiblity on campus broadcast facilities, WMUL-FM. (PR: Written permission before registration and the satisfactory completion of one year of service on WMUL) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 273 Practice in Radio

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

Staff responsiblity on campus broadcast facilities, WMUL-FM. (PR: Written permission before registration and the satisfactory completion of one year of service on WMUL) Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing

Techniques of cross media news writing designed to develop basic skills necessary for beginning reporters and public relations professionals through in-class laboratory experience.

Pre-req: JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 102 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 301 Beat Reporting

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Practice in gathering and writing news. Emphasis placed on beat assignment reporting, interviewing techniques, and specialized reporting. A laboratory class in which students write for student media. (PR: JMC 102, 300)

Pre-req: JMC 102 with a minimum grade of C and (JMC 300 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 302 Advanced Editing & Design

Advanced course in newspaper copy editing, headline writing and design for daily, community and public relations news- papers. Laboratory instruction and experience on the printed and online issues of the university newspaper, The Parthenon.

Pre-req: JMC 301 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 241 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IMC 303 Sports News Reporting

In-depth news reporting on the sports beat, breaking news and analysis.

Pre-req: JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours JMC 305 Copy Editing

Copy editing for newspapers, magazines and online, with emphasis on finding and correcting errors of fact, grammar, spelling. AP style; writing headlines; selecting and placing stories in publications. Pre-req: JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 321 Sportscasting

A "hands-on" course designed to develop announcing, interviewing and writing skills specifically as such skills relate to play-by-play techniques and practices.

JMC 330 AD-PR Principles and Ethics

3 Credit hours An examination of advertising and public relations theories and practices used by organizations across all sectors of society. Special emphasis on the role of ethics in advertising and public relations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

Specialized training in the interpretive skills of announcing and newscasting.

Pre-req: JMC 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 332 Intro to Video Production

Introduction to the fundamentals of video production, dealing with cameras, microphones, lighting, staging, field Production, editing, post production.

Pre-req: JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction and overview of electronic journalism. Emphasis on broadcast writing. Students will report for Newscenter 88 WMUL-FM. **Pre-req:** JMC 102 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 345 Mass Comm Law and Ethics

A cross-media overview combining study of legal concepts important to the media practitioner, ethical conflicts encountered, and application of legal precedents and ethical principles.

Pre-req: (JMC 103 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 100 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 221 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 300 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 380 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 361 Digital Presence

3 Credit hours

Digital strategies in news and strategic communication contexts including digital presence and content development; ethical issues, and best practices. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 372 Practice in Radio or TV

1-2 Credit hours Staff responsibility on campus broadcast facilities WMUL-FM or WPBY TV.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 373 Practice in Radio or TV

1-2 Credit hours Staff responsibility on campus broadcast facilities WMUL-FM or WPBY TV.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Pre-req: JMC 101 and JMC 231.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 331 Radio-TV Announ & Newscasting

3 Credit hours

IMC 340 Basic Broadcast News

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

JMC 380 AD-PR and Continuity Writing

Crafting of multimedia content for advertising-public relations and broadcast continuity with attention to communications strategy development, script formats and writing styles for traditional, digital and social media.

Pre-req: JMC 330 with a minimum grade of C or MKT 340 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 383 Content Creation

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Concept-driven media design with an emphasis on digital media. (PR: JMC 241)

Pre-req: JMC 241 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 385 Advertising Media Plan

3 Credit hours

Planning and practice in allocating advertising budgets in the mass media to effectively reach the target audiences at the most reasonable cost.

Pre-reg: JMC 245 or MKT 341.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 390 Media Sales & Underwriting

3 Credit hours

Introduction to business side of mass media with emphasis on sales in television and radio; consideration of competing media; differences between commercial and public braodcasting; and the elements of underwriting.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 400 Digital Imaging II

3 Credit hours

Advanced methods of taking and editing still and video images for print broadcast, and online publications. A course in advanced techniques for newspaper and magazine photography, concentrating on creation, design and use of photo essays and picture stories. (PR: IRN 360)

Pre-req: JMC 230 with a minimum grade of D or JMC 360 with a minimum grade of D or ART 315 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IMC 402 Law of Mass Communication

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A cross-media overview of the legal concepts important to the media professional with special focus on the roles, rights and responsibilities of those individuals.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 404 Hist Am JRN & Mass Comm

The development of the press in the United States, the contributions of American journalists, the rise of radio and television, and the relation of communications developments to political, economic and social trends in America.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 406 Creative Branding

Creative direction in developing the personality, reputation, appearance and character of a great brand consistent in all aspects. Pre-req: JMC 241 with a minimum grade of C or MKT 340 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 408 Research Analytics

3 Credit hours

Introduction to methods and tools used to monitor, inform and evaluate advertising-public relations decisions including applications of research methods and digital analytics.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 410 Magazine Editorial Prac

Study of the organization and functions of the magazine editorial department, with practice in planning magazine content, laying out pages and establishing production procedures. Pre-req: JRN 241 or JMC 241.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 414 Reporting Public Affairs

Advanced instruction in cross media reporting local, state, and federal government; politics, finance, and labor; social and environmental issues, with emphasis on background and interpretation. Course includes field trips and guest speakers. (PR: JMC 301) Pre-req: JMC 301 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IMC 415 Content Strategy

Students will analyze advertising-public relations content problems, propose strategic solutions, create content and present strategies. Students will write, design and produce content for a variety of media. PR: JMC 380, 383

Pre-req: JMC 380 with a minimum grade of D and JMC 383 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 417 Advanced Digital Filmmaking

3 Credit hours Students will learn advanced concepts, theories and skills in digital narrative film production. Working through all phases of production, students will create an original short film from script to screening. PR: JMC 332

Pre-req: JMC 332 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 420 💎 Electronic Media Mgt

Covers special circumstances faced by electronic media managers including programming, legal constraints, employment practices, technologocal developments, social pressures, impact of the Internet and other concerns.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 424 Media Strategy

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Focuses on the delivery of advertising-public relations messages with attention to the development of audience personas, content management and analytics for traditional, digital and social media. PR: JMC 330 or MKT 340.

Pre-req: JMC 330 with a minimum grade of C or MKT 340 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 245 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 430 Magazine Article Writing

3 Credit hours Fundamentals of researching and writing the popular, factual magazine article; techniques of selling articles to magazines. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 432 AD-PR Video Production

3 Credit hours

Students will create and produce various informational, promotional, and training video for companies and organizations. Students will learn to make and critique AD-PR videos that inform, persuade, and entertain. PR: JMC 260

Pre-req: JMC 260.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 434 Advanced Video

3 Credit hours

Development of the elements necessary for the production of detailed video projects. Students study the creation and production of public affairs, educational and creative video programming. (PR: JMC 332) Pre-reg: JMC 332.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 436 💎 International Mass Comm

Development of various systems of mass communications and comparison with the United States.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 437 Public Relations Planning

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Public relations planning, writing, and pitching of strategies and tactics to clients. (PR: JMC 241, 300, 330, 380, 408)

Pre-req: JMC 241 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 300 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 330 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 380 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 408 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 438 Public Relations Case Studies

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Examination of the handling of public relations problems and opportunities by business, educational, governmental, and social organizations, with particular emphsis on public relatins analysis and problem solving. (PR: JRN 330)

Pre-reg: IMC 330 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 439 💎 AD-PR Campaign Management

Students function as an AD-PR firm that researches, plans, implements, and evaluates advertising and public relations campaigns for clients. Capstone experience. (PR: JMC 330, 380, 383, 408, and either 406, 415, 424 (AD) or 301, 437, 438 (PR))

Pre-req: JMC 241 with a minimum grade of C and (JMC 330 with a minimum grade of C or MKT 341 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 221 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 300 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 380 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 385 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 415 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 424 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 301 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 437 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 438 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 440 💎 Mass Comm Ethics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of basic concepts underlying contemporary American mass communications operations and practices and how those concepts affect professional ethics in the field. Exam- ination of ethical conflicts encountered and appliction of ethical principles when determining solutions.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 450 Contemp Issues Radio-TV

An examination of the current political, social, economic and legal issues affecting the decision making process in the newsrooms and programming centers of the electronic media. (PR: jr standing) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 451 Television Reporting

Students report, shoot, edit, write, produce and anchor MU Report, a student-produced newscast. The class makes use of university broadcast facilities and West Virginia Public Television as available. PR: JMC 301

Pre-req: JMC 301 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: JMC 301 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 452 Advanced TV Reporting

Students report, shoot, edit, write, produce and anchor MU Report, a student-produced newscast, on an advanced level. The class makes use of university broadcast facilities and West Virginia Public Television as available. PR: JMC 451 Pre-req: JMC 451.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 455 Race Gender & Mass Media **3 Credit hours**

A seminar that explores the portrayals and participation of women and people of color in the mass media. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 458 Emerging Media for Journalists

Students will demonstrate uses of emerging media for journalistic purposes, focusing on social networks and conversational media with associated digital media tools and platforms. PR: JMC 301 Pre-req: JMC 301 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 462 Web Design for Mass Media

Creative and practical aspects of typography, design and interactivity of online communications for the mass media.

Pre-req: JMC 241.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 465 💎 Multimedia Reporting

An advanced laboratory reporting class in which students, in teams and individually, produce multimedia stories including audio, video, still photos, text and graphics for publication. PR: JMC 260 and 301 (Capstone)

Pre-req: JMC 260 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 301 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IMC 468 Environmental Mass Comm

Identifying, analyzing and discussing issues that challenge environmental communications, strategizing the creation of comprehensible environmental messages, and examinging philosophies that underpin environmental communications. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 470 Professional Practicum

Instruction to assist students in meeting career expecta- tions. Shortterm courses designed to bridge instructional programs and practices of professional journalism. Students may participate in supervised publications work in reporting, editing and advertising. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

15

JMC 475 Documentary Journalism

Students will view, critique and evaluate the genres of nonfiction storytelling. Students will produce an original 15-minute film to be screened to the public.

Pre-req: (JMC 260 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 360 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 221 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 300 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 380 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 260 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 332 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 432 with a minimum grade of C).

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Independent or group studies or projects in areas of interest to the student and conducted under the direction of a faculty member. Course may be taught by arrangement. Includes regular meetings with the instructor for advice and direction. Projects and studies may include mass communication research studies or special group field projects. Professors are assigned based on their proficiency in the area of study or field report.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1-3 Credit hours

Independent or group studies or projects in areas of interest to the student and conducted under the direction of a faculty member. Course may be taught by arrangement. Includes regular meetings with the instructor for advice and direction. Projects and studies may include mass communication research studies or special group field projects. Professors are assigned based on their proficiency in the area of study or field report.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
JMC 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
JMC 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
JMC 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I	1-3 Credit hours

JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I 1-3 Cred Supervised journalistic work with professional media including

newspapers, magazines, radio, television, adver- tising, and public relations departments and agencies. Conferences with instructor for guidance and evaluation. Arrangements must be made with the School of Journalism internship director before enrollment.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 491 Jrn & Mass Comm Intern II

Supervised journalistic or mass communications work with professional media including newspapers, magazines, radio, television, advertising and public relations departments or agencies. Students must have completed a previous internship. (PR: Permission and JMC 490)

Pre-req: JMC 490 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Advertising, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
JMC 330	AD-PR Principles and Ethics	3
JMC 380	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3
JMC 415	Content Strategy	3
Select two of the	following:	6
JMC 241	Media Design	
JMC 383	Content Creation	
JMC 424	Media Strategy	
JMC 408	Research Analytics	
JMC 439 🗬	AD-PR Campaign Management	

Total Credit Hours

Advertising/Public Relations, Major

Areas of Emphasis

- Advertising, Emphasis (p. 121)
- Public Relations, Emphasis (p. 123)

Advertising, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking		3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Mathema	atics	3
Core II Natural/P	Physical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Science		3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional University Requirements		
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3

International or	Multicultural	3
JMC 439 💎	AD-PR Campaign Management (Capstone)	3
Major Requirer	nents	
Modern Langua	ge	3
Modern Langua	ge	3
Select one of the	e following Cultural courses:	3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	
Muticultural		3
International ¹		3
History Elective		3
Literature Electiv	ve	3
Literature Electiv	ve	3
JMC 101 💎 🖻	Media Literacy	3
JMC 102 🞓	Media Toolbox	3
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1
JMC 241 🞓	Media Design	3
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
JMC 470/490	Professional Practicum (Internship)	1-4
Area of Empha	sis-Specific	
JMC 330 🕿	AD-PR Principles and Ethics	3
JMC 380	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3
JMC 383	Content Creation	3
JMC 408	Research Analytics	3
JMC 439 🗬	AD-PR Campaign Management	3
JMC Elective 300)/400	3
JMC 415	Content Strategy	3
JMC 424	Media Strategy	3
JMC Elective 300)/400	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Any other busin	ess course	3
Non-JMC electiv	e	3
Non-JMC electiv	e	3
1		

Not JMC 436 International Mass Comm

Major Information

- All journalism and mass communications majors must pass a language proficiency exam before admission to any JMC courses at the 300/400 level. The language proficiency requirement may also be met by completing JMC 100 Fund Jrn Writing & Edit with a C or better or by completing JMC 103 Language Use for Media with a C or better. ACT verbal scores of 30 or better or SAT verbal scores of 650 or better may be used in place of the exam.
- No more than 4 hours of non-JMC electives may be completed in PEL.
- All SOJMC majors must complete 3 credit hours of internship. Ideally, internships should be completed during the summer between the junior and senior years. To ensure your work is properly credited, you must work through the internship director.

- Submit a complete internship application.
- Secure approval of the employment or other work.
- Get permission to enroll in JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I, JMC 491 Jrn & Mass Comm Intern II or JMC 470 Professional Practicum.
- Maintain weekly contact, attend scheduled meetings and submit a final report and a portfolio.
- 💎 General Education Course

► - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Careers in journalism and mass communications are increasingly multilayered as technology and new media outlets spur fresh job titles and responsibilities in social media, web management, multimedia, video production, and data analysis in addition to traditional positions. Majors in SOJMC are configured to reflect new realities of the industry, provide a foundation for all JMC fields that then fan into specializations. This emphasis prepares students to create ads, plan and execute media buys, and complete campaigns. Advertising trains students for agency positions but many graduates work for small businesses, corporations and their own enterprises. Students will learn how to publicize products and services for companies and organizations by employing skills in writing, designing and planning.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
JMC 101 余 🖻	Media Literacy	3
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
Core II Mathema	tics	3
JMC 102 🖻	Media Toolbox	3
JMC 241 🖻	Media Design	3
Core I Critical Thi	nking	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
JMC 330 🖻	AD-PR Principles and Ethics	3
JMC 380	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core I Critical Thi	nking	3
Core II Physical/N	Natural Science	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
Non-JMC Electiv	e 300/400	3
International ¹		3
JMC 439 🗬	AD-PR Campaign Management	3
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
Second Semest		15
	Credit Hours	15
JMC 490	taken during summer) ²	3
Non-JMC Electiv	e Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I (if not	3
JMC Elective 300		
JMC 415	Content Strategy	3
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Any Modern Lar	nguage	3
Multicultural		3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
JMC Elective 300		3
JMC 424	Media Strategy	3
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	15
Any Modern Lar	nguage	3
Literature Electiv	ve (WI)	3
Any Additional E	Business Course	3
JMC 408	Research Analytics	3
JMC 383	Content Creation	3
First Semester		
Third Year	Credit Hours	15
History Elective		3
Literature Electiv	ve	3
Writing Intensive	e	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Writing Intensive)	
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	

² JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I recommended summer between semesters 6 & 7 (3 hours).

Public Relations, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours	
Core Curriculum	1		
Core 1: Critical Thi	inking		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
Critical Thinking		3	
Critical Thinking		3	
Core 2			
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3	
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3	
CMM 103 💎 🔁	Fund Speech-Communication	3	
Core II Mathemat	ics	3	
Core II Natural/Pl	nysical Science	4	
Core II Humanitie	25	3	
Core II Social Scie	nce	3	
Core II Fine Arts		3	
Additional Univers	ity Requirements		
Writing Intensive		3	
Writing Intensive		3	
International or N	Aulticultural	3	
JMC 439 💎	AD-PR Campaign Management (Capstone)	3	
Major Requirem	ents		
Modern Languag	e	3	
Modern Languag	e	3	
Select one of the	following Cultural courses:	3	
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)		
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)		
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)		
Muticultural		3	
International ¹		3	
History Elective (M/I)	3	
Literature Elective	2	3	
Literature Elective	e	3	
JMC 101 💎 🖻	Media Literacy	3	
JMC 102 🞓	Media Toolbox	3	
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1	
JMC 241	Media Design	3	
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3	
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3	
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3	
JMC 470/490	Professional Practicum (Internship)	1-4	
Area of Emphasis-Specific			
JMC 330 🕿	AD-PR Principles and Ethics	3	
JMC 380	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3	
JMC 383	Content Creation	3	
JMC 408	Research Analytics	3	

JMC 439 🗬	AD-PR Campaign Management	3
JMC Elective 300	0/400	3
JMC 300	Reporting and News Writing	3
JMC 437	Public Relations Planning	3
JMC 438	Public Relations Case Studies	3
Any other busin	ess course	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Non-JMC electiv	e	3
Non-JMC elective		
Non-JMC electiv	e	2

Major Information

- All journalism and mass communications majors must pass a language proficiency exam before admission to any JMC courses at the 300/400 level. The language proficiency requirement may also be met by completing JMC 100 Fund Jrn Writing & Edit with a C or better or by completing JMC 103 Language Use for Media with a C or better. ACT verbal scores of 30 or better or SAT verbal scores of 650 or better may be used in place of the exam.
- No more than 4 hours of non-JMC electives may be completed in PEL.
- All SOJMC majors must complete 3 credit hours of internship. Ideally, internships should be completed during the summer between the junior and senior years. To ensure your work is properly credited, you must work through the internship director.
 - Submit a complete internship application.
 - Secure approval of the employment or other work.
 - Get permission to enroll in JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I, JMC 491 Jrn & Mass Comm Intern II or JMC 470 Professional Practicum.
 - Maintain weekly contact, attend scheduled meetings and submit a final report and a portfolio.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Careers in journalism and mass communications are increasingly multilayered as technology and new media outlets spur fresh job titles and responsibilities in social media, web management, multimedia, video production, and data analysis in addition to traditional positions. Majors in SOJMC are configured to reflect new realities of the industry, provide a foundation for all JMC fields that then fan into specializations. Students in public relations learn how to prepare media releases, publications, speeches, and create how to campaigns. This major is for students who are interested in managing and counseling companies and organizations and building and improving relationships.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3

JMC 101 余 🖻	Media Literacy	3
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1
CMM 103 💎 🅅	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
Core II Fine Art	0 0 1	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Seme	ster	
Core II Mather		3
IMC 102 🖻	Media Toolbox	3
Core I Critical	[hinking	3
Core I Critical		3
Core II Social S		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semeste	r	
JMC 330 🕿	AD-PR Principles and Ethics	3
JMC 241	Media Design	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿		3
Any Modern La	•	3
,	I/Natural Science	4
	Credit Hours	
Second Seme		10
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
JMC 280	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3
JMC 300	Reporting and News Writing	3
Any Modern La		3
Writing Intensi		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year	createriours	15
First Semeste	r	
IMC 383	Content Creation	3
JMC 408	Research Analytics	3
JMC 437	Public Relations Planning	3
	Business Course	3
Literature Elec		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme		
IMC Elective 30		3
Select one of t		3
ANT 201 💎		C C
SOC 200		
GEO 100		
	013.	2
MKT 340 Multicultural	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Literature Elec	tivo	3
Foundb Ver-	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year	-	
First Semeste	-	
JMC 438	Public Relations Case Studies	3
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
Non-JMC Elective	2	3
Non-JMC Elective	2	3
History Elective		3
JMC 439 💎	AD-PR Campaign Management	3
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	15
JMC 490	Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I (if not taken during summer) ²	3
International ¹		3
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3

² JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I recommended summer between semesters 6 & 7 (3 hours).

Journalism, Major Areas of Emphasis

- Broadcast Journalism, Emphasis (p. 125)
- Multimedia Journalism, Emphasis (p. 126)
- Sports Journalism, Emphasis (p. 128)

Broadcast Journalism, Emphasis

General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculum	1	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking		3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Mathema	tics	3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	25	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3

A	dditional Univers	sity Requirements	
V	Vriting Intensive		3
V	Vriting Intensive		3
Ir	nternational and	l Multicultural	3
J١	MC 465 💎	Multimedia Reporting	3
N	lajor Requirem	ents	
Ν	Iodern Languag	e	3
Ν	1odern Languag	e	3
S	elect one of the	following Cultural courses:	3
	ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	
	SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	
	GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	
Ν	Iulticultural		3
Ir	nternational ¹		3
H	listory Elective		3
L	iterature Elective	e	3
L	iterature Elective	e	3
J١	MC 101 余 🕿	Media Literacy	3
J١	MC 102 🕿	Media Toolbox	3
J١	VIC 103	Language Use for Media	1
Jľ	MC 241	Media Design	3
J١	MC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
Jľ	MC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
J١	MC 361	Digital Presence	3
J١	MC 470/490	Professional Practicum (Internship)	1-4
A	rea of Emphasi	is-Specific	
Jľ	VC 300	Reporting and News Writing	3
J١	VC 301	Beat Reporting	3
	MC 458	Emerging Media for Journalists	3
J١	MC 465 💎	Multimedia Reporting	3
J١	VC 340	Basic Broadcast News	3
	VIC 414	Reporting Public Affairs	3
-	MC 451	Television Reporting	3
١ſ	MC 452	Advanced TV Reporting	3
	MC Elective 300/		3
Ρ	SC 104 💎	Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)	3
	or PSC 202 💎	State and Local Government	
	Ion-JMC elective		3
	Ion-JMC elective		3
Ν	Ion-JMC elective		3

¹ Not JMC 436 International Mass Comm

Major Information

• All journalism and mass communications majors must pass a language proficiency exam before admission to any JMC courses at the 300/400 level. The language proficiency requirement may also be met by completing JMC 100 Fund Jrn Writing & Edit with a *C* or better **or** by completing JMC 103 Language Use for Media with a *C* or better. ACT verbal scores of 30 or better or SAT verbal scores of 650 or better may be used in place of the exam.

• No more than 4 hours of non-JMC electives may be completed in PEL.

- All SOJMC majors must complete 3 credit hours of internship. Ideally, internships should be completed during the summer between the junior and senior years. To ensure your work is properly credited, you must work through the internship director.
 - Submit a complete internship application.
 - Secure approval of the employment or other work.
 - Get permission to enroll in JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I, JMC 491 Jrn & Mass Comm Intern II or JMC 470 Professional Practicum.
 - Maintain weekly contact, attend scheduled meetings and submit a final report and a portfolio.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Careers in journalism and mass communications are increasingly multilayered as technology and new media outlets spur fresh job titles and responsibilities in social media, web management, multimedia, video production, and data analysis in addition to traditional positions. Majors in SOJMC are configured to reflect new realities of the industry, provide a foundation for all JMC fields that then fan into specializations. An emphasis in broadcast journalism prepares students to report, produce, write, and edit news stories suitable for radio and television. Students gain hands-on experience by producing the campus television news program, MU Report, or by reporting for the campus radio station, WMUL-FM.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
JMC 101 💎 🖻	Media Literacy	3
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1
CMM 103 💎 🞓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
Fine Arts Elective		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
Core II Mathema	tics	3
JMC 102 🖻	Media Toolbox	3
Core I Critical Th	inking	3
Core I Critical Th	inking	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
JMC 241	Media Design	3
JMC 300	Reporting and News Writing	3
PSC 104 🗬 or PSC 202 🗬	Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT) or State and Local Government	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3

	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ster	
IMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
JMC 301	Beat Reporting	
JMC 340	Basic Broadcast News	3
Writing Intensi	ve	3
History Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semeste	r	
JMC 451	Television Reporting	3
JMC Elective 30		
Select one of th		3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (M/I)	
SOC 200 💎		
GEO 100 💎	, ,, ,, ,,	
Any Modern La		3
International ¹	liguage	
International	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes		
JMC 452	Advanced TV Reporting	
Any Modern La		
Multicultural		
Literature (WI)		3
Non-JMC Electi		3
	Credit Hours	
Fourth Year	creat nours	
First Semeste	r	
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
JMC 458	Emerging Media for Journalists	
Literature		
Non-IMC Electi		3
JMC 490	Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I (if not	3
Jivie 490	taken during summer) ²	-
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ster	
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
JMC 414	Reporting Public Affairs	3
JMC 465 💎	Multimedia Reporting	3
Non-JMC Electi		3
	Credit Hours	12

¹ Not JMC 436 International Mass Comm

² JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I recommended summer between semesters 6 & 7 (3 hours).

Multimedia Journalism, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking		3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Mathema	atics	3
Core II Natural/F	Physical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
International an	d Multicultural	3
JMC 465 💎	Multimedia Reporting (Capstone)	3
Major Requirer	nents	
Modern Langua	ge	3
Modern Langua	ge	3
Select one of the	e following Cultural courses:	3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	
Multicultural		3
International ¹		3
History Elective		3
Literature Electiv	/e	3
Literature Electiv	/e	3
JMC 101 💎 🖻	Media Literacy	3
JMC 102 🖻	Media Toolbox	3
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1
JMC 241 🎓	Media Design	3
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
JMC 470/490	Professional Practicum (Internship)	1-4
Areas of Empha	asis-Specific	
JMC 300	Reporting and News Writing	3
JMC 301 🖻	Beat Reporting	3

JMC 458	Emerging Media for Journalists	3
JMC 465 💎	Multimedia Reporting	3
Multimedia Em	nphasis Elective	3
Multimedia Em	nphasis Elective	3
Multimedia Em	nphasis Elective	3
Multimedia Em	nphasis Elective	3
Multimedia Em	nphasis Elective	3
Non-JMC electi	ve	2

Not JMC 436 International Mass Comm

Major Information

- All journalism and mass communications majors must pass a language proficiency exam before admission to any JMC courses at the 300/400 level. The language proficiency requirement may also be met by completing JMC 100 Fund Jrn Writing & Edit with a *C* or better **or** by completing JMC 103 Language Use for Media with a *C* or better. ACT verbal scores of 30 or better or SAT verbal scores of 650 or better may be used in place of the exam.
- No more than 4 hours of non-JMC electives may be completed in PEL.
- Multimedia Emphasis Elective may be met by taking any five of the following courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
JMC 302	Advanced Editing & Design	3
JMC 305	Copy Editing	3
JMC 332	Intro to Video Production	3
JMC 414	Reporting Public Affairs	3
JMC 430	Magazine Article Writing	3
JMC 451	Television Reporting	3
JMC 462	Web Design for Mass Media	3

• All SOJMC majors must complete 3 credit hours of internship. Ideally, internships should be completed during the summer between the junior and senior years. To ensure your work is properly credited, you must work through the internship director.

- Submit a complete internship application.
- Secure approval of the employment or other work.
- Get permission to enroll in JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I, JMC 491 Jrn & Mass Comm Intern II or JMC 470 Professional Practicum.
- Maintain weekly contact, attend scheduled meetings and submit a final report and a portfolio.
- General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Careers in journalism and mass communications are increasingly multilayered as technology and new media outlets spur fresh job titles

and responsibilities in social media, web management, multimedia and video production, and data analysis in addition to traditional positions. Majors in SOJMC are configured to reflect new realities of the industry, provide a foundation for all JMC fields that then fan into specializations. With an emphasis in multimedia journalism students learn to write, edit, and design news in multiple media formats. Students learn writing, reporting, editing, designing, photography, web publishing, web design, and video, as well as other media skills. They then use those skills and gain hands-on experience by working for the campus online publication, The Parthenon.

First Year First Semester FYS 100 First Yr Sem Critical Thinking 3 JMC 101< Media Literacy 3 JMC 103 Language Use for Media 1 CMM 103 Fund Speech-Communication 3 ENG 101< Beginning Composition 3 Fine Arts 3 3 UNI 100 Freshman First Class 1 Credit Hours 17 Second Semester 3 Core II Mathematics 3 JMC 102 Media Toolbox 3 Core II Mathematics 3 3 Core I Critical Thinking 3 3 Core I Critical Thinking 3 3 Core II Social Science 3 3 Second Year 15 5 First Semester 3 3 JMC 201 Reporting and News Writing 3 JMC 201 Advanced Composition 3 Any Modern Language 3 3 Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 6 Second Semester 3 3 <th>Course</th> <th>Title</th> <th>Credit Hours</th>	Course	Title	Credit Hours
FYS 100 First Yr Sem Critical Thinking 3 JMC 101 Media Literacy 3 JMC 103 Language Use for Media 1 CMM 103 Fund Speech-Communication 3 ENG 101 Emergination 3 Fund Speech-Communication 3 ENG 101 Emergination 3 UNI 100 Freshman First Class 1 Credit Hours 17 Second Semester 7 Core II Mathematics 3 JMC 102 Media Toolbox Core I Critical Thinking 3 Core I Critical Thinking 3 Core I Critical Thinking 3 Core I I Social Science 3 JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing 3 JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing 3 JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing 3 JMC 201 Advanced Composition 3 Any Modern Language 3 3 Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 4 Credit Hours 16 5 Second Semester			
JMC 101 ♥ Media Literacy 3 JMC 103 Language Use for Media 1 CMM 103 ♥ Fund Speech-Communication 3 ENG 101 ♥ ♥ Beginning Composition 3 Fine Arts 3 UNI 100 Freshman First Class 1 Credit Hours 17 Second Semester Core II Mathematics 3 JMC 102 ♥ Media Toolbox 3 Core I Critical Thinking 3 Core I Critical Thinking 3 Core I Critical Thinking 3 Core I Critical Science 3 Credit Hours 15 Second Year First Semester JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing 3 JMC 241 ♥ Media Design 3 ENG 201 ♥ ♥ Advanced Composition 3 Any Modern Language 3 Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 Credit Hours 16 Second Semester JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 201 ♥ Beat Reporting 3 JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 301 ♥ Beat Reporting 3 Any Modern Language II Humanities 3 Any Modern Language II History Elective 3 Third Year		First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
JMC 103 Language Use for Media 1 CMM 103<		Ŭ	
CMM 103 ♥ Fund Speech-Communication3ENG 101 ♥ Beginning Composition3Fine Arts3UNI 100Freshman First Class1Credit Hours17Second SemesterCore II Mathematics3JMC 102 ♥Media Toolbox3Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Social Science3JMC 300Reporting and News Writing3JMC 201 ♥ ♥Advanced Composition3Any Modern Language3Core II Humanities3JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3Any Modern Language II33Any Modern Language II3History Elective3Tredit Hours15Third Year15		•	
ENG 101 < ■Beginning Composition3Fine Arts3UNI 100Freshman First Class1Credit Hours17Second Semester3Core II Mathematics3JMC 102 Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core II Social Science3Credit Hours15Second Year15First Semester3JMC 300Reporting and News WritingJMC 300Reporting and News WritingJMC 301Advanced CompositionAny Modern Language3Core II Physical/Natural Science4Credit Hours16Second Semester16Second Semester3JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 301 Beat Reporting3Any Modern Language II3Any Modern Language II3Any Modern Language II3Any Modern Language II3History Elective3Third Year15	-		
Fine Arts3UNI 100Freshman First Class1Credit Hours17Second Semester3Core II Mathematics3JMC 102 Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core II Social Science3Credit Hours15Second Year15First Semester3JMC 300Reporting and News WritingJMC 300Reporting and News WritingJMC 300Reporting and News WritingJMC 301Advanced CompositionAny Modern Language3Core II Physical/Natural Science4Credit Hours16Second Semester16JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMCJMC 301 Beat Reporting3Any Modern Language II3Any Modern Language II3History Elective3Third Year15		•	
UNI 100Freshman First Class1Credit Hours17Second Semester3Core II Mathematics3JMC 102 Media Toolbox3Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core II Social Science3Core II Social Science3Credit Hours15Second Year15First Semester3JMC 300Reporting and News Writing3JMC 241 Media Design3ENG 201 Advanced Composition3Any Modern Language33Core II Physical/Natural Science4Credit Hours16Second Semester3JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 301 Beat Reporting3Core II Humanities3Any Modern Language II3History Elective3Third Year15			
Credit Hours17Second Semester3Core II Mathematics3JMC 102 Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core II Social Science3Credit Hours15Second Year15First Semester3JMC 300Reporting and News Writing3JMC 241 Credit Mours3Advanced Composition3Any Modern Language3Core II Physical/Natural Science4Credit Hours16Second Semester3JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 301 Beat Reporting3Core II Humanities3Any Modern Language II3History Elective3Credit Hours15Third Year15		Freshman First Class	
Second Semester Core II Mathematics A Media Toolbox A JMC 102 Media Toolbox A Core I Critical Thinking Core I Critical Thinking Core I Social Science Credit Hours Credit Hours Second Year First Semester JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing Advanced Composition Any Modern Language Advanced Composition Any Modern Language Advanced Composition Second Semester JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC JMC 301 Beat Reporting Any Modern Language II Humanities Any Modern Language II History Elective Advanced Composition Credit Hours T First Semester JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC Advanced II Physical/Natural Science Any Modern Language II Any Modern Lan			
Core II Mathematics3JMC 102 Media Toolbox3Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core II Social Science3Credit Hours15Second Year15First Semester3JMC 300Reporting and News Writing3JMC 241 Media Design3ENG 201 Advanced Composition3Any Modern Language3Core II Physical/Natural Science4Credit Hours16Second Semester3JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 301 Beat Reporting3Core II Humanities3Any Modern Language II3History Elective3Credit Hours15Third Year15	Second Semeste		
JMC 102 Media Toolbox 3 Core I Critical Thinking 3 Core I Critical Thinking 3 Core I Critical Thinking 3 Core II Social Science 3 Credit Hours 15 Second Year 15 First Semester 3 JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing 3 JMC 241 Media Design 3 ENG 201 Advanced Composition 3 Any Modern Language 3 3 Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 Credit Hours 16 Second Semester 3 JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 301 Beat Reporting 3 Core II Humanities 3 3 Any Modern Language II 3 3 History Elective 3 3 Third Year 15			3
Core I Critical Thinking3Core I Critical Thinking3Core II Social Science3Credit Hours15Second Year15First Semester7JMC 300Reporting and News Writing3JMC 241 Media Design3ENG 201 <			
Core I Critical Thinking3Core II Social Science3Credit Hours15Second Year15First Semester3JMC 300Reporting and News Writing3JMC 241 ►Media Design3ENG 201 ►Advanced Composition3Any Modern Language33Core II Physical/Natural Science4Credit Hours16Second Semester3JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 301 ►Beat Reporting3Core II Humanities3Any Modern Language II3History Elective3Third Year15			
Core II Social Science3Credit Hours15Second YearFirst SemesterJMC 300Reporting and News Writing3JMC 241 ➡Media Design3ENG 201 ➡ Advanced Composition3Any Modern Language3Core II Physical/Natural Science4Credit Hours16Second Semester3JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 301 ➡Beat Reporting3Core II Humanities3Any Modern Language II3History Elective3Third Year15		0	
Credit Hours15Second YearFirst SemesterJMC 300Reporting and News Writing3JMC 241 ♥Media Design3ENG 201 ♥♥Advanced Composition3Any Modern Language3Core II Physical/Natural Science4Credit Hours16Second Semester3JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 301 ♥Beat Reporting3Core II Humanities3Any Modern Language II3History Elective3Third Year15		0	
Second Year First Semester JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing 3 JMC 241 ♥ Media Design 3 ENG 201 ♥ Advanced Composition 3 Any Modern Language 3 3 Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 4 Credit Hours 16 Second Semester 3 JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 301 ♥ Beat Reporting 3 Core II Humanities 3 3 Any Modern Language II 3 3 Into Elective 3 3 Third Year 15 5			
First Semester JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing 3 JMC 241 Media Design 3 ENG 201 Advanced Composition 3 Any Modern Language 3 Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 Credit Hours 16 Second Semester 16 JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 301 Beat Reporting 3 Core II Humanities 3 3 Any Modern Language II 3 3 History Elective 3 3 Third Year 15	Second Year		10
JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing 3 JMC 241 Media Design 3 ENG 201 Advanced Composition 3 Any Modern Language 3 Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 Credit Hours Second Semester JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 301 Beat Reporting 3 Core II Humanities 3 3 Any Modern Language II 3 3 History Elective 3 3 Credit Hours Third Year			
JMC 241 ♥ Media Design 3 ENG 201 ♥ Advanced Composition 3 Any Modern Language 3 Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 Credit Hours 16 Second Semester JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 301 ♥ Beat Reporting 3 Core II Humanities 3 Any Modern Language II 3 History Elective 3 Credit Hours 15 Third Year		Reporting and News Writing	3
ENG 201 Advanced Composition 3 Any Modern Language 3 Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 Credit Hours 16 Second Semester 16 JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 301 Beat Reporting 3 Core II Humanities 3 3 Any Modern Language II 3 3 History Elective 3 3 Third Year 15 5	-		
Any Modern Language3Core II Physical/Natural Science4Credit Hours16Second Semester1JMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 301Beat Reporting3Core II Humanities3Any Modern Language II3History Elective3Credit Hours15Third Year	-		3
Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 Credit Hours 16 Second Semester JMC 260 JMC 301 P Beat Reporting 3 Core II Humanities 3 Any Modern Language II 3 History Elective 3 Credit Hours 15 Third Year 3		,	3
Credit Hours16Second SemesterJMC 260Digital Imaging for JMC3JMC 301 Core II Humanities33Core II Humanities33Any Modern Language II33History Elective35Credit Hours15Third Year			
Second Semester JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 301 ☎ Beat Reporting 3 Core II Humanities 3 Any Modern Language II 3 History Elective 3 Credit Hours Third Year	,,		16
JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC 3 JMC 301 Beat Reporting 3 Core II Humanities 3 Any Modern Language II 3 History Elective 3 Credit Hours Third Year	Second Semeste	er	
JMC 301 ■ Beat Reporting 3 Core II Humanities 3 Any Modern Language II 3 History Elective 3 Credit Hours 15 Third Year	IMC 260	Digital Imaging for IMC	3
Core II Humanities 3 Any Modern Language II 3 History Elective 3 Credit Hours 15 Third Year	-		3
History Elective 3 Credit Hours 15 Third Year			
History Elective 3 Credit Hours 15 Third Year	Any Modern Lang	guage II	3
Credit Hours 15 Third Year	-		
		Credit Hours	
	Third Year		
First Semester	First Semester		
Multimedia Emphasis Elective 3	Multimedia Empl	nasis Elective	3
JMC 361 Digital Presence 3	JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
Select one of the following: 3	Select one of the	following:	
ANT 201 💎 Cultural Anthropology (CT) (M/I)	ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (M/I)	
SOC 200 💎 🛛 Introductory Sociology (CT) (M/I)	SOC 200 💎		
GEO 100 💎 💿 Intro to Human Geography (CT) (M/I)	GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (M/I)	

Literature Elective (WI)		3
International ¹		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
Multimedia En	nphasis Elective	3
Non-JMC Elect	ive	3
Non-JMC Elect	ive	3
Literature Elec	tive	3
Multicultural		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
JMC 458	Emerging Media for Journalists	3
Multimedia Emphasis Elective		3
Multimedia Emphasis Elective		3
Non-JMC Elective		3
JMC 490	Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I (if not taken during summer) ²	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
Multimedia En	nphasis Elective	3
JMC 465 💎	Multimedia Reporting (Capstone)	3
Non-JMC Elective		4
	Credit Hours	13
	Total Credit Hours	121

Not JMC 436 International Mass Comm

² JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I recommended summer between semesters 6 & 7 (3 hours).

Sports Journalism, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking		3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3

ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🞓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Mathema	tics	3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	25	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
International and	Multicultural	3
JMC 465 💎	Multimedia Reporting (Capstone)	3
Major Requirem	ients	
Modern Languag	je	3
Modern Languag	je	3
Select one of the	following Cultural Courses:	3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	
Multicultural		3
International ¹		3
History Elective		3
Literature Electiv	e	3
Literature Electiv	e	3
JMC 101 💎 🖻	Media Literacy	3
JMC 102 🖻	Media Toolbox	3
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1
JMC 241 🖻	Media Design	3
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
JMC 470/490	Professional Practicum (Internship)	3
Area of Emphas	is-Specific	
JMC 300	Reporting and News Writing	3
JMC 303	Sports News Reporting	3
JMC 458	Emerging Media for Journalists	3
JMC 465 💎	Multimedia Reporting	3
JMC 231	Intro to Audio Production	3
JMC 235	Intro to Sports Journalism	3
JMC 321	Sportscasting	3
JMC 330	AD-PR Principles and Ethics	3
or JMC 390	Media Sales & Underwriting	
Select three cred	it hours from the following:	3
JMC 331	Radio-TV Announ & Newscasting	
JMC 332	Intro to Video Production	
JMC 272	Practice in Radio	
JMC 273	Practice in Radio	
JMC 372	Practice in Radio or TV	
JMC 373	Practice in Radio or TV	
Required non-JM		3
Required non-JM	C sports option	3

Required non-JM	C sports option	3
Non-JMC elective	300/400	3
Required Non-J	/IC Sports Options	
Select three of th	e following:	9
HST 451	History of Women in Sports	3
or HST 452	History of Sports in America	
STHM 218 💎	Sports in Society (CT)	3
STHM 270	Sport Tourism	3
STHM 380	Sport Marketing	3
STHM 401	Ethics in Sport	3
STHM 496	Olympic Games	3

Not JMC 436 International Mass Comm

Major Information

- All journalism and mass communications majors must pass a language proficiency exam before admission to any JMC courses at the 300/400 level. The language proficiency requirement may also be met by completing JMC 100 Fund Jrn Writing & Edit with a C or better or by completing JMC 103 Language Use for Media with a C or better. ACT verbal scores of 30 or better or SAT verbal scores of 650 or better may be used in place of the exam.
- No more than 4 hours of non-JMC electives may be completed in PEL.
- All SOJMC majors must complete 3 credit hours of internship. Ideally, internships should be completed during the summer between the junior and senior years. To ensure your work is properly credited, you must work through the internship director.
 - Submit a complete internship application.
 - Secure approval of the employment or other work.
 - Get permission to enroll in JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I, JMC 491 Jrn & Mass Comm Intern II or JMC 470 Professional Practicum.
 - Maintain weekly contact, attend scheduled meetings and submit a final report and a portfolio.
- 💎 General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Careers in journalism and mass communications are increasingly multilayered as technology and new media outlets spur fresh job titles and responsibilities in social media, web management, multimedia and video production, and data analysis in addition to traditional positions. Majors in SOJMC are configured to reflect new realities of the industry, provide a foundation for all JMC fields that then fan into specializations. With an emphasis in sports Journalism students gather information, analyze data, announce games, interview, and print, broadcast, and social media news features for a variety of sporting events. Practical experience is gained working with The Parthenon, WMULFM 88.1 and Basketball Friday Night in West Virginia.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
JMC 101 💎 🖻	Media Literacy	3
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	r	
Core II Mathemat	ics	3
JMC 102 🕿	Media Toolbox	3
JMC 235	Intro to Sports Journalism	3
Core I Critical Thi	nking	3
Core I Critical Thi	nking	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
JMC 300	Reporting and News Writing	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
Select one of the	following:	3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (M/I)	
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT) (M/I)	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (M/I)	
International		3
Core II Physical/N	latural Science	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	r	
JMC 231	Intro to Audio Production	3
JMC 241 🖻	Media Design	3
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
Writing Intensive		3
Core II Social Scie	nce	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
JMC 303	Sports News Reporting	3
JMC 321	Sportscasting	3
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
Literature Elective		3
Any Modern Lang	guage	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		
JMC 330	AD-PR Principles and Ethics	3
or JMC 390	or Media Sales & Underwriting	
Required non-JM	sports option	3
History Elective Literature Elective	2	3
LICE ALLE EIEUUV		

Any Modern Language		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	er	
JMC 458	Emerging Media for Journalists	3
Select one of t	he following:	3
JMC 331	Radio-TV Announ & Newscasting	
JMC 332	Intro to Video Production	
JMC 272	Practice in Radio	
JMC 273	Practice in Radio	
JMC 372	Practice in Radio or TV	
JMC 373	Practice in Radio or TV	
Required non-JMC sports option		3
Required non-JMC sports option		3
JMC 490	Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I (if not taken during summer) ¹	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
JMC 465 💎	Multimedia Reporting	3
Multicultural		3
Non-JMC elective 300/400		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

¹ JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I recommended summer between semesters 6 & 7 (3 hours).

Journalism, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
JMC 101 💎	Media Literacy	3
JMC 300	Reporting and News Writing	3
Select six hours o	of the following:	6
JMC 340	Basic Broadcast News	
JMC 301	Beat Reporting	
JMC 305	Copy Editing	
JMC 361	Digital Presence	
JMC 430	Magazine Article Writing	
JMC 414	Reporting Public Affairs	
Select one three hour 300/400-level JMC elective		3
Total Credit Hou	irs	15

Media Production, Major Areas of Emphasis

- Radio/Television Production and Management, Emphasis (p. 131)
- Video Production, Emphasis (p. 132)

Radio/Television Production and Management, Emphasis

🗬 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking		3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Mathem	atics	3
Core II Natural/I	Physical Science	4
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Social Sc	ience	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
International or	Multicultural	3
JMC 420 💎	Electronic Media Mgt (Capstone)	3
Major Require	ments	
Modern Langua	ge	3
Modern Langua	ge	3
Select one of th	e following Cultural courses:	3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	
Multicultural		3
International ¹		3
History Elective		3
Literature Electi	ve	3
Literature Electi	ve	3
JMC 101 💎 🖻	Media Literacy	3
JMC 102 🞓	Media Toolbox	3
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1
JMC 241	Media Design	3
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3

JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
JMC 470/490	Professional Practicum (Internship)	1-4
Area of Empha	sis-Specific	
JMC 231 🖻	Intro to Audio Production	3
JMC 272	Practice in Radio	1
JMC 332	Intro to Video Production	3
or JMC 432	AD-PR Video Production	
JMC 380	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3
or JMC 300	Reporting and News Writing	
JMC 390	Media Sales & Underwriting	3
JMC 420 💎	Electronic Media Mgt	3
JMC 436 💎	International Mass Comm	3
JMC 450	Contemp Issues Radio-TV	3
JMC Elective 300	0/400	3
JMC Elective 300	0/400	2
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
MKT 231	Principles of Selling	3
Non-JMC electiv	re	3
Non-JMC electiv	re 300/400	3
Non-JMC electiv	re 300/400	2

¹ Not JMC 436 International Mass Comm

Major Information

- All journalism and mass communications majors must pass a language proficiency exam before admission to any JMC courses at the 300/400 level. The language proficiency requirement may also be met by completing JMC 100 Fund Jrn Writing & Edit with a *C* or better **or** by completing JMC 103 Language Use for Media with a *C* or better. ACT verbal scores of 30 or better or SAT verbal scores of 650 or better may be used in place of the exam.
- No more than 4 hours of non-JMC electives may be completed in PEL.
- All SOJMC majors must complete 3 credit hours of internship. Ideally, internships should be completed during the summer between the junior and senior years. To ensure your work is properly credited, you must work through the internship director.
 - Submit a complete internship application.
 - Secure approval of the employment or other work.
 - Get permission to enroll in JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I, JMC 491 Jrn & Mass Comm Intern II or JMC 470 Professional Practicum.
 - Maintain weekly contact, attend scheduled meetings and submit a final report and a portfolio.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Careers in journalism and mass communications are increasingly multilayered as technology and new media outlets spur fresh job titles and responsibilities in social media, web management, multimedia, video production, and data analysis in addition to traditional positions. Majors in SOJMC are configured to reflect new realities of the industry, provide a foundation for all JMC fields that then fan into specializations. With an emphasis in Radio/Television Production and Management this major is for students who are interested in radio and television operations. Students learn production, programming, and sales and management techniques. Hands-on experiences are also available by working with student media, namely WMUL-FM and MU Report.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
JMC 101 💎 🕿	Media Literacy	3
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1
CMM 103 💎 🍽	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💏 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semes	ter	
Core II Mathem	atics	3
JMC 102 🖻	Media Toolbox	3
Core I Critical T	hinking	3
Core I Critical T	hinking	3
Core II Social So	iences	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
JMC 380	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Any Modern La	nguage	3
Core II Physical	/Natural Science	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ter	
JMC 231 🖻	Intro to Audio Production	3
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
JMC 332	Intro to Video Production	3
Any Modern La	nguage	3
Select one of th	ne following:	3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (M/I)	
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT) (M/I)	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (M/I)	
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
JMC 241	Media Design	3
JMC 272	Practice in Radio	1

JMC 361

JMC 390

ACC 215 💎

Digital Presence

Media Sales & Underwriting

Accounting Principles (CT)

Multicultural		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Seme	ster	
JMC 436 💎	International Mass Comm	3
History Elective	e	3
Non-JMC electi	ive	3
Literature Elec	tive (WI)	3
International ¹		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
JMC 420 💎	Electronic Media Mgt	3
JMC 450 or JMC 455	Contemp Issues Radio-TV or Race Gender & Mass Media	3
JMC Elective 30	00/400	2
Literature Elec	tive	3
JMC 490	Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I (if not taken during summer) ²	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Seme	ster	
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
MKT 231	Principles of Selling	3
JMC Elective 30	00/400	3
Non-JMC electi	ive	2
	Credit Hours	11
	Total Credit Hours	119

¹ Not JMC 436 International Mass Comm

² JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I recommended summer between semesters 6 & 7 (3 hours).

Video Production, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

3

3

3

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking		3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3

ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 🗬 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Mathema	atics	3
Core II Natural S	cience/Physical Science	4
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e	3
Writing Intensive	e	3
International or	Multicultural	3
JMC 420 💎	Electronic Media Mgt (Capstone)	3
Major Requirer	nents	
Modern Langua	ge	3
Modern Langua	ge	3
Select one of the	e following:	3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	
Multicultural		3
International ¹		3
History Elective		3
Literature Electiv	ve	3
Literature Electiv		3
JMC 101 💎 🖻	Media Literacy	3
JMC 102 🎓	Media Toolbox	3
JMC 102 I	Language Use for Media	1
JMC 241	Media Design	3
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
IMC 470/490	Professional Practicum (Internship)	3
Area of Empha		J
JMC 231 🕿	Intro to Audio Production	3
JMC 231 10	Intro to Video Production	3
JMC 332 JMC 380	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3
JMC 432	AD-PR Video Production	3
JMC 434	Advanced Video	3
JMC 475	Documentary Journalism	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 325	Image Visualization: Digital	3
ART 423	Photographic Lighting	3
JMC Elective 300	01 0 0	3
ART 453	Motion Design I	3
ART 455	-	3
Select one of the	Motion Design II	3
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	4
	Intro to Technical Theatre	
THE 245		
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	2
THE 437	Directing I	3
AM 299	Sophomore Review	0
AM 498	Senior Pre-Capstone	3

AM 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3
Non-JMC Elective	5	2

Major Information

- All journalism and mass communications majors must pass a language proficiency exam before admission to any JMC courses at the 300/400 level. The language proficiency requirement may also be met by completing JMC 100 Fund Jrn Writing & Edit with a *C* or better **or** by completing JMC 103 Language Use for Media with a *C* or better. ACT verbal scores of 30 or better or SAT verbal scores of 650 or better may be used in place of the exam.
- No more than 4 hours of non-JMC electives may be completed in PEL.
- All SOJMC majors must complete 3 credit hours of internship. Ideally, internships should be completed during the summer between the junior and senior years. To ensure your work is properly credited, you must work through the internship director.
 - Submit a complete internship application.
 - Secure approval of the employment or other work.
 - Get permission to enroll in JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I, JMC 491 Jrn & Mass Comm Intern II or JMC 470 Professional Practicum.
 - Maintain weekly contact, attend scheduled meetings and submit a final report and a portfolio.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Careers in journalism and mass communications are increasingly multilayered as technology and new media outlets spur fresh job titles and responsibilities in social media, web management, multimedia and video production, and data analysis in addition to traditional positions. Majors in SOJMC are configured to reflect new realities of the industry, provide a foundation for all JMC fields that then fan into specializations. An emphasis in Video Production focuses on storytelling through moving images and spoken words. Students shoot video, edit and construct stories for news, documentaries, commercials, corporate instruction, web series, vlogs, micromovies, and other venues they might imagine.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
JMC 101 💎 🎓	Media Literacy	3
JMC 103	Language Use for Media	1
Select one of the	following:	3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (M/I)	
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT) (M/I)	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (M/I)	
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
Core II Fine Arts		3

UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
Core II Mathema	tics	3
JMC 102 🖻	Media Toolbox	3
Core I Critical Thi	inking	3
Core I Critical Thi	inking	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
JMC 380	AD-PR and Continuity Writing	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
Core II Physical/N	Natural Science	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
JMC 231 🞓	Intro to Audio Production	3
JMC 241	Media Design	3
JMC 332	Intro to Video Production	3
Select one of the	following:	4
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	
Literature Electiv	e	3
AM 299	Sophomore Review	0
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
ART 423	Photographic Lighting	3
THE 437	Directing I	3
Any Modern Lan	guage	3
Literature Electiv		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		
JMC 434	Advanced Video	3
ART 325	Image Visualization: Digital	3
Any Modern Lan	guage	3
History Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
Fourth Year		
First Semester		2
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	3
JMC 432	AD-PR Video Production	3
ART 453	Motion Design I	3
AM 498	Senior Pre-Capstone	3
JMC 490	Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I (if not taken during summer) ¹	3
	Credit Hours	15

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	14
Non-JMC Elective		2
ART 454	Motion Design II	3
AM 499 ए	AM 499 🗬 👘 Senior Capstone Project	
JMC 475	Documentary Journalism	3
JMC Elective 300/400		3

¹ JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I recommended summer between semesters 6 & 7 (3 hours).

Media Studies, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
JMC 222	Introduction to Media Studies	3
Select 12 hours of	of the following:	12
JMC 101 💎	Media Literacy	
JMC 345	Mass Comm Law and Ethics	
JMC 404	Hist Am JRN & Mass Comm	
JMC 436 💎	International Mass Comm	
JMC 450	Contemp Issues Radio-TV	
JMC 455	Race Gender & Mass Media	
JMC 468	Environmental Mass Comm	
Total Credit Hou	ırs	15

Public Relations, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
JMC 300	Reporting and News Writing	3
JMC 330	AD-PR Principles and Ethics	3
JMC 437	Public Relations Planning	3
JMC 438	Public Relations Case Studies	3
JMC 439 💎	AD-PR Campaign Management	3
Total Credit H	lours	15

School of Music

The mission of the Marshall University School of Music is to equip students for pursuing careers in their chosen field of musical study and for making a positive impact in their communities and the profession, to provide opportunities for enriching musical experiences for all Marshall University students, and to serve as an important cultural resource for the region.

In the pursuit of our mission, we are committed to the following goals:

- to foster a student-centered environment that inspires musical, academic, and personal growth and excellence;
- to educate students to think critically, work creatively, communicate effectively, and become technologically literate;
- to champion the creation, performance, teaching, research, and study of music through the professional work of our music faculty;

- to provide leadership within the university and the region in all matters pertaining to music;
- to function as a vital and visible contributor to the cultural life of the university and community by providing performances, festivals, and other presentations, as well as by engaging in arts partnerships and other collaborations.

The music program is a fully accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music. Undergraduate students may pursue the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Music, a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a music major or content-area coursework for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Education toward PreK-Adult certification in music. Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Education are described in the College of Education catalog section. The School of Music also offers a minor in music. Students who wish to major in music or education with certification in music, or minor in music, should consult the Director of the School of Music for admission and audition requirements.

Programs

- Music, B.A. (p. 143)
- Music, B.F.A. (p. 147)
- Music, Minor (p. 157)

Courses

🗬 - General Education Course

MUS 100 Applied Music Laboratory

0 Credit hours

A forum devoted to the development of applied music skills, supplying the opportunity for music majors both to demon-strate performance skills and to observe the skills of colleagues.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

MUS 101 Basic Musicianship

3 Credit hours

Study of music fundamentals and aural skills including: notation, key signatures, scales, intervals, and triads and aural recognition of meter, scales, intervals, and triads. Online section open to non-music majors. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 102 Developmental Class Piano

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

Class instruction for students with little or no prior background in piano. Preparation for entry into the MUS 179 sequence. Pre: Permission.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 105 💎 Critical Thinking Music (CT)

Includes the study of critical thinking in music fields with specific focus on music education and performance.

Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 109 Mus Theatre Musicianship Lab 1 Credit hour

A music literacy lab for the musical theatre major emphasizing the practices of sight-singing and rhythm skills covered in MUS 101. Pre-req: MUS 101 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 110 The Professional Musician 1 Credit hour

Investigation of traditional and non-traditional music career options and the role of the musician in arts advocacy, community engagement, and arts education. (pre-requisities: none) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 111 Elementary Music Theory I 2 Credit hours

Study of the diatonic harmony of the Common Practice Period through development of compositional and analytical skills. Emphasis on cadences, melodic form, non-harmonic tones and diatonic triads. Co-req: MUS 113

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 112 Elementary Music Theory II

Continued study of diatonic harmony of the Common Practice Period through development of compositional and analytical skills. Introduction to elementary forms, elementary modulation, and secondary dominants.

Pre-req: MUS 111 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 113 with a minimum grade of C.

Co-reg: MUS 114

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 113 Elem Aural Skills I

Sight-singing of melodies, and dictation of harmony, rhythm, and

melody using elementary rhythms and diatonic pitch materials. **Co-rea:** MUS 111

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 114 Elem Aural Skills II

Sight-singing of melodies, and dictation of harmony, rhythm, and melody using diatonic pitch materials in major and minor modes. Introduction to syncopation, secondary dominants, and elementary forms.

Pre-req: MUS 113 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: MUS 112

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 142 💎 Music in Society

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Exploration of the roles and value of music in culture and society. Development of musical awareness through mastery of basic terminology, stylistic concepts, and critical listening skills. For nonmusic majors.

Attributes: Core II Fine Arts, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 142H 💎 Music in Society Honors

3 Credit hours

Exploration of the roles an value of music in culture and society. Development of musical awareness through mastery of basic terminology, stylistic concepts, and critical listening skills. For nonmusic majors. 3 credits.

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Core II Fine Arts, Honors, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 171 African Drum & Dance Ens

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

The African Drumming and Dance Ensemble specializes in performing traditional music of West Africa. This ensemble combines dancing, drumming and singing into a rich cultural experience in non-western music. The ensemble is open to all universiity students and does not require prior musical training.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 172 Fife and Drum Corps

Performing, marching, uniformed ensemble devoted to the music of the American Revolution and Chief Justice John Marshall. Instruments featured include fifes and drums.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 174 Irish Ceili Band 1 Credit h An ensemble open to all university and regional performers on instruments of the Irish Ceili Band tradition. One rehearsal per week several performances each semester. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1 Credit h **MUS 177A Class Guitar** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 178A Class Voice** 1 Credit h Classes for voice minors and electives designed for beginners. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 178B Class Voice** 1 Credit h Classes for voice minors and electives designed for beginners. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 179A Class Piano** 1 Credit h Classes for piano minors and electives progressing from beginner to proficiency level. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1 Credit h **MUS 179B Class Piano** Classes for piano minors and electives progressing from beginner to proficiency level. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 179C Class Piano** 1 Credit h Classes for piano minors and electives progressing from beginner to proficiency level. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 179D Class Piano** 1 Credit h Classes for piano minors and electives progressing from beginner to proficiency level. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 180 Applied Composition** 1-2 Credit ho Individual studies in composition. May be repeated for credit. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 181 Saxophone** 1-2 Credit ho Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 182 Flute 1-2 Credit ho Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 183 Oboe 1-2 Credit ho Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-2 Credit ho **MUS 184 Clarinet** Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 185 Bassoon** 1-2 Credit ho Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 186 French Horn** 1-2 Credit ho Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 187 Trumpet** 1-2 Credit ho Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

iour k;	MUS 188 Trombone Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
nour	MUS 189 Euphonium Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
nour	MUS 190 Tuba Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
nour	MUS 191 Violin Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
10ur 0	MUS 192 Viola Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
nour	MUS 193 Cello Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
0	MUS 194 String Bass Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
o O	MUS 195 Piano Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
n our 0	MUS 196 Voice Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
ours	MUS 197 Organ Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
	MUS 198 Percussion Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
ours	MUS 199 Guitar Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
ours	MUS 200 Throduction to World Music This course will survey native musics of Africa, Asi as an aspect of culture. No formal background in	
	Attributes: Core II Fine Arts, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
ours	MUS 203 Choral Union Large choral ensemble available to university and without audition. Gives public performances of or chorus and orchestra twice a year. One rehearsal	ratorios and works for
ours	Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	F
ours	MUS 204 University Chorus A mixed chorus of 60-90 singers open to all unive audition. Public performances of a variety of mus	-
ours	semester. Three rehearsals per week. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

MUS 205 A Cappella Ensemble

A mixed a capella ensemble dedicated to the performance of a variety of popular, jazz, and contemporary sytles. Open to all students regardless of major. PR: Permission.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 206 Opera Workshop

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

Preparation and performance of opera scenes and full operas. Membership open to students as singers, pianists, and technical personnel. Roles assigned by audition. Two rehearsals per week plus private coaching.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 207 Chamber Choir

1 Credit hour Advanced, auditioned choral ensemble open to all university students. Repertoire performed locally and on tour includes great chamber literature of the past five centuries. Three rehearsals per week.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 208 Orchestra

1 Credit hour

The Marshall Community Orchestra is open to all university students, faculty, and interested musicians in the community with permission of the instructor. Concerts are presented each semester. Rehearsals are held each Tuesday evening.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 210 💎 Intro to Electronic Music (CT)

A non-technical introduction to the theory, practice and literature of electronic music. This course fulfills a Core I/CT Course requirement. Open to all majors.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Fine Arts Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 211 Advanced Music Theory I

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of advanced harmonic concepts in tonal music including modulation, altered pre-dominants, and chromatic mediant relationships.

Pre-req: MUS 112 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 114 with a minimum grade of C.

Co-req: MUS 213

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 212 Advanced Music Theory II

The study of musical forms and formal processes found in music of the late 18th through the 19th centuries.

Pre-req: MUS 211 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 213 with a minimum grade of C.

Co-reg: MUS 214

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 213 Adv Aural Skills I

2 Credit hours

Sight-singing and aural analysis of melodies, harmonies, and rhythms found in 18th and 19th century music, including modulating melodies, secondary dominants, multi-part harmonic dictation, and characteristic rhythms. (PRE: MUS 112 and MUS 114; MUS 211 must be taken concurrently or prior to enrollment in MUS 213)

Pre-req: MUS 112 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 114 with a

minimum grade of C.

Co-req: MUS 211

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 214 Adv Aural Skills II

2 Credit hours

Sight-singing and aural analysis of 19th and 20th century music, including chromatic harmony, modulating melodies, multi-part harmonic dictation, scale/chord identification, characteristic 20th century sonorities and advanced rhythmic materials. (PREREQ: MUS 211 and MUS 213; MUS 212 must be taken concurrently or prior to enrollment in MUS 213)

Pre-req: MUS 211 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 213 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: MUS 212

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 217 Jazz Theory

Fundamental jazz theory and ear training. Chords, scales, nomenclature. Harmonic progressions and substitutions. Aural recognition of melodic and chord structures and functions. Composition and transcription. Pre: MUS 215

Pre-req: MUS 211 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 213 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 218 Intro to Music Technology

Introduction to music technology for sound reinforcement, music notation, MIDI, recording, technology aided instruction, and emerging issues concerning use and production of media in Western society. (PR: MUS 112 and 114 or permission)

Pre-req: MUS 112 with a minimum grade of D and MUS 114 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 219 Digital Recording Techniques

Concepts, implementation, and utlization of digital audio workstation software and hardware: MIDI, digital audio, recording techniques, production, and using the Internet to empower music creators (open to non-music majors) Prerequisite: None Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 222 Ital & Eng Diction Singer

2 Credit hours A systematic study of the pronunciation and problems encountered by singers when performing repertoire with English and Italian texts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 224 Fren & Ger Diction Singer

A systematic study of the pronunciation and problems encountered by singers when performing repertoire with French and German texts. Pre-req: MUS 222 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 227 💎 History of Popular Music

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

A chronological listening survey course of popular music with an emphasis on examining the intersection of musical, historical, sociological, and cultural factors. Attributes: Core II Fine Arts

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 231 Jazz Improvisation I

Introduction to improvisation. Diatonic chord/scale relationships. Basic forms. Melodic construction and elaboration. Rhythmic improvisation. Keys and modes. Pre: MUS 116

Pre-req: MUS 114 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 112 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

MUS 232 Jazz Improvisation II Continued development of skills and techniques. patterns. Survey of standard literature. Turnarour	nds, blues	MUS 257 Percussion Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
progressions. Transcription of solos. Performance representative literature. Pre: MUS 231 Pre-req: MUS 231 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	and elaboration of	MUS 258 Brass Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
MUS 233 Percussion Class A class of non-music majors who will learn to play	3 Credit hours percussion	MUS 259 Jazz Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
instruments from various cultures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 260 Jazz Improv Ensemble	1 Credit hour
MUS 235 Concert Band A concert band for any undergraduate student wh experience playing a band instrument in high sche Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Ensemble improvisation from duet to tentet. En sightreading, recognition and application of cho in a performance setting. Ensemble playing skill credit. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	rd/ scale relationships
MUS 237 Brass Band of the TriState A community/university ensemble modeled after band.	1 Credit hour the British-style brass	MUS 261 String Techniques Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 262 Woodwind Techniques Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
MUS 240 Music Comp/Theory Sem Introduction to advanced theoretical and compos employed by artist/researchers in analyzing music		MUS 263 Brass Techniques Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
20th centuries. (PR: MUS 215, Permission) Pre-req: MUS 112 with a minimum grade of C and		MUS 264 Percussion Techniques Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 245 Piano Ensemble	1 Credit hour	MUS 265 Symphonic Band Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
An ensemble elective for piano majors and qualifi elective students. Perform a wide variety of music pianists on 1-5 pianos. May be repeated for credit Attributes: No Textbook Required	ed piano secondary/ al styles for multiple	MUS 266 Marching Thunder Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 250 Survey of Jazz	3 Credit hours	MUS 267 Wind Symphony Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
A survey of the development of jazz and related for cenutry antecedents to recent experimental trend Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 268 Sixth Man Band Attributes: No Textbook Required	1 Credit hour
MUS 252 Cello Ensemble	1 Credit hour	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 269 Contemporary Music Ens	1 Credit hour
Cello students will rehearse and perform works fr literature for cello ensemble. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	om the major	Performance of contemporary music in various repeated for credit. Counts towards improvisation Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	media. May be
MUS 253 Guitar Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MUS 270 Musical Prods Practicum Application of musical production processes, the Specialized practical experience in all musical as	spects of rehearsal and
MUS 254 Flute Ensemble Performs a wide variety of musical styles from ful	1 Credit hour I flute choir to	performance. Each number may be taken four t Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
quarters, trios, etc. Membership required of all flu audition. One rehearsal per week. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ite majors; others by	MUS 271 Guitar Techniques The study of guitar techniques that will allow stu teach guitar at a basic level in a public school m Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
MUS 255 String Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MUS 279A Jazz Piano Class Class instruction progressing from beginner to a Development of literature and skills needed to p	
MUS 256 Woodwind Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	proficiency exam. (Prerequisites: Permission. Per completion of piano proficiency or completion of exam.) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ermission granted upon

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

MUS 279B Jazz Piano Class

1 Credit hour

Class instruction progressing from beginner to advanced. Development of literature and skills needed to pass the jazz proficiency exam. (Prerequisites: Permission. Permission granted upon completion of piano proficiency or completion of jazz piano placement exam.) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 279C Jazz Piano Class

1 Credit hour

Class instruction progressing from beginner to advanced.

Development of literature and skills needed to pass the jazz piano proficiency exam. (Prerequisites: Permission. Permission granted upon completion of piano proficiency or completion of jazz piano placement exam.)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 279D Jazz Piano Class

1 Credit hour

Class instruction progressing from beginner to advanced. Development of literature and skills needed to pass the jazz piano

proficiency exam. (Prerequisites: Permission. Permission granted upon completion of piano proficiency or completion of jazz piano placement exam.)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

MUS 290 Music History to 1750

A study of the history and development of music through 1750, including the interaction of music with historical events, world cultures, other arts and philosophy. PR: MUS 211 and 213 with a grade of C or better

Pre-req: MUS 211 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 213 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 301 Analysis

3 Credit hours

Analysis of music from the 18th through 20th centuries using general methodology, set and serial theory.

Pre-req: MUS 212 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 214 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 302 Advanced Analysis

Analysis of musical works from the late 19th century through the present era using sight and sound.

Pre-req: MUS 301 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 304 Styles

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

An investigation of the distinguishing characteristics of the music of major composers by the study, dissection and comparison of major works.

Pre-req: MUS 301 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 361 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 308 Music and Sound in Film

A study of the role of music and sound in film. Development of terminology and skills for analyzing and interpreting sound tracks of films throughout the history of film.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 310 Perf Arts Entrepreneurship

Skills required to create careers as entrepreneurial performing artists or to supplement an arts career in entrepreneurial pursuits, including planning, self-promotion, networking, audience building, and marketing.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 312 Vocal Techniques

Foundation principles of voice usage, interpretation, and problems of vocal pedagogy. For instrumental music major students. Courses must be taken in sequence.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 315 Basic Conducting

Fundamental conducting skills: baton use, beat patterns of simple/ compound meters, fermata holds/releases, cues to discrete parts using hand, visual gestures, leadership, conducting terminology, transportation and score reading.

Pre-req: MUS 212 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 214 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 217 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 317 Counterpoint

Eighteenth Century counterpoint includes creative writing in this style and analysis of contrapuntal composition of this period based upon principles learned in introductory theory courses.

Pre-req: MUS 216 or MUS 214 with a minimum grade of C.

2 Credit hours The study of the instruments of the modern orchestra, their history, technical possibilities and limitations, and practical application of technique in public school work.

Pre-req: (MUS 212 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 214 with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 322 Orchestration

A detailed study of band and orchestral instrument capabilities and their use in various large and small ensembles. (PR: MUS 212 and MUS 214)

Pre-reg: MUS 212 and MUS 214. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 323 Jazz Arranging/Composing

Fundamental techniques and analysis of jazz masterworks applied to composing and arranging in various instrumental and vocal jazz styles. Orchestration for large and small ensembles. Pre: MUS 307 Pre-req: MUS 217 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 327 Intro to Music Business

A study of the intersection of music and business aimed at developing foundational skills and an understanding of the structure of the music business.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MUS 320 Instrumental Arranging

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 331 Jazz Improvisation III

Advanced skills and techniques. Extended forms, substitute harmonic progressions. Survey of standard bebop literature. Transcription of solos. Performance and elaboration of representative literature. Pre: MUS 232

Pre-req: MUS 232 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 332 Jazz Improvisation IV

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Advanced skills, techniques, and performance practices. Compound and extended forms. Survey of post-bebop, free jazz, fusion, and Afro-Carribbean literature. Transcription of solos. Performance of representative literature. Pre: MUS 331 Pre-req: MUS 331 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 338 Mat & Meth School Mus Pre K-4

Elementary music education techniques, including movement, song, dance, rhythm, and musicianship. Study of Orff, Kodaly, Dalcroze techniques. Curriculum design and incorporation of music curriculum into elementary curriculum. Field experience required. (PR: EDF 218 and EDF 319)

Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 339 Mat & Meth Instru Mus 5-12

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of curriculum development in the middle and secondary schools and appropriate instrumental materials and methods of presentation of music in grades 5-12.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 340 Mat & Meth Chor Grn Mus 5-12

Intensive study of vocal/choral materials. Methods of presentation of music in middle and secondary grades. Curriculum design and incorporation of music curriculum into general curriculum. Field experience required. (PR: EDF 218 and EDF 319) Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 342 Mus in Elementary Classroom 3 Credit hours Music in the Elementary Classroom. Development of funda- mental music reading and performing skills. Materials, procedures, and systems to teach music in grades PreK-6. Relationship of music activities to general classroom curriculum. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 350 Guitar Literature I

2 Credit hours A survey of the literature for the guitar from c. 1400 to the end of the nineteenth century. (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 351 Guitar Pedagogy I 2 Credit hours A survey of guitar pedagogy literature, and a practicum in teaching classical guitar. (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 360 Music History 1730 - 1900

A study of the history and development of music c. 1730 to c. 1900, including the interaction of music with historical events, world cultures, other arts and philosophy PR: MUS 290 or MUS 260 (Jazz Studies majors only) with a grade of C or better

Pre-req: MUS 290 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 250 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 361 Music History Since 1900 2 Credit hours

A study of the history and development of music since c. 1900, including the interaction of music with historical events, world cultures, other arts and philosophy PR: MUS 360 with a grade of C or better Pre-req: MUS 360 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 371 African Drum & Dance Ens

1 Credit hour The African Dumming and Dance Ensemble specializes in performing traditional music of West Africa. This ensemble combines dancing, drumming and singing into a rich cultural experience in non-western music. The ensemble is open to all university students and does not require prior musical training. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 372 Fife and Drum Corps

Performing, marching, uniformed ensemble devoted to the music of the American Revolution and Chief Justice John Marshall. Instruments featured include fifes and drums. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 374 Irish Ceili Band Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 376 Recital

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

1-2 Credit hours

1-2 Credit hours

1-2 Credit hours

Serves as the summative recital for BA Music Education and BA in the Arts, and as the Junior level recital for the BFA. PR: Sophomore Hearing and permission

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 379 Advanced Class Piano

Class instruction for experienced students. Development of repertoire ensemble skills, and sightreading. Pre: Completion of MUS 179D, or completion of piano proficiency, or permission of instructor. Pre-reg: MUS 179D with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 380 Applied Composition

Pre-req: MUS 212 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 214 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 381 Saxophone 1-2 Credit hours Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 382 Flute 1-2 Credit hours Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-2 Credit hours MUS 383 Oboe

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 384 Clarinet Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 385 Bassoon Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 386 French Horn Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours**

1 Credit hour

MUS 387 Trumpet Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	Large choral ensemble available to university and regiona without audition. Gives public performances or oratorios	and works for
MUS 388 Trombone Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	chorus and orchestra twice a year. One rehearsal per wee Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	·k.
MUS 389 Euphonium Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	A mixed chorus of 60-90 singers open to all university stuaudition. Public performances of a variety of music are given by the statement of th	
MUS 390 Tuba Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	semester. Three rehearsals per week. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
MUS 391 Violin Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	MUS 405 A Cappella Ensemble A mixed a capella ensemble dedicated to the performance variety of popular, jazz, and contemporary styles. Open to regardless of major. PR: Permission.	
MUS 392 Viola Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
MUS 393 Cello Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	MUS 406 Opera Workshop Preparation and performance of opera scenes and full op Membership open to students as singers, pianists, and te personnel. Roles assigned by audition. Two rehearsals pe	chnical
MUS 394 String Bass Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	private coaching. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
MUS 395 Piano Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	Advanced, auditioned choral ensemble open to all universe Repertoire performed locally and on tour includes great of	hamber
MUS 396 Voice Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	literature of the past five centuries. Three rehearsals per v Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
MUS 397 Organ Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	MUS 408 Orchestra The Marshall Community Orchestra is open to all universi faculty, and interested musicians in the community with p the instructor. Concerts are presented each semester. Rel	ermission of
MUS 398 Percussion Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	held each Tuesday evening. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
MUS 399 Guitar Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	Methods and materials for jazz curriculum. Ensemble org rehearsal and conducting techniques. Selection of literatu	re and
MUS 400 Collaborative Composition Music composition projects proposed, developed, an collaborators in disciplines outside of music including to: visual art/media, theatre, film/video, dance, or vid	but not exclusive	equipment. Organizations and presentation of public perf PR: MUS 323 Pre-req: MUS 217 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ormances.
Instructor permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	0	MUS 413 Jazz Styles 2 Structural forms used in jazz, analysis of extended forms. for solo transcriptions. Harmonic practices in specific style	
MUS 401 Research in Music Basic research procedures and bibliography study cu project in the student's area of specialization. Pre-req: MUS 301 with a minimum grade of C and MU	-	significant jazz composers, performers, genres. PR: MUS 2 Pre-req: MUS 217 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-
minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Introduction to the psychology of music, human developm	Credit hours nent, and
MUS 402 Chamber Music Pedagogy A survey of chamber music pedagogy literature, and a teaching chamber music. (PR: Permission)	2 Credit hours a practicum in	assessment of learning. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 415 Advanced Conducting

MUS 445 Piano Ensemble 2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Advanced study of choral and instrumental conducting techniques emphasizing rehearsal and performance strategies, score study, ensemble warm-ups, asymmetric and changing meters. Lab ensemble experience provided.

Pre-req: MUS 315 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 427 Commercial Music Business

An in-depth examination of the commerical music industry designed at developing business related competencies including entrepreneurship, IP management, legal issues, and contract law; skills essential for maintaining a professional music career.

Pre-req: MUS 227 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 327 with a minimum grade of C and (ENT 220 with a minimum grade of C or LE 306 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 320 with a minimum grade of C or MKT 340 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 428 Song Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 429 Vocal Pedagogy

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Review of materials, concepts and methodology used in teaching singing; overview of anatomy and function of the voice. Emphasis on beginning and intermediate levels. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 432 Music Production

Music production techniques for a variety of genres using a digital audio workstation.

Pre-req: MUS 212 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 214 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 435 Concert Band

A concert band for any undergraduate student who has had experience playing a band instrument in high school or middle school. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 437 Brass Band of the TriState 1 Credit hour A community/university ensemble modeled after the British-style brass band.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 439 Teaching Advanced Piano

Materials and techniques of presentation; appropriate selection of repertoire; teaching strategies for late intermediate and advanced levels; exploration of pedagogical, business, and wellness resource for the independent piano teacher.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 440 Teachin Beg-Intermed Piano 2 Credit hours Materials and techniques of presentation; development of reading skills; basic fundamentals of technique; cultivation of musicianship. Emphasis is on elementary and intermediate levels. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 441 Piano Literature I Pre-req: MUS 216. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 450 Guitar Literature II

A survey of the literature for the guitar during the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 451 Guitar Pedagogy II

2 Credit hours A survey of guitar pedagogy literature, and a practicum in teaching classical guitar. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 452 Cello Ensemble Cello students will rehearse and perform works from the major literature for cello ensemble. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 453 Guitar Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 454 Flute Ensemble 1 Credit hour Performs a wide variety of musical styles from full flute choir to guarters, trios, etc. Membership required of all flute majors; others by audition. One rehearsal per week. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 455 String Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 456 Woodwind Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 457 Percussion Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 458 Brass Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 459 Jazz Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 460 Jazz Improv Ensemble

Ensemble improvisation from duet to tentet. Emphasis on music sightreading, recognition and application of chord/ scale relationships in a performance setting. Ensemble playing skills. May be repeated for credit.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 465 Symphonic Band Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 466 Marching Thunder Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

An ensemble elective for piano majors and qualified piano secondary/ elective students. Perform a wide variety of musical styles for multiple pianists on 1-5 pianos. May be repeated for credit.

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

MUS 467 Wind Symphony 1 Credit hour Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 468 Sixth Man Band 1 Credit hour Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 469 Contemporary Music Ens** 1 Credit hour Performance of contemporary music in various media. May be repeated for credit. Counts towards improvisation requirement. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 470 Musical Prods Practicum** 1 Credit hour Application of musical production processes, theories and techniques. Specialized practical experience in all musical aspects of rehearsal and performance. Each number may be taken four times. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode of 1). **MUS 476 Senior Recital** 0 Credit hours The culminating recital for applied music study in the principal applied area. Pre-req: MUS 376 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only **MUS 479 Applied Pedagogy Lab** 1 Credit hour of 1). Practical application of concepts, methodology, and materials covered to demonstrate efficient and effective teaching in the applied area. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **MUS 480 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **MUS 481 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 482 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 483 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 485 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 486 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 487 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 488 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 494 Workshop 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **MUS 495 Music Internship** Practical synthesis and application of knowledge and skills gained during the student's course of study. Pre-req: MUS 310 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 496 Musical Theatre Capstone** 1 Credit hour A culminating Musical Theatre performance and critical self-reflection.

Students develop proposals with input from faculty mentor.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 497 💎 Capstone Project in Music 1-2 Credit hours

A discipline-based experience designed to combine classroom and studio education in a summarizing project. (PR: MUS 310, successful completion of piano proficiency requirements)

Pre-req: MUS 310 with a minimum grade of C and (MUS 179D with a minimum grade of C or MUS 279D with a minimum grade of C or Piano Proficiency with a score of 1).

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 498 💎 BFA Composition Capstone

2 Credit hours A discipline-based experience designed to combine classroom and studio education in a summarizing project.

Pre-req: MUS 310 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 376 with a minimum grade of C or (MUS 179D with a minimum grade of C or MUS 279D with a minimum grade of C or Piano Proficiency with a score

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 499 💎 BFA Performance Capstone

Pre-req: MUS 310 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 376 with a minimum grade of C or (MUS 179D with a minimum grade of C or MUS 279D with a minimum grade of C or Piano Proficiency with a score

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Music, B.A. **Admission and Performance** Standards

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Arts with a major in music prepare for numerous careers in the music field. Students combine courses supporting a fundamental knowledge of music content with minor and/or elective courses in fields other than music. Students in the Bachelor of Arts program in Music select an emphasis area from the following: Commercial Music, General Music, Music History, Pedagogy, or Vocal Jazz.

Prospective students who wish to apply for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program must meet the general admission requirements for Marshall University. Students wishing to enroll in the music major must complete an entrance audition.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts program are required to complete all coursework in the respective majors with a minimum grade of C. Course grades of D and F are not counted toward graduation requirements and must be replaced with a grade of C or better before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.

Candidates for graduation must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher in all work attempted at Marshall University.

Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.

No courses in the college and major requirements for graduation in the College of Arts and Media may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is otherwise specified.

Students pursuing the B.A. will complete a capstone project appropriate to their emphasis area and outside field. Projects must be approved by the student's school director and capstone advisor.

Internship

Students may also complete an internship appropriate to their emphasis and outside field.

The curricular structure is designed with enough flexibility that students so desiring could expand a minor into a second major.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

ninking	
First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
	3
Beginning Composition	3
Advanced Composition	3
Fund Speech-Communication	3
Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Physical Science	4
Core II Humanities	
Core II Social Science	
	3
rsity Requirements	
2	3
Writing Intensive	
Multicultural/International	
Capstone Project in Music	1-2
nents	
	1
	1
	1
	1
The Professional Musician	1
Elementary Music Theory I	2
Elementary Music Theory II	2
Elem Aural Skills I	2
Elem Aural Skills II	2
Elem Aural Skills II Advanced Music Theory I Adv Aural Skills I	2 2 2
	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking Concepts and Applications (CT) Beginning Composition Advanced Composition Fund Speech-Communication Concepts and Applications (CT) hysical Science es ence sity Requirements ernational Capstone Project in Music nents The Professional Musician Elementary Music Theory I

MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
MUS 212 🖻	Advanced Music Theory II	2
MUS 214	Adv Aural Skills II	2-4
or MUS 217	Jazz Theory	
MUS 290	Music History to 1750	3
or MUS 250	Survey of Jazz	
MUS 360 🖻	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
or MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
Music Emphasis	Area Courses	3
Music Emphasis	Area Courses	3
Music Emphasis	Area Courses	3
Music Emphasis	Area Courses	3
Music Emphasis	Area Courses	3
MUS 179A 🎓	Class Piano	1
MUS 179B	Class Piano	1
MUS 179C 🎓	Class Piano	1
MUS 179D	Class Piano	1
Elective ¹		3
Elective ¹		4
Minor Elective		3
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory (6 semesters)	0

Electives should account for 17-29 hours, and up to 12 MUS credit hours may be used as these electives. Credit hours per class may vary.

Major Information

- All students desiring entry into the B.A or the music minor must be formally admitted to the music program. This admittance is based upon an audition in the student's major performance area (instrument or voice) and an interview with the area faculty. Students desiring to enter the theory and composition area of emphasis should be prepared to show evidence of music theory study and/or compositions. Students should contact the music office to arrange for an audition and interview.
- Candidates for the B.A. in Music must complete 51 credit hours of study in music.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- All coursework in the music major must be completed with a grade of *C* or above. A course with a grade of *D* or *F* must be repeated
with at least a grade of *C* to count for graduation or be used as a prerequisite for another required course.

- Upon completion of the fourth semester of 100 level applied music study in the principal performance medium, students must pass a sophomore hearing to demonstrate achievement of the appropriate applied music level and for admittance to upper division (300-level) applied music study in the principal performance medium. Students are permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the sophomore hearing.
- Demonstration of piano proficiency is a graduation requirement in all music and music education degree programs. Completing MUS 179D Class Piano with a minimum grade of *C* satisfies this requirement.

Areas of Emphasis

- Commercial Music, Emphasis (p. 146)
- Music (General), Emphasis (p. 146)
- Music History, Emphasis (p. 146)
- Pedagogy (Music), Emphasis (p. 146)
- Vocal Jazz, Emphasis (p. 147)
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Arts with a major in music prepare for numerous careers in the music field. Students combine courses supporting a fundamental knowledge of music content with minor and/or elective courses in fields other than music. Students in the Bachelor of Arts program in music must select an emphasis area from the following: Commercial Music, General Music, Music History, Pedagogy, or Vocal Jazz.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 111 🞓	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 113 🎓	Elem Aural Skills I	2
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MUS 179A 🎓	Class Piano	1
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Applied 100		1
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 110	The Professional Musician	1
MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 114 🖻	Elem Aural Skills II	2
MUS 179B	Class Piano	1

CMM 103 🗬 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
Ensemble 200 Le	· · ·	1
Applied 100		1
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 179C 🕿	Class Piano	1
MUS 211	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Humaniti	es (CT, WI)	3
Minor Elective		3
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Applied 100		1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 179D	Class Piano	1
MUS 212 🖻	Advanced Music Theory II	2
MUS 214	Adv Aural Skills II	2
MUS 290	Music History to 1750	3
or MUS 250	or Survey of Jazz	
Non-Music Electi		3
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Applied 100	Avec Courses	1
Music Emphasis	Credit Hours	3 16
Third Year	creat hours	10
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 360 🕿	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
or MUS 361	or Music History Since 1900	-
Music Emphasis	Area Courses	3
Minor Elective		3
Non-Music Electi	ve	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
Music Emphasis	Area Courses	3
Minor Elective		4
Non-Music Electi		4
	Credit Hours	12
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
Core II Natural/P		4
Music Emphasis	Area Courses	3
Minor Elective		4

Non-Music Elective		4
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
Core II Social S	Science (MC/I, WI)	3
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Music Emphas	sis Area Courses	3
Minor Elective		3
Non-Music Ele	ective	4
	Credit Hours	14-15
	Total Credit Hours	120-121

Commercial Music, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MUS 219	Digital Recording Techniques	2
MUS 227 💎	History of Popular Music	3
MUS 327	Intro to Music Business	2
MUS 427	Commercial Music Business	2
MUS 495	Music Internship	1-4
Select one of t	he following College of Business courses:	3
ENT 220	Creativity & Innovation	
MGT 320	Principles of Management	
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	
Other appro	oved course	
Select three cr	edits of Music Electives	3
Total Credit H	ours	16-19

A minimum of 40 credit hours, out of the minimum 120 required for completion of this degree, must be at the 300- or 400-level.

Music (General), Emphasis Major

Students may select any 14-16 credit hours of music (MUS) courses to complete this emphasis area. A minimum of 40 credit hours, out of the minimum 120 required for completion of this degree, must be at the 300 or 400 level.

Music History, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MUS 200 💎	Introduction to World Music	3
Select one of the Requirements:	e following not selected in B.A. Music	3
MUS 250	Survey of Jazz	
MUS 290	Music History to 1750	
MUS 360	Music History 1730 - 1900 (not selected above	e) 3
or MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	
MUS 301	Analysis	3
Select one of the	e following:	1-4
MUS 227 💎	History of Popular Music	
MUS 308	Music and Sound in Film	
MUS 401	Research in Music	
MUS 480	Special Topics	
MUS 481	Special Topics	
MUS 482	Special Topics	
MUS 483	Special Topics	
MUS 485	Independent Study	
MUS 486	Independent Study	
MUS 487	Independent Study	
MUS 488	Independent Study	
Total Credit Ho	urs	13-16

A minimum of 40 credit hours, out of the minimum 120 required for completion of this degree, must be at the 300- or 400-level.

Pedagogy (Music), Emphasis

Major

Code		Credit Hours
Applied music (4	l semesters, 300-level)	4
Two applied pec area)	lagogy courses (in student's applied performance	e 4
Two applied liter area)	rature courses (in student's applied performance	e 4
MUS 414	Music Psy and Learning Theory	3
MUS 479	Applied Pedagogy Lab	1
Total Credit Ho	urs	16

¹ The student's capstone project--MUS 497 Capstone Project in Music--will have a topic related to pedagogy.

A minimum of 40 credit hours, out of the minimum 120 required for completion of this degree, must be at the 300- or 400-level.

Vocal Jazz, Emphasis Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select 300-lev	vel applied voice (4 semesters)	12
MUS 205	A Cappella Ensemble	1
MUS 231	Jazz Improvisation I	2
MUS 260	Jazz Improv Ensemble	1
MUS 312	Vocal Techniques	1
MUS 405	A Cappella Ensemble	1
MUS 412	Jazz Pedagogy and Conducting	3
MUS 460	Jazz Improv Ensemble	1
Select two cre	edits of music electives (upper division)	2
Total Credit	Hours	24

A minimum of 40 credit hours, out of the minimum 120 required for completion of this degree, must be at the 300- or 400-level.

Music, B.F.A.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a music major is designed to prepare students for entry into professional musical careers or graduate school.

In addition to this catalog, detailed information regarding program policies and procedures and specific requirements for applied music and ensemble participation can be found on the website at www.marshall.edu/music (http://www.marshall.edu/music/).

Entrance and Program Requirements

Students desiring entry into the B.F.A. degree or the music education program or the music minor must be formally admitted to the music program. This admittance is based upon an audition in the student's major performance area (instrument or voice) and an interview with the area faculty. Students desiring to enter the theory and composition area of emphasis should be prepared to show evidence of music theory study and/or compositions. Students should contact the music office to arrange for an audition and interview. Music majors returning after having not enrolled in applied music study for two or more consecutive semesters must re-audition before permission to continue in the major will be granted. Students should consult the music program website for specific audition requirements for their instrument.

Majors must also satisfy the following program requirements:

- 1. All coursework in the music and music education majors must be completed with a grade of *C* or above. A course with a grade of *D* or *F* must be repeated with at least a grade of *C* to count for graduation or be used as a prerequisite for another required course.
- 2. All music and music education majors are required to pass a piano proficiency examination prior to the capstone semester.
- A total of 120 credit hours is required for the B.F.A. degree with a music major. In addition to university and degree program requirements listed under the Bachelor of Fine Arts, candidates for

the B.F.A. in music must complete 73 credit hours of study in music, divided into the core curriculum of 18 credit hours and 55 credit hours devoted to one of four areas of emphasis.

- 4. Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- 5. No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- 6. Upon completion of the fourth semester of 100-level applied music study on the principal instrument, students must pass a sophomore hearing for promotion to upper-division (300-level) applied music study on the principal instrument. Students are permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the sophomore hearing.

Applied Music Principal Instrument

Following the entrance audition, and upon the recommendation of the area faculty, acceptance into the music or music education major or the music minor will be given by the school director. The student's principal instrument will be the one on which he/she performed the entrance audition.

For music majors, applied music lessons on the principal instrument include one hour of lesson time per week, with two hours minimum of daily preparation expected. For music minors or elective students, applied music lessons include one half-hour of lesson time per week, with one hour minimum of daily preparation expected. All applied music students are expected to attend weekly studio class. Applied music students are not permitted to drop lessons during the course of a term without specific permission from the department chair. This permission is granted only for extraordinary reasons in exceptional cases. Registration for all applied music study requires the permission of the music office. Music majors returning after having not enrolled in applied music study for two or more consecutive semesters must reaudition before permission to continue in the major will be granted.

All music minors and music or music education majors registering for applied music must enroll concurrently in a principal ensemble. If all other ensemble requirements have been met (see "Ensemble Requirements" below), the ensemble should be chosen in consultation with the studio teacher. Elective students registering for applied music may be required by their instructor to enroll concurrently in an ensemble.

- All music education majors are required to complete 12 credit hours of study on the principal instrument — 6 hours of lower division and 6 hours of upper division. These are earned over 7 different semesters.
- 2. All music majors enrolled in the jazz studies or performance area of emphasis must complete 16 credit hours of study on the principal instrument 8 hours of lower division (100 level) and 8 hours of upper division (300 level). These are earned over 8 different semesters.
- 3. All students enrolled in the theory and composition area of emphasis must complete 4-8 credit hours of study on the principal instrument at the 100 level and 16 credit hours of applied composition - 8 hours of lower division (MUS 180 Applied Composition) and 8 hours of upper division (MUS 380 Applied Composition). These are earned over 8 different semesters. Students in this area of emphasis will complete a sophomore hearing after 8 hours of applied composition study (100 level) by

submitting a portfolio of compositions for review. A maximum of two attempts are allowed to pass the sophomore hearing.

- 4. All students enrolled in the multidisciplinary studies area of emphasis must complete 12 hours of study on the principal instrument–8 hours of lower division (100 level) and 4 hours of upper division (300 level). These are earned over 6 different semesters.
- 5. All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts with a major in Music program must complete 4 lower-division credit hours of study on the principal instrument. These are earned over 4 different semesters. In some BA emphasis areas, additional applied music studies are required.
- 6. All students pursuing the music minor must complete 4 semesters of study on the principal applied instrument. Continuation of applied study beyond these credits shall occur after consultation with the applied studio teacher. Music minors desiring to continue applied study at the upper division (300 level) must pass a sophomore hearing before permission will be granted.
- 7. Each applied music student must be approved through jury examination at the end of each semester before registering for additional study on the principal instrument. At the end of the fourth semester, students must complete the sophomore hearing before upper division (5th semester) applied music study may be started. Students not approved for advancement will be required to repeat lower level work until successfully completing the sophomore hearing. Students are permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the sophomore hearing.
- 8. Performance on the principal instrument is required at least once each semester on weekly daytime recitals held for this purpose (MUS 100 Applied Music Laboratory). First semester music education majors may be exempted from student recital performance at the discretion of the studio teacher. All senior music and music education majors, and junior B.F.A. majors must give a recital as part of the requirements for graduation. Music Education majors must complete the senior recital before the student teaching semester begins. Approval to plan a recital must be obtained during the jury examination preceding the recital semester. During the junior recital semester, B.F.A. students coregister for applied study on the principal instrument and MUS 376 Recital. During the senior recital semester, B.F.A. students coregister for applied study on the principal instrument and MUS 476 Senior Recital. The capstone course (MUS 497 Capstone Project in Music) is generally taken during the final semester.

Piano Proficiency

All music and music education majors are required to pass a piano proficiency examination as part of the degree requirements. Music education majors must pass the entire proficiency examination prior to beginning the student teaching semester. B.F.A. students must complete the piano proficiency prior to the capstone semester. Piano proficiency may be demonstrated through passing the piano proficiency exam or upon successful completion of MUS 179D Class Piano or MUS 279D Jazz Piano Class.

Theory Placement

A placement test will be given on the first day of theory class Fall and Spring semesters. All students must demonstrate the ability to read bass and treble clefs; identify scales, key signatures, intervals, and triads aurally and in written form, and perform rudimentary melodic and rhythmic dictation. Students needing developmental assistance in theory will be enrolled in MUS 101 Basic Musicianship.

Elective Study

Students may elect applied music study on a secondary instrument, upon the approval of the school director and the studio teacher, and receive one credit hour per semester. Elective lessons provide one halfhour lesson per week and require one hour of daily preparation. These lessons are permitted on a first-come, first-served basis according to availability. In piano, voice, and guitar, special beginning classes are listed in the *Schedule of Courses*. Elective students registering for applied music may be required by their instructor to enroll concurrently in an ensemble.

Capstone Experience

All students registering for the capstone course, MUS 497 Capstone Project in Music, will be required to complete a written and oral comprehensive examination. Students may not register for MUS 497 Capstone Project in Music prior to completing the piano proficiency requirement. Before registering for MUS 497 Capstone Project in Music, students must have completed or co-registered for the final required semester of applied music, MUS 476 Senior Recital (if required), and the final course of the music history sequence.

Ensembles

Students participate in ensembles that are varied both in size and nature and chosen from those appropriate to the area of specialization. With the approval of the ensemble conductor and the academic advisor, a student may enroll in more than one ensemble in a semester. Enrollment in some ensembles requires the permission of the instructor. The actual number of clock hours per week of rehearsal may vary depending on the ensemble. All ensembles receive one semester hour credit.

Principal and Secondary Ensembles

The principal ensembles are Chamber Choir, University Chorus, Jazz Ensemble, University Symphony Orchestra, Symphonic Band, and Wind Symphony. Secondary ensembles are Marching Band, Choral Union, Opera Workshop, Jazz Improvisation Ensemble, Pep Band, chamber ensembles (Brass, Woodwind, Percussion, Guitar, and String), and any others not listed as principal ensembles. Jazz Ensemble counts as a principal ensemble for jazz studies majors only.

Ensemble Requirements Music Education and Multidisciplinary Studies Majors

All full-time music education and multidisciplinary studies majors are required to participate in ensembles in each semester of residence. Seven semester hours (four lower division and three upper division) in a principal ensemble are required. These must be earned in seven different semesters. All music education majors whose principal applied area is an instrument other than voice are required to complete one semester in a choral ensemble. During the fall semester of the first two years, Marching Band and Orchestra (audition required), Wind Symphony (audition required) or Symphonic Band are corequisites for students whose principal applied area is a wind, brass, or percussion instrument. In the spring of the junior year, these students may petition the school director to substitute University Chorus or Chamber Choir (audition required) for Marching Band during the fall semester of the senior year, during which they also must enroll in a principal ensemble related to their area of principal applied study.

During one fall semester, music education majors whose principal instrument is voice, keyboard, or strings (including guitar) must register concurrently for Marching Band and a principal ensemble related to their area of principal applied study. String performers (including guitar) must complete four semester hours of String Ensemble or Chamber Music. Upon approval of the applied teacher, guitar and keyboard performers may substitute up to two semesters of an appropriate chamber ensemble or accompanying for two semesters of a principal ensemble.

Performance and Jazz Studies

All full-time performance and jazz studies majors are required to participate in ensembles in each semester of residence. Eight semester hours (four lower division and four upper division) in a principal ensemble are required. These must be earned in eight different semesters. Although not required to do so, wind and percussion performers are encouraged to participate in the Marching Band (fall semester only) following consultation with the applied teacher. String performers must complete four semester hours of String Ensemble or Chamber Music. Upon approval of the applied teacher, guitar and keyboard performers may substitute up to two semesters of an appropriate chamber ensemble or accompanying for two semesters of a principal ensemble.

Theory and Composition Majors

All full-time theory and composition majors are required to participate in ensembles in each semester of residence. Four semester hours of lower-division credit in a principal ensemble are required. These must be earned in four different semesters. Composers may substitute one semester of MUS 270 Musical Prods Practicum for 200-level principal ensemble.

Bachelor of Arts in Music Majors

All full-time BA-Music majors are required to participate in four semesters of a principal ensemble at the 200 level. Additional ensemble requirements vary, according to the student's selection of emphasis area.

Area of Emphasis

- Jazz Studies, Emphasis (p. 149)
- Multidisciplinary Studies (Music), Emphasis (p. 151)
- Performance (Music), Emphasis (p. 153)
- Theory and Composition, Emphasis (p. 155)

Jazz Studies, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 🔫	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	5	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 余	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./Na	atural Science	4
Core II Humanit	ties	3
Core II Social Sc	ience	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	ve	3
Writing Intensiv	re	3
Multicultural/In	ternational	3
MUS 497 余	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Major Require	ments	
Applied 100		2
Applied 300		2
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
Ensemble 200 L	_evel	1
Ensemble 400 L	Level	1
Ensemble 400 L	Level	1
Ensemble 400 L	Level	1
Ensemble 400 L	level	1
MUS 110	The Professional Musician	1
MUS 111 🖻	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 113 🖻	Elem Aural Skills I	2
MUS 114 🖻	Elem Aural Skills II	2
MUS 211	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
MUS 217 🎓	Jazz Theory	4
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 231	Jazz Improvisation I	2
MUS 232	Jazz Improvisation II	2
MUS 250	Survey of Jazz	3
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
MUS 323	lazz Arranging/Composing	3

MUS 331	Jazz Improvisation III	2
MUS 332	Jazz Improvisation IV	2
MUS 360 🕿	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	3
MUS 376	Recital	1
MUS 412	Jazz Pedagogy and Conducting	3
MUS 476	Senior Recital	0
MUS 413	Jazz Styles	2
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Music Elective		2
Music Elective		2
MUS 179A 🎓	Class Piano	1
MUS 179B	Class Piano	1
MUS 179C 🎓	Class Piano	1
MUS 179D	Class Piano	1
Non-Music Elect	ive	3
Non-Music Elect	ive	3
Non-Music Elect	ive	3
Non-Music Elect	ive	1
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory (8 semesters)	0

Major Information

- All students desiring entry into the B.F.A. degree, the music education program, or the music minor must be formally admitted to the music program. This admittance is based upon an audition in the student's major performance area (instrument or voice) and an interview with the area faculty. Students desiring to enter the theory and composition area of emphasis should be prepared to show evidence of music theory study and/ or compositions. Students should contact the music office to arrange for an audition and interview.
- All coursework in the music and music education majors must be completed with a grade of *C* or above. A course with a grade of *D* or *F* must be repeated with at least a grade of *C* to count for graduation or be used as a prerequisite for another required course.
- All music and music education majors are required to pass a piano proficiency examination prior to the capstone semester.
- In addition to university and degree program requirements listed under the Bachelor of Fine Arts, candidates for the B.F.A. in music must complete 73 credit hours of study in music, divided into the core curriculum of 18 credit hours and 55 credit hours devoted to one of four areas of emphasis.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- Upon completion of the fourth semester of 100-level applied music study on the principal instrument, students must pass a sophomore hearing for promotion to upper-division (300-level) applied music study on the principal instrument.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

This major prepares students for careers in their chosen performance medium. Students with this degree have careers as a soloists, chamber musicians, ensemble musicians, and studio teachers. The major focuses on the needs for students who primarily perform in the jazz and contemporary media style. There is an emphasis on becoming an effective improviser and on developing both combo and big band skillsets.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 111 🕿	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 113 🖻	Elem Aural Skills I	2
MUS 179A 🖻	Class Piano	1
Music Elective		2
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Applied 100		2
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 110	The Professional Musician	1
MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 114 🖻	Elem Aural Skills II	2
MUS 179B	Class Piano	1
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Applied 100		2
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 179C 🎓	Class Piano	1
MUS 211	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
MUS 231	Jazz Improvisation I	2
ENG 201 🗬	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Humaniti		3
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Applied 100		2
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest		0
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 179D	Class Piano	1
MUS 217 🎓	Jazz Theory	4
MUS 232	Jazz Improvisation II	2
MUS 250	Survey of Jazz	3

Ensemble 200 Level		1
Applied 100		2
Core II Physical/N	latural Science	4
	Credit Hours	17
Third Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 413	Jazz Styles	2
MUS 331	Jazz Improvisation III	2
MUS 360 🕿	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
Ensemble 400 Le	vel	1
Applied 300		2
MUS 412	Jazz Pedagogy and Conducting	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
MUS 332	Jazz Improvisation IV	2
MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	3
Music Elective		2
Non-Music Electi	ve	3
Ensemble 400 Level		1
Applied 300		2
MUS 376	Recital	1
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 323	Jazz Arranging/Composing	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Ensemble 400 Le	vel	1
Applied 300		2
Non-Music Electi	ve	3
	Credit Hours	12
Second Semeste		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 476	Senior Recital	0
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Core II Social Scie	1 3	3
Non-Music Electi		3
Ensemble 400 Le		1
Applied 300		2
Non-Music Electi		2
	Credit Hours	12-13
	Total Credit Hours	120-121

Multidisciplinary Studies (Music), Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./Nat	ural Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive	1	3
Multicultural/Inte	ernational	3
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Major Requirem	nents	
Applied 100		2
Applied 300		2
Applied 300		2
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Ensemble 200 Le		1
Ensemble 400 Le		1
Ensemble 400 Le		1
Ensemble 400 Le		1
MUS 110	The Professional Musician	1
MUS 111 🖻	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 113 🖻	Elem Aural Skills I	2
MUS 114 🖻	Elem Aural Skills II	2
MUS 211	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 212 🎓	Advanced Music Theory II	2
MUS 214	Adv Aural Skills II	2-4
or MUS 217	Jazz Theory	

MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 290 🞓	Music History to 1750	3
MUS 301 🕿	Analysis	3
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
MUS 315	Basic Conducting	2
MUS 360 🖻	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	3
MUS 376	Recital	1
MUS 476	Senior Recital	0
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Music Elective		2
Music Elective		2
MUS 179A 🕿	Class Piano	1
MUS 179B	Class Piano	1
MUS 179C 🎓	Class Piano	1
MUS 179D	Class Piano	1
Emphasis Outsid	de of Music	3
Emphasis Outsid	de of Music	3
Emphasis Outsid	de of Music	3
Emphasis Outsid	de of Music	3
Emphasis Outside of Music		
Non-Music Elect	ive	4
Non-Music Elect	ive	3
Non-Music Elect	ive	1
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory (8 semesters)	0

Major Information

- All students desiring entry into the B.F.A. degree, the music education program, or the music minor must be formally admitted to the music program. This admittance is based upon an audition in the student's major performance area (instrument or voice) and an interview with the area faculty. Students desiring to enter the theory and composition area of emphasis should be prepared to show evidence of music theory study and/ or compositions. Students should contact the music office to arrange for an audition and interview.
- All coursework in the music and music education majors must be completed with a grade of *C* or above. A course with a grade of *D* or *F* must be repeated with at least a grade of *C* to count for graduation or be used as a prerequisite for another required course.
- All music and music education majors are required to pass a piano proficiency examination prior to the capstone semester.
- In addition to university and degree program requirements listed under the Bachelor of Fine Arts, candidates for the B.F.A. in music must complete 73 credit hours of study in music, divided into the core curriculum of 18 credit hours and 55 credit hours devoted to one of four areas of emphasis.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- Upon completion of the fourth semester of 100-level applied music study on the principal instrument, students must pass a

sophomore hearing for promotion to upper-division (300-level) applied music study on the principal instrument.

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

This innovative program allows students to combine, in consultation with their advisors, their passion for music performance with another field of study. For example, a student interested in musical instrument design could combine music with coursework in business, etc. The music curriculum for the degree supports an emphasis in performance.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 111 🎓	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 113 🎓	Elem Aural Skills I	2
MUS 179A 🎓	Class Piano	1
Music Elective		2
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Ensemble 200 Le	vel	1
Applied 100		2
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 110	The Professional Musician	1
MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 114 🖻	Elem Aural Skills II	2
MUS 179B	Class Piano	1
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
Ensemble 200 Le	vel	1
Applied 100		2
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 179C 🞓	Class Piano	1
MUS 211	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
Music Elective		2
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CT Designated Co	ourse (MC/I)	3
Ensemble 200 Le	vel	1
Applied 100		2
	Credit Hours	16

Second Semester

Second Semes	ter	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 179D	Class Piano	1
MUS 212 🎓	Advanced Music Theory II	2
MUS 214	Adv Aural Skills II	2
MUS 290 🎓	Music History to 1750	3
Non-Music Elec	tive	3
Ensemble 200 I	_evel	1
Applied 100		2
	Credit Hours	14
Third Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 360 🖻	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
MUS 301 🎓	Analysis	3
MUS 315	Basic Conducting	2
Emphasis Outs	ide of Music	3
Ensemble 400 I	_evel	1
Applied 300		2
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semes	ter	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	3
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
MUS 376	Recital	1
Core II Humani	ties (WI)	3
Emphasis Outs	ide of Music	3
Ensemble 400 I	_evel	1
Applied 300		2
	Credit Hours	17
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
Emphasis Ousi	de of Music	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
Core II Physical	/Natural Science	4
Ensemble 400 l	_evel	1
Non-Music Elec	tive	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semes	ter	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 476	Senior Recital	0
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Music Improvis	ation Class	1
Emphasis Outs		3
Non-Music Elec		1
Emphasis Outs	ide of Music	4
Core II Social So		3
	Credit Hours	13-14
	Total Credit Hours	120-121

Performance (Music), Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 🔫	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./Nat	tural Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural/Int	ernational	3
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Major Requiren	nents	
Applied 100		2
Applied 300		2
Ensemble 200 Level		1
Ensemble 200 Le		1
Ensemble 200 Le		1
Ensemble 200 Level		1
Ensemble 400 Le	evel	1

Ensemble 400 L	evel	1
Ensemble 400 L	evel	1
Ensemble 400 L	evel	1
MUS 110	The Professional Musician	1
MUS 111 🖻	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 113 🖻	Elem Aural Skills I	2
MUS 114 🖻	Elem Aural Skills II	2
MUS 211	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 212 🖻	Advanced Music Theory II	2
MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
MUS 214	Adv Aural Skills II	2
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 290 🞓	Music History to 1750	3
MUS 301 🖻	Analysis	3
or MUS 412	Jazz Pedagogy and Conducting	
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
MUS 315	Basic Conducting	2
MUS 360 🞓	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	3
MUS 376	Recital	1
MUS 476	Senior Recital	0
Improvisation C	lass	1
Music Literature	2	2
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
MUS 179A 🖻	Class Piano	1
MUS 179B	Class Piano	1
MUS 179C 🎓	Class Piano	1
MUS 179D	Class Piano	1
Music Elective		3
Music Elective		3
Music Elective		3
Music Elective		1
Non-Music Elect		4
Non-Music Elect		3
Non-Music Elect		3
Non-Music Elect		3
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory (8 semesters)	0

Major Information

- All students desiring entry into the B.F.A. degree, the music education program, or the music minor must be formally admitted to the music program. This admittance is based upon an audition in the student's major performance area (instrument or voice) and an interview with the area faculty. Students desiring to enter the theory and composition area of emphasis should be prepared to show evidence of music theory study and/ or compositions. Students should contact the music office to arrange for an audition and interview.
- All coursework in the music and music education majors must be completed with a grade of *C* or above. A course with a grade of *D* or *F* must be repeated with at least a grade of *C* to count for graduation or be used as a prerequisite for another required course.

- All music and music education majors are required to pass a piano proficiency examination prior to the capstone semester.
- In addition to university and degree program requirements listed under the Bachelor of Fine Arts, candidates for the B.F.A. in music must complete 73 credit hours of study in music, divided into the core curriculum of 18 credit hours and 55 credit hours devoted to one of four areas of emphasis.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- Upon completion of the fourth semester of 100-level applied music study on the principal instrument, students must pass a sophomore hearing for promotion to upper-division (300-level) applied music study on the principal instrument.
- 💎 General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

This major prepares students for careers in their chosen performance medium. Students with this degree have careers as a soloists, chamber musicians, ensemble musicians, and studio teachers.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 111 🖻	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 113 🖻	Elem Aural Skills I	2
MUS 179A 🖻	Class Piano	1
Music Elective		1
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Applied 100		2
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 110	The Professional Musician	1
MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 114 🖻	Elem Aural Skills II	2
MUS 179B	Class Piano	1
CMM 103 💎 🞓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1

Applied 100		2
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 179C 🖻	Class Piano	1
MUS 211	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
Non-Music Elec	tive	3
ENG 201 🗬	Advanced Composition	3
CT Designated	Course (MC/I)	3
Ensemble 200 L	_evel	1
Applied 100		2
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semes	ter	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 179D	Class Piano	1
MUS 212 🖻	Advanced Music Theory II	2
MUS 214	Adv Aural Skills II	2
MUS 290 🞓	Music History to 1750	3
Non-Music Elec	tive	3
Ensemble 200 l	_evel	1
Applied 100		2
	Credit Hours	14
Third Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 360 🎓	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
MUS 301 🖻	Analysis	3
MUS 315	Basic Conducting	2
Music Elective		3
Ensemble 400 L	_evel	1
Applied 300		2
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semes	ter	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	3
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
MUS 376	Recital	1
Core II Humani		3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
Music Improvis		1
Ensemble 400 l	_evel	1
Applied 300		2
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
Music Literatur	ρ	2

Core II Social Science (WI)

Core II Physical/Natural Science

Ensemble 400 Level		1
Applied 300		2
	Credit Hours	12
Second Semest	er	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Music Elective		3
Music Elective		3
Ensemble 400 Le	evel	1
Applied 300		2
MUS 476	Senior Recital	0
Non-Music Election	ive	4
	Credit Hours	14-15
	Total Credit Hours	120-121

Theory and Composition, Emphasis

General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

3

4

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./Nat	tural Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural/Int	ernational	3

MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Major Requirer	nents	
Applied Study o	n the Principal Instrument (100 level)	1-2
Applied Study o	n the Principal Instrument (100 level)	1-2
Applied Study o	n the Principal Instrument (100 level)	1-2
Applied Study o	n the Principal Instrument (100 level)	1-2
MUS 180	Applied Composition	2
MUS 180	Applied Composition	2
MUS 180	Applied Composition	2
MUS 180	Applied Composition	2
MUS 380	Applied Composition	2
MUS 380	Applied Composition	2
MUS 380	Applied Composition	2
MUS 380	Applied Composition	2
Ensemble 200 L		1
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
Ensemble 200 L	evel	1
MUS 110	The Professional Musician	1
MUS 111 🖻	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 113 🖻	Elem Aural Skills I	2
MUS 114 🖻	Elem Aural Skills II	2
MUS 211	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 212 🖻	Advanced Music Theory II ¹	2
MUS 214	Adv Aural Skills II ¹	2
MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 290	Music History to 1750	3
MUS 301 🖻	Analysis	3
or MUS 412	Jazz Pedagogy and Conducting	J
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
MUS 315		2
MUS 315	Basic Conducting	2
	Counterpoint	
MUS 320	Instrumental Arranging	2
or MUS 322	Orchestration	2
MUS 360 🕿	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	3
MUS 376	Recital	1
MUS 432	Music Production	2
MUS 476	Senior Recital	0
Improvisation C		1
MUS 497 📢	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
Music Elective		2
Music Elective		2
MUS 179A 🎓	Class Piano	1
MUS 179B	Class Piano	1
MUS 179C 🎓	Class Piano	1
MUS 179D	Class Piano	1
Non-Music Elect	ive	4
Non-Music Elect	ive	3
Non-Music Elect	ive	3

Non-Music Ele	ctive	3
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory (8 semesters)	0
¹ MUS 217, J 214.	azz Theory, 4 hrs., may be substituted for MUS 21	2 and

Major Information

- All students desiring entry into the B.F.A. degree, the music education program, or the music minor must be formally admitted to the music program. This admittance is based upon an audition in the student's major performance area (instrument or voice) and an interview with the area faculty. Students desiring to enter the theory and composition area of emphasis should be prepared to show evidence of music theory study and/ or compositions. Students should contact the music office to arrange for an audition and interview.
- All coursework in the music and music education majors must be completed with a grade of *C* or above. A course with a grade of *D* or *F* must be repeated with at least a grade of *C* to count for graduation or be used as a prerequisite for another required course.
- All music and music education majors are required to pass a piano proficiency examination prior to the capstone semester.
- In addition to university and degree program requirements listed under the Bachelor of Fine Arts, candidates for the B.F.A. in music must complete 73 credit hours of study in music, divided into the core curriculum of 18 credit hours and 55 credit hours devoted to one of four areas of emphasis.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- Upon completion of the fourth semester of 100-level applied music study on the principal instrument, students must pass a sophomore hearing for promotion to upper-division (300-level) applied music study on the principal instrument.
- General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

- General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Students who major in theory/composition develop their abilities to create newly composed works as well as develop an in-depth understanding of the theory of the "grammar" of music. Theory/ composition majors write original compositions ranging from simple songs to large symphonic works. This degree is excellent preparation for students who desire careers in academic music.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semeste	r	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0

MUS 111 🖻	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 113 🖻	Elem Aural Skills I	2
MUS 179A 🞓	Class Piano	1
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
MUS 180	Applied Composition	1-2
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Applied 100		2
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16-17
Second Semeste	er	
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 110	The Professional Musician	1
MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 114 🎓	Elem Aural Skills II	2
MUS 179B	Class Piano	1
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
MUS 180	Applied Composition	1-2
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Applied 100		2
	Credit Hours	16-17
Second Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 179C 🎓	Class Piano	1
MUS 211	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 180	Applied Composition	1-2
Ensemble 200 Le	evel	1
Applied 100	Advanced Composition	2
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	-
Cocond Comost	Credit Hours	15-16
Second Semester		0
MUS 179D	Applied Music Laboratory Class Piano	1
MUS 212 🕿	Advanced Music Theory II	2
MUS 214	Adv Aural Skills II	2
MUS 180	Applied Composition	1-2
MUS 290	Music History to 1750	3
Ensemble 200 Le		1
Applied 100		2
Non-Music Electi	ve	2
	Credit Hours	14-15
Third Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 301 🖻	Analysis	3
or MUS 412	or Jazz Pedagogy and Conducting	
MUS 317	Counterpoint	2

	Total Credit Hours	120-125
	Credit Hours	15-16
Non-Music Electi	ve	4
MUS 476	Senior Recital	0
Non-Music Electi	ve	3
Music Elective		2
Core II Social Scie	ence (M/I, WI)	3
MUS 497 💎	Capstone Project in Music	1-2
MUS 380	Applied Composition	2
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
Second Semeste		14
	Credit Hours	3 14
Non-Music Elective	Ve	3
Music Elective	abb	2
Core II Physical/N Improvisation Cla		4
		4
MUS 432	Applied Composition Music Production	2
MUS 100 MUS 380	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
Fourth Year First Semester		
Fourth Year	Credit Hours	15
Non-Music Electi		3
Core II Humaniti		3
MUS 380	Applied Composition	2
MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	3
or MUS 322	or Orchestration	
MUS 320	Instrumental Arranging	2
MUS 310	Perf Arts Entrepreneurship	1
MUS 376	Recital	1
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
Second Semeste	er	
	Credit Hours	15
Core II Fine Arts		3
MUS 380	Applied Composition	2
MUS 315	Basic Conducting	2
MUS 360 🖻	Music History 1730 - 1900	3

Music, Minor

Code		Credit Hours
Core		
MUS 111	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 113	Elem Aural Skills I	2
MUS 142 💎	Music in Society	3
Select four seme instrument	sters of 100-level applied study on the principal	4
Select four seme applied area	sters of ensemble relating directly to the princip	bal 4
Electives		

Total Credit Hours	19
advisor.	
Electives to be chosen in consultation with the student's music	4

Total Credit Hours

Students who wish to minor in music should consult with the director of the School of Music for admission and audition requirements.

School of Theatre

Contacts: Prof. H. Lang Reynolds, Director Website: https://www.marshall.edu/theatre/

The mission of the School of Theatre at Marshall University is consistent with its identity as a professionally oriented program within the College of Arts and Media. The School of Theatre at Marshall University offers rigorous Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Fine Arts while fostering a broad liberal arts approach to study. Upon completion of their course work, graduates are prepared for entrance into the theatre profession, further studies in competitive graduate programs, related careers in the entertainment industry, and a variety of creative and communications based occupations.

Our educational objective is to foster the development of individuals who can contribute to their profession and the culture as a whole. The program methodology combines foundations in professional craft with high performance standards that reflect the best in professional practices. Programming and coursework are anchored in tradition while at the same time encouraging creative problem solving and attention to contemporary trends. Graduates of the Marshall University School of Theatre are prepared to understand the standards of their field, and the moral, social, political, and personal impact of their work.

The School of Theatre emphasizes preparedness, collaboration, community, curiosity, imagination, cross-cultural perspectives, and respect for the art of theatre and respect for one another. To support our educational mission and objectives the School of Theatre provides:

- 1. A collaborative training environment in classes and productions that allows for full interdisciplinary interaction between actors, technicians, playwrights, directors, designers, and stage managers.
- 2. Production opportunities that model staffing, development, and performance standards on professional guidelines
- 3. Professional outreach opportunities for students
- 4. Leadership in the area of theatre arts, for the academic and regional communities of which they are an integral part.

Programs

- Allied Arts, B.A. (Theatre) (p. 161)
- Dance, Minor (p. 161)
- Theatre, B.A. (p. 161)
- Theatre, B.F.A. (p. 163)
- Theatre, Minor (p. 167)

Courses

- General Education Course

THE 101 Introduction to Theatre Fundamentals of theatre arts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 111 Introduction to Acting

Explore acting technique through theatre games, exercises, and improvisation. Good vocal skills and effective movement are emphasized. For non majors with little or no training in the acting discipline.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 112 💎 Theatre Appreciation Development of an appreciation and an understanding of theatre as a

fine art. For non-theatre majors. Attributes: Core II Fine Arts

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 112H 💎 Theatre Appreciation Honors 3 Credit hours

Development of an appreciation and an understanding of theatre as a fine art. For honors non-theatre majors.

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Attributes: Core II Fine Arts, Honors Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 201 Crit Analysis Theatre Lit 3 Credit hours

Critical analysis of theatre texts with emphasis on the successful translation of theatre literature from page to stage. Coursework supports the development and communication of production ideas and aesthetic interpretation.

Pre-reg: THE 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 220 Stage Movement I: Foundations 3 Credit hours Exercises for flexibility, control, body-awareness and alignment. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 221 Stage Voice I: Foundations

3 Credit hours Vocal techniques for the actor, including the study of dialects. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 222 Acting I: Foundations

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Development of skill through foundational exercises. (PR: THE 220 and 221 or permission of instructor.) Pre-req: THE 220 and THE 221. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 230 Auditioning Techniques

Techniques of auditioning for stage plays and musicals. Pre-req: THE 222 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 240 Stage Lighting I

This introductory course exposes students to elementary principles, techniques, terminology and application used by stage electricians to execute theatrical lighting designs. Combined lecture and laboratory instruction links theory with practice. (PR: THE 150) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 245 Intro to Technical Theatre

4 Credit hours

Technical production, scenic construction and stage operations are explored including critical application of traditional and current computer technologies within the profession. Lecture and supervised laboratory application links theory with practice. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 250 Introduction to Costuming

4 Credit hours

This introductory course exposes students to the elementary principles, techniques, terminology, materials and application used to realize theatrical costumes. A combination of lecture and laboratory instruction links theory with practice. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

THE 270 Theatre Practicum

Acting, directing, or technical work in Marshall University Theatre productions. Register only with permission of instructor. Open to all students. May be repeated for a total of four hours. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 290 Music Theatre Workshop I

3 Credit hours

Applied skills in musical theatre for chorus and ensemble roles, including song presentation and integration of musical and dramatic elements. Intended for beginning and intermediate students. Pre-req: THE 101 with a minimum grade of D or THE 111 with a minimum grade of D or THE 112 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 295 Sophomore Review

0 Credit hours

Sophomore Review. 0 hrs. This course is a series of interviews, auditions and assessment instruments designed to determine a student's potential to successfully continue and complete the theatre degree curriculum.

Pre-req: THE 101 with a minimum grade of D and THE 245 with a minimum grade of D and THE 250 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

THE 310 Theatre Management

3 Credit hours

Theories and practices in performing arts management. An exploration of fiscal and physical management techniques, including budgeting, box office procedures, promotion, and staffing.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 320 Acting II: Scene Study

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Development of skill through exercises and analytical study of scenes. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor.) Pre-reg: THE 222.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 322 Stage Voice II: Dialects

Study and practice of dialects and accents that are commonly used in acting plays.

Pre-req: THE 221.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 323 Stage Mvmt II: Phys Approaches

Advanced exploration of movement and its application to character development and text. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor.)

Pre-reg: THE 222.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 330 Drafting & Rendering

3 Credit hours

The application of drafting and rendering conventions utilized in the planning and execution of theatrical productions. Mechanical drawing, computer assisted drawing, freehand sketching and color application techniques will be employed.

Pre-reg: THE 245.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 340 Stage Decor

Identification of artistic, historical, social, philosophical and technical influences that diverse cultures offer theatrical designers. Research, critical examination, drawing, digital documentation culminate in the creation of industry standard electronic portfolios. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 354 Stage Make-up

Development of character make-up designs through analysis, research

and application of various make-up media suitable to stage, print and film. Adherence to industry standards of hygiene, sanitation and professional etiquette.

Pre-req: THE 250 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 355 Costume Design

Practical and psychological aspects of design. Study of design theory, script analysis, rendering techniques, fabric choices. Development of designs from initial concept to final renderings. Pre-reg: THE 250 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 356 Costume Construction

A hands-on approach to the techniques of theatrical costuming. Period method by machine and hand, industrial machine and some pattern making. Work on classroom projects and University productions. Pre-req: THE 250.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 360 Scene Design I

Practical application of aesthetic and technical principles of scene design for the proscenium stage. Script analysis, production concepts, architectural research, mechanical and AutoCAD drawings, white models, painter's elevations are utilized. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 361 Scene Painting

Exploration of various techniques utilized by scenic artists including the generation of painter's evaluations, design renderings, estimating scenic demands, media selection and execution of designs in full scale. Pre-req: THE 360 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 362 Stage Management

The responsibilities and duties of stage management are explored to prepare students entering the profession. Principles and practices of stage management are applied through scheduling, budgeting, running, cueing and safety.

Pre-reg: THE 240 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 370 Theatre Practicum

1 Credit hour Acting, directing, or technical work in Marshall University Theatre productions. Register only with permission of instructor. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 390 Music Theatre Workshop II

Applied skills in musical theatre including integration of dance, music, and dialogue in ensemble performance. Intended for students majoring in musical theatre. (repeatable for two semesters) Pre-req: THE 295.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

THE 423 Acting Styles 3 Credit hours THE 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Interpretation of roles from classical, romantic, neoclassical, and Courses taught by tutorials; directed independent readings or modern plays. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore research; problem reports, and other activities designed to fill the Review or permission of instructor.) needs of individual students. Pre-req: THE 222 with a minimum grade of D. Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **THE 430 Auditioning II: Prof. Aspects 3 Credit hours THE 486 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours Students develop skills and prepare materials for professional acting Courses taught by tutorials; directed independent readings or auditions. research; problem reports, and other activities designed to fill the Pre-req: THE 230. needs of individual students. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-reg: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **THE 436 Children's Theatre 3 Credit hours** Theory, direction and staging of plays for children. PR: Permission of **THE 487 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours instructor or Theatre Program Director. May be repeated for a total of Courses taught by tutorials; directed independent readings or 9 hours. research; problem reports, and other activities designed to fill the Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode needs of individual students. Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. THE 437 Directing I **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Introduction to theories, principles, techniques, and history of 1-4 Credit hours **THE 488 Independent Study** directing. Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Courses taught by tutorials; directed independent readings or Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode research; problem reports, and other activities designed to fill the needs of individual students. THE 440 Theatre History To 1660 **3 Credit hours** Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Survey of man's activities in the theatre from primitive times to 1660. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-req: THE 101. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **THE 490 Professional Theatre Residency** 1-4 Credit hours Supervised off-campus contractual work-study arrangement with THE 441 Theatre Hist Since 1660 **3 Credit hours** external agencies or theatrical instructions. Survey of man's activities in the theatre from 1660 to present. Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Pre-req: THE 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **THE 491 Theatre Workshop** THE 450 Stage Lighting II **3 Credit hours** Practical, participatory courses for advanced students and Advanced study in lighting design principles utilized for nonprofessionals. Experience in new techniques, theories, and principles proscenium stages and/or impressionistic productions will be Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode emphasized. Combined visual, manual and computer generated documentation will comprise portfolio for final critique. **THE 492 Theatre Workshop** 1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: THE 240 with a minimum grade of D. Practical, participatory courses for advanced students and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode professionals. Experience in new techniques, theories, and principles. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **THE 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Program of study not normally covered in other courses. topics vary **THE 493 Theatre Workshop** 1-4 Credit hours from semester to semester. Practical, participatory courses for advanced students and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode professionals. Experience in new techniques, theories, and principles. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **THE 481 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary **THE 494 Theatre Workshop** 1-4 Credit hours from semester to semester. Practical, participatory courses for advanced students and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode professionals. Experience in new techniques, theories, and principles. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **THE 482 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary THE 499 💎 Senior Capstone Project **3 Credit hours** from semester to semester. The Capstone Project serves to demonstrate the student's proficiency Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode in the major field of study. It is the culmination of coursework in the concentration (performance, directing, design, playwriting, state **THE 483 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours management, etc.) Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. from semester to semester. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Allied Arts, B.A. (Theatre) Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Allied Arts or Theatre Admission and Performance Standards

Prospective students who wish to apply for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program must meet the general admission requirements for Marshall University.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts program are required to complete all coursework in the respective majors with a minimum grade of *C*. Course grades of *D* and *F* are not counted toward graduation requirements and must be replaced with a grade of *C* or better before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.

Candidates for graduation must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher in all work attempted at Marshall University.

Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.

No courses in the college and major requirements for graduation in the College of Arts and Media may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is otherwise specified.

Students pursuing the B.A. will complete a capstone project appropriate to their emphasis area in theatre and their chosen minor or second major field. Projects must be approved by the student's school director and capstone advisor.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Allied Arts Major Requirements 78-81 credit hours. A minimum of 120 credit hours are required for the degree.

Students in "Allied Arts" will declare primary field of art or theatre and fulfill the emphasis area requirements for that field (51 credits). Students will also determine a secondary arts field of art, music, or theatre (may not duplicate their primary field) as their "allied" art and fulfill 27-30 credits in that area. With the assistance of an advisor/ faculty mentor, students will create individualized secondary arts field curriculum plans based on the their career goals. The curriculum for the secondary field must include a mixture of applied/performance skill and academic courses for the student to acquire the professional skills and learning experiences needed for future success. Students must meet the basic entrance requirements for the B.A. degree in that major for both their primary and their secondary arts field.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Emphasis Area		51
Allied Arts Area		27-30
Outside Electives	5	5-14
Total Credit Ho	urs	83-95

Dance, Minor

Students intending to minor in dance should contact the Director of the School of Theatre. The director serves as the dance advisor for students with a minor in dance.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
DAN 230	Ballet Technique	2
DAN 270	Practicum	1
or THE 270	Theatre Practicum	
DAN 316	Modern Jazz Dance	2
DAN 320	Modern Dance Technique	2
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	4
Select six hours	of the following:	6
DAN 205	Dance for Musical Theatre	
DAN 210	Tap Dance	
DAN 280	Special Topics	
Or repeat from	n the Dance courses above	

Total Credit Hours

Theatre, B.A. Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Allied Arts or Theatre Admission and Performance Standards

Prospective students who wish to apply for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program must meet the general admission requirements for Marshall University.

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts program are required to complete all coursework in the respective majors with a minimum grade of *C*. Course grades of *D* and *F* are not counted toward graduation requirements and must be replaced with a grade of *C* or better before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.

Candidates for graduation must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher in all work attempted at Marshall University.

Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.

No courses in the college and major requirements for graduation in the College of Arts and Media may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is otherwise specified.

Students pursuing the B.A. will complete a capstone project appropriate to their emphasis area in theatre and their chosen minor or second major field. Projects must be approved by the student's school director and capstone advisor.

General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend

17

disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

core curriculu		
Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking	5	3
Critical Thinking	5	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🏲	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Phys./Na	atural Science	4
Core II Humanit	ties	3
Core II Social So	ience	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Multicultural/In	ternational	3
THE 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3
Major Require	ments	
THE 101 🖻	Introduction to Theatre	3
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	4
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	4
THE 440 🞓	Theatre History To 1660	3
THE 441 🞓	Theatre Hist Since 1660	3
THE 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3
THE 295	Sophomore Review	0
Select three of	the following Restricted THE Electives:	9
THE 220	Stage Movement I: Foundations	
THE 221	Stage Voice I: Foundations	
THE 222	Acting I: Foundations	
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	
THE 330	Drafting & Rendering	
THE 340	Stage Decor	
THE 354	Stage Make-up	
THE Elective		3
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 370 🕿	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 370	Theatre Practicum	1
Minor Requiren		3
Minor Requiren	nent	3

Minor Requirement	3
Minor Requirement	3
Minor Requirement	3
Minor Requirement	3
Elective Outside of Major	1
Elective Outside of Major Elective Outside of Major Elective Outside of Major Elective Outside of Major	3

Major Information

- B. A. in Theatre Program Requirements
 - Students must earn at least 120 credit hours.
 - Theatre Core 36 credit hours, including THE 295 Sophomore Review
 - Theatre Electives 15 credit hours
 - Minor 15-18 credit hours
 - Additional non-Theatre electives 17-29 credit hours
 - Work in conjunction with a Theatre advisor in the selection of classes.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The mission of the School of Theatre at Marshall University is consistent with its identity as a professionally oriented program within the College of Arts and Media. The School of Theatre at Marshall University offers rigorous Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Fine Arts while fostering a broad liberal arts approach to study. The Bachelor of Arts in the Arts emphasizes a breadth of content knowledge in Art, Music, or Theatre, augmented by extensive course work outside the discipline. The degree is designed to allow students maximum flexibility by pairing one or more of the arts with one or more outside disciplines.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🞓	Beginning Composition	3
THE 101 🖻	Introduction to Theatre	3
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	4
or THE 250	or Introduction to Costuming	
Restricted THE El	ective	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	r	
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
THE 245 or THE 250	Intro to Technical Theatre or Introduction to Costuming	4

Restricted THE	Elective	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semeste	r	
Core Critical]	Thinking	3
ENG 201 💎 🍽	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Social S	science (CT, MC/I)	3
Restricted THE	Elective	3
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
Minor Require	ment	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Seme	ster	
Core II Human	ities (WI)	3
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3
THE Elective		3
THE 295	Sophomore Review	0
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
Elective Outsic	le of Major	3
Minor Require	ment	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semeste	r	
Core II Physica	l/Natural Science	4
THE 440 🞓	Theatre History To 1660	3
THE Elective		3
THE 370 🎓	Theatre Practicum	1
Minor Require	ment	3
Minor Require	ment	3
	Credit Hours	17
Second Seme	ster	
THE Elective		3
THE Elective		3
THE 370	Theatre Practicum	1
Elective Outsic	le of Major	3
Minor Require	ment	3
	Credit Hours	13
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	-	
THE 441 🖻	Theatre Hist Since 1660	3
THE 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3
THE Elective		3
Elective Outsic	le of Major	3
Elective Outsic	le of Major	1
	Credit Hours	13
Second Seme	ster	
THE Elective		3
Elective Outsic	le of Major	3
Minor Require	ment	3
Writing Intensi	ive	3
-	Credit Hours	12

Total Credit Hours

120

Theatre, B.F.A.

Students desiring entry into the B.F.A. degree must be formally admitted to the program following the completion of the Sophomore Review. This admittance is based upon an audition or portfolio review in the student's area of emphasis and an interview with the area faculty. This audition or portfolio review may occur at any time, but typically takes place during the second semester of the student's sophomore year. Theatre majors returning after having not enrolled in theatre study for two or more consecutive semesters must re-audition/ interview before permission to continue in the major will be granted. Students should consult the theatre program website for specific audition/portfolio requirements. Majors must also satisfy the following program requirements:

- B.F.A. Theatre majors must complete seventy-three (73) credit hours of coursework in theatre and related disciplines in addition to the general distributional requirements and free electives. The theatre courses are divided into the theatre core curriculum of forty-six (46) hours and the student's choice of areas of emphasis (performance or production) with twenty-seven (27) hours.
- 2. Theatre majors must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of *C*. A student who receives a *D* or an *F* in a theatre course must repeat it and earn at least a *C* before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite.
- 3. B.F.A. Theatre majors who have successfully completed:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
THE 101	Introduction to Theatre	3
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	4
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	4
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	4

and a minimum of 9 credit hours from:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
THE 220	Stage Movement I: Foundations	3
THE 221	Stage Voice I: Foundations	3
THE 222	Acting I: Foundations	3
THE 330	Drafting & Rendering	3

and a minimum of 30 credit hours overall, are required to enroll in THE 295 Sophomore Review. This course consists of an interview and either a portfolio review (B.F.A. Production) or an audition (B.F.A. Performance). Students must pass Sophomore Review with a minimum score of 75% in order to be eligible for invitation to the B.F.A. program. Students who fail to successfully complete the Sophomore Review are allowed two additional opportunities to complete the requirement. Review dates are announced the first week of the fall and spring semesters. Specifics with regard to the portfolio review, audition, format of the review and evaluation rubric can be obtained in the School of Theatre office or from the student's faculty advisor.

4. B.F.A. Theatre majors must enroll in Theatre Internship (THE 490 Professional Theatre Residency) for a total of four (4) credit hours and successfully complete an approved internship prior to initiating the senior capstone (THE 499 Senior Capstone Project) experience. Internships are approved by the faculty advisor and the school director. Typically, internships take place during the summer months and demonstrate the individual's ability to participate on a regional or national level. Successful completion of an internship requires the student to prepare a resume and audition or portfolio, and through that preparation acquire a position with a theatrerelated, professional organization. Summer employment with professional organizations (out-of-state or in-state organizations) holding auditions or interviews at S.E.T.C. or similar regional or national conventions are considered appropriate internships. Substantial skills workshops and studies abroad in theatre (where the application involves competition) may also be considered appropriate internships. Students must make arrangements with the producing organization to provide an evaluation of their work.

- 5. All students must have completed a minimum of ninety (90) hours of coursework before enrolling in the senior capstone (THE 499 Senior Capstone Project) experience. Students who are juniors must discuss the capstone experience with their advisors prior to the second semester of their junior year.
- 6. Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- 7. No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- 8. A minimum of 120 credit hours is required for the degree.

In addition to formal coursework, the theatre program provides laboratory experience through productions during the academic year.

Students majoring in theatre will have laboratory/production responsibilities with significant time requirements and commitments outside of class throughout their undergraduate degree program. These responsibilities may impact on the time a student has available for non-academic activities.

Area of Emphasis

- Performance (Theatre), Emphasis (p. 164)
- Production (Theatre), Emphasis (p. 166)

Performance (Theatre), Emphasis

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking		3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		

ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🔁	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💏 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Mathema	itics	3
Core II Phys./Nat	tural Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
THE 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project (Writing Intensive)	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural/Int	ernational	3
THE 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3
Major Requiren	nents	
THE 101 🖻	Introduction to Theatre	3
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	4
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	4
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	4
THE 220 🞓	Stage Movement I: Foundations	3
THE 221	Stage Voice I: Foundations	3
THE 222 🖻	Acting I: Foundations	3
THE 295	Sophomore Review	0
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3
THE 440 🞓	Theatre History To 1660	3
THE 441 🖻	Theatre Hist Since 1660	3
THE 490	Professional Theatre Residency	1-4
THE 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3
THE 230 🖻	Auditioning Techniques	3
THE 320	Acting II: Scene Study	3
THE 322	Stage Voice II: Dialects	3
THE 423	Acting Styles	3
Elective In Major		3
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 370 🖻	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 370 🖻	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 370	Theatre Practicum	1
Elective Outside		3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
Elective Outside		3
Elective Outside	of Major	3

Paginning Composition

Major Information

 Students desiring entry into the B.F.A. degree must be formally admitted to the program following the completion of the Sophomore Review. This admittance is based upon an audition or portfolio review in the student's area of emphasis and an interview with the area faculty. Theatre majors returning after having not enrolled in theatre study for two or more consecutive semesters must re-audition/interview before permission to continue in the major will be granted. Students should consult the theatre program website for specific audition/portfolio requirements.

- B.F.A. Theatre majors must complete seventy-three (73) credit hours of coursework in theatre and related disciplines in addition to the general distributional requirements and free electives. The theatre courses are divided into the theatre core curriculum of forty-six (46) hours and the student's choice of areas of emphasis (performance or production) with twenty-seven (27) hours.
- Theatre majors must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of *C*. A student who receives a *D* or an *F* in a theatre course must repeat it and earn at least a *C* before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite.
- · B.F.A. Theatre majors who have successfully completed:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
THE 101	Introduction to Theatre	3
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	4
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	4
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	4

and a minimum of 9 credit hours from:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
THE 220	Stage Movement I: Foundations	3
THE 221	Stage Voice I: Foundations	3
THE 222	Acting I: Foundations	3
THE 330	Drafting & Rendering	3

and a minimum of 30 credit hours overall, are required to enroll in THE 295 Sophomore Review. Students must pass Sophomore Review with a minimum score of 75% in order to be eligible for invitation to the B.F.A. program. Students who fail to successfully complete the Sophomore Review are allowed two additional opportunities to complete the requirement.

- B.F.A. Theatre majors must enroll in Theatre Internship THE 490
 Professional Theatre Residency) for a total of four (4) credit
 hours and successfully complete an approved internship prior to
 initiating the senior capstone THE 499 Senior Capstone Project)
 experience. Internships are approved by the faculty advisor and
 the school director. All students must have completed a minimum
 of ninety (90) hours of coursework before enrolling in the senior
 capstone THE 499 Senior Capstone Project experience. Students
 who are juniors must discuss the capstone experience with their
 advisors prior to the second semester of their junior year.
- Forty (40) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- No course in the major requirements for graduation may be taken Credit/Non-Credit unless the course is so specified.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Marshall University Theatre performance program (BFA degree) takes the conservatory approach to actor training. Using 21st century as well as tried-and-true trends in actor training such as: The Method, The Meisner Approach, Bogart Viewpoints, Alexander Technique, Linklater, and Lessac – students in performance develop their craft according to current expectations in the American theatre, film and television industries. Guided by faculty of outstanding professional creden-tials, Marshall University Theatre students are given careful, individual attention as well as shared insight and mentorship in the practical side of the "business".

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
THE 101 🖻	Introduction to Theatre	3
THE 245 or THE 250	Intro to Technical Theatre or Introduction to Costuming	4
THE 221	Stage Voice I: Foundations	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	r	
Core II Mathemat	tics	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	4
or THE 250	or Introduction to Costuming	
THE 220 🎓	Stage Movement I: Foundations	3
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Year		
First Semester		
Writing Intensive		3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
THE 295	Sophomore Review	0
THE 222 🔁	Acting I: Foundations	3
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3
Elective Outside		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste		
Core II Humanitie	, , ,	3
Core II Social Scie		3
THE 230 🏲	Auditioning Techniques	3
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	4
Elective in Major		3
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
	Credit Hours	17

Third Year

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	13
Core II Physical	/Natural Science	4
Elective in Majo	or	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
THE 423	Acting Styles	3
Second Semes	Credit Hours ter	13
THE 370	Theatre Practicum	1
Elective in Majo	or	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
THE 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3
THE 441 🖻	Theatre Hist Since 1660	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
1112 37 0 1	Credit Hours	14
THE 370 🖻	Theatre Practicum	1
Elective in Majo	5	- 3
Elective Outside	5	4
THE 425	Acting Styles Stage Voice II: Dialects	3
THE 423		3
Second Semes	Credit Hours	13
THE 370 🎓	Theatre Practicum	1
Elective in Majo		3
THE 490	Professional Theatre Residency	3
THE 320	Acting II: Scene Study	3
	Theatre History To 1660	3

Production (Theatre), **Emphasis**

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Major

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Thinking			
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
Critical Thinking		3	
Critical Thinking		3	
Core 2			

ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 🗬	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Mathem	•	
	l/Natural Science	
Core II Humani		
Core II Social S		
Core II Fine Art		
	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv		
THE 499 🗬	Senior Capstone Project	3
Multicultural/Ir		
THE 499 🗬	Senior Capstone Project	3
Major Require		
THE 101	Introduction to Theatre	3
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	4
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	4
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	4
THE 220	Stage Movement I: Foundations	3
THE 221	Stage Voice I: Foundations	3
THE 222	Acting I: Foundations	3
THE 295	Sophomore Review	0
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3
THE 440	Theatre History To 1660	3
THE 441	Theatre Hist Since 1660	3
THE 490	Professional Theatre Residency	1-4
THE 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3
THE 340	Stage Decor	3
THE 354	Stage Make-up	3
THE 355	Costume Design	3
THE 360	Scene Design I	3
THE 450	Stage Lighting II	3
Elective Outsid		3
Elective Outsid	e of Major	3
Elective Outsid	e of Major	3
Elective Outsid	e of Major	3
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 370	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 370	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 370	Theatre Practicum	1
Elective Outsid	e of Major	3
Elective Outsid	e of Major	3
Elective Outsid	e of Major	3
Elective Outsid	e of Major	3

The production program at Marshall University is centered on the belief that the best theatre experiences are based on the collaborative efforts of well-informed theatre artists. Marshall's production students are presented with a sequential series of courses unique to their chosen discipline. Curricula and carefully crafted production calendars are designed to develop an advanced understanding of the art of

theatre, focused study within the discipline and applied production opportunities. The success of this approach is sufficient for us to require that our B.F.A. students apply for, and receive, internships and/ or professional contracts in their field of study prior to receiving their degree.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
THE 101	Introduction to Theatre	3
THE 245 or THE 250	Intro to Technical Theatre or Introduction to Costuming	4
THE 221	Stage Voice I: Foundations	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
Core II Mathem	atics	3
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
THE 245 or THE 250	Intro to Technical Theatre or Introduction to Costuming	4
THE 220	Stage Movement I: Foundations	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Social Sc	ience (MC/I, WI)	3
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	4
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 340	Stage Decor	3
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3
THE 295	Sophomore Review	0
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
Core II Humanit	ies (CT, WI)	3
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3
Elective Outside	of Major	3
Elective In Majo	r	3
THE 270	Theatre Practicum	1
THE 354	Stage Make-up	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
THE 440	Theatre History To 1660	3
THE 360	Scene Design I	3
THE 490	Professional Theatre Residency	3
Elective In Majo	r	3
THE 370	Theatre Practicum	1
	Credit Hours	13

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	119
	Credit Hours	13
THE 450	Stage Lighting II	3
Core I Critical Thinking		3
Core II Physical	/Natural Science	4
Elective Outside of Major		3
Second Semes	ter	
	Credit Hours	13
Core II Fine Arts	S	3
THE 370	Theatre Practicum	1
Elective Outside of Major		3
THE 499 💎	Senior Capstone Project	3
THE 441	Theatre Hist Since 1660	3
First Semester	r	
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	16
THE 370	Theatre Practicum	1
Elective in Majo	or	3
Elective in Majo	or	3
THE 450	Stage Lighting II	3
Elective Outside	e of Major	3
THE 355	Costume Design	3

Theatre, Minor

Students intending to minor in theatre should contact the Director of the School of Theatre. The director serves as the theatre advisor for students with a minor in theatre.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Courses		
THE 101	Introduction to Theatre	3
THE 111	Introduction to Acting	3
Select one of the	following:	4
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	
Select one of the	following:	3
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	
THE 440	Theatre History To 1660	
THE 441	Theatre Hist Since 1660	
Elective		
Select one of the	following:	4
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	
THE 245	Intro to Technical Theatre	
THE 250	Introduction to Costuming	
THE 220	Stage Movement I: Foundations	
THE/DAN 270	Theatre Practicum	
THE 221	Stage Voice I: Foundations	
THE/DAN 270	Theatre Practicum	
Total Cradit Hay	140	17

Total Credit Hours

Lewis College of Business

Contacts: Dr. Jeffrey Archambault, Interim Dean; **Website:** http://www.marshall.edu/cob (http://www.marshall.edu/cob/)

Dr. Jeffrey Archambault, Interim Dean

Dr. Nancy Lankton, Associate Dean for Accreditation and Strategic Initiatives

Lewis College of Business Vision Statement, Mission Statement and Strategic Priorities Vision Statement

The Lewis College of Business will grow into a next-generation business school that prepares students to become sought-after business professionals and contributes to the region's economic development.

Mission Statement

The Lewis College of Business empowers students with the skills and knowledge to become successful business professionals in West Virginia and beyond. The college provides a high-quality, innovative business education in a supportive environment that encompasses exemplary teaching, experiential learning, external engagement, and impactful scholarship.

Core Values

- Collegiality
- Curiosity
- Diversity
- Family
- Integrity
- Lifelong Learning
- Resilience
- Service

Strategic Priorities

High-Demand Curriculum

- Health Care Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Energy Management
- Business Analytics
- Supply Chain
- Sustainability Management and Technology
- Tourism and Hospitality

Desired Skill Sets

- Agility and Flexibility
- Creativity
- Analytics
- Communication
- Collaboration
- Leadership
- Ethics
- Social Responsibility

Experiential Learning, External Engagement and Economic Development

- Herd Solutions
- Projects with Companies
- Speaker Series
- Student Competitions
- Student Organizations
- Outreach Centers

Entrepreneurship and Innovation

- Design ThinkingIntrapreneurship
- Start-up Culture
- Social Entrepreneurship
- Risk Management
- Incubator
- Accelerator
- Eco-system

Global Footprint and Connections

- International Partnerships
- Articulation Programs
- Student Exchanges
- Faculty Exchanges
- Cross-cultural Immersion
- Collaborative Projects
- International Internships
- Study Abroad

Departments

- Department of Accountancy and Legal Environment (p. 174)
- Department of Finance, Economics and International Business (p. 178)
- Department of Management and Health Care Administration (p. 188)
- Department of Marketing, Management Information Systems (MIS) and Entrepreneurship (p. 200)
- Department of Military Science (p. 214)
- General Business, B.A. (p. 215)
- General Business, Minor (p. 217)

General Business, B.A. (p. 215)

General Business, Minor (p. 217)

Admission Requirements

Regular admission to the university constitutes admission to the Brad D. Smith Undergraduate School of Business for entering freshmen and students transferring from other institutions of higher education; there is no separate admissions procedure. Students in other colleges within Marshall University must be eligible to attend Marshall University at the time of transfer into the Lewis College of Business.

Transfer of Credits from Another Institution

When students transfer courses from another institution to Marshall University, the Office of Admissions produces a Transfer Equivalency

Worksheet. Advisors in the Academic Advising Center work closely with transfer students to determine how courses taken at other institutions will count toward their B.B.A. or B.A. requirements. Please see the requirements for Transfer Credit for Enrolled Students in the Marshall University Undergraduate Catalog for other details.

Students need to be especially aware of the distinction between upper and lower division credit. The Transfer Equivalency Worksheet may list a Marshall equivalent class as being a 300- or 400-level course; however, the presence of an asterisk (*) just to the left of the course title indicates the student received upper division credit for the course taken at another institution. No asterisk indicates lower division credit. A plus sign to the left of the course title indicates a developmental course. Developmental course hours do not count toward graduation requirements.

All 300- and 400-level business courses required for a B.B.A. or B.A. must be completed at the upper division level. For example: if a student completed Principles of Management at another institution and the course number was taken at the freshman or sophomore level, the Transfer Equivalency Worksheet will list the Marshall equivalent as MGT 320 Principles of Management, which is Principles of Management at Marshall. However, the course completed was a lower division course and the student did not complete the requirement for upper level credit. Therefore, the student would need to retake the course at Marshall for upper division credit or validate the course. For a few courses, the Brad D. Smith Undergraduate School of Business offers a method of validating courses that transfer in as lower division, but require upper division credit. Students who receive lower division credit in the following courses can validate those courses by choosing one of the following options:

- FIN 323 Principles of Finance Students can
 - a. take FIN 343 Intermediate Financial Manage or FIN 370 Principles of Investment and receive a grade of *C* or better;
 - b. pass a validation exam given by the Department of Finance, Economics and International Business; or
 - c. pass FIN 323 Principles of Finance at Marshall for upper division credit.
- MGT 320 Principles of Management Students can
 - a. take MGT 422 Organizational Behavior and receive a grade of *C* or better;
 - b. pass a validation exam given by the Department of Management and Health Care Administration; or
 - c. pass MGT 320 Principles of Management at Marshall for upper division credit.
- MKT 340 MKT Concepts and Applications Students can
 - a. take MKT 371 International Marketing and receive a grade of *C* or better;
 - pass a validation exam given by the Department of Marketing, MIS and Entrepreneurship; or
 - c. pass MKT 340 MKT Concepts and Applications at Marshall for upper division credit.

A student who chooses to retake the equivalent course at Marshall can only apply the credit hours from one of the courses towards graduation. Students who have any questions regarding upper or lower division credit or validating a course should see an advisor in the College of Business.

Transfer students should also understand the meaning of the term *unclassified* (UNC) on the Transfer Equivalency Worksheet. Unclassified

is a term that reflects the fact that Marshall does not offer a course that is an equivalent of the course taken at the transfer institution. Unclassified does not mean the transfer course will not count toward a degree program at Marshall University. Students may apply unclassified credit toward B.B.A. or B.A. requirements if the course content meets the essential elements needed. In unclassified course credit cases, the academic advisor may ask the student to submit a catalog course description or a syllabus for appropriate approval. Not all unclassified courses may be applied toward a B.B.A. or B.A. degree requirement.

3+2 Program

The 3+2 Program offered by the Lewis College of Business allows students to start their master's degree while still completing their bachelor's degree. The 3+2 Program is available to students enrolled in an undergraduate program in the LCOB. The following graduate programs are available through the 3+2 Program: Master of Business Administration, Master of Science in Accountancy, Master of Science in Health Care Administration, or Master of Science in Human Resource Management. Students enrolled in the program save time and money. Talk to your advisor to see if this program would be beneficial for your academic plans.

Students that meet the requirements that follow may enroll in up to nine hours of graduate coursework while still a senior. Students can double-count up to nine hours of graduate level courses from their graduate degree toward their bachelor's degree requirements. Three hours of graduate work may count as a major required elective (for example, a graduate MGT class can count as a MGT elective for a Management major) and six hours may count as free electives. Once all undergraduate requirements are met, students will apply to graduate with their bachelor's degree and apply to get fully admitted to a graduate program.

The 3+2 Program may be especially attractive for accounting majors, who can enroll in the program to meet the requirements for the M.B.A. or M.S.A. while completing the 150 hours required by the state of West Virginia to become a CPA. CPA requirements may differ among states so please research the CPA requirements for the state in which you plan to sit for the exam.

Admission Requirements for Master of Business Administration

Students may apply to the 3+2 Program after all eligibility requirements are met. This typically occurs during the second semester of the junior year. Students must meet the following:

- 1. Senior status or be able to attain senior status after completion of the semester in which the student is currently enrolled;
- Have completed all undergraduate foundation courses with a grade of "B" or better in each course by the end of the semester in which the student will be enrolled in the 3+2 Program;
 Code Title Credit

Coue	inte	Hours
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3

- Be reasonably likely to complete all undergraduate degree requirements within two semesters after being admitted to the 3+2 Program;
- 4. Have an overall undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or better at the time of application.

Admission Requirements for Master of Science in Accountancy

Students may apply to the 3+2 Program after all eligibility requirements are met. This typically occurs during the second semester of the junior year. Students must meet the following:

- 1. Senior status or be able to attain senior status after completion of the semester in which the student is currently enrolled;
- 2. Have completed all ACC foundation courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course by the end of the semester in which the student will be enrolled in the 3+2 program or with approval of the department chair:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ACC 311	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACC 312	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACC 318	Cost Accounting I	3
ACC 341	Acc Information Systems	3
ACC 348	Federal Taxation	3
ACC 429	Auditing I	3

- Be reasonably likely to complete all undergraduate degree requirements within two semesters after being admitted to the 3+2 Program;
- 4. Have an overall undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or better at the time of application.

Admission Requirements for Master of Science in Health Care Administration

Students may apply to the 3+2 Program after all eligibility requirements are met. This typically occurs during the second semester of the junior year. Students must meet the following:

- 1. Senior status or be able to attain senior status after completion of the semester in which the student is currently enrolled;
- Be reasonably likely to complete all undergraduate degree requirements within two semesters after being admitted to the 3+2 Program;
- 3. Have an overall undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or better at the time of application.

Admission Requirements for Master of Science in Human Resource Management

Students may apply to the 3+2 Program after all eligibility requirements are met. This typically occurs during the second semester of the junior year. Students must meet the following:

- 1. Senior status or be able to attain senior status after completion of the semester in which the student is currently enrolled;
- Be reasonably likely to complete all undergraduate degree requirements within two semesters after being admitted to the 3+2 Program;

3. Have an overall undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or better at the time of application.

Academic Policies Transient Courses

Currently enrolled students planning to take a course within the major requirements (or upper level requirements for a minor in the COB), or MGT 460, at another institution must do so at an institution that is accredited by AACSB or another institution approved by the College of Business dean's office. Students must complete the Transient Course Approval Request and get all required approvals.

Students taking courses at another school in their last semester must have an official transcript sent from the other school to Marshall. The transfer work must be posted to the student's Marshall transcript by the end of the semester of application or the student's graduation may be delayed to the next graduation term.

Probation and Academic Dismissal

The Brad D. Smith Undergraduate School of Business adheres strictly to the University Academic Probation and Suspension Policy found in the "Academic Information" section of this catalog. Students should be aware of the policy. This policy affects all undergraduate students in the LCOB regardless of their catalog year.

Students on academic probation or returning from suspension are required to meet with the Director of Student Services to register for courses and create an Academic Improvement Plan. The student may be required to participate in the college's retention program.

Advising

All students are assigned an academic advisor. The academic advisors for the LCOB are located in the Lewis College of Business Academic Advising Center in CH 334. Students are required to attend mandatory advising during each semester of their freshman year and one time as juniors. As a freshman, the student will receive an advisor hold on their account each semester and will be unable to register until they meet with their advisor. When a student reaches 60-70 earned credit hours, the student will be required to meet with their advisor to complete a Junior/Senior Evaluation. A Junior/Senior Evaluation hold will be placed on the student's account until he or she meets with the advisor and completes the Junior/Senior Evaluation. The hold will prevent a student from registering.

Although advising is not mandatory every semester, students are highly encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to ensure that they are staying on track to graduate.

Prerequisites

A prerequisite is a course or student classification which must be successfully completed prior to taking a course for which you may want to enroll. An example is that you must complete ECN 250 Principles Microeconomics before you can take ECN 253 Principles Macroeconomics. The prerequisite must be completed (with a *grade of D* or better) before the first day of class. Accounting majors are required to complete prerequisite accounting courses with a minimum grade of *C* or better. The LCOB strictly enforces prerequisites. Be careful and plan ahead. Students will not be allowed to register for a course if they have not completed, or are not presently completing, the prerequisite course.

Students have the responsibility of checking prerequisites prior to enrollment. **Students may be administratively withdrawn from courses if the prerequisites have not been fulfilled.** Enrollment for MGT 460 Strategic Management requires senior standing and completion of multiple core business courses. Students will not be allowed to take MGT 460 Strategic Management and FIN 323 Principles of Finance in the same semester.

Internships

The purpose of the internship is to provide a means by which students can receive academic credit for educational experiences received in a work environment that cannot be provided by the College of Business. *Students approved for internship credit will actually register for a university course and are required to pay tuition for the credits they receive*. All proposals for an internship must clearly identify the educational benefits that will accrue to the student before the internship will be approved.

A student may earn up to a maximum of 12 credit hours of internship credit. A maximum of 6 credit hours can be earned in one semester. A maximum of 6 credit hours may count toward the 120 credit hours required to graduate. Every 200 hours worked equals three credit hours. Internship credit may be earned during regular semesters or summer sessions. Students must register for internship credit during the semester in which they are working the internship. A grade of Credit/No Credit will be assigned by the department chair upon completion of internship requirements. Students may be required to submit a journal or report of their experience. Internship credit counts as free electives.

Please see your academic advisor for information on how to get an internship approved for course credit.

Independent Study

The Brad D. Smith Undergraduate School of Business offers the option of Independent Study to selected students who wish to pursue topics that are business-related but not covered in depth in formal Brad D. Smith Undergraduate School of Business courses. Each student can obtain a maximum of eight (8) hours of Independent Study credit within the LCOB, and can earn no more than four (4) hours of such credit in any one semester.

In order to register for Independent Study in a given semester (provided the above hour limits have not been reached), the following conditions must be met:

- 1. LCOB students with senior standing who have 2.5 or higher in overall, Marshall, and major GPAs or with permission from the department chair.
- 2. LCOB students with junior standing who have 3.0 or higher in overall, Marshall, and major GPAs or with permission from the department chair.
- 3. An instructor within the student's major division must agree to be his/her Project Supervisor. The faculty member's agreement to serve in this capacity will be contingent upon his/her assessment of the feasibility and quality of the student's proposed project.
- 4. Written approval for the project and written approval for Independent Study registration must then be obtained from the student's department chair. Department chair's approval will be contingent upon his/her assessment of the feasibility and quality of

the student's proposed project, in consultation with the student's proposed project supervisor.

MIS 200 Business Computer Applications Waiver

Students who complete Microsoft Certifications may apply to have MIS 200 waived. To apply, the student will need to meet with his/her academic advisor and provide documentation of their completed Microsoft Certifications. In order to have MIS 200 waived, the student must have completed a minimum of a Microsoft Certification in Microsoft Excel and one additional Microsoft Certification. Students are not awarded credit hours for MIS 200 through this process (the course requirement is waived). Waiving MIS 200 is only applicable for majors in the College of Business. Other majors will need to consult with their academic advisor to see if their program offers a similar option.

Degree Requirements Graduation Requirements

The following general requirements must be met by all students seeking bachelor's degrees through the Brad D. Smith Undergraduate School of Business:

- 1. Satisfaction of all university requirements for graduation.
- 2. Completion of all curricular requirements specified for the major and degree.
- 3. Completion of the following residency requirements: a. Earn at least 36 semester hours at Marshall.
 - b. Earn at least 12 hours of senior level coursework in the Lewis College of Business at Marshall.
 - c. Earn at least 15 hours in the major field at Marshall.
 - d. Earn at Marshall 16 or more of the last 32 hours credited toward the degree.
- 4. Earn at least a 2.0 Grade Point Average (GPA) in each of the following three categories:
 - a. All coursework attempted at Marshall and elsewhere.
 - b. All Marshall coursework.
 - c. All coursework attempted and included in the major(s) at Marshall.
- 5. Successful validation of transfer work as required.
- 6. Removal of all incompletes.
- 7. At most, 18 semester hours of coursework (consisting only of general education requirements and/or free electives) taken under the Credit/No Credit option may be applied toward graduation requirements. College of Business and other courses in your major may not be taken on a Credit/No Credit basis.
- 8. All candidates for graduation should file an Application for Graduation form in the semester PRIOR to the semester in which all requirements for the degree are to be met. This will enable the student to make all necessary schedule adjustments to correct potential graduation deficiencies in the final semester.

To ensure graduation at the end of the term of application, all records should be documented with needed transcripts, substitution forms, grade changes, and lower division validations.

Additional College of Business Course Requirements for Undergraduate Degrees

(Requirements vary for some programs. See major-specific requirements for details.)

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Additional Colle	ege Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
Communication	Studies Elective (select one)	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	
International Bu	siness Elective (select one)	3
ECN 421 💎	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	
ECN 408 🗬	Comparative Econ Systems	
ECN 420 💎	International Trade	
ECN 460 💎	Economic of Dev Countries	
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management	
MGT 445 💎	International Management	
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	

Core Business Requirements

All business majors are required to take several core business courses. They are as follows:

···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
СММ 207 💎	Bus & Prof Communication ¹	3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3

¹ Course also meets university core curriculum requirement.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS:

Writing Intensive:

Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive. LCOB students are able to double-count ENG 204 (Writing in the Workplace) as one of their Writing Intensive courses. The business capstone course, MGT 460 (Strategic Management) will also doublecount as a Writing Intensive course. MGT 460 and ENG 204 must be taken at Marshall in order to meet the Writing Intensive Requirement. If one or both courses are taken at another school, additional courses will be required at Marshall for the student to fulfill the Writing Intensive requirement.

Multicultural/International

This requirement will be met when the student completes the International LCOB Elective (see "Additional College Requirements" section above).

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 120 hours to graduate with a B.B.A. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major, the number of hours you take to fulfill your math and composition requirements, and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120-hour graduation requirement. If you earn a "C" or

better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a "D" in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. When completed at Marshall, PSY 201 double-counts as a Social Science and a Critical Thinking (CT) course. Because you must have a minimum of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, doublecounting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. Please see the specific requirements for your major for any restrictions on double-counting.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The courses required for each major are listed in the following sections. Students are required to have a 2.0 GPA in their major, in addition to their Overall GPA and Marshall GPA. If you have any questions about how GPAs are calculated, please consult with your advisor.

Accountancy And Legal Environment

Jeffrey Archambault

Professor and Interim Dean Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1992

Marie Archambault

Associate Professor Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1992

Casey Baker

Assistant Professor

J.D., The Ohio State University, 2008

Timothy Bryan Assistant Professor D.B.A., Jacksonville University, 2019

Raymond Keener Associate Professor J.D., Georgetown University, 1990

Susan Lanham Associate Professor Ph.D., Northcentral University, 2013

Nancy Lankton Professor and Associate Dean Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2000

Amanda Meadows Instructor M.B.A., University of Charleston, 2005

Thomas Norton Assistant Professor J.D., West Virginia University, 2013

Jean Price Professor and Chair Ph.D., Indiana University, 1987

Charles Stivason Associate Professor Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1998

Amanda Thompson-Abbott Instructor D.B.A., University of South Florida, 2020

Finance, Economics and International Business

Jacqueline Agesa Professor Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 1996

Richard Agesa Professor Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 1996

Nabaneeta Biswas Assistant Professor Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2017

Yi Duan Assistant Professor Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 2017

Bo Feng Assistant Professor Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2018

Mohammad Karim Associate Professor Ph.D., University of Texas at El Paso, 2012

Robin McCutcheon

Associate Professor Ph.D., Wayne State University, 2009

Mohammad Uddin Assistant Professor Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington, 2014

Boniface Yemba Assistant Professor Ph.D., University of Kansas, 2015

Shaorong Zhang Associate Professor and Chair Ph.D., University of Missouri - Columbia, 2004

Management and Health Care Administration

Charles Braun Professor Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1994

Alberto Coutasse-Henecke

Professor Ph.D., University of North Texas, 2004

Dennis Emmett Professor Ph.D., Kent State University, 1978

Daesung Ha

Professor Ph.D., Penn State University, 1970

Jamey Halleck Instructor D.B.A., Kennesaw State University, 2019

Kevin Knotts Assistant Professor Ph.D., West Virginia University, 2018

Uyi Lawani Associate Professor

Ph.D., University of North Texas, 2014

Professor Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, 1999

Marjorie McInerney Professor and Director Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1983

Ralph McKinney Associate Professor Ph.D., Ashton Business School, 2008

Ivan Muslin Associate Professor Ph.D., University of Memphis, 2011

Margie Phillips Instructor M.S., Marshall University, 1996 Marc Sollosy Associate Professor D.B.A., Kennesaw State University, 2013

Deepak Subedi Professor and Chair Ph.D., University of Toledo, 2004

William Willis Assistant Professor Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2012

Jingran Zhang Assistant Professor Ph.D., New Jersey Institute of Technology, 2017

Marketing, MIS And Entrepreneurship

Elizabeth Alexander Professor and Chair Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 2000

Fnu Ang Assistant Professor Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 2015

Bennie Eng Associate Professor Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 2014

Monisha Gupta Assistant Professor Ph.D., Dr. C V Raman University, 2019

Anil Gurung Professor Ph.D., University of Texas, 2006

Rex McClure Associate Professor Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 2007

Dale Shao Professor Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1989

Uday Tate Professor Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1983

Shuqin Wei Assistant Professor Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 2014

Ricky Weible Professor Ph.D., Mississippi State University, 1993

Olen York Instructor J.D., The University of Akron, 2001

Military Science

MSG Brook Bailey

Senior Military Instructor

LTC Bret M. Bemis Professor

SFC John (Weston) Gordon Military Instructor/WVNG Liaison

Steve Williams Military Science Instructor

Department of Accountancy and Legal Environment

Contacts: Dr. Jean Price Department Chair, price91@marshall.edu; **Website:** http://www.marshall.edu/cob (http://www.marshall.edu/cob/)

Programs

- Accounting, B.B.A. (p. 176)
- Accounting, Minor (p. 178)
- Legal Environment, Minor (p. 178)

Courses

- General Education Course

Accountancy

ACC 198 Accounting Professionalism

Introduction to the accounting profession, career options, professional responsibilities, and codes of conduct. Professionalism, networking, interviewing, job search, and technical writing skills are developed.

 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

 ACC 215 C Accounting Principles (CT)

Introduction to principles and procedures of double-entry accounting records and reports. This course meets a Core 1/Critical Thinking requirement. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 216 Principles of Accounting 3 Credit hours Using accounting information to assist in managerial control and decision making. Pre-req: ACC 215 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

ACC 310 Acct for Entrepreneurs3 Credit hoursPrinciples, concepts and problems of accounting relevant to decision
making for entrepreneurs including: pro forma financial statements,
cash flow, securing financing and cost structures. NOT OPEN TO
STUDENTS IN THE LEWIS COLLEGE OF BUSINESSGrade Mode:Normal Grading Mode

ACC 311 Intermediate Accounting I

3 Credit hours

Study of U.S. and International accounting standards related primarily to assets and financial statement preparation. Accounting standards research and application of Excel are integrated throughout the course.

Pre-req: ACC 215 with a minimum grade of C and ACC 216 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 312 Intermediate Accounting II

3 Credit hours

Study of U.S. and International accounting standards related primarily to liabilities and revenue recognition. Accounting standards research and application of Excel are integrated throughout the course. Pre-req: ACC 198 with a minimum grade of D and ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C and MIS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 318 Cost Accounting I

3 Credit hours

A study of fundamental cost accounting concepts and objectives including project cost accumulation, cost- volume-profit analysis, direct costing, budget techniques, standard costing, and differential cost analysis.

Pre-req: ACC 215 with a minimum grade of C and ACC 216 with a minimum grade of C and (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 341 Acc Information Systems

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to accounting systems. Emphasis on concepts of analysis, design, and implementation of accounting systems with attention on internal and audit trail.

Pre-req: ACC 198 with a minimum grade of D and ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 348 Federal Taxation

Problems and procedures of income tax accounting. Pre-req: ACC 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 364 Forensic & Investigative Acct

This course introduces students to forensic accounting focusing on criminal litigation and investigations of fraud. Pre-reg: ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours ACC 412 Governmental Accounting

A study of the use of accounting information in the financial management of governmental and non-profit entities. **Pre-reg:** ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 414 Adv Accounting Problems **3 Credit hours** Selected problems in advanced accounting principles and procedures. Pre-req: ACC 312 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 418 Managerial Accounting

The managerial approach to budgetary control. Pre-req: ACC 318 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 429 Auditing I

3 Credit hours

A study of the theory and procedures of auditing and the legal and social responsibilities of the auditor.

Pre-req: ACC 312 with a minimum grade of C and ACC 341 with a minimum grade of C and (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 210 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 435 Internal Auditing

This course discusses the applicable current internal auditing theory and procedures, including a review of corporate governance and risk assessment.

Pre-reg: ACC 341 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 440 Accounting Analytics

This course studies the impact of data analytics on accounting and auditing and explores when and how various analytical procedures and tools can be used to address business questions.

Pre-reg: ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 448 Federal Income Tax II

Advanced course in taxation with emphasis on corporations, partnerships, estates, trusts, gifts, valuation and liquidity problems, and tax administration and practice.

Pre-req: ACC 348 with a minimum grade of C and ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Accounting majors only, with permission of Department Chair. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 485 Independent Study

ACC 490 Internship

3-12 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the student's performance will be evaluated. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

ACC 499 💎 Professional and Ethics Sem

Designed to increase the student's awareness of the accounting environment, emphasizing ethics. Communication skills are improved through impromptu speaking, written reports, group projects and formal presentations. Capstone Course.

Pre-req: ACC 318 with a minimum grade of C and ACC 429 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and ACC 440 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and ACC 448 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: ACC 429 and ACC 440 and ACC 448

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours**

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Legal Environment

LE 207 Legal Environ of Business

3 Credit hours

Law and the judicial system. the relationship of law, government, ethics and the consumer of business enterprise. The student of contracts, torts, government regulation of business, environmental and consumer protection.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LE 308 Commercial Law

3 Credit hours

A continuation of Accounting 207. Emphasizes in-depth case study of the law of commercial paper, business organizations security, and real and personal property.

Pre-req: LE 207 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LE 351 Legal Aspts Hith Care Org

3 Credit hours

A survey of basic legal problems facing a hospital administrator. The study also includes constitutional and administrative law issues dealing with medicaid and medicare and regional planning.

Pre-req: ACC 207 with a minimum grade of D or FIN 207 with a minimum grade of D or FIN 307 with a minimum grade of D or LE 207 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LE 366 Entrep Law & Ethics

3 Credit hours Students will examine the basic legal and ethical issues involving the creation, maintenance, and expansion of small businesses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LE 380 Tourism and Hospitality Law

3 Credit hours

A review of the statutes and regulations as related to the hospitality, entertainment, and tourism industries including hotel/guest relationships, franchise agreements, and commercial law. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LE 691 Gov Bus Relationships

3 Credit hours

3 3 3

3

Preparing business executives for dealing with problems of the firm in its relationships with government. Applies case analysis to the board categories of antitrust, trade regulation, and agency regulation. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Accounting, B.B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours
Core Curri	culum	

Core curriculum		
	Core 1: Critical Thi	inking
	FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking
	PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)
	ACC 215 💎 🖻	Accounting Principles (CT)
	Core 2	
	ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition

ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 💎 🕿	Bus & Prof Communication	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie		3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3
MC or I: Intl Busi	ness Elective	3
ACC 499 💎	Professional and Ethics Sem (Capstone)	3
College-Specific		
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎 🞓	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250 🞓	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253 🖻	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323 🖻	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218 🎓	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Communication		
Select one of the	following:	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	
International Bus	siness Elective:	
Select one of the	following:	3
ECN 408 💎	Comparative Econ Systems	
ECN 420 💎	International Trade	
ECN 421 💎	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	
ECN 460 💎	Economic of Dev Countries	
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management	
MGT 445 💎	International Management	
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	
Major-Specific		
ACC 311 🖻	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACC 312 🎓	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACC 318 🖻	Cost Accounting I	3
ACC 341	Acc Information Systems	3
ACC 348	Federal Taxation	3
ACC 429	Auditing I	3
ACC 440	Accounting Analytics	3

ACC 448	Federal Income Tax II	3
ACC 499	Professional and Ethics Sem	3
ACC 198	is also required for ACC majors.	1
ACC Elec	tive	3
	s can take any 300- or 400-level ACC course (except	

ACC 310, ACC 490), or LE 308, or an approved graduate course.

Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.
- Student must earn a grade of "C" or better in all ACC prerequisite courses (including ACC 215 Accounting Principles (CT) and ACC 216 Principles of Accounting).
- The ACC Elective can be any 300/400 level ACC course (except ACC 310 Acct for Entrepreneurs or ACC 490 Internship), or LE 308 Commercial Law, or an approved graduate course (GPA requirement exists).
- ACC 499 Professional and Ethics Sem is the capstone course for all Accounting majors. It can only be taken during the senior year after all prerequisites are met.
- Multicultural or International additional university requirement met with International Business Elective.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Accountancy and Legal Environment offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Accounting. In the program, you will learn how to summarize financial statements and reports, interpret financial data, develop budgets, calculate taxes, audit financial records, and utilize systems to collect, retrieve, and analyze financial data. Through a rigorous curriculum and an abundance of opportunities to engage with professionals, you will be empowered to obtain internships, entry-level positions, sit for professional certification exams, and advance in a diverse set of accounting careers.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3

FIN 323 F MKT 340 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester ACC 440 ACC 429 ACC 448 International Bu	Accounting Analytics Auditing I Federal Income Tax II	3 15 3 3
MKT 340 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester ACC 440 ACC 429	Credit Hours Accounting Analytics Auditing I	3 3 15 3 3 3 3
MKT 340 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester ACC 440	Credit Hours Accounting Analytics	3 15 3
MKT 340 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester	Credit Hours	3
MKT 340 Free Elective Fourth Year	Credit Hours	
MKT 340 Free Elective		
MKT 340		
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	
	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
FIN 323 🖻		-
	Principles of Finance	3
ACC 312 10	Acc Information Systems	3
ACC 312	Intermediate Accounting II	3
Second Semest		13
	Credit Hours	
MGT 320 MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
ACC 318 I	Federal Taxation	3
ACC 318	Cost Accounting I	3
ACC 311	Intermediate Accounting I	3
First Semester		
Third Year	Credit Hours	16
ACC 198	Accounting Professionalism	1
Core II Humanit		3
Free Elective		3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
MGT 218 🖻	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
Second Semest	ter	
	Credit Hours	15
CMM Studies El	ective	Э
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	З
ECN 253 🞓	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ACC 215 💎 🕿	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
First Semester		
Second Year		
	Credit Hours	16
Core II Fine Arts		3
	or Natural Science	4
	Bus & Prof Communication	3
ECN 250 🖻	Principles Microeconomics	3
Free Elective		3
Second Semest	Credit Hours	17
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
		3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	

Second Semester

ACC 499 💎	Professional and Ethics Sem (Senior Seminar)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
ACC Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2
	Credit Hours	14
-	Total Credit Hours	120

Accounting, Minor

A minimum of 12 credit hours in Accounting, to include:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ACC 311	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACC 318	Cost Accounting I	3
ACC 348	Federal Taxation	3
Select one of th	ne following upper-level courses: ¹	3
ACC 312	Intermediate Accounting II	
ACC 341	Acc Information Systems	
ACC 412	Governmental Accounting	
ACC 418	Managerial Accounting	
ACC 448	Federal Income Tax II	
400-level Spe	ecial Topics	
Total Credit Hours		12

Total Credit Hours

See course descriptions for information about prerequisites.

Note: All courses must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.

Legal Environment, Minor

A minimum of 12 credit hours, including:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
Other Lega	9	
Total Credit Hours		12

Total Credit Hours

Department of Finance, **Economics and International Business**

Contacts: Dr. Shaorong Zhang, Department Chair, zhangs@marshall.edu Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cob (http://www.marshall.edu/cob/)

Programs

- Economics, B.B.A. (p. 182)
- Economics, Minor (p. 184)
- Finance, B.B.A. (p. 184)
- Finance, Minor (p. 186)

- International Business, B.B.A. (p. 186)
- International Business, Minor (p. 187)
- Risk Management and Insurance, Minor (p. 187)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

Economics

ECN 200 Survey of Economics

Major emphasis given to microeconomic topics such as supply and demand, market structure, and international trade. Macroeconomic concepts and aggregate supply-aggregate demand model are examined. (Not open to students in the College of Business or to students who have completed ECN 250) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 250 Principles Microeconomics 3 Credit hours

Principles of scarcity, opportunity cost, and supply and demand are developed along with price and wage determination in the marketplace. International trade and policy problems are also examined.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 253 Principles Macroeconomics

Introduction to the workings of the national economy. Focuses on the forces driving economic growth, inflation, unemployment, and the country's international economic relations.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D or ECN 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 280 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 301 Quantitative Methods ECN/FIN

Application of mathematical and statistical methods in Economics and Finance.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 302 Health Economics

A study of the health care market and health policy using the economic concepts of demand-supply, individual choice, uncertainty, asymmetric information and moral hazard.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 310 Money and Banking

3 Credit hours Money, credit and credit institutions in the United States; monetary, fiscal, and banking functions of the Federal Reserve System. Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ECN 326 Int Macroeconomic Analys

3 Credit hours

Advanced study of the national economy as a whole. The main topics focused on are: economic growth, unemployment, inflation, international monetary and financial relations, and macroeconomic policy activity.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 328 Int Microeconomic Analys

3 Credit hours

Microeconomics theories of the production and pricing of goods and services, payments to the factors of production.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 405 Environmental Economics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An application of basic economic theory to a consideration of a wide range of environmental problems including pollution, natural resource exhaustion, population and economic growth.

Pre-reg: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 408 💎 Comparative Econ Systems

Marxism, capitalism, communism, facism ad socialism considered as theories, movements and actual political economies.

Pre-reg: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 415 Regional Economics

3 Credit hours

A study of location theory and regional development within a framework of economic theory.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 420 💎 International Trade

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the basic microeconomic models explaining the reasons for and the effects of trade among nations, trade restrictions and regional trading arrangements.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 421 💎 Global Macroeconomic Analysis

Current topics in international monetary relations, and how countries use macroeconomic policy to influence their performance in the global economy, and how global events influence country performance. Emphasis upon applications.

Pre-req: ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 423 Intro to Econometrics

3 Credit hours

Combines economic theory with real data to obtain quantitative results for purposes of explanation and prediction. The development of useful economic models applicable to present day world problems.

Pre-req: (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D) and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 456 Labor Economics

3 Credit hours

Theoretical and empirical analysis of labor markets, wage determination, hours of work, unemployment and inflation, unions and collective bargaining and related subjects in their social and legal contexts

Pre-reg: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 460 💎 Economic of Dev Countries **3 Credit hours**

Introduction to developing nations in the world economy. Focus on their economic characteristics, current economic problems, and policy issues. Interactions between the world economy and country performance.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 466 💎 Economics Workshop

3 Credit hours

Capstone experience. Emphasis on learning economics through applied research, writing, and oral presentations of student work. Pre-req: ECN 326 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 328 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 423 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 467 💎 Economics Workshop II

2 Credit hours Capstone Experience. Emphasis on learning economics through writing exercises. Opportunity for collaborative research with CBER staff. Development of skills necessary for success in the job market. (PR: ECN 466) tion of Senior Thesis I) Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

3-12 Credit hours

Members of the department may teach, when necessary, any economics subject not listed among the current course offer- ings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours A research project conducted by a qualified student under guidance of a member of the department; involves gathering of data, interpretation, and presentation of findings in a written report. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 490 Internship

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advanced and the students performance will be evaluated.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

ECN 501 Economic Analysis

A survey of essential economics principles and techniques, including both microeconomic and macroeconomics topics. For students who have not had a two semester principles of economics sequence as undergraduates.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 515 Regional Economics

A study of location theory and regional development within a framework of economic theory.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 561 Economic Educ Workshop 3 Credit hours Intensive review of subject matter and teaching methods in economics

for elementary and high school teachers. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 580 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Members of the department may teach, when necessary, any economics subject not listed amoung the current course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 630 Managerial Economics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Utilization of microeconomic theory and optimization tech- niques for management decision making.

Pre-req: (MGT 601 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 500 with a minimum grade of C) and ECN 501 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 650 Special Topics

1-3 Credit hours Members of the department may teach, when necessary, any economics subject not listed among current course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 651 Special Topics

1-3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Members of the department may teach, when necessary, any economics subject not listed among current course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 660 Independent Study

Independent study of a specific nature under the supervision of a qualified faculty member. Hours of credit are determined by the magnitude of the project. (PR: Permission of division head and of GSM academic advisor)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 681 Thesis

3-6 Credit hours (PR: Permission of division head and full M.B.A. admissions) Attributes: Thesis Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 699 Bus Policy & Strategy

Study of administrative decisions making under conditions of uncertainty. Policy constuction at top administrative level with emphasis on strategy with consideration of major functions of the business organization.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Finance

FIN 175 💎 Personal Finance (CT)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

To assist the consumer in management of personal financial affairs. Topics are consumerism, insurance, savings instruments, banking, and personal expenditures and budgeting, personal taxes, house buying, introduction to investments, and estate planning.

Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 280 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 321 Risk Insurance Principles

Fundamental concepts and principles of risk; techniques used to manage pure risks, and the role of insurance and the insurance mechanism in handling the exposures of individuals and businesses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 323 Principles of Finance

Business finance from viewpoint of business manager; use of financial statements, tools, and concepts for measuring and planning for profitability and liquidity.

Pre-reg: ACC 215 with a minimum grade of D and (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 327 Life & Health Insurance

3 Credit hours

Legal facets of life, health, and annuity contracts; risk selection; programming; mathematics of life insurance; taxation; regulation of companies.

Pre-req: FIN 321 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 329 Prop & Liability Insur

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Risk management and insurance tools applied to the needs of the corporate enterprise; direct/indirect property exposures; third-party claims; workers compensation, fidelity; crime; boiler/machinery; valuation and insurance surveys.

Pre-reg: FIN 321 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 343 Intermediate Financial Manage

Application of financial principles to corporate business problems. Computer analysis will be utilized where appropriate. Pre-req: FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 356 Finan Mgt Health Care Org

3 Credit hours Management of working capital, evaluation of financial data, capital budgeting, the capitalism process, and the study of third party reimbursement systems.

Pre-reg: FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 360 Commercial Banking

Bank structure; asset and liability management; management of reserves; liquidity management; credit analysis and loan administration; costs and pricing of bank services; analysis of bank performance and capital adequacy; evolution of the "financial

supermarket." Pre-req: FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 370 Principles of Investment

A study of financial market operations, security analysis and portfolio selection. Models of capital market equilibrium, trade-off between risk and return, and how to evaluate portfolio performance are also discussed.

Pre-req: FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours
FIN 380 Entrepreneurial Finance

Entrepreneurial finance examines the principles of small business finance which include projecting financial needs and surveying potential sources of financing. Other areas covered include financial forecasting, and sources of capital. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 405 Social Ins Employee Benefits

Coverage and limitations of social insurance; social security; worker's compensation; unemployment insurance; medicare, medicaid, integration with private insurance and employee benefits; theory of group programs; pension plans.

Pre-req: FIN 321 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 410 Corporate Risk Management

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Identification, analysis, and handling of the risk exposures faced by businesses and risk managers; loss prevention and control; risk retention; self-insurance and corporate insurance programs. Pre-reg: FIN 321 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 425 Portfolio Analysis and Manage

3 Credit hours Analytical procedures for valuing various financial securities and techniques for the creation and maintenance of portfolios. Pre-req: FIN 370 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 431 Futures and Options

3 Credit hours

To introduce options and futures, their market microstructure, their theoretical foundation pertaining to pricing and hedging with such contracts, and their uses.

Pre-req: FIN 370 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 432 Financial Advising: FINRA S-7

3 Credit hours This course prepares students for the Series 7 exam that entitles the holder to sell all types of securities products with the exception of commondities and futures.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 440 💎 International Fin Management **3 Credit hours**

International financing techniques and the role of finance in multinational organizations. Pre-req: FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 470 💎 Financial Policies/Strategies

3 Credit hours

Financial planning, working capital management, capital budgeting, dividend policy and comprehensive problems. Capstone Experience. Pre-req: FIN 343 with a minimum grade of D and FIN 440 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 475 💎 Intl Business Strategies

3 Credit hours Strategies for gaining competitive advantage in the global business environment. Topics include international trade and investment, economic growth, and operations of multinational corporations. Capstone Experience for International Business major. Pre-req: ECN 421 with a minimum grade of D and FIN 343 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course, International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 480 Special Topics

Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Finance majors only, with permission of department chair. Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Finance majors only, with permission of depart- ment chairman. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 485 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 490 Internship

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the students performance will be evaluated. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

FIN 510 Prin Business Finance

Business finance from the viewpoint of the financial man- ager. Use of financial statements, tools, and concepts for measuring and planning for profitability and liquidity. (PR: Permission of MBA director). Pre-req: ACC 510 with a minimum grade of C and ECN 501 with a minimum grade of C and MGT 500 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 532 Fin Advising FINRA S-7

3 Credit hours This course prepares students for the Series 7 exam that entitles the holder to sell all types of securities products with the exception of commodities and futures.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 556 Income Tax Planning

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course focuses on principles and current law of income taxation and its impact on financial planning for individuals, couples and families as investors, employees and business owners. **Pre-reg:** FIN 551 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 558 Estate Planning

Estate Planning focuses on the efficient conservation and transfer of wealth, consistent with the client's goals such as trusts, wills, probate, advanced directives, charitable giving, wealth transfers and related taxes.

Pre-reg: FIN 551 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 580 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
FIN 581 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
FIN 620 Financial Management	3 Credit hours

FIN 620 Financial Management

An examination of business corporations practicing at the level of the individual firm with emphasis on quantitative analysis of the variables which affect liquidity and profit- ability.

Pre-req: MGT 601 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 623 Investments

A study of fundamental investment principles, modern portfolio theory, and portfolio formation process and the evaluation of portfolio performance.

Pre-req: FIN 501G with a minimum grade of C or FIN 501 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours 3-12 Credit hours

FIN 625 Financial Prob Business

3 Credit hours

Recognizing and solving financial problems through the use of case presentations and/or corporate annual and interim reports. **Pre-req:** FIN 620 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

FIN 626 Sec Anlysis-Portfolio Mgt

3 Credit hours

Analytical procedures used by institutional portfolio mana- gers to measure both past performance of holdings and anti- cipated market performance of current offerings. Emphasis in this course may be expected to be more centralized in the area of fundamental analysis. **Pre-req:** FIN 620 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 627 Fin Institution & Markets

3 Credit hours

An in-depth study of the flow of funds in the aggregate fin- ancial systems, with emphasis on those in the United States. Because interest rates, and bank reserve requirements of Federal Reserve System are all dynamic in character, the content of this course may be expected to vary as financial events of the future dictate.

Pre-req: FIN 620 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 630 Multinational FIN MGT

3 Credit hours

This course analyzes the challenges of multinational corporations' financial management. It covers three areas: foreign exchange market transactions, exchange rate risk and hedging, and corporate financial decisions of an MNC.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 650 Special Topics

1-3 Credit hours

1-3 Credit hours

(Permission of the division head, full M.B.A. admission, and permission of GSM academic advisor) **Pre-req:** FIN 501G with a minimum grade of C or FIN 510 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 651 Special Topics Pre-req: FIN 620 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 660 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours

Independent study of a specific nature under the supervision of a qualified faculty member. Hours of credit are determined by the magnitude of the project. (PR: FIN 620 and permission of division head or permission of GSM academic advisor) **Pre-req:** FIN 620 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode **FIN 681 Thesis** 1-6 Credit hours

FIN 681 Thesis 1-6 Cred (PR: Permission of the division head and full M.B.A. admission) Attributes: Thesis Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 699 Business Policy & Strategy

gy 3 Credit hours

Study of administrative decisions making under conditions of uncertainty. Policy construction at top administrative level with emphasis on strategy with consideration of major funct- ions of the business organization.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Economics, B.B.A.

General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 💎 🕿	Bus & Prof Communication	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	25	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3
MC or I: Intl Busi	ness Elective	3
ECN 466 💎	Economics Workshop (Capstone)	3
College-Specific		
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎 🎓	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253 🖻	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207 🔁	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218 🎓	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320 🖻	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Communication		
Select one of the	-	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
СММ 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	

International Business Elective: Select one of the following: 3 Comparative Econ Systems ¹ ECN 408 💎 International Trade ECN 420 💎 Global Macroeconomic Analysis¹ ECN 421 💎 ECN 460 💎 Economic of Dev Countries International Fin Management¹ FIN 440 💎 International Management MGT 445 💎 International Marketing MKT 371 💎 **Major-Specific** Int Macroeconomic Analys 3 ECN 326 🖻 ECN 328 3 Int Microeconomic Analys ECN 423 Intro to Econometrics 3 3 ECN 466 💎 **Economics Workshop ECN/FIN Elective** 3 **ECN/FIN Elective** 3 3 **ECN/FIN Elective** ECN/FIN Elective (400 Level) 3 Free Elective 3

¹ ECN 408 Comparative Econ Systems, ECN 420 International Trade, ECN 421 Global Macroeconomic Analysis, ECN 460 Economic of Dev Countries, or FIN 440 International Fin Management **cannot** count as both the International Business Elective and an ECN/FIN Elective.

Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.
- ECN/FIN Electives can be any 300 or 400 level ECN or FIN courses not already required (except ECN 490 Internship and FIN 490 Internship). One elective must be at the 400 level.
- ECN 466 Economics Workshop is the capstone course for all Economics majors. It can only be taken during the senior year after all prerequisites are met.
- Multicultural or International additional university requirement met with International Business Elective.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Finance, Economics and International Business offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Economics. Economics studies the choices that individuals, businesses, and government make when faced with unlimited wants and limited resources. In the program, you will learn how to better understand, analyze, and take action on these interrelationships. You will be taught how to communicate economic ideas and analysis through written and oral presentations and use quantitative techniques and problem solving skills that you learn in order to develop a research project involving economic analysis.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	r	
Free Elective		3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
CMM 207 💎 🞓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical o	r Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
ACC 215 💎 🎓	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253 🖻	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
CMM Studies Elec	tive	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	r	
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218 🖻	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
Free Elective		3
Core II Humanitie	is	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		_
ECN 328	Int Microeconomic Analys	3
MGT 320 🗲	Principles of Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3

Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
ECN 326 🎓	Int Macroeconomic Analys	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
ECN/FIN Electiv	re	3
International B	usiness Elective	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester	r	
ECN 423	Intro to Econometrics	3
ECN/FIN Electiv	re la	3
ECN/FIN Electiv	re	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
ECN/FIN Electiv	re (400 Level)	3
ECN 466 💎	Economics Workshop	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Economics, Minor

A minimum of 15 credit hours in Economics, with no more than six of those hours earned at the 200 level or lower.

Finance, B.B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 207 💎 🎓	Bus & Prof Communication	3

STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural/I	Physical Science	4
Core II Humanit	ies	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3
FIN 440 余	International Fin Management (Multicultural or International)	3
FIN 470 💎	Financial Policies/Strategies (Capstone)	3
College-Specifi	c	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎 🎓	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250 🞓	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253 🖻	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323 🖻	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218 🖻	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
	Studies Elective:	
Select one of the		3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	-
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 🗬		
Major-Specific		
FIN 343 😂	Intermediate Financial Manage	3
FIN 370	Principles of Investment	3
FIN 425	Portfolio Analysis and Manage	3
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management	3
FIN 470 💎	Financial Policies/Strategies	3
Finance Elective	ç	5
FIN Elective (400		3
	s can be any 300 or 400 level FIN courses not	9
already required	d or: ²	9
ECN 310	Money and Banking	
ECN 326	Int Macroeconomic Analys	
ECN 328	Int Microeconomic Analys	
ECN 423	Intro to Econometrics	
ACC 311	Intermediate Accounting I	
ACC 312	Intermediate Accounting II	
ACC 418	Managerial Accounting	~
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3

Free Elective3Free Elective3
Free Elective 3
Free Elective 3

- ¹ One elective must be at the 400 level.
- ² Except FIN 440 International Fin Management and FIN 490 Internship

Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.
- FIN 470 Financial Policies/Strategies is the capstone course for all Finance majors. It can only be taken during the senior year after all prerequisites are met.
- FIN 440 International Fin Management must be taken to meet the International Business requirement.
- Multicultural or International additional university requirement met with International Business Elective.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- 💎 General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Finance, Economics and International Business offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Finance. Finance is a field that is concerned with making investment and financing decisions under uncertainty for both businesses and individuals. There are four major areas in the finance field: corporate finance, investments and portfolio management, financial institutions, and international financial management. In the program, you will develop analytical and problem solving skills in all four areas of finance for a rewarding career in the many areas of finance and for the success of your own personal investments and wealth management.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎 🕿	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17

Second Semester

Second Semest	ei	
Free Elective		3
ECN 250 🎓	Principles Microeconomics	3
CMM 207 💎 🎓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical of	or Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
ACC 215 💎 🎓	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
ECN 253 🖻	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM Studies Ele	ective	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218 🖻	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
Free Elective		3
Core II Humaniti	es	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
FIN 323 🎓	Principles of Finance	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
Free Elective		3
a 1 a .	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest		2
FIN 343 🕿	Intermediate Financial Manage	3
FIN 370	Principles of Investment	3
FIN Elective		3
FIN Elective		3
Free Elective	Credit Hause	3
Fourth Year	Credit Hours	15
First Semester		
FIN 425	Portfolio Analysis and Manage	2
	International Fin Management	3
FIN 440 💎 🖻	international in Management	
FIN Elective		
Eroo Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective Free Elective	Credit Hours	3
Free Elective	Credit Hours	3
Free Elective Second Semest	er	3 3 15
Free Elective Second Semest FIN Elective (400	er I Level)	3 3 15 3
Free Elective Second Semest	er	3 3 15
Free Elective Second Semest FIN Elective (400 FIN 470	er Level) Financial Policies/Strategies	3 3 15 3 3

Free Elective	3
Credit Hours	12
Total Credit Hours	120

Finance, Minor

A minimum of 12 credit hours in Finance, to include:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
Select two of	the following:	6
FIN 321	Risk Insurance Principles	
FIN 343	Intermediate Financial Manage	
FIN 370	Principles of Investment	
Select any of t	the discipline's 400-level courses	3
Total Credit I	Hours	12

Total Credit Hours

International Business, B.B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎 🎓	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 207 💎 🔁	Bus & Prof Communication	3
STA 150 💎 🖻	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional University Requirements		
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3
ECN 460 🗬	Economic of Dev Countries (Multicultural or International)	3

FIN 475 💎	Intl Business Strategies (Capstone)	3
College-Specific	:	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎 🖻	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250 🖻	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253 🕿	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323 🎓	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200 🖻	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290 🞓	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218 🖻	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Communication	Studies Elective:	
Select one of the	e following:	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	
Major-Specific		
ECN 420 💎 🎓	International Trade	3
ECN 421 💎 🖻	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	3
FIN 343	Intermediate Financial Manage	3
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management	3
MGT 445 💎	International Management	3
MGT 478	Import Export Management	3
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	3
FIN 475 💎	Intl Business Strategies	3
ECN 460 💎	Economic of Dev Countries	3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.
- FIN 475 Intl Business Strategies is the capstone course for all IB majors. It can only be taken during the senior year after all prerequisites are met.
- ECN 460 Economic of Dev Countries must be taken to meet the International Business Elective.

- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Finance, Economics and International Business offers a Bachelor of Business Administration degree (BBA) in International Business. International Business focuses on cross-border commerce and the legal requirements and trade regulations in the country where you are doing business. You will learn to understand the competitive global landscape of business and understand the impact international trade has on domestic and foreign markets.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎 🖻	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
Free Elective		3
ECN 250 🖻	Principles Microeconomics	3
CMM 207 💎 🎓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical o	or Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
ACC 215 💎 🖻	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253 🎓	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
CMM Studies Ele	ective	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest		
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218 🔁	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
Free Elective		3
Core II Humaniti		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		_
FIN 323 🖻	Principles of Finance	3

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
Free Elective		3
MGT 478	Import Export Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
FIN 475 🔫	Intl Business Strategies	3
Second Semest		15
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
Fin 440 Free Elective	international fin Management	3
FIN 440	International Fin Management	3
ECN 421 💎 🛏	Economic of Dev Countries	3
FILST Semester	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	3
Fourth Year First Semester		
Fourth Voor	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective	•	3
MGT 445 💎	International Management	3
FIN 343	Intermediate Financial Manage	3
MKT 371 🗬	International Marketing	3
ECN 420 💎 🖻	International Trade	3
Second Semeste	er	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
MIS 290 🞓	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3

International Business, Minor

A minor in International business requires any 12 hours of the following classes:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management	3
ECN 420 💎	International Trade	3
ECN 421 💎	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	3
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	3
MGT 445 💎	International Management	3
MGT 478	Import Export Management	3

Risk Management and Insurance, Minor

A minimum of 12 credit hours to include:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
FIN 321	Risk Insurance Principles	3
FIN 329	Prop & Liability Insur	3
FIN 405	Social Ins Employee Benefits	3

Select three credit hours of the following:

SFT course approved by the Department of Finance, Economics and International Business

300/400-level course approved by the Department of Finance, **Economics and International Business**

Total Credit Hours

Department of **Management and Health** Care Administration

Contacts: Dr. Deepak Subedi, Department Chair, subedi@marshall.edu Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cob (http://www.marshall.edu/cob/)

Programs

- Health Care Management, B.B.A. (p. 193)
- · Management, B.B.A. (p. 195)
- · Management, Minor (p. 198)
- Sustainability Management and Technology, B.B.A. (p. 198)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

Health Care Management

HCA 600 The Health Care System

3 Credit hours

3

12

This course is designed to provide managers with in-depth knowledge of the current health care system, covering the structure and delivery of care, the providers and payers, and the various players in the system. The internal and external forces impacting the system are discussed. Problems in the health care system are explored and evaluated with respect to the issues of access, cost, and effectiveness. (PR: GSM admission of permission of GSM academic advisor) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 610 Health Care Financial Mgt

3 Credit hours

Course provides an overview of health care financial management, with special emphasis upon the aspects of financial systems in hospitals that differ from typical financial systems. It includes analysis of capital formation cash flow management and determination of working capital requirements. (PR: HCA 600)

Pre-req: HCA 600 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 611 QUANT METHODS IN HEALTH CARE M

HCA 615 Health Care Econ

The health care industry is unique. Unlike in other markets, the consumer finds it difficult to evaluate quantity, quality, and pricing. Traditional market forces are modified by government, third-party payers, and professional interests. This course applies economic principles to this unique environment.

Pre-req: HCA 600 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 620 Ethical Dimensions/Hlth Care

Emphasis in this course is on the way managers in health care settings incorporate ethical dimensions into their decision-making. It looks at the wide variety of ethical issues faced by these managers, focusing on those related specifically in the decisions they make about their organization, personnel, and services. Specifically covered are issues regarding all allocation of scarce resources, the type and availability of care for special populations, and conflicts of interest. (PR: HCA 600) Pre-req: HCA 600 with a minimum grade of C or HCA 600G with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 622 Utilization of HSR

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Provides an introduction to methods of undertaking research and program evaluation within health services organizations and delivery systems.

Pre-req: HCA 600 with a minimum grade of C and MKT 511 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 630 Legal Issues/Health Care Mgt

3 Credit hours

This course provides students with a legal framework to analyze health care organizations and their operations. The federal and state legal systems are reviewed and regulatory programs and their requirements discussed. Topics include: tax exemptions, antitrust laws, corporate liability, provider-patient legal issues (contracts and negligence), patient rights, facilities licensure and accreditation, and reimbursement issues. Court cases, as well as governmental agency rulings and findings, are analyzed for their applications to health care management. (PR: HCA 600)

Pre-req: HCA 600 with a minimum grade of C or HCA 600G with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 640 The Health Care Professional

3 Credit hours

This course presents an overview of various professional and managerial topics relevant to the health care professional. Each offering of the course focuses on a particular health profession. Emphasis is on defining the profession, understanding its historical development and evolutoin, examining professional roles, tasks, responsibilities, and accountabilities in current practice, studying the interaction with other professionals, delineating the parameters of the professional in ethical decision-making, and recognizing and responding to challenges faced in contemporary practice and in planning for the future. (PR: HCA 600) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 641 Clinical Experiences at CAMC Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

3-9 Credit hours

HCA 650 Comparative Health Systems **3 Credit hours** A survey of health care provision systems throughout the world. Survey

of health care provision systems throughout the world. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 651 Health Care Operations

Investigation of the use of operations managment techniques and methodologies that are useful in the health care industry. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 652 Health Care Finance

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Examination of the various financial systems present within the American health care systems. Special emphasis placed upon the management of assets, cost control, and budgeting. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

HCA 653 Integrated Health Care Del Sys

3 Credit hours

Provides an in-depth knowledge of health care delivery systems with emphasis on the major managerial issues faced by integrated delivery systems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 654 Human Res Manage in Hlth Care 3 Credit hours

Investigation of the human resource function found withiin contemporary health care provision systems. Discussion of future challenges facing the function in this turbulent environment. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 655 Health Care Marketing

3 Credit hours

An investigation of the role of marketing in today's health care organizations. Specific topics include market segmentation, consumer behavior, promotion, and environ- mental analysis. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 656 Mgt of Medical Technology

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An investigation of the place technology, primarialy hard technology plays in the formulation of health care policy and strategies. Special emphais placed on the management of medical information systems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 657 Health Care Law and Policy

An examination of the legal, regulatory, and policy-making interactions between government, society, and health care organizations and providers.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 658 Long Term Care

3 Credit hours

Examination of the range of health and social services that are needed to compensate for the functional disabilities of people. Review of available services and governmental policies and regulations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 659 Rural Helath Care

3 Credit hours

1-6 Credit hours

An investigation of how health care is provided to rural Americans. Special attention given to the health care systems that provide medical care to the peoples of Appalachia.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 671 Health Care Practicum

Project-oriented experience in health care operations and organizations. Intended for those students with insufficient experience in the field.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 695 Fld Res/Health Care Mgt

3 Credit hours

In this course, each student selects an in-depth organizational research project on a particular management problem in a health care organization. In this "hands-on" project, the student services as a consultant to the health care organization, conducting research, analyzing data, and making recommendations for the solution(s) to the management problem. Projects focus on such topics as strategic planning, productivity, quality assurance, risk management, and joint ventures. Field research projects are selected in conjunction with the program coordinator during the semester prior to course enrollment. (PR: Completion of all 600-level required HCA courses, plus permission of program director)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 697 Topics Health Care Admin

3 Credit hours

The course is designed to allow group study of selected topics of current interest in health care management. (PR: Consent of instructor) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 698 Indpndnt Study-Hith Care Admn 1-3 Credit hours

Pre-req: HCA 600 with a minimum grade of C or HCA 600G with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HCA 699 Seminar in Health Care Admin	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
HCA 750 Field Research/Health Care Mgt	3 Credit hours

HCA 750 Field Research/Health Care Mgt

Pre-req: (HCA 610 with a minimum grade of C or HCA 610G with a minimum grade of C) and (HCA 620 with a minimum grade of C or HCA 620G with a minimum grade of C) and (HCA 630 with a minimum grade of C or HCA 630G with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

6 Credit hours

Attributes: Thesis Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Management

HCA 797 Thesis

MGT 100 Introduction to Business 3 Credit hours Career exploration and preparation. Emphasis on modern supervisory management techniques in various business fields. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 218 Business Quantitative Methods 3 Credit hours This course introduces statistical concepts and tools that can be leveraged for business data analytics, covering hypothesis testing,

regression analysis, decision-making, time series analysis, and process control. Pre-req: MTH 121B with a minimum grade of D or MTH 123 with

a minimum grade of D or MTH 120 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 203 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 190 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 131 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D or (STA 150 with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D) or (STA 150B with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Statistics

1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MGT 280 Special Topics**

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 318 Management Analytics

The course will provide a framework for both the analytical tools and specific managerial problems, emphasizing model development and the use of tools to manage, analyze, and visualize data.

Pre-req: MTH 121B with a minimum grade of D or MTH 123 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 120 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 203 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 190 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 131 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D or (STA 150 with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D) or (STA 150B with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 320 Principles of Management

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A comprehensive survey of the fundamental principles of management applicable to all forms of organizations. The course provides the student with a basis for thinking about complex business situations in the framework of analysis of the management process. Some case analysis of management problems used. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 325 Project Management

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

It covers key components of project management- project integration, scope, and time management; cost analysis, quality control, human resource considerations; risk management; procurement and contract management; and planning and scheduling.

Pre-reg: MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 335 Hospitality & Tourism Mgt

An introduction to the hospitality industry, emerging trends and various management functions related to it. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 350 Health Care Management

3 Credit hours An introduction to the management of health care organizations. Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 354 Health Care Delivery Systems

An examination of the various private and public sector health care delivery systems currently management. Pre-req: MGT 350 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 355 Health Care Prods & Services 3 Credit hours

Application of business principles as they apply to the management of health care products and services in today's health care environment. Pre-reg: MGT 350 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 370 Energy Management Principles

A managerial perspective of regional, national and international energy issues. Course provides an objective assessment into the projections, limitations, costs, and tradeoffs associated with conventional and alternative sources of energy.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 380 Principles of Renewable Energy

An introduction to renewable energy management, markets, and sustainable business solutions. Nuclear, hydro, solar, wind, geothermal, biomass and biofuel sectors will be evaluated for their economic viability and business profitability. Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 419 💎 Business & Society

An examination of the manager's social and environmental responsibilities to his employees, customers, and the general public, and other external factors which management must be cognizant of in modern society.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 420 Operations Management

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Management of operation systems including system design, implementation and control. Analysis of the system in the areas of product, process, material quality, and facilities management. Topics include breakeven analysis, inventory models, transportation models, network analysis.

Pre-reg: (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 421 Supply Chain Sustainability

Understanding the value, issues and trends regarding sustainability in modern, complex and global supply chains and business practices, by appreciating the concepts of sustainability, circular economy, and supply chain processes.

Pre-req: MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 422 Organizational Behavior

An interdisciplinary examination of the nature of individuals, groups and organizations and organizations and their interactions. Pre-reg: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MGT 423 💎 Organizational Development

3 Credit hours

An examination of the dynamics of change within organizations. The course will examine the cause of resistance to change and purposeful methodologies for implementing change including behavioral, technological, and structural in attempt to describe a holistic approach. An examination of the dynamics of change within organ- izations. The course will examine the cause of resistance to change and purposeful methodologies for implementing change including behavioral, technological, and structural in an attempt to describe a holistic approach.

Pre-reg: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 424 Human Resource Management

3 Credit hours

Analyze the role of Human Resource Managers within strategic decision making. Topics include: selection, training, assessment, compensation and employee relations. Current topics also covered. Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 425 Industrial Relations

3 Credit hours

A study of labor-management relations in union and non-union settings. Topics include: conflict resolution techniques, negotiation strategy, partitipative management, and labor theory. Labor laws and history are reviewed.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 428 Negotiations

3 Credit hours

The theory and practice of negotiation in organizational settings including negotiation strategies and their impact on the outcomes achieved. Students will build negotiation skills through experintial exercises and cases.

Pre-reg: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 429 Leadership

3 Credit hours

Leadership styles, principles, models, and practical applications including: motivation and communication, teamwork, use of power, development of trust, effective group facilitation, negotiation and persuasion, effective change, and ethics.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 430 Diversity Issues in Business

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Students will gain insights into primary and secondary dimensions of diversity, and be able to describe pertinent ethical, legal, media and marketing issues. They will improve organizations' management of diversity

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 445 💎 International Management

Focuses on the economic, political, legal, technological, and cultural issues faced by international managers. Topics include developing cultural awareness, implementing global strategy, and competing with ethical integrity.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 446 Green Management

3 Credit hours

Focuses on environmental sustainability and the practices involved in managing a green business, including: eco-advantage strategies, supply chains, preventing the failure of eco-initiatives and sustained competitive advantage.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 455 💎 Hlth Care Policy Seminar

3 Credit hours

An integrative discussion course on current problems and future policies and strategies as they are related to facilities planning and utilization, staffing and organization and providing quality health care to community.

Pre-req: MGT 350 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours MGT 458 💎 Energy Management Strategy

Comprehensive coverage of all facets of the management of energy sources, production, risks, and markets. Provides managerial tools necessary to increase production capabilities and maneuver within the transforming energy sectors.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 460 💎 Strategic Management

3 Credit hours

The integrative capstone course concerning theory and practice of top managements plans to attain outcomes consistent wit the organization's mission and goals including strategy formulation, implementation and control.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D and MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D and LE 207 with a minimum grade of D and (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D) and FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D and ENG 204 with a minimum grade of D and ACC 215 with a minimum grade of D and ACC 216 with a minimum grade of D and (CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D) and (ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D or ECN 200 with a minimum grade of D) and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D and MIS 200 with a minimum grade of D and MIS 290 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 461 New Venture Dynamics

3 Credit hours Managing small enterprises, as opposed to large corporations. In cooperation with the Small Business Administration. Students work as trainee management consultants with small businesses in the area. Pre-reg: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MGT 471 Prac Health Care Mgt I

4 Credit hours

Field experience in management of Health Care Organizations. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

MGT 478 Import Export Management

3 Credit hours

Students will learn the general and specific information relevant to conducting export business from the United States to different parts of the world.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Management majors only, with permission of depart- ment chairman. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 485 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

MGT 490 Internship

3-12 Credit hours

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the student performance will be evaluated.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

MGT 500 Analytic Methods & Tech **3 Credit hours**

Provides competency in some of the basic quantitative skills necessary for analytical work in business administration. Required of all candidates who have had little or no under- graduate background in mathematics.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 578 Import Export Management **3 Credit hours**

Students will learn the general and specific information relevant to conducting import/export business to/from the United States to different parts of the world.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours **MGT 580 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 601 Quant Methods-Business

3 Credit hours The use of quantitative methods for managerial decision making. A review of basic calculus and statistics as required in business. Other topics indlude decision analysis, linear programming and queuing. (PR: Full MBA Admission or Permission of MBA Director) Pre-req: MGT 500 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 610 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 611 Military Management I

3-9 Credit hours

MGT 611 concerns the theory and practice of a military officer's management plans to attain outcomes consistent with the organization's mission and goals including strategy formulation, implementation and control.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

MGT 612 Military Management II

3-9 Credit hours

3-9 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MGT 612 concerns the theory and practice of a military officer's strategic human resource management plans to attain outcomes consistent with the organization's mission and goals including strategy formulation, implementation and control.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

MGT 613 Military Management III

MGT 613 concerns the theory and practice of a military officer's quantitative and analytical management plans to attain outcomes consistent with the organization's mission and goals including strategy formulation, implementation and control.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

MGT 615 Mgmt of Innovation & Tech

Provides a comprehensive introduction to technology and innovation management. Considers issues relating to international markets, innovation, and rapidly changing technology. Also covers effective organizational and managerial approaches to technology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 620 Human Resource Management

The study of policies, methods, and techniques utilized in personnel management and human relations. Specific attention is given to problems of recruitment, selection. compensation, motivation, communications, training, service and benefit programs, performance evaluation, safety, discipline, business ethics, and community relations. (PR: MGT 320 or MKT 511; and GSM admission or permission of GSM academic advisor)

Pre-req: MKT 511 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 630 Mgt & Supervisory Skills Devel

An analysis and application of personal and organizational skills associated with the effective management of both public and private sector organizations. Skills to be developed or refined include time management, decision making, delegation, stress management, oral and written communication, team-building and others. Applied exercises, case studies, simulation, role play, films, and other learning methods are emphasized. (PR: MGT 672)

Pre-req: MGT 672 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 503G with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 650 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

PR: Permission of the division head and full M.B.A. admission or permission of GSM academic advisor.

Pre-req: MGT 503 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 503G with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 651 Special Topics 1-3 Credit hours

PR: Permission of the division head and full M.B.A. admission or permission of GSM academic advisor. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 655 Management of Small Business **3 Credit hours**

Pre-req: MGT 501 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 501G with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 660 Independent Study Independent study of a specific nature under the Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MGT 665 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
MGT 670 Management Consulting Skills Pre-req: MGT 672 with a minimum grade of C or MGT minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours 503G with a
MGT 671 Business Admin Internship Project-oriented experience in business operations ar	0

intended for those students with insufficient experience in the field. (PR: Full Admission and permission of program director) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MGT 672 Organizational Behavior

3 Credit hours

Basic ideas and concepts for the effective management of an organization. Major topics include motivation, communication and decision-making processes, group dynamics, leadership study, conflict management, work and organizational design, and organization development. Emphasis on the organizational behavior and theory. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MGT 673 Prob Personnel Management

3 Credit hours

Principles and procedures of the personnel system in the firm; selected areas of recruitment and selection; training and development; performance appraisal and evaluation; gen- eral communications system; role of government in manpower administration.

Pre-req: MGT 672 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 503G with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 674 Prod/Operation Management

3 Credit hours

The study of operations management methods used in production, manufacturing, services and other business operations. Includes project management, capacity planning and transportation problems. (PR: MGT 601 and Full MBA Admission or Permission of MBA Director) **Pre-req:** MGT 601 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 675 Prob Labor-Mgt Relations

3 Credit hours

Comprehensive coverage of the development of the field of industrial relations. The impact of organized labor and fed- eral social legislation of management decision. Alternative directions for future developments are studied.

Pre-req: MGT 672 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 503G with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 676 Organization Theory Desgn

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Analysis of organizational systems and subsystems incorpora- ting, traditional, behavioral, and situational approaches to organizational and work unit design. Emphasizes environmen- tal interface and interdependencies as function of internal systems phenomena. **Pre-req:** MGT 672 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 503G with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 677 Supply Chain Management

This course is a study of efforts to optimize actions of manufacturers, suppliers, distributors, retailers, and other selected modes in their endeavors to serve the ultimate customers.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 680 Entrepreneurship

The management of small business emphasizes how they are started and financed, how they produce and market their products and services and how they manage their human resources. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MGT 681 Thesis

Attributes: Thesis

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 692 Ethics/Global Aspects Bus

3 Credit hours

1-6 Credit hours

An examination of the Manager's social, ethical, and environmental responsibilities, not only to their domestic constituents, but also in the increasingly competitive international arena.

Pre-req: MGT 672 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MGT 696 Admin Policy & Strategy

3 Credit hours

Capstone graduate business course for Master of Science students (HRM & HCA). Emphasis on policy and strategy issues in a service and/ or public setting instead of within a "for-profit" environment. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MGT 698 Independent Study in Mgmt Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-3 Credit hours
MGT 699 Strategic Management The study and application of top management's plar outcomes consistent with the organization's mission including; strategy formulation, implementation and Permission of GSM academic advisor) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	and goals,
MGT 749 RESEARCH PAPER Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
MGT 797 THESIS Attributes: Thesis Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	6 Credit hours
MGT 799 Business Policy Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours

Health Care Management, B.B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎 🕿	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 207 💎 🕿	Bus & Prof Communication	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural/Physical Science		4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
PSY 201 💎 🕿	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3

MC or I: Inti Busi	ness Elective	3
MGT 455 💎	Hlth Care Policy Seminar (Capstone)	3
College-Specific		
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎 🕿	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216 🖻	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250 🞓	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290 🎓	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320 🖻	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340 🞓	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Communication	Studies Elective:	
Select one of the	e following:	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	
International Bu	siness Elective:	
Select one of the	e following:	3
ECN 408 💎	Comparative Econ Systems	
ECN 420 🗬	International Trade	
ECN 421 💎	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	
ECN 460 💎	Economic of Dev Countries	
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management	
MGT 445 🔫	International Management (cannot count as both the International Business Elective and a MGT elective)	
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	
Major-Specific		
MGT 350	Health Care Management	3
MGT 354	Health Care Delivery Systems	3
MGT 355	Health Care Prods & Services	3
MGT 424		
WIGT 424	Human Resource Management	3
MGT 424 MGT 471	Human Resource Management Prac Health Care Mgt I	4
	5	4 3
MGT 471	Prac Health Care Mgt I	4 3 3
MGT 471 LE 351 🚔 MGT 455 🗬 MGT Elective	Prac Health Care Mgt I Legal Aspts Hlth Care Org	4 3 3 3
MGT 471 LE 351 🎓 MGT 455 💎 MGT Elective Free Elective	Prac Health Care Mgt I Legal Aspts Hlth Care Org	4 3 3 3
MGT 471 LE 351 🞓 MGT 455 🖈 MGT Elective Free Elective Free Elective	Prac Health Care Mgt I Legal Aspts Hlth Care Org	4 3 3 3 3 3
MGT 471 LE 351 ☎ MGT 455 ↔ MGT Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective	Prac Health Care Mgt I Legal Aspts Hlth Care Org	4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
MGT 471 LE 351 ☎ MGT 455 ↔ MGT Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective	Prac Health Care Mgt I Legal Aspts Hlth Care Org	4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
MGT 471 LE 351 🗭 MGT 455 💎 MGT Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective	Prac Health Care Mgt I Legal Aspts Hlth Care Org	4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
MGT 471 LE 351 ☎ MGT 455 ↔ MGT Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective	Prac Health Care Mgt I Legal Aspts Hlth Care Org	4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

3 Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.
- MGT electives can be any 300 or 400 level MGT courses not already required (except MGT 490 Internship). MGT 445 may not count as both a MGT elective and the International Business elective.
- The Health Care Practicum is completed during the summer of the senior year.
- MGT 455 Hlth Care Policy Seminar is the capstone course for all Health Care Management majors. It can only be taken during the senior year after all prerequisites are met.
- Multicultural or International additional university requirement met with International Business Elective.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- 💎 General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Management and Health Care Administration offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Health Care Management. Graduates with the degree are prepared to provide health care organizations with the necessary skills to manage the complexities of delivering health care in the dynamic health care environment. In the program, you will learn financial and organizational skills, how to prepare budgets, and how to make effective decisions. Health care managers have a wide range of career options through which to apply their knowledge and provide needed services to the community.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 🗬	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎 🎓	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
Free Elective		3
ECN 250 🞓	Principles Microeconomics	3
CMM 207 💎 🕿	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical o	r Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16

Second Year		
First Semeste		
ACC 215 💎 🎓	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎 🆻	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
CMM Studies E	lective	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes		
ACC 216 🏲	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
Free Elective		3
MGT 320 🕿	Principles of Management	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semeste	r	
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
MGT 350	Health Care Management	3
MKT 340 🖻	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
MIS 290 🎓	Prin Management Info Systems	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ster	
LE 351 🖻	Legal Aspts Hlth Care Org	3
MGT 354	Health Care Delivery Systems	3
MGT 355	Health Care Prods & Services	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
Fourth Year		
Summer		
MGT 471	Prac Health Care Mgt I	4
	Credit Hours	4
First Semeste	r	
MGT 424	Human Resource Management	3
MGT 455 💎	Hlth Care Policy Seminar	3
Core II Humani	ities	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
Second Semes	ster	
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MGT Elective		3
International B	usiness Elective	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2
	Credit Hours	14
	Total Credit Hours	120

Management, B.B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	1	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 💎 🞓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Natural/Physical	Science	4
Humanities		3
PSY 201 💎 🎓	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3
MC or I: Intl Busi	ness Elective	3
MGT 419 💎	Business & Society (Capstone)	3
College-Specific		
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎 🕿	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250 🖻	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290 🖻	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320 🎓	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Communication	Studies Elective:	
Select one of the	following:	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	

International Business Elective:

Select one of the	e following:	3	
ECN 408 💎	Comparative Econ Systems		
ECN 420 💎	International Trade		
ECN 421 💎	Global Macroeconomic Analysis		
ECN 460 💎	Economic of Dev Countries		
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management		
MGT 445 🗬	International Management (cannot count as both the International Business Elective and a MGT Elective)		
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing		
Major-Specific			
MGT 420	Operations Management	3	
MGT 422 🔁	Organizational Behavior	3	
MGT 424	Human Resource Management	3	
MGT 419 💎	Business & Society	3	
Students may choose to take elective credit in the major or an			

Students may choose to take elective credit in the major or an emphasis in Human Resources and Organizational Behavior or Supply Chain Analytics.

MGT Elective	3
MGT Elective	3
MGT Elective	3
MGT Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.
- MGT Electives can be any 300 or 400 level MGT courses not already required (except MGT 490 Internship) or MKT 350 Supply Chain Logistics.
- MGT 419 Business & Society is the capstone course for all Management majors. It is normally taken in the senior year.
- Multicultural or International additional university requirement met with International Business Elective.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.

Human Resources and Organizational Behavior (p. 197)

Supply Chain Analytics (p. 198)

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Management and Health Care Administration offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Management. In order to be successful in today's business world, managers must learn how to manage financial, human, and timebased resources. At the individual level, topics include employee motivation and performance, work attitudes such as job satisfaction and commitment, and worker-based factors like personality and emotion. At the interpersonal level, topics of interest include group behavior and teamwork, leadership, negotiations, and human resource management strategies related to staffing, compensation, and employee development. At the firm level, topics include firm performance, organizational culture, strategic decision making, entrepreneurship, and executive behavior. Management majors can chose to have an area of emphasis in Supply Chain Analytics or Human Resources and Organizational Behavior.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎 🎓	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	r	
Free Elective		3
ECN 250 🖻	Principles Microeconomics	3
CMM 207 💎 🞓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical o	r Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
ACC 215 💎 🎓	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
CMM Studies Elec		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	-	
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
Free Elective		3
Core II Humanitie		3
Thind Veen	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester FIN 323	Principles of Einance	3
FIIN 323	Principles of Finance	3

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
Free Elective		3
International B	usiness Elective	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MGT 419 💎	Business & Society	3
Second Semes	ter	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
MGT Elective		3
MGT Elective	_	3
First Semester MGT 420	r Operations Management	3
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
MGT Elective		3
MGT Elective		3
MGT 424	Human Resource Management	3
MGT 422 🞓	Organizational Behavior	3
Second Semes	ter	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
MIS 290 🞓	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
MGT 320 🖻	Principles of Management	3

Human Resources and Organizational Behavior, Emphasis

In place of some or all of the electives in the major for the B.B.A. in Management, students may choose an emphasis in Human Resources and Organizational Behavior, as follows:

Title	Credit Hours
Industrial Relations	3
Negotiations	3
Leadership	3
Diversity Issues in Business	3
irs	12
Title	Credit Hours
First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Beginning Composition	3
Formalations of Chatistics	3
	Industrial Relations Negotiations Leadership Diversity Issues in Business Irs Title First Yr Sem Critical Thinking

Foundations of Statistics Lab

1

STA 150L 💎

PSY 201 🧮	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ter	
Critical Thinkin	g Course	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
CMM 207 💎	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical	or Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts	S	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester	r	
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
CMM Studies E	lective	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
Critical Thinking	g Course	3
Core II Humani	ties	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester	r	
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
MGT 422	Organizational Behavior	3
MGT 424	Human Resource Management	3
MGT 429	Leadership	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester	r	
MGT 420	Operations Management	3
MGT 428	Negotiations	3
MGT 425	Industrial Relations	3
International B	usiness Elective ²	3
	Credit Hours	12
Second Semes		
MGT 419 💎	Business & Society ¹	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MGT 430	Diversity Issues in Business	3

Free Elective	3
Free Elective *	1
Credit Hours	13

- * Students must earn a minimum of 120 credit hours to graduate. If any courses are used to complete multiple degree requirements or student is required to take STA 1508 or ENG 101P, the student may need a different number of free electives than what is listed above to reach 120 credit hours.
- 1 This is the capstone course for all Management majors. It can only be taken during the senior year after all prerequisites are met.
- 2 The International Business Elective can be met by taking one of the following courses: ECN 408, 420, 421, 460; MGT 445; or MKT 371.

Supply Chain Analytics, **Emphasis**

In place of some or all of the electives in the major for the B.B.A. in Management, students may choose an emphasis in Supply Chain Analytics, as follows:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MGT 318	Management Analytics	3
MGT 325	Project Management	3
MGT 421	Supply Chain Sustainability	3
MKT 350	Supply Chain Logistics	3
Total Credit Hours		12

Total Credit Hours

Management, Minor

A minimum of 12 credit hours, including:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MGT 422	Organizational Behavior	3
400 level MGT courses		6
Total Credit Hours		12

Total Credit Hours

Sustainability **Management** and Technology, B.B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 💎 🔁	Bus & Prof Communication	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	es	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3
MC or I: Intl Busi	ness Elective	3
MGT 458 💎	Energy Management Strategy (Capstone)	3
College-Specific		
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎 🎓	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250 🖻	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323 🖻	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320 🎓	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340 🗲	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Communication	Studies Elective:	
Select one of the		3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	
International Bus		
Select one of the	-	3
ECN 408 💎	Comparative Econ Systems	
ECN 420 💎	International Trade	
ECN 421 🔫	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	
ECN 460 💎	Economic of Dev Countries	
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management	
	International Management	

MGT 445 💎 International Management

З

MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	
Major-Specific		
MGT 325	Project Management	3
MGT 370	Energy Management Principles	3
MGT 380	Principles of Renewable Energy	3
MGT 420	Operations Management	3
MGT 428	Negotiations	3
MGT 446	Green Management	3
MKT 350	Supply Chain Logistics	3
MGT 458 💎	Energy Management Strategy	3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.
- · Multicultural or International additional university requirement met with International Business Elective.
- · Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- 💎 General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Management and Health Care Administration offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Sustainability Management and Technology. This program teaches sustainable and clean energy solutions for a world that is facing diminishing resources and increased energy costs. You will learn about the history of energy production and the regulations surrounding energy policy, oil and natural gas conservation, sustainability, and green management. Centered on the core business elements of the energy industry, you will also learn about management, macroeconomics, accounting, marketing, and operations management.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1

PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	r	
Free Elective		3
ECN 250 🖻	Principles Microeconomics	3
CMM 207 💎 🞓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical o	r Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
ACC 215 💎 🖻	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
CMM Studies Elec	tive	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	r	
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
MGT 320 🖻	Principles of Management	3
Core II Humanitie	S	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
FIN 323 🞓	Principles of Finance	3
MGT 370	Energy Management Principles	3
MKT 340 🖻	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	r	
MKT 350	Supply Chain Logistics	3
MGT 446	Green Management	3
MGT 325	Project Management	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
MGT 380	Principles of Renewable Energy	3
MGT 420	Operations Management	3
MGT 428	Negotiations	3
International Bus	iness Elective	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		-
MGT 458 💎	Energy Management Strategy	3

MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Department of Marketing, **Management Information** Systems (MIS) and Entrepreneurship

Contacts: Dr. Liz Alexander, Department Chair, alexanec@marshall.edu Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cob (http://www.marshall.edu/cob/)

Programs

- Entrepreneurship, B.B.A. (p. 205)
- Entrepreneurship, Minor for Business Majors (p. 206)
- Entrepreneurship, Minor for Non-Business Majors (p. 206)
- Hospitality and Tourism Marketing, Minor (p. 207)
- Management Information Systems, B.B.A. (p. 207)
- Management Information Systems, Minor (p. 209)
- Marketing, B.B.A. (p. 209)
- Marketing, Minor (p. 214)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

Entrepreneurship

ENT 220 Creativity & Innovation

3 Credit hours Introduction to creativity theory, including exposure to basic frameworks, concepts, and obstacles to creativity. Through practical application, the relationships between creativity, innovation and entrepreneurship are explored. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 280 Special Topics

Special topics in entrepreneurship. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 320 Marketing for Entrepreneurs

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Survey of inbound digital marketing strategies that are cost effective for small firms and start-ups. Strategies include search engine optimization and content marketing. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 340 Business Models for Start-Ups

3 Credit hours Identification and evaluation of business opportunities; Systematic analysis and design of critical start-up business components. Pre-req: ENT 220 with a minimum grade of D and ENT 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 350 The Startup Experience

An experiential learning course, students will complete a portion of this course as an apprentice at a new or small business followed by experience starting an online business. (PR: MGT 360)

Pre-req: ENT 360 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 360 Intro to Entrepreneurship

3 Credit hours A study of the functions, techniques and problems of management of the small business enterprise as opposed to the large-scale corporate situation. The day section, in cooperation with the U.S. Small Business Administration, provides students with field experience as management consultants to an area small business. Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D or MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 370 Dilemmas & Debates in Entrp

Refered by a faculty member, students will engage with entrepreneurs to discuss issues relevant to new ventures including partnerships, working with family, debt, ethical dilemmas, and customer issues. Pre-reg: ENT 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **ENT 380 Social Entrepreneurship**

Introduces students to social entrepreneurship, social venture models, and funding options including philanthropy, government funding, and income generating, self-sustaining business models.

Pre-req: MGT 360 with a minimum grade of D or ENT 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 410 Corporate Intrapreneurship

3 Credit hours Application of entrepreneurial mindset, behavior, and capability to the development of new opportunities within an existing organization. Pre-req: ENT 220 with a minimum grade of D and ENT 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 467 💎 Strategic Entrepreneurship **3 Credit hours**

Lean startup and strategic thinking from both causation and effectuation viewpoints utilizing interdisciplinary skills to develop an original business concept, model, and plan. Capstone course. Pre-req: ENT 350 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 469 New Venture Launch

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Working with advisor and mentors, students start their own ventures, develop prototypes (or service simulation), conduct market test, pivot on their original plans, and pitch ideas to local entrepreneur community.

Pre-reg: ENT 467 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 471 Social Enterprise Practicum

Supervised field experience in a social enterprise for a minimum of 200 clock hours. Regular conferences with instructor and weekly progress reports.

Pre-req: ENG 471.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ENT 472 New Venture Practicum

3 Credit hours

Supervised field experience in a new or existing venture for a minimum of 200 clock hours. Regular conferences with instructor and weekly progress reports.

Pre-req: ENT 467 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 680 Entrepreneurship

3 Credit hours

The management of small business emphasizes how they are started and financed, how they produce and market their products and services and how they manage their human resources. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Management Information Systems

MIS 200 Bus Computer Applications 3 Credit hours An introduction to computer applications in business, including spreadsheets, databases, presentation and word processing. Students also learn to integrate spreadsheet and database outputs into presentations and reports.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 290 Prin Management Info Systems 3 Credit hours

Introduction to the development, selection, use, and impact of information and communication technologies and systems in modern organizations and enterprises.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 300 Intro to Business Programming 3 Credit hours

Introduction to programming in a business context, emphasizing problem solving using basic programming logic and data structures, interface concepts, file and database access, and selection and use of development tools. (PR: MIS 290)

Pre-req: MIS 290 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 310 Bus Sys Analysis & Design

3 Credit hours

The course covers business application systems development, behavioral considerations in the: development process, feasibility assessment, requirement analysis, and communication skills. Emphasis on prototyping and fourth generation languages. (PR: Passing the COB Computer Literacy Test and any programming language) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 333 Bus Telecomm Sys

3 Credit hours

To understand the applications, concepts and management of telecommunications. Students will be exposed to network components and network operations. Emphasis will be on strategic business applications of telecommunication systems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 340 Intro to Database Mgt Systems

3 Credit hours Introduction to enterprise data administration emphasizing database environment and architecture, relational model and languages, database requirements, and modeling. Introduction to the use of a database managment system.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 360 Intro to Bus Intel & Analytics

Introduction to the field of business intelligence & analytics, introducing the use of big data, statistical, quantitative analysis, exploratory and predictive models, and fact-based management to drive decisions and actions.

Pre-req: MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D and MIS 290 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: MIS 340

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 400 MIS Practicum

Students explore career interests, while applying classroom knowledge and skills, gaining a clearer sense of what they still need to learn and an opportunity to build professional networks. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 420 Info Security Management

A study of information security risk analysis and assessment; threats to information security; defense measures; and legal, privacy, and ethical issues in information security.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 470 Business Sys Proj Mgt

Project management for information and process-oriented organizational systems. Tools, techniques, feasibility, post-project evaluation, information and knowledge exchange, change and vendor management. (PR:290/permission of COB) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 475 💎 Strat Management Info Systems **3 Credit hours**

A capstone course for management majors. Emphasis will be on creating and using information systems to give businesses a competitive advantage and provide strategic support for all levels of management.

Pre-req: MIS 470 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MIS 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MIS 490 Internship Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	3-12 Credit hours
MIS 600 Management Information Systems The course examines personal, work group, and ent	3 Credit hours terprise
in Communities and the second state we are a state where it would be a the	the second second second second second

information systems with respect to their value, their components, and the process of developing them.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 605 Systems Analysis and Design 3 Credit hours

Introduction to information systems from system implementor's viewpoint; information systems life cycle; techniques of analysis; data dictionaries and data flow diagrams; computer-oriented system description. (PR: Admission to program) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

1-3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MIS 610 Systems Quality Assurance

This course will cover the steps in developing enterprise IT policies, standards, guidelines and procedures while ensuring quality and compliance responsible for the design, implementation, and evaluation, and monitoring of a comprehensive system. Physical design of information systems; hardware selection; software design; database considerations; program development; software structuring techniques; cost/performance trade-offs; system implementation; evaluation and optimization techniques.

Pre-req: MIS 605 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 612 ITM Capstone Project

3 Credit hours

Tools and techniques for analyzing companies and their financial statements and for evaluating financial alternatives, including discounted cash flow, net present value and returned on investment. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 615 Info Tech Strategies

3 Credit hours

This course provides sound principles for managing information technology computers and telecommunications systems as well as the processes and procedures for applying the principles. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 620 Technology Planning

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Methods of technology planning, strategic management, and forecasting for use in technology intensive organizations are discussed, including technology life cycles and strategies for commercializing products.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 621 Information Structures I

Representation and manipulation of numeric and non-numeric information, linear lists, strings, multilinked structures; sorting and searching; storage management; data structures in programming language. Relevant aspects of discrete mathematics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 622 Emerging Tech in Info Systems

3 Credit hours This course will explore the emerging technologies in information

systems. These technologies are generally new but include older technologies that are still controversial and relatively undeveloped in potential. A continuation of MIS 621. Tree, graph, and set structures; file structures for secondary storage; aspects of discrete mathematics. Pre-req: MIS 621 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 623 Database Management

3 Credit hours

Review of information structures and of relationships among data elements and objects. Relational database theory; design and organization of databases, retrieval structures, and query mechanisms. **Pre-reg:** MIS 621 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 624 Data Warehousing

A hand-on introduction to the concepts and techniques of data warehousing and data mining. Pre-req: MIS 623 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 630 Qual & Prod Methods

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of quality and productivity improvement methods with emphasis on applications to knowledge worker organizations. Examines total quality management, and personal and organizational productivity improvement processes.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours **MIS 647 IT Disaster Plan and Recovery 3 Credit hours**

This course provides the skills necessary to manage IT disaster recovery planning. The course focuses on the protection of information. Students will analyze risk, design a plan, and explore available technologies. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 650 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Permission of the division head and full MBA admission. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 651 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Permission of the division head and full MBA admission Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 659 Digital Access Pol & Strats 3 Credit hours

An introductory course for creating digital accessibility policies and plans for the workplace. Includes strategies to create accessible documents, evaluate web site accessibility, and investigate assistive technologies.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 660 Computing & Info Sys Tech

3 Credit hours Provides a board understanding of computing and information systems technologies with emphasis on development, current trends, strategic and tactical management, and legal and regulatory issues. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 678 Management Infor Systems

To familiarize students with the characteristics and functions of management information systems, as well as the benefits, limitations, and applications for advanced management information systems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 680 Health Comm Telematics

A presentation and analysis of the primary and emerging technological means of communication, collaboration, and information search and retrieval within the healthcare and medical fields. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 681 Thesis

Investigate a research problem of theoretical interest and practical value under mentorship of a management information systems faculty.

Attributes: Thesis

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

MIS 685 Bus Intel/Analytics

Introduction to methods to improve fact-based managerial decision making. Focus on analytics types and data manipulation to discover patterns and generate information associated with products and services.

Pre-req: MIS 678 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 688 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An approved study of special interests concerning information technology management, under the supervision of a faculty member. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 698 ITM Internship

Supervised on-the-job experience. The student will work in a technology company or technical department within an organization. (PR: Permission) Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-6 Credit hours

MIS 699 ITM Capstone Project

3 Credit hours

An individualized information technology management capstone project, which will be planned and carried out under the supervision of a faculty member. (PR: Full Admission to the ITM program, and completion of 28 hours min toward ITM degree). Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Marketing

MKT 231 Principles of Selling

3 Credit hours

Elements of professional personal selling from prospecting through follow-up designed for individuals preparing for a career in sales/ marketing and those desiring skills to influence, persuade, or lead others.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 340 MKT Concepts and Applications

3 Credit hours

Introduction to marketing as the central activity of organizations in creating exchanges with customers. Focuses on strategies related to environmental opportunities and threats using product, price, promotion and distribution tools.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 341 Integrated MKT Communications **3 Credit hours**

A managerial analysis of the principles and practices of the promotion mix from the viewpoints of the consumer, the firm, the industry, and the macroenvironment.

Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 344 Retail Management

3 Credit hours

Management of retail establishments including successful retail merchandising, stock control, buying, pricing, marketing, advertising, promotion, displaying, credit, and selling of goods and/or services. Pre-reg: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 345 Hospitality & Tour Marketing

3 Credit hours Acquaint students with the marketing functions within the hospitality and tourism industry to develop effective marketing plans and gain an understanding of hospitality and tourism consumer behavior. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 349 Prin Domestic Transport

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the history, economics, and regulation of U.S. domestic motor, rail, air and pipline transportation. Particular emphasis is placed upon the significance of transporation to the development of the United States and today's economy. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 350 Supply Chain Logistics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A supply chain approach is used to explain activities that create an efficient flow of products from point of origin to point of consumption in order to satisfy customer requirements. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 371 💎 International Marketing

A study of marketing across national borders. Emphasis is placed on international environments, methods of entry, and marketing mix development, including the conflict between standardization and adaptation.

Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 375 Business to Business Marketing 3 Credit hours

Study of marketing products and services to business, institutions and government. Focus on organizational buying, market planning and development of marketing mix. (Prerequisite: MKT 340) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 400 Social Media Marketing

Social media as a marketing function: Students will gain the knowledge and skills necessary to engage and service the customer and explore the strategic use of current social media platforms. Pre-reg: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 425 Marketing Analytics

Students analyze data to make marketing decisions regarding segmentation and target market selection, product positioning, brand choice, customer relationship management, pricing, customer lifetime value, and other areas.

Pre-req: (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D) and MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 430 Digital Marketing

Introduction to Google AdWords, Google Analytics, search engine optimization (SEO), website design, content and email marketing. Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 435 Internet Marketing

Introduction to Internet as a sales and marketing tool, web page development, strategic planning for e-commerce, non-Internet functions which support e-commerce, and integration of e-commerce into conventional MKT mix.

Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 437 Consumer Behavior

Acquaints the student with individual and group behavior as it pertains to consumer activity. Theories and findings in the behavioral sciences, as well as those set forth by the marketing scholars, are examined so as to understand the behavioral patterns of consumers. Cultural, social, and psychological influences are considered, in addition to the traditional economic interpretations. The stress of the course is on incorporating these data into the managing of the marketing effort. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 440 Sales Management

3 Credit hours An exploration of the duties and activities of sales managers. Topics typically include planning and forecasting as well as organizing, staffing, training, compensating, motivating, and evaluating the sales force. (PR: MKT 340)

Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MKT 442 Market Research

Scope and importance of market and distribution research; product, package, brand analysis and social impact; con- sumer, industrial and institutional surveys, quantitative and qualitative analysis of market data; situation analysis, sampling, tabulation and presentation methods.

Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D and (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 445 Services Marketing

Examination of the marketing of services offered by business and nonbusiness organizations with particular emphasis on the unique aspect of the services marketing mix and the implementation of service strategy. (Prerequisite: MKT 340)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 465 💎 Strategic Marketing

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Capstone integrated study of marketing for decision making. Emphasis on the application of marketing principles and concepts for the purpose of developing, analyzing, and mof- ifying marketing plans and strategy. (PR: MKT 340 and Senior Standing).

Pre-req: MKT 231 with a minimum grade of D and MKT 437 with a minimum grade of D and MKT 442 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Marketing majors only, with permission of depart- ment chairman. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 490 Internship

3-12 Credit hours

A supervised experience in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience by completing a defined work program. Student performance is evaluated. This course may not be used as a marketing elective.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

MKT 511 Marketing and Management 3 Credit hours A comprehensive survey of the fundamental principles of management and marketing applicable to all organizations. Provides the student with a basis for analyzing appropriate situations in a managment/

marketing framework. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 580 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MKT 581 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MKT 600 Marketing Management Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
MKT 610 Mkt/Nonprofit Organizations Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours **MKT 625 Hosp and Tourism Marketing**

Examinatino of marketing principles and the unique aspects of services marketing for the purpose of strategic decision making, marketing management and developing marketing plans in the tourism and hospitality industry.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ----. . _

MKT 650 Special Topics Pre-req: MKT 501 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MKT 651 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-3 Credit hours
MKT 660 Independent Study Pre-req: MKT 682 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MKT 681 Thesis Attributes: Thesis Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-6 Credit hours

MKT 682 Adv Marketing Management

An integrated approach to marketing from a managerial point of viewmaking use of economic, quantitative, and behavioral concepts in analyzing and developing a framework for the dicision-making and implementation of the firm's marketing program. Pre-req: MKT 511 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours MKT 683 Adv Marketing Research

A study of research methods and procedures used in the marketing process; emphasis will be given to the sources of market data, sampling, preparation of questionnaires, col- lection and interpretation of data.

Pre-req: MKT 682 with a minimum grade of C and MGT 601 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 684 Global Marketing

This course provides a decision-oriented approach to global marketing; focus will be placed on market entry strategies, segmentation techniques, and marketing mix decisions in a multi-national environment.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 685 Marketing Problems

Determination of the marketing mix within the framework of the problem-solving and decision-making process. Pre-reg: MKT 682 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 686 IMC for Prof Services

3 Credit hours

The importance and application of integrated marketing communications in marketing professional services are examined. Information is drawn from business and other areas of study and experiential learning activities are incorporated. **Pre-reg:** MKT 501 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode adamt Chudu in Mauluati

MKT 698 Independent Study in Marketing Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-3 Credit hours
MKT 749 Research Paper Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
MKT 797 THESIS	6 Credit hours

Attributes: Thesis Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Entrepreneurship, B.B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours	
Core Curriculun	Core Curriculum		
Core 1: Critical Th	inking		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
PSY 201 💎 🎓	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3	
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3	
Core 2			
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3	
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3	
CMM 207 💎 🞓	Bus & Prof Communication	3	
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3	
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1	
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4	
Core II Humaniti	es	3	
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3	
Core II Fine Arts		3	
Additional Univers	sity Requirements		
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3	
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3	
MC or I: Intl Busi	ness Elective	3	
ENT 467 💎	Strategic Entrepreneurship (Capstone)	3	
College-Specific			
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3	
ACC 215 💎 🕿	Accounting Principles (CT)	3	
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3	
ECN 250 🖻	Principles Microeconomics	3	
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3	
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3	
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3	
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3	
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3	
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3	
MGT 320 🞓	Principles of Management	3	
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3	
MKT 340 🖻	MKT Concepts and Applications	3	
Communication	Studies Elective:		
Select one of the	following:	3	
CMM 302	Professional Presentations		
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication		

CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	
International Bus	siness Elective:	
Select one of the	following:	3
ECN 408 💎	Comparative Econ Systems	
ECN 420 💎	International Trade	
ECN 421 💎	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	
ECN 460 💎	Economic of Dev Countries	
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management	
MGT 445 🔫	International Management	
MKT 371 🔫	International Marketing	
Major-Specific		
ENT 220 🎓	Creativity & Innovation	3
ENT 320	Marketing for Entrepreneurs	3
ENT 340	Business Models for Start-Ups	3
ENT 350	The Startup Experience	3
ENT 360	Intro to Entrepreneurship	3
ENT 410	Corporate Intrapreneurship	3
LE 366 🖻	Entrep Law & Ethics	3
ENT 467 💎	Strategic Entrepreneurship	3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.
- Multicultural or International additional requirement met with International Business Elective.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Marketing, MIS and Entrepreneurship offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Entrepreneurship. Entrepreneurship is an interdisciplinary program that incorporates the business disciplines of management, finance, accounting, economics, marketing, and legal environment and the various disciplines of science, engineering, and psychology. In the program, you will be exposed to multiple disciplines and approaches to creativity, innovation, opportunity recognition, risk management, sourcing capital, and preparing for succession and/or harvesting opportunities in an experiential and student-centered learning environment.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🞓	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎 🎓	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
Free Elective		3
ECN 250 🎓	Principles Microeconomics	3
CMM 207 💎 🞓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical o	r Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
ACC 215 💎 🖻	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
ENT 220	Creativity & Innovation	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204 ENT 360	Writing for the Workplace	3
Core II Humanitie	Intro to Entrepreneurship	3
	Credit Hours	۔ 15
Third Year	creat nours	15
First Semester		
MGT 320 🕿	Principles of Management	3
MKT 340 🕿	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
ENT 350	The Startup Experience	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	r	
LE 366 🖻	Entrep Law & Ethics	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
ENT 320	Marketing for Entrepreneurs	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15

Fourth Year

First Semester

ENT 340	Business Models for Start-Ups	3
ENT 410	Corporate Intrapreneurship	3
CMM Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
ENT 467 💎	Strategic Entrepreneurship	3
International Bu	isiness Elective	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Entrepreneurship, Minor for Business Majors

A minimum of 15 credit hours to include – Required Courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ACC 215/216 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ENT 360	Intro to Entrepreneurship	3
ENT 320	Marketing for Entrepreneurs	3
LE 366	Entrep Law & Ethics	3
Select one of the	following:	3
Any ENT-desig	nated course 300 level or above	
MGT 428	Negotiations	
MGT 429	Leadership	
MGT 446	Green Management	
MKT 231	Principles of Selling	
MKT 341	Integrated MKT Communications	
MKT 350	Supply Chain Logistics	
MKT 375	Business to Business Marketing	
MKT 435	Internet Marketing	
MKT 437	Consumer Behavior	
MKT 445	Services Marketing	
MKT 465 💎	Strategic Marketing	

Total Credit Hours

15

Entrepreneurship, Minor for Non-Business Majors

A minimum of 15 credit hours to include – Required Courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ACC 310	Acct for Entrepreneurs	3
ENT 360	Intro to Entrepreneurship	3
ENT 320	Marketing for Entrepreneurs	3
LE 366	Entrep Law & Ethics	3

Select	one of the	following:	3
Any	ENT-desig	nated course, 300 level or above	
MGT	Г 446	Green Management	
MKT	231	Principles of Selling	
MKT	350	Supply Chain Logistics	
MKT	375	Business to Business Marketing	
MKT	437	Consumer Behavior	
MKT	445	Services Marketing	
Total Credit Hours		ırs	15

Total Credit Hours

Hospitality and Tourism Marketing, Minor

A minimum of 15 credit hours in the following courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MKT 345	Hospitality & Tour Marketing	3
LE 380	Tourism and Hospitality Law	3
MGT 335	Hospitality & Tourism Mgt	3
MGT 445 💎	International Management	3
Select one of the	e following:	3
MKT 440	Sales Management	
STHM 270	Sport Tourism	
ENT 360	Intro to Entrepreneurship	
GEO 317 💎	World Regional Geography	
NRRM 340	Special Event Managment	
NRRM 362	Ecotourism: Admin and Mgmt	

Management Information Systems, B.B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎 🎓	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition (Writing Intensive)	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 🗬 🖻	Bus & Prof Communication	3

STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3
MC or I: Internat	ional Business Elective	3
MIS 475 💎	Strat Management Info Systems (Capstone)	3
College-Specific		
ENG 204 🖻	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎 🖻	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253 🖻	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320 🖻	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Communication	s Studies Elective:	
Select one of the	following:	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	
International Bu	siness Elective:	
Select one of the	e following:	3
ECN 408 💎	Comparative Econ Systems	
ECN 420 💎	International Trade	
ECN 421 💎	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	
ECN 460 💎	Economic of Dev Countries	
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management	
MGT 445 💎	International Management	
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	
Major-Specific		
MIS 300	Intro to Business Programming	3
MIS 310	Bus Sys Analysis & Design	3
MIS 333	Bus Telecomm Sys	3
MIS 340 🕿	Intro to Database Mgt Systems	3
MIS 360	Intro to Bus Intel & Analytics	3
MIS 420	Info Security Management	3
MIS 470	Business Sys Proj Mgt	3
MIS 475 💎	Strat Management Info Systems	3
Free Elective		3
		9

Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.
- MIS 475 Strat Management Info Systems is the capstone course for all Management Info Systems majors. It is normally taken in the senior year.
- Multicultural or International additional university requirement met with International Business Elective.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Marketing, MIS and Entrepreneurship offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Management Information Systems (MIS). MIS is the study of the relationships among people, technology, and organizations. MIS professionals help firms realize maximum benefits from investment in personnel, equipment, and business processes. MIS is a people-oriented field with an emphasis on service through technology. You will learn to create information systems for data management (i.e. storing, searching, and analyzing data) and how to manage various information systems to meet the needs of managers, staff, and customers.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3

3

4

3

CMM 207 💎 🞓 Bus & Prof Communication

Core II Physical or Natural Science

Core II Fine Arts

Free Elective	Credit Hours	3 16
Second Year	cicult indus	
First Semeste	r	
ACC 215 💎 🕿	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253 🖻	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
CMM Studies E		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ster	
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204 🞓	Writing for the Workplace	3
Core II Human	ities	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semeste	r	
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
MGT 320 🖻	Principles of Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes		
MIS 310	Bus Sys Analysis & Design	3
MIS 333	Bus Telecomm Sys	3
MIS 360	Intro to Bus Intel & Analytics	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste		2
MIS 340 🎓	Intro to Database Mgt Systems	3
MIS 300	Intro to Business Programming	3
MIS 470 Free Elective	Business Sys Proj Mgt	3
Free Elective		3
Fiee Liective	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme		15
MIS 420	Info Security Management	3
MIS 420	Strat Management Info Systems	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
	Business Elective	3
	Credit Hours	۔ 12
	cicult nouis	12

3

Free Elective

Management Information Systems, Minor

A minimum of 12 credit hours to include:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MIS 340	Intro to Database Mgt Systems	3
Select six credit hours from among the 300/400 level MIS courses ¹		urses ¹ 6
Total Credit Hours		12

¹ Excluding MIS 475 Strat Management Info Systems

Marketing, B.B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

core curricul	um	
Core 1: Critical	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🍽	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🍽	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 💎 🎓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural	/Physical Science	4
Core II Human	ities	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Art	S	3
Additional Univ	ersity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3
MKT 371 🔫	International Marketing (Multicultural or International)	3
MKT 465 💎	Strategic Marketing (Capstone)	3
College-Specif	fic	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3

ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200 🖻	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218 🖻	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340 🞓	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Communicatio	n Studies Elective:	3
Select one of th	ne following:	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 📢	Intercultural Communication	
Major-Specific	:	
MKT 231 🖻	Principles of Selling	3
MKT 341 🖻	Integrated MKT Communications	3
MKT 437	Consumer Behavior	3
MKT 442	Market Research	3
MKT 465 💎	Strategic Marketing	3
MKT 371 💏 🞓	International Marketing	3
	hoose to take elective credit in the major or an gital Marketing and Analytics or Sales.	
MKT Elective ¹	gital Marketing and Analytics of Sales.	3
MKT Elective ¹		3
MKT Elective ¹		3
MKT Elective ¹		3
Free Elective		3
1		
Marketing E	Electives - MKT Electives can be any 300 or 400 leve	I

Marketing Electives - MKT Electives can be any 300 or 400 level MKT courses not already required (except MKT 490 Internship), MGT 420 Operations Management, MGT 428 Negotiations, or ENT 360 Intro to Entrepreneurship. MKT 231 Principles of Selling and MKT 371 International Marketing may not count towards a MKT elective.

Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.
- MKT 465 Strategic Marketing is the capstone course for all Marketing majors. It is normally taken in the senior year.
- MKT 371 International Marketing must be taken to meet the International Business requirement.

- The Multicultural or International additional university requirement is met with International Business Elective.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.

Areas of Emphasis

- Digital Marketing and Analytics, Emphasis (p. 210)
- Sales, Emphasis (p. 212)
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Marketing, MIS and Entrepreneurship offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Marketing. Professionals that work in marketing aim to get and keep customers by determining and satisfying customer needs and wants in a diverse market. This is done by making sure the company has the right products and/or services and that these are correctly promoted, distributed, and priced. In the marketing program, you will learn how to be effective at personal selling, promotion development and execution, event coordination, customer experience design, supply chain management, analytics, market research, social media, digital marketing, and strategic planning. Marketing majors can choose to have an area of emphasis in Digital Marketing and Analytics or Sales.

Course	Title	Credit
		Hours

First Year

First Semester

First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200 🎓	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
CMM 207 💎 🎓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical	or Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎 🞓	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
MGT 460 🗬	Strategic Management	3
MKT 465 💎	Strategic Marketing	3
Second Semest	Credit Hours er	15
Free Elective		3
MKT Elective		3
MKT Elective		3
MKT 442	Market Research	3
MKT 437	Consumer Behavior	3
Fourth Year First Semester		
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
MKT Elective		3
MKT 371 💎 🎓		3
MKT 341 🔁	Integrated MKT Communications International Marketing	3
Second Semest		2
- I	Credit Hours	15
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MKT 231 🖻	Principles of Selling	3
First Semester MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Third Year	Credit Hours	15
Core II Humaniti		3
Free Elective		3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
MGT 218 🕿	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ACC 216		

Digital Marketing and Analytics, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

3

15

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

CMM Studies Elective

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 💎 🞓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3
MKT 371 🔫	International Marketing (MC or l: Internationa Business Elective)	3
MKT 465 💎	Strategic Marketing (Capstone)	3
College-Specific	:	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200 🖻	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340 🎓	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
	s Studies Elective:	
Select one of the	-	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 🗬	Intercultural Communication	
	and Area of Emphasis	
MKT 231 🕿	Principles of Selling	3
MKT 341 🖻	Integrated MKT Communications	3
MKT 371 🔫	International Marketing	3
MKT 437	Consumer Behavior	3
MKT 442	Market Research	3
MKT 400	Social Media Marketing	3

MKT 435	Internet Marketing	3
MKT 465 💎	Strategic Marketing	3
MKT 425	Marketing Analytics	3
Digital MKT & A	Analytics Elective:	
Select one of the	he following:	3
MKT 430	Digital Marketing	
MKT 344	Retail Management	
JMC 241	Media Design	
JMC 383	Content Creation	
MIS 300	Intro to Business Programming	
MIS 340	Intro to Database Mgt Systems	
MIS 360	Intro to Bus Intel & Analytics	
Free Elective		3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements
- MKT 465 Strategic Marketing is the capstone course for all Marketing majors. It is normally taken in the senior year.
- Multicultural or International additional university requirement met with International Business Elective.
- MKT 371 International Marketing must be taken to meet the International Business requirement.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Marketing, MIS and Entrepreneurship offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Marketing. Professionals who work in marketing aim to get and keep customers by determining and satisfying customer needs and wants in a diverse market. This is done by making sure the company has the right products and/or services and that these are correctly promoted, distributed, and priced. In the marketing program, you will learn how to be effective at personal selling, promotion development and execution, event coordination, customer experience design, supply chain management, analytics, market research, social media, digital marketing, and strategic planning. Marketing majors can choose to have an area of emphasis in Digital Marketing and Analytics or Sales.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200 🖻	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
Free Elective		3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
CMM 207 💎 🎓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical o	r Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
CMM Studies Ele		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204 Free Elective	Writing for the Workplace (WI)	3
Core II Humanitie		3
	Credit Hours	
Third Year	creat nours	15
First Semester		
MKT 340 🔁	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
MKT 231 🕿	Principles of Selling	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	er	
MKT 341 🖻	Integrated MKT Communications	3
MKT 437	Consumer Behavior	3
Digital MKT & An	alytics Elective	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15

Fourth Year		
First Semester		
MKT 442	Market Research	3
MKT 400	Social Media Marketing	3
MKT 435	Internet Marketing	3
MKT 425	Marketing Analytics	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
MKT 465 💎	Strategic Marketing (C)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (WI)	3
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Sales, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🞓	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 💎 🞓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive)	3
MKT 371 🔫	International Marketing (MC or I: Internationa Business Elective)	ıl 3
MKT 465 💎	Strategic Marketing (Capstone)	3
College-Specific		
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3

ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting (CT)	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200 🕿	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218 🖻	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340 🖻	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
	n Studies Elective:	
Select one of th	ne following:	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 📢	Intercultural Communication	
Major-Specific		
MKT 231 🞓	Principles of Selling	3
MKT 341 🞓	Integrated MKT Communications	3
MKT 437	Consumer Behavior	3
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	3
MKT 375	Business to Business Marketing	3
MKT 440	Sales Management	3
MKT 442	Market Research	3
MKT 465 💎	Strategic Marketing	3
Sales Electives:		
Select two of th	ne following:	6
MKT 445	Services Marketing	
MGT 428	Negotiations	
JMC 390	Media Sales & Underwriting	
CMM 302	Professional Presentations ¹	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication ¹	
Free Elective		3

CMM 302 and CMM 308 may not count as both the CMM elective and a Sales elective.

Major Information

 The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA 150 Foundations of Statistics or STA 150B Foundations of Stats-Expanded and ENG 101 Beginning Composition or ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.

- MKT 465 Strategic Marketing is the capstone course for all Marketing majors. It is normally taken in the senior year.
- Multicultural or International additional university requirement met with International Business Elective.
- MKT 371 International Marketing must be taken to meet the International Business requirement.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester
- 💎 General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Marketing, MIS and Entrepreneurship offers a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree in Marketing. Professionals that work in marketing aim to get and keep customers by determining and satisfying customer needs and wants in a diverse market. This is done by making sure the company has the right products and/or services and that these are correctly promoted, distributed, and priced. In the marketing program, you will learn how to be effective at personal selling, promotion development and execution, event coordination, customer experience design, supply chain management, analytics, market research, social media, digital marketing, and strategic planning. Marketing majors can choose to have an area of emphasis in Digital Marketing and Analytics or Sales.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200 🎓	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
Free Elective		3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
СММ 207 💏 🖻	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical o	or Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
CMM Studies Ele	ective	3
	Credit Hours	15

Second Semester

3 3 3 3 15 3 3 3 3 3	MKT 440 Sales Management Sales Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Strategic Marketing MGT 460 Strategic Management MKT 371 International Marketing Free Elective Credit Hours
3 3 3 3 3 15 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Sales Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester MKT 465 Strategic Marketing MGT 460 MKT 371 International Marketing
3 3 3 3 3 5 15 3 3	Sales Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester MKT 465 Strategic Marketing MGT 460 Strategic Management
3 3 3 3 3 15 3	Sales Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester MKT 465 Strategic Marketing
3 3 3 3 15	Sales Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester
3 3 3 3	Sales Elective Free Elective Credit Hours
3 3 3 3	Sales Elective Free Elective Free Elective
3	Sales Elective Free Elective
3	Sales Elective
3	
	MKT 440 Sales Management
з	
	First Semester MKT 442 Market Research
15	Credit Hours Fourth Year
3	Free Elective
3	Sales Elective
3	MKT 375 Business to Business Marketing
3	MKT 437 Consumer Behavior
3	MKT 341 🖻 Integrated MKT Communications
15	Second Semester
3 	MIS 290 Prin Management Info Systems Credit Hours
3	FIN 323 Principles of Finance
3	MGT 320 Principles of Management
3	MKT 231 Principles of Selling
3	MKT 340 MKT Concepts and Applications
	Third Year First Semester
15	Credit Hours
3	Core II Humanities
3	Free Elective
3	ENG 204 Writing for the Workplace
3	
3	ACC 216 Principles of Accounting
	· ·

Marketing, Minor

A minimum of 12 credit hours, to include:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Select nine credit hours of Marketing		9
Total Credit Hours		12

Department of Military Science

Scholarships and Allowances

Scholarships are available for two, three, or four years. Students enrolled in the Advanced Course receive a tax-free subsistence allowance each month. They also receive about \$700 for attending a five-week Advanced Camp (between the junior and senior year). Total remuneration for the final two years is approximately \$7,500. All uniforms and equipment are furnished at no cost to students.

Military Science Extracurricular Activities

In addition to ROTC classes, the Military Science Department offers unique opportunities in various activities. These activities are designed to create new and lasting friendships as well as to develop leadership skills. The extracurricular activities are: the Color Guard, Intramural Sports, and Ranger Challenge Team (the varsity sport of Cadet Command).

For further information, contact the Military Science Department, Room 217, Gullickson Hall, or call 304-696-6450.

Summer Training Opportunities

In addition to the Leaders Training Course and the Leader Development and Assessment Course, ROTC offers other training opportunities to broaden experience and leadership. These include the Basic Airborne Course, Air Assault Course, Mountain Warfare, Northern Warfare, United Kingdom Officer Training Course, Cadet Troop Leadership Training, Drill Cadet Leadership Training, Army Science Board, Cadet Intern Program, Nurse Summer Training Program, JFK Special Warfare Internship Program and Cultural Leadership Program. Some of these programs are conducted outside of the continental United States and with foreign countries. All programs are competitive and require the approval of the Professor of Military Science. Some cadets may also elect to train with a local Army Reserve or National Guard unit, each with additional training opportunities and benefits.

Ranger Challenge

This Cadet Command Varsity Sport challenges students to become better leaders and hone such Army skills as marksmanship, land navigation/orienteering, rope bridge, hand grenades, patrolling, physical fitness, and ruck marching. Winning teams will have the opportunity to compete at the prestigious Sandhurst Competition at West Point Military Academy.

Programs

- Military Science and Leadership, Minor (p. 215)
- U.S. Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps (p. 215)

Military Science and Leadership, Minor

coae

Credit Hours

19

Select a minimum of 16 credit hours in Military Science	16
Select 3 credit hours in History as approved by the professor of	3
Military Science	
Completion of the Summer training program Leadership	
Development and Assessment Course at Fort Lewis, WA	

Total Credit Hours

All Military Science courses are 300/400 level.

Title

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MS 301 & MS 301L	Leadership and Prob Solving and Adv Course Lead Lab III	4
MS 302 & MS 302L	Leadership and Ethics and Adv Course Lead Lab III	4
MS 401 & MS 401L	Leadership and Management and Adv Course Lead Lab IV	4
MS 402 & MS 402L	Officership and Adv Course Lead Lab IV	4

Completion of minor is with approval of the Professor of Military Science.

U.S. Army Reserve Officers' **Training Corps**

The Marshall University Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) program, established at Marshall in September 1951, is open to both men and women. The objective of this program is to produce creative and adaptable leaders of character capable of service as commissioned officers in the U.S Armv's active and reserve forces. It provides a basic military education that, in conjunction with other college disciplines, develops the attributes essential for successful executive performance. Individuals who successfully complete all of the training may be commissioned in the United States Army, the United States Army Reserve or the National Guard upon graduation from the university.

Two-Year Program

Students who have not taken the first two years of Military Science may gain credit by attending the Cadet Initial Entry Training (CIET) course (MS 251) at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Students are awarded six credit hours for this camp and are paid approximately \$900 for attending the four week camp. The Cadet Initial Entry Training (CIET) is the premier leadership program of its kind in the United States. An intense four-week introduction to Army life and leadership training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, the aim of the course is to motivate and qualify cadets for entry into the Senior ROTC program. Students interested in the two-year program should contact the military science department. Also, qualified veterans and students who have had junior ROTC in high school may be awarded credit for the first two years of ROTC.

Eligibility

To be eligible for enrollment in ROTC, an applicant must be a regularly enrolled full-time student capable of participating in a normal college physical education program. To progress to the Advanced Course, students must meet several requirements, including age, physical condition, and moral standards; have a 2.0 overall Grade Point Average, and be entering their junior year of college. Members of the Army Reserve and National Guard may enroll in Military Science classes and receive a commission.

Major Curriculum

The ROTC Program is divided into two parts - the Basic Course and the Advanced Course. The Basic Course (MS I and MS II) consists of 100- and 200-level Military Science classes and is designed primarily for freshman and sophomore students. Students do not incur any military obligation for participating in the Basic Course. The Advanced Course (MS III and MS IV) consists of 300- and 400-level Military Science classes and is reserved for junior, senior and graduate students. The Advanced Course enrollment requires approval of the Professor of Military Science. Upon contracting, students incur a military obligation and begin receiving a monthly stipend of \$300 to \$500 (depending on MS level) in addition to any scholarship benefits.

The Military Science curriculum can be taken in conjunction with any of the four-year university degree programs and may be applied toward graduation requirements as electives. Additionally, Advanced Course completion is a recognized academic minor in Military Science and Leadership. Students who attain a high standard of academic and military achievement will be given the opportunity to accept an active duty commission with beginning salary of approximately \$43,000 per year.

General Business, B.A.

The Lewis College of Business, Brad D. Smith Undergraduate School of Business offers a Bachelor of Arts degree in General Business. This degree is delivered 100% online. This means students can complete the whole degree without coming to campus and without having to meet at designated times to complete lessons. The program is flexible and convenient. All class are Quality Matters approved, meaning they are developed with the utmost quality and care to deliver the best education possible.

The Online B.A. in General Business degree does not require you to choose a major. The "major" comes from 24 hours of any combination of upper level LCOB classes. For example, you can take classes in management, marketing, accounting, economics and finance to create your major. This will provide broad business knowledge that you can use in a variety of careers.

The focus of the Online B.A. in General Business is on degree completion. The LCOB developed this degree because only half of college students complete a degree in six years. This program is geared toward nontraditional students, including adult learners who started a business degree but never finished it, or students who cannot otherwise attend face-to-face classes.

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core Curriculu	Im	
Core 1: Critical 1	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎 🞓	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition (Writing Intensive)	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 💎 🎓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Natural/	Physical Science	4
Core II Humani	ties	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts	S	3
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace (Writing Intensive)	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management (Writing Intensive) (capstone)	3
MC or I: Interna	ational Business Elective	3
College-Specif	ic	
ENG 204 🎓	Writing for the Workplace	3
ACC 215 💎 🖻	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253 🎓	Principles Macroeconomics	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320 🞓	Principles of Management	3
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Communication	ns Studies Elective:	
Select one of th	ne following:	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 322 📢	Intercultural Communication	
International B	usiness Elective	

Select one of the following:		3
ECN 408 💎	Comparative Econ Systems	
ECN 420 💎	International Trade	
ECN 421 🗬	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	
ECN 460 💎	Economic of Dev Countries	
FIN 440 💎	International Fin Management	
MGT 445 💎	International Management	
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	

General Business Elective Credit

Students can take any 300- or 400-level courses offered in the24College of Business (under the following course designators:24ACC, ECN, ENT, FIN, LE, MGT, MIS, MKT). Nine (9) hours of General34Business Electives must be 400 level.34

Free Electives

• The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours completed in STA (150 or 150B) and ENG (101 or 101P) and the number of hours that can be double-counted toward multiple degree requirements.

7

- General Business electives can be any 300 or 400 level courses offered in the College of Business (under the following course designators: ACC, ECN, ENT, FIN, LE, MGT, MIS, MKT). Internship credit may not count as a General Business Elective. In order to meet the College of Business graduation requirement of 12 hours of 400 level courses complete in the College of Business at Marshall, nine (9) hours of General Business Electives should be 400 level.
- MGT 460 is the capstone course for all Management majors. It is normally taken in the senior year.
- MKT 371 will count as the International Business Elective and can also be applied towards a General Business Elective.
- The Communication Studies Elective can be met by taking one of the following courses: CMM 302, 308, 315, 319, or 322.
- Multicultural or International additional university requirement met with International Business Elective.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17

International Business Elective:
Second Semeste	r	
Free Elective		3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
СММ 207 💎	Bus & Prof Communication	3
Core II Physical or	Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	3
CMM Studies Elec	0	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	r	
ACC 216	Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	3
Free Elective	0	3
Core II Humanitie	S	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	r	
General Business	Elective	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
General Business	Elective (400 Level)	3
General Business	Elective (400 Level)	3
General Business	Elective	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	r	
MGT 460 💎	Strategic Management	3
MKT 371 💎	International Marketing	3
General Business	Elective (400 Level)	3

Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120
Gener	al Business, Mino	r
Genera	l Business, Minor	
Code	Title	Credit Hours
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
or ACC 310	Acct for Entrepreneurs	
ECN 200	Survey of Economics	3
or ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
Select one of th	e following:	3
FIN 323	Principles of Finance	
ENT 360	Intro to Entrepreneurship	
LE 207	Legal Environ of Business	
MIS 290	Prin Management Info Systems	
MGT 422	Organizational Behavior	
MKT 231	Principles of Selling	
Total Credit Ho	ours	15

Total Credit Hours

Business majors may not declare a minor in General Business. Business students transferring to a major outside of the College of Business can declare the minor after they change out of business. Student must meet the prerequisites for the individual courses, as listed in the catalog, even if the prerequisite course does not count towards the minor.

College of Education and Professional Development

Contacts: Dr. Teresa Eagle, Dean; Dr. Thelma (Sissy) Isaacs, Associate Dean; Dr. Sandra Stroebel, Associate Dean

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/coepd (http://www.marshall.edu/ coepd/)

Mission of the College

The College of Education and Professional Development (COEPD) is one of the oldest academic units within Marshall University. When the West Virginia Legislature purchased Marshall College in 1867, it ensured the preparation of teachers by establishing the West Virginia State Normal School as part of the college program. This function has remained an integral part of the university mission throughout the years.

The College of Education and Professional Development continues to prepare teachers and other professional educators, including counselors, principals, supervisors, and superintendents. It also provides continuing education opportunities for professional educators. All teacher education programs at Marshall University are under the direction of the College of Education.

The College of Education and Professional Development provides educational services for students and the community which include the Appalachian Rural Systemic Initiative, Appalachian Studies Association, Autism Training Center, Child Development Academy, Early Education Center, Learning Resources Center (LRC), Testing Center, the Center for Higher Education for Learning Problems (HELP), the Center for Reading Excellence, and the June C. Harless Center for Rural Educational Research and Development. The College of Education and Professional Development provides education and services for programs that are open, complex, demanding, and evolving. It meets the academic needs of educators and other professional personnel.

Program Changes for the College of Education and Professional Development

Students in the College of Education and Professional Development should monitor their programs of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes. Please check with your advisor and/or the director of the Student Center of Professional Education Services (SCOPES) for information regarding your program.

Pre-Teacher Education

Incoming freshmen are admitted to Marshall University as Pre-Teacher Education students. During this time students are encouraged to register for Core Curriculum requirements. There is no bachelor's degree granted in pre-teacher education. Full admission to teacher education is dependent on successful completion of the requirements for admission to teacher education. To promote satisfactory academic progress and progress toward graduation, Pre-Teacher Education students must be admitted to the Teacher Education program prior to the completion of 90 credit hours. As noted below, admission to Teacher Education status requires a 2.80 GPA and successful completion of the Praxis CORE Academic Skills for Educators Exam. Pre-Teacher Education students should plan well in advance to insure that these requirements are met prior to completion of their 90th credit hour.

Transfer students are also admitted under the Pre-Teacher Education curriculum until they have met all of the standards for admission to teacher education.

Minor

No education minor is available through the College of Education.

Clinical Experiences

All teacher education students participate in clinical experiences which permit them to observe children or youth in activities which are examples of the teaching/learning process. These experiences are provided in cooperation with the local public schools. Students who enroll for these experiences must meet the standards of professionalism and conduct that apply to employees in the schools to which they are assigned.

Certain other programs require clinical experiences that are associated with specific courses. Students should examine the "Courses of Instruction" section of this catalog for descriptions of courses in their programs.

The College of Education and Professional Development *Clinical Handbook* can be accessed online at www.marshall.edu/coepd/plc (http://www.marshall.edu/coepd/plc/).

Certificate Renewal

Marshall University, in addition to offering teacher preparation programs, is actively involved in the continuing education of all professional teachers. The West Virginia Board of Education has approved a program of continuing education for all professional teachers and school service personnel. Information relative to renewal of a teacher's professional certificate is available from the SCOPES Office, Education Building Room 201.

College of Education and Professional Development Programs

The degree offered by the College of Education and Professional Development is the Bachelor of Arts degree (B.A.). Students may select from the following teacher education programs:

- 1. Early Childhood Education
- 2. Elementary Education K-6 Comprehensive
- 3. PreK-Adult Education
 - Art
 - Music
 - Wellness
- 4. Secondary 5-Adult Education
 - English
 - General Science
 - Mathematics
 - Social Studies
- 5. Secondary 9-Adult Education
 - Biological Sciences
 - Chemistry
 - Physics
- 6. Additional Endorsement Programs Optional programs that must be coupled with one of the above listed majors.
 - Early Education PK-K
 - English 5-9
 - General Science 5-9
 - Mathematics 5-9
 - Multi-Categorical Special Education K-6 or 5-Adult
 - Social Studies 5-9

Students obtain curriculum sheets from the Student Center of Professional Education Services (SCOPES), 201 Education Building, when they declare their majors. These sheets will assist in the planning and in the recording of progress.

Students should monitor their programs of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes in many programs.

Departments

- Curriculum, Instruction and Foundations (p. 223)
- Early Childhood Education (p. 251)

Admission Requirements

Regular admission to the university constitutes admission to the College of Education and Professional Development for entering freshmen.

Admission to Teacher Education

- 1. Enrolled in the College of Education and Professional Development as a **Pre-Teacher Education** major.
- 2. Completed at least 24 credit hours, including EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner/EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (12 hours for transfer students).
- 3. Maintained Grade Point Average of 2.80 or better for all courses attempted **overall**.
- 4. Maintained Grade Point Average of 2.80 or better for all courses attempted at Marshall University.
- ACT composite of 21 (see the Student Center of Professional Education Services, 201 Education Building, for alternative entrance table).
- 6. Successfully passed all three parts (reading, writing, mathematics) of the Praxis CORE Academic Skills for Educators Exam, a requirement of the West Virginia Department of Education. This test must be successfully completed within the first 24 hours of coursework in order for the student to make continuous progress in the professional education core. Transfer students must complete the Praxis CORE Academic

Skills for Educators Exam during their first 12 hours at Marshall University if they plan to begin professional education core classes during their second academic term.

- 7. Completion of Self-Assessment in LiveText.
- 8. Completion of Writing Sample in LiveText.
- 9. Three Recommendations uploaded to LiveText.

Process for Application for Admission to Teacher Education

- 1. During enrollment in EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner, each student will be asked to submit an Application for Admission to Teacher Education.
- During the semester the application is submitted, personnel in the Student Center of Professional Education Services (SCOPES) (Education Building 201) will evaluate each student's record to determine eligibility for admission to Teacher Education.
- 3. Each transfer student is responsible for initiating the application procedure through the Student Center of Professional Education Services (SCOPES), 201 Education Building.

Students who desire to become teachers in early childhood, prekindergarten/kindergarten, elementary, middle, and secondary schools and who are confident that they can attain the standards of academic and professional competency required, enroll in the College of Education. Students who are enrolled in another college or school of the university may not enroll in the professional education core courses except for EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp.

Beginning Spring 2018, any candidate who wishes to student teach must successfully complete the Praxis II Content exam prior to the first day of the clinical placement.

Admission to Student Teaching at Marshall University

Requires the following:

- 1. Completion of the professional education core prerequisites.
- 2. **Core Curriculum Requirements** with the grade of *C* or better in ENG 101 Beginning Composition, ENG 201 Advanced Composition, or ENG 201H English Comp Honors.
- 3. A Grade Point Average of 2.80 or better in all courses attempted, all coursework at Marshall University, and all courses in the teaching specializations; and a 3.0 in all courses in professional education. Courses in specialization(s) and professional education must be passed with the grade of *C* or better. Students should review their program sheets to identify professional education courses. It will be the student's responsibility to insure that the above grade averages have been met prior to entering student teaching. Any student who enters student teaching without the above grade averages will be withdrawn by administrative action.
- 4. The completion of 90% of the coursework in the teaching specialization(s). Applicants must complete a minimum of 100 hours prior to the beginning of student teaching. All professional education courses must be taken prior to student teaching.
- 5. **Application for Student Teaching.** Applications must be completed the semester previous to enrolling for this experience.
- 6. Successful passage of the Praxis II Content exam.

Note: Students who are members of varsity teams may not participate in the student teaching program during the active season of their particular sport (e.g., football team members may enroll for student teaching only during the spring semester, basketball team members may enroll for student teaching only during the fall semester and so on).

Site Selection

Teacher candidates will be placed in public schools where there is exposure to students who are diverse, at risk, and have special needs. The public school supervisors at the schools have a thorough understanding of the College of Education's expectations for the candidates during these experiences. While in these schools, the teacher candidates will have an opportunity to integrate content, basic professional knowledge and pedagogical skills in an appropriate educational setting.

Academic Policies Academic Probation

Any student who has less than a 2.0 average will be placed on academic probation. Students with transfer credit must satisfy the 2.0 overall and institutional requirement.

A student on probation must show the improvement stipulated by the Marshall University Academic Probation and Suspension Policy during each succeeding term in which he or she is enrolled. Students failing to meet this standard will be suspended and declared ineligible to attend the next regular academic semester or may be dismissed from the university.

- Students, while on academic probation, must request permission to enroll each term from the director of the Student Center of Professional Education Services (SCOPES) in Education Building 201.
- 2. Students desiring to take courses at another institution must complete an official request form seeking approval **prior** to visiting another institution as a transient student.

Clinical Experiences Purified Protein Derivative (PPD) Test

Students will not be permitted to work in any public school without a valid negative PPD test. The West Virginia State law concerning PPD examinations for persons entering public schools (HB 709) states that a person working with public school children **must** have a PPD examination prior to entering public school. This examination is valid for one year with the following exception:

If the PPD results in a positive reaction, the examinee must submit to an x-ray examination each year thereafter. If the x-ray proves negative, the person is then permitted to work in public school.

Students who expect to enter schools for clinical experiences during any semester must arrange for a PPD test prior to entering the school. **Remember**, there is a **three** day waiting period for a PPD test. Persons are not permitted to enter a public school until a negative report is obtained. *Reports must be carried with the student and presented to the principal or his/her representative upon entering a school.*

Check with the instructor of your course or inquire in the Student Center of Professional Education Services (SCOPES) for further details.

Background Check Policy

All students representing Marshall University must be authorized by the director of clinical experiences prior the entering a school.

West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.

Marshall University has chosen Castlebranch.com (https:// discover.castlebranch.com/) as an approved provider of background checks for our students. You must obtain a background check at Castlebranch.com (https://discover.castlebranch.com/) or another third party vendor (approved by the Student Center of Professional Education) to be permitted into a school. All results must be received prior to placement for any clinical assignment. Castlebranch charges \$46.00 for this service. Renewals are cheaper – check the website. All fees are the responsibility of the student. You should contact the clinical office at 304-696-2861 if you have any questions about your background check.

All students entering a field experience must complete a background check every 12 months.

Student Teaching

An applicant for a professional certificate who is to be recommended to the West Virginia Department of Education for licensure must enroll for student teaching at Marshall University.

Students are assigned to public schools that have an agreement to provide student teaching experiences in cooperation with Marshall University. Since the supply of supervising teachers is limited and the College of Education and Professional Development has a large number of teacher candidates, it is sometimes necessary to assign students to selected schools outside the campus area. It is not possible to place students in schools within walking distance. Students must provide transportation to student teaching site(s). In all cases the responsibility for placements rests with the Director of Clinical Experiences and with the approval of the public school administration of the county and school in which the student is to be placed. Students who are assigned a student teaching position but who do not complete the assignment may not be assured of a future assignment.

Policies for Admission and Retention in the Undergraduate Teacher Education Program

Admission to Teacher Education

Undergraduate, post-baccalaureate, or graduate students pursuing initial licensure in Elementary or Secondary Education must be admitted to teacher education before they can take professional education courses or student teach.

Monitoring Acceptance Status

Once applications are processed and entered on the teacher education database, the student will receive an e-mail that indicates whether he/ she has been accepted in teacher education or if any deficiencies exist.

Appeals of Acceptance Status

Students who have not been fully accepted in teacher education may appeal to the Teacher Education Standards Committee (TESC). The Teacher Education Standards Committee meets the Friday before each semester begins (fall and spring semesters only). Students make an appointment to see the committee through the Student Center of Professional Education Services (SCOPES), Education Building 201, prior to the beginning of the semester.

Maintaining Admission Status

Students who have been admitted into teacher education programs must continue to meet all criteria that were required for admission throughout their course of study. Failure to maintain those criteria could result in probationary status or dismissal from the program.

It is expected that students in professional education programs exhibit professional behaviors and apply professional knowledge in their coursework and clinical experiences. Students will be expected to:

- · Communicate effectively both orally and in writing;
- Apply professional knowledge and skills (content and methodology) to meet their ethical and professional responsibilities in order to enhance student learning;
- During coursework and clinical experiences, demonstrate a respect for individual and family diversity;
- · Demonstrate the application of critical thinking skills;
- Meet all standards of professional behavior established at each clinical site.

Probationary Status or Unsatisfactory Performance

Initiating the Process

Any member of the professional education community who questions the competency of a candidate related to any of the criteria for admission or other relevant professional performance standard, as described above, should contact the candidate's program director. The program director will request that the Executive Cabinet for the College of Education and Professional Development review the candidate's overall performance and make one of three decisions.

- · Student's performance is satisfactory
- Student's performance is unsatisfactory; the student should be put on probation and counseled with an appropriate plan for action. The Teacher Education Standards Committee should be notified.
- Student Performance is extremely unsatisfactory; the student should be counseled regarding options for a major other than teacher education. If necessary, the case would be referred to the Teacher Education Standards Committee.

The student will be informed of each performance review, have the opportunity to meet with the Executive Cabinet and the Teacher Education Standards Committee, and be informed of the decisions of the committees.

Determining Probation

To place a student on probation, the program director will notify the Executive Cabinet that he/she is recommending probationary status for the student.

- If the Executive Cabinet agrees with this recommendation, it will oversee development of a plan of action that identifies the areas of concern, an intervention plan, expectations for satisfactory performance, a monitoring process and timeline including what impact the probationary status would have on student teaching, and specified consequences. The student will receive a copy of the recommended plan.
- The Teacher Education Standards Committee will review the plan and endorse it or ask for more clarification first. The student may request to meet with TESC if he/she objects to any portion of the plan. TESC will then make the decision regarding the plan, and notify all parties. The student will receive a copy of the final plan and will meet with the Associate Dean and the Program Director (or representative) to review the plan.
- At the end of the time period specified in the action plan, the Executive Cabinet will either recommend removal or extension of the probationary status or dismissal from teacher education.

Determining Extremely Unsatisfactory Performance

To recommend that a student not continue in teacher education, the program director will submit a written recommendation from the Executive Cabinet with supporting documentation to the Teacher Education Standards Committee. The student will also receive the information.

- Within 21 days, the Teacher Education Standards Committee will meet to review the recommendation. At that time the Program Director (or representative) and the student will be asked to meet with the committee. Each will have the opportunity to present his/ her case with supporting evidence.
- The Teacher Education Standards Committee will then meet in a closed session to make a decision either not to permit the student to continue in teacher education or to place him/her on a continuing probationary status.
- All parties involved will be advised of the results of the review.
- If a student is placed on continuing probation, a timeline for improvement will be developed. If the student does not improve, he/she will not be permitted to continue in teacher education.
- Students who are not successful on continuing probation in the teacher education program will be notified in writing by the chair of the Teacher Education Standards Committee. Reasons for non-

continuation in the program will be explained as they relate to standards of professional behavior.

Procedures for Appeal

The decision of the Teacher Education Standards Committee may be appealed to the Dean of the College of Education and Professional Development on the grounds of due process. This is the final decision level in the College of Education and Professional Development.

Degree Requirements

Students who expect to complete degree requirements in the College of Education and Professional Development are required to complete their *capstone experience* during one semester of the senior year. Students must complete at least 56 hours at Marshall University.

Candidates for a bachelor's degree who entered Marshall University within ten years prior to their graduation may graduate by meeting the requirements in effect at the time of their entrance into the College of Education and Professional Development.

When the candidate fails to complete the requirements within ten (10) years, he/she must meet the graduation/certification requirements in effect at the time of re-entry to the program. Any questions related to this matter should be referred to the director of the Student Center of Professional Education Services (SCOPES).

Credit for Courses Offered Externally

Credits earned through correspondence, extension, military service, radio, television, and special examinations are accepted up to a maximum of 28 semester hours. Courses are accepted only if such courses are offered by institutions of higher education which are accredited by a regional accreditation association of secondary schools and colleges and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. Enrollment for any such credit should be approved through the Student Center of Professional Education Services (SCOPES) prior to enrollment.

Program Requirements

The following information refers to programming required in the College of Education and Professional Development.

Students must complete the curricular requirements as outlined in the undergraduate catalog in effect at the time they enter their degree programs. **Students should monitor their programs of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.**

A minimum of 120 semester hours is required by the university for graduation. The degree program selected by a College of Education and Professional Development major could require additional hours to satisfy graduation. Program curricula, as printed, could have the same course listed in the general studies and the option areas. These need to be identified to determine the **specific number** of **semester hours required** for graduation in the selected major(s).

Credits for developmental courses are not included in the minimum 120-hour total.

A minimum of 45 semester hours must be earned in 300-400 level courses. Courses transferred from two-year colleges may not be used

as part of the 300-400 level requirements. Courses transferred from four-year accredited colleges retain their original numbers.

Although students are expected to complete the majority of their work at Marshall University, it is possible to complete some coursework at other institutions. Arrangement for such enrollment must be made in advance of enrollment. Students must obtain a permission form in the Student Center of Professional Education Services (SCOPES), Education Building 201.

Graduation Requirements

Graduation requirements in the College of Education and Professional Development differ by program area. General requirements for teacher education programs are listed. Individual program requirements are identified with the specific programs. **Students should monitor their programs of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes in many programs.**

Teacher Education Programs

- Satisfactory completion of the Core Curriculum, and the culminating capstone experience (student teaching). Completion of all required courses in each specialization, and in professional education.
- Grade Point Averages of:
 - a. 2.80 overall and on all courses attempted at Marshall University. Transfer credit may not be used to increase the Marshall University Grade Point Average except in the case of *D/F* Repeat Policy.
 - b. 2.80 in each specialization.
 - c. 3.0 in professional education.
- Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours, including at least 56 hours at Marshall University.
- A grade of C or better in all specialization and professional education courses.
- Successful passage of all parts of the Praxis CORE Academic Skills for Educators Exam.
- · Successful passage of the Praxis II Content Exam.

Certificate Requirements (West Virginia)

In addition to the graduation requirements, the prospective educator must meet the following requirements for West Virginia certification:

- 1. Passing score on the applicable Praxis II: Subject Test for each teaching specialization. All students should complete the test(s) during their senior year.
- 2. Passing score on the applicable Praxis II: Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) tests.
- 3. Cumulative Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better for all courses attempted.
- 4. Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better in all subject specialization courses, with all courses passed with a *C* or better.
- 5. Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better in all professional education courses, with all courses passed with a *C* or better.
- Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better in all courses attempted at Marshall University. Transfer credit may not be used to increase the Grade Point Average except in the case of *D/F* Repeat Policy.

Students seeking certification in states other than West Virginia should check with the appropriate state department of education.

Curricular Structure

The Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Education and Professional Development includes the following components:

Code		Credit Hours
University-Wid	e Requirements	
Core I Requireme	nts	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Select two CT-de	esignated courses	6
Core II Requireme	ents	
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Core II Humaniti	ies	3
Core II Math		3
Core II Physical/	Natural Science	4
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Additional Requir	rements	
Writing Intensive	e courses	6
International or	Multicultural courses	3
College-Wide R	equirements	
45 upper-divisio	n hours	45
Successful passa Skills for Educate	age of all three parts of the Praxis CORE Academ ors Exam	ic
Admission to Te	acher Education	
Total Credit Ho	urs	88

Faculty Program Directors

Early Childhood Education: Dr. Ruthann Arneson (arneson1@marshall.edu)

Curriculum, Instruction and Foundations (Elementary/Secondary/ Reading): Dr. Paula Lucas (whitep@marshall.edu) Special Education: Dr. Debra Lockwood (conner4@marshall.edu) Instructional Technology and Design: Dr. George Watson (watson@marshall.edu)

Professors

Backus, Dozier, Isaacs, Klein, Lucas, Reed, Seelinger, Watson

Associate Professors

Allenger, Cartwright, Corrigan

Assistant Professors

Arneson, Dunham, Kinghorn, Lockwood, McFarland-Whisman, Melvin, Stringfellow

Curriculum, Instruction and Foundations

Contacts: Dr. Teresa Eagle, Dean; Dr. Thelma (Sissy) Isaacs, Associate Dean; Dr. Sandra Stroebel, Associate Dean

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/coepd (http://www.marshall.edu/ coepd/)

Programs

B.A. in Elementary Education (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/elementary-education-ba/)

B.A. in Secondary Education (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/secondary-education-ba/)

See also B.A. in Early Childhood Education (p. 251).

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

Curriculum & Instruction

CI 100 💎 Critical Thinking in Educ (CT)

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the critical thinking skills in education, an orientation of the teaching profession, and an overview of the historical, sociological, multicultural, and philosophical issues affecting schools and teachers.

Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 101 Math for Elem Teachers I

3 Credit hours The study of the foundations of elementary mathematics including numeration systems, number theory, and consumer mathematics with

emphasis on problem solving and teaching strategies. Pre-req: MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 102 Intro Comp in Classroom

1 Credit hour

The introduction of selection and evaluation techniques of computer courseware and hardware for classrooms K-12 with consideration for CAL CMI and specific skills for K-12 students. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 201 Math for Elem Teachers II

3 Credit hours

Study of elementary mathematics including structure of the real number system, statistics, probability, informal and transformational geometry, and basic algebraic operations with emphasis on problem solving and teaching strategies.

Pre-req: CI 101 with a minimum grade of C and (MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 248 Intro to Science Elem Ed

4 Credit hours

Introduction to teaching science in elementary schools emphasizing inquiry-based science and engineering practices utilizing effective research-based teaching strategies including seminars, discussions and investigations.

Pre-req: MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D.

CI 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CI 281 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CI 282 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **CI 283 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

A course based upon an Instructional Television Series broadcast by public television. The student is responsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course requirements announced by the division.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 298 ltv

CI 301 Teach Elem/Middle Mathematics **3 Credit hours**

This course is an investigation of techniques and approaches to helping children learn mathematics with special emphasis on the use of manipulative materials in a laboratory setting.

Pre-req: CI 201 with a minimum grade of C and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 321 ECE Curr and Methods

Study of factors shaping curriculum and exploration and assessment of appropriate curriculum for young children in transition from preoperational to concrete operational stages of development. Field experience included.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 342 Lit & Lang Arts Methods

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of literary genres' characteristics and implementation within the elementary classroom, with emphasis on methods of presentation and a review of English grammar and language. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 343 The Process of Reading Part I

Study of modern techniques and practices in the teaching and assessment of reading and language arts: Part 1

Pre-req: CI 342 with a minimum grade of C and CI 446 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. Concurrent PR: CI 446

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 345 Crit Read Writ & Think

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

This course examines strategies for learning from text, studying different types of textual material, monitoring learning, and integrating oral and written discourse.

Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 348 Phy Sci & Engr for Elem Ed

General elementary education course with emphasis on Next Generation Science standards, methods, and content for Physical Science and Engineering practices.

Pre-req: MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 350 Inst Tech & Computing

Critical examination and skill development using commercial, noncommercial, and computer generated media. Emphasis will be placed on its application to teaching and learning.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 360 Social Studies Methods Elem

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to materials and methods for teaching social studies in the elementary school - including goals, pro- cesses, strategies, and evaluation.

Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 367 Org for Inst in ECE

3 Credit hours

An overview of the development of early childhood educa- tion related research, pre-primary program models, elemen- tary school organizational patterns, program planning and techniques of working with parents.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 401 Middle Childhood Curric

3 Credit hours

Study of procedures for creating a functional middle child- hood curriculum with emphasis upon the needs of transecents. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 402 Teach Mid Child Learners

3 Credit hours

The study of methods appropriate for teaching in the middle childhood grades and the production and utilization of materials and resources based upon the needs of middle childhood learners.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 403 Meth Teach Mid Child Grd

3 Credit hours

Study of methods appropriate for teaching in the middle childhood grades, and production and utilization of materials and resources in these grades. Middle school clinical experience is required. Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CI 401 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 405 💎 Student Teaching-Elem Ed

All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools; periodic seminars, conducted by University faculty, accompany student teaching.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 406 💎 Student Teaching II Elem Ed

4-6 Credit hours

4-12 Credit hours

Supervised student teaching (4-6 hrs). All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools. Periodic semiars conducted by university faculty accompany student teaching. Prerequisites: Methods and permission.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 410 💎 Stu Teach-Early Childhood

4-6 Credit hours All-day kindergarten teaching under supervision in co- operating schools; periodic seminars, conducted by University faculty, accompany student teaching. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 415 Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed

General secondary/middle school course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods, and materials of the disciplines. A clinical experience provides observation and teaching. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5. Co-req: CI 470

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 427 Introduction To Autism

This is a lecture-discussion course designed to survey current autism definitions, rates of incidence, conceptual models, and educational designs relating to autistic children, youth, and adults. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 442 Instr & Clrm Mgt in Elem Ed

This course allows elementary education students to critically examine a variety of classroom management strategies and educational issues that impact instruction. PR: Full admission to the Teacher Education Program

Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 446 The Process of Reading Part II

Study of modern techniques and practices in the teaching and assessment of reading and language arts: Part 2 Pre-req: CI 342 with a minimum grade of C and CI 343 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: CI 343

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 447 Inte Read/Lang Arts: Elem Edu

General K-6 course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods, and materials for Reading, Language Arts and Social Studies.

Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5 and CI 343 with a minimum grade of C and CI 446 with a minimum grade of C and CI 321 with a minimum grade of C.

Co-req: CI 471 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 448 Science Methods: Elem Edu

3 Credit hours

4-12 Credit hours

General K-6 course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods and materials for mathematics and science. Pre-req: CI 201 with a minimum grade of C and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and BSC 105 with a minimum grade of C and CI 248 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 449 Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed

3 Credit hours Classroom management with emphasis on practical techniques for dealing with management problems in secondary and middle school settings.

Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 450 💎 Stu Teach Secondary Ed

All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools; periodic seminars conducted by University faculty accompany student teaching. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 452 💎 Mce: Supervised Stu Teach

4-6 Credit hours All-day student teaching in cooperating middle schools; periodic seminars conducted by University faculty accompany student teaching. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CI 455 🗬 Student Teaching II Sec Ed Supervised student teaching (4-6 hrs). All-day teac		CI 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
supervision in cooperating schools. Periodic semir university faculty accompany student teaching. Pr and permission.	-	CI 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only		Curriculum Instruction Sp Education	oecial
Cl 459 Cl 459 Multicult Influence in Ed Multicultural education with an emphasis on meth for teaching students from diverse cultural backgr Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		CISP 101 American Sign Language I This is the first of 4 courses in American Sign emphasizes the learning of basic survival com including use of all ASL grammatical structure Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	versational signing skills,
Cl 460 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-3 Credit hours	CISP 102 American Sign Language II This is the second of 4 courses in American Si emphasizes the learning of intermediate conv	ersational signing skills,
CI 461 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-3 Credit hours	including use of all ASL grammatical structure Pre-req: CISP 101 with a minimum grade of D Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Cl 462 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-3 Credit hours	CISP 203 American Sign Language III This is the third of 4 courses in American Sign emphasizes the learning of advanced convers	ational signing skills,
Cl 463 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-3 Credit hours	 including use of all ASL grammatical structures. Pre-req: CISP 101 with a minimum grade of D and CISP 102 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	
Cl 464 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-3 Credit hours	-	
CI 470 Level II Clinical Exp A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an elementary or secondary public school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5.		 including use of all ASL grammatical structures. Pre-req: CISP 101 with a minimum grade of D and CISP 102 with a minimum grade of D and CISP 203 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	
Co-req: Cl 415 Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only		CISP 320 Survey Exceptional Child An introduction to the study of children who d	3 Credit hours
CI 471 Level II Clinical Exp A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an element opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5 Co-req: CI 447 Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	-	in mental, physical, and emotional characteris the characteristics of such children and the ac procedures to their abilities and disabilities. Pre-req: CISP 420 (may be taken concurrently of C. Concurrent PR: CISP 420	stics, including a study of daptation of educational
CI 472 Level II Clinical Exp	0 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an elementary or secondary public school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only		CISP 420 Survey Except Child II 3 Credit hours Examination of procedures needed for implementation of the Resource Room model for mildly handicapped children. The course includes a review of the Mainstreaming movement, interpersonal	
CI 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	relations, and skills necessary for maintaining Pre-req: CISP 320 (may be taken concurrently of C.	
CI 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Concurrent PR: CISP 320 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
CI 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	CISP 421 Child with Exceptionalities Behavioral characteristics of children with exc	
CI 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	dynamics of family- community interaction, and exceptional conditions. Implications for ameli	
Cl 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	planning. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Cl 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours		

CISP 422 Differentiate Instruction	3 Credit hours	CISP 445 Intervent Preschool Sp Ed	3 Credit hours	
Research-based strategies for providing differentiated instruction to students with diverse learning, social, and behavioral needs who are being educated in inclusive settings. Pre-req: CISP 421 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Curriculum development and methodology used to teach young children with special needs. Integration, program development, management, material and equipment adaptation are emphasized. Pre-req: CISP 428 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
CISP 423 Sp Ed Learning Disability Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	CISP 453 Curr Methods Mild to Moderate Principals and current trends in curriculum develo		
CISP 424 Sp Ed Emotional Disturb Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	methodology for individuals with mild to moderate disabilities are reviewed and evaluated (PR: CISP 320, CISP 420) Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 320. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CISP 454 Families of Except Students 3 Credit hours Principles and information designed to give the student an		
CISP 427 Introduction to Autism This course is designed to survey current issues in a treatment of students with autism spectrum disorc Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode				
CISP 428 Special Needs in Erly Child Ed Emphasis will be given to enhancing the success of learners through intervention strategies, family inv		understanding of the needs and rights of families of exceptional children and techniques to involve families successfully in their children's education. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
interdisciplinary service delivery. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 a a minimum grade of C or (CISP 320 with a minimum CISP 420 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		CISP 455 Field Exp Preschool Sp Ed Supervised participation and directed teaching act special education program. Pre-req: CISP 445 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours ivities in a preschool	
CISP 429 Intro Developmental Disability 3 Credit hours Introduction to the characteristics and needs of young children with developmental disabilities addressing the physical, neurological, health , and environmental problems that impact atypical growth and		CISP 461 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours	
development (PR: CISP 320, CR: Field Experience) Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 a minimum grade of C.	and CISP 420 with a	CISP 462 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CISP 433 Intro Intellect Disabilities	3 Credit hours	CISP 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	
Characteristics and needs of individuals with intelle Current research, etiologic factors and the impact of disabilities on education are emphasized. Includes	ectual disabilites. of intellectual	Educational Foundations EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner	3 Credit hours	
(PR: CISP 320) Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 a Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	and CISP 420.	A study of the psychological principles for learning on children's emotional, social, cognitive, and phys Co-reg: EDF 270	-	
CISP 434 Sp Ed St Tch Phys Handicap	4-6 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only CISP 435 Gen Spec Ed Programming Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 a Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours and CISP 420.	EDF 218 Child/Adol Dev in Schools A basic course in the study of children's emotional physical development. Field experience required. Co-req: EDF 270	3 Credit hours , social, mental, and	
CISP 438 Char/Behav Mild/Mod Disability An introduction to positive behavior supports at the and individual level to improve student behavior ar engagement. Pre-req: CISP 320 and CISP 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp A public school Clinical Experience in an elementar opportunity to work with faculty, staff, and studen learning environment. Co-req: EDF 201 Grade Mode: Credit (No Credit Grade Only		
CISP 439 Assessment in Sp Ed Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 a Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours and CISP 420.	Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only EDF 271 Level I Clinical Exp A public school Clinical Experience in an elementar		
CISP 440 🗬 Stu Teach Multicategorical	4-6 Credit hours	An opportunity to work with faculty, staff, and stud learning environment.	dents in a teaching/	

CISP 440 💎 Stu Teach Multicategorical Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Co-req: EDF 218 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 272 Level I Clinical Exp

0 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

A public school Clinical Experience in an elementary public school. An opportunity to work with faculty, staff, and students in a teaching/ learning environment.

Co-req: EDF 218 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 280 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursEDF 281 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursEDF 282 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hours

 EDF 283 Special Topics
 1-4 Credit hours

 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
 1-4 Credit hours

EDF 319 Applications Learning Theory 3 Credit hours

A study of the psychological principles which are the foundation for learning and teaching.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

EDF 406 Foundations of Education

A survey of the historical, philosophical and sociological foundations of American education with emphasis upon current educational problems and issues. **Pre-req:** EDF 319.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 417 Statistical Methods

A foundation course in descriptive and inferential statistics as applied in education and the social sciences.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 435 Classroom Assessment

History, philosophy and elementary statistical methods for testing, measuring and evaluating pupil behavior are studied.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and EDF 201 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 475 Schools in a Diverse Society

Study of social, historical and philosophical foundations of U.S. schooling.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

EDF 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 486 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 487 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 488 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Areas Of Emphasis

- Art Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (https://nextcatalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/art-prek-adult-ba/)
- Biological Science Education 9-Adult, B.A. (https:// nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/educationprofessional-development/curriculum-instruction-foundations/ biological-science-9-adult-ba/)
- Chemistry Education 9-Adult, B.A. (https:// nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/educationprofessional-development/curriculum-instruction-foundations/ chemistry-9-adult-ba/)
- Elementary Education K-6 Comprehensive, B.A. (https:// nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/educationprofessional-development/curriculum-instruction-foundations/ elementary-education-k-6-comprehensive-ba/)
- English Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (https:// nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/educationprofessional-development/curriculum-instruction-foundations/ english-5-9-ba/)
- English Education 5-Adult, B.A. (https://nextcatalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/english-5-adult-ba/)
- General Science Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (https://nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ education-professional-development/curriculum-instructionfoundations/general-sciences-5-9-ba/)
- General Science Education 5-Adult, B.A. (https:// nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/educationprofessional-development/curriculum-instruction-foundations/ general-sciences-5-adult-ba/)
- Japanese Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (https:// nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/educationprofessional-development/curriculum-instruction-foundations/ japanese-prek-adult-ba/)
- Mathematics Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (https://nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ education-professional-development/curriculum-instructionfoundations/mathematics-5-9-ba/)
- Mathematics Education 5-Adult, B.A. (https:// nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/educationprofessional-development/curriculum-instruction-foundations/ mathematics-5-adult-ba/)
- Music Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (https://nextcatalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/music-prek-adult-ba/)
- Physics Education 9-Adult Comprehensive, B.A. (https:// nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/educationprofessional-development/curriculum-instruction-foundations/ physics-9-adult-comprehensive-ba/)
- Social Studies Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (https://nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ education-professional-development/curriculum-instructionfoundations/social-studies-5-9-ba/)
- Social Studies Education 5-Adult, B.A. (https:// nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/education-

1-4 Credit hours

professional-development/curriculum-instruction-foundations/ social-studies-5-adult-ba/)

- Spanish Education 5-Adult, B.A. (https://nextcatalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/spanish-5-adult-ba/)
- Special Education Multi-Categorical 5-Adult, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (https://nextcatalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/multi-categorical-specialeducation-5-adult-ba/)
- Special Education Multi-Categorical K-6, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (https://nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programsaz/education-professional-development/curriculum-instructionfoundations/multi-categorical-special-education-k-6-ba-second/)
- Wellness Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (https:// nextcatalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/educationprofessional-development/curriculum-instruction-foundations/ wellness-prek-adult-ba/)

Art Education PreK-Adult, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	gCourse	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🆻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural S	Science	4
ART 112 💎	Intro To Visual Art	3
Core II Social Sc	ience	3
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Multicultural or	International	3
ART 499 💎	Senior Capstone Exhibition BA	1
Teaching Speci	alization	
ART 112 💎	Intro To Visual Art	3

ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 214 🖻	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 299	Foundations Review: BA	0
ART 301	Printmaking Processes	3
ART 305	Ceramics	3
ART 307	Sculpture	3
ART 310	Art Education: Elementary	3
ART 315	Intro to Photography	3
ART 340	Art Education: Secondary	3
ART 350	Watercolor Painting	3
or ART 353	Beginning Painting I	
ART 389	20th Century Art	3
or ART 464	History of Modern Design	
ART 460	History & Phil of Art Ed	3
ART History, Stu	udio, or Education	3
ART History, Stu	udio, or Education	3
ART 499 💎	Senior Capstone Exhibition BA (C)	1
Professional E	ducation Core	
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI 345 🖻	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
ART 468	Secondary Ed: Teaching Art	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12

Major Information

Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "C" or better) and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas or exemption
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:
 - Self-Assessment,
 - Writing Sample and
 - Three Recommendations,
- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours.

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core,
- Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.
- Students should monitor their program of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- All coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.
- 💎 General Education Course

► - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The CIF (Curriculum, Instruction, & Foundations) program includes elementary, secondary, educational foundations, and educational computing for pre-service teachers. The secondary programs are designed for those wanting to teach content to middle school and/or high school students. The educational foundations and computing courses are designed for those entering the education field. Students receive broad content knowledge in the core academic area of choice as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ART 112 💎	Intro To Visual Art	3
MTH 121 💎 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ART 201	History of Art	3
ART 214 🖻	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3

ART 217	Foundations: Record/Layer	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Social So	ience (CT, M/I)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
ART 202	History of Art	3
ART 215	Foundations: Form/Space	3
ART 310	Art Education: Elementary	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
Core II Natural	Science	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ter	
ART 218	Foundations: Site/Matrix	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 315	Intro to Photography	3
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
Core II Humani	ties (WI, 200-level)	3
ART 350	Watercolor Painting	3
or ART 353	or Beginning Painting I	
	Credit Hours	18
Third Year		
First Semester		2
ART 299	Foundations Review: BA	0
ART 301	Printmaking Processes ¹	3
ART 305	Ceramics ²	3
CI 345 🗲	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
	udio, or Education	3
Writing Intensiv		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes		2
ART 307	Sculpture	3
ART 340	Art Education: Secondary ³	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
ART HISTORY, SIL	udio, or Education Credit Hours	3 15
Fourth Year	Credit Hours	15
First Semester		
ART 460	History & Phil of Art Ed	2
ART 460 ART 468	•	3
	Secondary Ed: Teaching Art	3
ART 499 💎	Senior Capstone Exhibition BA	1
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
ART 389 or ART 464	20th Century Art or History of Modern Design	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
	Credit Hours	16
		16

Second Semester

CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	123

¹ Prerequisite ART 217 Foundations: Record/Layer ² Decreguisite ART 215 Foundational Form (Space

² Prerequisite ART 215 Foundations: Form/Space

³ Prerequisite:ART 310 Art Education: Elementary

Biological Science Education 9-Adult, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100 🖻	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 127 💎 🕿	College Algebra-Expanded	3
or MTH 130 🕈	College Algebra	
BSC 120 💎 🎓	Principles of Biology	4
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Core II Social Sci	ience	3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Writing Intensiv	е	3
Multicultural or	International	3
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Teaching Speci	alization	
MTH 122 💎	Plane Trigonometry	3
MTH 127 💎 🎓	College Algebra-Expanded	3
or MTH 130 🕈	🗣 College Algebra	
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
Select one of the	e following:	3-4

BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 430	Plant Ecology	
BSC 460	Conservation Biology	
BSC 312	Invertebrate Zoology	4
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	4
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	4
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	4
BSC 416	Plant Taxonomy	4
CHM 211 💏 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PS 325	Dev Scientific Thought	4
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2
Professional Ed	lucation Core	
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI 345 🞓	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Additional Coll	ege Requirement	
CI 350 🖻	Inst Tech & Computing	3

Major Information

Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- 2. EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "*C*" or better) and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption,
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:
 - Self-Assessment,
 - Writing Sample and
 - Three Recommendations,
- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours.

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core,
- 5. Completion of all Professional Education Core Courses
- Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.
- Students should monitor their program of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- **All** coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The CIF (Curriculum, Instruction, & Foundations) program includes elementary, secondary, educational foundations, and educational computing for pre-service teachers. The secondary programs are designed for those wanting to teach content to middle school and/or high school students. The educational foundations and computing courses are designed for those entering the education field. Students receive broad content knowledge in the core academic area of choice as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit
		Hours

First Year

First Semester

Core II Fine Arts		3
MTH 127 🗬 🖻 or MTH 130 🗬	College Algebra-Expanded or College Algebra	3-5
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100 🖻	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16-18
Second Semeste	er	
BSC 120 💎 🞓	Principles of Biology	4
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1

MTH 122 🗬	Plane Trigonometry	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Critical Thinkin	g (WI)	3
	Credit Hours	17
Second Year		
First Semester	r	
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CI 350 🖻	Inst Tech & Computing	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
Core II Social So	cience (CT, M/I)	3
	Credit Hours	18
Second Semes	ter	
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	4
CHM 212 🗬	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
Core II Humani	ties (WI)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester	r	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	4
CI 345 🎓	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CISP 421 🎓	Child with Exceptionalities	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semes	ter	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	4
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
PS 325	Dev Scientific Thought	4
	Credit Hours	17
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
BSC 312	Invertebrate Zoology	4
BSC 416	Plant Taxonomy	4
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
Select one of th	_	3-4
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 430	Plant Ecology	
BSC 460	Conservation Biology	2
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience	
Socond Some	Credit Hours	16-17
Second Semes		10
CI 450 📢	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12

EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
	Credit Hours	15
	Total Credit Hours	129-132

```
Total Credit Hours
```

Chemistry Education 9-Adult, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
Code	Title	Credit

Core Curriculum

core curricui	um	
Core 1: Critical	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinkir	ng Course	3
Critical Thinkir	ng Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🍽	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕇	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	3-5
or MTH 130	🗬 College Algebra	
CHM 211 💎 🎓		5
& CHM 217 🥽	and Principles of Chem Lab I	
Core II Human		3
Core II Social S		3
Core II Fine Ar	-	3
	versity Requirements	
Writing Intens		3
Writing Intens		3
	or International	3
CHM 481	Special Topics (Capstone)	3
Teaching Spe		
CHM 211 💎 🏲	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 327	Intro Organic Chemistry	3
CHM 345	Intro to Analytical Chem	4
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum	4
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
CHM Elective 3	300/400	3-5
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	3-5
or MTH 130	🗬 College Algebra	

MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3-5
or MTH 229	🗬 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	
PS 325	Dev Scientific Thought	4
CHM 481	Special Topics (Applications of Chemical ED) (C)	3
Professional E	ducation Core	
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421 🎓	Child with Exceptionalities	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI 345 🎓	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
Student Teachir	ng Capstone	12
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		1
Free Elective		2
Additional Coll	ege Requirement	
CI 350 🞓	Inst Tech & Computing	3

Major Information

Hours

Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- 2. EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "C" or better) and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption,
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:
 - · Self-Assessment,
 - Writing Sample and
 - Three Recommendations,
- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours.

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core,
- 5. Completion of all Professional Education Core Courses
- Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.

- Students should monitor their program of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- All coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The CIF (Curriculum, Instruction, & Foundations) program includes elementary, secondary, educational foundations, and educational computing for pre-service teachers. The secondary programs are designed for those wanting to teach content to middle school and/or high school students. The educational foundations and computing courses are designed for those entering the education field. Students receive broad content knowledge in the core academic area of choice as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
MTH 127 🗬 or MTH 130 🗬	College Algebra-Expanded or College Algebra	3-5
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16-18
Second Semest	er	
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
MTH 140 📌 or MTH 229 📌	Applied Calculus or Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	3-5
Core II Social Sci	ence (CT, M/I)	3
	Credit Hours	14-16
Second Year		
First Semester		
CU11 1 242 -		
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3

	Credit Hours Total Credit Hours	12 120-124
CI 450 🗬	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Second Seme	Credit Hours ster	15
CHM 481	Special Topics (Capstone)	3
Free Elective		3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
Fourth Year First Semeste	r	
	Credit Hours	17
300/400 Level		4
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
Second Semes CHM 345	ster Intro to Analytical Chem	4
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2
PS 325	Dev Scientific Thought	2
CI 345 🕿	Crit Read Writ & Think	
CHM 327	Intro Organic Chemistry	3
Third Year First Semeste	r	
	Credit Hours	16
Free Elective		3
Core II Human	1	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	(
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
CHM 357 CISP 421 🔁	Physical Chemistry: Quantum Child with Exceptionalities	2
Second Seme		
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		1
Writing Intensi	ve (CT)	3
International c	or Multicultural	3
CI 350 🞓	Inst Tech & Computing	3

Elementary Education K-6 Comprehensive, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Effective fall 2021, all elementary education majors will enter the Yearlong Residency Clinical Experience Model. This model will be built into schedules and give a minimum of 875 clinical hours in the elementary classroom. During the last year as an education major, Resident I candidates will spend a minimum of 14 weeks/250 hours per the first semester of the residency in a classroom placement and Resident II candidates will spend a minimum of 14 weeks/500 hours per the second semester of the residency in the same classroom placement.

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
HST 230 💎 🖻	American History to 1877 (CT)	3
HST 231 💎 🎓	American Hist From 1877 (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	3-5
or MTH 130 📢	College Algebra	
BSC 105 💎 🖻	Human Biology	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
HST 103 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT) (Core Il Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	<u>j</u>	3
CI 321	ECE Curr and Methods (Writing Intensive)	3
HST 103 🗬	The World Since 1850 (CT) (Multicultural or International)	3
CI 405 💎	Student Teaching-Elem Ed (Capstone)	12
Teaching Specia	alization	
ART 335 🎓	Art Ed 2D-3D	3
CI 101 🖻	Math for Elem Teachers I	3
CI 201 🖻	Math for Elem Teachers II	3
CI 342 🖻	Lit & Lang Arts Methods	3
CI 343	The Process of Reading Part I	3
CI 446	The Process of Reading Part II	3
WELL 305	HE & PE in Early Child Prog	3
GEO 317 💎 🕿	World Regional Geography	3
HST 103 💎 🖻	The World Since 1850 (CT)	3
HST 230 💎 🖻	American History to 1877 (CT)	3
HST 231 💎 🖻	American Hist From 1877 (CT)	3
MUS 342	Mus in Elementary Classroom	3
BSC 105 💎 🎓	Human Biology	4
CI 248	Intro to Science Elem Ed	4
CI 348	Phy Sci & Engr for Elem Ed	4
Professional Ed	ucation Core	
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3

EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421	Child with Exceptionalities	3
CI 301	Teach Elem/Middle Mathematics	3
CI 360	Social Studies Methods Elem	3
CI 448	Science Methods: Elem Edu	3
CI 321	ECE Curr and Methods	3
CI 442	Instr & Clrm Mgt in Elem Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI 447	Inte Read/Lang Arts: Elem Edu	3
CI 471	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 405 💎	Student Teaching-Elem Ed (Capstone)	12
Additional Co	llege Requirement	
CI 350 🖻	Inst Tech & Computing	3
Free Elective		2

Major Information

- Admission Requirements for ADMI 4
- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "C" or better) and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption,
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:
 - Self-Assessment,
 - Writing Sample and
 - Three Recommendations,
- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours.

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core,
- 5. Completion of all Professional Education Core Courses
- Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.
- Students should monitor their program of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- All coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or

denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Free Elective

Credit Hours

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The elementary program is designed for those interested in teaching K-6. Students receive broad content knowledge in the core academic areas as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
СММ 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
HST 103 💎 🎓	The World Since 1850 (CT) (Core II Social Science)	3
MTH 127 📌 or MTH 130 📌	College Algebra-Expanded or College Algebra	3-5
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16-18
Second Semeste	er	
CI 350 🖻	Inst Tech & Computing	3
BSC 105 💎 🞓	Human Biology	4
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
HST 231 💎 🕿	American Hist From 1877 (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
CI 101 🖻	Math for Elem Teachers I	3
CI 248	Intro to Science Elem Ed	4
CI 342 🖻	Lit & Lang Arts Methods	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
Core II Humaniti	Credit Hours	3
Second Semeste		16
	Math for Elem Teachers II	3
	The Process of Reading Part I	3
CI 345	The Process of Reading Part II	3
HST 230 💎 🎓	American History to 1877 (CT)	3
1131 230 🔫 🍽	American mistory to 1077 (CT)	5

Third Year

First Semester

	Total Credit Hours	120-122
	Credit Hours	12
CI 405 💎	Student Teaching-Elem Ed (Capstone)	12
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	15
MUS 342	Mus in Elementary Classroom	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
CI 471	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 447	Inte Read/Lang Arts: Elem Edu	3
CI 360	Social Studies Methods Elem	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
CI 448	Science Methods: Elem Edu	3
CI 442	Instr & Clrm Mgt in Elem Ed	3
CI 301	Teach Elem/Middle Mathematics	3
ART 335 😂	Art Ed 2D-3D	3
Second Semest		
	Credit Hours	16
CI 348	Phy Sci & Engr for Elem Ed	4
GEO 317 💎 🖻	World Regional Geography	3
WELL 305	HE & PE in Early Child Prog	3
CISP 421	Child with Exceptionalities	3
CI 321	ECE Curr and Methods	3

English Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only)

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

2 14

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Teaching Specia	lization	
ENG 350	Intro to Textual Analysis	3
Select one of the	following:	3
ENG 203 💎	Appalachian Literature	
ENG 221 💎	Postcolonial Literature	
ENG 240 💎	African American Literatures	
ENG 241 💎	Multicultural Literatures	
ENG 242 💎	Women Writers	
ENG 410	Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom	3
or ENG 412	Shaks Hist & Tragedies	
ENG 476	Structures of English Language	3

British/Americar	Lit to 1800 select one of the following:	3
ENG 409	Milton	
ENG 411	Chaucer	
ENG 421	American Lit to 1830	
ENG 422	American Lit 1830-1865	
ENG 436	Medieval British Lit	
British/Americar	Lit since 1800 select one of the following:	3
ENG 414	19th C British Novel	
ENG 415	Victorian Poetry	
ENG 416	Victorian Nonfiction	
ENG 423	American Lit 1865-1914	
ENG 424	American Literature after 1914	
ENG 433	20th C Brit & Irish Poetry	
ENG 434	20th C American Poetry	
ENG 447	British Romantic Poets	
World/Internatio	onal Lit select one of the following:	3
ENG 428 💎	International Literature	
ENG 450	World Lit to Renaissance	
ENG 451	World Lit Since Renaissance	
ENG 402	Comp & Rhet Preservice Teacher	3
ENG 419	Approaches Teach Lit	3
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone	3
Professional Ed	ucation Core	
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
Student Teachin	g Capstone (full semester)	12
Total Credit Ho	urs	45

English Education 5-Adult, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🆻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3

Core II Natural So	cience	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Humanitie	es (ENG level 200, WI)	3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
ENG 350	Intro to Textual Analysis (WI)	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone	3
Teaching Specia	lization	
ENG 350 🖻	Intro to Textual Analysis	3
ENG 355	Intro to Critical Theory	3
Select two of the	-	6
ENG 203 💎	Appalachian Literature	
ENG 221	Postcolonial Literature	
ENG 240 💎	African American Literatures	
ENG 241 💎	Multicultural Literatures	
ENG 242 💎	Women Writers	
ENG 428 💎	International Literature	
ENG 450	World Lit to Renaissance	
ENG 451	World Lit Since Renaissance	
ENG 410	Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom	3
or ENG 412	Shaks Hist & Tragedies	
ENG 476	Structures of English Language	3
Select one of the	following:	3
ENG 421	American Lit to 1830	
ENG 422	American Lit 1830-1865	
ENG 423	American Lit 1865-1914	
ENG 424	American Literature after 1914	
ENG 432	Contemporary Literature	
ENG 434	20th C American Poetry	
Select one of the	following:	3
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	
ENG 360	Intro Creative Writing	
ENG 408	Writing in the Digital World	
ENG 402	Comp & Rhet Preservice Teacher	3
ENG 419	Approaches Teach Lit	3
ENG 430 💎	Young Adult Literature	3
ENG 499 📌	Senior Capstone	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		4
Professional Ed	ucation Core	
CI 350 🕿	Inst Tech & Computing	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
EDF 435 EDF 475		3
	Schools in a Diverse Society Crit Read Writ & Think	
CI 345 🚔		3
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3

CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed	4-12

Major Information

Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- 2. EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "C" or better) and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption.
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:
 - Self-Assessment,
 - · Writing Sample and
 - Three Recommendations,
- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core.
- 5. Completion of all Professional Education Core Courses
- · Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.
- · Students should monitor their Program of Study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- All coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- · West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.
- 💎 General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The CIF (Curriculum, Instruction, & Foundations) program includes elementary, secondary, educational foundations, and educational computing for pre-service teachers. The secondary programs are designed for those wanting to teach content to middle school and/or high school students. The educational foundations and computing courses are designed for those entering the education field. Students receive broad content knowledge in the core academic area of choice as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year First Semester		
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🞓	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT) (or above)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Physical/N	Natural Science	4
Core II Social Scie	ence (CT)	3
Any CT designate	ed course	3
International or l	Multicultural	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
CI 350 🖻	Inst Tech & Computing	3
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
Select one of the	following:	3
ENG 203 💎	Appalachian Literature	
ENG 221 💎	Postcolonial Literature	
ENG 240 💎	African American Literatures	
ENG 241 💎	Multicultural Literatures	
ENG 242 💎	Women Writers	
ENG 428 💎	International Literature	
ENG 450	World Lit to Renaissance	
ENG 451	World Lit Since Renaissance	
Free Elective		4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
ENG 350 🖻	Intro to Textual Analysis	3
Core II Humaniti	es (ENG level 200, WI)	3
Select one of the	following:	3
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	
ENG 360	Intro Creative Writing	
ENG 408	Writing in the Digital World	
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15

Third Year

First Semester

	Credit Hours	12
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Second Semes	ter	13
	Credit Hours	
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone	3
ENG 450 ENG 451	World Lit to Renaissance World Lit Since Renaissance	
ENG 428		
ENG 242	International Literature	
	Women Writers	
ENG 240 🗬	Multicultural Literatures	
ENG 221 -	African American Literatures	
ENG 203 🗬	Postcolonial Literature	
ENG 203	Appalachian Literature	5
Select one of th	•	3
ENG 402	Comp & Rhet Preservice Teacher	3
EDF 435	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
Fourth Year First Semester		
_	Credit Hours	15
ENG 434	20th C American Poetry	
ENG 432	Contemporary Literature	
ENG 424	American Literature after 1914	
ENG 423	American Lit 1865-1914	
ENG 422	American Lit 1830-1865	
ENG 421	American Lit to 1830	
Select one of th	e following:	3
ENG 476	Structures of English Language	3
ENG 419	Approaches Teach Lit	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
Second Semes	ter	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
or ENG 412	or Shaks Hist & Tragedies	5
ENG 430	Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom	3
ENG 430 💎	Young Adult Literature	3
ENG 355	Intro to Critical Theory	3
CI 345 🕿	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
First Semester		

Total Credit Hours

General Science Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only)

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Teaching Speci	ialization	
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
Select one of th	e following:	4
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	
Any Ecology	or Environmental Science course	
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
PS 101 💎	Introductory Astronomy (CT)	4
CI 248	Intro to Science Elem Ed	4
CI 348	Phy Sci & Engr for Elem Ed	4
PS 325	Dev Scientific Thought	4
Professional Education Core		
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
Student Teachir	ng Capstone (full semester)	12
Total Credit Ho	ours	51

General Science Education 5-Adult, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

120

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 127 💎 🔁	College Algebra-Expanded	3-5
or MTH 130 🗬 College Algebra		
BSC 120 🗬	Principles of Biology	4
Core II Humanitie	es	3

Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Teaching Specia	lization	
MTH 127 🗬 🕿	College Algebra-Expanded	3-5
or MTH 130 📢	College Algebra	
MTH 122 💎	Plane Trigonometry	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology (or any Environmental Science course)	4
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
GLY 200 🗬	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 🗬	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PS 101 💎	Introductory Astronomy (CT)	4
PS 325	Dev Scientific Thought	4
Professional Edu	ucation Core	
CI 350 🞓	Inst Tech & Computing	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI 345 🖻	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Free Elective		1

Major Information

Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- 2. EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "*C*" or better) and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption,
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:

- Self-Assessment,
 - Writing Sample and
 - Three Recommendations,
- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours.

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core,
- 5. Completion of all Professional Education Core Courses
- Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.
- Students should monitor their program of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- **All** coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.
- 💎 General Education Course

Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The CIF (Curriculum, Instruction, & Foundations) program includes elementary, secondary, educational foundations, and educational computing for pre-service teachers. The secondary programs are designed for those wanting to teach content to middle school and/or high school students. The educational foundations and computing courses are designed for those entering the education field. Students receive broad content knowledge in the core academic area of choice as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4

MTH 127 < 🔁 or MTH 130 <	College Algebra-Expanded or College Algebra	3-5
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100 🖻	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17-19
Second Semeste	er	
BSC 121 🗬	Principles of Biology	4
MTH 122 💎	Plane Trigonometry	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Core II Social Scie	ence (WI)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CI 350 🎓	Inst Tech & Computing	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
Multicultural or I	nternational (CT)	3
Consul Company	Credit Hours	14
Second Semeste	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 212 (*)	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CISP 421 😂	Child with Exceptionalities	3
	es (ENG level 200, WI)	3
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology (or any	4
520	Environmental Science Course)	
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
Free Elective		1
	Credit Hours	13
Second Semeste	er	
CI 345 🖻	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
CI 449		
	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
РНҮ 203 💎	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed College Physics II General Physics 2 Laboratory	3 3 1
	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed College Physics II	3

Fourth Year		
First Semester		
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
PS 101 💎	Introductory Astronomy (CT)	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	ter	
		10

CI 450Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)12Credit Hours12Total Credit Hours120-122

Japanese Education PreK-Adult, B.A.

Admission to this program is currently suspended.

Mathematics Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only)

- General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Teaching Speci	alization	
MTH 122 💎	Plane Trigonometry	3
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	3-5
or MTH 130	🗬College Algebra	
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
MTH 220 💎	Discrete Structures	3
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
MTH 329	Elementary Linear Algebra	3
MTH 400	Structure of Algebra	3
MTH 401	Structure Modern Geometry	3
Professional Ec	ducation Core	
CI 301	Teach Elem/Middle Mathematics	3
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
Student Teachir	ng Capstone (full semester)	12
Total Credit Ho	ours	42-44

Mathematics Education 5-Adult, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

FDF 475

Core Curricult	um	
Core 1: Critical	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinkin	g Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🏲	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Natural	Science	4
Core II Human	ities	3
Core II Social S	tudies	3
Core II Fine Art	S	3
Additional Univ	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensi	ve	3
Writing Intensi	ve	3
Multicultural o	r International	3
MTH 491 🗬	Senior Seminar	2
Teaching Spec	ialization	
MTH 229 💎 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
MTH 230 <table-cell-rows> 🕫</table-cell-rows>	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 300	Intro to Higher Math	4
MTH 331	Linear Algebra	4
MTH 404	Math Methods and Materials	3
MTH 405	History of Mathematics	3
MTH 440	Graph Th and Combinatorics	3
STA 445	Probability & Statistics I	3
STA 446	Probability & Statistics II	3
MTH 448	Modern Geometries	3
MTH 449	Projective Geometry	3
MTH 450	Modern Algebra I	3
MTH 491 💎	Senior Seminar	2
Free Elective		2
Professional E	ducation Core	
CI 350 🗲	Inst Tech & Computing	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
FDF 475		2

Schools in a Diverse Society

CI 345 🖻	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12

Major Information

Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- 2. EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "*C*" or better) and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption,
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:
 - Self-Assessment,
 - Writing Sample and
 - Three Recommendations,
- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours.

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core,
- 5. Completion of all Professional Education Core Courses
- Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.
- Students should monitor their program of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- All coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.

Four Year Plan

3

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The CIF (Curriculum, Instruction, & Foundations) program includes elementary, secondary, educational foundations, and educational computing for pre-service teachers. The secondary programs are designed for those wanting to teach content to middle school and/or high school

students. The educational foundations and computing courses are designed for those entering the education field. Students receive broad content knowledge in the core academic area of choice as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
MTH 229 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	18
Second Semest	er	
MTH 230 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Muticultural/Inte	ernational	3
Core II Physical of	or Natural Science	4
Core II Social Sci	ence (M/I)	3
	Credit Hours	17

Second Year

MTH 449

First Semester CI 350 🖻 Inst Tech & Computing 3 EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner 3 EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp 0 Calculus/Analytic Geom III MTH 231 💏 4 4 MTH 300 Intro to Higher Math **Credit Hours** 14 Second Semester CI 345 🎓 Crit Read Writ & Think 3 CISP 421 🖻 Child with Exceptionalities 3 MTH 331 Linear Algebra 4 Core II Humanities (ENG 200 level, WI) 3 3 MTH 405 History of Mathematics (odd years only) **Credit Hours** 16 Third Year **First Semester** CISP 422 **Differentiate Instruction** 3 3 MTH 440 Graph Th and Combinatorics STA 445 Probability & Statistics I 3 MTH 448 Modern Geometries 3 Any CT course designated (WI) 3 **Credit Hours** 15 Second Semester 3 CI 449 Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed CI 470 Level II Clinical Exp 0 MTH 404 Math Methods and Materials STA 446 Probability & Statistics II 3

Projective Geometry

Free Elective		2
	Credit Hours	14
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
MTH 450	Modern Algebra I	3
MTH 491 💎	Senior Seminar	2
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	ter	
CI 450 🗬	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Music Education PreK-Adult, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

3

3

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🞓	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💏 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural Science		4
ART 112 💎	Intro To Visual Art (Fine Arts)	3
or THE 112 🤜	Theatre Appreciation	
Core II Social Science		3
Core II Humanities		3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Multicultural or	International	3
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	4-12
Teaching Speci	alization	
MUS 111	Elementary Music Theory I	2

MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 113	Elem Aural Skills I	2
MUS 114	Elem Aural Skills II	2
MUS 211 🎓	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 212	Advanced Music Theory II	2
MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
MUS 214	Adv Aural Skills II	2
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 290	Music History to 1750	3
MUS 301	Analysis	3
MUS 315	Basic Conducting	2
MUS 320	Instrumental Arranging	2
MUS 360	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	3
MUS 376	Recital	1
MUS 415	Advanced Conducting	2
MUS 179D	Class Piano (Piano Proficiency)	1
Principle Appli	ed	12
Principle Ense	mble	7
Technique		5
Applied Music	Laboratory	0
Choral Ensem	ble	1
MUS 266	Marching Thunder	1
Professional I	Education Core	
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
CI 345 🖻	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
MUS 338	Mat & Meth School Mus Pre K-4	3
MUS 339	Mat & Meth Instru Mus 5-12	3
MUS 340	Mat & Meth Chor Grn Mus 5-12	3
CI 472	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12

Major Information

Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- 2. EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "*C*" or better) and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption,
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:
 - Self-Assessment,
 - Writing Sample and
 - Three Recommendations,
- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours.

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core,
- 5. Completion of all Professional Education Core Courses
- Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.
- Students should monitor their program of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- All coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The CIF (Curriculum, Instruction, & Foundations) program includes elementary, secondary, educational foundations, and educational computing for pre-service teachers. The secondary programs are designed for those wanting to teach content to middle school and/or high school students. The educational foundations and computing courses are designed for those entering the education field. Students receive broad content knowledge in the core academic area of choice as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 111 🎓	Elementary Music Theory I	2
MUS 113 🎓	Elem Aural Skills I	2
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Principal Ensemb	ble	1
Principal Applied		1

UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
MTH 121 💎 🎓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
MUS 100 🎓	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 112	Elementary Music Theory II	2
MUS 114 🖻	Elem Aural Skills II	2
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Social Sci	ence (CT, WI, M/I)	3
Principal Applied	ł	1
Technique		2
Principal Ensem	ble	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Year		
First Semester		
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 211 🎓	Advanced Music Theory I	2
MUS 213	Adv Aural Skills I	2
Principal Ensem	ble	1
Technique		2
Principal Applied		2
MUS 266	Marching Thunder	1
Natural/Physical		4
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest		2
CISP 421	Child with Exceptionalities	3
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 212	Advanced Music Theory II	2
MUS 214 🕿	Adv Aural Skills II	
	es (ENG 200 level, WI)	3
MUS 315	Basic Conducting	2
Principal Applied Principal Ensem		1
MUS 290	Music History to 1750	3
1003 290	Credit Hours	18
Third Year	credit hours	10
First Semester		
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
MUS 301	Analysis	3
MUS 415	Advanced Conducting	2
Technique		- 1
Principal Ensem	ble	1
MUS 320	Instrumental Arranging	2
MUS 360	Music History 1730 - 1900	3
Principal Applied		2
Choral Ensemble		1
	Credit Hours	18
Second Semest	er	
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3

	Total Credit Hours	130
	Credit Hours	12
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Second Seme	ster	
	Credit Hours	13
Principal Ense	mble	1
Core II Fine Art	ts (ART 112 or THE 112)	
Principal Appli	ed	2
MUS 376	Recital	1
MUS 338	Mat & Meth School Mus Pre K-4	3
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI 472	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 345 🖻	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
First Semeste	r	
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	19
Principal Appli	ed	2
Principal Ense	mble	1
MUS 361	Music History Since 1900	3
MUS 340	Mat & Meth Chor Grn Mus 5-12	3
MUS 339	Mat & Meth Instru Mus 5-12	3
MUS 218	Intro to Music Technology	3
MUS 179D	Class Piano	1
MUS 100	Applied Music Laboratory	0

Physics Education 9-Adult Comprehensive, B.A.

General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PS 101 💎	Introductory Astronomy (CT)	4
Critical Thinking	gCourse	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 🗬 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 127 💎 🖻	College Algebra-Expanded	3-5
or MTH 130	🗬 College Algebra	

GLY 200 🗬	The Dynamic Earth	4
& GLY 210L 💎	and Earth Materials Lab	
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive	e	3
Muticultural or I	nternational	3
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	2
Teaching Specie	alization	
MTH 122 💎	Plane Trigonometry	3
MTH 127 💏 🞓	College Algebra-Expanded	3-5
or MTH 130 🕈	🗣 College Algebra	
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3-5
or MTH 229 🕈	Calculus/Analytic Geom l (CT)	
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
СНМ 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
PHY 201 💎 🖻	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 320	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 421	Modern Physics Lab	2
PS 101 💎	Introductory Astronomy (CT)	4
PS 325	Dev Scientific Thought	4
PS/PHY Elective		4
PS/PHY Elective	6	3
PHY 491 📢	Capstone	2
Professional Ed		
CI 350 🔁	Inst Tech & Computing	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421 🕿	Child with Exceptionalities	3
CI 345 🎓	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2

Major Information 4

Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- 2. EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "C" or better) and EDF 270 (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption.
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:
 - Self-Assessment,
 - · Writing Sample and
 - Three Recommendations,
- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours.

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core.
- 5. Completion of all Professional Education Core Courses
- Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.
- · Students should monitor their program of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- · All coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.
- 💎 General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The CIF (Curriculum, Instruction, & Foundations) program includes elementary, secondary, educational foundations, and educational computing for pre-service teachers. The secondary programs are designed for those wanting to teach content to middle school and/or high school students. The educational foundations and computing courses are designed for those entering the education field. Students receive

broad content knowledge in the core academic area of choice as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
MTH 127 🗬 🖻 or	College Algebra-Expanded or College Algebra	3-5
MTH 130 💎		
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100 🎓	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17-19
Second Semeste		
CHM 211 💎 🎓	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
MTH 122 💎	Plane Trigonometry	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Social Scie	ence (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
CI 350 🔁	Inst Tech & Computing	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
MTH 140 📌 or MTH 229 📌	Applied Calculus or Calculus/Analytic Geom l (CT)	3
PHY 201 💏 🗃	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
CI 345 🖻	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
	es (ENG 200 level, WI)	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
PHY 320	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 421	Modern Physics Lab	2
PS 101 🗬	Introductory Astronomy (CT)	4
PHY/PS Elective		4
	Credit Hours	16

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	120-122
	Credit Hours	12
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Second Seme	ster	
	Credit Hours	13
Free Elective		2
PHY 491 🔫	Capstone	2
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
First Semeste	er	
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	16
Any PHY/PS El	ective	3
Writing Intens	ive	3
Multicultural c	or International	3
PS 325	Dev Scientific Thought	4
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3

Social Studies Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only)

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours	
Teaching Specia	alization		
ECN 200	Survey of Economics	3	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3	
GEO 203 💎	Economic Geography (CT)	3	
GEO 317 💎	World Regional Geography	3	
HST 101 💎	Great Civs to 1300 (CT)	3	
or HST 102 📢	World & West 1300-1850 (CT)		
HST 103 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT)	3	
HST 208 💎	The Developing World (CT)	3	
HST 230 💎	American History to 1877 (CT)	3	
HST 231 💎	American Hist From 1877 (CT)	3	
HST 440	West Virginia History	3	
PSC 104 💎	Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)	3	
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3	
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	3	
Professional Education Core			
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3	
Student Teachin	g Capstone (full semester)	12	
Total Credit Ho	urs	54	

Social Studies Education 5-Adult, B.A.

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
HST 101 🔫	Great Civs to 1300 (CT)	3
HST 102 💎	World & West 1300-1850 (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🞓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural S	Science	4
Core II Humanit	ies (Any 200 level ENG Humanities and WI)	3
HST 230 💎	American History to 1877 (CT) (Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e (Any 200 level ENG Humanities and WI)	3
CI 401	Middle Childhood Curric (Writing Intensive)	3
HST 101 余	Great Civs to 1300 (CT) (Multicultural or International)	3
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed	4-12
CI 450 🗬 Teaching Speci		4-12
		4-12 3
Teaching Speci	alization	
Teaching Speci ECN 250	alization Principles Microeconomics	3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253	alization Principles Microeconomics Principles Macroeconomics	3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253 GEO 100 🗬 🖻	alization Principles Microeconomics Principles Macroeconomics Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3 3 3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253 GEO 100 💎 🎓 GEO 203 💎	alization Principles Microeconomics Principles Macroeconomics Intro to Human Geography (CT) Economic Geography (CT)	3 3 3 3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253 GEO 100 ↔ GEO 203 ↔ GEO 317 ↔	alization Principles Microeconomics Principles Macroeconomics Intro to Human Geography (CT) Economic Geography (CT) World Regional Geography	3 3 3 3 3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253 GEO 100 (*) (*) GEO 203 (*) GEO 317 (*) HST 101 (*)	alizationPrinciples MicroeconomicsPrinciples MacroeconomicsIntro to Human Geography (CT)Economic Geography (CT)World Regional GeographyGreat Civs to 1300 (CT)	3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253 GEO 100 (*) (*) GEO 203 (*) GEO 317 (*) HST 101 (*) HST 102 (*)	alizationPrinciples MicroeconomicsPrinciples MacroeconomicsIntro to Human Geography (CT)Economic Geography (CT)World Regional GeographyGreat Civs to 1300 (CT)World & West 1300-1850 (CT)	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253 GEO 100 🗭 🖻 GEO 203 🗘 GEO 317 🗭 HST 101 🌩 HST 102 🗣 HST 103 🗣	alizationPrinciples MicroeconomicsPrinciples MacroeconomicsIntro to Human Geography (CT)Economic Geography (CT)World Regional GeographyGreat Civs to 1300 (CT)World & West 1300-1850 (CT)The World Since 1850 (CT)	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253 GEO 100 (* 7* GEO 203 (*) GEO 317 (*) HST 101 (*) HST 102 (*) HST 103 (*) HST 103 (*) HST 208 (*)	alizationPrinciples MicroeconomicsPrinciples MacroeconomicsIntro to Human Geography (CT)Economic Geography (CT)World Regional GeographyGreat Civs to 1300 (CT)World & West 1300-1850 (CT)The World Since 1850 (CT)The Developing World (CT)	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253 GEO 100 GEO 203 GEO 317 HST 101 HST 102 HST 103 HST 208 HST 219	alizationPrinciples MicroeconomicsPrinciples MacroeconomicsIntro to Human Geography (CT)Economic Geography (CT)World Regional GeographyGreat Civs to 1300 (CT)World & West 1300-1850 (CT)The World Since 1850 (CT)The Developing World (CT)Ancient History	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253 GEO 100 P P GEO 203 P GEO 317 P HST 101 P HST 102 P HST 103 P HST 208 P HST 219 P HST 219 P HST 230 P	alizationPrinciples MicroeconomicsPrinciples MacroeconomicsIntro to Human Geography (CT)Economic Geography (CT)World Regional GeographyGreat Civs to 1300 (CT)World & West 1300-1850 (CT)The World Since 1850 (CT)The Developing World (CT)Ancient HistoryAmerican History to 1877 (CT)	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Teaching Speci ECN 250 ECN 253 GEO 100 (*) (*) GEO 203 (*) GEO 317 (*) HST 101 (*) HST 102 (*) HST 103 (*) HST 208 (*) HST 230 (*) HST 231 (*)	alizationPrinciples MicroeconomicsPrinciples MacroeconomicsIntro to Human Geography (CT)Economic Geography (CT)World Regional GeographyWorld Regional GeographyGreat Civs to 1300 (CT)World & West 1300-1850 (CT)The World Since 1850 (CT)The Developing World (CT)Ancient HistoryAmerican History to 1877 (CT)American Hist From 1877 (CT)	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	3
Professional E	ducation Core	
CI 350 🖻	Inst Tech & Computing	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI 345 🖻	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		1

Major Information Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- 2. EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "*C*" or better) and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption,
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:
 - Self-Assessment,
 - Writing Sample and
 - Three Recommendations,
- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours.

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core,
- 5. Completion of all Professional Education Core Courses
- Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.
- Students should monitor their program of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- All coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use

the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.

General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The CIF (Curriculum, Instruction, & Foundations) program includes elementary, secondary, educational foundations, and educational computing for pre-service teachers. The secondary programs are designed for those wanting to teach content to middle school and/or high school students. The educational foundations and computing courses are designed for those entering the education field. Students receive broad content knowledge in the core academic area of choice as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
HST 101 💎	Great Civs to 1300 (CT)	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest		
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
GEO 100 💎 🎓	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
HST 102 💎	World & West 1300-1850 (CT)	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
CI 350 🖻	Inst Tech & Computing	3
GEO 203 💎	Economic Geography (CT)	3
HST 103 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT)	3
HST 230 💎	American History to 1877 (CT)	3
PSC 104 💎	Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)	3
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	18
Second Semest	er	
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
HST 219 💎	Ancient History	3

Core II Humanities (ENG level 200, WI)		3
Core II Physical/Natural Science		2
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semeste	er	
CI 345 🎓	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	
GEO 317 🔫	World Regional Geography	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Free Elective		1
	Credit Hours	13
Second Seme	ster	
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
HST 231 💎	American Hist From 1877 (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	er	
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	(
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
HST 208 💎	The Developing World (CT)	
HST 440	West Virginia History	
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Spanish Education 5-Adult, B.A.

Admission to this program is currently suspended.

Special Education Multi-Categorical 5-Adult, B.A. (Second Specialization only) Major Code Title Credit Hours

Teaching SpecializationCI 342Lit & Lang Arts MethodsCI 343The Process of Reading Part ICI 446The Process of Reading Part II

Survey Exceptional Child

CISP 320

3

3

3

3

Total Credit Hours		24
CISP 453	Curr Methods Mild to Moderate	3
CISP 439	Assessment in Sp Ed	3
CISP 438	Char/Behav Mild/Mod Disability	3
CISP 420	Survey Except Child II	3

Total Credit Hours

Special Education Multi-Categorical K-6, B.A. (Second Specialization only)

Major

Code

Credit Hours

Teaching Specialization

Title

Total Credit Hours		15
CISP 453	Curr Methods Mild to Moderate	3
CISP 439	Assessment in Sp Ed	3
CISP 438	Char/Behav Mild/Mod Disability	3
CISP 420	Survey Except Child II	3
CISP 320	Survey Exceptional Child	3

Wellness Education PreK-Adult, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
STHM 218 💎	Sports in Society (CT) (Critical Thinking Course)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural Science		4
Core II Humanities		3
Core II Social Science		3
Core II Fine Arts		

Additional Univ	versity Requirements	
Writing Intens	ive	3
Writing Intens	ive	3
Multicultural o	or International	3
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	4-12
Teaching Spe	cialization	
DTS 210 🞓	Nutrition	3
HS 201	Intro Appl Anat & Physiol	3
HS 220	Personal Health	3
HS 221	Personal Health II	3
HS 222	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
WELL 325	School & Comm Health	3
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
HS 369	Motor Learning	3
WELL 426	Curriculum in Health Ed	3
STHM 218 🗬	Sports in Society (CT)	3
ESS 211	Physiology of Fitness	3
WELL 305	HE & PE in Early Child Prog	3
WELL 350	Rhy & Movement Children	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
PEL activity co	urse	1
PEL activity co	urse	1
PEL activity co	urse	1
PEL activity co	urse	1
PEL activity co	urse	1
PEL activity co	urse	1
Professional	Education Core	
CI 350 🞓	Inst Tech & Computing	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
CISP 421 🖻	Child with Exceptionalities	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI 345 🖻	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
CI 449	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed	3
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Free Elective		1

Major Information Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall),
- 2. EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner (grade "C" or better) and EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp (credit),
- 3. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption,
- 4. Portfolio in LiveText which includes:
 - · Self-Assessment,
 - Writing Sample and
 - · Three Recommendations,

- 5. 21 ACT composite score,
- 6. MU students: Completion of 26 credit hours,
- 7. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours.

Admission Requirements for ADMI 5

- 1. 12 hours of completed Professional Education Core courses,
- 2. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 3. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core

Admission Requirements for Student Teaching

- 1. At least 90% of Teaching Specialization courses completed,
- 2. Minimum of 100 credit hours completed,
- 3. 2.8 GPA overall, at MU, and in Teaching Specialization,
- 4. 3.0 GPA in Professional Education Core,
- 5. Completion of all Professional Education Core Courses
- Many courses require clinical experience in public school during normal school hours. Schedule open time accordingly.
- Students should monitor their program of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes.
- **All** coursework in Teaching Specialization and Professional Education Core must be completed with a grade of *C* or better.
- West Virginia law mandates that all persons entering a school or having contact with students must have completed a background check and have not been found on the sexual offender registry prior to entering a school. Each county and school can also use the results of that background check as a basis for admitting or denying admittance. It is the procedure of the Marshall University College of Education and Professional Development that every student will obtain a background check prior to being placed in a school setting.
- General Education Course

► - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The College of Education and Professional Development has the distinction of being the oldest part of Marshall University. The CIF (Curriculum, Instruction, & Foundations) program includes elementary, secondary, educational foundations, and educational computing for pre-service teachers. The secondary programs are designed for those wanting to teach content to middle school and/or high school students. The educational foundations and computing courses are designed for those entering the education field. Students receive broad content knowledge in the core academic area of choice as well as in the art and science of teaching children.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
HS 222	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PEL activity cour	se	1

Core II Fine Art	S	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semes	ter	
ESS 211	Physiology of Fitness	3
MTH 121 💎 🍽	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Social Se	cience (M/I, WI)	3
PEL activity cou	irse	1
Free Elective		1
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semeste	r	
CI 350 🎓	Inst Tech & Computing	3
DTS 210 🖻	Nutrition	3
STHM 218 💎	Sports in Society (CT)	3
HS 201	Intro Appl Anat & Physiol	3
PEL activity cou	Irse	1
PEL activity cou	Irse	1
PEL activity cou	Irse	1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
CISP 421 🎓	Child with Exceptionalities	3
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
EDF 270	Level I Clinical Exp	0
WELL 305	HE & PE in Early Child Prog	3
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
PEL activity cou		1
Core II Humani	ties (ENG level 200, WI)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		2
CI 345 🎓	Crit Read Writ & Think	3
CI 402	Teach Mid Child Learners	3
WELL 350	Rhy & Movement Children	3
HS 220	Personal Health	3
Core II Physical	/Natural Science	4
Second Semes	Credit Hours	16
CI 449		r
EDF 435	Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed Classroom Assessment	3
HS 221	Personal Health II	3
WELL 325	School & Comm Health	3
HS 369	Motor Learning	3
113 309	Credit Hours	
Fourth Year	creat nours	15
First Semester	r	
CI 415	Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed	3
CI 470	Level II Clinical Exp	0
CISP 422	Differentiate Instruction	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
(/)	Serious in a Diverse society	5

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
CI 450 💎	Stu Teach Secondary Ed (Capstone)	12
Second Seme	ster	
	Credit Hours	15
WELL 426	Curriculum in Health Ed	3
EDF 435	Classroom Assessment	3

Early Childhood Education

Contacts: Dr. Teresa Eagle, Dean; Dr. Thelma (Sissy) Isaacs, Associate Dean; Dr. Sandra Stroebel, Associate Dean

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/coepd (http://www.marshall.edu/ coepd/)

Programs

- Early Childhood Education, B.A. (p. 256)
- Early Education PK-K, B.A. (Second specialization only) (p. 258)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

Curriculum & Instruction

CI 100 💎 Critical Thinking in Educ (CT)

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the critical thinking skills in education, an orientation of the teaching profession, and an overview of the historical, sociological, multicultural, and philosophical issues affecting schools and teachers.

Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 101 Math for Elem Teachers I

3 Credit hours The study of the foundations of elementary mathematics including numeration systems, number theory, and consumer mathematics with emphasis on problem solving and teaching strategies.

Pre-req: MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 102 Intro Comp in Classroom

1 Credit hour

The introduction of selection and evaluation techniques of computer courseware and hardware for classrooms K-12 with consideration for CAI, CMI and specific skills for K-12 students. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 201 Math for Elem Teachers II

3 Credit hours

Study of elementary mathematics including structure of the real number system, statistics, probability, informal and transformational geometry, and basic algebraic operations with emphasis on problem solving and teaching strategies.

Pre-req: CI 101 with a minimum grade of C and (MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 248 Intro to Science Elem Ed 4 Credit hours

Introduction to teaching science in elementary schools emphasizing inquiry-based science and engineering practices utilizing effective research-based teaching strategies including seminars, discussions and investigations.

Pre-req: MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

CI 298 ltv

1-4 Credit hours

A course based upon an Instructional Television Series broadcast by public television. The student is responsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course requirements announced by the division.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 301 Teach Elem/Middle Mathematics **3 Credit hours**

This course is an investigation of techniques and approaches to helping children learn mathematics with special emphasis on the use of manipulative materials in a laboratory setting.

Pre-req: CI 201 with a minimum grade of C and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 321 ECE Curr and Methods

3 Credit hours

Study of factors shaping curriculum and exploration and assessment of appropriate curriculum for young children in transition from preoperational to concrete operational stages of development. Field experience included.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 342 Lit & Lang Arts Methods

A study of literary genres' characteristics and implementation within the elementary classroom, with emphasis on methods of presentation and a review of English grammar and language. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 343 The Process of Reading Part I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of modern techniques and practices in the teaching and assessment of reading and language arts: Part 1 Pre-req: CI 342 with a minimum grade of C and CI 446 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. Concurrent PR: CI 446 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 345 Crit Read Writ & Think

3 Credit hours This course examines strategies for learning from text, studying different types of textual material, monitoring learning, and integrating oral and written discourse.

Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 348 Phy Sci & Engr for Elem Ed

General elementary education course with emphasis on Next Generation Science standards, methods, and content for Physical Science and Engineering practices.

Pre-req: MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 350 Inst Tech & Computing

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Critical examination and skill development using commercial, noncommercial, and computer generated media. Emphasis will be placed on its application to teaching and learning.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 360 Social Studies Methods Elem

An introduction to materials and methods for teaching social studies in the elementary school - including goals, pro- cesses, strategies, and evaluation.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 367 Org for Inst in ECE

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An overview of the development of early childhood educa- tion related research, pre-primary program models, elemen- tary school organizational patterns, program planning and techniques of working with parents.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 401 Middle Childhood Curric

Study of procedures for creating a functional middle child- hood curriculum with emphasis upon the needs of transecents. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 402 Teach Mid Child Learners

3 Credit hours

The study of methods appropriate for teaching in the middle childhood grades and the production and utilization of materials and resources based upon the needs of middle childhood learners. Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 403 Meth Teach Mid Child Grd

3 Credit hours

4-6 Credit hours

Study of methods appropriate for teaching in the middle childhood grades, and production and utilization of materials and resources in these grades. Middle school clinical experience is required. Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CI 401 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 405 💎 Student Teaching-Elem Ed

4-12 Credit hours

All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools; periodic seminars, conducted by University faculty, accompany student teaching.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 406 💎 Student Teaching II Elem Ed

Supervised student teaching (4-6 hrs). All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools. Periodic semiars conducted by university faculty accompany student teaching. Prerequisites: Methods and permission.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 410 💎 Stu Teach-Early Childhood

All-day kindergarten teaching under supervision in co- operating schools; periodic seminars, conducted by University faculty, accompany student teaching. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 415 Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed

3 Credit hours

General secondary/middle school course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods, and materials of the disciplines. A clinical experience provides observation and teaching. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5.

Co-req: CI 470

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 427 Introduction To Autism

This is a lecture-discussion course designed to survey current autism definitions, rates of incidence, conceptual models, and educational designs relating to autistic children, youth, and adults. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 442 Instr & Clrm Mgt in Elem Ed

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course allows elementary education students to critically examine a variety of classroom management strategies and educational issues that impact instruction. PR: Full admission to the Teacher Education Program

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 446 The Process of Reading Part II

3 Credit hours Study of modern techniques and practices in the teaching and assessment of reading and language arts: Part 2

Pre-req: CI 342 with a minimum grade of C and CI 343 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: CI 343

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 447 Inte Read/Lang Arts: Elem Edu

3 Credit hours

General K-6 course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods, and materials for Reading, Language Arts and Social Studies.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5 and CI 343 with a minimum grade of C and CI 446 with a minimum grade of C and CI 321 with a minimum grade of C.

Co-req: CI 471

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 448 Science Methods: Elem Edu

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

General K-6 course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods and materials for mathematics and science. Pre-req: CI 201 with a minimum grade of C and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and BSC 105 with a minimum grade of C and CI 248 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 449 Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed

Classroom management with emphasis on practical techniques for dealing with management problems in secondary and middle school settings.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

4-6 Credit hours
1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CI 481 Special Topics CI 450 💎 Stu Teach Secondary Ed 4-12 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools; periodic seminars conducted by University faculty accompany student teaching. **CI 482 Special Topics** Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only CI 483 Special Topics 4-6 Credit hours CI 452 💎 Mce: Supervised Stu Teach Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode All-day student teaching in cooperating middle schools; periodic CI 485 Independent Study seminars conducted by University faculty accompany student teaching. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Capstone Course CI 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CI 455 💎 Student Teaching II Sec Ed 4-6 Credit hours CI 487 Independent Study Supervised student teaching (4-6 hrs). All-day teaching under Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode supervision in cooperating schools. Periodic seminars conducted by university faculty accompany student teaching. Prerequisites: Methods **CI 488 Independent Study** and permission. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Capstone Course **Curriculum Instruction Special** Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only Education 3 Credit hours CI 459 💎 Multicult Influence in Ed Multicultural education with an emphasis on methods and materials CISP 101 American Sign Language I for teaching students from diverse cultural backgrounds. This is the first of 4 courses in American Sign Language. This course Attributes: Multicultural emphasizes the learning of basic survival conversational signing skills, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode including use of all ASL grammatical structures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CI 460 Staff Development** 1-3 Credit hours CISP 102 American Sign Language II Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only This is the second of 4 courses in American Sign Language. This course emphasizes the learning of intermediate conversational signing skills, 1-3 Credit hours **CI 461 Staff Development** including use of all ASL grammatical structures. Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Pre-req: CISP 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CI 462 Staff Development** 1-3 Credit hours Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only **CI 463 Staff Development** 1-3 Credit hours Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only CI 464 Staff Development 1-3 Credit hours Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only **CI 470 Level II Clinical Exp** 0 Credit hours A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an elementary or secondary public school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5. Co-req: CI 415 Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only 0 Credit hours CI 471 Level II Clinical Exp A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an elementary school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5. Co-req: CI 447 Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only of C CI 472 Level II Clinical Exp 0 Credit hours A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an elementary or secondary public school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. **Pre-reg:** Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only 1-4 Credit hours

CI 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 203 American Sign Language III **3 Credit hours** This is the third of 4 courses in American Sign Language. This course emphasizes the learning of advanced conversational signing skills, including use of all ASL grammatical structures. Pre-req: CISP 101 with a minimum grade of D and CISP 102 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CISP 204 American Sign Language IV 3 Credit hours This is the fourth of 4 courses in American Sign Language. This course emphasizes the learning of complex conversational signing skills, including use of all ASL grammatical structures. Pre-req: CISP 101 with a minimum grade of D and CISP 102 with a minimum grade of D and CISP 203 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CISP 320 Survey Exceptional Child** 3 Credit hours An introduction to the study of children who deviate from the average in mental, physical, and emotional characteristics, including a study of

the characteristics of such children and the adaptation of educational procedures to their abilities and disabilities. Pre-req: CISP 420 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade

Concurrent PR: CISP 420

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 420 Survey Except Child II

Examination of procedures needed for implementation of the Resource Room model for mildly handicapped children. The course includes a review of the Mainstreaming movement, interpersonal relations, and skills necessary for maintaining the resource room. Pre-req: CISP 320 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: CISP 320

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 421 Child with Exceptionalities

Behavioral characteristics of children with exceptional development, dynamics of family- community interaction, and attitudes towards exceptional conditions. Implications for amelioration and educational planning.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 422 Differentiate Instruction

3 Credit hours Research-based strategies for providing differentiated instruction to

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

students with diverse learning, social, and behavioral needs who are being educated in inclusive settings.

Pre-reg: CISP 421 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 423 Sp Ed Learning Disability Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
CISP 424 Sp Ed Emotional Disturb	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

CISP 427 Introduction to Autism

3 Credit hours This course is designed to survey current issues in education and the treatment of students with autism spectrum disorder (ASD). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 428 Special Needs in Erly Child Ed

3 Credit hours

Emphasis will be given to enhancing the success of diverse learners through intervention strategies, family involvement and interdisciplinary service delivery.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 421 with a minimum grade of C or (CISP 320 with a minimum grade of C and CISP 420 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 429 Intro Developmental Disability

3 Credit hours Introduction to the characteristics and needs of young children with developmental disabilities addressing the physical, neurological, health, and environmental problems that impact atypical growth and development (PR: CISP 320, CR: Field Experience)

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 420 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 433 Intro Intellect Disabilities

Characteristics and needs of individuals with intellectual disabilites. Current research, etiologic factors and the impact of intellectual disabilities on education are emphasized. Includes a field experience. (PR: CISP 320)

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 434 Sp Ed St Tch Phys Handicap Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CISP 435 Gen Spec Ed Programming **3 Credit hours** Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 438 Char/Behav Mild/Mod Disability **3 Credit hours**

An introduction to positive behavior supports at the school, classroom, and individual level to improve student behavior and academic engagement.

Pre-req: CISP 320 and CISP 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 439 Assessment in Sp Ed

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 440 💎 Stu Teach Multicategorical

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CISP 445 Intervent Preschool Sp Ed 3 Credit hours

Curriculum development and methodology used to teach young children with special needs. Integration, program development, management, material and equipment adaptation are emphasized. Pre-req: CISP 428 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 453 Curr Methods Mild to Moderate **3 Credit hours**

Principals and current trends in curriculum development and teaching methodology for individuals with mild to moderate disabilities are reviewed and evaluated (PR: CISP 320, CISP 420)

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 320. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 454 Families of Except Students 3 Credit hours

Principles and information designed to give the student an understanding of the needs and rights of families of exceptional children and techniques to involve families successfully in their children's education.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 455 Field Exp Preschool Sp Ed Supervised participation and directed teaching activi special education program. Pre-req: CISP 445 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours ties in a preschool
CISP 461 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
CISP 462 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
CISP 480 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Early Childhood Education

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4-6 Credit hours

ECE 101 Early Childhood Wellbeing An introduction to the basic requirements and regulations for health and safety in early childhood programs serving children from birth to age eight.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 102 💎 Early Childhood Programs (CT)

A critical analysis of the historical, philosophical, political, social, and theoretical foundations of early childhood programs with specific attention to current programs serving children prior to school entry. 3 CR.

Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

4-6 Credit hours

ECE 201 Early Education Tech

Application of technology in the teaching and administration of early childhood education programs. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 204 Parenting

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course examines parenting from a socio-cultural and developmental perspective using a systems model. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 215 Family Relationships

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Relationships in the family during its life cycle, with some consideration of family life in other cultures.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 303 Child Development

Care and guidance of young children through five years in relation to their physical, emotional, mental and social development. Observation and participation in nursery school required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 322 Language & Literacy

Provide pre-service teachers with an overview of the emergent nature of the development of language and literacy in the young child in a context that is developmentally and culturally appropriate. Pre-req: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 323 Assess Early Childhood

3 Credit hours

Realistic and practical guidance in providing learning experiences for children from diverse cultural backgrounds based upon authentic assessment practices.

Pre-req: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 324 Early Childhood Sci/Math

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Strategies for integrating math, science and technology in early childhood curriculum with focus on inquiry approaches. Pre-req: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 325 Play and Creativity

3 Credit hours Exploration of the multiple ways children and adults express their thoughts and represent their environment and experiences. Pre-req: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 420 Infant/Toddler Environs & Rela

3 Credit hours Creation of developmentally supportive environments for infants and toddlers in group settings with emphasis on establishing nurturing relationships.

Pre-req: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 421 Infant/Toddler Ed Practicum

Practice in planning and leading an infant/toddler group with emphasis on environments and relationships that provide supportive nurturance and education for the babies and their parents.

Pre-req: ECE 420 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4.

Concurrent PR: ECE 420

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 430 Preschool Curr and Methods

3 Credit hours Historical and contemporary curriculum and methods for preschool children with emphasis on current best practices.

Pre-req: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 431 Guid Young Child Pract

Techniques of guidance of young children with emphasis on adult-child interaction. Participation in laboratory preschool required. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and ECE 303 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 435 Admin Early Child Program

Instruction and practice in the development of day centers for three and four year old children and administration of programs in these centers. Laboratory participation required. Pre-reg: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 472 Early Childhood Capstone

3 Credit hours Application of ECE content knowledge in the management of early childhood programs: senior level capstone. Premission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 485 Independent Study

Permission of the coordinator. Requires 2.5 GPA, limit of 6 hours to be used in professional education as a specialization. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Permission of the coordinator. Requires 2.5 GPA, limit of 6 hours to be used in professional education as a specialization. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Permission of the coordinator. Requires 2.5 GPA, limit of 6 hours to be used in professional education as a specialization. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Permission of the coordinator. Requires 2.5 GPA, limit of 6 hours to be used in professional education as a specialization. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Educational Foundations

EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner

3 Credit hours A study of the psychological principles for learning and teaching based on children's emotional, social, cognitive, and physical development. **Co-reg:** EDF 270

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 218 Child/Adol Dev in Schools

A basic course in the study of children's emotional, social, mental, and physical development. Field experience required. Co-req: EDF 270

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp

A public school Clinical Experience in an elementary school. An opportunity to work with faculty, staff, and students in a teaching/ learning environment. Co-req: EDF 201

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

EDF 271 Level I Clinical Exp

A public school Clinical Experience in an elementary public school. An opportunity to work with faculty, staff, and students in a teaching/ learning environment. Co-reg: EDF 218

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

0 Credit hours

EDF 272 Level I Clinical Exp

0 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

A public school Clinical Experience in an elementary public school. An opportunity to work with faculty, staff, and students in a teaching/ learning environment.

Co-req: EDF 218

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 280 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursEDF 281 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursEDF 282 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hours

 EDF 283 Special Topics
 1-4 Credit hours

 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
 1-4 Credit hours

EDF 319 Applications Learning Theory 3 Credit hours

A study of the psychological principles which are the foundation for learning and teaching.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

EDF 406 Foundations of Education

A survey of the historical, philosophical and sociological foundations of American education with emphasis upon current educational problems and issues. **Pre-req:** EDF 319.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 417 Statistical Methods

A foundation course in descriptive and inferential statistics as applied in education and the social sciences.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 435 Classroom Assessment

History, philosophy and elementary statistical methods for testing, measuring and evaluating pupil behavior are studied. **Pre-req:** Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and EDF 201 with a

minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 475 Schools in a Diverse Society

Study of social, historical and philosophical foundations of U.S.

schooling. **Pre-req:** Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 487 Independent Study

EDF 486 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

EDF 488 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Early Childhood Education, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ECE 102 💎	Early Childhood Programs (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 127 💏 🞓	College Algebra-Expanded	3-5
or MTH 130	🗣 College Algebra	
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Physical	or Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
ECE 303	Child Development (Writing Intensive) (with a grade "C" or better)	3
CI 459 💎 🎓	Multicult Influence in Ed (Multicultural or International)	3
CISP 455	Field Exp Preschool Sp Ed (Capstone)	3
Teaching Speci	alization	
CI 459 💎 🞓	Multicult Influence in Ed	3
CISP 320	Survey Exceptional Child	3
CISP 420	Survey Except Child II	3
ECE 101 🞓	Early Childhood Wellbeing	3
ECE 102 💎 🖻	Early Childhood Programs (CT)	3
ECE 201	Early Education Tech	3
ECE 204	Parenting	3
ECE 215 🞓	Family Relationships	3
ECE 303 🞓	Child Development	3
ECE 322 🎓	Language & Literacy	3
ECE 323 🎓	Assess Early Childhood	3
ECE 324	Early Childhood Sci/Math	3

1-4 Credit hours

ECE 325	Play and Creativity	3
ECE 420 🎓	Infant/Toddler Environs & Rela	3
ECE 421	Infant/Toddler Ed Practicum	3
PSY 311	Child Development	3
Professional Ed	ucation Core	
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CISP 428	Special Needs in Erly Child Ed	3
CISP 429	Intro Developmental Disability	3
CISP 445	Intervent Preschool Sp Ed	3
CISP 454	Families of Except Students	3
CISP 455	Field Exp Preschool Sp Ed	3
ECE 430	Preschool Curr and Methods	3
ECE 431	Guid Young Child Pract	3
ECE 435	Admin Early Child Program	3
ECE 472	Early Childhood Capstone (Internship)	3
Additional Colle	ege Requirement	
CI 201	Math for Elem Teachers II	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		1

Major Information

Admission Requirements for ADMI 4

- 1. Grade Point Average of 2.80 or higher (both MU and overall)
- 2. Passing scores on the PRAXIS Core exam all 3 areas OR exemption
- 3. Portfolio in LiveText which includes: Self-Assessment, Writing Sample and three Recommendations
- 4. 21 ACT composite score
- 5. MU students: Completion of 26 credits hours
- 6. Transfer students: Completion of 12 Marshall University credit hours

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Early Childhood Education program, a blended plan with early childhood and special education, prepares pre-service teachers to teach all children, regardless of ability, from birth to age five. We have experiences with infant/toddlers, pre-kindergarteners, preschoolers with special needs and administrators. The successful candidate will be able to be licensed to teach typically developing preschoolers as well as preschool children with special needs.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ECE 101 🞓	Early Childhood Wellbeing	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3

or	College Algebra-Expanded or College Algebra	3-5
MTH 130	Freshman First Class	1
UNI 100	Credit Hours	16-18
Second Semest		10-18
ECE 102 💎 🖻	Early Childhood Programs (CT)	3
ECE 204	Parenting	3
	Fund Speech-Communication	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
	or Natural Science	4
	Credit Hours	
Second Year	creat nours	10
First Semester		
CI 201	Math for Elem Teachers II	3
CISP 320	Survey Exceptional Child	3
CISP 420	Survey Except Child II	3
PSY 311	Child Development	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest		15
ECE 201	Early Education Tech	3
ECE 215 🎓	Family Relationships	3
ECE 303 🖻	Child Development (WI)	3
	ties (ENG level 200, WI)	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
CI 459 余 🖻	Multicult Influence in Ed	3
ECE 322 🖻	Language & Literacy	3
ECE 323 🖻	Assess Early Childhood	3
ECE 324	Early Childhood Sci/Math	3
ECE 325	Play and Creativity	3
Free Elective	5	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	ter	
CISP 428	Special Needs in Erly Child Ed	3
CISP 454	Families of Except Students	3
ECE 420 🞓	Infant/Toddler Environs & Rela	3
ECE 430	Preschool Curr and Methods	3
Writing Intensiv	re	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
CISP 429	Intro Developmental Disability	3
CISP 445	Intervent Preschool Sp Ed	3
ECE 421	Infant/Toddler Ed Practicum	3
ECE 431	Guid Young Child Pract	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	120-122
	Credit Hours	12
ECE 472	Early Childhood Capstone (Internship)	3
CISP 455	Field Exp Preschool Sp Ed	3
EDF 475	Schools in a Diverse Society	3
ECE 435	Admin Early Child Program	3

Early Education PK-K, B.A. (Second specialization only)

Major

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Teaching Speci	alization	
ECE 303	Child Development	3
ECE 430	Preschool Curr and Methods	3
ECE 431	Guid Young Child Pract	3
CISP 428	Special Needs in Erly Child Ed	3
CI 459 💎	Multicult Influence in Ed	3

Total Credit Hours

College of Engineering and Computer Sciences

Contacts: Dr. David Dampier, Dean; Dr. Gregory Michaelson, P.E., Interim Associate Dean

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cecs (http://www.marshall.edu/ cecs/)

Mission of the College

CECS will be a recognized leader in practice-oriented teaching and applied research.

CECS is committed to serve the lifelong educational needs of students, new graduates, working professionals, and employees.

CECS builds on combined traditions of student-focused education, entrepreneurship, and funded research and service emphasis.

CECS provides education when and where needed, incorporating technology-enhanced methods, by full-time, dedicated faculty complemented by expert adjunct faculty from industry and government.

CECS has offices on both the Huntington and South Charleston campuses.

In addition to the undergraduate programs described in this catalog, CECS offers graduate programs and professional education in engineering, environmental science, information systems, safety, and technology management. The *Graduate Catalog* contains further information.

College Programs

- Engineering, B.S.E. (p. 261)
- Engineering Science, Minor (p. 261)
- Engineering Transfer Program (p. 261)
- Pre-Engineering (p. 261)

Departments

- Department of Applied Science and Technology (p. 261)
- Department of Biomedical Engineering (p. 265)
- Department of Civil Engineering (p. 268)
- Department of Computer Sciences and Electrical Engineering (p. 274)
- Weisberg Department of Mechanical Engineering (p. 290)

Admission Requirements

CECS minimum admission requirements for students in addition to Marshall general requirements at the freshman level are:

- B.S. in Computer Science Math ACT of 24 and minimum composite ACT of 21 (Math SAT of 560; composite SAT of 980)
- Pre-Computer Science Math ACT of 19-23 and minimum composite ACT of 19 (Math SAT of 460-550; composite SAT of 900)
- B.S.E., B.S.C.E., B.S.M.E., B.S.E.E., B.S.B.M.E. Math ACT of 24 and minimum composite ACT of 21 (Math SAT of 560; composite SAT 980)
- Engineering Transfer program Math ACT of 24 and minimum composite ACT of 21 (Math SAT of 560; composite SAT of 980)
- Pre-Engineering Math ACT of 19-23 and minimum composite ACT of 19 (Math SAT of 460-550; composite SAT of 900)
- B.S. in Safety Technology Math ACT of 17 and minimum composite ACT of 17 (Math SAT of 440; composite SAT of 820)
- CECS Undecided Math ACT of 19, minimum composite ACT of 19 (Math SAT of 460; composite SAT of 900)

Academic Policies Advising

The college requires all freshmen and pre-computer science, preengineering, engineering transfer, and CECS Undecided students to see their advisors before they register each semester. These students are also required to take UNI 102 Strat for Academic Success.

Degree Evaluation

15

It is important to consult Degree Works, which can be found in the myMU portal, about degree progress. Degree Works is used to verify progress toward degree and degree completion status. All courses completed and all courses needed for the degree are listed. If there are questions about Degree Works, please consult your faculty advisor.

Determining Your Catalog

You must meet the catalog requirements in effect at the time you declare your major. You then have ten years in which to complete your program. If you do not meet graduation requirements in this tenyear period, then you must meet the curriculum requirements of the catalog in effect at the date of graduation. If you decide to change your major within CECS or to transfer to another college at Marshall, you are governed by the catalog in effect at the time of change.

Academic Probation and Suspension

Please consult the university's policy on academic probation or suspension.

Degree Requirements Undecided Major

Students are welcome to select undecided as a major; however, students in CECS begin taking classes in the major field of study their freshman year. Students who have selected undecided as a major and are Junior level status or above, 60 credit hours or more, must declare a major in order to register for the next semester of courses. The necessary paperwork is available in the CECS Dean's office.

Core Curriculum

Students in CECS are responsible for meeting the Core Curriculum of Marshall University. Please consult the Core Curriculum section of the catalog, as well as the specific degree requirements, for details. Students in CECS are to consult with their advisors for guidance in how to meet these baccalaureate curricular initiatives.

Faculty Department of Applied Science and Technology

Prof. James McIntosh, Chair mcintoshj@marshall.edu

Professors McIntosh, Simonton, Szwilski

Associate Professor

Assistant Professor Surber, Zhang

Department of Biomedical Engineering

Dr. David Dampier, Interim Chair dampierd@marshall.edu

Assistant Professor Nosoudi, Shim

Department of Civil Engineering

Dr. Isaac Wait, Chair isaac.wait@marshall.edu

Professors Begley, Wait, Zatar

Associate Professor Michaelson

Assistant Professors Al Zarrad, Bryce, Na, Youn

Department of Computer Sciences and Electrical Engineering Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, Chair

wahjudi@marshall.edu

Professors

Chaudri, Dampier, Wahjudi, Yoo

Associate Professor Malik

Assistant Professors Chowdhury, Ghomian, Lee, Narman, Pu, Zhu

Weisberg Department of Mechanical Engineering

Dr. Asad Salem, Interim Chair asad.salem@marshall.edu

Professors

Bieniek, Chen, Salem

Associate Professor Hijazi

Assistant Professor

Hua, Esmaeilpour, Salary, Sardahi

ENGINEERING & SCIENCE (ENGR)

ENGR 102 Introduction to CAD

2 Credit hours

An introduction of scales, plan reading, engineering graphics and computer aided designing. Itroduction to the operation of modern 2D and 3D CAD software. 2 lec (PR: MTH 132; pre-engineering or engineering major)

Pre-req: MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 103 Freshman Engineering Seminar 1 Credit hour Weekly seminars presented by practicing engineers to help students gain a better understanding of various engineering fields and the attributes required to be a successful engineer.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ENGR 104 The Engineering Profession

1 Credit hour

Introduction to the engineering profession and engineering disciplines; introduction to the engineering design process and team projects. Introduction to the engineering profession and engineering disiplines; introduction to the engineering design process and team projects. **Pre-req:** MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 111 Engineering Computations

Introduction to effective problem-solving techniques using various engineering applications with an emphasis on accuracy. Various tools will be covered including calculators, spreadsheets, and a computational environment such as MATLAB.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 24 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 560 or MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 201 Circuits I

4 Credit hours

Definition of fundamental concepts and components, including operational amplifiers. Steady-state ac and dc analysis using the basic laws of circuits. Principles of electrical measurements. Single-phase ac power. Computer applications. Definition of fundamental concepts and components, including operational amplifiers. Steady-state ac and dc analysis using the basic laws of circuits. Principles of electrical measurements. Single-phase ac power. Computer applica- tions. (PR: MTH 229)

Pre-req: MTH 229 or MTH 229H.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 213 Statics

Particle and rigid body mechanics for static force systems. Pre-req: (MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 214 Dynamics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Laws of motion, work and energy, impulse and momentum, relative motion. 3 lec.

Pre-req: ENGR 213 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 230 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: MTH 230

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 215 Engineering Materials

Material types and the relationships between material structure and material properties. Material defects, failure, corrosion and degradation, strengthening mechanisms, testing, and joining

operations. (PR: CHM 211).

Pre-req: CHM 211.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 216 Mech of Deformable Bodies

Strength of materials; shear and moment diagrams; stresses in shafts, beams and columns; combined stresses; deflections. 4 lec. Pre-reg: ENGR 213 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 217 Engineering Co-Op Preparation

To prepare students for both the job search and employment in the field of engineering. Students will learn strategies for conducting a successful Co-Op.

Pre-req: ENGR 102 with a minimum grade of D or CE 102 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110H with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 219 Engineering Thermodynamics 3 Credit hours

Fundamental concepts of energy analysis and thermodynamic principles. Computer applications. 3-lec. Pre-req: PHY 211 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 221 Engineering Economy

3 Credit hours

Economic selection of machines, structures and processes. 3 lec. Pre-reg: MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 222 Engr Cost Analysis & Economy

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Economic analysis of engineering proposals; time value of money; evaluation and selection of projects; replacement and retention decisions; uncertainty and risk; inflation; cost estimation; depreciation; and benefit cost analysis.

Pre-req: MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 265 Engineering Analysis 4 Credit hours Mathematical and analytical solutions of linear and power systems that involve linear algebra, Fourier analysis, and complex variables. Pre-req: MTH 231.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENGR 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENGR 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENGR 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENGR 290 Internship in Engineering	1-4 Credit hours

Supervised off-campus activities which provide professional experience in different fields of engineering. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

ENGR 318 Fluid Mechanics

Fluid properities, hydrostatic forces, stability of floating bodies, equations of fluid acceleration and motion (continuity, momentum, energy, Euler's Bernoulli's), dynamic similitude, internal flow, and computer solutions in ideal fluids. 3-lec. (PR: ENGR 214; CR: ENGR 319) Pre-reg: ENGR 214 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 319 Fluid Mechanics Laboratory

1 Credit hour Laboratory techniques in fluid mechanics to include various experiments in fluid statics and fluid dynamics such as hydrostatic pressure, open channel flow, pipe flow, momentum theorem, etc. Pre-req: ENGR 214 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: ENGR 318

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 330 Engineering Research

3 Credit hours This course is designed to provide the undergraduate engineering student with an opportunity to participate in engineering projects, research

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 335 Adv Engineering Analysis Mathematical methods for analyzing and solvin engineering problems, including linear algebra, calculus, complex variables calculus, and Fourie Pre-req: MTH 231 (may be taken concurrently) of D.	vector and multivariate er analysis.	SFT 235 R Intro to Occup Safety (CT) Introduction to occupational safety and health o level. Comparisons of various accidents by type a explored along with prevention techniques. Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, No Te Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	and country will be
Concurrent PR: MTH 231 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		SFT 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENGR 350 Engineering Co-Op A supervised experience in which the student w	0 Credit hours works for a company to	SFT 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
gain practical experience in a students major. Pre-req: ENGR 217 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only		SFT 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENGR 451 Intro to Proj Management This course covers project management fundar	3 Credit hours nentals including	SFT 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
project definition, project management fundamentals including project definition, project selection, project planning, estimating, scheduling, resource allocation and project control. An emphasis will be placed on building effective project teams. Pre-req: ENGR 222. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		SFT 340 Indust Fire Prevent3 Credit hoursPre-req: SFT 235 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and (PHY 201 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or PHY 211 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 202 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.	
ENGR 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Concurrent PR: SFT 235 and (PHY 201 or PHY 21 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1) and PHY 202
ENGR 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	SFT 350 Safety Technology Co-Op A supervised experience in which the student wo	0 Credit hours orks for a company to
ENGR 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	gain practical experience in a students major. Pre-req: ENGR 217 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	
ENGR 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	SFT 372 Safety & Industrial Tech Pre-req: SFT 235 with a minimum grade of D.	3 Credit hours
ENGR 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ENGR 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	SFT 373 Prin Ergonomics & Hum Factors Introductory principles within human-machine re examining the biological, physiological, and psyc	elationships;
ENGR 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	contribute to accident causation. Pre-req: SFT 373L (may be taken concurrently) w	ith a minimum grade
ENGR 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	of D and (PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) w of D or PHY 212 (may be taken concurrently) with D) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with	rith a minimum grade n a minimum grade of
Department of App	plied	D. Concurrent PR: SFT 373L and (PHY 203 or PHY 2	12) and PHY 204
Science and Techn	ology	Co-req: SFT 373L Attributes: No Textbook Required	
Contacts: Prof. James McIntosh, Chair		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cecs (http:// cecs/)	www.marshall.edu/	SFT 373L Prin of Ergonomics Lab A laboratory course designed to include the prin	1 Credit hour ciples and applications
 Programs Occupational Safety and Health, B.S. (p. 263) Occupational Safety and Health, Minor (p. 2) Safety Technology, Minor (http://catalog.ma undergraduate/programs-az/engineering-co applied-science-technology/safety-technology 	65) rshall.edu/ omputer-sciences/	of human factors/ergonomics that were introduce Pre-req: SFT 373 (may be taken concurrently) with D and (PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) with D or PHY 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with a Concurrent PR: SFT 373 and (PHY 203 or PHY 21 Co-req: SFT 373 Attributes: No Textbook Required	th a minimum grade of a minimum grade of minimum grade of D) minimum grade of D.
		Grade Mede: Normal Crading Mede	

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

SFT 375 Construction Safety I Pre-req: SFT 235 (may be taken concurrently).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 378 Safety Eval & Measurement

Pre-reg: SFT 235 or SED 235.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 385 Traffic Safety & Driver Educa

An introductory course in the teaching of safety and driver education, including techniques of classroom and behind-the- wheel instruction. 2 lec-2 lab.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 400 Traffic Law Enforcement

A course designed to study and evaluate the varied and complex system of laws governing the control of all forms of traffic and the influences and responsibilities of traffic law enforcement in presentday society.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 453 💎 International Safety & Health

The course covers the impact of globalization on worldwide safety and health programs, and a wide variety of safety and health programs for various countries and multinational organizations.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 454 Industrial Hygiene

3 Credit hours

Environmental protection as related to industrial settings. Air/water quality, noise and chemical pollution and hazardous material control. Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 218 with a minimum grade of C and (PHY 203 with a minimum grade of C or PHY 212 with a minimum grade of C) and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of C and SFT 465 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and SFT 454L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: SFT 465 and SFT 454L

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 454L Industrial Hygiene Lab

2 Credit hours

Quantitative monitoring techniques for measuring air and water quality, the measurement of noise and chemical pollutions and the evaluation of other physical hazards.

Pre-req: SFT 465 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and SFT 454 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and CHM 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and CHM 218 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and (PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or PHY 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. Concurrent PR: SFT 465 and SFT 454 and CHM 212 and CHM 218 and (PHY 203 or PHY 212) and PHY 204

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 458 Hospital Safety

3 Credit hours

The course covers the various aspects of safety and health in professional health care services. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 460 Safety Training Methods

3 Credit hours

A course designed to help students develop, present and evaluate training materials as mandated by OSHA or other governmental agencies. Hands on practice & live training will be required. Pre-req: SFT 372 or SFT 375. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 461 Workers Compensation

3 Credit hours

Introductory principles of workers' compensation and how it relates to the safety professional.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours SFT 465 Incident Investigation and PSM

3 Credit hours An introductory course in traffic accident investigation designed to give insight into the recognition and collection of evidence, collecting and recording data and reconstruct- ing the accident based on the facts. Pre-req: SFT 372 with a minimum grade of D and SFT 375 with a minimum grade of D and SFT 373 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Graue Moue. Normal Grauing Moue	
SFT 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

SFT 490 💎 Safety Internship

Pre-req: (CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 218 with a minimum grade of C) and (PHY 203 with a minimum grade of C and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

5	
SFT 491 Workshop Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 493 Workshop Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 494 Workshop Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

SFT 497 Occup Safety & Health Prog **3 Credit hours** Safety functions in industry. Principles of organization and application of safety programs. Prevention, correction and control methods are outlined and evaluated.

Pre-req: SFT 235 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 498 Envir Safety & Health Legis

3 Credit hours

3-12 Credit hours

A survey of the legislation that has affected the safety movement with special emphasis on the 1970 Occupational Safety and Health Act. Pre-req: SFT 372 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and CHM 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and CHM 218 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: SFT 372 and CHM 212 and CHM 218 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 499 Dev & Mgt of Occup Safety Prog

3 Credit hours A study of safety program development, functions, organization and management.

Pre-req: SFT 372 with a minimum grade of D and CHM 212 with a minimum grade of D and CHM 218 with a minimum grade of D and (PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 212 with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Occupational Safety and Health, B.S.

James D. McIntosh, CIH, CSP, Chair mcintoshj@marshall.edu

The safety profession is an occupational field concerned with the preservation of both human and property resources through the application of various principles drawn from disciplines such as engineering, education, psychology, physiology, hygiene, health, physics and management. "Occupational Safety and Health" is a term for everything that goes into the prevention of accidents, illnesses, fires, explosions and other events which damage people, property and the environment.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Occupational Safety and Health offers students the option of preparing for entry-level positions in industry, governmental agencies and related service industries. The need for safety professionals has expanded due to Federal and State legislation governing safety and health in the workplace and an increase in public awareness of safety and health factors.

The program is accredited by the Applied Science Accreditation Commission/Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ASAC/ABET) and by the Board of Certified Safety Professionals (BCSP) for the preparation of safety professionals. The BCSP accreditation allows our graduating seniors to be awarded the designation of GSP (Graduate Safety Practitioner). This certification provides a significant advantage to our students entering the job market. Students can apply online for the GSP at https://www.bcsp.org/. The GSP designation will take the place of the ASP designation as the student graduates and continues work toward becoming a Certified Safety Professional (CSP).

The Program Educational Objectives of Marshall University's BS in Occupational Safety and Health have been developed to prepare graduates to achieve the professional accomplishments and recognition appropriate for successful careers in occupational safety and health including:

- Graduates will be able to apply a broad educational background in mathematics, science, technology, communications, and management to the challenges and demands of occupational safety and health in industrial, commercial, governmental, and service organizations of today's global economy.
- 2. Graduates will be able to apply critical thinking skills to the anticipation, identification, evaluation, prevention and control of occupational and environmental hazards relative to accident prevention, construction safety, environmental protection, emergency preparedness, ergonomics and human factors, fire prevention, hazardous materials safety, industrial hygiene, process safety, and occupational health.
- 3. Graduates will be able to apply communication, problem solving, and team building skills to facilitate the continuous improvement of occupational safety, environmental health, and risk control management systems.
- Graduates will develop ethical, societal, and professional responsibility, recognize the limits of their knowledge, and pursue life-long learning opportunities to enhance their value to the organizations, communities and stakeholders they serve.

It is the responsibility of the Applied Science and Technology Department to ensure that baccalaureate degree students graduating from the Occupational Safety and Health Program at Marshall University will be able to demonstrate the following Student Outcomes with respect to the occupational safety and health profession:

- 1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and applied sciences, formulate or design a system, process, or program to meet desired needs, identify and solve applied science problems.
- 2. Ability to understand the impact of solutions in a global and societal context and an ability to engage in life-long learning.
- 3. Ability to design and conduct experiment, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
- 4. Ability to communicate effectively.
- Ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern scientific and technical tools necessary for professional practice, knowledge of contemporary issues, understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
- 6. Ability to function on multidisciplinary teams.

To qualify for admission to the B.S. in Occupational Safety and Health degree program a minimum Math ACT of 17 and minimum composite ACT of 17. (MTH SAT 440; composite SAT 820) is required. Each student in the program will be expected to maintain a 2.0 GPA overall and in areas of specialization. An internship (capstone experience) is required to be completed under the Core Curriculum and the program requirements.

- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
SFT 235 💎	Intro to Occup Safety (CT)	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	3-5
or MTH 130 🕈	🗣 College Algebra	
BSC 104 💎	Introduction to Biology	4
or BSC 120 📢	Principles of Biology	
Core II Humanit	ies (WI section)	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	3

SFT 235 💎	Intro to Occup Safety (CT) (Multicultural or	3
511 255 ((International)	
SFT 490 💎	Safety Internship (Senior Project)	3
Major-Specific		
ENG 354 🖻	Scientific & Tech Writing (WI)	3
Select one of the	following:	3-5
MTH 122 💎 🏲	Plane Trigonometry	
MTH 132 💎 🏲	Precalculus with Sci Applica	
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
СНМ 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
PHY 201 💎 🎓	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
BSC 104 🗬	Introduction to Biology	2
	Principles of Biology	
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
or ACC 215 🗬	Accounting Principles (CT)	
	ect one of the following:	
PSY 223 💎	Elem Behavioral Stat	
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
HS 201	Intro Appl Anat & Physiol	3
SFT 235 💎	Intro to Occup Safety (CT) (I)	3
SFT 340	Indust Fire Prevent	3
SFT 372	Safety & Industrial Tech	9
SFT 373	Prin Ergonomics & Hum Factors	3
SFT 373L	Prin of Ergonomics Lab	1
SFT 375	Construction Safety I	Э
SFT 378	Safety Eval & Measurement	Э
SFT 454	Industrial Hygiene	Э
SFT 454L	Industrial Hygiene Lab	2
SFT 460	Safety Training Methods	3
SFT 465	Incident Investigation and PSM	Э
SFT 498	Envir Safety & Health Legis	3
SFT 499	Dev & Mgt of Occup Safety Prog	3
SFT 490 💎	Safety Internship	Э
SFT Electives		12
Select four of the		
SFT 453 💎	International Safety & Health	
SFT 458	Hospital Safety	
SFT 461	Workers Compensation	
SFT 480	Special Topics	

SFT 481

SFT 482

SFT 483

Special Topics

Special Topics

Special Topics

	SFT 485	Independent Study	
	SFT 486	Independent Study	
	SFT 487	Independent Study	
	SFT 491	Workshop	
	SFT 493	Workshop	
	SFT 494	Workshop	
	BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	
	ENGR 222	Engr Cost Analysis & Economy	
	ENGR 451	Intro to Proj Management	
Fr	ee Elective		3
Fr	ee Elective		2

Major Information

- The mathematics a student must take will depend upon several factors such as the student's ACT score and mathematics proficiency. It is very important to talk to your advisor in selecting courses.
- A minimum of 120 hours is required for graduation.
- · Because the B.S. degree is an accredited program by ASAC/ABET, students must be able to demonstrate "proficiency" in the areas of mathematics and statistics; chemistry, physics, and sciences; communication studies; psychology and physiology; and major field of study, i.e. safety. To demonstrate proficiency in the areas, a grade no less than a C is required. Courses in the areas of proficiency listed above cannot be completed under the CR/NC course option.
- · Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- 💎 General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
SFT 235 💎 🖻	Intro to Occup Safety (CT)	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
MTH 127 🗬 or MTH 130 🗬	College Algebra-Expanded or College Algebra	3-5
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16-18
Second Semeste	er	
BSC 104 💎 🖻 or BSC 120 💎	Introduction to Biology or Principles of Biology	4
Core II Fine Arts		3

ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
SFT 372	Safety & Industrial Tech	3
Select one of th	ne following:	3-5
MTH 122 🤜	Plane Trigonometry	
MTH 132 🥽	Precalculus with Sci Applica	
MTH 229 📢	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	
	Credit Hours	16-18
Second Year		
First Semeste	r	
PSY 201 🔫	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
PHY 201 💎 🖻	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
SFT 340	Indust Fire Prevent	3
SFT 375	Construction Safety I	3
Core II Humani	ties (WI)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ter	
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
SFT 373	Prin Ergonomics & Hum Factors	3
SFT 373L	Prin of Ergonomics Lab	1
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	3
Select one of the	ne following Statistics courses:	3
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	
PSY 223 💎	Elem Behavioral Stat	
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	
Free Elective		1
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semeste	r	
CHM 211 🗬 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 🔫	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
HS 201	Intro Appl Anat & Physiol	3
SFT 460	Safety Training Methods	3
SFT 378	Safety Eval & Measurement	3
Writing Intensiv	ve	3
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semes	ter	
CHM 212 🗬	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
SFT 498 🖻	Envir Safety & Health Legis	3
SFT 465	Incident Investigation and PSM	3
SFT Elective (II)		3
	Credit Hours	14
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
SFT 454	Industrial Hygiene	3
SFT 454L 🖻	Industrial Hygiene Lab	2
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
or ACC 215	or Accounting Principles (CT)	

SFT Elective (II)

	Total Credit Hours	120-124
	Credit Hours	12
Free Elective		3
SFT Elective (IV)		3
SFT 490 💎	Safety Internship	3
SFT 499	Dev & Mgt of Occup Safety Prog	3
Second Semest	ter	
	Credit Hours	14
SFT Elective (III)		3

Occupational Safety and Health, Minor

(includes CHM and PHY prerequisites)

Contact: Prof. James McIntosh, Chair mcintoshj@marshall.edu

A minor in Occupational Safety and Health may be earned by completing the courses taken toward the minor with a minimum average GPA of 2.0.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
SFT 235 💎	Intro to Occup Safety (CT)	3
SFT 372	Safety & Industrial Tech	3
SFT 373	Prin Ergonomics & Hum Factors	3
SFT 373L	Prin of Ergonomics Lab	1
SFT 499	Dev & Mgt of Occup Safety Prog	3
One additiona	l SFT course	3
Total Credit H	lours	16

Department of Biomedical Engineering

Contacts: Dr. David Dampier, Interim Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cecs (http://www.marshall.edu/ cecs/)

The Biomedical Engineering discipline is the application of engineering principles and design concepts to medicine and biology for health care purposes. This discipline aims to narrow the gap between engineering and medicine, combining the design and problem-solving skills of engineering with medical and biosciences to advance health care treatment, including diagnosis, monitoring, and therapy. Biomedical engineering has only recently emerged as its own study, compared to many other engineering fields. Biomedical engineering is a rapidly growing field, and Marshall University has a unique program that will highlight the technical strengths of the university and garner interest in the development of the biomedical industry in the state.

Programs

· Biomedical Engineering, B.S. (B.S.B.M.E.) (p. 266)

Courses

3

💎 - General Education Course

BME 101 Intro to Biomedical Engr

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

Students will be introduced to the interdisciplinary nature of Biomedical Engineering research and design through the use of lectures, discussions, homework and design projects. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 201 Biomedical Engineering Seminar

Introduce students to contemporary issues and research in Biomedical Engineering.

Pre-reg: BME 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 302 Engineering Biomechanics

3 Credit hours

The application of engineering mechanics and anatomy to study and analyze human movement. Lectures and in-class labs will introduce students to experimental and theoretical techniques.

Pre-req: ENGR 214 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D and BME 305 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: BME 305

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 305 Intro to Biophysical Measmnt

3 Credit hours

Biomedical Engineering involves measurement of physiological processes in living organisms. An understanding of the variety of instruments used and the limitations are introduced.

Pre-req: BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: BME 302

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 306 Mechanics of Biological Tissue

3 Credit hours

The mechanical properties of musculoskeletal tissues are presented along with modeling techniques and testing procedures. Tendons, ligaments, muscles, cartilage and bone will be addressed.

Pre-req: BME 302 with a minimum grade of D and BME 305 with a minimum grade of D and BME 310 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: BME 310

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 310 Modeling & Simulation Bio Syst

Modeling and simulation of physiological systems and their interactions with therapeutic devices, such as the artificial kidney. Pre-req: BME 302 with a minimum grade of D and BME 306 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and MTH 335 with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: BME 306

Co-req: BME 306

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 405 Mech & Performance Bio Mtrls

Structure of materials and behavior, material selection and biocompatibility, failure modes of applied biomaterials, failure analysis and performance, body responses, immunological, cell and tissue interaction, toxicity and safety.

Pre-req: BME 306.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 460 Mechanics of Biofuilds

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the fundamentals of fluid mechanics and their application to biological, cardiovascular, respiratory adn bio-fluid systems.

Pre-req: ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 465 💎 Biomedical Engr Capstone I 2 Credit hours

The design process will be further discussed utilizing case studies and detailed biomedical engineering design projects. Co-req: BME 405 Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 466 💎 Biomedical Engr Capstone II 2 Credit hours

The design process will be further discussed utilizing detailed biomedical engineering design projects. Projects will be required to be interdisciplinary in nature.

Pre-req: BME 465 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Biomedical Engineering, B.S. (B.S.B.M.E.)

Contacts: Dr. David Dampier; dampierd@marshall.edu;

The Marshall University Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering (B.S.B.M.E.) program objectives are as follows:

- 1. Graduates demonstrate technical and/or professional skills, which may include engineering problem-solving, scientific inquiry, and/ or engineering design, to solve challenging problems in biomedical engineering and related fields.
- 2. Graduates are accomplished at communicating and working collaboratively in diverse work environments.
- 3. Graduates engaging in life-long learning activities at graduate, medical or other professional programs or workshops. Graduates entering professional careers find appropriate career progression and success.

The student learning outcomes of the B.S.B.M.E. are as follows:

- 1. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- 2. An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.
- 3. An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- 4. An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- 5. An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
- 6. An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
- 7. An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Admission Requirements

- Meet Marshall University admission requirements
- Admission to the B.S.B.M.E. program requires a minimum composite ACT score of 21 with a math score of 24, or a minimum SAT composite of 750 with a math SAT of 580.
- Transfer students must have completed MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.

Students not meeting the ACT/SAT score requirements above may enroll in Pre-Engineering. Requirements for Pre-Engineering are a minimum composite ACT score of 19 with a math score of 19-23, or a minimum SAT composite of 700 with a math SAT of 500-560. Students who are admitted to the Pre-Engineering program generally will require an additional calendar year to complete the requirements for the B.S.B.M.E. degree. Transfer students must be eligible to take MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra, and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.

Graduation Requirements

The B.S.B.M.E. degree program requires a minimum of 136 credit hours of coursework. In addition to fulfilling the university's requirements for graduation, B.S.B.M.E. students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all professional courses. These professional courses include mathematics (MTH 229 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT) or above), required science courses, core engineering (ENGR) courses, biomedical engineering courses (BME), and courses used as technical electives. Entering students with a Math ACT of 24-26 are required to take MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica. Such students will likely need an extra semester or summer term to satisfy B.S.B.M.E. requirements.

💎 - General Education Course

► - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
Core II Humanitie	es	3
Core II Social Science		3

Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	ity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural or In	nternational	3
BME 465 💎	Biomedical Engr Capstone I	2
BME 466 💎	Biomedical Engr Capstone II	2
Major-Specific		
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
MTH 230 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 335 🎓	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
CHM 211 🗬 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🎓	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
PHY 211	University Physics I	4
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
ENGR 102	Introduction to CAD	2
ENGR 102 ENGR 104	The Engineering Profession	- 1
ENGR 111	Engineering Computations	3
EE 202	Circuits II	3
or BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	5
ENGR 213 🖻	Statics	3
ENGR 214 🖻	Dynamics	3
ENGR 216	Mech of Deformable Bodies	3
ENGR 219	Engineering Thermodynamics	3
or CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	5
ENGR 318	Fluid Mechanics	3
Required course		3
EE 202	Circuits II	3
BME 101	Intro to Biomedical Engr	1
BME 201	Biomedical Engineering Seminar	2
BME 302	Engineering Biomechanics	3
BME 305	Intro to Biophysical Measmnt	3
BME 306	Mechanics of Biological Tissue	3
BME 310	Modeling & Simulation Bio Syst	3
BME 405	Mech & Performance Bio Mtrls	3
BME 460	Mechanics of Biofuilds	3
BME 465 🔫	Biomedical Engr Capstone I	2
BME 466 💎	Biomedical Engr Capstone II	2
BME Technical Ele	ctives	
Select four 300- o	or 400-level biomedical engineering or closely	12

Select four 300- or 400-level biomedical engineering or closely 1 related courses. The courses must be approved by the student's advisor and the department chair.

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- The B.S.B.M.E. degree program requires a minimum of 136 credit hours of coursework.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Biomedical Engineering discipline is the application of engineering principles and design concepts to medicine and biology for health care purposes. This discipline aims to narrow the gap between engineering and medicine, combining the design and problem-solving skills of engineering with medical and biosciences to advance health care treatment, including diagnosis, monitoring, and therapy. Biomedical engineering has only recently emerged as its own study, compared to many other engineering fields. Biomedical engineering is a rapidly growing field, and Marshall University has a unique program that will highlight the technical strengths of the university and garner interest in the development of the biomedical industry in the state.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ENG 101 🗬	Beginning Composition	3
MTH 229 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENGR 104	The Engineering Profession	1
BME 101	Intro to Biomedical Engr	1
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	19
Second Semest	er	
MTH 230 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
ENGR 111	Engineering Computations	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
ENGR 102	Introduction to CAD	2
	Credit Hours	18
Second Year		
First Semester		

MTH 231 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BME 201	Biomedical Engineering Seminar	2
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4

ENGR 213 🖻	Statics	3
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
PHY 213 🗬	University Physics II	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
ENGR 214 🖻	Dynamics	3
ENGR 216	Mech of Deformable Bodies	3
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
	Credit Hours	18
Third Year		
First Semester		
MTH 335 🞓	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
BME 305	Intro to Biophysical Measmnt	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
BME 302	Engineering Biomechanics	3
Required course	e - see advisor	3
ENGR 219	Engineering Thermodynamics	3
or CHM 355	or Organic Chemistry I	
	Credit Hours	18
Second Semest		
ENGR 318	Fluid Mechanics	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
BME 310	Modeling & Simulation Bio Syst	3
BME 306	Mechanics of Biological Tissue	3
Core II Social Sci	,	3
EE 202	Circuits II	4
or BSC 322	or Principles Cell Biology	40
Fourth Voor	Credit Hours	19
Fourth Year		
First Semester BME 405	Mech & Performance Bio Mtrls	3
BME Technical E		3
BME Technical E		3
BME 465 💎	Biomedical Engr Capstone I	2
BME 465	Mechanics of Biofuilds	
DIVIE 400	Credit Hours	3 14
Second Semest		14
BME Technical E		3
BME Technical E		3
BME 466 💎	Biomedical Engr Capstone II	2
	U .	3
Core II Humanit Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	3 14
	Total Credit Hours	137

Department of Civil Engineering

Contacts: Dr. Isaac Wait, Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cecs (http://www.marshall.edu/cecs/)

Civil Engineering is the application of physical and mathematical principles for solving the problems of society. Because civil engineering is a broad profession, it includes several specialized sub-disciplines such as:

- Construction Engineering
- · Environmental Engineering
- · Geotechnical Engineering
- Structural Engineering
- Transportation Engineering
- Water Resources Engineering

It requires a background knowledge of mechanics and structures, materials science, soils, hydrology, water resources, environment and other fields. Civil engineers' duties include planning, designing, and overseeing construction and maintenance of building structures, and facilities such as roads, railroads, airports, bridges, harbors, channels, irrigation projects, pipelines, power plants and water and sewage systems.

Programs

- Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E. (p. 271)
- · Accelerated Master's Degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering (p. 273)

Courses

- General Education Course

CE 102 Introduction to CAD

2 Credit hours

An introduction of scales, plan reading, engineering graphics and computer aided design (CAD). Introduction to the operation of modern 2D and 3D CAD software used in civil engineering applications. **Pre-req:** MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 230 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 231 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H or MTH 230 or MTH 231

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 241 Introduction to Geomatics

3 Credit hours

Introduction to methods and tools used to measure, analyze, and present surveying data: horizontal distances, elevation, angles, areas, and volumes. Including both field and CAD lab exercises. 3 lec.-3 lab. Pre-req: CE 102 with a minimum grade of D and ENGR 111 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 312 Structural Analysis

3 Credit hours

Stability and determinacy of civil engineering structures. Forces and deflections in statically determinate trusses, beams, and frames. Influence lines for planar structures. Elementary indeterminate structural analysis. Computer applications. 3-lec.

Pre-req: ENGR 216 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D

Concurrent PR: ENGR 216 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 319 Civil Engr Fluid Mechanics Lab

1 Credit hour

Laboratory experiments to support study of civil engineering fluid mechanics, including fluid properties, buoyancy, hydrostatic forces, flow visualization, jet impact, pipe flow, and open channel flow. Pre-req: ENGR 318 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade

of D.

Concurrent PR: ENGR 318 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 321 Civil Engineer Materials

4 Credit hours

The study of civil engineering materials; metals and alloys, mineral aggregates, cements, concrete and concrete products, bituminous materials, lumber and timber. Laboratory testing of materials. 3 lec.-3 lab.

Pre-req: ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CE 322 Geotechnical Engineering This course will provide students with an introduction to soil mechanics, including soil characterization, compaction, consolidation, and shear strength. Students will also understand soil behaviors through hands-on experience 3 lec.-3 lab.

Pre-req: ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 331 Hydraulic Engineering

Hydraulic flow in pipe networks, water hammer, surge tanks, pumps and turbines. Basic open channel flow. Storm and sanitary sewer design. Dams and reservoirs. 3 lec.

Pre-req: ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 341 Advanced Geomatics

3 Credit hours

Introduction to advanced geo-spatial data collection instrumentation, processes and capabilities. Geo-spatial data display, integration and analyses software tools are presented and utilized in a lecture/lab format.

Pre-req: CE 241 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 342 Transportation Engineering

3 Credit hours

Introduction to transportation systems: highway, rail, water, and air transportation organization and administration; vehicle and human characteristics; rectilinear and curvilinear vehicle motion; location, design and planning of transportation systems. 3-lec. Pre-req: CE 241 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 351 Environmental Engineering

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Environmental issues, problems, and evaluation methodology; fundamental concepts in pollution modeling and control, and engineering management approaches; material transport, balance, and separations; kinetics and reactor design. 3-lec.

Pre-req: CHM 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D

Concurrent PR: CHM 212

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 413 Reinforced Concrete

Behavior and design of reinforced concrete elements according to ACI 318. Design of beams, one-way slabs, columns, and beam-columns based on strength and serviceability requirements. 3-lec. Pre-req: CE 312 with a minimum grade of D and ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 414 Structural Steel Design

3 Credit hours

Behavior and design of structural steel elements according to AISC 360. Design of tension members, bolted and welded connections, columns, beams, and beam-columns based on strength and serviceability requirements. 3-lec.

Pre-req: (CVLE 212 with a minimum grade of D or CE 312 with a minimum grade of D) and ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 425 Foundation Engineering

3 Credit hours

This course will focus on designing shallow and deep foundations, including spread and mat foundations, driven piles, and drilled shafts. Topics include bearing capacity of soils, settlement, and pile behaviors. 3-lec.

Pre-req: CE 322 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 426 Retaining Structures and Slope

This course will provide students with an understanding of retaining structure applications and slope stability analysis in Geotechnical Engineering practice.

Pre-req: CE 322 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 433 Hydrologic Engineering

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the water cycle, including precipitation, evaporation, infiltration, and runoff. Methods of modeling surface runoff, routing, and floodplain analysis. Computerized design of culverts, storm sewers, and watershed modeling. 3-lec.

Pre-req: ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 434 Water/Wastewater Trtmt Dsgn

Physical, chemical, and biological principles in water and wastewater treatment. Design of treatment systems, including flocculation, sedimentation, disinfection, activated sludge, fixed-growth, and solids treatment. Includes bench-scale demonstrations of treatment steps. Pre-req: CE 351 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 438 Pavement Design and Management 3 Credit hours

This course is designed to teach the undergraduate engineering student about the application of transportation engineering, material behavior and engineering management principles to design and manage highway pavements.

Pre-req: ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D and CE 342 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 443 Transportation Systems Design

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Application of transportation engineering principles to evaluate existing transportation systems and design necessary improvements. Transportation systems include roadway segments, intersections, sidewalks, and interchanges. Course includes a design project. 3-lec. Pre-req: CE 342.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 452 Senior Seminar of Civil Engr

This seminar course will prepare students for engineering practice upon graduation. Topics include professional responsibility, engineering ethics, employment opportunities, and review for the Fundamentals of Engineering Exam.

Pre-req: CE 312 with a minimum grade of D or CE 331 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 453 💎 Capstone Senior Design

Students utilize the engineering design process to complete a comprehensive civil engineering project that addresses a real-world problem with realistic constraints in a collaborative environment. (PR: ENGR 451 and on CE Design Elective).

Pre-req: ENGR 451 with a minimum grade of D and (CE 413 with a minimum grade of D or CE 414 with a minimum grade of D or CE 425 with a minimum grade of D or CE 434 with a minimum grade of D or CE 438 with a minimum grade of D or CE 443 with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 480 Special Topics in CE

Current topics in civil engineering to be selected depending on the interests of the students and faculty. Current topics in civil engineering to be selected depending on the interests of the students and faculty. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 534 Geometric Highway Design

Highway planning and design, including the capacity, horizontal alignment, vertical alignment, roadside design, traffic control, and other related aspects. Types of facilities discussed will include roadways, sidewalks, intersections, and interchanges. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 538 Pavement Design

3 Credit hours Design of highway pavement systems, subgrades, subbases and bases, soil stabilization, flexible and rigid pavements; cost analysis and pavement selection; traffic data collection; drainage; earthwork; pavement evaluation and maintenance. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 612 Advanced Steel Design

Background of AISC 360, emphasizing building applications. Analysis method for second-order effects. Composite member design. Plate girders. Splices and bracing connections. Eccentric connections. Wind

and seismic applications. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 614 Advanced Concrete Design

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Background of ACI 318, emphasizing building applications. Precast elements. Moment frames and shear walls. Continuous construction. Foundations and earth-retaining structures. Two-way slab design methods. Strut-and-tie analogies. Column supported slabs. Modern reinforced concrete design procedures; comparison of standard design codes; review of research on behavior of reinforced concrete structures; projection to future changes in design and construction practices.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 616 Prestressed Concrete Design

Behavior and design of prestressed concrete beams, columns, and beam-columns, emphasizing highway bridge applications. Methods of prestressing and loss estimation for precast and cast-in-place elements.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

CE 618 Bridge Engineering

3 Credit hours according to AASHTO

Analysis, design, and rating of bridges according to AASHTO specifications, emphasizing steel superstructures. Detailing of elements and systems based on strength, serviceability, constructability, and fatigue requirements. An overview of design of highway bridges and an introduction to maintenance of highway bridges; history of bridge engineering, types, design rules, loads, inspection, rating and preventive maintenance, asthetics. **Pre-req:** CE 616.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 634 Traffic Engineering

3 Credit hours

Design and application of signs, markings, and signals; timing of isolated and interconnected signals; speed regulation; one-way streets; capacity and analysis of highway facilities. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CE 635 Eval of Transportation Systems

3 Credit hours

Concepts of transportation economic analysis, transportation costs and benefits, needs studies, finance and taxation, methods of evaluation of plans and projects, environmental impact assessment. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CE 636 Transportation Planning 3 Credit hours

Techniques used to plan urban transportation systems; data collection, trip generation, trip distribution, mode choice, traffic assignment, modeling and evaluation techniques; travel demand modeling. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CE 637 Highway Safety Engineering

3 Credit hours

Traffic safety studies including: crash analysis, control and geometry improvements, hazard and countermeasures identification, beforeand-after studies; data collection and computer tools for highway traffic and safety evaluation.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 639 Infrastructure Management 3 Credit hours

Application of decision analysis, mathematical programming, performance modeling and various heuristics to develop management plans for transportation infrastructure assets, primarily focusing on highway pavements and bridges.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 650 Special Topics Civil Engr

3 Credit hours

Selected topics of special and current interest to civil engineers. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E.

Contact: Dr. Isaac Wait, Chair isaac.wait@marshall.edu

The Program Educational Objectives of the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (B.S.C.E.) program are that within a few years of graduation program graduates will:

- 1. Obtain employment, or an advanced educational opportunity, that utilizes their critical thinking and technical skills.
- 2. Continue the development of their communication, collaboration, and technical skills, including an understanding of the expectations, standards, and responsibilities associated with their profession.
- 3. Practice their profession for the benefit of society with attention to ethical, societal, environmental, safety, health, and constructability considerations.

The Student Outcomes of the B.S.C.E. are:

- 1. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- 2. An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.
- 3. An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- 4. An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- 5. An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
- 6. An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
- 7. An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.
- Meet Marshall University admission requirements.
- Admission to the B.S.C.E. program requires a minimum composite ACT score of 21 with a math score of 24, or a minimum SAT composite of 980 with a math SAT of 560.
- Transfer students must have completed MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.

For those needing to complete some requirements first, there is Pre-Engineering. Requirements for Pre-Engineering are a minimum composite ACT score of 19 with a math score of 19-23, or a minimum SAT composite of 900 with a math SAT of 460-550. Students who are admitted to the Pre-Engineering program generally will require an additional calendar year to complete the requirements for the B.S.C.E. degree. Transfer students must be eligible to take MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded /MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.

The B.S.C.E. degree program requires a minimum of 124 credit hours of coursework as outlined below. In addition to fulfilling the university's requirements for graduation, B.S.C.E. students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all professional courses. These professional courses include mathematics (MTH 229 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT) or above), required science courses, core engineering (ENGR) courses, engineering emphasis courses (CE), and courses used as technical electives. Entering students with a math ACT of 24-26 are required to take MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica. Such students will likely need an extra semester or summer term to satisfy B.S.C.E. requirements.

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

A minimum of 124 credit hours of coursework is required to complete the B.S.C.E. degree.

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

core curriculu		
Core I		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core I Critical T	hinking	3
Core I Critical T	hinking	3
Core II		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
or CMM 104	H 📢onors in Speech Comm	
or CMM 207	Rus & Prof Communication	
Core II Mathem	natics (Requirement met in major)	3
	or Natural Science (Requirement met in major)	4
Core II Social So		3
Core II Humani	ties	3
Core II Fine Arts	S	3
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Multicultural or	r International	3
Major-Specific		
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
MTH 230 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 335	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
STA 345	Applied Prob and Stat	3
СНМ 211 🗬	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
ENGR 103	Freshman Engineering Seminar	1
ENGR 104	The Engineering Profession	1
ENGR 111	Engineering Computations	3
ENGR 213	Statics	3
ENGR 214	Dynamics	3
ENGR 214	Mech of Deformable Bodies	3
ENGR 217	Engineering Co-Op Preparation	1
ENGR 222	Engr Cost Analysis & Economy	3
ENGR 318	Fluid Mechanics	3
ENGR 451	Intro to Proj Management	3
CE 452	Senior Seminar of Civil Engr	1
CE 453 💎	Capstone Senior Design	3
CE 102	Introduction to CAD	2
		2

CE 241	Introduction to Geomatics	3
CE 312	Structural Analysis	3
CE 319	Civil Engr Fluid Mechanics Lab	1
CE 321	Civil Engineer Materials	4
CE 322	Geotechnical Engineering	4
CE 331	Hydraulic Engineering	3
CE 342	Transportation Engineering	3
CE 351	Environmental Engineering	3
Code		Credit Hours
CE Design, Design	Elective and Technical Electives	
CE 453 💎	Capstone Senior Design	3
must have comp	take Capstone Senior Design (CE 453), students leted Introduction to Project Management at least one CE Design Elective.	
CE Design Elective	S	6
Select at least tw	o CE design electives from the following:	
CE 413	Reinforced Concrete	
or CE 414	Structural Steel Design	
CE 425	Foundation Engineering	
CE 434	Water/Wastewater Trtmt Dsgn	
CE 438	Pavement Design and Management	
or CE 443	Transportation Systems Design	
CE Electives		6
	o CE electives from the following, excluding taken to satisfy the CE Design Electives:	
CE 341	Advanced Geomatics	
CE 413	Reinforced Concrete	
CE 414	Structural Steel Design	
CE 425	Foundation Engineering	
CE 426	Retaining Structures and Slope	
CE 433	Hydrologic Engineering	
CE 434	Water/Wastewater Trtmt Dsgn	
CE 438	Pavement Design and Management	
CE 443	Transportation Systems Design	
-	or higher CE course not taken to satisfy a CE e or a CE Elective.	
Technical Elective		3
Select one techn	ical elective that satisfies one of the criteria belo	w:
-	or higher CE course not taken to satisfy a CE e or CE Elective.	
-	or higher ENGR, ME, or EE course, with advance the student's advisor and chair.	
Major Infe	ormation	
	required to know and track their degree require n or for entrance to a professional school.	ments

- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year First Semester		
ENGR 103	Freshman Engineering Seminar	1
ENGR 104	The Engineering Profession	1
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
CMM 103 🗬 or	Fund Speech-Communication or Bus & Prof Communication	3
CMM 207 📢		
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste		2
CE 102	Introduction to CAD	2
ENGR 111	Engineering Computations	3
MTH 230 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
PHY 211 📢	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Year		
First Semester		
ENGR 213	Statics	3
CE 241	Introduction to Geomatics	3
MTH 231	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
ENGR 217	Engineering Co-Op Preparation	1
Constant Constants	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste		2
ENGR 214 ENGR 216	Dynamics Mech of Deformable Bodies	3
	Engr Cost Analysis & Economy	3
ENGR 222	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 212 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
MTH 335	•	3
	Ordinary Diff Equations Credit Hours	3
Third Year	credit nours	17
First Semester		
ENGR 318	Fluid Mechanics	3
CE 319	Civil Engr Fluid Mechanics Lab	1
CE 312	Structural Analysis	3
CE 321	Civil Engineer Materials	4
STA 345	Applied Prob and Stat	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semeste		
CE 322	Geotechnical Engineering	4
CE 331	Hydraulic Engineering	3

	Total Credit Hours	124
	Credit Hours	12
Core II Fine Arts		3
Technical Electiv	/e	3
CE 453 💎	Capstone Senior Design	3
CE Elective		3
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	16
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Social Sci	ience	3
CE 452	Senior Seminar of Civil Engr	1
ENGR 451	Intro to Proj Management	3
CE Elective		3
CE Design Electi	ve	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	16
CE Design Electi	ve	3
CE 351	Environmental Engineering	3
CE 342	Transportation Engineering	3

Civil and Environmental Engineering, Accelerated Master's Degree

Accelerated Master's Degree In Civil and Environmental Engineering

Contact: Dr. Isaac Wait, Chair isaac.wait@marshall.edu

CE 242

Undergraduates accepted to an Accelerated Master's Degree program can begin taking master's level classes while still in the undergraduate program. Up to 12 graduate credits can be used to fulfill requirements for both the undergraduate and the master's degrees, effectively reducing the cost of, and time to, degree. Graduates of this program will be prepared for direct entry into the job market or continuation of graduate study towards a Ph.D or other professional program.

The existing degree requirement for the undergraduate **Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.)**, Civil Engineering area of emphasis is 124 credit hours, which includes ENGR 451 (Project Management, 3 credit hours), two Civil Engineering electives (6 credit hours) and one technical elective (3 credit hours). AMD students would be permitted to take the graduate level EM 660 (Project Management) in place of ENGR 451, and three graduate-level elective courses in place of the Civil Engineering electives and technical elective.

The existing degree requirement for the undergraduate **Bachelor** of Science in Civil Engineering (B.S.C.E.) is 124 credit hours, which includes ENGR 451 (Project Management, 3 credit hours), two Civil Engineering electives (6 credit hours) and one technical elective" (3 credit hours). AMD students would be permitted to take the graduate level EM 660 (Project Management) in place of ENGR 451, and three graduate level elective courses in place of the Civil Engineering electives and technical elective.

Eligibility Requirements for Accelerated Master's Degree Program

- · completed at least 90 hours toward the bachelor's degree;
- at least a 3.30 overall undergraduate GPA;
- at least a 3.30 GPA in the major;

Department of Computer Sciences and Electrical Engineering

Contacts: Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, chair (wahjudi@marshall.edu) Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cecs (http://www.marshall.edu/ cecs/)

Programs

- Computer and Information Security, B.S. (p. 280)
- · Computer and Information Security, Minor (p. 282)
- Computer Science, Accelerated Master's degree (p. 283)
- · Computer Science, B.S. (p. 283)
- Computer Science, Minor (p. 285)
- Cybersecurity, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 285)
- Data Science, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 286)
- Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.S.E.E. (p. 287)
- Pre-Computer Science (p. 289)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

Computer Science

CS 101 Coding

This course is designed to expose students to coding with no previous programming experience. The topic covers basic programming with software development methodologies. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 105 💎 Expl World with Computing (CT)

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Central principles and big ideas of computing: problem-solving, computational and critical thinking, abstraction, creativity, reasoning, data, algorithms, recursion, visualization, and limits of computation. Solve real-world problems with computing.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 17 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 400 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 440 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 101 or MTH 102 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 102B with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 110 Computer Science I

3 Credit hours

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 24 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 560 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 580 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 and MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 110H Computer Science Honors

3 Credit hours

Object-oriented and algorithmic problem solving principles and techniques; programming with classes in an integrated programming environment; and program debugging.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 24 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 560 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 580 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 and MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 129 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 129H (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 129 or MTH 129H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 120 Computer Science II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Object-oriented analysis and design, advanced programming with classes, arrays, strings, sorting, searching, I/O, GUI development, system life cycle and software development methodologies. CR/PR: CS 110

Pre-req: CS 110 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 205 Scientific Computing

An introduction to computer programming, software design, and algorithm analysis and implementation. Abstract concepts illustrated with examples and exercises drawn from the mathematical and physical sciences. Primarily for non-CS majors.

Pre-reg: MTH 140 or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 210 Data Structures and Algorithms

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Design and implementation of data structures including stacks, queues, lists, trees, heaps, balanced trees, and graphs. Other topics include hasing, threading, data parsing, program testing, correctness, efficiency, and exceptions. Data structures including stacks, queues, lists, trees, graphs, priority queues, and dictionaries. Pre-req: CS 120 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 220 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: MTH 220

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 215 Adv Data Struct and Algorithms

Advanced techniques for designing and analyzing algorithms, including asymptotic analysis; data structures; divide-and-conquer algorithms and recurrences; greedy algorithms; dynamic programming; graph algorithms; randomized algorithms; and NP-complete problems. Pre-req: CS 210 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D) and MTH 220 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: MTH 220

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 280 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CS 281 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CS 282 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.	1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 283 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	CS 402 C Design a compute parallelis
CS 300 Programming Languages Pre-req: CS 210 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	interface Pre-req: Grade N
CS 305 Software Engineering This course provides a broad introduction to software theories, methods, and tools. Requires substantial wri Topics include requirements engineering, analysis and implementation, versioning, and testing. Pre-req: MTH 220 and CS 210 and ENG 354 (may be ta concurrently).	ting. I design,	CS 404 H Software computi systems, OpenMP Pre-req:
Concurrent PR: ENG 354 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grade M CS 405 C
CS 310 Software Engineering II Pre-req: CS 305 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	Study of various k alignmen principal
CS 315 Software Quality Assurance Testing techniques and validation of system requirem reviews and code inspections; unit, integration, system load, stress, user acceptance, and regression testing; s test strategies and project metrics. Pre-req: CS 310 and MTH 345. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	n, regression,	arrays. Pre-req: Grade M CS 410 E Study of including design, t
CS 320 Internetworking Principles and issues in interconnecting multiple phys into a coordinated system, operation of internet proto interconnected environment, and design of applicatio this environment. Pre-req: CS 210 and (MTH 229 or MTH 229H). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ocols in the	of a data Pre-req: Grade M CS 412 E The desi controlle
CS 330 Operating Systems Modern operating systems design and implementatio and time sharing, concurency and synchronization, int communication, resource scheduling, memory manag deadlocks, I/O, file systems, and security.	erprocess	output ir Real-tim example Pre-req: Grade N
Pre-req: CS 210.		CS 415 E
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Covers ((associat
CS 351 Computer Sciences Co-Op A supervised experience in which the student works for gain practical experience in a students major. Pre-req: ENGR 217 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	0 Credit hours or a company to	applicati up data Pre-req: Grade N
CS 360 Automata and Formal Languages Basic theoretical concepts are introduced, including fin automata, regular expressions, context-free grammars automata, Turing machines, recursively enumerable la halting problem, and the Church-Turing thesis. Pre-req: MTH 220 and CS 210. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	s, pushdown	CS 425 C Genetic & Methods sets, and learning Pre-req: Grade M
		CS 430

CS 370 Computer Graphics

3 Credit hours

Mathematical theory and practical tools and techniques for generating realistic pictures using computers. This is a project-centered course and involves extensive programming using the open GL standard. Pre-req: CS 210 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Computer Architecture

nd analyze structure of major hardware components of ers including: ALU, instruction sets, memory hierarchy, sm through multicore and many core, storage systems and

CS 300 with a minimum grade of D. Iode: Normal Grading Mode

ligh Performance Computing

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

e design and development targeting high performance ng architectures. Multi-core and many-core systems: I/O, file performance metrics. Programming models include MPI, , MapReduce, CUDA, OpenCL. CS 402.

Iode: Normal Grading Mode

Computing for Bioinformatics 3 Credit hours

computational algorithms and programming techniques for bioinformatics tasks including parsing DNA files, sequence nts, tree construction, clustering, species identification, component analysis, correlations, and gene expression

CS 215.

Iode: Normal Grading Mode

Database Engineering

data models, data description languages, query languages g relational algebra and SQL, logical and physical database ransactions, backup and recovery. Design and implementation abase application.

CS 210 with a minimum grade of D. Iode: Normal Grading Mode

mbedded Systems

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

gn of systems containing embedded computers. Microer technology, assembly language and C programming, input/ nterfacing, data acquisition hardware, interrupts, and timing. e operating systems and application programming. Application s.

CS 402.

Iode: Normal Grading Mode

Data Mining

1) the process of knowledge discovery, (2) algorithms tion rules, classification, and clustering), and (3) real-world ons. Focuses on efficient data mining algorithms and scaling mining methods.

CS 215 and CS 410. **lode:** Normal Grading Mode

Computational Intelligence

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

algorithms, evolutionary strategies, and genetic programming. s of knowledge representation using rough sets, type-1 fuzzy type-2 fuzzy sets. Neural network architectures and their algorithms.

CS 300.

Iode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 430 Cyber Security

3 Credit hours Concepts and issues in physical and cyber security; technological vulnerabilities found in operating systems, database servers, web servers, internet, and local area networks; developing defensive and offensive security measures.

Pre-req: CS 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 435 Cyber Risk

3 Credit hours

Advanced course on the functions and purposes of the latest development in cyber security techniques and tools used to create, secure, protect and remediate cyber-infrastructures from various cyber threats.

Pre-req: CS 430 with a minimum grade of D or CS 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 440 Digital Image Processing

3 Credit hours

Mathematical techniques, algorithms, and software tools for image sampling, quantization, coding and compression, enhancement, reconstruction, and analysis.

Pre-req: CS 210 and MTH 329.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 452 Natural Language Processing

3 Credit hours

Fundamental algorithms and computational models for core tasks in natural language processing: word and sentence tokenization, parsing, information and meaning extraction, spelling correction, text summarization, question answering, and sentiment analysis.

Pre-req: (CS 215 and MTH 220).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 455 Systems Engineering

3 Credit hours

Tools and techniques for optimizing the design and construction of software-intensive systems by considering system issues and making engineering tradeoffs in conflicting criteria and interacting decision parameters.

Pre-req: CS 330 and CS 340 and CS 350. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CS 475 Internship

3-12 Credit hours

An in-depth and hands-on involvement in a real-world project under direct professional supervision. The project may be on-campus or offcampus. Requires prior apporval of the internship director, who is a member of the computer science faculty.

Pre-req: CS 300 with a minimum grade of D or CS 215 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CS 480 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	functions, message authentication, number theoretic primitives, public-key encryption, digital signatures and zero knowledge proofs.	
CS 481 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.	1-4 Credit hours	Pre-req: CS 210 and (STA 225 or STA 345). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CS 482 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	CYBR 330 Cyber Security 3 Credit hours Concepts and issues in physical and cyber security; technical vulnerabilities found in operating systems, database servers, Web servers, Internet, and local area networks; developing defensive and offensive security measures.	
CS 483 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeCYBR 350 Cyber System Administration3 Credit hours	
CS 485 Independent Study EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Introduction of System Administration and related topics, including trouble-shooting system and network problems, hardware and software configuration and installation, basic scripting, and securit aspects of Internet hosts.	
CS 486 Independent Study EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Pre-req: CS 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
CS 487 Independent Study EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours		

CS 488 Independent Study

EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 490 💎 Senior Project

Application of technical and professional skills in solving a real-world problem in a team environment. Discuss professional code of conduct, societal issues, and transition from student to industry professional. **Pre-req:** CS 310 with a minimum grade of D and CS 410 with a

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

minimum grade of D. **Attributes:** Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 491 Senior Project II

Senior capstone experience. Application of technical and professional skills in constructing and testing a real-world problem in a team environment.

Pre-req: CS 490.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Computer & Info Security

CYBR 210 Comp and Info Sec Principle

Introduction to the various technical and administrative aspects of Computer and Information Security. Understanding key issues associated with protecting information assets, determining the protection needed and response to security incidents. **Pre-reg:** CS 105 or CS 110 or CS 110H.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 310 Introduction to Cryptography

CYBR 240 Information Security Policies 3 Credit hours

Introduction to information security policies, sociological and psychological issues in policy implementation in general. Discuss the lifecycle of policy creation, enactment in different domains of security and policy structure.

Pre-req: CS 105 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110H with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

This course covers the basic aspects of modern crytography, including

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

CYBR 360 Cyber Infrastructure Security

Comprehensive analysis on the utilization and augmentation of cyber security technologies to harden cyber infrastructure and its interconnected cyber-physical systems against various attacks. Pre-req: CS 320 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 400 Compter Security Design

Foundation technical and analytical skills to implement comprehensive computer security that encompass designing secure systems, information security, protecting information assets, managing computer security, risk mitigation strategies, and incident response. Pre-req: CYBR 350.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 435 Cyber Risk

3 Credit hours

Advanced course on the functions and purposes of the latest development in cyber security techniques and tools used to create, secure, protect and remediate cyber-infrastructures from various cyber threats.

Pre-req: CYBR 330 with a minimum grade of D or CS 330 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 442 Cyber Operations

3 Credit hours

Study of various concepts and aspects in choosing, deploying, supporting, troubleshooting and securing various local and distributed components of a cyber operation with consideration of the human factor.

Pre-req: CYBR 350 and CYBR 360.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 475 Internship

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

An in-depth and hands-on involvement in a real-world project under direct professional supervision. The project my be on-campus or offcampus.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 480 Special Topics

Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 481 Special Topics

Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 483 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours

Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 484 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 485 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 486 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 487 Independent Study

Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 488 Independent Study

Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 489 Independent Study

Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 490 💎 Senior Project

3 Credit hours Application of technical and profesional skills in solving a real-world problem in a team environment. Discuss professional code of conduct, societal issues, and transition from student to industry professional. Pre-req: CYBR 330.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Electrical Engineering

EE 202 Circuits II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The transient response of first and second order systems. Balanced three-phase systems. Mutual inductance, transformers, resonance, and two-port networks.

Pre-req: ENGR 201 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 230 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 204 Intro to Digital Systems

Number systems, digital components and systems, Boolen switching algebra; the analysis and design of combinational and sequential circuits; introduction to computer architecture. Pre-req: MTH 220 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 210 Programming Lab

This course introduces students to the fundamental principles of programming for solving engineering programs. It familiarizes students with the process of translating real-life engineering problems to computation problems.

Pre-req: CS 110.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 211 Intro to Computer Engineering

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Provide a study of Data Structure, operating systems' concepts, HW designed methods and relationship between hardware and software. Pre-reg: EE 210 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 310 Electromagnetic Fields

This course provdies in depth coverage of all aspects electromagnetics, with a focus on field and wave generation and propagation. The course will focus on more practical aspects of E-M theory.

Pre-req: EE 202 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 335 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

EE 320 Analysis of Signals & Systems

This class introduces students to concepts of probability and random variables necessary for study of signals and systems involving uncertainty; applications to elementary problems in detection, signal processing and communication.

Pre-req: MTH 335. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 330 Random Signals and Systems

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course will introduce the students to the fundamental concepts of probabiliity theory applied to engineering problems, including elementary set operations, sample spaces and probability laws, conditional probability and independence. Pre-req: MTH 231 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours **EE 340 Computer Architecture & Design**

This course is a study of the factors influencing the design of hardware and software elements of computer systems. Topics include: instruction set design; cache and virtual memory organizations. Pre-req: EE 211 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 350 Elect Properties of Materials

3 Credit hours

Introduction to basic physical properties of solid materials; some solid state physics employed, but major emphasis is on engineering applications based on semiconducting, magnetic, dielectric and superconducting phenomena.

Pre-req: EE 202 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 360 Control Systems

3 Credit hours

Application of state variable and frequency domain techniques to modeling, analysis and synthesis of single input, single output linear control systems.

Pre-req: EE 202 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 370 Electric Machinery

3 Credit hours

Fundamentals of energy-handling electric circuits, analysis of power electric circuits, elements of linear and rotating electric machinery, induction, and DC machinery.

Pre-req: EE 310 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 375 Communcation Systems I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the fundamental concepts of computer communication networks. Topics include the OSI reference model, the physical data link, network, and transport layers, TCP/IP, LANs, ALOHA, routing and flow controls.

Pre-req: EE 310 with a minimum grade of D and EE 320 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: EE 320

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 380 Microprocessor Design

Hardware and software for real-time microprocessor-based digital systems. Basic concepts of on-chip components related to digital system functionality. Introduction to 32-bit machines with treatment of 16- and 8- bit machines.

Pre-req: EE 204 with a minimum grade of D and EE 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 401 Communication Systems II

This course will cover topics in the field of RF/microwave engineering, such as transmission lines, waveguides, impedance matching, microwave resonators, RF filters, RF amplifiers and an introduction to antenna design.

Pre-req: EE 375 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 410 Electrical Engineering Design

Application of design process and project engineering as practiced in industry; team approach to the design process; development of a project proposal; proposed project implemented in EE 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 411 Intro to Digital IC Design

This course covers the analysis and design of digital integrated circuits using CMOS technology. The course emphasizes design of circuit layout, and HSPICE and IRSIM for simulations, lab included. Pre-reg: ENGR 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **EE 412 Computer Engineering Design**

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the design process and project engineering as practiced in industry; student teams apply the design process by developing a project from proposal; proposed project implemented in FF 420.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 415 Intro VHDL Design & HW Systems

This course provides fundamental of hardware design methodologies and modeling. It covers the essentials of HDL, embedded C and hardware-embedded systems using VHDL language, Lab included. Pre-req: EE 380 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 419 Intr Digital Signal Processing

This course covers the transformation, manipulation of signals. It introduces the concepts of discrete-time, discrete frequency domains, representations and analyses of systems, and filter designs, lab is included.

Pre-req: EE 350.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 420 💎 Capstone Design

Application of the design process and project engineering as practiced in industry; team approach to the design process; completion of project based on proposal from EE 410 or EE 412.

Pre-req: EE 410 with a minimum grade of D or EE 412 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 425 Electric Power Systems

The course emphasizes power engineering area that includes power generation, transmission, and distribution. Pre-req: EE 202 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 440 Digital Control Systems

Feedback systems in which a digital computer is used to implement the control law; Z-transform and time domain methods serve as a basis for control systems design. Pre-req: EE 360.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

EE 445 Radio Freq & Microwave Engr Fundamental Radio Frequency (RF) and microwave ci		EE 586 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
return loss, insertion loss; transmission lines, lumped impedence matching; theory, analysis and design of microwaya passive sizevite.		EE 587 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
microwave passive circuits. Pre-req: EE 320. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		EE 588 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
EE 447 Real-Time Digital Processing This course provides an introduction to the principle:	3 Credit hours s of real-time	EE 601 Power Systems Analysis Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
digital signal processing and hands-on development processing algorithms. Pre-req: EE 320. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	of real-time signal	EE 602 Random Signals & Noise This course provides an introduction to the fundar variables, random signals, and simulation of rando Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
EE 448 Power Electronics Principles of power electronics. Including understanc	3 Credit hours ding of power	EE 603 Protectve Relaying in Powr Sys Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
semiconductor devices, passive components, basic s AC/DC, DC/DC, DC/AC converters and their applicatio Pre-req: ENGR 202 and EE 310.		EE 604 Electrical Machinery Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	EE 605 Comptr Meth in Power Sys Anly Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	5 create nours	EE 606 Electrical Analysis	3 Credit hours
EE 503 Power Systems Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	This course covers Laplace transform for boundar applications to control theory, frequency response differential equations, linear algebra techniques; e	e of ordinary
EE 504 Principles and Practices-EE Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours	linear systems and in multivariate optimization. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
EE 510 Design Digital Systems This course provides fundamental understanding of Students learn the essentials of digital circuit operati simulate digital circuits using the techniques of pract computer engineers. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	on, design and	EE 607 Adv Electrical Engr This course covers complex functions, complex int matrices, functions of matrices, Cayley-Hamilton t modeling, optimization techniques, least squares squares, and numerical techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	heorem, state-space
EE 511 Analog Computation Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	EE 608 Research Methods Overview of research methods in engineering. Res	3 Credit hours search theory,
EE 514 Linear Systems Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	design, ethics, and practice. Research plan and pro numerical, and analytical research. Reviewing liter analyze data quantitatively and qualitatively.	oposal. Experimental,
EE 515 Digital Signal Processing Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
EE 529 Linear Systems & Control The course provides a rigorous introduction to the ar of linear dynamical systems in the time domain. The the fundamentals of linear spaces and linear operato Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	course introduces	EE 611 Digital Design This course covers the CMOS circuits. Design appr emphasis placed on structured full custom design critical interconnect and gate characteristics. CMO transistor to fabrication. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	, MOS device,
EE 530 Cyber-Physical Systems This course provides an introduction to modeling and cyber-physical systems. Several models of continuou and discrete-time systems are introduced. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	is-time systems	EE 615 Real Time Systems This course covers the Designing real-time embed a hardware and software perspective. Communica processing systems. Applications to seismic monit control, and biomedical systems.	ations and signal
EE 535 Power System Protection This course covers the power system faults and appl for power system protection. Symmetrical componer currents. Introduction to digital filtering, microproces simulation for relays.	nts as applied fault	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode EE 618 Data & Comm Networks This course introduces the underlying concepts be using the internet and its protocols as examples. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours ehind networking
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		EE 624 Wireless Communication	3 Credit hours
EE 585 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	This course introduces fundamental technologies communication. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

EE 630 Robust Control

3 Credit hours

Linear systems, norms for signals and systems, stability and performance, uncertainty and robustness, parameterization of stabilizing controllers, algebraic Riccati equations, H2 control, and H infinity control.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 631 Optimal Control

3 Credit hours

The course introduces the theory of Optimal Control. It covers evaluation methods for control signals that satisfy some physical constraints and minimize or maximize some performace measures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 636 Power System Operation

3 Credit hours

This course covers modern power systems, operational, control problems, solution techniques. State estimation, contingency analysis, load-frequency control and automatic generation control, load flow analysis and external equivalents for steady-state operations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 638 Nonlinear Sys & Control

3 Credit hours The course provides a rigorous introduction to the analysis and control of nonlinear dynamical systems in time domain. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 639 Renew Energy & Dist Generation **3 Credit hours**

This course covers the fundamentals of energy and sustainability; power efficiency; hydro, wind, solar, fuel systems; Converters and controllers for integration of renewable energy sources; Smart grid, hybrid generation systems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 642 Pattern Recognition 1 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
EE 643 Pattern Recognition 2 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
EE 650 Special Topics Subject matter to be selected from topics of current Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours interest.
EE 651 Special Topics Subject matter to be selected from topics of current Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours interest.
EE 652 Special Topics Subject matter to be selected from topics of current Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours interest.
EE 653 Special Topics Subject matter to be selected from topics of current	1-4 Credit hours interest.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **EE 656 Semiconductr Switchng Circuits 3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode EE 658 Linear Syst-State Space Appro **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode EE 661 Continuous & Digital Cntrl Sys **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode EE 681 Microprocessors-Prin & Appl 1 **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode EE 682 Microprocessors-Prin & Appl 2 **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 683 Microcomputer-Based Design

Surface and subsurface geology, geotechnical properties of soil and rock. Geotechnical engineering design aspects of landfills, groundwater barriers, tunneling. Mechnics of ground movements, sediment and erosion control. (PR: Engine- ering or Geology degree) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 684 Unknown

3 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours

EE 685 Independent Study Independent study in which a student meets regularly with a faculty member to discuss assignments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 686 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Independent study in which a student meets regularly with a faculty member to discuss assignments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 687 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Independent study in which a student meets regularly with a faculty member to discuss assignments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 688 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Independent study in which a student meets regularly with a faculty member to discuss assignments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 690 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 698 Design Project **3 Credit hours** The course introduces the principles of product design: specifications, evaluation of design alternatives, technical reports and oral presentations. Intellectual property, industry standards and conventions, engineering economics, reliability, safety, engineering ethics.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 699 Thesis

This represents the course designation for a Master's Degree Research Thesis. Successful completion of a thesis fulfills the research requirement for the M.S. degree in Electrical Engineering. Attributes: Thesis

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 790 Advanced Independent Study

3 Credit hours

1-6 Credit hours

1-6 Credit hours

Computer and Information Security, B.S.

Contact: Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, Chair wahjudi@marshall.edu

The Bachelor of Science in Computer and Information Security program prepares students for careers in computer and information security fields through a strong foundation in the theory and practice and the broad education gained by core curriculum. Computer and information security is an evolving discipline that involves the study of technology, strategy, policy, and standards regarding the security of and operations in cyberspace. The program introduces students to a variety of topics in computer and information security such as computer and network protection, penetration testing and prevention, security in mobile devices and Internet of Things (IoT), and more by using the state-of-the-art security tools and technologies.

Admission and Transfer Criteria

Minimum requirements for admission into the Computer Science major for first-time freshmen are

- an ACT composite score of 21 (SAT 1060) and
- an ACT mathematics score of 24 (SAT math section score of 580).

Minimum requirements for admission into the Computer and Information Security major for transfer students, whether from within Marshall University or from another institution, are:

- 15 earned semester credit hours of college-level coursework,
- an overall Grade Point Average of at least 2.0 in all college-level coursework,
- completion of ENG 101 Beginning Composition (or equivalent) with a grade of *C*, and
- completion of MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica or MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica (or equivalent) with a minimum grade of *C*.

For those desiring to major in computer and information security who do not meet the admission or transfer criteria listed above:

• Students may be admitted to "Pre-Computer Science" with a minimum ACT composite of 19 and an ACT mathematics score of 19-23 (composite SAT of 900; Math SAT of 460-550). Transfer students must be eligible for MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.

Pre-Computer and Information Security students must complete the criteria for transfer students to Computer and Information Security.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Thinking		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology (w/ Lab)	4

Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (ENG 354 recommended)	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or	International	3
CYBR 490 💎	Senior Project	3
Major-Specific		
MTH 220 💎 🎓	Discrete Structures	3
MTH 229 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
СНМ 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	3
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3
CS 110 🕿	Computer Science I	3
CS 120 🖻	Computer Science II	3
CS 210 🔁	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
CS 215	Adv Data Struct and Algorithms	3
CS 305	Software Engineering	3
CS 320 🖻	Internetworking	3
CS 330	Operating Systems	3
CS 402	Computer Architecture	3
CS 410	Database Engineering	3
CYBR 210 🕿	Comp and Info Sec Principle	3
CYBR 240	Information Security Policies	3
CYBR 310	Introduction to Cryptography	3
CYBR 330	Cyber Security	3
CYBR 350	Cyber System Administration	3
CYBR 360	Cyber Infrastructure Security	3
CYBR 400	Compter Security Design	3
CYBR 435	Cyber Risk	3
CYBR 442	Cyber Operations	3
CYBR 475	Internship	3
CYBR 490 💎	Senior Project (C)	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2

Major Information

- Other science with lab courses may replace the courses listed above with the approval of the program chair.
- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Coursework listed as "free elective" may vary for each student.
 Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.

- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Bachelor of Science in Computer and Information Security program prepares students for careers in computer and information security fields through a strong foundation in the theory and practice and the broad education gained by core curriculum. Computer and information security is an evolving discipline that involves the study of technology, strategy, policy, and standards regarding the security of and operations in cyberspace. The program introduces students to a variety of topics in computer and information security such as computer and network protection, penetration testing and prevention, security in mobile devices and Internet of Things (IoT), and more by using state-of-the-art security tools and technologies.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CS 110 🖻	Computer Science I	3
MTH 229 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3
CS 120 🖻	Computer Science II	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
MTH 220 💎 🞓	Discrete Structures	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
Core II Fine Arts		3
CYBR 210 🖻	Comp and Info Sec Principle	3
STA 225 🗬	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
CS 210 🖻	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology (w/ Lab)	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
Core II Humaniti	es (CT, WI)	3
CYBR 240	Information Security Policies	3
CS 215	Adv Data Struct and Algorithms	3
CHM 211 🗬	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💏	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
Core II Social Sci	ence (MC/I, WI)	3
	Credit Hours	17

Third Year

First	Semester
-------	----------

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
CYBR 442	Cyber Operations	3
CYBR 435	Cyber Risk	3
CYBR 490 💎	Senior Project (C)	3
CS 402	Computer Architecture	3
Second Semes	ter	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
CYBR 350	Cyber System Administration	3
CYBR 475	Internship	3
CYBR 400	Compter Security Design	3
CS 305	Software Engineering	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year	creat nours	17
	Credit Hours	2 17
Free Elective		3
Free Elective	Cyber Infrastructure Security	3
CS 410 CYBR 360	Database Engineering	3
CYBR 330	Cyber Security	3
CYBR 310	Introduction to Cryptography	3
Second Semest		2
	Credit Hours	13
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
CS 330	Operating Systems	3
CS 320 🞓	Internetworking	3
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing (WI)	3

Computer and Information Security, Minor

Contact: Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, Chair wahjudi@marshall.edu

Security is a critical factor in today's world that is highly dependent on computers. This minor allows students to augment any technologyrelated field of study with knowledge in cyber-physical security. The minor is focused on students majoring in Computer Science, Electrical and Computer Engineering, and other closely related fields, but is open to any student able to meet the necessary prerequisites.

Course Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
CS 120	Computer Science II	3
CS 210	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
CS 320	Internetworking	3
CYBR 330	Cyber Security	3

Total Credit Hours

Computer Science, Accelerated Master's degree

Contact: Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, Chair wahjudi@marshall.edu

Undergraduates accepted to an Accelerated Master's Degree program can begin taking master's level classes while still in the undergraduate program. Up to 12 graduate credits can be used to fulfill requirements for both the undergraduate and the master's degrees, effectively reducing the cost of, and time to, degree. Graduates of this program will be prepared for direct entry into the job market or continuation of graduate study towards an M.D. or Ph.D or other professional program.

B.S. in Computer Science (BSCS) curriculum requires 120 credit hours for graduation and the M.S. in Computer Science (MSCS) degree requires 30 credit hours. Students enrolled in the AMD program can substitute up to a maximum of 12 credits of their BSCS courses to 12 graduate credits of MSCS program to receive both BSCS and MSCS degrees in 5 years by completing a total of 138 credits.

The BSCS curriculum requires 6 credits of computer science major electives and 8 credits of free electives (see BSCS Study Plan). During their senior year, AMD students will take four CS graduate courses (one in fall semester and three In spring semester) at the 500 or 600 level for graduate degree credit (see MSCS plan of study) in lieu of major or free electives.

Eligibility Requirements for Accelerated Master's Degree Program

- completed at least 80 hours toward the bachelor's degree;
- at least a 3.30 overall undergraduate GPA;
- at least a 3.30 GPA in the major.

5-Year Dual Degree in Computer Science

Course	Title
Fourth Year	
Fall	
CS 360	Automata and Formal Languages

CS 360	Automata and Formal Languages	3
CS 510	Advanced Database Systems	3
Science w/Lab 3		4
Writing Intensive	2	3
	Credit Hours	13
	Total Credit Hours	13
Course	Title	Credit Hours
Course Fourth Year	Title	
	Title	
Fourth Year	Title Senior Project	
Fourth Year Spring		Hours

Graduate Ele		3
Graduate Ele	ctive	3
Free Elective		2
	Credit Hours	14
	Total Credit Hours	14
Course	Title	Credit Hours
Fifth Year		
Fall		
CS 511	Advanced Programming	3
CS 620	Applied Algorithms	3
Graduate Ele	ctive	3
	Credit Hours	9
	Credit Hours Total Credit Hours	9
Course		-
Course Fifth Year	Total Credit Hours	9 Credit
	Total Credit Hours	9 Credit
Fifth Year	Total Credit Hours	9 Credit
Fifth Year Spring	Total Credit Hours Title Advanced Web Technology	9 Credit Hours
Fifth Year Spring CS 600	Total Credit Hours Title Advanced Web Technology ctive	9 Credit Hours 3
Fifth Year Spring CS 600 Graduate Ele	Total Credit Hours Title Advanced Web Technology ctive	9 Credit Hours 3 3

Computer Science, B.S.

Contact: Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, Chair wahjudi@marshall.edu

3

18

Credit Hours The Bachelor of Science in Computer Science program prepares students for careers in computer science through learning based on practice and grounded in theory. Students learn how to analyze, design, build, test, and deploy computer based systems by making technical trade offs between performance, scalability, availability, reliability, security, maintainability, cost and societal impact. Marshall's computing facilities are state-of-the-art and readily available to students.

Admission and Transfer Criteria

Minimum requirements for admission into the Computer Science major for first-time freshmen are

- an ACT composite score of 21 (composite SAT of 980) and
- an ACT mathematics score of 24 (Math SAT of 560).

Minimum requirements for admission into the Computer Science major for transfer students, whether from within Marshall University or from another institution, are:

- 15 earned semester credit hours of college-level coursework,
- an overall Grade Point Average of at least 2.0 in all college-level coursework,
- completion of ENG 101 Beginning Composition (or equivalent) with a grade of *C*, and

• completion of MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica, or MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica (or equivalent) with a grade of *C*.

Since enrollment may be limited, prospective students are encouraged to apply for admission as soon as possible and are urged to contact an advisor.

For those desiring to major in computer science who do not meet the admission or transfer criteria listed above:

• Students may be admitted to "Pre-Computer Science" with a minimum ACT composite of 19 and an ACT mathematics score of 19-23 (composite SAT of 900; Math SAT of 460-550). Transfer students must be eligible for MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.

Students in Pre-Computer Science must complete the criteria for transfer students to Computer Science. Registration for Computer Science courses will be limited until transfer criteria are met.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Sci w/Lab Core II	Physical/Natural Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Stu	dies	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	isty Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
CS 490 💎	Senior Project	3
Major-Specific		
MTH 220 🗬 🕿	Discrete Structures	3
MTH 229 💎 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
MTH 230 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4

MTH 329	Elementary Linear Algebra	3
STA 345	Applied Prob and Stat	3
CS 110 🖻	Computer Science I	3
CS 120 🞓	Computer Science II	3
CS 210 🖻	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
CS 215	Adv Data Struct and Algorithms	3
CS 300 🞓	Programming Languages	3
CS 305	Software Engineering	3
CS 310	Software Engineering II	3
CS 320 🎓	Internetworking	3
CS 330	Operating Systems	3
CS 360	Automata and Formal Languages	3
CS 402	Computer Architecture	3
CS 410	Database Engineering	3
CS 430 🖻	Cyber Security	3
CS 490 💎	Senior Project	3
ENGR 221	Engineering Economy	3
ENG 354 🖻	Scientific & Tech Writing	3
MGT 320 🕿	Principles of Management	3
CS Electives		
Select two of the	e following:	6
CS 315	Software Quality Assurance	
CS 370	Computer Graphics	
CS 404	High Performance Computing	
CS 405	Computing for Bioinformatics	
CS 425	Computational Intelligence	
CS 435	Cyber Risk	
CS 440	Digital Image Processing	
CS 455	Systems Engineering	
CS 480	Special Topics	
CS 481 CS 482	Special Topics	
CS 482	Special Topics Special Topics	
Science w/ Lab	special ropics	
	he following with labs:	12
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology (or above)	12
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	
	and Principles of Chem Lab l (or above)	
GLY 200 💎 & GLY 210L 🗲	The Dynamic Earth and Earth Materials Lab (or above)	
PHY 201 🗬 & PHY 202 🗬	College Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory (or above)	
PHY 211 🗬	University Physics I	
& PHY 202 🔫		
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2

Major Information

• Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.

- Coursework listed as "free elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisities.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Science program prepares students for careers in computer science through learning based on practice and grounded in theory. Students learn how to analyze, design, build, test, and deploy computer based systems by making technical trade offs between performance, scalability, availability, reliability, security, maintainability, cost and societal impact. Marshall's computing facilities are state-of-the-art and readily available to students.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CS 110 🖻	Computer Science I	3
MTH 229 💏 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
CS 120 🖻	Computer Science II	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 220 💎 🞓	Discrete Structures	3
MTH 230 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
CS 210 🖻	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
ENG 354 🖻	Scientific & Tech Writing	3
MTH 329	Elementary Linear Algebra	3
Core II Physical/	Natural Science	4
Core II Social Sci	ence (CT, M/I)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
CS 215	Adv Data Struct and Algorithms	3
CS 300 🔁	Programming Languages	3
STA 345	Applied Prob and Stat	3
Science w/ Lab		4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16

Third Year

First	Semester
-------	----------

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	14
Free Elective		2
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
CS Elective		3
CS 490 💎	Senior Project (C)	3
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	13
Writing Intensive	2	3
CS 360	Automata and Formal Languages	3
Science w/ Lab		4
CS Elective		3
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	
ENGR 221	Engineering Economy	3
CS 410	Database Engineering	3
CS 430 🞓	Cyber Security	3
CS 402	Computer Architecture	3
CS 310	er Software Engineering II	3
Second Semest	Credit Hours	15
Core II Humaniti	· · /	3
MGT 320 🕿	Principles of Management	3
CS 330	Operating Systems	3
CS 320 🎓	Internetworking	3
CS 305	Software Engineering	3
First Semester		-

Computer Science, Minor

Contact: Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, Chair wahjudi@marshall.edu

A student may be awarded a minor in computer science by completing, with a minimum 2.0 GPA, a minimum of 15 credits that include the following courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
CS 120	Computer Science II	3
CS 210	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
Any two CS o	courses at the 300 or 400 level	6
Total Credit Hours		15

Cybersecurity, Accelerated Master's Degree

Contact: Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, Chair wahjudi@marshall.edu

Undergraduates accepted to an Accelerated Master's Degree program can begin taking master's level classes while still in the undergraduate program. Up to 12 graduate credits can be used to fulfill requirements for both the undergraduate and the master's degrees, effectively reducing the cost of, and time to, degree. Graduates of this program will be prepared for direct entry into the job market or continuation of graduate study.

The B.S. in Computer Science (BSCS) curriculum requires 120 credit hours for graduation and the M.S. in Cybersecurity (MSCY) degree requires 30 credit hours. Students enrolled in the AMD program can substitute up to a maximum of 12 credits of their BSCS courses to 12 graduate credits of MSCY program to receive both BSCS and MSCY degrees in 5 years by completing a total of 138 credits.

The BSCS curriculum requires 6 credits of computer science major electives and 8 credits of free electives (see BSCS Study Plan). During their senior year, AMD students will take four CS graduate courses (one in fall semester and three In spring semester) at the 500 or 600 level for graduate degree credit (see MSCY plan of study) in lieu of major or free electives.

Eligibility Requirements for Accelerated Master's Degree Program

- · completed at least 80 hours toward the bachelor's degree;
- at least a 3.30 overall undergraduate GPA;
- at least a 3.30 GPA in the major.

5-Year Dual Degree in Cybersecurity

Course	Title	Credit Hours
Fourth Year		
Fall		
CS 360	Automata and Formal Languages	3
CYBR 510	Intro to Cybersecurity	3
Science w/Lab	03	4
Writing Intens	iive	3
	Credit Hours	13
	Total Credit Hours	13
Course	Title	Credit Hours
Fourth Year		
Spring		
CS 490 💎	Senior Project	3
CYBR 620	Cyberwarfare	3
Graduate Cou	rse (Free Elective)	3
Graduate Cou	rse (Concentration)	3
Free Elective		2
	Credit Hours	14
	Total Credit Hours	14
Course	Title	Credit Hours
Fifth Year		
Fall		
CYBR 530	Cybersec Policies & Mgmt	3

	Total Credit Hours	9
	Credit Hours	9
(or Core Elect	ive)	
CYBR 681	Thesis	3
Graduate Cou	urse (Free Elective)	3
Graduate Cou	urse (Concentration)	3
Spring		
Fifth Year		
		Hours
Course	Title	Credit
	Total Credit Hours	9
	Credit Hours	9
(or Core Elect	ive)	
CYBR 680	Research in Cybersecurity	3
CYBR 615	Cyber Vulnerability Assess	3

Data Science, Accelerated Master's Degree

Contact: Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, Chair wahjudi@marshall.edu

Undergraduates accepted to an Accelerated Master's Degree program can begin taking master's level classes while still in the undergraduate program. Up to 12 graduate credits can be used to fulfill requirements for both the undergraduate and the master's degrees, effectively reducing the cost of, and time to, degree. Graduates of this program will be prepared for direct entry into the job market or continuation of graduate study towards a Ph.D or other professional program.

The B.S. in Computer Science (BSCS) curriculum requires 120 credit hours for graduation and the M.S. in Data Science (MSDS) degree requires 30 credit hours. Students enrolled in the AMD program can substitute up to a maximum of 12 credits of their BSCS courses to 12 graduate credits of the MSDS program to receive both BSCS and MSDS degrees in 5 years by completing a total of 138 credits.

The BSCS curriculum requires 6 credits of computer science major electives and 8 credits of free electives (see BSCS Study Plan). During their senior year, AMD students will take four CS graduate courses (one in fall semester and three In spring semester) at the 500 or 600 level for graduate degree credit (see MSDS plan of study) in lieu of major or free electives.

Eligibility Requirements for Accelerated Master's Degree Program

- completed at least 80 hours toward the bachelor's degree;
- at least a 3.30 overall undergraduate GPA;
- at least a 3.30 GPA in the major.

5-Year Dual Degree in Data Science

Course	Title	Credit Hours
Fourth Year		
Fall		
CS 360	Automata and Formal Languages	3
CS 511	Advanced Programming	3

Science with	l ab 3	4
Writing Inten		3
	Credit Hours	13
	Total Credit Hours	13
Course	Title	Credit
		Hours
Fourth Year		
Spring		
CS 490 💎	Senior Project	3
STA 535	Statistical Data Mining	3
CS 630	Machine Learning	3
	urse (Domain Elective)	3
Free Elective		2
	Credit Hours	14
	Total Credit Hours	14
Course	Title	Credit Hours
Fifth Year		
Fall		
CS 670	Visual Analytics	3
STA 634	Stat Mtds for Researchers	3
CS 660	Big Data Systems	3
	Credit Hours	9
	Total Credit Hours	9
Course	Title	Credit
course	THE	Hours
Fifth Year		
Spring		
Craduata Cau	urse (Domain Elective)	3
Graduate Col		2
	urse (Domain Elective)	3
Graduate Cou	urse (Domain Elective) urse (Domain Elective)	3
Graduate Cou	· ,	

Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.S.E.E.

Contact: Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, Chair wahjudi@marshall.edu

The Marshall University Bachelor of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering (B.S.E.E.) program goals are as follows:

- 1. Practice the electrical and computer engineering discipline successfully within community accepted standards.
- 2. Demonstrate teamwork and communication skills for a successful career.
- 3. Fulfill professional and ethical responsibilities in the practice of electrical and computer engineering, including social, environmental and economic considerations.
- 4. Engage in professional service, such as participation in professional society and community service.

- 5. Engage in lifelong learning activities, such as graduate studies or professional workshops.
- 6. Develop a professional career in the prevailing market that meets personal goals, objectives and desires.

The student outcomes of the B.S.E.E. are:

- 1. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- 2. An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.
- 3. An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- 4. An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- 5. An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
- 6. An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
- 7. An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Admission Requirements

- Meet Marshall University admission requirements
- Admission to the B.S.E.E. program requires a minimum composite ACT score of 21 with a math score of 24, or a minimum SAT composite of 980 with a math SAT of 560.
- Transfer students must have completed MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.

Students not meeting the ACT/SAT score requirements above may enroll in Pre-Engineering. Requirements for Pre-Engineering are a minimum composite ACT score of 19 with a math score of 19-23, or a minimum SAT composite of 900 with a math SAT of 460-550. Students who are admitted to the Pre-Engineering program generally will require an additional calendar year to complete the requirements for the B.S.E.E. degree. Transfer students must be eligible to take MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.

Graduation Requirements

The B.S.E.E. degree program requires a minimum of 132 credit hours of coursework. In addition to fulfilling the university's requirements for graduation, B.S.E.E. students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all professional courses. These professional courses include mathematics (MTH 229 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT) or above), required science courses, core engineering (ENGR) courses, electrical and computer engineering courses (EE), and courses used as technical electives. Entering students with a Math ACT of 24-26 are required to take MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica. Such students will likely need an extra semester or summer term to satisfy B.S.E.E. requirements.

Co-operative Education

Students may elect to participate in the co-operative education program. Students in the program will have periodic full-time work experiences in their area of interest with participating companies. Information on the program can be obtained from the division chair or academic advisor.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Com 1. Cuiti 1		
Core 1: Critical		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinkin	g Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🆻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💏 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I (Physical/Natural Science)	4
Core II Humani	ities	3
Core II Social S	cience	3
Core II Fine Art	S	3
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	ve	3
Writing Intensiv	ve	3
Multicultural o	r International	3
EE 420 💎	Capstone Design	3
Major-Specific	:	
MTH 229 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
MTH 230 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 335 🖻	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
MTH 220 💎	Discrete Structures	3
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
PHY 204 🗬	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
ENGR 103	Freshman Engineering Seminar	1
ENGR 104	The Engineering Profession	1
ENGR 217	Engineering Co-Op Preparation	1
ENGR 201	Circuits I	4
ENGR 222	Engr Cost Analysis & Economy	3

ENGR 335	Adv Engineering Analysis	3
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
EE 202	Circuits II	3
EE 204	Intro to Digital Systems	3
EE 210 🗲	Programming Lab	3
EE 211	Intro to Computer Engineering	3
EE 310 🗲	Electromagnetic Fields	3
EE 320	Analysis of Signals & Systems	3
EE 330	Random Signals and Systems	3
EE 340	Computer Architecture & Design	4
EE 350	Elect Properties of Materials	3
EE 360	Control Systems	3
EE 370	Electric Machinery	3
EE 375	Communcation Systems I	3
EE 380	Microprocessor Design	3
EE 401	Communication Systems II	3
EE 415	Intro VHDL Design & HW Systems	3
EE 425	Electric Power Systems	3
EE 440	Digital Control Systems	3
EE 410	Electrical Engineering Design ¹	3
or EE 412	Computer Engineering Design	
EE 420 💎	Capstone Design ²	3
Technical Electives		
Select at least 2 technical elective courses related to the area of emphasis. The courses must be approved by the student's advisor and the division chair.		6

Suggested Electives:

EE 445	Radio Freq & Microwave Engr
EE 447	Real-Time Digital Processing
EE 448	Power Electronics
ME 465	Mechatronics
CS 412	Embedded Systems
CS 430	Cyber Security
CS 440	Digital Image Processing

To be eligible for EE 410 Electrical Engineering Design or EE 412 Computer Engineering Design students must have senior standing in BSEE and have completed the following courses: EE 370 Electric Machinery, EE 375 Communcation Systems I, and EE 380 Microprocessor Design.

² To be eligible to take the capstone design course, students must have completed EE 410 Electrical Engineering Design or EE 412 Computer Engineering Design.

Major Information

- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- The B.S.E.E. degree program requires a minimum of 132 credit hours of coursework to graduate.

💎 - General Education Course
➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Electrical and Computer Engineers design and maintain electrical control systems and components. They are multi-skilled and are able to work in projects from the design phase, through development, implementation, testing, up to client follow-up. The impact of their work is seen all over the building industry, services, transportation, manufacturing, and production and distribution of power.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🔁	Principles of Chemistry I	3
MTH 229 💏 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
ENGR 103	Freshman Engineering Seminar	1
ENGR 104	The Engineering Profession	1
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest		
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
MTH 230 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 220 🗬	Discrete Structures	3
	Credit Hours	17
Second Year		
First Semester		
EE 210 🎓	Programming Lab	3
ENGR 201	Circuits I	4
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
PHY 204 🗬	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
ENGR 217	Engineering Co-Op Preparation	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest		
EE 202	Circuits II	3
ENGR 222	Engr Cost Analysis & Economy	3
EE 204	Intro to Digital Systems	3
EE 211	Intro to Computer Engineering	3
MTH 335 🞓	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
Core II Social Sci		3
	Credit Hours	18
Third Year		
First Semester		2
ENGR 335	Adv Engineering Analysis	3
EE 310 🕿	Electromagnetic Fields	3
EE 340	Computer Architecture & Design	4

Elect Properties of Materials

EE 350

EE 320	Analysis of Signals & Systems	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Seme	ster	
ENG 201 💎 🎏	Advanced Composition	3
EE 360	Control Systems	3
EE 330	Random Signals and Systems	3
EE 375	Communcation Systems I	3
EE 370	Electric Machinery	3
EE 380	Microprocessor Design	3
	Credit Hours	18
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
EE 401	Communication Systems II	3
EE 410 or EE 412	Electrical Engineering Design or Computer Engineering Design	3
EE 425	Electric Power Systems	3
EE 440	Digital Control Systems	3
Core II Human	ities (WI, CT)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
EE 420 💎	Capstone Design	3
EE 415	Intro VHDL Design & HW Systems	3
Technical Elect	ive	3
Technical Elect	ive	3
Core II Fine Art	ts	3
	Credit Hours	15
	Total Credit Hours	133

Pre-Computer Science

Contact: Dr. Paulus Wahjudi, Chair wahjudi@marshall.edu

3

Students interested in pursuing a degree in computer science who have a minimum composite ACT score of 19 and Math ACT scores of 19-23 (SAT composite 900; Math 460-550), will be admitted into Pre-Computer Science until all of the following minimum requirements are met:

- 15 earned semester credit hours of college-level coursework;
- Overall college Grade Point Average of 2.0;
- Completion of ENG 101 Beginning Composition (or equivalent) with a grade of *C*;
- Completion of MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra (or equivalent) grade of *C*;
- MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica (or equivalent) grade of C

In order to transfer into the computer science program offered at Marshall, students must meet the Math ACT requirement or complete the requirements listed above for Pre-Computer Science majors. This pertains to transfer students within Marshall or from another institution.

Once all requirements listed above have been met, students will be transferred to the computer science major.

General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Two Year Plan

Each student should meet with his/her faculty advisor early in the program to develop an individual plan of study since requirements will vary based on math courses completed. The following is a suggested schedule for pre-computer science majors.

Math ACT 19-23 (SAT 460-550)

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Semester		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 127 🗬 or MTH 130 🗬	College Algebra-Expanded (Placement is based on ACT/SAT match scores.) or College Algebra	3-5
Core II Course (d	lepending on total semester credit hours)	3
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16-18
Second Semest	er	
Humanities		3
MTH 132 💎	Precalculus with Sci Applica	5
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
Core II Course		3
Core II Course		3
	Credit Hours	17
	Total Credit Hours	33-35

Weisberg Department of Mechanical Engineering

Contacts: Dr. Asad Salem, Interim Chair (asad.salem@marshall.edu) **Website:** http://www.marshall.edu/cecs (http://www.marshall.edu/ cecs/)

Mechanical Engineering integrates in-depth knowledge of core areas in mechanical engineering such as mechanics, thermal science, materials and manufacturing, control systems, and product design and development with advanced study in computing and physical sciences. This integration is critical for multidisciplinary areas such as bio and manufacturing engineering, robotics, nanotechnologies, and energy systems. Tools ranging from computer simulation and systems modeling to advanced experimental techniques are developed and applied in order to provide a profound understanding of fundamental phenomena, processes, and system characteristics in these areas.

Programs

• Mechanical Engineering, Accelerated Master's Degree (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/engineeringcomputer-sciences/mechanical-engineering/mechanical-engineering-accelerated-masters/)

• Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E. (p. 292)

Courses

- General Education Course

Mechanical Engineering

ME 111 Mech Engineering Computations

Introduction to effective problem-solving techniques used in various engineering applications. Computational tools including C and MATLAB will e covered.

Pre-req: MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 240 Manufacturing Processes

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to manufacturing systems and strategy. A study of manufacturing processes. Measurement and quality assurance machining, welding, and casting processes. Hot and cold forming and joining processes. 1 lec and 6 lab

Pre-req: ENGR 215 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 245 Circuits and Instrumentation 3 Credit hours

This course provides basic concepts of DC and AC circuit analysis, an overview of the instrument characteristics and measurement principles, and description and evaluation of sensors commonly used with instrumentation.

Pre-req: MTH 230 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 310 Thermodynamics II

3 Credit hours

Gas, vapor, combined power cycles, co-generation, entropy, combustion, fuel cells, and equations of state. **Pre-reg:** ENGR 219.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 320 Fluid Power

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

This course covers physical principles of fluid power cylinders, control valves, fluid power components: compressors, pumps, valves, cylinders, and motors, fluid power circuits, troubleshooting: hydraulic, symptoms, procedures, pneumatics. **Pre-req:** ENGR 214 and ENGR 216.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 325 Experimental Design and Thermo

Experimental analysis and design; probability and statistical, uncertainty, and error analysis; Experiments in fluid, heat and thermodynamics; principles and performance of measuring systems; Laboratory experience. 1 Hour for lecture and 3 hours for lab. **Pre-req:** ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D and ME 310 with a minimum grade of D and ME 350 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: ME 350

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

ME 330 Manufacturing Methods/Design

This course covers economical production by understanding the capabilities of different manufacturing processes, candidate manufacturing processes for a given part, performing manufacturabiliity evaluation at the design stage, automation, IMS. Pre-req: ENGR 102 and ENGR 215. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 335 Mech Engineering Analysis

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Covers the mathematical methods available for analysis of engineering problems, and how to apply them effectively for analytically mechanical and thermal systems.

Pre-req: MTH 231 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: MTH 231

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 340 Machine Element Design

3 Credit hours

Mechanical design of machine elements, static and fatigue failures, shaft systems, bearings, gears, springs, screws and fasteners. Pre-reg: ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 350 Heat Transfer

3 Credit hours

Analysis and solutions of conduction, free and forced convection, radiation heat transfer and design of heat exchangers. Pre-req: ME 310 with a minimum grade of D and ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 360 Fluid Dynamics

4 Credit hours

Fluid statics, fluid kinematics, Bernoulli equation, momentum analysis, dimensional analysis, internal flows, fluid machinery, power and efficiency, external flows, compressible flows, differential analysis and Navier-Stokes equation, computational fluid dynamics.

Pre-req: ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 410 Kinematics & Design of Machine

3 Credit hours

The determination of the motion and forces of machines and mechanisms including rotating machinery, cams and gears. Analyze position, velocity, accelerations, static loads, and dynamic loads. Pre-req: ENGR 214 with a minimum grade of D and ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 420 Control Systems

3 Credit hours

This course provides basic concepts of control; open and closed-loop control systems; and PLC Programming.

Pre-req: ENGR 245 with a minimum grade of D and ENGR 335 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 425 Mechanical Engineering Lab-II

1 Credit hour

Engineering measurements and experimentations. Hands-on labs and data analyses in several major topics of the Mechanics of Materials theory and Theory of Machines.

Pre-req: ME 340.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 430 Design of Thermal Systems

3 Credit hours

Design and analysis of thermal systems including components selection and integrations. Pre-req: ME 350.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 435 Design of Mechanical System

Problem solving methodology in the design, analysis, and synthesis of mechanical systems. Engineering design process involving modeling, computer simulation, concepts of optimization, robustness, reliability, sustainability.

Pre-req: ME 410 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 440 Design & Analysis Energy Sys

Design characteristics and operational performance of energy systems. Pre-req: ME 350 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 445 Hydraulic & Pneumatic Control **3 Credit hours**

This course covers standard symbols, pumps, control valves, assemblies, actuators, filter regulator lubricator (FRL), maintenance procedures, switching, control devices, fluid power circuits including design, application, and troubleshooting. Pre-reg: ENGR 240 and ME 320.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 447 Engineering Analysis

Experimental laboratory mainly from within the thermo-fluids area, concerned with fluid statics, flow, heat transfer, internal combustion engines, data acquistion, analysis, including use of computers. Principles of good experimental design. Pre-req: MTH 335.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 450 CNC and Rapid Prototyping

3 Credit hours This course covers CNC CAD/CAM, CNC tools, coordinate systems, CNC programming Language, CNC operation, CNC tool paths, CNC turning, G/M code reference, CNC milling work-holding, rapid prototyping, 3D printing.

Pre-req: ENGR 240.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 452 Capstone Design I

1 Credit hour

Prepares mechanical engineering students for ME 453 Capstone Design II, professional responsibility, development of effective communication skills, and learning strategies. Students begin to work on a capstone design project. (PR: ME 325, ME 350, ME 410) Pre-reg: ME 325 with a minimum grade of D and ME 350 with a minimum grade of D and ME 410 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 453 💎 Capstone Design II

Students utilize the engineering design process to complete a comprehensive project that addresses a real-world problem with realistic constraints in a collaborative environment. Pre-req: ME 452 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 455 Metallurgy

3 Credit hours

Covers material properties and behavior of pure metals and common metal alloys. Discuss various aspects of extractive, mechanical, physical metallurgy, theory and practice of identification, selection, processing, conditioning, and testing.

Pre-req: ENGR 215 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ME 460 Vibrations

Modeling of vibratory motion of single and multiple degree of freedom systems; free and forced response; modal summation method for response predictions; simulation of the vibration by using Matlab. Pre-reg: ENGR 214 and MTH 335.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 465 Mechatronics

Dynamic analysis of mechatronic systems, sensors, transducers, and electric circuits and control. Pre-reg: ENGR 245 and MTH 345.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Subject matter to be selectred from topics of current interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Subject matter to be selected from topics of current interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Subject matter to be selected from topics of current interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 483 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Subject matter to be selected from topics of current interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of advanced mechanical engineering areas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 486 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of advanced mechanical engineering areas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of advanced mechanical engineering areas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 488 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of advanced mechanical engineering areas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E.

Dr. Asad Salem, Department Chair asad.salem@marshall.edu

The Marshall University Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.) program goals are as follows:

- 1. Practice the mechanical engineering discipline successfully within community accepted standards.
- 2. Achieve personal and professional success with awareness and commitment to ethical and social responsibilities, both as individuals and in team environments.
- 3. Engage in professional service, such as participation in professional society and community service.
- 4. Engage in lifelong learning activities, such as graduate studies or professional workshops.
- 5. Develop a professional career in the prevailing market that meets personal goals, objectives and desires.

The student outcomes of the B.S.M.E. are:

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

- 1. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- 2. An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.
- 3. An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- 4. An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- 5. An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
- 6. An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
- 7. An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Admission Requirements

- · Meet Marshall University admission requirements.
- Admission to the B.S.M.E. program requires a minimum composite ACT score of 21 with a math score of 24, or a minimum SAT composite of 980 with a math SAT of 560.
- Transfer students must have completed MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.

Students not meeting the ACT/SAT score requirements above may enroll in Pre-Engineering. Requirements for Pre-Engineering are a minimum composite ACT score of 19 with a math score of 19-23, or a minimum SAT composite of 900 with a math SAT of 460-550. Students who are admitted to the Pre-Engineering program generally will require an additional calendar year to complete the requirements for the B.S.M.E. degree. Transfer students must be eligible to take MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded/MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.

Graduation Requirements

The B.S.M.E. degree program requires a minimum of 125 credit hours of coursework. In addition to fulfilling the university's requirements for graduation, B.S.M.E. students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all professional courses. These professional courses include mathematics (MTH 229 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT) or above), required science courses, core engineering (ENGR) courses, mechanical engineering courses (ME), and courses used as technical electives. Entering students with a Math ACT of 24-26 are required to take MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica. Such students will likely need an extra semester or summer term to satisfy B.S.M.E. requirements.

Co-operative Education

Students may elect to participate in the co-operative education program. Students in the program will have periodic full-time work experiences in their area of interest with participating companies.

Information on the program can be obtained from the department chair or academic advisor.

General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

		0
Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
or FYS 100H	First Year Seminar-Honors	
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	g Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💏 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	5
& PHY 202 🗬	and General Physics I Laboratory	
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Social Sc	ience	3
Core II Fine Arts	;	3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Multicultural or	International	3
ME 452	Capstone Design I	1
ME 453 💎	Capstone Design II	3
Major-Specific		
MTH 229 💏 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
MTH 230 💎 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 335 🖻	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
CHM 211 💏 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎 🕿	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
ENGR 102	Introduction to CAD	2
ENGR 103	Freshman Engineering Seminar	1
ENGR 104	The Engineering Profession	1
ENGR 213 🎓	Statics	3
ENGR 214 🖻	Dynamics	3
ENGR 215	Engineering Materials	3
ENGR 216	Mech of Deformable Bodies	3

ENGR 217	Engineering Co-Op Preparation	1
ENGR 219	Engineering Thermodynamics	3
ENGR 222	Engr Cost Analysis & Economy	3
ENGR 335 🎓	Adv Engineering Analysis	3
ME 111	Mech Engineering Computations	3
ME 240	Manufacturing Processes	3
ME 245	Circuits and Instrumentation	3
ME 310	Thermodynamics II	3
ME 325	Experimental Design and Thermo	2
ME 340	Machine Element Design	3
ME 350	Heat Transfer	3
ME 360	Fluid Dynamics	4
ME 410	Kinematics & Design of Machine	3
ME 420	Control Systems	3
ME 425	Mechanical Engineering Lab-II	1
ME 455	Metallurgy	3
ME 452	Capstone Design I	1
ME 453 💎	Capstone Design II	3
Design Elective	e	3
0	e design elective must be taken from the following	
courses:		
ME 430	Design of Thermal Systems	
ME 435	Design of Mechanical System	
Technical Electi	ives	9
At least thre	ee technical electives must be taken from the	
following ap	pproved list of courses:	
	rel or higher ME course not taken to satisfy other gree requirements	
-	vel or higher CE, EE, or BME course not taken to er B.S.M.E. requirements	
-	el or higher ENGR course not taken to satisfy other gree requirements	
	ses with the approval of the student's advisor and t	he
1		
have senio is defined taking thes	ble to take ME 452 Capstone Design I, students mus or standing in mechanical engineering. Senior stand for the B.S.M.E. as having completed or concurrent se three courses: ME 325 Experimental Design and IE 350 Heat Transfer, and ME 410 Kinematics & Des	ling ly
have comp design elec	ble to take ME 453 Capstone Design II, students mu bleted ME 452 Capstone Design I and at least one o ctives (ME 430 Design of Thermal Systems or ME 43 Mechanical System).	f the
Major In	nformation	
semester.	erings and course attributes are subject to change Please consult each semester's schedule of courses and attributes.	
	re required to know and track their degree requirent tion or for entrance to a professional school.	ments
Conoral [-ducation Course	

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Mechanical Engineers apply fundamental math and physics laws to design, fabricate and innovate mechanical devices. They are multi-skilled and have working knowledge of computers, electricity, structures and mechanisms, materials, and manufacturing processes. The Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (B.M.S.E.) at Marshall University is designed to emphasize service, systems-based knowledge, and sustainability combining a traditional engineering approach with new and emerging fields.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
MTH 229 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
ENGR 103	Freshman Engineering Seminar	1
ENGR 104	The Engineering Profession	1
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
or FYS 100H	or First Year Seminar-Honors	
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest		
MTH 230 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENGR 102	Introduction to CAD	2
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
ME 111	Mech Engineering Computations	3
	Credit Hours	17
Second Year		
First Semester		
ENGR 213 🎓	Statics	3
ENGR 215	Engineering Materials	3
ME 245	Circuits and Instrumentation	3
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
ENGR 214 🖻	Dynamics	3
ENGR 216	Mech of Deformable Bodies	3
ENGR 217	Engineering Co-Op Preparation	1
ENGR 219	Engineering Thermodynamics	3
ME 240	Manufacturing Processes	3
MTH 335 🗲	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
ME 360	Fluid Dynamics	4

Thermodynamics II

ME 310

ENGR 335 🖻	Adv Engineering Analysis	3
ME 340	Machine Element Design	3
ENGR 222	Engr Cost Analysis & Economy	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Seme	ster	
Core II Social S	Science (MC/I, WI)	3
ME 420	Control Systems	3
ME 325	Experimental Design and Thermo	2
ME 350 🕿	Heat Transfer	3
ME 410	Kinematics & Design of Machine	3
ENG 201 💎 🅿	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	17
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
ME 425	Mechanical Engineering Lab-II	1
ME 452	Capstone Design I	1
ME Technical E	Elective	3
ME Technical E	Elective II	3
Core II Fine Ar	t	3
ME Design Ele	ctive	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Seme	ster	
ME 453 💎	Capstone Design II	3
ME 455	Metallurgy	3
ME Technical Elective III		3
Core II Human	ities (WI, CT)	3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	125

College of Health Professions

Contacts: Dr. Michael Prewitt, Dean; Dr. Gary McIlvain, Associate Dean **Website:** http://www.marshall.edu/cohp (http://www.marshall.edu/cohp/)

cohp@marshall.edu

3

The College of Health Professions was formed in 1998 when the academic units of Nursing, Communication Disorders, Clinical Laboratory Sciences, and Dietetics united to better serve the health needs of the region. In July 2006 the college expanded to include the Department of Social Work. In 2010 we welcomed the School of Kinesiology to the COHP. The undergraduate public health program is the only undergraduate public health degree offered in West Virginia. The Health Sciences degree will open doors for students seeking graduate education as well as those interested in integrating health sciences into other fields. We are proud to offer the only Doctor of Physical Therapy program in southern West Virginia. The School of Physical Therapy recently received candidate status in their accrediting process. The college offers a variety of health career opportunities at the associate, baccalaureate, and master's degree level.

Mission

Consistent with the mission of Marshall University, the College of Health Professions (COHP) is committed to offering quality undergraduate and graduate nursing and health professions education. The focus of the College of Health Professions is upon being interactive with the community, including rural and underserved areas, and responding to contemporary and future needs of society, nursing, and the health professions.

To accomplish this mission, the College of Health Professions:

- ensures the integrity of the programs through maintenance of rigorous professional education standards and through the high expectation of student learning and performance;
- encourages involvement of faculty in service to society and the profession;
- supports the engagement of faculty in research and scholarly activities;
- provides an environment that is sensitive to a culturally, racially, and ethnically diverse student body, faculty, and staff; and
- maintains an environment that provides for academic freedom and shared governance.

Cooperative Programs

The Marshall University Employee Dependent Undergraduate Tuition Assistance Program cannot be used to cover the tuition and fees of the St. Mary's/Marshall University cooperative programs, which include medical imaging, nursing, and respiratory care. These programs are classified as third-party waiver programs, which are exempted from the Employee Dependent Tuition Assistance Program.

Departments

- Clinical Laboratory Sciences (p. 296)
- Communication Disorders (p. 303)
- Dietetics (p. 308)
- Health Sciences (p. 311)
- Kinesiology (p. 316)
- Medical Imaging (p. 340)
- Nursing Associate Degree (p. 350)
- Nursing Bachelor's Degrees (p. 352)
- Pre-Health, Major (p. 360)
- Respiratory Care (p. 361)
- Social Work (p. 366)

Degree Requirements Graduation Requirements for COHP Majors

The number of hours required for graduation varies among the COHP majors. While 120 is the minimum required by the university, several COHP major require additional hours.

General Education Core Requirements

The baccalaureate degree programs in the COHP require students to meet the University general education core requirements. The general requirements are listed below. In some programs students must take specific courses to meet core requirements. The most up to date information on the core, including lists of courses that fulfill the requirements is located at www.marshall.edu/gened (http:// www.marshall.edu/gened/).

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core I		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking (should be taken during the freshman year)	3
Critical Thinking	(CT)	6
Core II		
ENG 101 🗬	Beginning Composition	6
& ENG 201 💎	and Advanced Composition	
or ENG 201H	🔁 nglish Comp Honors	
Core II Communication Studies		
Core II Fine Arts		3
Core II Humanities		3
Core II Math		3
Core II Physical/Natural Science		4
Core II Social Sciences		3
Total Credit Hours		34

Core I

First Year Seminar: 3 hours

• Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [30 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100 First Yr Sem Critical Thinking.

Critical Thinking (CT): 6 hours

- Students must choose from the Critical Thinking courses listed on the general education web page (marshall.edu/gened (http:// www.marshall.edu/gened/)).
- Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [30 or more credit hours] are only required to take one critical thinking course.
- Students may wish to select a Critical Thinking course that will double-count as a Humanities (courses in bold).

Core II

Composition: ENG 101 Beginning Composition and ENG 201 Advanced Composition (or ENG 201H English Comp Honors) 6 hours

Communication Studies: 3 hours

• Students must choose from the Communication Studies courses listed on the general education web page (www.marshall.edu/ gened (http://www.marshall.edu/gened/))

Fine Arts: 3 hours

• Students must choose from the Fine Arts courses listed on the general education web page (www.marshall.edu/gened (http:// www.marshall.edu/gened/))

Humanities: 3 hours

 Students must choose from the Humanities courses listed on the general education web page (www.marshall.edu/gened (http:// www.marshall.edu/gened/))

Math: 3 hours

 Students must choose from the Mathematics courses listed on the general education web page (www.marshall.edu/gened (http:// www.marshall.edu/gened/))

Physical/Natural Science: 4 hours

 Students must choose from the Physical/Natural Science courses listed on the general education web page (www.marshall.edu/ gened (http://www.marshall.edu/gened/))

Social Science 3 hours

 Students must choose from the Social Science courses listed on the general education web page (www.marshall.edu/gened (http:// www.marshall.edu/gened/))

Additional University Requirements

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive.

Multicultural/International: Students must select 3 hours of courses designated as Multicultural or International.

Students must complete the hours required to meet the program requirements of their degree program. The minimum hours required for graduation is 120, although most College of Health Professions majors require more than the minimum. The number of free elective hours a student will need to complete depends on the major, the number of hours needed take to fulfill the math requirement (3 or 5 hours), and double-counting general education requirements.

The number of hours required to graduate varies. To determine the number of free electives needed to reach the total hours to graduate from a specific major:

- Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 120. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation
- If you earn a "C" or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a "D" in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 Love/War Ancient World (CT) double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double count one course as two major requirements.

Clinical Laboratory Sciences

Contacts: Dr. Jennifer D. Perry, Chair **Website:** https://www.marshall.edu/clinical-laboratory-science/

The Clinical Laboratory Sciences (CLS) Department offers the Associate in Applied Science in Medical Laboratory Technology (AAS-MLT or MLT) and the Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Science (BS-MLS). The AAS-MLT and BS-MLS form an integrated ladder curriculum following a "2+2" model. Students may choose to earn the associate degree only or to continue and also earn a bachelor's degree. The BS-MLS program is offered through online format only, and is for students who have already completed the AAS-MLT degree. All 300- and 400level courses are offered online for the BS-MLS program.

General information regarding CLS Degree Programs

Several courses in these curricula require a minimum ACT score or course prerequisites. Availability of hospital training sites varies, and placement is based on overall GPA of admitted students. Transportation and housing for hospital portions of these programs are the responsibility of the student. Medical insurance coverage is required for hospital rotations, and is the responsibility of the student. Costs of physical examinations, tuberculosis testing, and immunizations are borne by the student. Students will be required to either receive the hepatitis B vaccine series or sign a waiver form refusing the vaccine. Additional documentation may be required by individual clinical agencies or by the College of Health Professions. The College of Health Professions and the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department provide academic advisement to students seeking admission to a CLS program.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department is to provide competent laboratory professionals who are qualified to staff health care facilities and, thus, furnish the highest quality of patient care to our servicing area, including the Huntington tri-state area and other underserved areas of West Virginia, Ohio and Kentucky. These clinical laboratory professionals provide the highest quality laboratory test results that provide 70-80% of the objective date needed for physicians to make accurate patient diagnosis. The Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department provides continuing clinical medical education for the region as required by professional organizations and health care facilities. In addition, it is an ongoing mission of the department to implement innovative programs to meet the dynamic needs of the medical community.

Accreditation

The MLT and BS-MLS programs are fully accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS, 5600 N. River Road, Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018-5119, Telephone 773-714-8880). Students who complete CLS programs through Marshall University will be eligible for the national certification examination through ASCP.

Programs

- Medical Laboratory Science, B.S. (p. 298)
- Medical Laboratory Technician, A.A.S. (p. 301)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

CLS 105 💎 Medical-Lab Terminology (CT) **3 Credit hours**

An introductory course for students to develop critical thinking skills and apply them to medical and laboratory terminology concepts and other health care topics related to laboratory medicine. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 200 Clinical Biochemistry

4 Credit hours Theory and practice of clinical laboratory testing of serum, plasma,

urine, body fluids in disease diagnosis. 3 lec-2 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 210 Clinical Immunohematology

4 Credit hours Theory of immune mechanisms in the body and applications for diagnostic testing and blood transfusion. 3 lec-2 lab. Pre-req: CLS 230 with a minimum grade of C and CLS 200 with a

minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 220 Clinical Microbiology

4 Credit hours

A study of bacterial, fungal, and helminth related diseases, including diagnostic approach and techniques. 3 lec-2 lab. Pre-req: CLS 230 with a minimum grade of C and CLS 200 with a

minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 230 Clinical Hematology

4 Credit hours Theory and practice of clinical laboratory tests of red and white blood cells, as well as blood clotting. 3 lec-3 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 255 Clinical Lab Problems

3 Credit hours

Case studies of instrumental and diagnostic problems encountered by the laboratory technician. 3 lec.

Pre-req: CLS 230 with a minimum grade of C and CLS 200 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 270 Clin Practicum Hematology

3 Credit hours

Total of 4 weeks (160 hours) of hospital-based practice, performance of diagnostic tests of blood cells, urine, coagulation, and clinical microscopy under supervision. One of four courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently.

Pre-req: CLS 255 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: CLS 271, CLS 272, CLS 273 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 271 Clin Practicum Chemistry

3 Credit hours Total of 4 weeks (160) hours of hospital-based supervised practice performing diagnostic tests on body fluids using chemical methods. One of four courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently. Pre-req: CLS 255 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: CLS 270, CLS 272, CLS 273

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 272 Clin Pract Immunohematol

Total of 3 weeks (120) hours of hospital-based supervised practice performing blood typing, antibody screening and identification, and conduct of pre-transfusion tests. One of our courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently. Pre-req: CLS 255 with a minimum grade of C. Co-reg: CLS 270, CLS 271, CLS 273 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 273 Clin Pract Microbiology

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Total of 4 weeks (160 hours) of hospital-based supervised practice performing isolation, identification, and susceptibility testing of bacteria, fungi, and parasites. One of four courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently.

Pre-req: CLS 255 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: CLS 270, CLS 271, CLS 272 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 285 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CLS 286 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CLS 287 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CLS 288 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

CLS 310 Clin Immun & Mol Diag

Theory and practice of basic human immunology and genetics as applied to clinical laboratory diagnostic and treatment procedures. Emphasizes use of immunoglobulin and DNA as diagnostic tools. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 320 Advanced Topics in CLS

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of advanced topics for MLS graduates; includes careers in CLS, public health, epidemiology and bioterrorism as related to CLS, interprofessional collaboration, professional societies, licensure and regulation, and patient safety.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 400 Adv Clinical Chemistry

Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the laboratory specialty of clinical chemistry. Pre-reg: CLS 200 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 410 Adv Clin Immunohematology

Advanced theory and on-campus laboratory practice in clinical hematology and blood banking. Students learn in-depth diagnostic work-up and problem solving involving patients with anemia, leukemia, and bleeding disorders.

Pre-req: CLS 272 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 420 Adv Clinical Microbiology

Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the laboratory specialty of diagnostic microbiology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

2 Credit hours

CLS 430 Adv Clinical Hematology

Advanced theory in clinical hematology. Students learn in-depth diagnostic work-up problem solving involving patients with anemia, leukemia, and bleeding disorders.

Pre-req: CLS 230 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CLS 460 Clinical Lab Mgt and Educ

Laboratory personnel and resource management, cost control, cost analysis, lab marketing, accreditation and CLS education practices. **Pre-req:** MGT 320 with a minimum grade of C or ECN 250 with a minimum grade of C and CLS 271 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CLS 464 Lab Instrumen Inform Sys

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Principles of instrumental electronics and data systems; interpretation of instrumental outputs, troubleshooting, computerized statistical methods. 2 lec- 2 lab.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 466 Diagnostic Physiology

3 Credit hours

Pathologic aspects of laboratory medicine with case studies, diagnostic problem solving, student projects. 3 lec. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CLS 468 🗬 Clinical Lab Research

3 Credit hours

Directed independent research in a subject of practical interest in clinical laboratory practice. One of three courses, CLS 468, 471, 491, taken concurrently.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 472 Adv CLS Clinical Practicum I 3 Credit hours

Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the clinical laboratory areas of clinical hematology and/or transfusion services.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 473 Adv CLS Clinical Practicum II 3 Credit hours Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking

Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the clinical laboratory areas of clinical chemistry and/or clinical microbiology.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CLS 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CLS 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CLS 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CLS 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CLS 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CLS 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CLS 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

CLS 499 Seminar in Lab Medicine

For Medical Technology students. Students and faculty present and critique articles from recent clinical laboratory-related publications.

critique articles from recent clinical laboratory-related publications. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professor Perry

Associate Professors

Amjad, Meadows

Medical Laboratory Science, B.S. Career Description and Opportunities

Medical laboratory scientists perform a variety of specialized tests in the clinical laboratory that provide information used by the physician to determine the extent and cause of disease. The tests performed by or supervised by the medical laboratory scientist are completed in such areas as hematology, blood banking, serology, immunology, clinical chemistry, bacteriology, and parasitology. The graduate medical laboratory scientist is prepared with the knowledge and abilities needed for certification by nationally recognized professional agencies. Certified medical laboratory scientists are accorded the status of professionals in the medical team. They often have responsibilities for supervision of laboratory sections, exercise independent judgement, and evaluate the work of others.

Most medical laboratory scientists are employed in hospital laboratories, while others find employment in physician's offices, the armed forces, and state and federal health agencies. CLS BS-MLS graduates have gone on to become physicians, dentists, physical therapists, health care computer specialists, hospital administrators, pharmaceutical salespersons, college professors, biomedical researchers, attorneys, and scientific device reviewers. Upon successful completion of the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Laboratory Science, the student is eligible for the certification examination offered by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP).

Curriculum Overview

The MU Medical Laboratory Science program is offered through online course delivery and follows a "2+2 ladder" model. The first two years include the MLT associate degree curriculum. Year three involves completion of advanced science and other university academic requirements, and the fourth year involves one semester of didactic courses followed by advanced clinical practicum courses. A student who has completed required general studies and prerequisite courses could progress through the CLS sequence from MLT to MLS programs consecutively (see admission, below).

Students transferring from other NAACLS accredited programs must complete equivalent prerequisite courses to those listed in the MU B.S. in Medical Laboratory Science program in order to obtain a B.S. from Marshall University, which includes meeting Core Curriculum standards.

In addition, MLT courses from other NAACLS accredited programs will be evaluated and course substitution credit will be recorded for

2 Credit hours

100 and 200 level CLS courses where appropriate by the MU CLS department chair/program director. Under special circumstances where an individual has graduated from an MLT program greater than five years previous, and has not worked as an MLT, proficiency exams may be required in order for substitution credit to be granted for 100 and 200 level CLS courses.

The CLS 300- and 400-level courses of the Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Science Program are offered through online course delivery. All general prerequisite courses in the junior year are also offered online through Marshall University if preferred. All CLS-designated courses must be taken from Marshall University; no transfer courses will be accepted for these.

Admission

The application period for the online program is continual, however applications are reviewed and admission is granted once per semester, normally in October and March each year in preparation for advising for student registration. To be considered for admission into the Marshall University Online Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Science program, applicants must meet the following criteria:

- Successful completion of an associate degree in Medical Laboratory Technology from a NAACLS-accredited MLT/CLT program. Students applying from NAACLS-accredited programs other than Marshall University must either submit a letter of satisfactory completion from the MLT program director, or submit documentation of MLT/CLT national certification through NCA or ASCP.
- 2. Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 prior to admission.
- 3. Candidates from a NAACLS accredited MLT program other than Marshall University: must submit two letters of reference prior to admission; the letter of satisfactory completion from the MLT program director stated above may substitute for one of the letters. Candidates from other NAACLS accredited programs must also submit an official transcript documenting coursework for the MLT program. Candidates from other NAACLS accredited MLT/ CLT programs must submit a letter of application along with the references above.
- 4. Candidates from the Marshall University MLT program: Because students from other institutions are accepted into the online BSMLS program each year, MU MLT students must submit notification, either via email or letter in the last year of their MLT program of their desire to continue on into the BS in Medical Laboratory Science program; failure to do so could jeopardize securing a placement slot in MLS-level courses.

Admission will be granted to current Marshall University BS-MLS students who have had continuous enrollment each semester in the program coursework and who have provided written notification of their desire to continue during the final year of their MLT program.

Advanced Clinical Practicum/ Applied Learning Experiences

There is not a full clinical rotation for the online B.S. in MLS program at Marshall University; rather, students complete required clinical tasks in courses taken in the final semester of the program. Most students in the program are working either full or part-time and can manage the required tasks while working. All students will complete requirements of the CLS 464 Lab Instrumen Inform Sys and CLS 468 Clinical Lab Research Senior Research courses in the clinical practicum setting during the final semester of the B.S. in MLS program. All students will also be required to complete an on-campus, one day hands-on workshop in Molecular Diagnostics as part of their Advanced Clinical Practicum experience, or provide documentation of hands-on clinical experience in this area in a clinical hospital laboratory during the final semester in the program.

It is the sole responsibility of all admitted MLS students to secure their own clinical site placement for required clinical tasks in the final semester of the program. A student will be required upon admission to the B.S. in MLS program to initiate the process of clinical site placement and/or the clinical affiliation process with a clinical laboratory in a hospital for advanced clinical experiences and obtain the necessary signed clinical affiliation documentation by mid-term of the semester preceding the student's anticipated advanced clinical practicum - signed clinical affiliations are an NAACLS accreditation requirement. All clinical affiliations must be approved by the Program Director. Failure of the student to complete these requirements would make the student ineligible for clinical site placement and would delay, or prevent, graduation from the BS in MLS program.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3
SOC 200 💎 🎓	Introductory Sociology (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 130 🔫	College Algebra	3
BSC 228 💎 🖻	Human Physiology	4
Core II Humaniti	es (WI)	3
SOC 200 💎 🖻	Introductory Sociology (CT) (MC, WI)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (Core II Humanities)	3
Writing Intensive	e (SOC 200 WI)	3
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT) (Multicultural or International)	3
CLS 468 💎	Clinical Lab Research (Capstone)	3
Major-Specific		
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3

CHM 217 💎 🔁	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
CLS 200 🗲	Clinical Biochemistry	4
CLS 230	Clinical Hematology	4
CLS 210 🗲	Clinical Immunohematology	4
CLS 220	Clinical Microbiology	4
CLS 255 🎓	Clinical Lab Problems	3
CLS 270	Clin Practicum Hematology (15 Week Hospital Based Practicum)	3
CLS 271	Clin Practicum Chemistry (15 Week Hospital Based Practicum)	3
CLS 272	Clin Pract Immunohematol (15 Week Hospital Based Practicum)	3
CLS 273	Clin Pract Microbiology (15 Week Hospital Based Practicum)	3
CHM 327 🖻	Intro Organic Chemistry	3
ECN 200	Survey of Economics	3
or ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	
STA 225 💎 🖻	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
CLS 310 🖻	Clin Immun & Mol Diag (WI) (General Education Course)	3
CLS 320	Advanced Topics in CLS	3
CLS 400	Adv Clinical Chemistry	2
CLS 410 🖻	Adv Clin Immunohematology	2
CLS 420	Adv Clinical Microbiology	2
CLS 430	Adv Clinical Hematology	3
CLS 460	Clinical Lab Mgt and Educ	3
CLS 464	Lab Instrumen Inform Sys	3
CLS 466	Diagnostic Physiology	3
CLS 472	Adv CLS Clinical Practicum I	3
CLS 473	Adv CLS Clinical Practicum II	3
CLS 468 💎	Clinical Lab Research (Capstone)	3
CLS 499	Seminar in Lab Medicine	2

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- The MLT and BS-MLS programs are fully accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences. Students who complete CLS programs through Marshall University will be eligible for national certification examinations.
- Medical Laboratory Technology Students complete the associate degree, graduate then progress into the Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science.
- MLS online students from other institutions must have completed an AAS in MLT from a NAACLS accredited program and will be required to fulfill the core curriculum requirements through a

- combination of transfer credits and MU courses; each student will be evaluated on an individual basis.
- 15-week hospital-based clinical practicum sequence Summer or Fall prior to beginning online MLS classes.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Medical laboratory scientists perform a variety of specialized tests in the clinical laboratory that provide information used by the physician to determine the extent and cause of disease. The tests performed by or supervised by the medical technologist are completed in such areas as hematology, blood banking, serology, immunology, clinical chemistry, bacteriology, and parasitology. The graduate medical technologist is prepared with the knowledge and abilities needed for certification by nationally recognized professional agencies. Certified medical laboratory scientists are accorded the status of professionals in the medical team. They often supervise laboratory sections, exercise independent judgement, and evaluate the work of others.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	er	
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
SOC 200 💎 🎓	Introductory Sociology (CT) (MC, WI)	3
MTH 130 🗬	College Algebra	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
CLS 200 🖻	Clinical Biochemistry	4
CLS 230	Clinical Hematology	4
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	r	
BSC 228 💎 🖻	Human Physiology	4
CLS 210 🖻	Clinical Immunohematology	4
CLS 220	Clinical Microbiology	4
CLS 255 🗲	Clinical Lab Problems	3
	Credit Hours	15

Third Semester		
Summer Term		
CLS 270	Clin Practicum Hematology	3
CLS 271	Clin Practicum Chemistry	3
CLS 272	Clin Pract Immunohematol	3
CLS 273	Clin Pract Microbiology	3
	Credit Hours	12
Third Year		
First Semester		
CHM 327 🖻	Intro Organic Chemistry	3
CLS 320	Advanced Topics in CLS	3
ECN 200 or ECN 250	Survey of Economics or Principles Microeconomics	3
Core II Humaniti	ies (WI)	3
CLS 270	Clin Practicum Hematology (if not taken during summer)	
CLS 271	Clin Practicum Chemistry (if not taken during summer)	
CLS 272	Clin Pract Immunohematol (if not taken	
CLS 273	during summer) Clip Bract Microbiolomy (if not taken	
CL3 275	Clin Pract Microbiology (if not taken during summer)	
	Credit Hours	12
Second Semest	er	
CLS 310 🎓	Clin Immun & Mol Diag	3
STA 225 💎 🖻	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
CLS 466	Diagnostic Physiology	3
	Credit Hours	12
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
CLS 400	Adv Clinical Chemistry	2
CLS 410 🖻	Adv Clin Immunohematology	2
CLS 420	Adv Clinical Microbiology	2
CLS 430	Adv Clinical Hematology	3
CLS 460	Clinical Lab Mgt and Educ	3
CLS 499	Seminar in Lab Medicine	2
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	er	
CLS 464	Lab Instrumen Inform Sys	3
CLS 472	Adv CLS Clinical Practicum I	3
CLS 473	Adv CLS Clinical Practicum II	3
CLS 468 💎	Clinical Lab Research (Capstone)	3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	121

Part Time Enrollment Plan

Full-time enrollment at Marshall University requires that students take a minimum of twelve credit hours. Prerequisite courses, other than CLS courses, that are listed in Year Three in the curriculum may be taken in any sequence and in any combination. Part-time enrollment in CLS courses at the BS-MLS level is permitted for working MLTs; however students must take the following courses together and in this sequence:

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CLS 460	Clinical Lab Mgt and Educ	3
CLS 499	Seminar in Lab Medicine	2
	Credit Hours	5
Second Semest	er	
CLS 310	Clin Immun & Mol Diag	3
CLS 466	Diagnostic Physiology	3
	Credit Hours	6
Second Year		
First Semester		
CLS 400	Adv Clinical Chemistry	2
CLS 410	Adv Clin Immunohematology	2
CLS 420	Adv Clinical Microbiology	2
CLS 430	Adv Clinical Hematology	3 9
	Credit Hours	9
Second Semest	er	
CLS 464	Lab Instrumen Inform Sys ¹	3
CLS 468 💎	Clinical Lab Research (Capstone) ¹	3
CLS 472	Adv CLS Clinical Practicum I ¹	3
CLS 473	Adv CLS Clinical Practicum II ¹	3
	Credit Hours	12
-	Total Credit Hours	32

CLS courses in this final Spring Semester can only be taken immediately preceding anticipated commencement in May.

Once a student has been accepted into the BS-MLS online program, he/she will work together with the chair/program director to outline an acceptable curriculum completion plan.

Medical Laboratory Technician, A.A.S.

Students completing the MU medical laboratory technician (AAS-MLT) curriculum can earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree. The curriculum is designed so that a student may complete the technical portion of the curriculum in three semesters: two semesters of on-campus instruction, and one semester of in-hospital, 15-week clinical practicum. The clinical practicum semester may be either in summer or fall, depending on availability of clinical sites and completion of all required coursework. Students declare their major as A.A.S. in MLT upon admission to the university, then seek admission into Year Two CLS courses if they meet required criteria.

Career Description and Opportunities

Certified medical laboratory technicians are prepared to perform approximately 90% of the routine diagnostic work in a clinical laboratory. They typically work under the supervision of a medical laboratory scientist. They collect blood samples and do a wide variety of blood and urine tests using microscopes, spectrophotometers, electronic counters, and other laboratory instruments. They also perform crossmatches for blood transfusion, culture pathogenic bacteria, and perform blood clotting tests. Besides working in hospital laboratories, medical laboratory technicians work in doctors' offices, clinics, and in industry. Certified clinical laboratory technicians are in great demand. Completion of a NAACLS-accredited MLT program is required for admission to the bachelor's degree in medical laboratory science at Marshall University. Upon completion of the MLT curriculum, the student is eligible to take a certification examination offered by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP).

Admission and Progression

Entry to the MLT program involves completion of academic prerequisites with acceptable grades, application to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department, and competitive selection by an admissions committee. An applicant for the MLT program should expect to have earned an overall Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.5. Students who fall into the category of having to take CHM 111 Foundations of Chemistry as a prerequisite to CHM 211 Principles of Chemistry I due to ACT scores must have successfully completed CHM 111 Foundations of Chemistry with a *C* or greater prior to being accepted into the MLT program. Students must be able to complete all required coursework, including clinical rotations, for the MLT program within 16 months of the August admission date of the program in order to be admitted to the program.

The number of available class spaces is determined annually by the MLT program director, based upon anticipated instructional resources both on campus and in affiliated hospital laboratories. The class sizes range between 12 and 18 per year. Admission of qualified applicants is not guaranteed and is dependent on availability of resources; qualified applicants that are not accepted will be placed on a waiting list for admission into the program and notified in writing of their status.

Students apply for admission during their freshman year by completing and submitting a transcript review form, two letters of reference, and a letter of application to the MLT Program Director between March 1 and May 31 for admission to the following semester. Late applications will be considered as class size permits. Transcript review forms and example letters are available at the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department and on the department website (www.marshall.edu/clinical-lab-science (http://www.marshall.edu/ clinical-lab-science/)).

The MLT program admissions committee reviews letters of application, college-level coursework, and letters of reference. Qualified applicants are selected primarily by Grade Point Average on courses in the CLS curriculum. Applicants who expect to complete all admission requirements before fall classes begin may be admitted conditionally. The committee selects students to fill available class spaces, then develops a ranked waiting list, if applicable. Letters are mailed to all applicants by June 15 notifying them of the admission committee decision.

Accepted students who are not properly registered or who are absent during the first week of regular classes without prior approval of the CLS program director will lose their space to a wait-listed applicant.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Progression through the MLT program is contingent upon satisfactory academic performance. Once admitted, MLT students are required to remain continuously enrolled in such a way as to complete the CLS course sequence with their class.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CLS 230	Clinical Hematology	4
CLS 210	Clinical Immunohematology	4
CLS 220	Clinical Microbiology	4
CLS 255	Clinical Lab Problems	3
CLS 270	Clin Practicum Hematology	3
CLS 271	Clin Practicum Chemistry	3
CLS 272	Clin Pract Immunohematol	3
CLS 273	Clin Pract Microbiology	3

If a student should not successfully progress with his or her class, he or she will be dropped from the MLT program and will be notified of that status by letter. Decisions regarding readmitting students to preclinical CLS courses will be made by the admissions committee subject to space availability. No student is guaranteed readmission. Students seeking readmission reapply as described above. Readmitted students may be required to repeat one or more CLS courses or undertake directed independent study.

Once a student is admitted to the MLT program, in addition to the previous stated policies, the following apply:

- 1. All required coursework the Associate in MLT must be completed with a minimum grade of *C* or higher. Students who earn a grade of less than a *C* in required coursework must repeat the course and earn a *C* or greater.
- 2. Students must earn a minimum of *C* in all CLS courses in order to progress to the following semester's CLS courses.
- 3. Students must have completed all required coursework in the A.A.S. MLT curriculum with a minimum of *C* in order to be eligible for MLT clinical rotations

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CLS 270	Clin Practicum Hematology	3
CLS 271	Clin Practicum Chemistry	3
CLS 272	Clin Pract Immunohematol	3
CLS 273	Clin Pract Microbiology	3

Therefore, students who do not make a *C* in **all** required coursework in the MLT curriculum will not be permitted to attend clinical rotations; this means that if a student makes below a *C* during the spring term in any required course and has already begun summer clinical rotations before this grade is known, the student will be removed from rotation courses, and will be expected to retake those course and obtain a *C* or greater before being permitted to re-enroll in clinical rotations. Clinical rotations are offered in the summer and fall terms only; therefore, if a student fails to complete all required coursework in the summer with a *C* or greater prior to the fall rotation, then that student must participate in directed independent study for all CLS courses, as well as completed required coursework with a C or greater, and wait until the following summer to attend clinical rotations.

MLT Clinical Practicum

The final semester of the program involves a 15-week clinical practicum rotation at one or more clinical affiliates. Two 15-week MLT hospital rotation periods are usually available: one in summer and another in fall. The affiliated laboratories include St. Mary's Medical Center (Huntington, WV), Cabell Huntington Hospital (Huntington, WV), VA Medical Center (Huntington, WV), Thomas Memorial Hospital (South Charleston, WV), King's Daughters Medical Center (Ashland, KY), Holzer Medical Center (Gallipolis, OH), Charleston Area Medical Center (Charleston, WV), and Pleasant Valley Hospital (Point Pleasant, WV). Available hospital clinical rotations will be assigned during the course CLS 255 Clinical Lab Problems at the discretion of MLT program faculty primarily based on student overall GPA. Student preference and academic achievement will be considered. Housing and transportation are the responsibility of the student.

If there are more qualified students than available clinical spaces, students will be placed in available spaces based on GPA, achievement, and progress in the MLT/MLS curriculum. Those not assigned to clinical rotations will receive first priority in the next available rotation schedule.

Medical Laboratory Technology Course Requirements

The Associate of Applied Science - Medical Laboratory Technology requires the following courses in addition to those listed under Core I, Core II and University requirements:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CHM 211 🗬	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 228 🗬	Human Physiology	4
CLS 200	Clinical Biochemistry	4
CLS 230	Clinical Hematology	4
CLS 210	Clinical Immunohematology	4
CLS 220	Clinical Microbiology	4
CLS 255	Clinical Lab Problems	3
CLS 270	Clin Practicum Hematology	3
CLS 271	Clin Practicum Chemistry	3
CLS 272	Clin Pract Immunohematol	3
CLS 273	Clin Pract Microbiology	3
Total Credit Ho	49	

Total Credit Hours

Communication Disorders

Contacts: Pam Holland, Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cohp (http://www.marshall.edu/ cohp/)

The Department of Communication Disorders offers an undergraduate and graduate degree in speech pathology. Speech pathologists specialize in the prevention, evaluation, and treatment of

communication and swallowing disorders. Employment opportunities are excellent. A master's degree is the standard entry-level credential in this field; however, a bachelor's degree in communication disorders prepares students for graduate study in a variety of fields and leads to careers in speech pathology, audiology, and other health and educational professions.

Programs

- · Communication Disorders, B.S. (p. 305)
- · Communication Disorders, Minor (p. 307)
- Speech Language Pathology Assistant, Certificate Program (p. 307)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

CD 101 Intro Communic Disorders

Introduction to the field of Communication Disorders for majors. Discussion of various communication disorders, as well as the roles and responsibilities of the speech-language pathologist. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 228 Language and Speech Dev

3 Credit hours Theories of language acquisition; sequential patterns in the acquisition of prelinguistic communication, speech and language in relationship to general child development.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 229 Anatomy Speech Mechanism **3 Credit hours** Introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the speech and hearing mechanism and the neurological system. PR: CD 241 and CD 228 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours CD 239 Phonetics Introduction to articulatory phonetics; study of the International Phonetic Alphabet and practice in broad transcription of normal and disordered speech; discussion of social dialects. PR: CD 241, CD 228 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 241 Intro Communication Science 3 Credit hours

A survey of the physical and psychophysical bases of commun- ication with discussion of elementary communication models. (PR: CD 101 and Permission)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 322 Dev Speech Disorders	3 Credit hours
Introduction to developmental speech disorders; etiolo symptoms; principles of assessment and treatment.	ogies and
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
CD 328 Developmental Lang Dis	3 Credit hours
Introduction to theoretical bases of developmental lan	guage disorders;
etiologies and symptoms; principles of assessment and	d treatment.
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

CD 330 Acq Comm Swallowing Dis

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to acquired disorders; etiologies and symptoms; principles of assessment and treatment. Emphasis on communication and swallowing disorders resulting from CVA, traumatic brain injury, the dementias and other neurological disorders. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 370L Field Exper: Sph & Lang

3 Credit hours

Experience with preschool age children; planning and implementing speech and language stimulation activities. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 401 Inquiry in CD

1-3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Course designed to expose undergraduate students to research in the field of CD through participation in a Community of Research Practice and individual study under the guidance of a mentor. May be repeated for credit, not to exceed a total of 12 credit hours. (PR: admission to undergraduate program and permission of advisor) Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 415 💎 Prof Literacies for SLPs

Investigation into contemporary understandings of literacy using current communication and information technologies and resources. PR: Admission to undergraduate program; permission of instructor. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 420 Voice and Fluency Disorders

Introduction to voice and fluency disorders; etiologies and symptoms; principles of assessment and treatment. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 424 Diagnosis Comm Disorders

Examination of assessment procedures for differential diagnosis of various communication disorders; a study of symptom complexes; interpretation of diagnostic data. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 427 Therapeutic Procedures II

Examination of therapeutic procedures relative to speech and language disorders. Investigation into the clinician's role in case management as well as behavior management techniques. (PR: CE 426, CD 422L, CD 425, CR: CD 427L) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 460 Basic Audiology

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Introduction to hearing disorders; examination of the auditory system, psychophysical processes and preferred practice procedures for assessment. Includes laboratory. (PR: CD 429, CD 439) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 461 Sign Language for SLP

3 Credit hours Introduction to basic signs and finger spelling. Overview of different sign systems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 463 Aural Rehabilitation

Examination of various intervention strategies appropriate for individuals with hearing impairments, techniques for assessing degree of handicap. (PR: CD 460) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 470L Therapeutic Prodecures Lab

Guided and independent observation and analysis of the clinical process.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CD 471 SLPA Practicum I

A supervised SLPA clinical practicum in the MUSHC and/or other site with faculty from Marshall University.

Pre-req: CD 471L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: CD 471L Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 471L SLPA Practicum Lab

Introduction to the SLPA profession.

Pre-req: CD 471 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D

Concurrent PR: CD 471 Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CD 472 Clin Prac School Children

Supervised clinical practice with school-aged children; addresses clinical clock hour requirements set forth by American Speech Language and Hearing Association SLPA program Pre-reg: CD 468.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CD 472L SLPA Practicum Lab 2 Credit hours

A lab focused on special considerations related to providing speech language pathology assistant services in the public school setting. Pre-req: CD 471L with a minimum grade of D and CD 472 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: CD 472

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CD 480 Special Topics Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CD 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CD 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CD 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CD 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CD 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CD 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CD 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

Faculty

Associate Professors

Dixon, Holland, Rutherford, Childers, Clemins

Assistant Professors

Adams, Agnello, Brown, Cottrell, Dean, Kemper, Maxwell, Young

The first five courses in the program are available to all students who have declared Communication Disorders as their major:

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CD 101	Intro Communic Disorders	3
CD 228	Language and Speech Dev	3
CD 229	Anatomy Speech Mechanism	3
CD 239	Phonetics	3
CD 241	Intro Communication Science	3

Upon completion of these courses, students may apply to gain permission to register for upper-level CD courses. Applications are due prior to April 30/November 30 of the year in which this is sought.

Permission to Continue in the CD Program Category A

- 1. Those with a grade of *C* or better in all pre-CD courses and faculty approval are guaranteed continuation in the program; and
- 2. Must meet all the following criteria:

a. 3.0 or higher overall GPA

b. 3.0 or higher MU GPA

c. 3.0 or higher CD GPA*,

Category B

1. These applicants will be considered on a case-by-case basis as space is available and are eligible to apply to the CD program; however, permission to continue in the program is not guaranteed.

2. Must have a grade of *C* or better and faculty approval in:

• Code	Title	Credit Hours
CD 101	Intro Communic Disorders	3
CD 241	Intro Communication Science	3
CD 228	Language and Speech Dev	3
CD 229	Anatomy Speech Mechanism	3
CD 239	Phonetics	3

- Once students are permitted to continue in the undergraduate program, they must maintain the minimum requirements of 2.5 GPA (which includes the following 3 categories:
 - 1. 2.5 overall,
 - 2. 2.50 MU
 - 3. 2.5 CD
 - 4. a grade of *C* or better in all CD courses.

Students may not repeat CD courses for the purpose of raising their GPA to maintain eligibility in the program.

Continuing students must complete the remaining degree requirements (academic coursework and clinical assignments) leading to a B.S. in Communication Disorders, a pre-professional degree. Students who apply for and/or accept clinical assignments are expected to fulfill the responsibilities of these assignments for the full semester. Students should consult the department chair, their academic advisor, and the clinic handbook regarding all academic and clinical requirements and standards specific to the program

Communication Disorders, B.S.

The Department of Communication Disorders offers an undergraduate and graduate degree in speech pathology. Speech pathologists specialize in the prevention, evaluation, and treatment of communication and swallowing disorders. Employment opportunities are excellent. A master's degree is the standard entry-level credential in this field; however, a bachelor's degree in communication disorders prepares students for graduate study in a variety of fields and leads to careers in speech pathology, audiology, and other health and educational professions.

Academic Policies

The first five courses in the program are available to all students who have declared Communication Disorders as their major:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CD 101	Intro Communic Disorders	3
CD 228	Language and Speech Dev	3
CD 229	Anatomy Speech Mechanism	3
CD 239	Phonetics	3
CD 241	Intro Communication Science	3

Upon completion of these courses, students may apply to gain permission to register for upper-level CD courses. Applications are due prior to April 30/November 30 of the year in which this is sought.

Permission to Continue in the CD Program

Category A

- 1. Those with a grade of *C* or better in all pre-CD courses and faculty approval are guaranteed continuation in the program; and
- 2. Must meet all the following criteria:
 - a. 3.0 or higher overall GPA
 - b. 3.0 or higher MU GPA
 - c. 3.0 or higher CD GPA*,

Category B

 These applicants will be considered on a case-by-case basis as space is available and are eligible to apply to the CD program; however, permission to continue in the program is not guaranteed.

2.	2. Must have a grade of <i>C</i> or better and faculty approval in:		
	Code	Title	Credit Hours
	CD 101	Intro Communic Disorders	3
	CD 241	Intro Communication Science	3
	CD 228	Language and Speech Dev	3
	CD 229	Anatomy Speech Mechanism	3
	CD 239	Phonetics	3

3. Must meet all the following criteria:

- a. 2.5-2.99 overall GPA
- b. 2.5-2.99 MU GPA
- c. 2.5-2.99 CD GPA

Once students are permitted to continue in the undergraduate program, they must maintain the minimum requirements of 2.5 GPA (which includes the following 3 categories:

- 1. 2.5 overall,
- 2. 2.50 MU
- 3. 2.5 CD
- 4. a grade of *C* or better in all CD courses.

Students may not repeat CD courses for the purpose of raising their GPA to maintain eligibility in the program.

Continuing students must complete the remaining degree requirements (academic coursework and clinical assignments) leading to a B.S. in Communication Disorders, a pre-professional degree. Students who apply for and/or accept clinical assignments are expected to fulfill the responsibilities of these assignments for the full semester. Students should consult the department chair, their academic advisor, and the clinic handbook regarding all academic and clinical requirements and standards specific to the program.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriu	lum	
Core 1: Critico	al Thinking	
FYS 100 🕿	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3

PSY 201 💎 🕿	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Commun	ication	3
MTH 121 💎 🞓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Any CHM + Lab c	or PHY + Lab	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
PSY 201 💎 🕿	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
CD 415 💎	Prof Literacies for SLPs (Capstone)	3
Major-Specific		
CD 101 🖻	Intro Communic Disorders ¹	3
CD 241 🎓	Intro Communication Science ¹	3
CD 228 🎓	Language and Speech Dev ¹	3

3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
2
3
3
4
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
1
1

¹ The first five courses in the program are available to all students who have declared Communication Disorders as their major. Upon completion of these courses, students may apply to gain permission to continue in the CD program and register for upperlevel CD courses. Applications are due November 30/April 30 following completion of the first 5 courses above.

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Foreign Language requirement may be met by taking 9 hours in one language or 6 hours in one language and CD 461 Sign Language for SLP.
- Students must seek permission to register for CD courses (with the exception of CD 101 Intro Communic Disorders) from their academic advisor.
- 💎 General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Communication Disorders offers both an undergraduate and graduate degree in communication disorders. Speech pathologists specialize in the evaluation, remediation, and prevention of communication disorders and employment opportunities are excellent. A master's degree is the standard entry-level credential in this field; however, a bachelor's degree in communication disorders prepares students for graduate study in a variety of fields and leads to careers in speech pathology, audiology, and other professions.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CD 101 🖻	Intro Communic Disorders	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Communi	ication	3
FYS 100 🎓	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎 🎓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
Any CHM + Lab c	or PHY + Lab	4
CD 241 🖻	Intro Communication Science	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
CD 228 🖻	Language and Speech Dev	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Foreign Languag	е	3
Multicultural/Inte	ernational	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		
CD 229 🔁	Anatomy Speech Mechanism	3
CD 239 🕿	Phonetics	3
PSY 311 🖻	Child Development	3
Foreign Languag		3
Core II Humaniti		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		2
CD 322	Dev Speech Disorders	3
CD 370L Any Biology Coui	Field Exper: Sph & Lang	3
Additional Social		3
Foreign Languag		3
Foreign Languag	Credit Hours	
Second Semeste		10
CD 328	Developmental Lang Dis	3
CD 460	Basic Audiology	3
CISP 421	Child with Exceptionalities	3

Acq Comm Swallowing Dis

3

CD 330

Additional Hur	Additional Humanities	
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	er	
CD 424	Diagnosis Comm Disorders	3
CD 463	Aural Rehabilitation	3
CD 415 💎	Prof Literacies for SLPs	3
Writing Intens	ive	3
PSY 223 💎	Elem Behavioral Stat (or equivalent)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
CD 427	Therapeutic Procedures II	3
CD 470L	Therapeutic Prodecures Lab	2
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner	3
Free Elective		1
Writing Intens	ive	3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Communication Disorders, Minor

This 12-hour minor will consist of completion of 4 out of the 5 courses listed below:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select four of the	e following:	12
CD 101	Intro Communic Disorders	
CD 241	Intro Communication Science	
CD 228	Language and Speech Dev	
CD 229	Anatomy Speech Mechanism	
CD 239	Phonetics	
Total Credit Ho	urs	12

Speech Language Pathology Assistant, Certificate Program

A Speech-Language Pathology-Assistant (SLP-A) is defined as a professional who supports the speech language pathologist by engaging in tasks that are planned, delegated, and supervised by the speech-language pathologist. In doing so, the SLP-A provides exceptional patient care, provides speech language pathology services, and enhances the productivity of the speech-language pathology practice to improve patient experiences and services in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations (ASHA 2020).

The Department of Communication Disorders at Marshall University is committed to ensure all students graduating with a bachelor's degree in Communication Disorders secure employment. The Speech-Language Pathology Assistant Certificate Program is a 2 semester program (excluding prerequisite coursework) that provides a pathway students may select to achieve this goal. Additional information can be found on the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, (ASHA) website. Scope of Practice of the SLP-A at https://www.asha.org/siteassets/publications/ sp2016-00343.pdf.

Admission to the SLP-A Certificate Program

Students interested in enrolling the SLP-A Certificate Program must:

- Have a minimum GPA of 2.8 overall (associate degree or bachelor's degree); formal transcripts must be submitted to the Chair of the department.
- Submit a formal letter of intent. This should provide answers to the following questions:

1) Why are you interested in enrolling in the SLP-A Program at Marshall University?

2) What are your professional goals?

3) What skill sets do you hold that qualify you to be an SLP-A?

• Submit 2 letters of recommendation. Letters of recommendation must be sent directly from the person writing the letter. No letters of recommendation will be accepted if sent via student.

The SLP-A Certificate Program at Marshall University has rolling admissions but all students will begin their curriculum requirements in the fall or summer. Required documents must be submitted to communicationdisorders@marshall.edu. The subject line for the email should state: <u>SLP-A Application</u>.

Entry to the program:

There are two pathways for entry into the SLP-A Certificate program.

- Pathway 1: The individual is pursuing a bachelor's degree in Communication Sciences and Disorders from an accredited institution.
- Pathway 2: The individual is pursuing or currently holds an associate or bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and has completed the following coursework in person or online: (Courses must have been completed no more than two years before you apply for the C-SLP-A).
- CD 101 Introductory or Overview Course in Communication
 Disorders
- CD 239 Phonetics
- CD 228 Language Development
- Speech Sound Disorders
- CD 328 Language Disorders
- CD 229 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanisms

Students who are interested in enrolling in the above courses to prepare for admission to the SLP-A Program should contact Pam Holland at holland@marshall.edu / 304-696-2985.

In order for students to remain in good academic standing and continue in the program, a GPA of 3.0 must be maintained.

Course Requirements for SLP-A Certificate

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CD 471	SLPA Practicum I	1
CD 471L	SLPA Practicum Lab	2
CD 472	Clin Prac School Children	1
CD 472L	SLPA Practicum Lab	2

Students without a bachelor's degree in communication disorders are eligible to apply for the certificate program.

Dietetics

Contacts: Dr. Kelli Williams, Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/dietetics (http://www.marshall.edu/ dietetics/)

The Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and prepares students for work in clinical nutrition, community health, and foodservice management positions. The DPD is currently granted accreditation by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND, 120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60606-3922, 312-899-4876). The DPD meets the academic standards to qualify students for a dietetics internship (DI). Eligibility to sit for the registration examination, which is necessary to become a Registered Dietitian Nutritionist (RDN), requires students to complete both the undergraduate DPD as well as a post-baccalaureate supervised practice experience in a DI.

Effective January 1, 2024, the Commission on Dietetic Registration (CDR) will require a minimum of a master's degree to be eligible to take the credentialing exam to become a registered dietitian nutritionist. In order to be approved for registration examination eligibility with a bachelor's degree, an individual must meet all eligibility requirements and be submitted into CDR's Registration Eligibility Processing System (REPS) before 12:00 midnight Central Time, December 31, 2023. For more information about this requirement, visit CDR's website: https:// www.cdrnet.org/graduatedegree. In addition, CDR requires that individuals complete coursework and a supervised practice program accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND). Graduates who successfully complete the ACENDaccredited Didactic Program in Dietetics at Marshall University are eligible to apply to an ACEND-accredited supervised practice program and apply to take the CDR credentialing exam to become an RDN.

The mission of the DPD at Marshall University is to provide the depth and breadth of food and nutrition knowledge and skills that prepare a student to enter a supervised practice program in dietetics. More specifically, its focus is to provide graduates with the knowledge, skills, and competencies necessary to successfully compete for and complete a DI, as well as pass the registration examination. Each year, coursework builds upon the students' knowledge base and is often enhanced by hands-on laboratory and field experiences.

Competitive admission to a supervised practice experience/ dietetic internship (DI) requires the following:

- 1. A Grade Point Average of 3.0 or above;
- 2. Work experience related to the profession of dietetics;

3. Positive letters of recommendation from faculty and from supervisors of dietetics-related work experience.

Completing the Bachelor of Science with a major in Dietetics and receiving an ACEND "Verification of Completion Statement" does not guarantee entrance to a DI, which is awarded on a competitive basis.

All students are required to purchase a laboratory coat for professional laboratory courses. In addition, some field experience sites for seniorlevel courses may require a current test for tuberculosis to be on file. DPD students are required to pay a Health Professions fee listed under the "Financial Information" section of the catalog.

Academic Policies

- 1. All dietetics and required non-dietetics courses must be completed with a grade of *C* or higher. Students who earn a grade of less than a *C* in a dietetics or required non-dietetics course must repeat that course.
- 2. All students who receive a grade of less than a *C* in a dietetics or required non-dietetics course may not register for dietetics courses for which that course is a prerequisite.
- 3. No required course may be taken on a credit/non-credit basis.
- 4. The last 60 hours of required dietetics courses (including all 300and 400-level DTS courses) and non-dietetics courses must be completed within three years prior to graduation.
- 5. All 400-level DTS courses must be completed at Marshall University.
- 6. All students in the Dietetics program must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0. In the event that a student's cumulative GPA falls below 2.0, that student will be placed on academic probation and will be notified in writing of this action. Students have one year to raise their cumulative GPA to 2.0. If the GPA is less than 2.0 at the end of one year of probation, the student will be dismissed from the Dietetics program.
- 7. Students will not be permitted to enroll in 400-level DTS courses if their GPA is below 2.5.
- 8. Students enrolled in DTS 476 Senior Seminar in DTS are required to take a series of practice tests in order to better prepare for the national registration examination. Scores on these examinations will reflect 20% of the final course grade. In addition, students must score a minimum of 80% on the final practice examination in order to complete the course. Those who do not will be given remedial work until an 80% score is achieved.

Programs

• Dietetics, B.S. (p. 310)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

DTS 202 Introductory Foods

4 Credit hours

Provides basic understanding of the science of food and food substances. Instruction on nutrients will be integrated with preparation of foods to form the laboratory experience. **Pre-req:** DTS 210 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 210 Nutrition

Principles of human nutrition and their application in planning and evaluating dietaries for individuals and families. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

DTS 215 Assess and Ed Strat in DTS

Establish a foundation for effective nutrition assessment and education of individuals and groups. **Pre-req:** DTS 202 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

DTS 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

DTS 301 FS Safety & Systems Mgt I

A study of foodservice management and an in-depth look at food safety in foodservice establishments. Laboratory/field experiences provide students a better perspective of foodservice management in various institutions.

Pre-req: DTS 202 and BSC 250. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

DTS 302 FS Safety & Sys Mgt II

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A continued study of foodservice management principles. The course emphasizes quantity production, distribution, and service of foods as well as facility planning and design.

Pre-req: DTS 301.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 310 Life Span Nutrition

An exploration of the scientific principles of human nutrition and nutrient needs for stages of the life cycle, which include prenatal, gestational, infancy, toddler, child, preadolescent, adult, and elderly. **Pre-req:** DTS 210 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

DTS 320 Intermediate Nutrition

Builds on knowledge acquired in introductory nutrition, and prepares students for advanced nutrition courses. Development of therapeutic diets, analysis of vitamin and mineral needs, and digestive processes discussed in detail.

Pre-req: (DTS 201 with a minimum grade of D or DTS 210 with a minimum grade of D) and BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

DTS 403 Advanced Nutrition

3 Credit hours

An in-depth study of digestion, absorption, and metabolism of macronutrients; maintaining homepstasis in the body is also discussed in relationship to fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance.

Pre-req: DTS 320 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 409 Nutrition in Community

3 Credit hours

Nutritional needs of communities and the dietician's role in addressing them are identified, and community nutrition programs are closely examined.

Pre-req: (DTS 201 with a minimum grade of D or DTS 210 with a minimum grade of D) and DTS 202 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

DTS 410 Cross Cultural Foods

3 Credit hours

Explores the relationship between food, nutrition, history, geography, culture, traditions, religion, communication, and acculturation. Studies cultural parameters and current issues that have shaped and continue to influence foodways.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 460 Research in Dietetics

An introduction to quantitative and qualitative research methodologies with application in the field of dietetics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 468 Chemistry of Food 3 Credit hours Experimental study of chemical and physical factors affecting food preparation. Pre-reg: DTS 202.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 469 Medical Nutr Therapy I

3 Credit hours A study of medical diseases and conditions in relation to medical

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

nutrition therapy and the nutrition care process.

Pre-reg: DTS 320 (may be taken concurrently) and BSC 228. Concurrent PR: DTS 320

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 470 Medical Nutrition Therapy

A continued study of medical diseases and conditions in relation to medical nutrition therapy and the nutrition care process. Case study presentations access critical thinking skills. Pre-req: DTS 469 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 476 💎 Senior Seminar in DTS **3 Credit hours**

As a synthesis of dietetics program content, students will use food and nutrition knowledge to plan, implement, and evaluate a nutrition education program and prepare for supervised practice.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 480 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

DTS 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professor Gould, Williams

Associate Professor

Gannon, Mount

Assistant Professor Bender

Dietetics, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours
Core Curric	ulum	

FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
SOC 200 💎 🕿	Introductory Sociology (CT) ((W))	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 130 💎	College Algebra	3-5
or MTH 127	College Algebra-Expanded	
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
Core II Humanit	ies (WI)	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e (Core II Humanities)	3
SOC 200 💎 🎓	Introductory Sociology (CT) (Writing Intensive Section)	3
SOC 200 💎 🖻	Introductory Sociology (CT) (Multicultural/ International)	3
DTS 476 💎	Senior Seminar in DTS (Capstone)	3
Major-Specific		
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 250 💎 🖻	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
CHM 211 💏 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
СНМ 217 🗬 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 327	Intro Organic Chemistry	3
CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3
CLS 200 🔁	Clinical Biochemistry	4
DTS 210 🖻	Nutrition	3
DTS 202	Introductory Foods	4
DTS 215 🖻	Assess and Ed Strat in DTS	3
DTS 301	FS Safety & Systems Mgt I	4
DTS 302	FS Safety & Sys Mgt II	4
DTS 310	Life Span Nutrition	3
DTS 320 🕿	Intermediate Nutrition	3
DTS 403	Advanced Nutrition	3
DTS 409	Nutrition in Community	3
DTS 410	Cross Cultural Foods	3
DTS 460 🞓	Research in Dietetics	3
DTS 468	Chemistry of Food	3
DTS 469	Medical Nutr Therapy I	3
DTS 470	Medical Nutrition Therapy	3
DTS 476 💎	Senior Seminar in DTS (Capstone)	3
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology	3
STA 225 💎 🖻	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3

Core 1: Critical Thinking

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a dietetic internship.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Students may need to take extra courses to satisfy prerequisites.
- Some DTS courses are only offered on an every-other-year basis. Please meet with your advisor every semester to ensure proper course enrollment.
- Students will not be permitted to enroll in 400-level DTS courses if their GPA is below 2.5.
- All 400-level DTS courses must be completed at Marshall University.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and prepares students for work in clinical nutrition, community health, and food-service management positions. The DPD is currently granted accreditation by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND). The DPD meets the academic standards to qualify students for a dietetics internship (DI). Eligibility to sit for the registration examination, which is necessary to become a Registered Dietitian, requires students to complete both the undergraduate DPD as well as a post-baccalaureate supervised practice experience in a DI.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 130 💎	College Algebra	3-5
or	or College Algebra-Expanded	
MTH 127 💎		
	Credit Hours	15-17
Second Semest	er	
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CU114 040		
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 218 🔫 CMM 103 🗬 🎓		2 3
	1	
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication Introductory Sociology (CT) (MC, WI)	3
CMM 103 📌 🎓 SOC 200 🗬 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication Introductory Sociology (CT) (MC, WI)	3
CMM 103 🗭 🎓 SOC 200 🗬 🎓 Second Year	Fund Speech-Communication Introductory Sociology (CT) (MC, WI)	3 3

	Total Credit Hours	120-122
	Credit Hours	15
Core II Humaniti	es	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology	3
DTS 470	Medical Nutrition Therapy	3
DTS 460	Research in Dietetics	3
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	15
Core II Fine Arts		3
DTS 476 💎	Senior Seminar in DTS (Capstone)	3
DTS 469	Medical Nutr Therapy I	3
DTS 468	Chemistry of Food	3
DTS 409	Nutrition in Community	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year	cicult ilouis	10
	credit Hours	
Writing Intensive		3
DTS 410 DTS 403	Advanced Nutrition	3
DTS 310 DTS 410	Life Span Nutrition Cross Cultural Foods	3
DTS 302	FS Safety & Sys Mgt II	4
Second Semest		4
Cocond Comercit	Credit Hours	13
STA 225 💎 🎓	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
DTS 320 🖻	Intermediate Nutrition	
DTS 301	FS Safety & Systems Mgt I	4
CHM 327	Intro Organic Chemistry	3
First Semester	Intro Organic Chamietry	2
Third Year		
	Credit Hours	15
DTS 215	Assess and Ed Strat in DTS	3
DTS 202	Introductory Foods	4
CLS 200 🏝	Clinical Biochemistry	4
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
Second Semest		
	Credit Hours	16
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
DTS 210 🏲	Nutrition	3
		-

Health Sciences

The Health Sciences major offers an interdisciplinary approach designed to develop a strong foundation of core skills in preparation for advanced education in a variety of health careers. All students gain knowledge about critical aspects of health: physical and cognitive function, disease and disability, contemporary public health challenges and opportunities, professional communication, the scientific bases of health care knowledge, and ethical and professional issues associated with our complex health care system. Students learn from accomplished faculty across the disciplines in the College of Health Professions and study side by side with other students who aspire to make a difference in people's lives.

Students will graduate with a Bachelor of Health Sciences degree. Graduates from this program may pursue employment in the health care field (public health, governmental and community agencies, insurance industry, hospitals, or the pharmaceutical industry) or may pursue graduate programs in health informatics, public health, a clinical profession (medicine, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physician assistant, or physical therapy), health administration, business, or law. Careful selection of available courses will optimize admission to desired graduate degree programs. A required capstone will allow students to synthesize what they have learned in their coursework to provide hands-on experience in a health-related environment such as a clinic or agency.

The Health Sciences degree consists of 120 college credit hours. Students may declare the B.H.S. major on admission to the university. Students in the program must maintain a 2.0 grade point average. A maximum of three D's in the Health Sciences required courses will be accepted toward the B.H.S. degree.

A list of approved restricted electives is available in the COHP Student Services Offices and from the academic advisors. Any courses not listed that students wish to take as electives must be approved in advance by the academic advisor.

Programs

• Health Sciences, B.S. (p. 314)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

Health Professions

HP 110 Intro to the Health Profession

This course is designed to provide an overview of the health care system and health professions taught within the MU campus and throughout the state.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 210 Health Sciences Seminar

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course is designed to bring outside non-clinical speakers to discuss professionalism in health care. Students analyze career opportunities and establish non-clinical career expectations. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 240 Intro to Human Diseases in HS

A clinical overview of the common human diseases at a patient and scientist level, with emphasis on bridging the communication gap between health professionals, patients, and the general public. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 320 Intro to Res in Health Prof

3 Credit hours This course covers the basic quantitative and qualitative research techniques used in the health professions. Pre-req: HP 210 with a minimum grade of D or HP 240 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 420 Allied Health Sciences Admin **3 Credit hours**

In this course students will explore and apply allied health sciences principles as they related to the student's focus in the Health Sciences major.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 450 BHS Senior Seminar

Opportunity for students to explore current topics related to areas of interest.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 480 Special Topics in HP 1-4 Credit hours Courses will be developed in special topics in Health Professions as deemed necessary by the Dean, COHP Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 481 Special Topics in HP

Courses will be developed in special topics in Health Professions as deemed necessary by the Dean, COHP Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 482 Special Topics in HP

1-4 Credit hours Courses will be developed in special topics in Health Professions as deemed necessary by the Dean, COHP Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 483 Special Topics in HP

1-4 Credit hours Courses will be developed in special topics in Health Professions as deemed necessary by the Dean, COHP Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 490 💎 Capstone

This course offers an opportunity for students to demonstrate that they have achieved the goals for learning established the Bachelor of Health Sciences Program. Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Health Science

HS 122 First Aid Child & Infants	1 Credit hour
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

3 Credit hours HS 200 💎 Comp Medical Terminology (CT) This course is designed to introduce students to basic medical

terminology and basic pharmacology. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 201 Intro Appl Anat & Physiol **3 Credit hours**

Focuses on basic anatomy and physiology as applied to physical activity.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 212 Practical & Emerging Tech AT

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course introduces students to taping, wrapping, and advanced emergency care techniques used in athletic training. (PR: Admission to the Athletic Training Program)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 215 Intro to Athletic Training

Survey and study of the basic techniques and practices of athletic training.

Pre-req: HS 201 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or HS 222 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or BSC 227 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: HS 201 or HS 222 or BSC 227

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3-6 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HS 220 Personal Health

3 Credit hours

A survey course that focuses upon wellness promotion and prevention of various health problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 221 Personal Health II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An examination of the health content areas of mental/emotional health, substance use/abuse, and human sexuality/family life education.

Pre-reg: HS 220 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 222 Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED

First Aid, CPR, and AED skills for health care providers. Additional topics include musculoskeletal injuries, environmental conditions, and sudden illness.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 230 Orthopedic Skills

3 Credit hours

An intensive hands-on course for allied health majors that introduces the orthopedic assessment and testing skills needed to perform effective evaluations on the field and in the clinical setting. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 235 Intro to Worksite Wellness

An introduction to worksite wellness programming including the basic components of an effective wellness program and how to integrate wellness into corporate culture.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 255 AT Clinical Exp: Level I

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

To begin developing athletic training evaluation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer. Requires 150 clinical hours. (CR: Admission to the Athletic Training Program) Pre-reg: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 321 School Health Program Pre-req: HS 221 or HE 221 or HS 220 or HE 220. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
HS 335 Worksite Health Assessment	3 Credit hours

An investigation into worksite health assessment models and modes. Pre-req: HS 235 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 336 Org & Admin Worksite Wellness **3 Credit hours** This is a course that investigates current trends in worksite wellness organization & administration and provides instruction of wellness and prevention interventions into corporate culture and business plans. Pre-req: HS 235 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 345 Worksite Wellness Prescription

This is a course that investigates prescription of worksite wellness programming based on data collection methods and current industry Best Practices for wellness interventions.

Pre-req: HS 336 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours HS 346 Eval Worksite Wellness Program

This course investigates the effectiveness of worksite wellness programming. Students will understand what components of a program should be evaluated and how to calculate return on investment for intervention.

Pre-req: HS 336 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 360 AT Clinical Exp: Level II

To continue developing athletic training evaulation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer. Requires 150 clinical hours. (PR: HS255)

Pre-reg: HS 255.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 361 AT Clinical Exp: Level III

2 Credit hours To continue developing athletic training evaluation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer and/or other

qualified allied health professionals. Requires 150 clinical hours. (PR: HS360)

Pre-req: HS 360.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 365 Functional Kinesiology

Applied anatomy of the human musculature and biomechanics in relation to physical activity. Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D or HS 201 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 369 Motor Learning

A study of the factors contributing to the acquisition, improvement and retention of gross motor skills. Stages of motor development and learning will be examined from a behavioral approach. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 405 Sport Psychology

An examination of theory, research, and application of psychological principles related to sport and exercise. Pre-reg: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a

minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 410 Organ Admin in Athletic Trng

This is a course that investigates current trends in administration and organization in the field of athletic training.

Pre-req: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 423 Ortho Assess Upper Extremity

Orthopedic evaluation techniques of the thoracic and cervical spines and the upper extremities. Anatomy, injury recognition, stress and special testing, treatment protocols, and preventative measure will be examined.

Pre-req: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

HS 424 Ortho Assess Lower Extremity HS 478 Research Practicum Biomechanic 3-6 Credit hours 4 Credit hours Orthopedic evaluation techniques of the lumbar spine and the lower This course offers "hands-on" work within the biomechanics lab. The extremities. Anatomy, injury recognition, stress and special testing, student will assist with current research. This experience that allows treatment protocols, and preventative measures will be examined. students to gain practical experience within a lab setting. Pre-reg: HS 215. Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 430 Health Iss in PE & Ath 3 Credit hours HS 479 Trends Ath Trng **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-reg: HS 361. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 435 Biomech Instrument Mat Lab **3 Credit hours** This course teaches students the skills to use biomechanical sensors **HS 480 Special Topics** as instruments for research, and the use of MatLab programming Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode language to process the data they collect from their instruments. **HS 481 Special Topics** Pre-req: HS 365 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 203 (may be Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and PHY 204 (may be **HS 482 Special Topics** taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Concurrent PR: PHY 203 and PHY 204 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **HS 483 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 440 Health Eval Ath Trn I **3 Credit hours** Pre-req: HS 423. HS 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 448 Therapeutic Interventions I 4 Credit hours HS 486 Independent Study Therapeutic modality application in the initial stages of injury, and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode modality and therapeutic exercise selection and prescription based HS 487 Independent Study upon patient responses for injuries to the lower extremity and lumbar Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode spine. Pre-req: HS 215. HS 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 490 💎 Internship HS 449 Therapeutic Interventions II 4 Credit hours Instruction of electrical stimulation modalities and therapeutic exercise Supervised clinical experience in an approved setting. Can be repeated rehabilitation of the upper extremity and cervical spine, including postterm. (PR: program permission) surgical rehabilitation. Strategies for psychosocial intervention will also Pre-req: HS 475 with a minimum grade of D. be addressed. (PR: HS 448) Pre-reg: HS 448. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 495 Trends in Biomechanics II HS 460 AT Clinical Exp: Level IV 2 Credit hours A final investigation into normal and abnormal human movement To continue developing athletic training evaluation and treatment skills patterns in sport, the workplace, and activities of daily living. under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer and/or other Pre-req: HS 475 with a minimum grade of D. qualified allied health professionals. Requires 150 clinical hours. (PR: Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS361) Pre-reg: HS 361. Health Sciences, B.S. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours**

HS 464 Pathomechanics An investigation into normal and abnormal human movement patterns

in sport, the workplace, and in activities of daily living. Pre-req: HS 365 with a minimum grade of D and HS 465 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 465 Biomechanical Analy of Mvmt

3 Credit hours An investigation into the science of human motion and its relationship to the envirionment in which it is performed.

Pre-req: HS 365 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 201 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 202 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 475 Trends in Biomechanics

Pre-req: HS 465 with a minimum grade of D and HS 365 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours 1-8 Credit hours

for a total of 8hrs. Capstone experience requires 3hrs minimum in one

3 Credit hours

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

3 Credit hours

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curric	ulum	
Core 1: Critic	al Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thin	king	3

PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT) (recommended)	
Critical Thinking	introductory r sychology (cr) (recommended)	3
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT) (recommended)	J
Core 2	introductory sociology (cr) (recommended)	
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
	Advanced Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🏲	•	3
CMM 103	Fund Speech-Communication	
Core II Mathema		3
Core II Physical/I Core II Humaniti		4
	es ence (PSY 201 recommended)	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT) (recommended)	3
Core II Fine Arts	introductory r sychology (cr) (recommended)	3
	sity Requirements	2
	Allied Health Sciences Admin (WI)	3
HP 420 🔁	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
HP 320 Multicultural or I	Intro to Res in Health Prof (WI)	3
		3
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT) (recommended)	2.0
HP 490 💎	Capstone	3-6
Major-Specific		
HP 110	Intro to the Health Profession	3
HP 210	Health Sciences Seminar	3
HP 240	Intro to Human Diseases in HS	3
HP 320	Intro to Res in Health Prof (WI)	3
HP 420 🔁	Allied Health Sciences Admin (WI)	3
HP 490 📢	Capstone	3-6
SWK 203 🗬	Intro To Social Work	3
HS 200 💎	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
HS 201 🎓	Intro Appl Anat & Physiol	3
Select two of the	-	6-8
PH 101	Intro to Public Health	
PH 105	Intro to Epidemiology	
PH 270 💎	Global Health (CT)	
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	
DTS 210	Nutrition	
HP 480	Special Topics in HP	
ECN 200	Survey of Economics	
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
300/400 Restrict	ed Elective	3
300/400 Restrict	ed Elective	3
300/400 Restrict	ed Elective	3
300/400 Restrict	ed Elective	3
300/400 Restrict	ed Elective	3
300/400 Restrict		3
Restricted Electiv		4
Restricted Electiv		3
Restricted Electiv	/e	3

Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- The Health Sciences degree consists of 120 college credit hours.
- Students may declare the B.H.S. major on admission to the university. Students in the program must maintain a 2.0 grade point average. A maximum of three *D*'s in the Health Sciences required courses will be accepted toward the degree.
- A list of approved restricted electives is available in the COHP Student Services Offices and from the academic advisors. Any courses not listed that students wish to take as electives must be approved in advance by the academic advisor.
- A minimum of 37 hours of restricted electives are required. 18 hours must be upper division (300- or 400-level) (maximum of 27 hours of College of Business courses).
- General Education Course

► - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Health Sciences major offers an interdisciplinary approach designed to develop a strong foundation of core skills in preparation for advanced education in a variety of health careers. All students gain knowledge about critical aspects of health: physical and cognitive function, disease and disability, contemporary public health challenges and opportunities, professional communication, the scientific bases of health care knowledge, and ethical and professional issues associated with our complex health care system. Students learn from accomplished faculty across the disciplines in the College of Health Professions and study side by side with other students who aspire to make a difference in people's lives.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Mathema	tics	3
HP 110	Intro to the Health Profession	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
HS 201 🖻	Intro Appl Anat & Physiol	3

HS 200 🗬 Comp Medical Terminology (CT)		
Core II Social Sc	ience (CT)	3
PSY 201 🔫	Introductory Psychology (CT) (recommended)	
Select one of th	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-4
PH 101	Intro to Public Health	
PH 105	Intro to Epidemiology	
PH 270 💎	Global Health (CT)	
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	
DTS 210	Nutrition	
HP 480	Special Topics in HP	
ECN 200	Survey of Economics	
Core I Critical Th	ninking (MC/I) (SOC 200 rec.)	3
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	
	(recommended)	
a 1.4	Credit Hours	15-16
Second Year		
First Semester		2
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Humanit		3
HP 240	Intro to Human Diseases in HS	3
Core II Physical/		4
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest		2.4
Select one of the	5	3-4
PH 101	Intro to Public Health	
	latve to Existencial envi	
PH 105	Intro to Epidemiology	
PH 270 💎	Global Health (CT)	
PH 270 🗬 BSC 120 🗬	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology	
PH 270 💎 BSC 120 🗬 BSC 250 🗬	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease	
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition	
PH 270 PH 250 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP	
PH 270 BSC 120 BSC 250 DTS 210 HP 480 ECN 200	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics	
PH 270 BSC 120 BSC 250 DTS 210 HP 480 ECN 200 HP 210	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar	3
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work	3
PH 270 BSC 120 BSC 250 DTS 210 HP 480 ECN 200 HP 210 SWK 203 Restricted Election	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work	3 3
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work	3 3 3
PH 270 BSC 120 BSC 250 DTS 210 HP 480 ECN 200 HP 210 SWK 203 Restricted Electi Free Elective	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work	3 3
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work	3 3 3
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work Ve Credit Hours	3 3 3 15-16
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work Ve Credit Hours Introductory Statistics (CT)	3 3 3 15-16 3
PH 270 PH 210 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work VVe Credit Hours Introductory Statistics (CT) VVe	3 3 3 15-16 3 4
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work Ve Credit Hours Introductory Statistics (CT) Ve ted Elective	3 3 15-16 3 4 3
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work Ve Credit Hours Introductory Statistics (CT) Ve ted Elective	3 3 15-16 3 4 3 3
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work ive Credit Hours Introductory Statistics (CT) ive ted Elective ted Elective	3 3 15-16 3 4 3 3 3 3
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work We Credit Hours Credit Hours Introductory Statistics (CT) We ted Elective ted Elective Credit Hours Credit Hours	3 3 15-16 3 4 3 3
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work ive Credit Hours Introductory Statistics (CT) ive ted Elective ted Elective ted Elective ted Elective ter	3 3 15-16 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 16
PH 270 PH	Global Health (CT) Principles of Biology Microbiol & Human Disease Nutrition Special Topics in HP Survey of Economics Health Sciences Seminar Intro To Social Work ive Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours Intro to Res in Health Prof (WI)	3 3 15-16 3 4 3 3 3 3

300/400 Restricted Elective

Restricted Elec	tive	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	er	
HP 420 🞓	Allied Health Sciences Admin (WI)	3
300/400 Restr	icted Elective	3
Restricted Elec	tive	3
Restricted Elec	tive	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
HP 490 💎	Capstone	3-6
300/400 Restricted Elective		3
Restricted Elec	tive	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12-15
	Total Credit Hours	120-125

Kinesiology

Contacts: Dr. Gary McIlvain, Chair

The School of Kinesiology offers bachelor's degrees in a variety of health professions including biomechanics, exercise science, and sport management. In addition, a 3+2 program in athletic training is offered, which begins at the bachelor's level and leads to a Master of Science in Athletic Training. All program-related courses must be taken for a letter grade and cannot be taken under the credit/no credit grading option.

Programs

- Athletic Training (3+2) (p. 323)
- Biomechanics, B.S. (p. 328)
- Exercise Science, B.S. (p. 331)
- Exercise Science, Minor (p. 335)
- Health and Wellness, Minor (p. 336)
- Sport Management, B.S. (p. 336)
- Sport Management, Minor (p. 340)
- Sport Studies, Minor (p. 340)

Courses

3

💎 - General Education Course

Exercise Science and Sport

ESS 123 Phys Ability Motor Skills Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
ESS 124 Fundamentals of Movement Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
ESS 211 Physiology of Fitness	3 Credit hours
The student will gain knowledge of behavior change, co	1

exercise sessions, cardinal principles of conditioning, basics of fitness programming, and instructing individual and group exercise sessions. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ESS 215 Intro to Exercise Science Introductory overview of the current trends and theo		ESS 429 Methods Coaching Golf Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours
science. Preview the body systems, exercise training, for professional certification and careers in exercise : Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		ESS 436 Methods Coaching Tennis Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours
ESS 220 Fitness and Wellness	3 Credit hours	ESS 437 Method Coach Volleyball Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours
Course addresses fitness and weight control and mo Primary focus is on goals in nutrition, label identifica assessment, weight control, and fitness and how to r Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	tion, nutrient	ESS 442 Princ of Strength & Cond Application of strength and conditioning principle and administration of sport-based exercise progr	ams. Emphasis on the
ESS 295 Adult Fitness Prog Indust Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours	teaching of flexibility, powerlifting, Olympic weightlifting, and sp and agility programs. Pre-req: HS 365 with a minimum grade of D.	
ESS 301 Phil Sport & Phys Activity Development of philosophic reasoning skills to bette role that philosophy plays in our understanding and physical activity and sport. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ESS 443 Prin of Strength Cond Lab Laboratory course that demonstrates strength an skills. Practical application of strength and conditi with emphasis on the teaching of flexibility, powe	ioning principles
ESS 345 Exercise Physiology Focuses on physiological and functional alterations in to acute and chronic exercise with emphasis on meta neuroendocrine, neuromuscular, cardiopulmonary, a adaptations.	abolic,	weightlifting, and speed and agility programs. Pre-req: ESS 345 with a minimum grade of D or E minimum grade of D. Co-req: ESS 442 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Pre-req: BSC 228 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		ESS 447 Advanced Exercise Physiology	3 Credit hours
ESS 346 Exercise Physiology Lab Laboratory course that demonstrates and reinforces pertaining to the effects of exercise on physiological Pre-req: ESS 345 (may be taken concurrently).		The course in Advanced Exercise Physiology will f study of the cardiovascular, endocrine, immune, r respiratory systems in response to acute and chro Pre-req: ESS 345. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	neuromuscular, and
Concurrent PR: ESS 345 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		ESS 476 Theo Prac Aspect Coaching Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ESS 365 Tests & Measurements PE Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	ESS 478 Exercise Metabolism Pre-req: ESS 345 with a minimum grade of C.	3 Credit hours
ESS 375 Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr Focuses on the processes and procedures of physical evaluation and prescription. Emphasis is placed on the		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ESS 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hour
individual and group exercise programs. Pre-req: ESS 345 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		ESS 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ESS 385 Devel Adult Fitness Prog Pre-reg: ESS 345.	3 Credit hours	ESS 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ESS 386 Adult Fitness	3 Credit hours	ESS 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Discuss health risk appraisal and exercise benefits of pathophysiology among the U.S. adults.		ESS 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Pre-req: ESS 345 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		ESS 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ESS 418 Ancient & Medi Sport History An in-depth investigation of the role of sport in ancie		ESS 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hour
societies. The course focuses on ancient Greece, Ron Europe, but will also briefly cover non-Western cultur Attributes: Multicultural		ESS 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hour
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		ESS 491 希 Internship Exercise Science	1-12 Credit hour
ESS 427 Methods Coaching Football Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours	Field internship experience. Pre-req: ESS 375 with a minimum grade of C.	ive d
ESS 428 Methods Coaching Baseball	2 Credit hours	Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Requi Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	irea

Health Science HS 122 First Aid Child & Infants 1 Credit hour Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 200 💎 Comp Medical Terminology (CT) **3 Credit hours** This course is designed to introduce students to basic medical terminology and basic pharmacology. Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 201 Intro Appl Anat & Physiol **3 Credit hours** Focuses on basic anatomy and physiology as applied to physical activity. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** HS 212 Practical & Emerging Tech AT This course introduces students to taping, wrapping, and advanced emergency care techniques used in athletic training. (PR: Admission to the Athletic Training Program) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 215 Intro to Athletic Training **3 Credit hours** Survey and study of the basic techniques and practices of athletic training. Pre-req: HS 201 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or HS 222 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or BSC 227 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: HS 201 or HS 222 or BSC 227 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 220 Personal Health **3 Credit hours** A survey course that focuses upon wellness promotion and prevention of various health problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** HS 221 Personal Health II An examination of the health content areas of mental/emotional health, substance use/abuse, and human sexuality/family life education. Pre-req: HS 220 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 222 HIth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED **3 Credit hours** First Aid, CPR, and AED skills for health care providers. Additional topics include musculoskeletal injuries, environmental conditions, and sudden illness. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 230 Orthopedic Skills **3 Credit hours** An intensive hands-on course for allied health majors that introduces the orthopedic assessment and testing skills needed to perform effective evaluations on the field and in the clinical setting. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS360) HS 235 Intro to Worksite Wellness **3 Credit hours** An introduction to worksite wellness programming including the basic components of an effective wellness program and how to integrate wellness into corporate culture. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 255 AT Clinical Exp: Level I 2 Credit hours To begin developing athletic training evaluation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer. Requires 150 clinical hours. (CR: Admission to the Athletic Training Program)

Pre-req: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **HS 281 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 282 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **HS 283 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 3 Credit hours HS 321 School Health Program Pre-req: HS 221 or HE 221 or HS 220 or HE 220. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 3 Credit hours HS 335 Worksite Health Assessment An investigation into worksite health assessment models and modes. Pre-req: HS 235 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 336 Org & Admin Worksite Wellness **3 Credit hours** This is a course that investigates current trends in worksite wellness organization & administration and provides instruction of wellness and prevention interventions into corporate culture and business plans. Pre-req: HS 235 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **HS 345 Worksite Wellness Prescription 3 Credit hours** This is a course that investigates prescription of worksite wellness programming based on data collection methods and current industry Best Practices for wellness interventions. Pre-req: HS 336 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 346 Eval Worksite Wellness Program **3 Credit hours** This course investigates the effectiveness of worksite wellness programming. Students will understand what components of a program should be evaluated and how to calculate return on investment for intervention. Pre-req: HS 336 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 360 AT Clinical Exp: Level II 2 Credit hours To continue developing athletic training evaulation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer. Requires 150 clinical hours. (PR: HS255) Pre-reg: HS 255. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 361 AT Clinical Exp: Level III 2 Credit hours To continue developing athletic training evaluation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer and/or other qualified allied health professionals. Requires 150 clinical hours. (PR: Pre-req: HS 360. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **HS 365 Functional Kinesiology 3 Credit hours** Applied anatomy of the human musculature and biomechanics in

relation to physical activity. **Pre-req:** BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D or HS 201 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

HS 369 Motor Learning

3 Credit hours

A study of the factors contributing to the acquisition, improvement and retention of gross motor skills. Stages of motor development and learning will be examined from a behavioral approach. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

HS 405 Sport Psychology

3 Credit hours

An examination of theory, research, and application of psychological principles related to sport and exercise.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 410 Organ Admin in Athletic Trng 3 Credit hours

This is a course that investigates current trends in administration and organization in the field of athletic training. **Pre-reg:** HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 423 Ortho Assess Upper Extremity

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Orthopedic evaluation techniques of the thoracic and cervical spines and the upper extremities. Anatomy, injury recognition, stress and special testing, treatment protocols, and preventative measure will be examined.

Pre-req: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 424 Ortho Assess Lower Extremity

Orthopedic evaluation techniques of the lumbar spine and the lower extremities. Anatomy, injury recognition, stress and special testing, treatment protocols, and preventative measures will be examined. **Pre-reg:** HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 430 Health Iss in PE & Ath	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

HS 435 Biomech Instrument Mat Lab

This course teaches students the skills to use biomechanical sensors as instruments for research, and the use of MatLab programming language to process the data they collect from their instruments. **Pre-req:** HS 365 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. **Concurrent PR:** PHY 203 and PHY 204 **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

HS 440 Health Eval Ath Trn I Pre-req: HS 423. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 448 Therapeutic Interventions I

Therapeutic modality application in the initial stages of injury, and modality and therapeutic exercise selection and prescription based upon patient responses for injuries to the lower extremity and lumbar spine.

Pre-req: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 449 Therapeutic Interventions II

Instruction of electrical stimulation modalities and therapeutic exercise rehabilitation of the upper extremity and cervical spine, including postsurgical rehabilitation. Strategies for psychosocial intervention will also be addressed. (PR: HS 448)

Pre-req: HS 448. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 460 AT Clinical Exp: Level IV

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

To continue developing athletic training evaluation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer and/or other qualified allied health professionals. Requires 150 clinical hours. (PR: HS361)

Pre-req: HS 361.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 464 Pathomechanics

An investigation into normal and abnormal human movement patterns in sport, the workplace, and in activities of daily living. **Pre-req:** HS 365 with a minimum grade of D and HS 465 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 465 Biomechanical Analy of Mvmt 3 Credit hours

An investigation into the science of human motion and its relationship to the envirionment in which it is performed.

Pre-req: HS 365 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 201 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 202 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

HS 475 Trends in Biomechanics

Pre-req: HS 465 with a minimum grade of D and HS 365 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

HS 478 Research Practicum Biomechanic 3-6 Credit hours

This course offers "hands-on" work within the biomechanics lab. The student will assist with current research. This experience that allows students to gain practical experience within a lab setting. **Pre-req:** BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

HS 479 Trends Ath Trng Pre-req: HS 361. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
HS 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 490 希 Internship	1-8 Credit hours

Supervised clinical experience in an approved setting. Can be repeated for a total of 8hrs. Capstone experience requires 3hrs minimum in one term. (PR: program permission)

Pre-req: HS 475 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 495 Trends in Biomechanics II A final investigation into normal and abnormal huma patterns in sport, the workplace, and activities of dail		PEL 141 Beginning Golf Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
Pre-req: HS 475 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Phys Ed Lifetime Activities		PEL 142 Beginning Badminton Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 100 Beginning Swimming Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 145 Beginning Bowling Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 113 Basketball Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 147 Beginning Soccer Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 114 Beginning Archery Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 155 Beginning Folk Dance Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 115 Body Condition W/Weights Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 156 Beginning Square Dance Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 116 Beginning Wrestling Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 159 Beginning Social Dance Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 117 Riflery Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 170 Beginning Racquetball Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 118 Indoor Cycling Designed to promote fitness through spinning. Attributes: No Textbook Required	1 Credit hour	PEL 171 Beginning Handball Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 119 Total Body Conditioning Designed to help instruct both men and women with lifetime fitness activities. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour a variety of	 PEL 173 Rock Climbing Through activity, the students will learn the fundament techniques of rock climbing. Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	1 Credit hour ntals and
PEL 120 Self Defense Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 175 Core Conditioning Designed to help instruct both men and women on n activities to help strengthen the abdominal region of	the body which
PEL 121 Taekwondo Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours	can then be incorporated into their workout program Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
PEL 125 Beginning Gymnastics Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 180 Yoga Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 127 Aerobics-Personal Fitness Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 205 Intermediate Swimming Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 132 Beginning Volleyball Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 220 Advanced Self Defense Builds on techniques and strategies from PEL 120, ad against the edged weapon and firearm. Course cover defense strategies, multiple subject encounters and l	s more prone
PEL 133 Beginning Softball Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	light simulation. Pre-req: PEL 120 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity	
PEL 140 Beginning Tennis Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 232 Intermediate Volleyball Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour

PEL 233 Intermediate Gymnastics Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 234 Intermediate Wrestling Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour 1 Credit hour	PEL 290 Intermediate Yoga1 Credit hourThis course is an intermediate yoga class building off of beginning yoga. It will focus on poses, breathing, relaxation, and meditation.Pre-req: PEL 180 with a minimum grade of D.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 235 Intermediate Softball Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour	PEL 403 Adv Swim & Life Saving1 Credit hourAttributes: PE Activity6rade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 240 Intermediate Tennis Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour	PEL 404 Water Safety Instruction1 Credit hourAttributes: PE Activity6Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 242 Intermediate Badminton Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour	PEL 405 Lifeguarding1 Credit hourAttributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity6Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode6
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 243 Intermediate Basketball Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour	Sport Tourism Hospitality MgtSTHM 218 To Sports in Society (CT)3 Credit hoursA study of the possible interrelationship between physical activity and
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 245 Intermediate Bowling Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour	various sociocultural factors. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 251 Intermediate Soccer Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	STHM 250 Intro to Sport Management3 Credit hoursThe student will gain knowledge in sport management with multiple emphasis including professional, collegiate, and recreational sports.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
PEL 252 Touch Football Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	STHM 270 Sport Tourism 3 Credit hours This course introduces students to the nature, structure, and complexity of the sport tourism industry. Topics covered include:
PEL 258 Intermediate Square Dance Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	economic, sociocultural and environmental impacts, motivations, marketing, and development principles. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
PEL 259 Intermediate Social Dance Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	STHM 290 Sport Management Practicum3 Credit hoursSupervised experience with classroom setting that emphasizes a variety of skills and exploration of career opportunities in Sport
PEL 270 Intermediate Racquetball Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	Management (CR: Admission to Sport Management Program). Pre-req: STHM 250 with a minimum grade of C or ESS 250 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
PEL 271 Intermediate Handball Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	STHM 320 Sports & Campus Rec Mgmt 3 Credit hours This course will deal with the fields of recreational sports and campus recreation management. It will present the foundations of both fields,
PEL 275 Scuba Diving Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours	the development, implementation and trends in today's programs. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
PEL 280 Special Topics Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	STHM 380 Sport Marketing3 Credit hoursA study of the application of marketing concepts to the sport industry(PR: MKT 340)Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
PEL 281 Special Topics Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	STHM 381 Sport Finance/Economics3 Credit hoursIn this course, students will be introduced to current economic and financial issues confronting managers in the sport industry.
PEL 282 Special Topics Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
PEL 283 Special Topics Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	

STHM 390 Sport MGT Pre-Internship

A classroom setting with additional required clinical hours in the sport and leisure industry setting emphasizing a variety of work experiences and internship application skills in Sport Management. (PR: STHM 290 with minimum B and minimum 2.2 GPA)

Pre-req: STHM 290 with a minimum grade of B or ESS 290 with a minimum grade of B.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 401 Ethics in Sport

3 Credit hours Philosophical of and historical background to the development of values in contemporary society and examination of how these are

manifested in the sports world.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 405 Sport Psychology

An examination of theory, research, and application of psychological principles related to sport and exercise. Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours STHM 410 Leadership: Theory & Practice This course provides students with the comprehensive application of leadership theories and practice in the sport, tourism and hospitality management field.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 416 Facility Design & Management

This course covers quantity, location, and design standards for facilitates. Includes safety, functionality, durability, and maintenance requirements in planning and design. (PR: Junior or Senior Standing) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 425 Sport in Film

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The relationship between sport and feature motion pictures are analyzed in the historical, social and cultural contexts. (PR: Junior or senior standing)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 430 Sport Law

Study of the basic principles of the legal system as they operate in the environment of American sport. (PR: Junior or senior standing) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 440 Women in Sport

3 Credit hours

The history of women in sport, gender equity, the opportunities for women and intercollegiate and professional sports (such as participant, coach, trainer, journalist, agent and promoter), and physiological perspectives.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 450 Sport Agent

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course focuses on the understanding of sport agent industry and structure.

Pre-req: STHM 250 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 452 Sport Analytics

By using various tools such as sport analytics, key performance indicators (KPI), balanced scorecard, and other techniques, this course focuses on exploring, identifying and solving problems using data (PR: minimum B grade in MGT 218, JR or SR standing) Pre-req: MGT 218 with a minimum grade of B. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 458 Sales & Promotion MGT in Sport **3 Credit hours**

A study of sales and promotion management in sport and leisure industry.

Pre-req: (STHM 380 with a minimum grade of D or ESS 380 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 475 💎 Capstone Seminar

Application of all aspects involved in the Sport, Tourism and Hospitality Management to individually designed projects. Fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors (PR: SR standing in Sport Management) Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 480 Special Topics Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
STHM 481 Special Topics Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
STHM 482 Special Topics Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
STHM 483 Special Topics Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
STHM 485 Independent Study Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
STHM 486 Independent Study Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
STHM 487 Independent Study Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
STHM 488 Independent Study Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

STHM 490 Internship

Internship experience in a Sports, Tourism and Hospitality agencies. (PR: STHM 290, 390 with minimum B; minimum 2.2 GPA and Senior standing)

Pre-req: (STHM 290 with a minimum grade of B or ESS 290 with a minimum grade of B) and (STHM 390 with a minimum grade of B or ESS 390 with a minimum grade of B). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 496 Olympic Games

3 Credit hours

3-8 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Exploring the important role of the Olympic Movement in politics since the modern Olympic Movement in 1896. (PR: JR and SR standing) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Facultv

Professors Mak, McIlvain, Konz

Associate Professors

Garrett, Powell, Toma, Timmons

Assistant Professors

3 Credit hours

Leigh, Ouyang, Ryu, Johnson

Athletic Training (3+2)

Athletic training is practiced by athletic trainers, health care professionals who collaborate with physicians to optimize activity and participation of patients and clients. Athletic training encompasses the prevention, diagnosis, and intervention of emergency, acute, and chronic medical conditions involving impairment, functional limitations, and disabilities (www.NATA.org (http://www.NATA.org)).

Students who wish to complete the Athletic Training Program (ATP) will begin at the undergraduate level for the first three years and complete the foundation courses that serve as prerequisites to apply to the program. Once completing these courses the student will apply to the program and, if accepted, will directly be admitted into the program which will allow them to finish in two years, thus completing the Professional Master of Science in Athletic Training degree.

Specifically, during the first three years at MU, students will be taking required core courses and Athletic Training prerequisite courses (i.e., anatomy, physiology, kinesiology, exercise physiology, etc.), in addition to courses required to apply to graduate and other professional programs the student may be interested in pursuing. During the final two years and assuming that the student has applied and been accepted into the ATP, he/she will then enroll in the required Athletic Training core courses. The M.S. in Athletic Training prepares students to become entry-level athletic trainers and qualifies them to take the BOC Exam (national board exam). The ATP is a rigorous academic program that includes coursework in athletic training and other science-related courses, in addition to required clinical education experiences.

A degree in Athletic Training offers graduates opportunities to practice in a variety of clinical settings. These settings include, but are not limited to, high school, college, and professional athletics; outpatient clinics; industrial rehabilitation sites; physician practices; the performing arts; safety settings, and higher education. The Athletic Training curriculum includes eight areas of emphasis: Comprehensive, Health Communication, Pre-Med, Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Physician's Assistant, Occupational Safety and Health, Pre-Chiropractic, and Safety.

Admission Criteria

Acceptance into the Athletic Training program is competitive and not guaranteed. Prospective students must meet the following minimum criteria to be considered for admission to the program:

· Admission to Marshall University;

EDF 417

ESS 345

HS 200 💎

- Declared Athletic Training as a major, including area of emphasis;
- An overall minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75.
- A letter grade of *C* or better on all required prerequisite athletic training coursework:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 228 💎 👘	Human Physiology	4
DTS 210	Nutrition	3

Statistical Methods (or equivalent)

Comp Medical Terminology (CT)

Exercise Physiology

HS 215	Intro to Athletic Training	3
HS 220	Personal Health	3
HS 222	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3

- · Completion of all required MU core courses
- Completion of a minimum of 90 credit hours
- Submit all necessary documents to apply to the Athletic Training Program. For information and details go to www.marshall.edu/ athletic-training (http://www.marshall.edu/athletic-training/).
- Completion of directed observation experience requirements as outlined by the Marshall University ATP
- Successful interview (*Note*: interviews are extended during the spring semester with applications due in early March)
- Ability to meet the Technical Standards of Admission documented by a licensed physician
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major Prerequisites

Prospective students must have already taken or be currently enrolled in the following when applying to the Athletic Training Program.

Code	Title	Credit Hours	
Prerequisites			
All required MU	core courses		
BSC 227	Human Anatomy (or equivalent)	4	
BSC 228 🗬	Human Physiology	4	
DTS 210	Nutrition	3	
Statistics			
Select one of the	following:		
BSC 417	Biostatistics		
EDF 417	Statistical Methods		
PSY 417	Inter Behavioral Stat		
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)		
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology	3	
HS 200 💎	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3	
HS 215	Intro to Athletic Training	3	
HS 220	Personal Health	3	
HS 222	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3	
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3	
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3	
Recommended Courses			
Code	Title	Credit Hours	

Ethics (Sport or Medical Ethics)	
Global Health	

Intro to Epidemiology

3

3 3

Exercise Testing	
Sport Law	
Strength & Conditioning	

Areas of Emphasis

The Area of Emphasis must be completed prior to applying for the Professional Master of Science in Athletic Training degree. For additional information and details on the program, including the Athletic Training courses and the clinical education experiences that are required once admitted to the Athletic Training program, please refer to the *Graduate Catalog*.

Areas of Emphasis

- Athletic Training Comprehensive, Emphasis (p. 324)
- Athletic Training Health Communication, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Occupational Safety & Health, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Pre-Chiropractic, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Pre-Med, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis (p. 327)
- Athletic Training Pre-Physician's Assistant, Emphasis (p. 327)
- Athletic Training Safety, Emphasis (p. 327)

Athletic Training Comprehensive, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curricului	m	
Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100 🎓	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
HS 200 💎 🖻	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Commun	lications	3
Core II Mathema	atics	3
BSC 228 💎 🕿	Human Physiology	4
Core II Humaniti	ies	3
PSY 201 💎 🕿	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
MUS 142 💎	Music in Society (recommended)	
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e	3

Writing Intensive	2	3	
SOC 200 💎 🎓	Introductory Sociology (CT) (Multicultural or International)	3	
Major-Specific			
BSC 227 🞓	Human Anatomy	4	
DTS 210	Nutrition	3	
Statistics		3	
Physics		3	
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology	3	
HS 200 💎 🖻	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3	
ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	3	
HS 212	Practical & Emerging Tech AT	3	
HS 215 🖻	Intro to Athletic Training	3	
HS 220	Personal Health	3	
HS 221	Personal Health II	3	
HS 222 🖻	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3	
HS 230	Orthopedic Skills	3	
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3	
Yr 1 Summer III /	AT graduate classes	6	
Yr 1 Semester 1	AT graduate classes	12	
Yr 1 Semester 2	AT graduate classes	12	
Area of Emphas	sis-Specific		
Select one of the		3	
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology		
BSC 120	Principles of Biology		
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease		
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology		
BSC 322	Principles of Ecology		
BSC 320	Principles of Microbiology		
BSC 302	Emerging Infect Diseases		
AoE Restricted Ele	0 0		
Select one of the	-	3	
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem	J	
CHM 203	Principles of Chemistry I		
CHM 212 💎			
	Principles Chemistry II		
CHM 217 📢	Principles of Chem Lab I		
CHM 218	Principles of Chem Lab II		
AoE Restricted Ele			
Select one of the	U	3	
COUN 455	Crisis Inter & Conf Res		
COUN 456	Death & Grief Coun		
COUN 477	Stress Management Couns		
PSY 408	Abnormal Psychology		
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)		
PSY 204	Psychology of Adjustment		
PSY 312	Adult Development		
PSY 323	Experimental Psychology		
SFT 235 💎	Intro to Occup Safety (CT)		
	ESS 220	Fitness and Wellness	
--	-----------------	------------------------------	--
	HS 369	Motor Learning	
	HS 430	Health Iss in PE & Ath	
	HS 435	Biomech Instrument Mat Lab	
	ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	
	ESS 447	Advanced Exercise Physiology	
	ESS 478	Exercise Metabolism	
	HS 201	Intro Appl Anat & Physiol	
	HS 221	Personal Health II	
	HS 430	Health Iss in PE & Ath	
Any declared minor approved by advisor			
Fr	Free Elective 3		

3

Free Elective

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Acceptance into the Athletic Training program is competitive and not guaranteed. Prospective students must meet the following minimum criteria to be considered for admission to the program:
 - Admission to Marshall University;
 - Declared Athletic Training as a major, including area of emphasis;
 - An overall minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. For students planning to apply in Spring, a letter grade of "C" or better on all required prerequisite athletic training coursework.
 - Completion of all required MU core courses.
 - · Completion of a minimum of 90 credit hours.
 - Completion of directed observation experience requirements as outlined by the Marshall University ATP.
 - Successful interview (*Note*: interviews are extended during the spring semester with applications due in early March)
 - Ability to meet the Technical Standards of Admission documented by a licensed physician.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Athletic training is practiced by athletic trainers, health care professionals who collaborate with physicians to optimize activity and participation of patients and clients. Athletic training encompasses the prevention, diagnosis, and intervention of emergency, acute, and chronic medical conditions involving impairment, functional limitations, and disabilities (www.NATA.org (http://www.NATA.org)). Students who wish to complete the Athletic Training Program (ATP) will begin at the undergraduate level for the first three years and complete the foundation courses that serve as prerequisites to apply to the program. Once completing these courses the student will apply to the program and, if accepted, will directly be admitted into the program which will allow them to finish in two years.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		Hours
First Semester		
HS 200 💎 🖻	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
HS 220	Personal Health	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻		3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Mathema	0	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest		
	Advanced Composition	3
HS 221	Personal Health II	3
Core II Commun		3
	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
	lective (Chemistry)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year	cical nouis	15
First Semester		
BSC 227 😂	Human Anatomy	4
DTS 210	Nutrition	3
HS 222 🔁	Hith Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
Physics		3
Writing Intensive	2	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest		10
BSC 228 💎 🖻	Human Physiology	4
HS 215 🗢	Intro to Athletic Training	3
SOC 200 💎 🖻	Introductory Sociology (CT) (MC)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
MUS 142	Music in Society (recommended)	5
Free Elective	Music in Society (recommended)	3
FIEE Elective	Credit Hours	
Third Year	creat nours	10
First Semester		
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology	3
HS 212	Practical & Emerging Tech AT	3
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
AoE Restricted E		3
AoE Restricted E		3
	Credit Hours	
Second Semest		15
ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	3
HS 230	Orthopedic Skills	3
Core II Humaniti	1	3
Statistics		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	
Third Semester		15
Summer		

YR 1 Summer III AT graduate classes	6
Credit Hours	6
Fourth Year	
First Semester	
Yr 1 Semester 1 AT graduate classes	12
Credit Hours	12
Second Semester	
Yr 1 Semester 2 AT graduate classes	12
Credit Hours	12
Total Credit Hours	123

Athletic Training Health Communication, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Students will complete the following in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CMM 303	Intro Communication Thry	3
CMM 374	Intro to Health Communication	3
CMM 411	Communication Study & Resch	3
CMM 474	Interpersonal Health Comm	3
CMM 478 💎	Senior Seminar	3
CMM 479	Public Health Communication	3
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	3
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	3
CMM 406	Interviewing	3
Total Credit Hours		27

Total Credit Hours

There are no electives available for students.

Athletic Training Occupational Safety & Health, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Students will complete the following in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
PHY 201 🗬	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
РНҮ 203 🗬	College Physics II	3

Total Credit Hou	irs	40
PSY 312	Adult Development	3
PSY 311	Child Development	3
SFT 499	Dev & Mgt of Occup Safety Prog	3
SFT 453 💎	International Safety & Health	3
SFT 373L	Prin of Ergonomics Lab	1
SFT 373	Prin Ergonomics & Hum Factors	3
SFT 372	Safety & Industrial Tech	3
SFT 235 🗬	Intro to Occup Safety (CT)	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1

Total Credit Hours

Summer School will be required to complete this degree in four years.

Athletic Training Pre-Chiropractic, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

🖻 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Students will complete the following in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
CHM 211 🗬	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 🗬	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
PSY 311	Child Development	3
PSY 312	Adult Development	3
Total Credit Hours		34

Summer School will be required to complete this degree in four years. There are no electives available for students.

Athletic Training Pre-Med, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Students will complete the following in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 🗬	Principles of Biology	4
PSY 311	Child Development	3
PSY 312	Adult Development	3
Total Credit Ho	41	

Summer School will be required to complete this degree in four years.

Athletic Training Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis

- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Students will complete the following in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
PHY 201 🗬	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 🗬	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 🗬	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 🔫	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 🗬	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
PSY 311	Child Development	3
PSY 312	Adult Development	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
Total Credit Ho	32	

Summer school will be required to complete this degree in four years. There are no electives available for students.

Athletic Training Pre-Physician's Assistant, Emphasis

- General Education Course

► - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Students will complete the following in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	3
PSY 311	Child Development	3
PSY 312	Adult Development	3
Total Credit Hours		30

Summer School will be required to complete this degree in four years. There are no electives available for students.

Athletic Training Safety, Emphasis

- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Students will complete the following in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
SFT 235 💎	Intro to Occup Safety (CT)	3
SFT 372	Safety & Industrial Tech	3
SFT 375	Construction Safety I	3
SFT 378	Safety Eval & Measurement	3
SFT 458	Hospital Safety	3
SFT 460	Safety Training Methods	3
PSY 311	Child Development	3
PSY 312	Adult Development	3
Total Credit Ho	24	

Biomechanics, B.S.

Biomechanics is the analysis of human movement to enhance performance, improve training, accelerate rehabilitation, and reduce injury risk. This is done by integrating various mechanical aspects of human movement during static and dynamic activities. The Biomechanics degree applies physics and math principles to study the interactions between humans and various machine systems in both working and living environments. Students will be exposed to specialized equipment to help measure the interaction of humans with their environment. Force plates and accelerometers measure forces generated by various segments of the body and then exerted externally to the body. Muscle activation is measured through electromyography. Motion analysis, using video to create threedimensional reconstructions, measures body positions, velocities, and accelerations.

The degree in Biomechanics provides students with the background and skills needed to create work and living environments which improve human health and enhance performance. This is a fast growing healthcare related field that is undergoing an increasing demand for this type of specialization. Biomechanical scientists are found in a wide variety of settings, including research and development, universities, sports performance centers, industrial and commercial settings, sports medicine clinics, hospitals, private practice, and the military.

Admission Criteria

Prospective students must meet the minimum criteria listed below to be considered for admission to the program:

- · Admission to Marshall University;
- An overall cumulative minimum GPA of 2.75 to continue in the degree program beyond the sophomore year;
- A C or better in all required coursework;
- Declared Biomechanics as a major, including preferred area of emphasis if applicable.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Thinking		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
HS 200 💎 🕿	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3

CMM 103 🗬	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 132	Precalculus with Sci Applica	5
BSC 228 🗬 🖻		4
Core II Humaniti	, .,	3
	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
PSY 201 💎	introductory r sychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts	Music in Society (recommended)	5
MUS 142		
	rsity Requirements	2
0	e (WI Sec of Core II Hum)	3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural or		
	Music in Society (recommended)	
HS 475	Trends in Biomechanics (Capstone I)	3
HS 495	Trends in Biomechanics II (Capstone II)	3
Major-Specific		
BSC 227 🖻	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 228 💎 🖻	Human Physiology	4
DTS 210	Nutrition	3
ESS 220 🖻	Fitness and Wellness	3
ESS 345 🎓	Exercise Physiology	3
ESS 375 🖻	Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr	3
STHM 401	Ethics in Sport	3
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	3
ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	3
ESS 443	Prin of Strength Cond Lab	1
HS 200 💎 🕿	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
HS 215 🎓	Intro to Athletic Training	3
HS 220	Personal Health	3
HS 222	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
HS 369	Motor Learning	3
HS 435	Biomech Instrument Mat Lab	3
HS 464	Pathomechanics	3
HS 465	Biomechanical Analy of Mvmt	3
HS 475	Trends in Biomechanics (C)	3
HS 495	Trends in Biomechanics II (C)	3
STA 225 💎 🖻	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
SFT 235 💎 🖻	Intro to Occup Safety (CT)	3
SFT 373	Prin Ergonomics & Hum Factors	3
SFT 373L	Prin of Ergonomics Lab	1
PHY 201 💎 🖻	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 203 🔫	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
-		
PSY 311	Child Development	3
PSY 312	Adult Development	3
	Area of Emphasis)	3
Free Elective (or Free Elective	Area of Emphasis)	3
		3

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math Requirement: The biomechanics math requirement is for MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica only (a pre-requisite for Physics 1). Students need an ACT Math score of 24+ to be eligible for MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica. For students with a lower ACT Math score, we allow them to take two courses as an alternative: Algebra (MTH 130 College Algebra with ACT 21+ or MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded with ACT 17+) and then Trigonometry (MTH 122 Plane Trigonometry) over two semesters.

Areas of Emphasis

- Biomechanics Comprehensive, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Physics, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Pre-Medical, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Safety, Emphasis (p. 331)
- 💎 General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Biomechanics is the analysis of human movement to enhance performance, improve training, accelerate rehabilitation, and reduce injury risk. This is done by integrating various mechanical aspects of human movement during static and dynamic activities. The Biomechanics degree applies physics and math principles to study the interactions between humans and various machine systems in both working and living environments. Students will be exposed to specialized equipment to help measure the interaction of humans with their environment. Force plates and accelerometers measure forces generated by various segments of the body and then exerted externally to the body. Muscle activation is measured through electromyography. Motion analysis, using video to create threedimensional reconstructions, measures body positions, velocities, and accelerations.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
HS 200 💎 🖻	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
Select one of the	e following:	3-5
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	
MTH 130 💎	College Algebra	
MTH 132 🗬	Precalculus with Sci Applica	
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	13-15

Second Semester

Second Semeste	er	
HS 222	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
Select one of the	following:	3
MTH 122 💎	Plane Trigonometry	
Free Elective/E	Elective	
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
BSC 227 🎓	Human Anatomy	4
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
BSC 228 💎 🎓	Human Physiology	4
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PSY 311 🎓	Child Development	3
HS 220	Personal Health	3
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
ESS 345 🖻	Exercise Physiology	3
PHY 203 💎 🖻	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎 🖻	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
HS 215	Intro to Athletic Training	3
SFT 235 💎	Intro to Occup Safety (CT)	3
PSY 312	Adult Development	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
ESS 375 🞓	Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr	3
STHM 401	Ethics in Sport	3
HS 465	Biomechanical Analy of Mvmt	3
STA 225 💎 🎓	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
MUS 142 💎	Music in Society (recommended)	
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	er	
ESS 220 🞓	Fitness and Wellness	3
HS 435	Biomech Instrument Mat Lab	3
HS 464	Pathomechanics	3
SFT 373	Prin Ergonomics & Hum Factors	3
SFT 373L	Prin of Ergonomics Lab	1
Core II Humaniti	es (WI)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Semester		
Summer Term (required)	
HS 369	Motor Learning	3
	Credit Hours	3
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
DTS 210	Nutrition	3
ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	3

Total Credit Hours		124-126
Credit Hours		12
Free Elective or Area of Emphasis		3
Free Elective or Area of Emphasis		3
HS 495	Trends in Biomechanics II (C)	3
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	3
Second Semes	ter	
	Credit Hours	16
Free Elective		3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
HS 475	Trends in Biomechanics (C)	3
ESS 443	Prin of Strength Cond Lab	1

Free Elective if MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica is completed in Fall

Biomechanics Comprehensive, Emphasis Major

Students will complete the 87-hour professional core. One term of summer school will be required to complete this degree in four years. There are 7 hours of free electives. A minimum of 120 credit hours are required for the major.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Profession	al Core Courses	87
Free Electives		7
Total Cred	it Hours	94

Biomechanics Physics, **Emphasis**

Major

In addition to the 87-hour professional core, students will complete:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Professional Co	re Courses	87
PHY 304	Optics	3
PHY 314	Electronic Physics	3
PHY 405	Optics Lab	2
PHY 350	Biological Physics	3
or PHY 360	Medical Physics	
Total Credit Hours		98

There are no electives available for students. A minimum of 120 hours are required to graduate.

Biomechanics Pre-Medical, **Emphasis**

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

In addition to the 87-hour professional core, students will complete:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Professional Co	re Courses	87
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
Total Credit Hours		114

Summer School will be required to complete this degree in four years. There are no electives available for students. A minimum of 120 hours are required to graduate.

Biomechanics Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

In addition to the 87-hour professional core, students will complete:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Professional Co	ore Courses	87
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 🗬	Principles of Biology	4
Total Credit Hours		105

Total Credit Hours

Summer school will be required to complete this degree in four years. There are no electives available for students. A minimum of 120 hours are required to graduate.

Biomechanics Safety, Emphasis Major

A minimum of 120 hours are required to graduate. In addition to the 87-hour professional core, students will complete:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Professional	Core Courses	87
SFT 372	Safety & Industrial Tech	3
SFT 375	Construction Safety I	3
SFT 378	Safety Eval & Measurement	3
SFT 458	Hospital Safety	3
SFT 460	Safety Training Methods	3
Total Credit Hours		102

Exercise Science, B.S.

Exercise Science is a scientific program of study that focuses on the anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, and biophysics of human movement, and applications to exercise and therapeutic rehabilitation. Examples of coursework include instruction in clinical exercise physiology, exercise physiology, biomechanics, fitness assessment and exercise prescription, energy metabolism, and strength and conditioning.

Exercise Science prepares qualified professionals for employment in health and fitness centers, hospital based health and wellness programs, corporate based health and wellness programs, cardiac rehabilitation, strength and conditioning, and allied health areas. Additionally, the program prepares students for advanced study in related fields such as exercise physiology, biomechanics, occupational therapy, physical therapy, physician assistant, medicine, and chiropractic medicine.

The Exercise Science program comprises two areas of emphasis, which include Clinical Exercise Physiology and Applied Exercise Physiology.

Admission Requirements

Prospective students must meet the minimum criteria listed below to be considered for admission to the program.

- Admission to Marshall University
- Declared Exercise Science as a major, including preferred area of emphasis
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Courses in this category **may not** be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Core Curriculum
- B. Exercise Science Professional Core 79 hours

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
DTS 210	Nutrition	3
ESS 215	Intro to Exercise Science	3
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology	3
ESS 375	Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr	3
ESS 386	Adult Fitness	3
ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	3
ESS 443	Prin of Strength Cond Lab	1
ESS 478	Exercise Metabolism	3
ESS 491 🗬	Internship Exercise Science (minimum 6 cr hours required; maximum 12 credit hours	
HS 200 💎	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
HS 222	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
PSY 223 💎	Elem Behavioral Stat	3
PSY 440	Physiological Psychology	3
Any 3-credit-ho	ur developmental course	3
Any 3-credit-ho	ur ethics course	3
Any 3-credit ho	ur free elective	3

- C. Area of Emphasis (Students must choose one)
 - 1. Clinical Exercise Physiology
 - 2. Applied Exercise Physiology

Other Requirements

- D. Core Curriculum
- E. Must be at least senior status into the summer of the last academic year and must have completed ESS 375 Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr prior to starting the internship experience (completions of ESS 386 Adult Fitness, ESS 442 Princ of Strength & Cond, and ESS 443 Prin of Strength Cond Lab are strongly recommended).
- F. Graduation Requirements:
 - a. An overall cumulative minimum GPA of 2.50
 - b. A C or better on all required coursework
 - c. Minimum 120 semester hours

Options

All students who complete this undergraduate program are eligible to take the following exams:

- The Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialist (CSCS)
- The ACSM certifications:
 - Personal Trainer
 - Health Fitness Specialist

Areas of Emphasis

- Applied Exercise Physiology, Emphasis (p. 332)
- Clinical Exercise Physiology, Emphasis (p. 333)

Applied Exercise Physiology, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

core curricului	11	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
HS 200 💎 🎓	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 💎 🞓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
BSC 228 💎 🞓	Human Physiology	4
Core II Mathema	tics	3
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (Core II Humanities)	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural/Inte	ernational (Core II Humanities)	3
ESS 491 🔫	Internship Exercise Science (Capstone)	6
Major-Specific		
BSC 227 🖻	Human Anatomy	4
DTS 210	Nutrition	3
ESS 215	Intro to Exercise Science	3
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology	3
ESS 375 🖻	Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr	3
ESS 386	Adult Fitness	3
ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	3
ESS 443	Prin of Strength Cond Lab	1
ESS 478	Exercise Metabolism	3
ESS 491 💎	Internship Exercise Science ¹	6
HS 200 💎 🖻	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
HS 222 🖻	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
PSY 223 💎	Elem Behavioral Stat	3
PSY 440	Physiological Psychology	3
PSY 311	Child Douglanmant	3
51311	Child Development	5

Ethics Course		
Select one of the	e following:	3
STHM 401	Ethics in Sport	3
PHL 202 💎	Ethics of Health Care (CT)	
PHL 302	Applied Ethics	
PHL 303	Ethics	
Pre-requisite or	Free Elective	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2
Free Elective		2
Area of Emphas	sis-Specific	
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem	3
CMM 207 💎	Bus & Prof Communication	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications ²	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management ²	3
MGT 350	Health Care Management ²	3
MGT 354	Health Care Delivery Systems ²	3
ENT 360	Intro to Entrepreneurship	3
PHY 101 💎	Conceptual Physics	3
PHY 101L 💎	Conceptual Physics Lab	1

¹ Must be at least senior status into the summer of the last academic year and must have completed ESS 375 Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr prior to starting the internship experience (completions of ESS 386 Adult Fitness, ESS 442 Princ of Strength & Cond, and ESS 443 Prin of Strength Cond Lab are strongly recommended).

² Five required courses, MKT 340; MGT 320, 350, 354, and ENT 360, can be replaced by Minor in Sport Management requirement courses STHM 250, 380, and 410 and 2 from [STHM 381, 401, 403, 416, 470].

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- A grade of C or better on all required coursework is required for graduation.
- Courses listed in "Area of Emphasis Specific" are suggested courses. Students should discuss with advisor and select courses based on their career interests.
- Students may need to take extra courses to satisfy prerequisites.
- Graduation Requirements:
 - A minimum of 120 credit hours;
 - A minimum grade of C in Exercise Science core courses; and
 - A minimum GPA of 2.5 in Exercise Science core courses. (Exercise Science majors must maintain the minimum 2.5 GPA in Exercise Sceince core courses after the first semester in which they are enrolled.)
- General Education Course

2

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Exercise Science is a scientific program of study that focuses on the anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, and biophysics of human movement, and applications to exercise and therapeutic rehabilitation. Examples of coursework include instruction in clinical exercise physiology, exercise physiology, biomechanics, fitness assessment and exercise prescription, energy metabolism, and strength and conditioning. Exercise Science prepares qualified professionals for employment in health and fitness centers, hospital based health and wellness programs, corporate based health and wellness programs, cardiac rehabilitation, strength and conditioning, and allied health areas.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 207 💎 🎓	Bus & Prof Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ESS 215	Intro to Exercise Science	3
Core II Mathema	atics	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
HS 200 💎 🖻	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Pre-requisite or	Free Elective	3
Core II Humaniti	es (WI, MC/I)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
BSC 227 🞓	Human Anatomy	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
Writing Intensive	2	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
HS 222 🖻	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
BSC 228 💎 🖻	Human Physiology	4
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem	3
Free Elective		3

Third Year

Free Elective

First Semester	
DTS 210	Nutrition
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology
PSY 223 💎	Elem Behavioral Stat

Credit Hours

	Total Credit Hours	120-131
	Credit Hours	11-22
Free Elective		3
ESS 443	Prin of Strength Cond Lab	1
ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	3
ESS 491 💎	Internship Exercise Science	1-12
PSY 440	Physiological Psychology	3
Second Semest		
	Credit Hours	16
Free Elective		2
Free Elective		2
PSY 311 or PSY 312	Child Development or Adult Development	3
MGT 354	Health Care Delivery Systems	3
Ethics Course		3
ESS 478	Exercise Metabolism	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
ENT 360	Intro to Entrepreneurship	3
MGT 350	Health Care Management	3
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
ESS 386	Adult Fitness	3
ESS 375 🖻	Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr	3
Second Semest	ter	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		2
PHY 101L 💎	Conceptual Physics Lab	1
PHY 101 💎	Conceptual Physics	3

Concentual Dhysics

Clinical Exercise Physiology, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

3

16

3 3 3 The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
HS 200 💎 🖻	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3

ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
BSC 228 💎 🕿	Human Physiology	4
Core II Mathema	atics	3
Core II Humaniti	es (WI, MC/I)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (Core II Humanities)	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural/Int	ernational (Core II Humanities)	3
ESS 491 💎	Internship Exercise Science (Capstone)	6
Major-Specific		
BSC 227 🎓	Human Anatomy	4
DTS 210	Nutrition	3
ESS 215	Intro to Exercise Science	3
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology	3
ESS 375 🖻	Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr	3
ESS 386	Adult Fitness	3
ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	3
ESS 443	Prin of Strength Cond Lab	1
ESS 478	Exercise Metabolism	3
ESS 491 💎	Internship Exercise Science ¹	6
HS 200 💎 🖻	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
HS 222 🞓	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
PSY 223 💎	Elem Behavioral Stat	3
PSY 440	Physiological Psychology	3
Pre-requisite or	Free Elective	3
PSY 311	Child Development	3
or PSY 312	Adult Development	
Ethics Course		
Select one of the	0	3
STHM 401	Ethics in Sport	3
PHL 202 💎	Ethics of Health Care (CT)	
PHL 302	Applied Ethics	
PHL 303	Ethics	
Area of Emphas	-	
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 211 💎 🎓	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
Clinical Exercise	Physiology Elective	4
Clinical Exercise	Physiology Elective	4
Free Elective		2
Free Elective		3

Must be at least senior status into the summer of the last academic year and must have completed ESS 375 Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr prior to starting the internship experience (completions of ESS 386 Adult Fitness, ESS 442 Princ of Strength & Cond, and ESS 443 Prin of Strength Cond Lab are strongly recommended).

Major Information

1

- Courses listed in "Area of Emphasis Specific" are suggested courses. Students should discuss with advisor and select courses based on their career interests. The following electives are suggested for students planning to pursue professional school:
 - for PT school application: Code Title Credit Hours College Physics I 3 PHY 201 💎 1 PHY 202 💎 General Physics I Laboratory 3 College Physics II PHY 203 💎 General Physics 2 Laboratory 1 PHY 204 💎 • for PA school application: Code Title Cradit

Code	Intie	Hours
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	3
BSC 304	Microbiology Lab	2
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I ¹	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II ¹	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab ¹	3

- CHM 355, CHM 356, and CHM 361 may be replaced by BSC 365 or others.
- for OT school application:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
PSY 311	Child Development	3
PSY 408	Abnormal Psychology	3
SOC 440	Intro to the Soc of Aging	3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	3
Or others		

Or others

1

• for Cardiac rehabilitation specialist:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
HP 210	Health Sciences Seminar	3
HP 420	Allied Health Sciences Admin	3
HP 480	Special Topics in HP	1-4
HS 481	Special Topics	1-4

Or others

• Students may need to take extra courses to satisfy prerequisites.

• Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.

• Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.

- · Graduation Requirements:
 - · A minimum of 120 credit hours;
 - A minimum grade of C in Exercise Science core courses; and
 - A minimum GPA of 2.5 in Exercise Science core courses. (Exercise Science majors must maintain the minimum 2.5 GPA in Exercise Sceince core courses after the first semester in which they are enrolled.)
- 💎 General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Exercise Science is a scientific program of study that focuses on the anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, and biophysics of human movement, and applications to exercise and therapeutic rehabilitation. Examples of coursework include instruction in clinical exercise physiology, exercise physiology, biomechanics, fitness assessment and exercise prescription, energy metabolism, and strength and conditioning. Exercise Science prepares qualified professionals for employment in health and fitness centers, hospital based health and wellness programs, corporate based health and wellness programs, cardiac rehabilitation, strength and conditioning, and allied health areas.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ESS 215	Intro to Exercise Science	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	er	
HS 200 💎 🞓	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
Pre-requisite or	Free Elective	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
BSC 227 🖻	Human Anatomy	4
Core II Fine Arts		4
PSY 311 or PSY 312	Child Development or Adult Development	3
Core II Mathema	atics	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
HS 222 🞓	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
BSC 228 💎 🎓	Human Physiology	4
Writing Intensive	2	3

Core II Human	ities (WI, MC/I)	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semeste	r	
DTS 210	Nutrition	3
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology	3
CHM 211 💎 🏲	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🏲	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
PSY 223 💎	Elem Behavioral Stat	3
Free Elective		2
	Credit Hours	16
Second Seme	ster	
ESS 375 🞓	Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr	3
ESS 386	Adult Fitness	3
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	3
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
	Credit Hours	14
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
ESS 478	Exercise Metabolism	3
Clinical Exercis	e Physiology Elective	4
Ethics Course		3
Clinical Exercis	e Physiology Elective	4
	Credit Hours	14
Second Seme	ster	
PSY 440	Physiological Psychology	3
ESS 491 💎	Internship Exercise Science	6
ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	3
ESS 443	Prin of Strength Cond Lab	1
	Credit Hours	13
	Total Credit Hours	120

Exercise Science, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required		
HS 222	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
DTS 210	Nutrition	3
ESS 211	Physiology of Fitness	3
Electives		
Select two of the	following:	6
HS 220	Personal Health	
HS 365	Functional Kinesiology	
HS 369	Motor Learning	
ESS 442	Princ of Strength & Cond	
ESS 345	Exercise Physiology	
Total Credit Hou	ırs	15

Title

Health and Wellness, Minor

Code

Credit Hours

Required 3 HS 200 🥌 Comp Medical Terminology (CT) 3 ESS 220 **Fitness and Wellness** 3 DTS 210 Nutrition PH 270 💎 Global Health (CT) 3 1 PEL aerobic course PEL strength training course 1 **Total Credit Hours** 14

Sport Management, B.S.

The mission of the Sport Management degree program is to educate students to become reflective, principled, knowledgeable, and creative learners who will succeed in the global sport management community in the 21st century. Sports are a major provider of high dollar entertainment which makes the industry very business oriented. Due to the economic magnitude of the sports industry, the demand for higher educated sports managers is at an all-time high. According to the Occupational Outlook Handbook, employment of sports and entertainment managers is much faster than the average increase for all occupations. A larger population will continue to participate in organized and spectator sports for recreation and entertainment. Job growth will also be driven by the increasing number of retirees who are expected to participate in more leisure activities. Additionally, future expansion of new professional teams and leagues as well as college athletic programs will create additional openings for sport administrative staff.

The Sports Management program at MU allows students exposure to modern methods of business communication, sport marketing, sport finance and economics, ethical and legal issues in sport business, event management and more. Students have the opportunity to gain firsthand experience by completing internships within sport business settings. This allows students to network and obtain valuable experiences, giving them an advantage when entering the workforce.

Our faculty is equally committed to teaching and research in the sport industry. We provide a balanced learning environment with mentoring opportunities available to each and every student. The Sports Management program at MU maintains a strong network of alumni who work in all levels of the sport industry, ensuring our students ready access to a vast network of connections. MU has alumni working in the NCAA, PGA, NBA, NFL, NASCAR, National Sport Association, U.S. Olympic Committee, Community and University Recreation, High School Sports, Youth Sport Programs, and more.

The Sport Management curriculum includes seven areas of emphasis: General Management, Sport Marketing, Sport Agency, Facilities and Operation Management, Sport Information, Recreation and Physical Activities, and Sport Studies.

Admission Criteria

Prospective students must meet the minimum criteria listed below to be considered for admission to the program.

- · Admission to Marshall University
- Declared Sport Management as a major, including preferred area of emphasis
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

- A. Core Curriculum
- B. Sport Management Professional Core¹

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ACC 310	Acct for Entrepreneurs	3
CMM 207 💎	Bus & Prof Communication	3
ECN 200	Survey of Economics	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
NRRM 320	Sports & Campus Rec Mgmt	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
STHM 218 💎	Sports in Society (CT) (CT & Multicultural)	3
STHM 250	Intro to Sport Management	3
STHM 380	Sport Marketing	3
STHM 381	Sport Finance/Economics	3
STHM 401	Ethics in Sport	3
STHM 416	Facility Design & Management	3
STHM 430	Sport Law	3
STHM 475 💎	Capstone Seminar	3
PEL, Dance or P	PLS	2

¹ Non-College of Business (COB) majors may not exceed a total of 27 hours of COB course offerings.

- C. Area of Emphasis (Students must choose one)
- D. 40 Upper Divison Hours
- E. 120 Minimum Semester Hours

Areas of Emphasis

- Facilities and Operation Management, Emphasis (p. 336)
- General Management, Emphasis (p. 337)
- Recreation and Physical Activities, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Sport Agency, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Sport Information, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Sport Marketing, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Sport Studies, Emphasis (p. 340)

Facilities and Operation Management, Emphasis Area of Emphasis

Students will complete 6 hours of restricted electives in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Courses		
STHM 290	Sport Management Practicum	3
STHM 390	Sport MGT Pre-Internship	3
STHM 490	Internship (6 hrs)	6
Declare a mino	r in Safety Technology	15
Restricted Elec	ctives	
Select two of th	e following:	6
STHM 270	Sport Tourism	
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	
STHM 425	Sport in Film	
STHM 440	Women in Sport	
STHM 450	Sport Agent	
STHM 452	Sport Analytics	
STHM 458	Sales & Promotion MGT in Sport	
STHM 496	Olympic Games	
Total Credit Ho	ours	33

Summer school may be required to complete this degree in four years. A minimum of 120 hours is required to complete this major.

General Management, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
STHM 218 🗬	Sports in Society (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 207 🗬	Bus & Prof Communication	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/F	hysical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es (WI)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (Core II Humanities recommended)	3

Writing Intensiv	e	З
STHM 218 💎	Sports in Society (CT) (Multicultural/International)	3
STHM 475 💎	Capstone Seminar	3
Major-Specific		
ACC 310	Acct for Entrepreneurs	3
CMM 207 💎	Bus & Prof Communication	1
PSY 201 🔫	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
ECN 200	Survey of Economics	(1)
STHM 218 💎	Sports in Society (CT) (MC)	3
STHM 250	Intro to Sport Management	11
STHM 380	Sport Marketing	3
STHM 381	Sport Finance/Economics	1
STHM 401	Ethics in Sport	3
STHM 416	Facility Design & Management	
STHM 430	Sport Law	3
STHM 475 💎	Capstone Seminar	
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	11
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	-
NRRM 320	Sports & Campus Rec Mgmt	
PEL or Dance		
PEL or Dance		
Area of Empha	sis-Specific	
CORE Courses		
STHM 290	Sport Management Practicum	1
STHM 390	Sport MGT Pre-Internship	
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	3
STHM 490	Internship (6 hrs)	6
JMC 330	AD-PR Principles and Ethics	1
STHM Restricted	Electives	
Select two of th	e following:	(
STHM 270	Sport Tourism	
STHM 425	Sport in Film	
STHM 440	Women in Sport	
STHM 450	Sport Agent	
STHM 452	Sport Analytics	
STHM 458	Sales & Promotion MGT in Sport	
STHM 496	Olympic Games	
Declare a mino	or in Management, Entrepreneurship, or Spanish	
Minor Requiren	nent	
Minor Requiren	nent	1
Minor Requiren	nent	
Minor Requiren	nent	1
Minor Requiren	nent	
	aant	1
Minor Requiren	lent	
Minor Requiren Free Elective		1
	Freshman First Class (recommended)	1

Major Information

- General Management Area of Emphasis:
 - General Management Area of Emphasis include six hours STHM restricted elective classes. Summer school may be required to complete this degree in four years.
 - A minor must be declared in either Management, Entrepreneurship, or Spanish.
- Other Area of Emphasis Options:
 - Sport Marketing
 - Sport Agency
 - Facilities and Operation Management
 - Sport Information
 - Recreation and Physical Activity
 - Sport Studies
- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- A minimum of 120 hours is required to complete this major.
- 💎 General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The mission of the Sport Management degree program is to educate students to become reflective, principled, knowledgeable, and creative learners who will succeed in the global sport management community in the 21st century. Sports are a major provider of high dollar entertainment which makes the industry very business oriented. The Sports Management program at MU allows students exposure to modern methods of business communication, sport marketing, sport finance and economics, ethical and legal issues in sport business, event management and more. Students have the opportunity to gain firsthand experience by completing internships within sport business settings.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
STHM 250	Intro to Sport Management	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
CMM 207 💎	Bus & Prof Communication	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
STHM 218 🗬	Sports in Society (CT) (MC)	3

PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semeste	er	
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
Core II Natural	l/Physical Science	4
STHM 290	Sport Management Practicum	3
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
ECN 200	Survey of Economics	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Seme	ster	
ACC 310	Acct for Entrepreneurs	3
STHM 401	Ethics in Sport	3
STHM 380	Sport Marketing	3
PEL or Dance		1
Minor Require	ement	3
Core II Human	ities (WI)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semeste	er	
STHM 381	Sport Finance/Economics	3
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	3
STHM 390	Sport MGT Pre-Internship	3
STHM Restrict	, ,	3
Minor Require	ement	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
NRRM 320	Sports & Campus Rec Mgmt	3
STHM Restrict		3
Minor Require	ement	3
JMC 330	AD-PR Principles and Ethics	3
Minor Require	ement	3
·	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	er	
STHM 430	Sport Law	3
STHM 490	Internship	6
Minor Require	ement	3
Minor Require	ment	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
STHM 475 💎	Capstone Seminar	3
STHM 416	Facility Design & Management	3
Free Elective	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2
Writing Intensi	ive	3
PEL or Dance		1
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120
		.20

Recreation and Physical Activities, Emphasis

Area of Emphasis

Students will complete 6 hours of restricted electives in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Courses		
STHM 290	Sport Management Practicum	3
STHM 390	Sport MGT Pre-Internship	3
STHM 490	Internship (6 hrs)	6
Declare a minor	r in Exercise Science	15
Restricted Elec	tives	
Select two of th	e following:	6
STHM 270	Sport Tourism	
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	
STHM 425	Sport in Film	
STHM 440	Women in Sport	
STHM 450	Sport Agent	
STHM 452	Sport Analytics	
STHM 496	Olympic Games	
Total Credit Ho	ours	33

Summer school may be required to complete this degree in four years. A minimum of 120 hours is required to complete this major.

Sport Agency, Emphasis **Area of Emphasis**

Students will complete 6 hours of restricted electives in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Courses		
STHM 290	Sport Management Practicum	3
STHM 390	Sport MGT Pre-Internship	3
STHM 490	Internship ((6 hrs.))	6
Declare a minor	in Communication Studies	12
Restricted Elect	tives	
Select two of the	e following:	6
STHM 270	Sport Tourism	
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	
STHM 425	Sport in Film	
STHM 440	Women in Sport	
STHM 450	Sport Agent	
STHM 452	Sport Analytics	
STHM 458	Sales & Promotion MGT in Sport	
STHM 496	Olympic Games	
Total Credit Ho	urs	30

Summer school may be required to complete this degree in four years. A minimum of 120 hours is required to complete this major.

Sport Information, Emphasis

Area of Emphasis

Students will complete 6 hours of restricted electives in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Courses		
STHM 290	Sport Management Practicum	3
STHM 390	Sport MGT Pre-Internship	3
STHM 490	Internship (6 hrs)	6
Declare a minor i	n Journalism and Mass Communications	15
Restricted Elect	ives	
Select two of the	following:	6
STHM 270	Sport Tourism	
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	
STHM 425	Sport in Film	
STHM 440	Women in Sport	
STHM 450	Sport Agent	
STHM 452	Sport Analytics	
STHM 458	Sales & Promotion MGT in Sport	
STHM 496	Olympic Games	
Total Credit Hou	Irs	33

Total Credit Hours

Summer school may be required to complete this degree in four years. A minimum of 120 hours is required to complete this major.

Sport Marketing, Emphasis **Area of Emphasis**

Students will complete 6 hours of restricted electives in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Courses		
STHM 290	Sport Management Practicum	3
STHM 390	Sport MGT Pre-Internship	3
STHM 458	Sales & Promotion MGT in Sport	3
STHM 490	Internship (6 hrs)	6
Declare a minor	in Marketing	12
Restricted Elect	tives	
Select two of the	e following:	6
STHM 270	Sport Tourism	
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	
STHM 425	Sport in Film	
STHM 440	Women in Sport	
STHM 450	Sport Agent	
STHM 452	Sport Analytics	

STHM 496	Olympic Games	
Total Credit Ho	ours	33
	l may be required to complete this degree um of 120 hours is required to complete t	
Creat	Ctudies Employ	

Sport Studies, Emphasis Area of Emphasis

Students will complete 6 hours of restricted electives in addition to the core courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Courses		
STHM 425	Sport in Film	3
STHM 496	Olympic Games	3
Restricted Elec	tives	
Select twelve ho	ours of the following:	6
STHM 270	Sport Tourism	
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	
STHM 440	Women in Sport	
STHM 450	Sport Agent	
STHM 452	Sport Analytics	
STHM 458	Sales & Promotion MGT in Sport	
Total Credit Ho	ours	12

Summer school may be required to complete this degree in four years. A minimum of 120 hours is required to complete this major.

Sport Management, Minor

A minor in Sport Management is available for non-Sport Management majors, as follows:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses		9
STHM 250	Intro to Sport Management	
STHM 380	Sport Marketing	
STHM 410	Leadership: Theory & Practice	
Select two course	es from the following:	6
STHM 381	Sport Finance/Economics	
STHM 401	Ethics in Sport	
STHM 430	Sport Law	
STHM 416	Facility Design & Management	
STHM 475 🔫	Capstone Seminar	
Total Credit Hou	rs	15

Sport Studies, Minor

A minor in Sport Studies is available for non-Sport Management majors, as follows:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Courses		6
STHM 218 💎	Sports in Society (CT)	
STHM 401	Ethics in Sport	
Select three cour	rses from the following:	9
STHM 270	Sport Tourism	
STHM 405	Sport Psychology	
STHM 425	Sport in Film	
STHM 430	Sport Law	
STHM 440	Women in Sport	
STHM 450	Sport Agent	
STHM 452	Sport Analytics	
STHM 496	Olympic Games	
Other STHM a	pproved by the program director.	
Total Credit Ho	urs	15

Medical Imaging

Contacts: Dr. Rita Fisher, Program Director **Website:** http://www.marshall.edu/cohp (http://www.marshall.edu/ cohp/)

Please call Dr. Fisher at 304-526-1259 or e-mail to rfisher@st-marys.org for questions regarding the medical imaging program.

The Bachelor of Science in Medical Imaging is a cooperative program between St. Mary's Medical Center School of Medical Imaging (SOMI) and Marshall University that will prepare the student for professional employment as a radiographer or sonographer. Graduates of the program are eligible to take either the primary certification in radiography administered by American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) or sit for the Diagnostic Medical Sonography or Vascular Sonography exam administered by the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers. In addition, graduates in the radiography track will be academically prepared to sit for a postprimary certification in an advanced imaging modality.

Graduates must complete all university graduation requirements prior to sitting for the ARRT or ARDMS exam. Due to the time-sensitive nature of the clinical requirements of the certification exams, students must complete all degree requirements within 36 months of entering the SOMI. This does not include the Year One coursework completed at Marshall University.

- Year One focuses on general education requirements and program-specific prerequisites.
- Year 2 focuses on basic medical imaging.
- Students select the radiography track or sonography track in Year 3. Sonography will have a limited number of students and admission will be selective.
- Year 4 will be advanced imaging modalities in either radiography or sonography.

Students are expected to complete all requirements of the SOMI as well as graduation requirements of the university within four (4) years.

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Accreditations

- The Bachelor of Science in Medical Imaging Radiography program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT), 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606-3182, phone 312-704-5300, status: 8 year accreditation (maximum offered). It is also accredited by the West Virginia Medical Imaging and Radiation Therapy Technology Board of Examiners. 1715 Flat Top Road, PO BOX 638, Cool Ridge, WV 25825, phone 304-787-4398.
- The sonography program is accredited by The Joint Review Commission in Diagnostic Medical Sonography, www.jrcdms.org (http://www.jrcdms.org) and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Programs; http://ras.caahep.org/.

Tuition Assistance Program

The Marshall University Employee Dependent Undergraduate Tuition Assistance Program cannot be used to cover the tuition and fees of the St. Mary's/Marshall University cooperative programs, which include medical imaging, nursing, and respiratory care. These programs are classified as third-party waiver programs, which are exempted from the Employee Dependent Tuition Assistance Program.

Medical Imaging Professional-Level Completion Program

Applicants with ARRT certification in Radiography, Nuclear Medicine or Radiation Therapy, or ARDMS certification in sonography, may apply for admission into the Professional component to complete the criteria for one of the specialization tracks and to earn a Bachelor of Science - Medical Imaging degree. The completion program uses a 2+2 ladder concept.

Admission requirements include:

- 1. Demonstration of professional credentials
- 2. Completion of graduation requirements. Students whose radiography coursework or other coursework was not completed at SMMC SOMI/Marshall University, will be required to satisfy the general education graduation requirements prior to enrolling in the MI program.

This will vary depending upon the applicant's prior college coursework. Each applicant will be considered on an individual basis. Applicant will receive 55 credit hours for their prior radiology education. Applicants will use the independent study option to raise their imaging coursework to the credit hour level of the SMMC SOMI student (year 2-3). The particular course of the independent study will be determined between the student and the program director.

Programs

• Medical Imaging Radiography, B.S. (p. 345)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

MI 201 Intro to Radiography

Provides an overview of the foundations in radiography and the practitioner's role in the health care delivery system and professional responsibilities of the radiographer.

Pre-req: BSC 228 and MTH 121 and PHY 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 202 Patient Care Img Science

Content is designed to identify the role of the radiographer in patient care, including consideration for the physical and psychological needs of the patient and family.

Pre-req: BSC 228 and MI 201. Co-req: MI 203, MI 204, MI 205, MI 206 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 204 Radiographic Anatomy

3 Credit hours Content is designed to introduce the student to radiographic anatomy. Emphasis is placed on identifying structures visible on correctly performed radiographic procedures. Pre-reg: BSC 228. Co-reg: MI 202, MI 203, MI 205, MI 206 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 205 Imaging Procedures I

Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard imaging procedures. Students will practice imaging procedures in lab prior to performing them on patients. Pre-req: BSC 228.

Co-req: MI 202, MI 203, MI 204, MI 206 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 206 Clinical Practice I

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Content and clinical practice experiences are designed to sequentially develop, apply, critically analyze, integrate, synthesize and evaluate concepts and theories in the performance of radiologic procedures. Co-req: MI 202, MI 203, MI 204, MI 205 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 207 Imaging Procedures II

Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform special imaging procedures and basic computed tomography. Pre-req: BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D and MI 206 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: MI 208, MI 209, MI 210, MI 211 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 208 Pharmacology for Imaging Sci

Content is designed to provide basic concepts of pharmacology including delivery of and pharmacodynamics associated with imaging contrast media.

Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D and MI 206 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-reg: MI 207, MI 209, MI 210, MI 211 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 209 Intro to Imaging Equip

3 Credit hours

Content is designed to provide knowledge in radiographic, fluoroscopic, mobile and tomographic equipment requirements and design.

Pre-req: MTH 121 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 101 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 101L with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: MI 207, MI 208, MI 210, MI 211 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 210 Clinical Practice II MI 307 Radiobiology **3 Credit hours** 4 Credit hours Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to This course focuses on the biological impact of ionizing radiation. perform standard imaging procedures. Students will begin clinical Pre-req: BSC 228 and CHM 203 and MI 302. rotations in computed tomography. Co-req: MI 308, MI 309, MI 310 Pre-req: MI 206 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Co-req: MI 207, MI 208, MI 209, MI 211 MI 308 Rad Image Analysis 2 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Content is designed to provide a basis for analyzing and critiquing **MI 211 Seminar Imaging Science** 1 Credit hour radiographic images. Introduces student to current research in imaging science. Emphasis Pre-req: MI 303 with a minimum grade of D and MI 304 with a will be on oral communication via power point presentations. minimum grade of D and MI 208 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: MI 207, MI 208, MI 209, MI 210 Co-req: MI 307, MI 309, MI 310 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 212 Seminar Imaging Sciences II** 1 Credit hour **MI 309 Digital Image Acquisition** 2 Credit hours Seminar on new and emerging technologies in imaging sciences. Content is designed to impart an understanding of the components, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode principles and operation of digital imaging systems found in diagnostic radiography. **MI 213 Elective Clinical Practicum I** 4 Credit hours Pre-req: MI 303 with a minimum grade of D. Elective clinical practicum in radiography or sonography. Co-req: MI 305, MI 307, MI 310 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours MI 214 Intro to Sonography MI 310 Clinical Practice V** 4 Credit hours This course introduces the basic principles of sonography. Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode perform standard imaging procedures. Clinical practice is sequential. MI 302 Princ of Radiation Physics **3 Credit hours** Students will be introduced to special imaging modalities. Introduces student to the nature and characteristic of radiation Pre-req: MI 210 with a minimum grade of D and MI 301 with a production and the fundamentals of photon interactions with matter. minimum grade of D and MI 305 with a minimum grade of D. Course covers principles associated with radiography, nuclear Co-req: MI 307, MI 308, MI 309 medicine and radiation oncology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-reg: PHY 101 and PHY 101L and MTH 121 and MI 209. MI 311 Seminar Imaging Sciences III 1 Credit hour Co-req: MI 303, MI 304, MI 305, MI 306 Seminar on new and emerging technologies in imaging sciences. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** MI 303 Image Acquisition MI 312 Abdominal Sonography I 4 Credit hours Introduces students to the factors that govern the image production This course covers basic abdominal sonographic positioning and process. scanning protocols, as it relates to normal anatomy of the abdomen. Pre-req: MTH 121 and MI 209. Laboratory included. Co-req: MI 302, MI 304, MI 305, MI 306 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 313 Ultrasound Physics I** 3 Credit hours **3 Credit hours MI 304 Radiographic Pathology** The focus of this course is to educate students about the physics of Introduces student to concepts related to disease and etiological sound waves and their interaction with tissue enabling the display of considerations with emphasis on radiographic appearance of disease diagnostic imaging. and impact on exposure factor selection. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-req: BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D and MI 204 with a **MI 314 Clinical Practice I Sonography** 4 Credit hours minimum grade of D. Co-req: MI 302, MI 303, MI 305, MI 306 Clinical practice experiences are designed for sequential development, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of sonographic procedures. **MI 305 Clinical Practice IV** 4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to **3 Credit hours** perform standard imaging procedures. Clinical practice is sequential. MI 315 Small Parts Sonography Students will be introduced to special imaging modalities. This course covers anatomy, positioning and scanning protocol of the Pre-req: MI 301. superficial structures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Co-reg: MI 302, MI 303, MI 304, MI 306 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 316 Abdominal Sonography II 3 Credit hours**

MI 306 Seminar Imaging Science 1 Credit hour Introduces student to current research in imaging science. Co-req: MI 302, MI 303, MI 304, MI 305 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

scanning protocols, as it relates to normal anatomy, anatomical variants, physiology to include the retroperitoneum, associated abdominal vasculature identified.

This course covers basic abdominal sonographic positioning and

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MI 317 Ultrasound Physics II

The focus of this course is to educate students about the physics of sound waves and their interaction with tissue enabling the display of diagnostic imaging.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 318 Vascular Sonography I

Discussion of vascular disease, duplex examinations with comparison to arteriography, as it pertains to venous and visceral vascular examinations. Laboratory included. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 319 Clinical Prac II Sonograpy

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Clinical practice experiences are designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of sonographic procedures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 320 Elective Clinical Practicum II 4 Credit hours

Elective clinical practicum in radiography or sonography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 321 Imaging Procedures III

Content is designed to provide the knowledge necessary for advanced diagnostic radiographic imaging procedures. Pre-req: MI 205 and MI 207.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 322 Radiation Safety

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

4 Credit hours

This course focuses on radiation safety including ionizing radiation dose limits for the occupational worker, patient and general public. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 401 Seminar in Imaging Sci

Review seminar for the primary ARRT certification examination. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 402 Quality Management

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Advanced practice course in the quality assurance (QA) and quality management (QM) process for imaging sciences. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 403 Adv Practice Medical Img

Core theory requirement for all advanced practice students focused on discussion of communication, human diversity, health care policy, legal issues and patient information management. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 404 Adv Sectional Anatomy

Provides students enrolled in CT/MRI advanced practice track advanced knowledge of sectional anatomy. Co-req: MI 405, MI 407 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 405 CT Procedures

3 Credit hours Focus on advanced patient care skills including ACLS, imaging procedures and equipment in computed tomography. Co-req: MI 404, MI 408 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 406 MRI Procedures

3 Credit hours Focus on advanced patient care skills including ACLS, imaging procedures and equipment in computed tomography. Co-req: MI 404, MI 408 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 407 Cardiovascular Anatomy

Focus on advanced cardiovascular anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology including heart anatomy, coronary, systemic, pulmonary, peripheral and cerebral circulation.

Co-req: MI 408

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 408 Vascular Interventional Img

Focus is on advanced patient care skills including ACLS, procedures and equipment utilized in cardiovascular and vascular/interventional imaging.

Co-req: MI 407

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 409 Adv Clinical Practice

4 Credit hours Students will arrange clinical experience in selected imaging modality to gain competency in clinical procedures required to sit for post-

primary ARRT certification exams.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 410 Research Medical Imaging

Capstone course. Research methods and information literacy. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 411 💎 Transcultural Healthcare

Multidisciplinary approach to transcultural healthcare. Course will utilize comparative ethnography and provide a theoretical framework for organizing and interpreting information about health. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 412 Radiography Management I 3 Credit hours

Provides instruction in management principles for radiography departmental managers including JACHO and Nuclear Regulatory Commission parameters. Students will be prepared to sit for the certification exam offered by the AHRA. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 413 Radiography Management II

3 Credit hours Continuation of MI 412 to provide radiographer with management principles and preparation for the AHRA certification exam in radiography management.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 414 Mammography

3 Credit hours Introduction to medical imaging of the breast. Focus is to prepare student for advanced certification exam in Mammography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 415 RIS and PACS Principles

Course content provides basic knowledge of digital storage systems, computer networking, radiology information systems (RIS), and picture archiving and communication systems (PACS). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 416 Obstetrical Sonography I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course covers basic obstetrical sonographic postitioning and scanning protocols, as it relates to normal anatomy of the fetus. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 417 Gynecological Sonography I

This course presents a study of normal anatomy and physiology of the nongravid and first trimester pelvis. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

MI 418 Sonography Registry Review I 1 Credit hour This course is designed to prepare the sonography student for their first speciality exam through the ARDMS. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 419 Clinical Prac III Sonography 4 Credit hours Clinical practice experiences are designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of sonographic procedures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 420 Obstetrical Sonography II 2 Credit hours This course focuses on sonographic techniques in high risk pregnancies and fetal abnormalities. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 421 Gynecological Sonography II 2 Credit hours This course presents a study of pathology of the nongravid and first trimester pelvis.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 422 Clinical Pract IV Sonography 4 Credit hours Clinical practice experiences are designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of sonographic procedures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 423 Echocardiography I

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course covers basic adult heart sonographic positioning and scanning protocols, as it relates to normal anatomy, anatomical variants, physiology of the adult heart. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 424 Vascular Sonography II

Discussion of vascular pathology and the use of plethsymography techniques in sonography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 425 Echocardiography II

This course is a continuation of MI 423 and covers basic adult heart sonographic positioning and scanning protocols, as it relates to anatomical variants and physiology of the adult heart. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 426 Advanced Clinical Practice II Students will arrange clinical experience in selected imaging modality to gain competency in clinical procedures required to sit for postprimary ARRT certification exams. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 427 Adv Trauma and Surgical Rad **3 Credit hours** Advanced practice course in trauma and surgical radiography for imaging sciences.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours MI 428 Forensic Radiology This course will focus on introducing forensic radiography techniques and theoretical models. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 429 Geriatric and Pediatric Rad 3 Credit hours

This course will focus on advanced diagnositc medical imaging in the geriatric and pediatric population including mobile radiography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 430 Mammography II Advanced medical imaging of the breast. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 431 Adv Clinical Practice III

Elective advanced clinical practicum in radiography or sonography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 432 Advanced MRI Theory

Advanced magnetic resonance imaging equipment and procedures. Pre-req: MI 406 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 433 Point of Care Ultrasound 3 Credit hours

This course will introduce basic principles of point of care ultrasound for vascular and cardiac interventional radiography, and mammography.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 434 Cardiovascular Imaging 3 Credit hours

This course will focus on diagnostic and interventional procedures of the cardiovascular system.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 435 Seminar ARRT Exam Review II

This is a review course for the ARRT primary certification examination. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 436 Sonography Registry Review II 1 Credit hour

This course is designed to prepare the sonography student for their second specialty exam through the ARDMS. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 437 Breast Sonography

This course covers anatomy, positioning and scanning protocol for the breast as well as an introduction to ultrasound physics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 438 Fetal Echocardiology

3 Credit hours This course focuses on echosonography of the developing fetus. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 439 Pediatric Echo I

3 Credit hours

This course focuses on sonographic techniques in pediatric echocardiography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 440 Pediatric Echo II

This course is a continuation of MI 439 and focuses on sonographic techniques in pediatric echocardiography. Pre-req: MI 439 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 441 Adv Echocardiography I

This course focuses on advanced sonographic techniques in pediatric echocardiography and is designed for the credentialed echocardiographer training in the area of pediatric echo. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 442 Adv Echocardiography II

3 Credit hours This course is a continuation of MI 441 and focuses on advanced sonographic techniques in pediatric echocardiography and is desinged for the credentialed echocardiographer training in the area of pediatric

echo. Pre-req: MI 441 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Course designed to allow student to pursue individual research in medical imaging. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MI 486 Independent Study

Course designed to allow student to pursue individual research in medical imaging.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Course designed to allow student to pursue individual research in medical imaging. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 488 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Course designed to allow student to pursue individual research in medical imaging. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Program Chair

Dr. Rita Fisher, Ph.D., RT (R)(CT)(CV)(ARRT)

Medical Imaging Radiography, B.S. **Four-Year Medical Imaging Program Admission** Requirements

Year One: Applicants must demonstrate unconditional admission into Marshall University. Year One coursework will occur at Marshall University. Upon completion of the Year One curriculum, students can make separate application to SOMI. Admission to the SOMI is limited to 20-25 students. Applicants are ranked by points.

- 1. ACT score: 21 (additional points are given for ACT scores of 19 or better in math and science)
- 2. GPA: 2.50 minimum
- 3. Grade of *C* or better in:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
PHY 101 💎	Conceptual Physics	3
PHY 101L 💎	Conceptual Physics Lab	1
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT) (or higher)	3

4. Progression through to Year Four is dependent upon maintaining a minimum GPA of 2.50 and grade of C or better in all Medical Imaging coursework.

5. Negative drug screen and background check. Drug screen and background checks will be conducted at the applicant's expense.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

1-4 Credit h al research in	ours	Code	Title	Credit Hours
		Core Curriculur	n	
		Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
1-4 Credit h al research in	ours	FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
arresearchin		MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
		CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3
1-4 Credit h	ours	Core 2		
al research in		ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
		ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
		CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
		MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
		BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
		Core II Humaniti	es	3
		Core II Social Sci	ence	3
		Core II Fine Arts		3
		Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
		Writing Intensive	2	3
		MI 403	Adv Practice Medical Img (recommended)	
ging		Writing Intensive		3
		MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare (recommended)	
		Multicultural or	International	3
aladmission		MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare (recommended)	
ial admission cur at Marsha	Ш	Capstone (see a	dvanced modality track)	3
um, students		Major-Specific		
SOMI is limite	ed to	BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
		BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
scores of 19 of	or	PHY 101 💎	Conceptual Physics	3
		PHY 101L 💎	Conceptual Physics Lab	1
		CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3
		MI 201	Intro to Radiography	3
	edit	MI 202	Patient Care Img Science	3
H	ours	MI 204	Radiographic Anatomy	3
	4	MI 206	Clinical Practice I	4
	4	MI 207	Imaging Procedures II	4
	3	MI 208	Pharmacology for Imaging Sci	2
	1	MI 209	Intro to Imaging Equip	3
	3	MI 210	Clinical Practice II	4
or higher)	3	MI 211	Seminar Imaging Science	1
pon maintaini	ng	MI 212	Seminar Imaging Sciences II	1
n all Medical	0	Statistics		3
		Area of Emphas		
		Additional cours	es will vary depending on advanced modality tra	аск

Additional courses will vary depending on advanced modality track in fourth year.

MI 302	Princ of Radiation Physics	3
MI 303	Image Acquisition	3
MI 304	Radiographic Pathology	3
MI 305	Clinical Practice IV	4
MI 306	Seminar Imaging Science	1
MI 307	Radiobiology	3
MI 308	Rad Image Analysis	2
MI 309	Digital Image Acquisition	2

MI 310	Clinical Practice V	4
MI 311	Seminar Imaging Sciences III	1
MI 321	Imaging Procedures III	4

Advanced Modality Track

In Year 4, students in the radiography area of emphasis must 27-30 choose one of the four advanced modality tracks:

CT/MRI (27 hours)

Cardiovascular/Interventional (27 hours)

Mammography (27 hours)

Medical Imaging Management (30 hours)

Major Information

- Students in the Medical Imaging Program must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.50 and receive a grade of *C* or better in all MI coursework.
- All applicants must meet the professional guidelines established by the ARRT to sit for particular certification examinations.
- By Year 3, students must choose to continue in the radiography area of emphasis or apply to the competitive sonography area of emphasis. This academic map outlines the curriculum for those who choose the radiography area of emphasis.

Areas of Emphasis

- General Sonography, Emphasis (p. 347)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis Cardiovascular/Interventional Advanced Practice (p. 348)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis CT Advanced Practice (p. 348)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis CT MRI Advanced Practice (p. 349)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis Mammography (p. 349)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis Medical Imaging Management Advanced Practice (p. 349)
- Sonography, Emphasis Cardiovascular Sonography (p. 349)
- Sonography, Emphasis General/OB-GYN (p. 349)
- Sonography, Emphasis Pediatric/Fetal Echo Electives (p. 350)
- Sonography, Emphasis Professional Sonographers (p. 350)

Four Year Plan

St. Mary's School of Medical Imaging (SOMI) is a hospital-based program, partnered with Marshall University to offer a Bachelor of Science in Medical Imaging. The program curriculum is designed to prepare students to practice radiography/sonography and introduce students to related specialized imaging modalities. The program can be completed in four years. Credentialed Radiographers may enter the professional portion of the program (fourth year) and also obtain the degree.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3

UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semes	ter	
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Sc	ience	3
PHY 101 💎	Conceptual Physics	3
PHY 101L 💎	Conceptual Physics Lab	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Year		
First Semester		
MI 201	Intro to Radiography	3
MI 202	Patient Care Img Science	3
MI 204	Radiographic Anatomy	3
MI 205	Imaging Procedures I	4
MI 206	Clinical Practice I	4
MI 211	Seminar Imaging Science	1
	Credit Hours	18
Second Semes	ter	
Core II Humanit	ties	3
MI 207	Imaging Procedures II	4
MI 208	Pharmacology for Imaging Sci	2
MI 209	Intro to Imaging Equip	3
MI 210	Clinical Practice II	4
MI 212	Seminar Imaging Sciences II	1
	Credit Hours	17
Third Year		
First Semester		
MI 302	Princ of Radiation Physics	3
MI 303	Image Acquisition	3
MI 304	Radiographic Pathology	3
MI 305	Clinical Practice IV	4
MI 306	Seminar Imaging Science	1
MI 321	Imaging Procedures III	4
	Credit Hours	18
Second Semes	ter	
MI 307	Radiobiology	3
MI 308	Rad Image Analysis	2
MI 309	Digital Image Acquisition	2
MI 310	Clinical Practice V	4
MI 311	Seminar Imaging Sciences III	1
Statistics		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
	5	3 13 16

Second Semester	
Advanced Modality Track	14-17
Credit Hours	14-17
Total Credit Hours	132-135

General Sonography, Emphasis

Major

MI 209

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curricul	um	
Core 1: Critical	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 🔫	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
Core II Human	ities	3
Core II Social S	cience	3
Core II Fine Art	S	3
Additional Univ	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensi	ve	3
MI 403	Adv Practice Medical Img (recommended)	
Writing Intensi	ve	3
MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare (recommended)	
Multicultural o	r International	3
MI 411 🔫	Transcultural Healthcare (recommended)	
MI 410	Research Medical Imaging (Capstone)	3
Major-Specifi	5	
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 228 🗬	Human Physiology	4
PHY 101 🔫	Conceptual Physics	3
PHY 101L 💎	Conceptual Physics Lab	1
CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3
MI 201	Intro to Radiography	3
MI 202	Patient Care Img Science	3
MI 204	Radiographic Anatomy	3
MI 205	Imaging Procedures I	4
MI 206	Clinical Practice I	4
MI 207	Imaging Procedures II	4
MI 208	Pharmacology for Imaging Sci	2

Intro to Imaging Equip

MI 210	Clinical Practice II	4
MI 211	Seminar Imaging Science	1
MI 212	Seminar Imaging Sciences II	1
Statistics		3
Area of Empl	hasis-Specific	
Additional co in fourth year	urses will vary depending on advanced modality tra- 	ack
MI 306	Seminar Imaging Science	1
MI 311	Seminar Imaging Sciences III	1
MI 312	Abdominal Sonography I	4
MI 313	Ultrasound Physics I	3
MI 314	Clinical Practice I Sonography	4
MI 315	Small Parts Sonography	3
MI 316	Abdominal Sonography II	3
MI 317	Ultrasound Physics II	3
MI 318	Vascular Sonography I	4
MI 319	Clinical Prac II Sonograpy	4
MI 401	Seminar in Imaging Sci	1
MI 403	Adv Practice Medical Img (WI)	3
MI 410	Research Medical Imaging (C)	3
MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare (WI, MC)	3
MI 419	Clinical Prac III Sonography	4
MI 422	Clinical Pract IV Sonography	4
Advanced Mod	dality Track	
Beginning in S	Spring of Year 3, students in the sonography area	10-12

of emphasis must choose one of the following two advanced modality tracks:

General/OB-GYN Sonography (10 hours) Cardiovascular Sonography (12 hours)

Major Information

- Students in the Medical Imaging Program must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.50 and receive a grade of *C* or better in all MI coursework.
- All applicants must meet the professional guidelines established by the ARRT to sit for particular certification examinations.
- By Year 3, students must choose to continue in the radiography area of emphasis or apply to the competitive sonography area of emphasis. This academic map outlines the curriculum for those who are accepted into the sonography area of emphasis.

Four Year Plan

3

St. Mary's School of Medical Imaging (SOMI) is a hospital-based program, partnered with Marshall University to offer a Bachelor of Science in Medical Imaging. The program curriculum is designed to prepare students to practice radiography/sonography and introduce students to related specialized imaging modalities. The program can be completed in four years. Credentialed Radiographers may enter the professional portion of the program (fourth year) and also obtain the degree.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		nours
First Semester		
CMM 103 🗬	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste		
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Scie		3
PHY 101 💎	Conceptual Physics	3
PHY 101L	Conceptual Physics Lab	- 1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Year	cicult ilouis	17
First Semester		
MI 201	Intro to Radiography	3
MI 202	Patient Care Img Science	3
MI 204	Radiographic Anatomy	3
MI 205	Imaging Procedures I	4
MI 206	Clinical Practice I	4
MI 211	Seminar Imaging Science	1
	Credit Hours	18
Second Semeste	er	
Core II Humanitie	25	3
MI 207	Imaging Procedures II	4
MI 208	Pharmacology for Imaging Sci	2
MI 209	Intro to Imaging Equip	3
MI 210	Clinical Practice II	4
MI 212	Seminar Imaging Sciences II	1
	Credit Hours	17
Third Year		
First Semester		
MI 312	Abdominal Sonography I	4
MI 313	Ultrasound Physics I	3
MI 314	Clinical Practice I Sonography	4
MI 318	Vascular Sonography I	4
MI 306	Seminar Imaging Science	1
MI 315	Small Parts Sonography	3
a 1 a .	Credit Hours	19
Second Semeste		2
MI 316	Abdominal Sonography II	3
MI 317	Ultrasound Physics II	3
MI 319 MI 311	Clinical Prac II Sonograpy Seminar Imaging Sciences III	4
Statistics		3
		5

See Advanced Modality Track		3
	Credit Hours	
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
MI 403	Adv Practice Medical Img (WI)	3
MI 419	Clinical Prac III Sonography	4
Core II Fine Art	ts	3
See Advanced	Modality Track	3-5
	Credit Hours	13-15
Second Seme	ster	
MI 410	Research Medical Imaging (C)	3
MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare (WI, MC)	3
MI 422	Clinical Pract IV Sonography	4
MI 401	Seminar in Imaging Sci	1
See Advanced Modality Track		2-6
	Credit Hours	13-17
	Total Credit Hours	131-137

Medical Imaging, Emphasis - Cardiovascular/ Interventional Advanced Practice

Major

In Year 4, students in the radiography area of emphasis must choose one of the four advanced modality tracks.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MI 401	Seminar in Imaging Sci	1
MI 402	Quality Management	3
MI 403	Adv Practice Medical Img	3
MI 407	Cardiovascular Anatomy	3
MI 408	Vascular Interventional Img	3
MI 409	Adv Clinical Practice	4
MI 410	Research Medical Imaging	3
MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare	3
MI 426	Advanced Clinical Practice II	4
ACLS Certificat	ion	
Total Credit H	ours	27

Medical Imaging, Emphasis - CT Advanced Practice Major

In Year 4, students in the radiography area of emphasis must choose one of the four advanced modality tracks.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MI 401	Seminar in Imaging Sci	1
MI 402	Quality Management	3

27

MI 403	Adv Practice Medical Img	3
MI 404	Adv Sectional Anatomy	3
MI 405	CT Procedures	3
or MI 406	MRI Procedures	
MI 409	Adv Clinical Practice	4
MI 410	Research Medical Imaging	3
MI 411 余	Transcultural Healthcare	3
MI 415	RIS and PACS Principles	3
ACLS certification		
Total Credit Hours		26

Medical Imaging, Emphasis - CT MRI Advanced **Practice** Major

In Year 4, students in the radiography area of emphasis must choose one of the four advanced modality tracks.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MI 401	Seminar in Imaging Sci	1
MI 402	Quality Management	3
MI 403	Adv Practice Medical Img	3
MI 404	Adv Sectional Anatomy	3
MI 405	CT Procedures	3
or MI 406	MRI Procedures	
MI 409	Adv Clinical Practice	4
MI 410	Research Medical Imaging	3
MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare	3
MI 415	RIS and PACS Principles	3
ACLS certification	on	
Total Credit Ho	ours	26

Medical Imaging, Emphasis - Mammography

Major

In Year 4, students in the radiography area of emphasis must choose one of the four advanced modality tracks.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MI 401	Seminar in Imaging Sci	1
MI 402	Quality Management	3
MI 403	Adv Practice Medical Img	3
MI 409	Adv Clinical Practice	4
MI 410	Research Medical Imaging	3
MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare	3
MI 414	Mammography	3
MI 426	Advanced Clinical Practice II	4
MI 430	Mammography II	3

ACLS	certification

Total Credit Hours

Medical Imaging, Emphasis - Medical Imaging **Management Advanced Practice**

Major

(limited to professional radiographers only)

In Year 4, students in the radiography area of emphasis must choose one of the four advanced modality tracks.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MI 401	Seminar in Imaging Sci	1
MI 402	Quality Management	3
MI 403	Adv Practice Medical Img	3
MI 409	Adv Clinical Practice	4
MI 410	Research Medical Imaging	3
MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare	3
MI 412	Radiography Management I	3
MI 413	Radiography Management II	3
MI 415	RIS and PACS Principles	3
MI 426	Advanced Clinical Practice II	4
Total Credit H	lours	30

Total Credit Hours

Sonography, Emphasis - Cardiovascular Sonography Major

Beginning in Spring of Year 3, students in the sonography area of emphasis must choose one of the two advanced modality tracks.

- Year 3 / Spring: MI 424 Vascular Sonography II
- Year 4 / Fall: MI 423 Echocardiography I
- · Year 4 / Spring: MI 407 Cardiovascular Anatomy and MI 425 Echocardiography II

Sonography, Emphasis -**General/OB-GYN**

Major

Beginning in Spring of Year 3, students in the sonography area of emphasis must choose one of the two advanced modality tracks.

- Year 3 / Spring: MI 416 Obstetrical Sonography I
- Year 4 / Fall: MI 417 Gynecological Sonography I and MI 420 **Obstetrical Sonography II**
- · Year 4 / Spring: MI 421 Gynecological Sonography II

Sonography, Emphasis - Pediatric/Fetal Echo **Electives**

Major

Medical Imaging students must select one track for their senior year. Each track has slightly different course requirements.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MI 438	Fetal Echocardiology	3
MI 439	Pediatric Echo I	3
MI 440	Pediatric Echo II	3
MI 441	Adv Echocardiography I	3
Total Credit Hours		12

Total Credit Hours

Sonography, Emphasis -**Professional Sonographers** Major

(must have ARDMS credentials)

Medical Imaging students must select one track for their senior year. Each track has slightly different course requirements.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MI 442	Adv Echocardiography II	3
Advisor Approve	ed Course	3
Total Credit Hours		6

Nursing - Associate Degree

Contacts: Vice President of Schools of Nursing and Health Professions: Dr. Joey Trader, Ed.D., M.S.N., RN, CNE Website: http://www.st-marys.org

https://www.st-marys.org/education-training/center-for-education/

Vice President of Schools of Nursing and Health Professions: Dr. Joey Trader, Ed.D., M.S.N., RN, CNE

The Associate in Science in Nursing Program is a cooperative effort between the Marshall University College of Health Professions and St. Mary's School of Nursing. This program may be completed in two academic years and requires 72 credit hours. General education courses are offered on the Marshall University Huntington campus and nursing courses are offered at St. Mary's School of Nursing at the Center for Education at St. Mary's Medical Center at 2853 5th Avenue, Huntington, WV 25702. Graduates of this program receive an Associate in Science in Nursing degree from Marshall University and are eligible to make application to the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).

Please call Dr. Trader at 304-526-1416 or e-mail to jtrader@stmarys.org for questions regarding the Associate in Science in Nursing program.

Accreditation

"The Associate Degree nursing program at St. Mary's/Marshall University Associate of Science in Nursing Program located in Huntington, West Virginia is accredited by the:

Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN) 3390 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 1400 Atlanta, GA 30326 404-975-5000

The most recent accreditation decision made by the ACEN Board of Commissioners for the St. Mary's/Marshall University Cooperative Associate of Science in Nursing program is Continuing Accreditation.

-View the public information disclosed by the ACEN regarding this program at http://www.acenursing.us/accreditedprograms/ programSearch.htm

Admission Requirements

All applicants must be either a graduate of an accredited high school or have a high school equivalent through GED testing. All applicants are encouraged to take the ACT and submit results to St. Mary's School of Nursing. Applicants are admitted twice a year for classes beginning in August or January.

High School Seniors and Applicants Who Have Completed Fewer than 12 College Credit Hours Must Have:

- A minimum high school GPA of 3.0
- A minimum of C on all college courses completed

The Following High School Courses are Strongly Recommended:

- English 4 units
- Science 3 units (chemistry, biology I and biology II)
- Math 2 units (one should be algebra)
- Social Studies 3 units

Applicants Who Have Completed at Least 12 College Credit Hours **Must Have:**

- A minimum of C on each required non-nursing course completed
- An overall 2.0 GPA (C average) or better on all courses completed
- · An overall 2.0 GPA on all courses completed at Marshall University
- Taken 12 college semester credit hours at the 100 level or above for a grade

GED Applicants Must:

- Meet criteria for GED admission as stated in the Marshall University undergraduate catalog
- · Have completed at least 12 college credit hours at the 100 level and earned grades of C or above
- Meet criteria for applicants who have completed at least 12 college credit hours

Tuition Assistance Program

The Marshall University Employee Dependent Undergraduate Tuition Assistance Program cannot be used to cover the tuition and fees of the St. Mary's/Marshall University cooperative programs, which include medical imaging, nursing, and respiratory care. These programs are

classified as third-party waiver programs, which are exempted from the Employee Dependent Tuition Assistance Program.

Admission Requirements

All applicants must be either a graduate of an accredited high school or have a high school equivalent through GED testing. All applicants are encouraged to take the ACT and submit results to St. Mary's School of Nursing. Applicants are admitted twice a year for classes beginning in August or January.

High School Seniors and Applicants Who Have Completed Fewer than 12 College Credit Hours Must Have:

- A minimum high school GPA of 3.0
- A minimum of *C* on all college courses completed

The Following High School Courses are Strongly Recommended:

- English 4 units
- Science 3 units (chemistry, biology I and biology II)
- Math 2 units (one should be algebra)
- Social Studies 3 units

Applicants Who Have Completed at Least 12 College Credit Hours Must Have:

- A minimum of C on each required non-nursing course completed
- An overall 2.0 GPA (C average) or better on all courses completed
- An overall 2.0 GPA on all courses completed at Marshall University
- Taken 12 college semester credit hours at the 100 level or above for a grade

GED Applicants Must:

- Meet criteria for GED admission as stated in the Marshall University undergraduate catalog
- Have completed at least 12 college credit hours at the 100 level and earned grades of *C* or above
- Meet criteria for applicants who have completed at least 12 college credit hours

Students fully admitted into the A.S.N. program are exempt from the Core and instead complete a customized general education, as noted below.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

General Education

ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition ¹	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem ¹	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT) ¹	3
BSC 227	Human Anatomy ¹	4
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
Major-Specific		
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
DTS 210	Nutrition	3
PSY 311	Child Development	3
NUR 120	Introduction to Nursing	8

NUR 220	Health Alterations I	8
NUR 225	Psychiatric Nursing	4
NUR 230	Health Alterations II	7
NUR 235	Maternal-Child Nursing	6
NUR 241	Health Alterations III	9

Prior to taking the first nursing course, students must have completed these courses. Because these courses are prerequisites to admission in the ASN, these courses are not reflected in the two-year plan.

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Every NUR course is taught every semester and the support courses are taught as such as well.

Courses

NUR 120 Introduction to Nursing

8 Credit hours

8 Credit hours

Indroduce the nursing role and use of the nursing process in assisting adult clients to meet basic needs. Clinical in- cluded.

Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 205 with a minimum grade of C and ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C and PSY 201 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 228 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and DTS 314 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and PSY 311 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: BSC 228 and DTS 314 and PSY 311 **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

NUR 220 Health Alterations I

Focus is on nursing care of adult clients responding to potential and actual health alterations. Clinical included. (PR: NUR 120) **Pre-req:** NUR 120 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 250 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. **Concurrent PR:** BSC 250 **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

NUR 225 Psychiatric Nursing

Focus is on the nursing role in caring for clients with alterations of psychosocial functioning. Clinical included. (PR: NUR 220) **Pre-req:** NUR 120 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

NUR 230 Health Alterations II

7 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Focus is on nursing care of adult clients with health alterations of specific physiological systems. Role requirements and processes utilized in managing groups of clients in introduced. Clinical included. (PR: NUR 220) 5 hours theory/ 2 hours lab.

Pre-req: NUR 120 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 220 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 235 Maternal-Child Nursing

Focus is on the nursing role utilized in promoting health and caring for the child bearing family and pediatric clients. Clinical included. (PR: NUR 220)

Pre-req: NUR 220 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 225 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 241 Health Alterations III

9 Credit hours

6 Credit hours

focus is on nursing care of adult clients with health alterations of specific physiological systems. Clinical included. (PR: NUR 230) **Pre-req:** NUR 230 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 235 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

💎 - General Education Course

Courses to be Completed prior to ASN Major

These courses MUST be completed prior to entering the A.S.N. major and can be taken during summer, fall or spring semester, depending on class availability.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
Total Credit H	ours	13

Two Year Plan

The Associate in Science in Nursing Program is a cooperative effort between the Marshall University College of Health Professions and St. Mary's School of Nursing. This program may be completed in two academic years and requires 72 credit hours. General education courses are offered on the Marshall University campus and nursing courses are offered at St. Mary's School of Nursing. Graduates of this program receive an Associate in Science in Nursing degree from Marshall University and are eligible to make application to the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
NUR 120	Introduction to Nursing	8
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
PSY 311	Child Development	3
DTS 210	Nutrition (or DTS 314)	3
	Credit Hours	18
Second Semest	er	
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
NUR 220	Health Alterations I	8
NUR 225	Psychiatric Nursing	4
	Credit Hours	16

Second Year

First Semester

	Total Credit Hours	59
	Credit Hours	12
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
NUR 241	Health Alterations III	9
Second Seme	ester	
	Credit Hours	13
NUR 235	Maternal-Child Nursing	6
NUR 230	Health Alterations II	7

Nursing - Bachelor's Degrees

Contacts: Dr. Denise Landry, Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cohp (http://www.marshall.edu/ cohp/)

Nursing education has been offered at Marshall University since the inception of an associate degree program in 1960. On July 1, 1978, a School of Nursing was formally established and now, as a member of the College of Health Professions, it is an integral part of the academic health sciences at Marshall University. The primary objective of the nursing program is to respond to the nursing educational needs in the region. It offers a pre-licensure Bachelor of Science in Nursing program, an RN to B.S.N. program and a Master of Science in Nursing program with five areas of emphasis - Family Nurse Practitioner, Nursing Administration, Nursing Education, Nurse Midwifery, and Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner. The B.S.N. and M.S.N programs are accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. (3343 Peachtree Road N.E., Suite 850; Atlanta, GA 30326. 404-975-5000; www.acenursing.org (http://www.acenursing.org)).

Programs

- Nursing, Pre-Licensure, B.S.N. (p. 355)
- RN to B.S.N. Online Program (p. 359)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

NUR 200 Intro to Professional Nursing

2 Credit hours

Introduction to the concepts and processes basic to the nursing profession, including historical and legal aspects, career roles, medical terminology, and practical techniques to prepare for the baccalaureate nursing program.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 219 Health Promotion Thru Lifespan

Study of nursing assessment of the individual through the life span in relation to wellness promotion and the impact of illness. Pre-req: (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of C or MTH 125 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C) and ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 228 with a minimum grade of C and (CHM 203 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 205 with a minimum grade of C) and PSY 201 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 221 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. Concurrent PR: NUR 221

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 221 Found of Prof Nursing I

5 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to philosophical and theoretical foundations of nursing, exploration and integration of concepts and processes basic to professional nursing practice. Labora- tory included.

Pre-req: (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of C or MTH 125 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C) and BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 228 with a minimum grade of C and (CHM 203 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 205 with a minimum grade of C) and PSY 201 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 219 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 219

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 222 Found of Prof Nursing II

6 Credit hours

Introduction to professional nursing practice in relation to potential and simple alterations in health. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 221 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 219 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 319 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and BSC 250 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 319 and BSC 250 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 223 Intro Nur Pharm **3 Credit hours** Focus is on role of the Associate degree nurse in understanding the human response to pharmacological therapy. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode NUR 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **NUR 281 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only 1-4 Credit hours NUR 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **NUR 283 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 305 Concepts in Prof Nursing **4 Credit hours**

Discussion of nursing conceptual models. Dynamic concepts of health, nursing process, change, teaching/learning, research and leadership introduced. Exercises in communication/assertiveness skill development. (PR: Admission to RN to B.S.N. Nursing Program) 4 lec. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 318 Family and Chronic Illness

2 Credit hours

Focus in family nursing theory related to human responses utilizing theoretical models for assessment and health promotion. Included is consideration of the impact of chronic illness.

Pre-req: NUR 305 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or (NUR 219 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 221 with a minimum grade of C) and (ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C).

Concurrent PR: NUR 305

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 319 Phys Assess Across Lifespan 4 Credit hours

Development of skills in taking health history and perform- ing physical examination of clients throughout the life span. Practicum included. Pre-req: NUR 221 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 219 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 222 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 222

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 321 Care of Childbearing Families 5 Credit hours

Focus of nursing is on the diagnosis and treatment of human responses to changes that occur in the expanding family. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 222 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 319 with a minimum grade of C and (ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C) and BSC 250 with a minimum grade of C and (DTS 314 with a minimum grade of C or DTS 210 with a minimum grade of C) and NUR 318 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. Concurrent PR: NUR 318

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 322 Psych / Mental Health Nursing

Focus is upon nursing care of clients of all ages in relation to human responses to psychosocial problems.

Pre-req: NUR 222 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 319 with a minimum grade of C and (ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C) and BSC 250 with a minimum grade of C and (DTS 314 with a minimum grade of C or DTS 210 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 327 Adult Nursing I

5 Credit hours

5 Credit hours

Focus is on nursing care of clients from young to geriatric adults responding to health problems. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 222 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 319 with a minimum grade of C and ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 250 with a minimum grade of C and (DTS 314 with a minimum grade of C or DTS 210 with a minimum grade of C) and NUR 350 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 350 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 328 Adult Nursing II

5 Credit hours Focus is on nursing care of clients from young to geriatric adults responding to increasingly complex health care problems. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 318 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 327 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 350 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 333 Health Physical Assessment

Focus on providing nurses with the knowledge base and clinical skills necessary to obtain in-depth health histories and complete physical assessments of clients of various ages and cultural backgrounds. (PR: admission to RN to B.S.N. nursing program or Permission) Pre-req: NUR 305 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: NUR 305

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 350 Pharmacology for Nurses

3 Credit hours

Focus in on the role of the nurse in drug therapy. Specific drug classifications and prototypical drugs, their actions, effects, and nursing implications are described in-depth.

Pre-req: NUR 222 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 400 💎 Transcultural Nursing

3 Credit hours

The focus is on health care practices and beliefs of a variety of cultures which interact with the United States health care system. Transcultural nursing theories and concepts are addressed.

Pre-req: NUR 305 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or (NUR 221 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 219 with a minimum grade of C).

Concurrent PR: NUR 305

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 408 Pediatric Nursing

4 Credit hours

Nursing Care of Children Focus is on nursing care of pediatric clients of all ages and their family's response to common and complex health problems. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 318 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 327 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 350 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 410 Community Nursing for RN

5 Credit hours

Focus is on the foundations of community-oriented nursing practice for the Registered Nurse with an emphasis on health promotion and disease prevention.

Pre-req: NUR 305 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 318 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 414 Adult Nursing III

5 Credit hours

Focus is on nursing care of young to geriatric adults responding to health problems requiring critical care intervention. Practicum included.

Pre-reg: NUR 328 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 416 Intro Research EBP

3 Credit hours

Focus is on research as it relates to evidence based practice. This course addresses the steps of research and evidence based practice to provide a basis for nursing practice.

Pre-req: (STA 225 with a minimum grade of C or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of C or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of C or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of C) and (NUR 305 with a minimum grade of C or NUR 327 with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 418 Contemporary Nursing

3 Credit hours

This course focuses on nursing leadership, cost-based care, and the professional role of the nurse within a complex health care system. Pre-req: NUR 305 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 419 Prof Nursing Practice 3 Credit hours

Focus on nursing leadership, the management of patient care, and issues inherent to professional nursing practice.

Pre-req: NUR 328 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 414 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 414

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 421 Community / Public Health Nurs

5 Credit hours

Focus is upon public health principles and nursing practice with opportunity to provide health promotion for clients at risk and long term care for individuals and families in the home.

Pre-req: NUR 321 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 322 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 328 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 350 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 408 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 422 💎 Nursing Capstone Practicum

5 Credit hours Focus in on leadership activities related to the roles of the professional nurse: provider of care, coordinator of care, and member of the

profession. Practicum included.

Pre-req: (NUR 321 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 322 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 414 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 350 with a minimum grade of C) and NUR 421 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and NUR 425 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 421 and NUR 425

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 425 💎 NCLEX Success

3 Credit hours

5 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

The purpose of this course is to assist the student to synthesize the content of the baccalaureate nursing educational program. Pre-req: NUR 422 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade

of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 422 Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 427 💎 Prof Engagement Nursing

Focus is on evidence based practice and application of theoretical and empirical knowledge to address issues in management, health care policy, ethics, leadership, and health promotion of clients. (PR: NUR 305 and RN licensure; PR/CR: NUR 410, NUR 416, NUR 418)) **Pre-reg:** NUR 410 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and NUR 416 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and NUR 418 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 410 and NUR 416 and NUR 418 Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 480 Special Topics

Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
NUR 481 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours
Study of topics not available in other courses.	
Crade Meder Normal Crading Made	

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **NUR 482 Special Topics**

Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

NUR 483 Special Topics
Study of topics not available in other courses.
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 496 Reading for Honors 2-4 Credit hours Attributes: Honors Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors Appleton, Elkins, Landry, Pope, Prunty, Ramsburg, Stotts

Associate Professors Dyer, Ferguson, Greene, Imes, Maynard, Minor, Taylor, Welch

Assistant Professors Brown, Leaberry, McFann, Perry, Sun

Clinical Faculty Hodges

Nursing, Pre-Licensure, B.S.N.

The four-year baccalaureate program in nursing prepares professional nurse generalists to work with individuals, families, groups, and communities in a variety of health care settings. The program is available to qualified high school graduates, college students and college graduates. Graduates of the program meet the education requirement to apply to take the National Registered Nurse Licensing Exam (NCLEX-RN).

Baccalaureate nursing education provides a foundation in the humanities and the biological, social and behavioral sciences. Students are able to apply this foundation, as well as a strong base in nursing science, to the professional practice of nursing. In addition to achieving the professional goals of the nursing program, students also become responsible members of society and are required to complete the university general education core requirements.

The program includes a clinical practice component which gives students opportunity to apply nursing theory and skills in caring for individuals, families, groups, and communities in clinical health care settings. The program uses Cabell Huntington Hospital, River Park Hospital, St. Mary's Medical Center, the Veterans Administration Medical Center, Mildred Mitchell Bateman Hospital, Encompass Health, Charleston Area Medical Center (CAMC), King's Daughters Medical Center (Ashland, Ky.), Pleasant Valley Hospital (Point Pleasant, W.Va.), Holzer Medical Center (Gallipolis, Ohio) and others for clinical experiences. In addition, various clinics, doctors' offices, health departments and schools are used for student clinical experiences. Students are required to provide their own transportation to clinical

1-4 Credit hours experiences. Clinicals may be scheduled any day of the week and any time of the day.

Admission

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Admission is determined on a competitive basis at each entry level. The total number of students admitted to the program is based upon available facilities and faculty.

Students are admitted to the pre-licensure B.S.N. program once per year for the fall semester. Qualified applicants are selected for fall admission beginning after the January 15 application deadline and continuing until all spaces in the class are filled.

Admission Requirements for Pre-Licensure B.S.N. Program

- Currently enrolled high school seniors are eligible to apply for **freshman-level standing** in the nursing program.
- High school seniors must meet the general admission requirements of Marshall University.
- High school seniors must have a composite score of 21 or higher on the ACT, **and** a Grade Point Average on high school coursework at the completion of their junior year of at least 2.5 or higher, with consideration given to college preparatory courses. Automatic admission is given to high school seniors with ACT composite scores of 24 or higher *and* high school GPAs of 2.5 or higher.
- Current or previous college students and college graduates are eligible to apply for **sophomore-level standing** in the nursing program. College students must have a Grade Point Average of at least 2.5 or higher on 12 or more hours of college work with consideration given to specific science and math courses. Grades and credits from developmental courses are not considered.
- College students may apply for sophomore-level standing if they have had, or will have, satisfactorily completed (with a *C* or higher), all freshman-level courses by July 15 of the year they apply. Students who anticipate that they will meet these requirements, but are unable to do so, must reapply for admission to the program.

Application Process Freshman-Level Standing/Sophomore-Level Standing

- 1. Apply for admission to Marshall University.
- 2. Also apply for admission to the Nursing program, College of Health Professions: form online at www.marshall.edu/nursing/degrees/ bachelors/admission (http://www.marshall.edu/nursing/degrees/ bachelors/admission/).
- 3. Submit *official* transcripts from **all** schools attended to *both* the university and Nursing program.
 - a. High school students should obtain two (2) official copies of their high school transcript and ACT scores. One copy of the ACT scores and transcript should be sent to the School of Nursing and one to the Office of Admissions of Marshall University. Transcripts must at a minimum include all junior year courses and cumulative GPA. Applicants have the option of sending transcripts that include the first semester of the senior year for consideration of science courses taken or improved GPA during that time.
 - b. College students must submit two (2) official copies of transcripts from all colleges attended, if not currently attending

Marshall. Send one copy to the School of Nursing and one to the Office of Admissions of Marshall University. College transcripts must include the last semester attended. Current Marshall students need not send transcripts as long as all coursework taken at other colleges/universities has been transferred to Marshall University.

Admission Requirements for Advanced Placement

This level is for students who are requesting to transfer from a **baccalaureate** nursing program and who want to receive credit for their previous nursing education. Admission to this level is based on available space. Applicants requesting advanced placement to this level must:

- Meet the general admission requirements of Marshall University.
- Document completion of two or more years of college credit in a **baccalaureate** nursing program with a 2.5 or higher Grade Point Average on all college-level work.
- Provide proof of completion of courses required prior to transfer level.
- Submit course syllabi and other materials that describe the nursing courses taken. Nursing courses will be evaluated by the Admissions, Progressions, and Graduation Committee to determine credit to be given for these courses and level of entry into the program.
- Arrange for the Dean/Director of the Nursing program at which the student is currently (or was previously) enrolled to submit a letter of good standing.

Advanced Placement: Application Process

- 1. Apply for admission to Marshall University.
- 2. Also apply for admission to the Nursing program.
- 3. Submit two (2) official copies of all college transcripts, one to the School of Nursing and one to the Office of Admissions of Marshall University.
- 4. Submit course syllabi and other materials that describe the nursing courses taken.
- 5. Submit a letter of reference from the Dean/Director of nursing program.

Pre-Licensure B.S.N. Program Requirements

Completion of the B.S.N. program requires the completion of 121 semester hours of credits. Credits and grades from developmental courses are not counted.

Acceptance of students in the School of Nursing B.S.N. program is predicated on the understanding that students should be able to complete the curriculum in four years if admitted at the freshman level, and three years if admitted at the sophomore level. Should students need to slow their program plan, for whatever reason (leave of absence, to delay progression due to economic or academic reasons, request to repeat a nursing course, etc.) they must have approval of the Admissions, Progressions, and Graduation Committee.

B.S.N. Academic Policies

- 1. All Nursing program students admitted to the freshman level must complete the required courses for the freshman year with a *C* or higher by July 15 of the freshman year and maintain a 2.3 overall Grade Point Average. Students who do not complete these minimum requirements will be dropped from the Nursing program and must reapply for admission to the program. Grades and credits from developmental courses are not considered.
- 2. The Nursing program reserves the right to require withdrawal from nursing of any student whose health, academic record, clinical performance or behavior in nursing is judged unsatisfactory.
- 3. All students are required to maintain a cumulative GPA of **at least** 2.3. In the event that a student's cumulative GPA falls below 2.3, that student will be placed on probation and will be notified in writing of this action. Students have **one** semester to raise their cumulative GPA to 2.3. During this period, classes taken during the summer would count toward the GPA, but the term would not be counted as the semester. If the GPA remains less than 2.3 at the end of one semester, the student will be **dismissed** from the nursing program.
- 4. All nursing and required non-nursing courses must be completed with a grade of *C* or higher. Students who earn a grade of less than *C* in a nursing or required non-nursing course **must** repeat that course. Pre-licensure B.S.N. and RN to B.S.N. students may repeat only one nursing course in which a grade of less than *C* is earned with permission of the Admissions, Progressions, and Graduation Committee (pre-licensure B.S.N. students) or the RN to B.S.N. Committee (RN to B.S.N. students). Permission to repeat a nursing course is made on the basis of several factors including, but not necessarily limited to, space availability, overall student performance in the course, academic honesty, and historical course grade.
- 5. All students who receive a grade of less than *C* in a nursing or required non-nursing course may not progress in nursing courses for which that course is prerequisite.
- 6. Students who find it necessary for any reason to withdraw from a nursing course must abide by the School of Nursing withdrawal policy as stated in the applicable Nursing Student Handbook (Pre-licensure B.S.N. or RN to B.S.N.) Once starting the sequence of nursing courses, students are expected to progress through the curriculum as shown. Any deviation from the curriculum for whatever reason (Leave of Absence, to delay progression due to economic or academic reasons, request to repeat a nursing course, etc.) must have approval of the Admissions, Progressions, and Graduation Committee (pre-licensure B.S.N. students) or the RN to B.S.N. Committee (RN to B.S.N. students).
- 7. No more than 9 hours of electives may be taken on a credit/noncredit (pass/fail) basis.
- 8. All required nursing courses in the pre-licensure and RN to B.S.N. programs must be completed within five (5) years prior to graduation from the program. The five (5) year period begins at the time the first clinical nursing course is taken.
- 9. Students must be admitted to the School of Nursing in order to enroll in Nursing classes.
- 10. Other policies are outlined in the Nursing Student Handbook, which can be found online on the School of Nursing website.

Other Policies

- Evidence of a current satisfactory health certification must be submitted prior to participation in nursing courses having a clinical component for BSN students, and prior to taking any nursing course for RN to BSN students.
- 2. Starting in the sophomore year of the Pre-Licensure B.S.N. program, or upon admisssion to the RN to B.S.N. program, students must obtain and maintain a current CPR card (Adult, child and Infant with AED). Failure to have a current CPR card on file in the nursing office will result in the student being declared ineligible to begin clinical (Pre-Licensure B.S.N. students) or engage in any activities involving agencies other than the School of Nursing (RN to B.S.N. students). It is the student's responsibility to make sure an active CPR card is on file in the nursing office at all times. If the student attends clinical (Pre-Licensure B.S.N. students) or engages in activities involving agencies other than the School of Nursing (RN to B.S.N. students) without an active CPR card, all clinicals or activities will be given an unsatisfactory grade. Contact the School of Nursing or go to the School of Nursing website for acceptable courses.
- 3. Due to restricted enrollment in the Nursing program, students unable to maintain continuous progression must follow the Leave of Absence Policy.
 - a. A student must request permission in writing for a leave of absence from the Nursing program. Notification must be at earliest possible time.
 - b. The Student Petition for Leave of Absence Form must be submitted to the Chair of the Admissions, Progression and Graduation Committee **no later than three** (3) weeks after the start of the semester in which the student is requesting leave.
 - c. If a Leave of Absence is approved, the student must consult with his or her academic advisor to revise the program plan.
 - d. Any student who fails to notify the Nursing program of a Leave of Absence will forfeit his or her space in the nursing program and must reapply for admission.
 - e. Permission for a leave of absence may be granted for up to one year.
- 4. Beginning in the sophomore year of the pre-licensure B.S.N. program and prior to admission to the RN to B.S.N. program, students must successfully pass a background check and drug screen. Contact the School of Nursing at 304-696-6751 for more information.
- 5. Other policies are outlined in the Nursing Student Handbook.

Alternate Site (Pre-Licensure B.S.N. Program): Mid-Ohio Valley Center

Students may take Nursing classes at the Mid-Ohio Valley Center in Point Pleasant. With the exception of clinicals for a few courses, students may pursue the complete pre-licensure B.S.N. degree in that location.

Minor

A minor is not required in this discipline.

Eligibility to Sit for Licensure Exam

To practice registered professional nursing in West Virginia an individual must be licensed by the West Virginia Board of Examiners for Registered Professional Nurses. Students who successfully complete the pre-licensure Bachelor of Science in Nursing program meet the education requirements to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). However, the Board may refuse to admit persons to its examinations or may refuse to issue a license upon proof that an applicant:

- a. is or was guilty of fraud or deceit in procuring or attempting to procure a license to practice registered professional nursing; or
- b. has been convicted of a felony; or
- c. is unfit or incompetent by reason of negligence, habits or other causes; or
- d. is habitually intemperate or is addicted to the use of habit-forming drugs; or
- e. is mentally incompetent; or
- f. is guilty of conduct derogatory to the morals or standing of the profession of registered nursing; or
- g. is practicing or attempting to practice registered professional nursing without a license or registration; or
- h. has willfully or repeatedly violated any of the provisions of the licensing law.

A student who wants to take the NCLEX-RN in another state must obtain information regarding requirements and procedures from the agency responsible for professional nurse registration in that state.

Transfer Courses

Transfer courses will be judged in relation to Marshall University courses for acceptability. Evaluation of transfer courses is completed in the Office of Admissions. Please contact that office for questions concerning transfer courses.

General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 💎 🎓	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3

CMM 213 🗬	Fund Interpersonal Com	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
BSC 228 💎 🖻	Human Physiology	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
PSY 201 💎 🎓	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	<u>j</u>	3
Writing Intensive	ç	3
NUR 400 💎	Transcultural Nursing (Multicultural or International)	3
NUR 422 💎	Nursing Capstone Practicum (Capstone)	5
Major-Specific		
BSC 227 🖻	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 228 💎 🖻	Human Physiology	4
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem	3
CMM 213 💎	Fund Interpersonal Com	3
DTS 210	Nutrition	3
or DTS 314		
Statistics		3
NUR 200	Intro to Professional Nursing	2
NUR 219 🖻	Health Promotion Thru Lifespan	3
NUR 221 🖻	Found of Prof Nursing I	5
NUR 222 🖻	Found of Prof Nursing II	6
NUR 318	Family and Chronic Illness	2
NUR 319 🖻	Phys Assess Across Lifespan	4
NUR 321	Care of Childbearing Families	5
NUR 322 🖻	Psych / Mental Health Nursing	5
NUR 327	Adult Nursing I	5
NUR 328	Adult Nursing II	5
NUR 350 🖻	Pharmacology for Nurses	3
NUR 400 💎	Transcultural Nursing (M/I)	3
NUR 408	Pediatric Nursing	4
NUR 414	Adult Nursing III	5
NUR 416	Intro Research EBP	3
NUR 419	Prof Nursing Practice	3
NUR 421	Community / Public Health Nurs	5
NUR 422 💎	Nursing Capstone Practicum (Capstone)	5
NUR 425 💎	NCLEX Success	3

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- To practice registered professional nursing in West Virginia an individual must be licensed by the West Virginia Board of Examiners for Registered Professional Nurses. Students who successfully complete the Pre-Licensure Bachelor of Science in Nursing program meet the education requirements to apply to take

the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).

- Starting in the sophomore year of the Pre-Licensure B.S.N. program students must obtain and maintain a current CPR card (Adult, Infant and Child), and TB test. Failure to have a current CPR card and TB test on file in the nursing office will result in the student being declared ineligible to begin clinical.
- In the sophomore year of the Pre-Licensure B.S.N. program students must successfully pass a background check and drug screen. Contact the School of Nursing at 304-696-6751 for more information.
- Completion of the B.S.N. program requires the completion of 121 semester hours of credits. Credits and grades from developmental courses are not counted.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The B.S.N. program is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. The four-year baccalaureate program in nursing prepares professional nurse generalists to work with individuals, families, groups, and communities in a variety of health care settings. The program is available to qualified high school graduates, college students and college graduates. Graduates of the program meet the education requirement to apply to take the National Registered Nurse Licensing Exam (NCLEX-RN).

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
BSC 227 🔁	Human Anatomy	4
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
NUR 200	Intro to Professional Nursing	2
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
BSC 228 💎 🖻	Human Physiology	4
CMM 213 💎	Fund Interpersonal Com	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Writing Intensive		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
NUR 219 🖻	Health Promotion Thru Lifespan	3
NUR 221 🖻	Found of Prof Nursing I	5
ENG 201 🗬	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	15

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	125
	Credit Hours	16
Core II Fine Art	S	3
NUR 425 💎	NCLEX Success	3
NUR 422 💎	Nursing Capstone Practicum	5
NUR 421	Community / Public Health Nurs	5
Second Seme		14
NUR 400 💎	Transcultural Nursing (M/I) Credit Hours	3
NUR 416	Intro Research EBP	3
NUR 419	Prof Nursing Practice	3
NUR 414	Adult Nursing III	5
First Semeste	·	
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	17
Core II Human	ities (WI)	3
NUR 408	Pediatric Nursing	4
NUR 328	Adult Nursing II	5
NUR 322 🞓	Psych / Mental Health Nursing	5
Second Seme	ster	
	Credit Hours	15
NUR 350 😂	Pharmacology for Nurses	3
NUR 327	Adult Nursing I	5
NUR 321	Care of Childbearing Families	5
NUR 318	Family and Chronic Illness	2
Third Year First Semeste	~	
	Credit Hours	16
Statistics		3
NUR 319 🖻	Phys Assess Across Lifespan	4
NUR 222 🖻	Found of Prof Nursing II	6
DTS 210	Nutrition	3

RN to B.S.N. Online Program

The Marshall University School of Nursing offers an RN to B.S.N. program for registered nurses who have a diploma or associate degree in nursing from a nationally accredited program and wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in nursing. The program is designed for parttime study. Applications for the RN to B.S.N. program are processed on a semester basis. **All RN to B.S.N. nursing courses are taught online.**

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for admission the applicant must:

- Be a graduate of a nationally accredited diploma or associate degree nursing (ASN) program (i.e., ACEN - Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing).
- 2. Meet the general admission requirements of Marshall University.
- 3. Have an overall Grade Point Average of 2.5 or higher on all college work.

- 4. Satisfactorily pass a background check and drug screen through the background and drug screen company contracted by the Marshall University School of Nursing. Employer and other background checks and drug screens will not be accepted.
- 5. Hold an unencumbered RN license¹, if already licensed as RN, in one or more states or territories in the United States.
- 6. Students applying for the program who are completing their associate degree/diploma upon application to the RN to BSN program must hold an unencumbered RN license¹ **prior** to beginning the second semester of coursework or they will be withdrawn from the program.
- ¹ An unencumbered license has not been subjected to formal discipline by any Board of Nursing. This includes but is not limited to reprimand, revocation, probation, suspension, restriction, limitation, disciplinary action, discretionary review/hearing or encumbrance. An unencumbered license is a license that has no provisions or conditions that limit practice in any way. This applies to all current or past RN licensure in one or more states or territories.

Application Process

- 1. Apply to Marshall University.
- Apply to the School of Nursing RN to B.S.N. program; form online at www.marshall.edu/nursing/online/rn-to-bsn/admissions (http:// www.marshall.edu/nursing/online/rn-to-bsn/admissions/).
- 3. Send official college transcripts to the Marshall University Office of Admissions and Marshall University School of Nursing with attention to the RN to B.S.N. program.

Program Requirements

All Registered Nurse graduates from either diploma or associate degree nursing programs with fewer than 40 credit hours in Nursing will be awarded additional credit hours in Nursing up to a total of 40 hours upon successful completion of 12 credits of upper-level Nursing courses. Students must apply for the additional credit hours. All RN to B.S.N. students are required to meet Marshall University's general education curriculum. Information about the general education requirements is available at www.marshall.edu/ gened (http://www.marshall.edu/gened/). In addition, RN to B.S.N. students must complete 3 hours of 200-level or higher statistics prior to taking nursing research (NUR 416 Intro Research EBP). A total of 120 credit hours is needed to graduate. See the following for numerical representation of program requirements:

- 120 credits (minimum required to graduate)
- <u>- 40</u> credits (nursing credits for RN associate degree/diploma) 80 credits remaining
- 28 credits RN to B.S.N. nursing courses (see below)
- 52 credits remaining
- <u>- 3</u> credits for required statistics course at 200 level or higher 49 general education credits remaining
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Nursing Courses

NUR 305	Concepts in Prof Nursing	4
NUR 318	Family and Chronic Illness	2
NUR 333	Health Physical Assessment	3
NUR 400 💎	Transcultural Nursing	3
NUR 410	Community Nursing for RN	5
NUR 416	Intro Research EBP	3
NUR 418	Contemporary Nursing	3
NUR 427 💎	Prof Engagement Nursing	5

💎 - General Education Course

► - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Two Year Plan

Sample Plan for those taking nursing courses along with core requirements:

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
NUR 305	Concepts in Prof Nursing	4
NUR 318	Family and Chronic Illness	2
Core/elective		3
Core/elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
Second Semest	er	
NUR 400 💎	Transcultural Nursing	3
NUR 333	Health Physical Assessment	3
Statistics (200 le	vel or higher)	3
Core/elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
Second Year		
First Semester		
NUR 410	Community Nursing for RN	5
NUR 416	Intro Research EBP	3
Core/elective		3
Core/elective		3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	er	
NUR 427 💎	Prof Engagement Nursing	5
NUR 418	Contemporary Nursing	3
Core/elective		3
Core/elective		3
	Credit Hours	14
	Total Credit Hours	52

Pre-Health, Major

The Pre-Health curriculum is designed to encompass the Core Curriculum at Marshall University while preparing students for any of the health professions majors offered in the College of Health Professions. The courses include academic courses common to all health professions. This program of study is available for no more than four semesters. Therefore, students entering into Pre-Health, Pre-CD, Pre-CLS, or Pre-DTS must be eligible to enter their program of study by the end of the fourth semester or select an alternative choice of major. To facilitate the transfer from a pre-health designation to a major, an advisor hold will be placed on all students after three semesters. Students must meet with their advisors to select a major.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

In addition to those courses listed under Core I, Core II and University requirements, the courses required for each major are on the suggested four-year degree plans. If you have any questions, please consult with your advisor. A Pre-Health student should work with his or her academic advisor to develop a plan to meet the academic requirements of the major of his or her choice. Suggested courses include:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem	3
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
MTH 127 🗬	College Algebra-Expanded	5
MTH 130 💎	College Algebra	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	3

Suggested Electives

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	3
ART 407	Tribal Arts	3
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
CD 101	Intro Communic Disorders	3
CD 241	Intro Communication Science	3
CLS 105 💎	Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3
DTS 202	Introductory Foods	4
Select a Statistics	Course:	3
EDF 417	Statistical Methods	
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	
STA 225 🗬	Introductory Statistics (CT)	
------------	-------------------------------	---
PSY 223 💎	Elem Behavioral Stat	
SOC 345	Social Statistics I	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
PH 105	Intro to Epidemiology	3
PH 101	Intro to Public Health	3
PH 270 🗬	Global Health (CT)	3
HS 200 💎	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
HS 220	Personal Health	3
HS 222	Hlth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED	3
HST 103 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT)	3
PHY 101 🔫	Conceptual Physics	3
PHY 101L 💎	Conceptual Physics Lab	1
SFT 235 💎	Intro to Occup Safety (CT)	3
SWK 203 🗬	Intro To Social Work	3

Respiratory Care

Contacts: Dr. Joey Trader, Ed.D., M.S.N., RN, CNE; Vice President of Schools of Nursing and Health Professions

Website: https://www.st-marys.org/education-training/center-for-education/

The Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care Program is a cooperative effort between the Marshall University College of Health Professions and St. Mary's School of Nursing and Health Professions. This program may be completed in four academic years and requires 121 credit hours.

General education courses are offered on the Marshall University Huntington campus and respiratory courses are offered at St. Mary's Medical Center School of Respiratory Care.

Graduates of this program receive a Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care degree from Marshall University and are eligible to make application to the National Board of Respiratory Care for the advanced respiratory care practitioner credentialing examination.

Accreditation

The St. Mary's/Marshall University Cooperative Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care program is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC), 1248 Harwood Road Bedford, TX 76021, 1-817-283-2835, www.coarc.com/ (https:// www.coarc.com/).

Admission Requirements

All applicants must be either a graduate of an accredited high school or have a high school equivalent through GED testing. Students who have fewer than 12 hours of college credits are required to have taken the ACT examination.

High School Seniors and Applicants Who Have Completed Fewer than 12 College Credit Hours Must Have:

- A minimum high school GPA of 3.0
- A minimum of *C* on all college courses completed

The Following High School Courses are Strongly Recommended:

- English 4 units
- Science 3 units (chemistry, biology I and biology II)
- Math 2 units (one should be algebra)
- Social Studies 3 units

Applicants Who Have Completed at Least 12 College Credit Hours Must Have:

- A minimum of *C* on each required non-respiratory course completed
- An overall 2.0 GPA (C average) or better on all courses completed
- An overall 2.0 GPA on all courses completed at Marshall University
- Taken 12 college semester credit hours at the 100 level or above for a grade

GED Applicants Must:

- Meet criteria for GED admission as stated in the Marshall University undergraduate catalog
- Have completed at least 12 college credit hours at the 100 level and earned grades of *C* or above
- Meet criteria for applicants who have completed at least 12 college credit hours

Tuition Assistance Program

The Marshall University Employee Dependent Undergraduate Tuition Assistance Program cannot be used to cover the tuition and fees of the St. Mary's/Marshall University cooperative programs, which include medical imaging, nursing, and respiratory care. These programs are classified as third-party waiver programs, which are exempted from the Employee Dependent Tuition Assistance Program.

Programs

- Respiratory Care, B.S. (p. 364)
- RRT to B.S.R.C. Technology Enhanced Program (p. 366)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

RSP 100 Respiratory Pharmacology

Introduces the student to basic pharmacology of medicines used in respiratory care and physiological implications on the human body. **Pre-req:** BSC 227 (may be taken concurrently) and BSC 228 and BSC 250 and RSP 101 and RSP 102 and RSP 102L. **Concurrent PR:** BSC 227 **Co-req:** RSP 201, RSP 202, RSP 203 **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

RSP 101 Intro to Respiratory Care

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduces the student to the history of respiratory care and professional organizations. Emphasis is on the role of the respiratory therapist as a member of the health care team. **Pre-req:** BSC 227 and BSC 228. **Co-req:** RSP 102, RSP 102L **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

RSP 102 Intro Resp Care Procedures

Administration of medical gases, humidity and aerosol therapy with emphasis on the handling of medical gases and safety in administration. Techniques of therapeutic procedures used in respiratory care are included.

Pre-req: BSC 227 and BSC 228. Co-req: RSP 101, RSP 102L

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 102L Respiratory Lab

1 Credit hour

Administration of medical gases, humidity and aerosol therapy with emphasis on the handling of medical gases and safety in administration. Techniques of therapeutic procedures used in respiratory care are included. Pre-req: BSC 227 and BSC 228. Co-req: RSP 101, RSP 102 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 200B Concepts of Respiratory Care

Designed for the board certified and state licensed CRT to enter into advanced respiratory practice. Emphasis is on concepts and principles for professional practice as an RRT.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 201 Pulmonary Pathophys

3 Credit hours

5 Credit hours

Emphasis is placed on the etiology, signs and symptoms, pathology, clinical manifestations, sequellae, and treatment. The respiratory therapist's role in the recognition and treatment of pulmonary diseases is highlighted.

Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 250 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 101 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 102 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 102L with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 100, RSP 202, RSP 203

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 202 Mech Vent Tech & MGT

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the fundamentals of mechanical ventilation techniques and terminology. Monitoring and the ability to solve clinical problems relating to mechanical ventilation are emphasized. Lab included.

Pre-reg: BSC 227 and BSC 228 and BSC 250 and RSP 101 and RSP 102 and RSP 102L.

Co-req: RSP 100, RSP 201, RSP 203 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 203 Respiratory Internship I

4 Credit hours

Emphasis is on information gathering from the patient record, physical evaluation of the patient and basic respiratory interventions. Pre-reg: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 250 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 101 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 102 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 102L with a minimum grade of D. Co-reg: RSP 100, RSP 201, RSP 202 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 204 Pulmonary Rehab/Home Care

1 Credit hour

Emphasis on the care of the patient with long term pulmonary disability requiring home care. Psychosocial and physical needs are addressed with emphasis of quality of life and cardiopulmonary reserve.

Pre-reg: RSP 203.

Co-req: RSP 205, RSP 206, RSP 207, RSP 208, RSP 209 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 205 Cardiopulmonary Diag 3 Credit hours

Emphasis on advanced techniques of pulmonary function testing. Topics include lung volume determination, diffusion/distribution of ventilation, invasive and non invasive methods of arterial blood gas sampling, analysis, and interpretation. Pre-req: RSP 203. Co-req: RSP 206, RSP 207

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 206 Neonatal/Pediatric Care

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Provide knowledge of neonatal/pediatric patients; fetal cardiopulmonary development and changes at birth, care methods used and evaluation of neonatal and pediatric patients are covered. Pre-req: RSP 100 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 201 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 202 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 203 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: RSP 207, RSP 208, RSP 209, RSP 211, RSP 212

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 207 Intro Critical Care MGT

Designed to provide the student with knowledge of airway management, transtrachael oxygen therapy and aspiration, broncholscopy, thoracentisis, pleural chest tubes, arterial lines, ABG interpretation and analysis, transports, and electrocardiogram

interpretation. Pre-reg: RSP 100 and RSP 201 and RSP 202 and RSP 203. Co-reg: RSP 206, RSP 208, RSP 209, RSP 211, RSP 212 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 208 Respiratory Care Seminar 1 Credit hour Introduces the student to NBRC exam taking skills, mock examinations of the NBRC matrix, realistic clinical problems and situations with emphasis on critical thinking and problem solving. Pre-req: RSP 100 and RSP 201 and RSP 202 and RSP 203. Co-req: RSP 206, RSP 207, RSP 209, RSP 211, RSP 212

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 209 Respiratory Internship II

4 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Emphasis is on supervised practice of humidity and aerosol therapy, aerosol drug therapy, lung inflation therapy and techniques used in electrocardiography.

Pre-reg: RSP 100 and RSP 201 and RSP 202 and RSP 203. Co-req: RSP 206, RSP 207, RSP 208, RSP 211, RSP 212 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 210 Respiratory Internship III

4 Credit hours Emphasis is on supervised practice of arterial blood gas sampling and analysis, arterial line management, chest tube management, ECGs

observation of hemodynamic measurement and monitoring, IABP management.

Pre-req: RSP 100 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 201 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 202 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 203 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 209 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 303, RSP 309

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 211 Dynamics of Pulmonary

Emphasis is placed on the interaction of systems in gas exchange and renal involvement in acid base balance.

Pre-reg: RSP 100 and RSP 201 and RSP 202 and RSP 203. Co-reg: RSP 206, RSP 207, RSP 208, RSP 209, RSP 212 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 212 Acute/Chronic Pulmonary Mgt

3 Credit hours

This is a 3 hour couse with emphasis placed on pulmonary function testing/interpretation and care of a patient with long term pulmonary disability requiring home care and rehabilitation.

Pre-req: RSP 100 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 201 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 202 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 203 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-reg: RSP 206, RSP 207, RSP 208, RSP 209, RSP 211 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 301 Intro Resp Care MGT

3 Credit hours

Introduces the student to the basic principles of management in the respiratory care department. Includes theory, scope of management, quality issues, budgeting, personnel issues, evaluation and application of management concept.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 302 Respiratory Internship IV

4 Credit hours

Emphasis is on cardiopulmonary assessment and treatment of trauma, post-surgical, cardiac, renal, neonatal and pediatric patients with refinement of monitoring procedures and interpretation of data. Pre-reg: RSP 206 and RSP 207 and RSP 208 and RSP 209 and RSP 211 and RSP 212.

Co-req: RSP 304, RSP 307, RSP 402 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 303 Clinical Respiratory Education

3 Credit hours Designed as an introduction to clinical teaching in a respiratory care program. Emphasis is on instructional and evaluation strategies and development of performance objectives.

Pre-req: RSP 206 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 207 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 208 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 209 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 211 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 212 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: RSP 308

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 304 Adv Neonatal & Pediatrics

3 Credit hours

Advanced study of neonatal/pediatric pathophysiology including parenchymal disease, obstructive airway disease, lesions of the lungs and airways, congenital abnormalities, respiratory distress syndrome, apnea disorders, neurological disorders and trauma. (PR: RSP 206) Pre-req: RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 302, RSP 307, RSP 401 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 305 Resp Cost MGT & Solutions

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduces the student to cost solutions for respiratory departments. Topics include annual budgets, purchasing decisions, effective staffing, inventory and supply controls and cost-containment methods. **Co-reg:** RSP 306

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 306 Resp Care Performance Improv

Provides basic principles associated with Total Quality Management (TQM) and Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) to aid in problem identification and quality problem-solving for respiratory care departments.

Co-reg: RSP 305

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 307 Adv Tech Adult Critical Care

Emphasis is on current respiratory care procedures for the critically ill adult patient with exploration into newer techniques. Pre-req: RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: RSP 302, RSP 304, RSP 401 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 308 Resp Mgt & Quality Improvement **3 Credit hours**

This course introduces the student to basic management principles of a respiratory department. Discussion includes, scope of management, quality issues, budgeting, personnel issues, and evaluation and application of management concepts.

Pre-req: RSP 206 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 207 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 208 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 209 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 211 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 212 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 210, RSP 303

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 314 Adv Mechanical Ventilation

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Advanced theory and application of mechanical ventilation. Study of various mechanical ventilators and artificial airways, with major emphasis placed on all aspects of the management of the patientventilator system.

Pre-reg: RSP 202 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 401 Intro to Sleep Disorders

Designed to teach how a polysomnogram is performed, the major categories of sleep disorders, the presenting symptoms of sleep apnea, narcolepsy, psycholphysiological insomnia and sleep disturbance due to depression.

Pre-req: RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 302, RSP 304, RSP 307

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 402 Respiratory MGT

3 Credit hours

Designed to examine respiratory care in rual America. This course will address the key issues confronting rural respiratory healthcare today, examine the causes and develop solutions to the issues.

Pre-req: RSP 302 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 304 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 307 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 403, RSP 404, RSP 420 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 403 Respiratory Care Research

3 Credit hours

Designed to provide the student knowledge about survey of research problems, methods, and designs utilized in respiratory care, with emphasis on data presentation and analysis.

Pre-req: RSP 302 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 304 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 307 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D and (STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 417 with a minimum grade of D).

Co-req: RSP 402, RSP 404, RSP 420 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 404 Adv Respiratory Care Practicum

4 Credit hours Advanced respiratory techniques and management for clients across the life-span.

Pre-req: RSP 302 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 304 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 307 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D and (STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 417 with a minimum grade of D).

Co-reg: RSP 402, RSP 403, RSP 420 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 405 Flight/Hyperbaric Care

3 Credit hours

Advanced respiratory techniques related to physiologic stressors impacting patient care due to atmospheric impact and pressure gradients and unique hazards in these environments to patients and staff.

Co-req: RSP 420

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 406 Community Respiratory Care

Designed for the student to provide care in a variety of settings including clinics, schools and other settings utilizing principles of public health and client and family teaching.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 407 Clinical Decision Making

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

The course focuses on gathering appropriate clinical information to make evidence-based decisions in the treatment for respiratory care diseases.

Pre-req: RSP 201 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 420 💎 Capstone in Respiratory Care

5 Credit hours Role synthesis practicum incorporating provider of care, coordinator of care, member of profession and leadership roles.

Pre-req: RSP 302 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 307 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D and (STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 417 with a minimum grade of D).

Co-req: RSP 402, RSP 403, RSP 404 Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 480 Special Topics

Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 481 Special Topics Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 482 Special Topics Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 483 Special Topics

Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 485 Independent Study

Course will consist of directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, or tutorials. Will allow students to complete individualized learning in respiratory care. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 486 Independent Study

Course will consist of directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, or tutorials. Will allow students to complete individualized learning in respiratory care. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 487 Independent Study

Course will consist of directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, or tutorials. Will allow students to complete individualized learning in respiratory care. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Course will consist of directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, or tutorials. Will allow students to complete individualized learning in respiratory care. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Program Director

Chuck Zuhars, M.S., ED, RRT

Respiratory Care, B.S.

Students receive Marshall University credit for all courses in the program. Graduates of the cooperative program receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Respiratory Care from Marshall University.

To obtain more information and an application, write to: St. Mary's/ Marshall University Cooperative Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care Program, 2900 First Avenue, Huntington, WV 25702, Telephone: 304-526-1415.

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎 🞓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

MTH 121 💎 🏲	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
BSC 228 💎 🖻	Human Physiology	4
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Human	ities (MC/I)	3
Core II Fine Art	ts	3
Additional Univ	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensi	ive	3
RSP 403	Respiratory Care Research (WI)	3
Multicult or Int	t'l (MC Section Core II Humanities)	3
RSP 420 💎	Capstone in Respiratory Care	5
Major-Specifi	c	
BSC 227 🖻	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem	3
HS 200 💎	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
Statistics		3
RSP 100	Respiratory Pharmacology	3
RSP 101 🖻	Intro to Respiratory Care	3
RSP 102 🞓	Intro Resp Care Procedures	3
RSP 102L	Respiratory Lab	1
RSP 201 🖻	Pulmonary Pathophys	3
RSP 202 🞓	Mech Vent Tech & MGT	3
RSP 203 🎓	Respiratory Internship I	4
RSP 206 🖻	Neonatal/Pediatric Care	3
RSP 207 🖻	Intro Critical Care MGT	3
RSP 208 🖻	Respiratory Care Seminar	1
RSP 209	Respiratory Internship II	4
RSP 210 🖻	Respiratory Internship III	4
RSP 211	Dynamics of Pulmonary	2
RSP 212	Acute/Chronic Pulmonary Mgt	3
RSP 301	Intro Resp Care MGT	3
RSP 302	Respiratory Internship IV	4
RSP 303 🖻	Clinical Respiratory Education	3
RSP 304	Adv Neonatal & Pediatrics	3
RSP 307	Adv Tech Adult Critical Care	4
RSP 308	Resp Mgt & Quality Improvement	3
RSP 401	Intro to Sleep Disorders	4
RSP 402	Respiratory MGT	3
RSP 403	Respiratory Care Research (WI)	3
RSP 404	Adv Respiratory Care Practicum	4
RSP 420 💎	Capstone in Respiratory Care	5

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- The respiratory care program prepares students for the advanced level of practice to function as a licensed respiratory therapist.

- Students receive Marshall University credit for all courses in the program. Graduates of the cooperative program receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Respiratory Care from Marshall University.
- The St. Mary's/Marshall University Cooperative Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care program is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC).
- 💎 General Education Course

► - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care Program is a cooperative effort between the Marshall University College of Health Professions and St. Mary's School of Nursing and Health Professions. This program may be completed in four academic years and requires 121 credit hours. General education courses are offered on the Marshall University Huntington campus and respiratory courses are offered at St. Mary's Medical Center School of Respiratory Care. Graduates of this program receive a Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care degree from Marshall University and are eligible to make application to the National Board of Respiratory Care for the advanced respiratory care practitioner credentialing examination.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
BSC 227 🖻	Human Anatomy	4
CHM 205	General, Organic, and Biochem	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎 🎓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
BSC 228 💎 🖻	Human Physiology	4
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
RSP 101 🖻	Intro to Respiratory Care	3
RSP 102 🖻	Intro Resp Care Procedures	3
RSP 102L	Respiratory Lab	1
Core II Humanitie	es (WI/MC/I)	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semeste	er	
RSP 100	Respiratory Pharmacology	3
RSP 201 🖻	Pulmonary Pathophys	3
RSP 202 🖻	Mech Vent Tech & MGT	3

RSP 203 🖻	Respiratory Internship I	4
	Credit Hours	13
Third Year		
First Semester		
RSP 206 🖻	Neonatal/Pediatric Care	3
RSP 207 🖻	Intro Critical Care MGT	3
RSP 208 🖻	Respiratory Care Seminar	1
RSP 209	Respiratory Internship II	4
RSP 211	Dynamics of Pulmonary	2
RSP 212	Acute/Chronic Pulmonary Mgt	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
RSP 210 🖻	Respiratory Internship III	4
RSP 301	Intro Resp Care MGT	3
RSP 303 🖻	Clinical Respiratory Education	3
RSP 308	Resp Mgt & Quality Improvement	3
Statistics		3
	Credit Hours	16
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
RSP 302	Respiratory Internship IV	4
RSP 304	Adv Neonatal & Pediatrics	3
RSP 307	Adv Tech Adult Critical Care	4
RSP 401	Intro to Sleep Disorders	4
Writing Intensive		3
	Credit Hours	18
Second Semest		
RSP 402	Respiratory MGT	3
RSP 403	Respiratory Care Research (WI)	3
RSP 404	Adv Respiratory Care Practicum	4
RSP 420 💎	Capstone in Respiratory Care	5
	Credit Hours	15
	Total Credit Hours	125

RRT to B.S.R.C. Technology Enhanced Program

The Marshall University/St. Mary's School of Respiratory Care offers an RRT to B.S.R.C. program for registered respiratory therapists who have diplomas or associate degrees in respiratory care and wish to earn a baccalaureate degree. This program may be completed in two semesters of full-time study or extended for part-time study. All courses will be taught through technology-enhanced methods.

Social Work

Contacts: Jo Dee Gottlieb, Program Director

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cohp (http://www.marshall.edu/ cohp/)

Introduction

The Bachelor of Social Work is a professional degree allowing the student to enter an exciting and growing field. Social workers practice in a variety of settings including child welfare agencies, nursing homes,

hospitals, schools, group homes, mental health centers, foster care agencies, and probation offices. Social workers work with individuals, families, groups, institutions, and communities and continually work to improve social conditions. The mission of the Marshall University Baccalaureate Social Work Program is to prepare students for the beginning level of practice as social work generalists grounded in the core professional values and competencies with an understanding and appreciation of the populations and institutions of Appalachia.

Our Commitment to Social Justice

The Marshall University Department of Social Work affirms our strong commitment to human rights and social justice. We offer the reassurance of our unflinching commitment to the values of pluralism that have been crucial in weaving the strong fabric of our civil society. We do not support and will stand against any acts of bigotry, hate, harassment, bullying, or discrimination toward any individual or group. We welcome, stand with, and offer a safe place to all students regardless of race, color, immigrant status, culture, LGBTQ identification, disability, religious affiliation, spiritual belief, gender, or any other nuance of identity that may place one at risk of alienation.

Admission

Students may declare a major in Social Work as early as freshman year. In order to become formally accepted into the program, however, students must complete SWK 203 Intro To Social Work with a grade of *C* or above and at least 24 hours of general academic requirements with an overall grade point average of 2.0 or above. At that time, a student may complete an application and interview for acceptance into the program. An admission committee made up of Social Work faculty reviews applications and conducts interviews. The committee may recommend accepting students into the program, conditional acceptance, or non-acceptance based on the following criteria:

A. Acceptance

- 1. Academic requirements: GPA of 2.0 or above and completion of SWK 203 Intro To Social Work with a grade of *C* or above.
- 2. Ability to maintain positive and constructive interpersonal relationships.
- 3. Evidence of communication skill.
- 4. Demonstration of self-awareness, ethical behavior and willingness to learn.
- B. Conditional Acceptance: based on taking remedial action regarding one or more of the above.
- C. Non-Acceptance with referral based on:
 - a. The student's application and academic requirements.
 - b. Information from faculty knowledgeable about the student.
 - c. The interview process.

Students who are not satisfied with a decision may appeal in writing, within 10 days of notification, to the program director who will reconvene the committee to re-evaluate the recommendation. Further appeal may be made in accordance with university procedure as designated in The Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students policy which is published in the Marshall University Undergraduate Catalog.

Credit for Life Experience

The social work program does not grant social work course credit for life experience or for previous work experiences.

Continuation in the Program

It is expected that once a student is accepted into the program, academic requirements and standards will be maintained. Since it is a professional program, continuance in Social Work depends on continuing progress toward a professional level of performance. The B.S.W. degree is reserved for students who have demonstrated that level of competence. In addition to mastering a body of knowledge, a social worker must possess professional attitudes, skills, values and ethics. Academic performance in the B.S.W. program includes classroom performance, class attendance, ethical behavior, communication skills, and psychological well-being sufficient to maintain positive and constructive relationships with clients.

Occasionally, it is determined that a student in the program may not be suited for the field of social work. In that case, the advisor may recommend remedial action or may counsel the student out of the program. When a decision is made to terminate a student from the program, the student may appeal that decision to the program director. If not satisfied, the student may appeal in accordance with the university procedure, as designated in the "Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students" published in the Marshall University Undergraduate Catalog.

Requirements

Social Work students complete the general and specific education requirements. Additional requirements for acceptance into the Social Work Program can be obtained by contacting the Social Work office. Electives highly recommended include courses in social work special topics, history, anthropology, sociology, psychology, communications, philosophy, political science, and economics. Students should consult their advisors for recommended electives.

Students should contact the Social Work department faculty for advisement as early as possible.

Accreditation Status

The B.S.W. program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Courses at the Mid-Ohio Valley Center

Students may take Social Work classes at the Mid-Ohio Valley Center in Point Pleasant. Many classes are available at the center, but some attendance at the Huntington campus will be necessary to complete the degree.

Programs

- Social Work, B.S.W. (p. 369)
- Social Work, Minor (p. 370)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

SWK 203 💎 Intro To Social Work

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the field of social work practice. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 260 Substance Use and SWK

This course provides information on substance use and addiction from a social work ecosystems perspective emphasizing understanding of addiction and recovery, family dynamics, assessment, and intervention. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 261 Staff Development

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Courses designed for staff development and training needs of social work or para social work professionals or trainees, not degree applicable. Topics will vary. CR/NC grading. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

SWK 262 Staff Development

Courses designed for staff development and training needs of social work or para social work professionals or trainees, not degree applicable. Topics will vary. CR/NC grading. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

SWK 263 Staff Development

1-4 Credit hours Courses designed for staff development and training needs of

social work or para social work professionals or trainees, not degree applicable. Topics will vary. CR/NC grading. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

SWK 280 Special Topics

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 281 Special Topics Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

SWK 282 Special Topics Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 283 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 307 Child Welfare

3 Credit hours Examination of child welfare issues, services, and inter-ventions. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 310 Human Behav Soc Envir I

3 Credit hours Integration of biological, psychological, social and cultural aspects of the individual's growth and development from prenatal period through adolescence including the impact the social environment has on the individual.

Pre-reg: SWK 203 and (ENG 201 or ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H) and BSC 105 and PSY 201 and SOC 200 and PSC 202 and ECN 250 and (MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130E).

Co-reg: SWK 320, SWK 330, SWK 340 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours

SWK 312 💎 Hum Behav Soc Envir

3 Credit hours

Integration of biological, psychological, social and cultural aspects of the individual's growth and development from early through later adulthood including impact of social environment on the individual. Organizational theory included.

Pre-req: SWK 310 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 320 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 330 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: SWK 322, SWK 332, SWK 370

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 320 💎 Social Work Practice I

4 Credit hours

Pre-req: SWK 203 and (ENG 201 or ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H) and BSC 105 and PSY 201 and SOC 200 and PSC 202 and ECN 250 and (MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130E).

Co-req: SWK 310, SWK 330, SWK 340 Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 322 🗬 Social Work Practice II

4 Credit hours Pre-req: SWK 320 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 310 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 330 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 340 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: SWK 312, SWK 332, SWK 370

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 330 Soc Wel Issues in Appalachia

3 Credit hours The development of Social Welfare as a continuing institution. Rural

3 Credit hours

poverty and other critical social issues in Appalachia. Pre-req: SWK 203 and (ENG 201 or ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H) and BSC 105 and PSY 201 and SOC 200 and PSC 202 and ECN 250

and (MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130E).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 332 💎 Soc Wel Policy & Legislation

Policy formulation, implementation and analysis. Examination and critical analysis of social welfare policies, legislation, and administration.

Pre-req: SWK 310 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 320 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 330 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: SWK 312, SWK 322, SWK 370 Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 340 Social Work Research

3 Credit hours Introduction to Social Work Research with preparation for evaluation of generalist practice.

Pre-req: SWK 203 and (ENG 201 or ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H) and BSC 105 and PSY 201 and SOC 200 and PSC 202 and ECN 250 and (MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130E).

Co-req: SWK 310, SWK 320, SWK 330 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 370 Practicum I

Supervised field experience in a social agency or organiza- tion for minimum of 100 clock hours. Regular conferences with instructor and weekly seminars.

Pre-req: SWK 310 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 320 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 330 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-reg: SWK 312, SWK 322, SWK 332 Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

SWK 473 💎 Practicum II

12 Credit hours

Supervised field experience in a social agency or organiza- tion for minimum of 400 clock hours. Regular conferences with instructor and weekly seminars.

Pre-req: SWK 312 and SWK 322 and SWK 332 and SWK 370.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

SWK 475 💎 Social Work Seminar

6 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

A capstone course integrating course work and field work as preparation for beginning level of generalist Social Work practice. Pre-req: SWK 312 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 322 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 332 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 370 and SWK 473 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: SWK 473 Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly sched- uled classes. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly sched- uled classes. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly sched- uled classes. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 483 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly sched- uled classes. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly sched- uled courses. Advance permission required.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topice not offered in regular sched- uled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly sched- uled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 488 Independent Study

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly sched- uled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors Carter, Gottlieb, Larsen

Social Work, B.S.W.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
------	-------	--------

Core Curriculum

Com 1. Cuiti IT		
Core 1: Critical T		2
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	0 0 1	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
BSC 105 💎	Human Biology	4
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Fine Arts	;	3
PSY 201 💎 🎓	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
SOC 200 💎 🖻	Introductory Sociology (CT) (Multicultural or International)	3
SWK 475 💎	Social Work Seminar (Capstone)	6
Major-Specific		
BSC 105 💎	Human Biology	4
or BSC 227	Human Anatomy	
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
PSC 202 💎 🖻	State and Local Government	3
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
SOC 200 🔫	Introductory Sociology (CT) (MC)	3
SWK 203 💎	Intro To Social Work	3
SWK 310 🖻	Human Behav Soc Envir I	3
SWK 312 💎 🖻	Hum Behav Soc Envir	3
SWK 320 💎 🖻	Social Work Practice I	4
SWK 322 💎 🖻	Social Work Practice II	4
SWK 330 🖻	Soc Wel Issues in Appalachia	3
		-

SWK 332 💎 🖻	Soc Wel Policy & Legislation	3
SWK 340	Social Work Research	3
SWK 370	Practicum I	3
SWK 473 💎	Practicum II	12
SWK 475 💎	Social Work Seminar (Capstone)	6
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2

Major Information

Hours

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Students may declare a major in Social Work as early as freshman year. In order to become formally accepted into the program, however, students must complete SWK 203 Intro To Social Work with a grade of *C* or above and at least 24 hours of general academic requirements with an overall grade point average of 2.0 or above. At that time, a student may complete an application and interview for acceptance into the program.
- It is expected that once a student is accepted into the program, academic requirements and standards will be maintained.
 Since it is a professional program, continuing progress toward a professional level of performance is required. The B.S.W. degree is reserved for students who have demonstrated that level of competence. In addition to mastering a body of knowledge, a social worker must possess professional attitudes, skills, values and ethics. Academic performance in the B.S.W. program includes classroom performance, class attendance, ethical behavior, communication skills, and psychological well-being sufficient to maintain positive and constructive relationships with clients.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Bachelor of Social Work is a professional degree allowing the student to enter an exciting and growing field. Social workers practice in a variety of settings including child welfare agencies, nursing homes, hospitals, schools, group homes, mental health centers, foster care agencies, and probation offices. Social workers work with individuals, families, groups, institutions, and communities and continually work to improve social conditions. The mission of the Marshall University Baccalaureate Social Work Program is to prepare students for the beginning level of practice as social work generalists grounded in the

core professional values and competencies with an understanding and appreciation of the populations and institutions of Appalachia.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		Hours
First Semester		
SWK 203 🗬 🎓	Intro To Social Work	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
BSC 105 💎	Human Biology	4
or BSC 227	or Human Anatomy	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
SOC 200 💎 🖻	Introductory Sociology (CT) (MC)	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
a 114	Credit Hours	16
Second Year First Semester		
	State and Local Government	2
PSC 202 💎 🎓		3
PSY 201 💎 🕿	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Core II Humaniti Core II Fine Arts	es	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	
Second Semest		15
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
Writing Intensive	•	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
SWK 310 🖻	Human Behav Soc Envir I	3
SWK 320 💎 🖻	Social Work Practice I	4
SWK 330 🎓	Soc Wel Issues in Appalachia	3
SWK 340	Social Work Research	3
Writing Intensive		3
.	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest		2
SWK 312 💎 🎓	Hum Behav Soc Envir	3
SWK 322	Social Work Practice II	4
SWK 332 💎 🎓	Soc Wel Policy & Legislation	3
SWK 370	Practicum I	3
Free Elective	Credit Hours	3
	Creat Hours	16

Fourth Year

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
SWK 475 💎	Social Work Seminar (Capstone)	6
Second Semes	ter	
	Credit Hours	14
Free Elective		2
SWK 473 🗬	Practicum II	12
First Semester	r	

Social Work, Minor

The social work minor provides a structured introductory background to social welfare and the social work profession. A minimum of 15 credit hours includes the following courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Requirement		
SWK 203 💎	Intro To Social Work	3
SWK 310	Human Behav Soc Envir I	3
SWK 330	Soc Wel Issues in Appalachia	3
SWK 332 💎	Soc Wel Policy & Legislation	3
SWK 340	Social Work Research	3
Total Credit Ho	ours	15

College of Liberal Arts

Contacts: Dr. Robert Bookwalter, Dean; Dr. Kelli M. Prejean, Associate Dean

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cola (http://www.marshall.edu/ cola/)

cola@marshall.edu

The College of Liberal Arts is committed to excellence in higher education. We have the responsibility to preserve, transmit, interpret, and create knowledge in an environment of free inquiry and expression. We will provide instruction that forms the core of the undergraduate curriculum for all Marshall University students so they may think critically and imaginatively, communicate effectively, and understand various dimensions of human experience. Within the disciplines of the college we will provide specialized instruction for undergraduate and graduate students, enabling them to develop the intellectual and moral abilities to live autonomous, sensitive, productive lives. We will be active scholars who contribute to the wider academic community. We will continue to use our expertise in the service of others.

- Department of Communication Studies (p. 373)
- Department of English (p. 382)
- Department of Finance, Economics and International Business (p. 402)
- Department of Geography (p. 405)
- Department of History (p. 418)
- Department of Modern Languages (p. 426)

- Department of Political Science (p. 439)
- Department of Psychology (p. 445)
- Department of Sociology and Anthropology (p. 451)
- Humanities (p. 462)
- Interdisciplinary (p. 480)
- International Affairs (p. 508)

Admission Requirements

- 1. Regular admission to the university constitutes admission to the College of Liberal Arts for students entering as freshmen and as transfers from other institutions. There is no separate admissions process.
- 2. The College of Liberal Arts will accept inter-college and college transfers.

Academic Policies Changing Your Major or College

If you want to declare a major, change your major, or transfer to a different college at Marshall, you must do this in the College of Liberal Arts office, Old Main 110.

Advising: General

Your advisor is a member of the faculty or a professional staff person in your major. Advisors help you select appropriate courses for the major, minor, and general education requirements. In addition, your advisor can give you advice about career and graduate school opportunities. Although you most often will see your advisor during registration periods, all advisors are available during office hours throughout the semester. You should arrange an appointment with your advisor at any time during the semester when you need their advice.

As a Marshall University student, you are responsible for understanding and following the degree requirements outlined in this catalog as they apply to university and college degree requirements, the requirements for the major, and the requirements for other programs you may be pursuing. Changing your schedule by adding and dropping courses may affect your program of study and the time required to complete your degree.

Advising: Preregistration

If you are a freshman or sophomore and have declared a major, you must meet with your advisor before registering for classes. The advisor is the only person who can remove your "advisor hold" so you may register for courses.

All students majoring in Classics, Communication Studies, Philosophy, and Religious Studies must meet with an advisor before registration. Therefore, you should check your department listing in this catalog to determine the exact advising requirements.

Before you meet with your advisor, you should prepare a tentative list of courses for your advisor to review with you. Specifically, you should complete the advising sheet for your major. These sheets are available on the website for the department (these are listed below) and in the College of Liberal Arts office, Old Main 110.

Determining Your Catalog

When you declare your major the catalog current on that date will then become the official document specifying the requirements for your major. You will have ten years to complete the requirements for the major. If you do not meet these requirements within ten years of declaring your major, then you will need to meet the requirements for the then-current catalog. If you decide to change your major or to transfer to another college, you are governed by the catalog in effect at the time of change.

Credit Evaluations for Rising Juniors and Seniors

Once you have completed 60, and again when you have completed 90 credit hours, the staff of the College of Liberal Arts will review your academic record to ensure you are on the right track for graduation. You will receive notification that you will need to meet with the Academic Advisor in the College of Liberal Arts main office to review your academic record. After the meeting, the advisor will lift the hold, which will allow you to register for courses.

Academic Standing

• Good Standing

You are in good standing when both your Marshall GPA and overall GPA are 2.0 or above.

Academic Probation

If you have a deficit of quality points in your Marshall or overall GPA you are classified as on "academic probation." Quality point deficits accumulate as a result of excessive grades of D or F, causing your GPA to fall below a 2.0. If you are on academic probation, an academic obligation hold is placed on your registration status. This means that you cannot use Web registration. You must also secure approval from the Associate Dean of the College of Liberal Arts before you can register or change your schedule in any way. You will not be able to register for more than 14 semester hours. If you are on probation and are subject to mandatory advising, first take your proposed schedule to your advisor. Once your advisor approves your schedule, take it to the College Office for approval by the Associate Dean. The Associate Dean will help you set goals for academic progress through an Academic Improvement Plan. One strategy is to repeat courses taken before the 60th attempted hour in which you received a D or F. (See "D/F Repeat Rule" in this catalog.) When your quality point deficit is zero, you are no longer on academic probation.

Degree Requirements

Students completing requirements in the College of Liberal Arts receive the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree or a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Geography. Each degree requires a minimum of 120 hours of credit. Within the 120 credit hours, you must meet these general and specific requirements.

General Requirements for Graduation

- 1. **Core Curriculum:** All students must complete the Core Curriculum defined in this catalog;
- 2. **Grade Point Averages:** All students must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher for
 - a. all work attempted at Marshall University and
 - b. all attempted collegiate work (Marshall University and other institution credit).

Students must also earn a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.0 for the major unless the major requires a higher average (see major descriptions for specific requirements).

- 3. **Residency Requirement:** All students must complete 15 credit hours in the major field and 12 credit hours of upper division coursework within the College of Liberal Arts at Marshall University.
- 4. Transfer: No student may count more than 72 credit hours which were transferred from an accredited West Virginia two-year institution of higher education. Students planning to transfer credit to Marshall University should consult with the Associate Dean to determine whether the credit will apply to the degree program.

College of Liberal Arts Degree Requirements

Students completing requirements in the College of Liberal Arts receive the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree with the exception of the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Geography. A minimum of 120 credit hours is required for graduation.

Students in the College of Liberal Arts must complete the following requirements:

- 1. **Total University Hours:** All students must complete a minimum of 120 credit hours of college-level work (100-level or greater).
- 2. **Major:** All students must complete the requirements for the declared major.
- 3. **Upper Division Hours:** All students must complete a minimum of 48 credit hours in courses numbered 300-499. Courses transferred from two-year or community colleges or Advanced Placement credit cannot be used to satisfy the upper division requirement regardless of the Marshall University course equivalent. Courses completed at a four-year regionally accredited college transfer at the level at which they were completed at the other institution.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Foreign Langua		
Successful com	pletion of 12-hour sequence ending with: ¹	12
FRN 204	Intermediate French IV	
GER 204	Intermediate German II	
JPN 204	Intermediate Japanese IV	
LAT 204	Intermediate Latin	
SPN 204	Intermediate Spanish IV	
Humanities (in	addition to the Core II requirement)	
Select one of th	e following:	3
Any Classics cou	urse except:	
CL 200	Building English Vocab	
CL 230 💎	Greek & Roman Epic	
CL 231 🗬	Women in Greek & Roman Lit	
CL 232 💎	Greek & Roman Drama (CT)	
CL 233 💎	Greek & Roman Historians (CT)	
CL 234 🗬	Greek & Roman Poetry (CT)	
CL 237 🗬	Lit in the Time of Nero (CT)	
Any Philosophy	course	
Any Religious St	udies course except:	
RST 304	The Teachings of Jesus	
RST 351	Classics of Rel Lit	
Other courses r	nay apply as listed in the Schedule of Courses	
Literature		

Select any of the following: 6 Any Classics 200-level course except: CL 200 **Building English Vocab** Any English 200, 300- or 400-level course in literature (writing courses do not count) Any Latin 300- or 400-level course Any Religious Studies course: Lit of Old Testament RST 220 💎 Lit of New Testament RST 225 💎 RST 304 The Teachings of Jesus RST 310 The Hebrew Prophets RST 351 Classics of Rel Lit Any course in French, German, Japanese or Spanish literature Other courses may apply as listed in the Schedule of Courses Social Sciences (in addition to the Core II requirement) Select 9 hours from at least three fields from the following (check 9 prerequisites before registering): Anthropology Criminal Justice and Criminology Economics any course except: ECN 328 Int Microeconomic Analys ECN 423 Intro to Econometrics Geography any course except: Physical Geography (CT) GEO 101 💎 GEO 230 💎 Intro to Meteorology (CT) GEO 350 Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds GEO 425 Climatology GEO 430 **GIS-Raster Analysis** History **Political Science** Psychology Sociology Women's Studies course: Intro to Women's Studies WS 101 Natural and Physical Sciences (in addition to the Core II requirement) Select one four hour course from one of the following fields (check Δ prerequisites before registering): Biology Chemistry Geography courses: GEO 101 💎 Physical Geography (CT) Intro to Meteorology (CT) GEO 230 💎 GEO 350 Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds Geology Natural Resources **Physical Science** Physics Multicultural Requirement (in addition to the Core II requirement) Select any course designated Multicultural 3

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

International Requirement (in addition to the Core II requirement)

Select any course deisgnated International

Students must complete the sequence beginning with the first course they take.

Students who have had three or more years of a language in high school should take a placement test to see where in the elementary/intermediate (101-204) sequence they should begin their language.

Please note that students cannot take a placement examination after they have started a language at Marshall or any other university. Students also should not take the placement test until they are ready to start a language. Students are encouraged to start language as soon as possible after high school if they intend to remain in the same language they took in high school. For French, contact Dr. Nicholas Shangler

(shangler@marshall.edu).

For German, contact Professor Anke Duerr McKown (duerrmccown@marshall.edu).

For Japanese, contact Dr. Zeli Rivas (Rivasz@marshall.edu). For Spanish, contact Dr. Jose Luis Morillo (murillo@marshall.edu) or Ms. Tracie Wheeler (Wheelertr@marshall.edu) to register for the placement exam.

Students who successfully place into a course above 101 can receive up to nine hours back credit for the courses they have placed out of provided that they take and pass with a grade of C or better the next course in the sequence. Back credit is awarded only in the semester in which the student takes the next course. Native and heritage speakers must take a placement test before they register for 101-204 in any language. Students who are native speakers of languages other than those taught by the department can receive a foreign language waiver provided that they can demonstrate speaking, listening, reading, and composition skills in that language. Students must identify a faculty member on campus, who can aid with the assessment of their skills. The chair of Modern Languages will arrange the testing of the student and the notification of the appropriate individuals. To request a foreign language waiver, please contact Dr. Natsuki Anderson (Andersonn@marshall.edu).

This requirement also may be waived through conclusive proof of native proficiency in a foreign language and its culture.

Department of Communication Studies

Contacts: Dr. Camilla Brammer, Chair: Website: http://www.marshall.edu/commstu/

commstudies@marshall.edu

The Department of Communication Studies offers a variety of courses and major concentrations designed to provide current knowledge, cognitive abilities, and competencies in communication. The concentrations prepare graduates for various communication roles and functions in personal life, organizations, and society. The department's offerings are augmented by the Forensics and Debate program.

Programs

- Business Communication, Minor (p. 376)
- Communication Studies, B.A. (p. 376)
- Communication Studies, Minor (p. 382)

Courses

3

💎 - General Education Course

CMM 103 💎 Fund Speech-Communication

A course designed to enhance the development of critical thinking skills and their application to verbal and non-verbal interaction in interpersonal and public communication contexts. Attributes: Core II Communication Studies Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 104H 💎 Honors in Speech Comm **3 Credit hours**

An accelerated course for selected freshmen and sophomores in fundamentals of communication, concepts and skills in verbal/ nonverbal communication and listening. Not open to juniors and seniors.

Attributes: Core II Communication Studies Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 201 💎 Communication Foundations (CT) **3 Credit hours** Develops essential skills in reading and critically analyzing scholarly texts, and in writing academic papers. Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 205 💎 The Rhetorical World (CT)

An introduction to the study of rhetoric as a cultural force influencing human behavior and societies and as a critical approach to interpreting cultural artifacts. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 207 💎 Bus & Prof Communication

3 Credit hours A study of the communication demands and skills relevant to the student's future role as a business or professional person. Attributes: Core II Communication Studies

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 213 💎 Fund Interpersonal Com

Introduction to principles and practices related to productive interpersonal communication. Emphasizes competence in using verbal and nonverbal message systems to promote effective communication in social and task relationships. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 239 💎 Dev & Appreciation of Film **3 Credit hours**

The historical development of the motion picture as an art form. Analysis of the technical, social, economic and cultural factors which have influenced the medium. Attributes: Core II Humanities

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 255 💎 Intro Computer-Comm

Use and implications of telecomputing for messaging, re- source finding, and self-directed discovery lerning. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 270 Intercollegiate Debate	1 Credit hour
(PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 time Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	es for credit.
CMM 271 Intercollegiate Debate (PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 time Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour es for credit.
CMM 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

CMM 281 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **CMM 282 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **CMM 283 Special Topics**

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 298 Itv

A course based upon Instructional Television Series broad- cast by public television. The student is repsonsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course re- quirements announced by the department.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 302 Professional Presentations

3 Credit hours Designed for present and future demands on skilled presenters of information. Included in the teaching of advanced oral presentation skills, computer assisted/ aided presentations, teleconferencing and

other presentational skills. Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CMM 303 Intro Communication Thry**

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Analysis of the process of communication and its constituent elements, with emphasis upon traditional and contemporary theories, their validation, and their use as a tool in diagnosis and remediation of communication problems.

Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or CMM 305 or YGS 161 or IST 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 307 Political Communication

3 Credit hours

Investigation of the functions, ethics, responsibilities and social impact of oral communication in periods of social unrest and/or political change.

Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or CMM 305 or YGS 161 or IST 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 308 Persuasive Communication

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the understanding, practice and analysis of persuasion. Behavioral and rhetorical theories of persuas- ion will be examined and applied to contemporary persuasive communications. Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a

minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 310 Argumentation & Debate **3 Credit hours**

Basic principles of agrument; practice in discussion and debate. Recommended but not a prerequisite for inter- collegiate debating. Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or CMM 305 or YGS 161 or IST 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 311 Lang & Communication

A method for studying the role which language plays in human affairs. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 315 Group Communication

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of group communication processes, including problem solving, systems of group communication analysis and evaluation, in task oriented groups.

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 316 Legal Communication

3 Credit hours

The theory and practice of legal communication techniques. The course will examine interviewing skills, negotiation skills, argument preparation skills, presentation skills, and cross-examination skills. Recommended for pre-law students.

Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or YGS 161 or IST 101. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 319 Superior-Subordinate Comm **3 Credit hours**

Survey of principles underlying communication between superiors and subordinates in organizations. Emphasis placed upon communication strategies regarding role defini- tion, performance feedback, development and maintenance of relationships, conflict management, leadership, decision- making.

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 320 Oral Interpretation Lit

3 Credit hours

The fundamentals of reading, analyzing, and interpreting literature. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 322 💎 Intercultural Communication **3 Credit hours**

A study of the barriers to communication across cultures and of

strategies for addressing these problems. **Pre-reg:** CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 213 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 330 💎 Performance Theory

3 Credit hours

The study of performance practices that function as enactments of cultural identity. Topics will include performance as a cultural process, performance in social roles, and performance as power. Pre-reg: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CMM 345 Listening & Feedback CMM 411 Communication Study & Resch 3 Credit hours A study of listening/feedback behavior as an integral part of the Introduction to the advanced study of theory and research areas with communication process, development of listening/ feedback skills, and emphasis on communication research methods and reporting. an awareness of barriers to effective listening and feedback. Pre-req: CMM 303 (may be taken concurrently). Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or YGS 161 or IST 101. Concurrent PR: CMM 303 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 370 Intercollegiate Debate 1 Credit hour CMM 413 Theories of Interpersonal Com (PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 times for credit. Pre-req: CMM 213. Continuation of Speech 270-271. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 420 Communication & Conflict CMM 371 Intercollegiate Debate 1 Credit hour An exploration of the theory, research, and practice of communication (PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 times for credit. in understanding and negotiating interpersonal conflict. Continuation of Speech 270-271. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 421 Gender and Communication CMM 374 Intro to Health Communication **3 Credit hours** An exploration of gender as an organizing principle for Surveys interpersonal, public, and organizational health communication. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode communication theories and findings; explores the communication demands of health care and promotion, communication issues in CMM 441 Dev Appr Film Since 1930 health systems, and strategies to resolve problems. Study of important directions in modern film, including style, genre, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode and the relationship to contemporary society. A variety offilms will be **CMM 401 Organization Communicatn 3 Credit hours** viewed for analysis. Investigation of information flow in organizations with emphasis on Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode identifying communication problems. CMM 450 Direction Speech Activity Pre-req: CMM 303 (may be taken concurrently). Direction of extracurricular speech activities: assemblies, forensic Concurrent PR: CMM 303 events, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 402 Rhetorical Theory **3 Credit hours** CMM 456 Computer-Mediated Comm An exploration of theories of rhetoric from the Greek philosophers to This course explores the impact of computer-mediated commthe present. This course will examine the strategic use of symbols in unication on human organization. persuasive discourse. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 474 Interpersonal Health Comm **CMM 403 Nonverbal Communication 3 Credit hours** Investigates communication in establishing effective interactions This course will explore the areas and significance of nonverbal between health providers, patients, and families. Explores theories and communication as they relate to the quality and effectiveness of findings in relationship development, decision making, intercultural human interaction in personal, social, and professional relationships. communication, social support, advocacy, and family relationships. Pre-reg: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D. CMM 476 Communication Classrm Tch Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Knowledge and utilization of interpersonal communication skills in all CMM 404 Rhetorical Comm Criticism **3 Credit hours** teaching-learning environments. An examination of the construction of rhetorical texts and the effects Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode they produce. CMM 478 💎 Senior Seminar Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Capstone experience. The development, organization, revision and CMM 406 Interviewing **3 Credit hours** presentation of major projects that serve to demonstrate the student's Skill development in the question-answer-response process as it competence in the discipline. applies to a variety of interviewing situations. Pre-req: CMM 411 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Capstone Course 3 Credit hours CMM 408 Leadership & Group Comm Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode A study of the variable affecting, and affected by, communication CMM 479 Public Health Communication process in small groups, with particular emphasis upon leadership Examines communication processes that influence human behavior variables. and public policy through health promotion campaigns, including Pre-req: CMM 315. theories and practices of health behavior change and designing, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode implementing, and evaluating health communication interventions. CMM 409 Theory Persuasion Change **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Study of the relationship between persuasion and social change, **CMM 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours including theories of attitude and behavioral change and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode contemporary theories of persuasion.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

CMM 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 483 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours	Comm B.A.	unication Studi	es,
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	requirements for education requi	Studies majors must fulfill the general ar or the B.A. degree. Courses which fulfill a g rement in Communication Studies (CMM nication, CMM 104H Honors in Speech Co	eneral 103 Fund
CMM 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	CMM 207 Bus & Prof Communication) may not be used to satisfy ma requirements.		
CMM 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	All Communication Studies concentrations require the following classes:		lowing
CMM 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Code	Title	Credit Hours
CMM 490 Internship	1-4 Credit hours	CMM 302	Professional Presentations	3
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		CMM 303	Intro Communication Thry	3
CMM 495H Readings Honors Com Study	4 Credit hours	CMM 411	Communication Study & Resch	3
Open only to speech majors of outstanding ability.	See Honors	CMM 478 💎	Senior Seminar	3

The specific requirements for each concentration are listed in the following sections.

Areas of Emphasis

- Health Communication, Concentration (p. 376)
- Interpersonal Communication, Concentration (p. 378)
- Organizational Communication, Concentration (p. 379)
- Public Communication, Concentration (p. 381)

Health Communication, Concentration

💎 - General Education Course

- Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/P	Physical Science	4

Faculty

Courses.

Professors Bookwalter, Brammer, Tarter

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Associate Professors J. Underhill, S. Underhill

Assistant Professor Brown, Snyder-Yuly

Instructors C. Adkins, D. Adkins, Cole, Cook, Jackson

Business Communication, Minor

This minor will include an additional 12 hours beyond the Core II communication classes. The 12 hours may be composed of any of the following classes:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select four of the	e following:	12
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	
CMM 302	Professional Presentations	
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	
CMM 315	Group Communication	
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	
CMM 374	Intro to Health Communication	
CMM 345	Listening & Feedback	
CMM 403	Nonverbal Communication	
CMM 406	Interviewing	
CMM 420	Communication & Conflict	
Total Credit Ho	urs	12

Total Credit Hours

Core II Humaniti	es	3		
Core II Social Scie	ence	3		
Core II Fine Arts				
Additional Univers	sity Requirements			
Writing Intensive	e (300/400 COLA Lit)	3		
Writing Intensive	(300/400 COLA Lit)	3		
Multicultural or I	nternational	3		
CMM 478 💎	Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3		
College-Specific				
Foreign Languag	e 101	3		
Foreign Languag	e 102	3		
Foreign Languag	e 203	3		
Foreign Languag	e 204	3	,	
COLA Humanitie	S	3		
300/400 COLA Li	terature (WI)	3		
300/400 COLA Li	terature (WI)	3		
300/400 COLA So	ocial Science	3		
300/400 COLA So	ocial Science	3		
COLA Social Scie	nce	3	,	
COLA Natural/Ph	ysical Science	4		
COLA Internation	nal	3		
COLA Multicultur	ral	3		
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication (recommended)			
Major-Specific				
CMM 302 🖻	Professional Presentations	3		
CMM 303 🕿	Intro Communication Thry	3		
CMM 411 🖻	Communication Study & Resch	3		
СММ 478 🗬	Senior Seminar	3		
CMM 374	Intro to Health Communication	3		
CMM 474	Interpersonal Health Comm	3		
CMM 479	Public Health Communication	3		
CMM Restricted N		0		
	ne following, at least two must be 300/400 level:	9		
CMM 213	-			
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication			
CMM 315	Group Communication			
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication			
CMM 345	Listening & Feedback			
CMM 406	Interviewing			
CMM 400	Theory Persuasion Change			
CMM 409	Communication & Conflict			
300/400 CMM Ele		3		
300/400 CMM El		3		
300/400 Civility Ele		3		
Free Elective		3		
Free Elective		3		
Free Elective		1		
LICCUVC				

Major Information

• The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.

- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Communication Studies Department offers a variety of courses and major concentrations which are designed to provide current knowledge, cognitive abilities, and competencies in communication. The Health Communication concentration is intended for students seeking professions in health and wellness-related fields, as well as graduate work in communication.

Course	Title	Credit Hours	
First Year			
First Semester			
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
Core II Social Scie	ence	3	
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3	
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3	
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1	
	Credit Hours	16	
Second Semeste	r		
CMM 302 🖻	Professional Presentations	3	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3	
Critical Thinking		3	
Core II Humanitie	25	3	
Core II Fine Arts		3	
	Credit Hours	15	
Second Year			
First Semester			
CMM 303 🎓	Intro Communication Thry	3	
Foreign Language		3	
Core II Natural/Pl	,	4	
COLA Social Scier	nce	3	
Free Elective		3	
	Credit Hours	16	
Second Semeste			
COLA Natural/Ph		4	
Foreign Language		3	
Multicultural or International			
300/400 COLA Literature (WI) 3			

Free Elective		3	MTH 121 🔫	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	16	Critical Thinkin	g	3
Third Year			Core 2		
First Semeste	r		ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
Foreign Langua	age 203	3	ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
300/400 COLA	Social Science	3	CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
300/400 COLA	Multicultural	3			3
300/400 COLA	International	3		/Physical Science	4
300/400 CMM	Restricted Major Elective	3	Core II Human	•	3
	Credit Hours	15			3
Second Semes	ster		Core II Fine Arts		3
Foreign Langua	age 204	3		ersity Requirements	
CMM Restricte	d Major Elective	3			3
CMM 374	Intro to Health Communication	3	-	ve (300/400 COLA Lit)	3
300/400 COLA	Social Science	3			
300/400 Free E	lective	3	3 CMM 478 💎 Senior Seminar (Capstone)		3
	Credit Hours	15	College-Specif	· •	
Fourth Year			Foreign Langua		3
First Semeste	r		Foreign Langua	-	3
CMM 474	Interpersonal Health Comm	3	Foreign Langua	-	3
CMM 479	Public Health Communication	3	Foreign Langua		3
CMM 411 🖻	Communication Study & Resch	3	COLA Humanit		3
300/400 CMM	Restricted Major Elective	3	300/400 COLA	Literature (WI)	3
300/400 COLA	Literature (WI)	3	300/400 COLA		3
	Credit Hours	15	300/400 COLA	Social Science	3
Second Semes	ster		300/400 COLA	Social Science	3
CMM 478 💎	Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3	³ COLA Social Science		3
300/400 CMM	Elective	3	3 COLA Natural/Physical Science		4
COLA Humanit	ies	3	COLA Internati	-	3
300/400 CMM	Elective	3	COLA Multicult	tural	3
	Credit Hours	12	Major-Specific	c	
	Total Credit Hours	120	CMM 213 💎	Fund Interpersonal Com	3
-	-		CMM 302 🞓	Professional Presentations	3
Interp	personal		CMM 303 🎓	Intro Communication Thry	3

Interpersonal Communication, Concentration

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curric	ulum	
Core 1: Critico	al Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3

CMM 478 Senior Seminar 300/400 CMM Elective 300/400 CMM Elective MKT Elective 300/400 Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective

Lang & Communication Group Communication

Listening & Feedback

Communication Study & Resch

Theories of Interpersonal Com

Communication & Conflict

or CMM 322 Antercultural Communication

3

3

3

3

3

3 3

3

3

3

3

3 1

Major Information

CMM 311

CMM 315 🖻

CMM 345 🖻

CMM 411

CMM 413

CMM 420

• The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.

- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Communication Studies Department offers a variety of courses and major concentrations which are designed to provide current knowledge, cognitive abilities, and competencies in communication. The Interpersonal Communication concentration is intended for students seeking personal enrichment and/or futures in service industries and institutions, the professions, or graduate work in communication.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Sc	ience	3
MTH 121 💎 🞓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
CMM 302 🞓	Professional Presentations	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
CMM 303 🎓	Intro Communication Thry	3
Foreign Langua	-	3
Core II Natural/		4
COLA Social Scie		3
CMM 213 💎	Fund Interpersonal Com	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
COLA Natural/P	5	4
Foreign Langua	5	3
Multicultural or	3	

Credit Hours 203 cial Science Il Lang & Communication Credit Hours 7 204	3 16 3 3 3 3 3 3 15
203 tial Science Il Lang & Communication Credit Hours	3 3 3 3 3 3
tial Science Il Il Lang & Communication Credit Hours	3 3 3 3
tial Science Il Il Lang & Communication Credit Hours	3 3 3 3
tial Science Il Il Lang & Communication Credit Hours	3 3 3 3
Il al Lang & Communication Credit Hours	3
al Lang & Communication Credit Hours r	3
Lang & Communication Credit Hours	3
Credit Hours	
r	15
204	
	3
	3
Group Communication	3
or Intercultural Communication	
ial Science	3
tive	3
Credit Hours	15
-	3
Theories of Interpersonal Com	3
Communication Study & Resch	3
	3
erature (WI)	3
Credit Hours	15
r	
Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3
Communication & Conflict	3
	3
ctive	3
	12
Credit Hours	120
	Listening & Feedback Theories of Interpersonal Com Communication Study & Resch ctive erature (WI) Credit Hours r Senior Seminar (Capstone) Communication & Conflict ctive Credit Hours Total Credit Hours

Organizational Communication, Concentration

- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours	
Core Curriculur	n		
Core 1: Critical Th			
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3	
Critical Thinking		3	
Core 2			
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3	
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3	
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3	
Core II Natural/F	Physical Science	4	
Core II Humaniti	es	3	
Core II Social Sci	ence	3	
Core II Fine Arts		3	
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements		
	e (300/400 COLA Lit)	3	
Writing Intensive	e (300/400 COLA Lit)	3	
Multicultural or	International	3	
CMM 478 💎	Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3	
College-Specific	5		
Foreign Languag	ge 101	3	
Foreign Languag	ge 102	3	
Foreign Languag		3	
Foreign Languag	ge 204	3	
COLA Humanitie		3	
300/400 COLA L	iterature (WI)	3	
300/400 COLA L	iterature (WI)	3	
300/400 COLA S	ocial Science	3	
300/400 COLA S	300/400 COLA Social Science		
COLA Social Science			
COLA Natural/Physical Science			
COLA Internatio	nal	3	
COLA Multicultu	ral	3	
Major-Specific			
CMM 302 🖻	Professional Presentations	3	
CMM 303 🖻	Intro Communication Thry	3	
CMM 411 🕿	Communication Study & Resch	3	
CMM 315	Group Communication	3	
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	3	
CMM 401	Organization Communicatn	3	
CMM 408	Leadership & Group Comm	3	
CMM 420	Communication & Conflict	3	
CMM 478 💎	Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3	
300/400 CMM El		3	
300/400 CMM El	lective	3	
300/400 CMM El	lective	3	
Free Elective		3	
Free Elective		3	

Free Elective	3
Free Elective	1

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- 💎 General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Communication Studies Department offers a variety of courses and major concentrations which are designed to provide current knowledge, cognitive abilities, and competencies in communication. The Organizational Communication concentration is intended for students seeking communication roles in organizations, industries, corporations, and/or government institutions, as well as graduate work in communication.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
CMM 302 🎓	Professional Presentations	3
ENG 201 🗬	Advanced Composition	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
CMM 303 🖻	Intro Communication Thry	3
Foreign Languag	je 101	3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
COLA Social Scie	nce	3

Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Seme	ester	
COLA Natural	l/Physical Science	4
Foreign Langu	uage 102	3
Multicultural	or International	3
300/400 COLA	A Literature (WI)	3
CMM 315	Group Communication	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semest	er	
Foreign Langu	uage 203	3
300/400 COLA	A Social Science	3
300/400 COL/	A Multicultural	3
300/400 COLA	A International	3
CMM 319	Superior-Subordinate Comm	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ester	
Foreign Langu	uage 204	3
CMM 401	Organization Communicatn	3
300/400 CMM Elective		3
300/400 COLA	A Social Science	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semest	er	
CMM 408	Leadership & Group Comm	3
CMM 420	Communication & Conflict	3
CMM 411 🖻	Communication Study & Resch	3
300/400 CMN	1 Elective	3
300/400 COLA	A Literature (WI)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ester	
CMM 478 💎	Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3
300/400 CMN	1 Elective	3
COLA Human	ities	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Public Communication, Concentration

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend

disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	0	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (300/400 COLA Lit)	3
Writing Intensive	e (300/400 COLA Lit)	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
CMM 478 💎	Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3
College-Specific	:	
Foreign Languag	je 101	3
Foreign Languag	je 102	3
Foreign Languag	je 203	3
Foreign Languag	je 204	3
CMM 205 💎	The Rhetorical World (CT)	3
300/400 COLA Li	terature (WI)	3
300/400 COLA Li	terature (WI)	3
300/400 COLA So	ocial Science	3
300/400 COLA So	ocial Science	3
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
COLA Natural/Ph	ysical Science	4
COLA Internation	nal	3
COLA Multicultur	ral	3
Major-Specific		
CMM 302 🎓	Professional Presentations	3
CMM 303 🖻	Intro Communication Thry	3
CMM 411 🖻	Communication Study & Resch	3
CMM 205 💎	The Rhetorical World (CT)	3
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	3
CMM 310	Argumentation & Debate	3
CMM 402	Rhetorical Theory	3
CMM 409	Theory Persuasion Change	3
CMM 478 💎	Senior Seminar	3
300/400 CMM El	ective	3
300/400 CMM El		3
300/400 CMM El	ective	3
300/400 Free Ele	ctive	3

Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	1

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a C or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Communication Studies Department offers a variety of courses and major concentrations which are designed to provide current knowledge, cognitive abilities, and competencies in communication. The Public Communication concentration is intended for students seeking public roles in the legal, political, and/or other communication settings of democratic society, as well as graduate work in communication.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
MTH 121 💎 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
CMM 302 🎓	Professional Presentations	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3

	Credit Hours	15
Core II Fine Arts		3
Core II Humanities		3
Critical Thinking		3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3

```
Second Year
```

First Semester

First Semester		
CMM 303 🖻	Intro Communication Thry	3
Foreign Language 101		3
Core II Natural/Physical Science		4

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
300/400 CMM E	lective	3
Free Elective		3
300/400 CMM E		3
CMM 478 💎	Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3
Second Semest		
	Credit Hours	15
300/400 CMM E		3
300/400 COLA II		3
300/400 COLA L	•	3
CMM 411 🖻	Communication Study & Resch	3
CMM 409	Theory Persuasion Change	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year	Credit Hours	15
300/400 Free Ele		3
300/400 COLA S		3
CMM 402	Rhetorical Theory	3
CMM 310	Argumentation & Debate	3
Foreign Languag	-	3
Second Semest		
a 15	Credit Hours	15
CMM 308	Persuasive Communication	3
Multicultural/Int		3
300/400 COLA N		3
300/400 COLA S		3
Foreign Languag	5	3
First Semester		
Third Year		
	Credit Hours	16
Free Elective		3
300/400 COLA L	iterature (WI)	3
СММ 205 💎	The Rhetorical World (CT)	3
Foreign Languag	ge 102	3
COLA Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Second Semest	ter	
	Credit Hours	16
Free Elective		3
COLA Social Scie	ence	3

Communication Studies, Minor

A minor in Communication Studies consists of 12 hours, but may not include CMM 103 Fund Speech-Communication, CMM 104H Honors in Speech Comm, or CMM 207 Bus & Prof Communication as those courses are used to fulfill general education requirements.

Department of English

Contacts: Dr. Allison Carey, Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/english (http://www.marshall.edu/ english/)

english@marshall.edu

The Department of English offers a wide range of courses in literature, language, and writing designed to meet the needs and interests of general-education students, English majors and minors, and students majoring in other fields.

B.A. students may choose from Literary Studies, Creative Writing, English Education Content, Professional Writing, and Generalist majors. College of Education students in English Education 5-Adult qualify for a second major in English in the College of Liberal Arts by completing their Teaching Specialization. English 5-Adult majors should go to the English Department main office in Corbly Hall 346 to declare the second major in English.

Although the areas differ, the goals are essentially the same: an acquaintance with English and American literature necessary for the liberally educated person; a knowledge of the practices necessary for perceptive reading and writing; an ability to write English with competence and grace; and a sense of English studies as a discipline. The capstone experience for English majors consists of ENG 499 Senior Capstone, which requires a capstone project to be determined by the student in collaboration with the instructor.

The B.A. program in each of the five majors requires 36 hours of coursework in the major.

- No more than 6 hours at the 200 level may count toward the degree.
- A minimum of 12 hours in the major at the 400 level is required to enroll in ENG 499 Senior Capstone.
- Appropriate courses for a specific major should be selected in consultation with assigned advisor.
- No course in which a grade lower than *C* is earned may count toward completion of the major.

Programs

- · Creative Writing, B.A. (p. 393)
- · Creative Writing, Minor (p. 396)
- English (Generalist), B.A. (p. 396)
- English Education 5-Adult Teaching Specialization (p. 397)
- English, Minor (p. 397)
- Literary Studies, B.A. (p. 397)
- Professional Writing, B.A. (p. 400)
- Professional Writing, Minor (p. 402)

Courses

- General Education Course

ENG 101 💎 Beginning Composition

3 Credit hours

Introduction to academic writing with emphasis on writing as a multistage process, critical thinking, and fundamental research strategies and skills.

Pre-req: ACT Verbal with a score of 18 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 450 or SAT EVIDENCE-BASED READ/WRIT with a score of 480 or ENG 0XX or Placement English with a score of 0101 or ENG 099 with a minimum grade of CR or ENG 100 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101C.

Attributes: Composition Core II Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 101P 💎 Beginning Composition Plus 4 Credit hours

Introduction to academic writing with emphasis on writing as a multistage process, critical thinking, and fundamental research strategies and skills. Additional attention on reading, paragraph development, and sentence-level writing skills.

Attributes: Composition Core II

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ENG 150 Academic Listening & Speaking This course promotes the development of English language fluency by nonnative speakers of English. It specifically targets the language skills necessary for successful oral communication within an academic context.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 151 Academic Reading

3 Credit hours

This course prepares nonnative speakers of English to meet the challenges of reading for academic purposes at the college level by improving their reading skills and English language proficiency. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 160 Academic English & Composition

6 Credit hours

This course for nonnative speakers of English focuses on written academic English, including grammar, mechanics, research, American English rhetorical conventions, and process writing. It further provides practice in oral communication.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 200 💎 Texting the World(CT)

3 Credit hours

This class brings together literary and non-literary texts and considers how the same theme plays through them via analysis, evaluation, and creation of said texts.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 200H 💎 Texting the World (CT)

3 Credit hours

This class brings together literary and non-literary texts and considers how the same theme plays through them via analysis, evaluation and creation of said texts.

Pre-reg: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Composition Core II, Critical Thinking, Honors, Core II Humanities, Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 201 💎 Advanced Composition

3 Credit hours An advanced composition course centered on critical reading, writing, and research skills for the disciplines.

Pre-reg: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C or ENG 160 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101B with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Composition Core II

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 201H 💎 English Comp Honors

3 Credit hours

An accelerated course in English composition. Completion of 201H with a C or better satisfies the University requirement in freshman composition. Students completing the course are awarded three additional hours of credit toward graduation.

Pre-req: ACT Verbal with a score of 28 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 640 or SAT EVIDENCE-BASED READ/WRIT with a score of 640.

Attributes: Composition Core II

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 203 💎 Appalachian Literature

3 Credit hours

The study of Appalachian literature and texts that reflect cultural, political, and aesthetic experiences in the region as well as the intellectual, emotional, and spiritual experience of its inhabitants.(PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 204 Writing for the Workplace

3 Credit hours

A writing course focused on the styles and forms used in the workplace. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement; Restricted to College of Business students, English majors, and English minors)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 205 💎 Popular Literature (CT)

3 Credit hours

The study of popular literature in its cultural contexts. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 206 💎 Good Plays

3 Credit hours

Study of plays from a variety of traditions and/or historical eras that have had a powerful impact on culture and the tradition of drama. PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 207 💎 Good Essays

3 Credit hours

Criticism and analysis of representative selections of short nonfiction. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 209 💎 Literature of Fantasy

3 Credit hours

Study of different forms, conventions, and styles in fantastic literature, such as legend, fairy tale, horror story, heroic fantasy, nonsense, and romance. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 210 💎 Autobiography

Study of select autobiographies and memoirs from a variety of literary traditions. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 211 💎 Science Fiction

3 Credit hours

Study of science fiction, including its background, themes, types, analyses, and appreciation. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 212 💎 Sports Literature

Study of sports literature of different genres, including fiction, poetry, drama, and biography. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 213 💎 Good Poems

Selected examples of poems from a variety of cultures and/or historical eras studied through close reading and analysis. (PR:

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 214 💎 Intro to Comics

3 Credit hours Introduction of the literary art form of comics through a study of its history, genres, conventions, and complexities. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 215 💎 Good Novels

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the basic elements of the novel, such as forms and techniques, through careful reading of selected novels and criticism concerning them. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 220 💎 The Political Novel

Studies in English and American novels relating significantly to political themes. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ENG 221 💎 Postcolonial Literature

3 Credit hours

Study of postcolonial literature and theory. Focuses on questions of class, gender, sexuality and human rights in the literature of current and former colonies in Asia, Africa, and the Americas. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 225 💎 Southern Literature

3 Credit hours

The study of selected writers of the American South from its beginnings to the present with special attention on writers after 1920. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 231 💎 Good Stories

3 Credit hours

Criticism and analysis of representative short stories, primarily British and American. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 232 💎 Good Films

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of films as narratives, as cultural representations, and as aesthetic expressions. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 235 💎 Crime and Sensation Literature

Examines the literary responses to crime and sensational literature and discusses the artistic, cultural, and historical contexts of those responses. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 236 💎 Forbidden Literature

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Examines the literary responses to "banned literature" and discusses the artistic, cultural and historical contexts of those responses. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 240 💎 African American Literatures

Examination of the tradition in African American literatures through close reading. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 241 💎 Multicultural Literatures

Study of texts from diverse ethnic and cultural groups in social and historical context. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 242 💎 Women Writers

A study of women writers in cultural contexts. Surveys attitudes toward women, women writers, and their work. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 263 💎 Intro Digital Literary Studies

An introduction to digital literary studies, including the use of digital tools for textual analysis, the study of electronic literature, and the creation of digital texts.

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Writing courses to meet needs of special groups. Cannot be substituted for English 101-102 or English 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 281 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Writing courses to meet needs of special groups. Cannot be substituted for English 101-102 or English 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 282 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Writing courses to meet needs of special groups. Cannot be substituted for English 101-102 or English 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 283 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Writing courses to meet needs of special groups. Cannot be substituted for English 101-102 or English 201 H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 314 Intro to Professional Writing

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introductory course on the basic elements and types of professional writing, such as technical writing, non-profit writing, business writing, digital writing, scientific writing, and document design.

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 344 Introduction to Film Studies

An intensive study of film form (mise-en-scene, cinematography, editing, and sound) and international film history. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 350 Intro to Textual Analysis

3 Credit hours

An introduction to critical reading of texts from a range of genres and media. Develops explication, critical reading, and research skills. Taken within the first 9 hours of coursework in major. (PR: Completion of Core II composition requirement and declaration of either English major or English 5-Adult major; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 354 Scientific & Tech Writing

3 Credit hours

Acquaints students with types and styles of written reports required in science, government, industry, and medicine. Practical applications adapted to needs of the individual student. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 355 Intro to Critical Theory

3 Credit hours

An examination of the principles and methods of a range of major critical theories, emphasizing how their application affects textual interpretation. **Pre-reg:** ENG 350.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 360 Intro Creative Writing 3 Credit hours

An introduction to writing of fiction, poetry, and creative nonfiction. (PR: Completion of Core II composition requirement) **Pre-req:** ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a

minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

didde mode. Normal Grading mode	
ENG 377 Creative Writing Poetry Practice in writing poetry. Pre-req: ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ENG 378 Creative Writing Fiction Practice in writing fiction. Pre-req: ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ENG 379 Creative Writing: Nonfiction Practice in writing creative nonfiction. Pre-req: ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ENG 402 Comp & Rhet Preservice Teacher Study of rhetorical invention and models of the compo- with intensive practice in writing. Pre-req: ENG 350 and Admitted to Teacher ED with a so Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
ENG 405 History English Language The phonology, spelling, grammar, syntax, and vocabul language periods as background to Modern English. Pre-req: ENG 350.	3 Credit hours ary of previous

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 407 Writing, Editing & Doc Design3 Credit hoursStudy of the principles and practices of professional writing, editing,
and document design.Pre-reg: ENG 204 or ENG 350 or ENG 354.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 408 Writing in the Digital World

Development of writing skills and strategies with an emphasis on digital texts and genres. (PR: Completion of Core II composition requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 409 Milton

Biographical and critical study, including Milton's English poetry and prose, and his literary and intellectual milieu. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 410 Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom

3 Credit hours

Intensive study of Shakespeare's comedies, tragicomedies, and late romances. Also includes the Sonnets and Venus and Adonis. (PR: Any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ENG 411 Chaucer

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The poetry of Chaucer, chiefly the Canterbury Tales, in the light of medieval tradition and critical analysis. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 412 Shaks Hist & Tragedies

Intensive study of Shakespeare's histories and tragedies. (PR: any 200level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 414 19th C British Novel

Austen, Scott, the Brontes, Gaskell, Dickens, Hardy, Schreiner, and others.

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 415 Victorian Poetry

Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, and others.(PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ENG 416 Victorian Nonfiction

Essays, speeches, treatises, and other works from Britain's Victorian age. Includes such authors as Arnold, Carlyle, Darwin, Huxley, Eliot, Martineau, Mill, Newman, and others.(PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 418 Addiction Literature

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of literature that explores addiction as a primary theme. Genres may include memoir and autobiography, fiction, poetry, graphic narratives, video, and digital-born texts. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 419 Approaches Teach Lit

The intensive study of the pedagogy of literature and literary critical theory and its classroom applications.

Pre-req: ENG 350 and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and (ENG 410 or ENG 412).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours ENG 421 American Lit to 1830

Study of American literature of the Puritan, Colonial, and Federal periods, including such authors as Jonathan Edwards, Edward Taylor, Benjamin Franklin, Phillis Wheatley, Anne Bradstreet, Washington Irving, and James Fenimore Cooper. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 422 American Lit 1830-1865

3 Credit hours

American literature of the Romantic period, including such authors as Emerson, Douglass, Poe, Melville, Hawthorne, Whitman, Dickinson, and lesser figures of the period. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ENG 423 American Lit 1865-1914

3 Credit hours

American literature of the Realistic and Naturalistic periods, including such authors as Howells, Crane, Twain, James, Chopin, Dreiser, Chesnutt, and Wharton. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 424 American Literature after 1914

3 Credit hours

American literature after 1914, including such authors as Faulkner, Hemingway, Cather, Carver, Vonnegut, Morrison, and others. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 426 Appalachian Lit & Theory

3 Credit hours

Appalachian Literature and Theory conducts an in-depth study of aspects of Appalachian culture and literature through the lens of select literary and social theories such as multiculturalism, feminism, or postcolonialism.

Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 427 Studies in Authors or Genre

Survey includes works by Wyatt, Philip and Mary Sidney, Spenser, Elizabeth I, Nashe, Marlowe, Raleigh, Anne Cecil, Lyly, Isabella Whitney, and Shakespeare, excluding drama. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 428 💎 International Literature

3 Credit hours

Readings in contemporary literature from the non-Anglo-European world. Texts will be taken from Asian, African, South American, Australian, and other authors. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: International, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 429 💎 Multicultural Identities (MC)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Intensive exploration of multicultural identities in texts. Topics may vary. May be repeated up to 6 hrs. with permission of chair. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 430 💎 Young Adult Literature

Examines literature written for adolescents and young adults, with a focus on coming of age and the formation of identity. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 431 Writing for Non-Profits

3 Credit hours

This foundational course will explore the goals and strategies specific to writing for non-profit organizations. Students will read, analyze, and practice the real world writing tasks that non-profits require. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) **Pre-req:** ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 432 Contemporary Literature

Examines literature of the present, its influences, and the increasing diversification of cultural/textual production, including cinema, video, comix/manga, videogames, and blogs. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 433 20th C Brit & Irish Poetry

3 Credit hours

Principal poetry since the Victorian period. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-reg: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 434 20th C American Poetry

3 Credit hours

Principal poetry since 1900. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 435 Modernism

3 Credit hours

Examines literary modernism and the artistic, cultural, and historical contexts of that movement. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 436 Medieval British Lit

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Old English elegiac and heroic poetry; Middle English lyrics and romances; the Ricardian poets and Malory. (PR: any 200-level or 300level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 439 Professional Writing Theory

Study of the major questions and theories relevant to professional writing.

Pre-req: ENG 314 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 440 Selected Topics in Film

3 Credit hours Intensive study of a specific theme or genre. Topics will vary. May be repeated up to 6 hrs. with permission of chair.

Pre-reg: ENG 350 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 442 Gender and Sexuality in Film

3 Credit hours Exploration of evolving portrayals of gender roles and sexualities throughout film history and across film genres.

Pre-req: (ENG 350 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of D or WS 101 with a minimum grade of D) and (ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C).

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 445 Screenwriting

Practice in writing screenplays.

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C and (ENG 344 or ENG 360 or ART 219 or THE 201).

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 447 British Romantic Poets

3 Credit hours

Emphasis on Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 450 World Lit to Renaissance

3 Credit hours

Major works (excluding English), with emphasis on Homer, the Greek Drama, Virgil, Dante, and Cervantes.(PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 451 World Lit Since Renaissance

3 Credit hours

Major works (excluding English and American), with emphasis on Racine, Moliere, Goethe, and principal continental fiction. (PR: any 200level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 455 Advanced Critical Theory

Intensive study of specific theorists, theoretical schools, or history of literary theory, including application to texts. Topics will vary. May be repeated up to 6 hrs. with permission of chair.

Pre-req: ENG 355 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 460 Comp Writing Center Theory

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduces students to the study of teaching writing in a classroom setting and in one-to-one tutoring. **Pre-req:** ENG 350.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 466 💎 Literacy Studies

Theories of writing and reading development with a focus on cultural, linguistic, and rhetorical influences on literacy acquisition. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Multicultural **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 467 Visual Rhetoric

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of the production, strategies, reception, and persuasive effects of visual texts. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) **Pre-req:** ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 469 Teaching Creative Writing

Pedagogy and practice for students who plan to teach Creative Writing at the primary, secondary, or college level.

Pre-req: ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C and ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 470 Form/Theory: Creative Writing

3 Credit hours Readings in creative writing illustrating formal and theoretical concerns. Readings will also be applied to student writing.

Pre-req: ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C and ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 475 Intro to Linguistics

3 Credit hours

The structural and descriptive approach to study of the English language. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 476 Structures of English Language 3 Credit hours

Study of the structures of English grammar, including how these structures relate to punctuation, language acquisition, dialect variation, and the history of English. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 478 Intro to Sociolinguistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

Sociolinguistics is the study of the effects of language in society, relevant to discourse practices, language attitudes variations, shifts, and changes. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 480 Special Topics Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	ENG or be Pre- I
ENG 481 Special Topics Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	mini Attri Grac
ENG 482 Special Topics Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Fa Prof
ENG 483 Special Topics Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Burb Your Asso
ENG 485 Independent Study Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Aftar Smit
ENG 486 Independent Study Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Assi: Angu Insti
ENG 487 Independent Study Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Dani Nolte Sulliv
ENG 488 Independent Study Pre-req: ENG 350.	1-4 Credit hours	\mathbf{C}

ENG 490 Internship

A supervised internship. The student works for a local firm/agency to gain practical experience in the major. Arranged by student and

department. Supervised by firm. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

ENG 491 Poetry Workshop

A practical and intensive class in exploring the varieties of creative expression; exercises on the creating of verse in different forms and styles.

Pre-reg: ENG 377 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 492 Fiction Workshop

Offers students a forum for presentation, discussion, and refinement of their work, either short stories or novels.

Pre-reg: ENG 378 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 493 Creative Nonfiction

A writing workshop where students develop and refine their original creative nonfiction (memoir, biography, essays, travel/leisure writing, etc.), employing techniques typically reserved for fiction (dialogue, narrative, poetic language, etc.). Pre-req: ENG 379 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 499 💎 Senior Capstone

3 Credit hours

An intensive examination of topics relevant to advanced English studies. Provides capstone experience through substantial scholarly, creative, and/or pedagogical composition and presentation. (PR: 3 350, ENG 355, and 12 hours of 400-level English coursework at C etter; or permission of chair) -req: ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C and ENG 355 with a imum grade of C. ributes: Capstone Course de Mode: Normal Grading Mode

aculty

fessors

bery, Carey, Hong, Hood, Lillvis, R. Peckham, Riemer, Schray, Viola, ng

ociate Professors

nas, Brewster, Damai, Ellison, Hatfield, J. Peckham, Prejean, S. ith, Squire, Treftz

istant Professors

gus, Hancock, Marshall, O'Malley, Schoeberlein, Tigchelaar

ructors

iel, Diehl, Jones, Kozma, Lawrence, Lewis, Lumpkin, Magnusson, te, Oudghiri-Otmani, Pleska, Rinehart, Rollins, Roth, Rucker, ivan, Walker

reative Writing, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

- Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

c 1 c · · · · · ·		
Core 1: Critical Th		2
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
ENG 200 💎	Texting the World(CT) (recommended)	
Core II Social Scie	ence (Milestone course)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
ENG Writing Inte	nsive	
ENG Writing Inte	nsive	
Multicultural or I	nternational	
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone (not offered in summer)	3
College-Specific		
Foreign Languag	e 101	3
Foreign Languag	e 102	3
Foreign Languag	e 203	3
Foreign Languag	e 204	3
COLA Humanitie	S	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
COLA Social Science		3
COLA Natural/Ph	iysical Science	4
COLA Internation	nal	3
COLA Multicultur	ral	3
Major-Specific		
ENG 350 🖻	Intro to Textual Analysis (must be taken within the first 9 hours of coursework within the major)	3
ENG 355 🖻	Intro to Critical Theory (not offered in summer)	3
ENG 360	Intro Creative Writing	3
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone (not offered in summer)	3
Contemporary Li	iterature	3
Choose one of th		
ENG 424	American Literature after 1914	
ENG 432	Contemporary Literature	

ENG 433	20th C Brit & Irish Poetry	
ENG 434	20th C American Poetry	
ENG 480	Special Topics	
ENG 481	Special Topics	
ENG 482	Special Topics	
ENG 483	Special Topics	
ENG 485	Independent Study	
ENG 486	Independent Study	
ENG 487	Independent Study	
ENG 488	Independent Study	
ENG Level 400 Lit	erature Elective	
Select one of the	e following:	3
ENG 409	Milton	
ENG 410	Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom	
ENG 411	Chaucer	
ENG 412	Shaks Hist & Tragedies	
ENG 414	19th C British Novel	
ENG 415	Victorian Poetry	
ENG 416	Victorian Nonfiction	
ENG 418	Addiction Literature	
ENG 421	American Lit to 1830	
ENG 422	American Lit 1830-1865	
ENG 423	American Lit 1865-1914	
ENG 424	American Literature after 1914	
ENG 427	Studies in Authors or Genre	
ENG 428 💎	International Literature	
ENG 430 💎	Young Adult Literature	
ENG 432	Contemporary Literature	
ENG 433	20th C Brit & Irish Poetry	
ENG 434	20th C American Poetry	
ENG 435	Modernism	
ENG 436	Medieval British Lit	
ENG 440	Selected Topics in Film	
ENG 442	Gender and Sexuality in Film	
ENG 447	British Romantic Poets	
ENG 450	World Lit to Renaissance	
ENG 451	World Lit Since Renaissance	
ENG 455	Advanced Critical Theory	
ENG 469	Teaching Creative Writing	
ENG 470	Form/Theory: Creative Writing	
ENG 480	Special Topics	
ENG 481	Special Topics	
ENG 482	Special Topics	
ENG 483	Special Topics	
ENG 485	Independent Study (when so designated by Chair)	
ENG 486	Independent Study (when so designated by Chair)	
ENG 487	Independent Study (when so designated by Chair)	
ENG 488	Independent Study (when so designated by Chair)	
Creative Writing S	Sequence	

Choose 6 hours from the following, and then 3 hours in an additional genre:

Poetry:		
ENG 377	Creative Writing Poetry	
ENG 491	Poetry Workshop	
Fiction:		
ENG 378	Creative Writing Fiction	
ENG 492	Fiction Workshop	
Creative Nonfict	ion:	
ENG 379	Creative Writing: Nonfiction	
ENG 493	Creative Nonfiction	
ENG 469	Teaching Creative Writing	3
or ENG 470	Form/Theory: Creative Writing	
English Electives class)	s (choose from any 200-, 300-, or 400-level ENG	6
Free Elective		
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		1

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to your English Department advisor (304-696-6600) or to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350).
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition, all ENG courses for the major, and all foreign language courses.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- No more than six hours of ENG courses at the 200-level may count toward the BA degree in English. No credit hours in ENG with a grade lower than *C* may count toward the BA degree in ENG.
- Creative Writing majors who carefully select courses can earn a double major in Literary Studies by taking only 4 additional Literary Studies classes. Meet with your advisor to plan your choices!
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

A Creative Writing degree can give you the critical thinking, writing, and presentation skills you'll need for success in this quick and quicklychanging world. Our program is flexible, so you can pursue a wide range of interests. Our courses give you the ability to think differently, to expand on and augment the ideas and work made in all fields, not just literature. Where you go from here is up to you (though we've

got some ideas for you). But our courses are designed to hone not just your writing, but your thinking skills, too. Our faculty and staff are dedicated. All this to say, really, we plan on preparing you for a successful professional life as well as an invaluable way of thinking, about everything.

9

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Scie		3
	nce (Milestone course)	3
	Fund Speech-Communication	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
C	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste		2
		3
ENG 200	u	2
ENG 201 💎 🎓		3
Core I Critical Thi	5	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
a 1.4	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester	later to Tarter I Analysis	2
ENG 350 🏝	Intro to Textual Analysis	3
Core II Physical/N		4
Foreign Languag		3
ENG 360	Intro Creative Writing	3
Multicultural or I		3
Cocond Comost	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste		2
	Intro to Critical Theory	3
COLA Social Scien		3
COLA Internation		3
Foreign Languag		3
ENG Creative Wr	0 1	3 15
Third Year	Credit Hours	15
First Semester		
ENG Level 400 Li	toraturo	3
Select one of the		3
ENG 469	Teaching Creative Writing	2
Free Elective	reaching creative writing	
Free Elective		2
		3
ENG Creative Writing Sequence Foreign Language 203		3
	Credit Hours	
Second Semeste		15
	3	
ENG Creative Writing Sequence COLA Physical/Natural Science		4
COLA Hysical/IN		4

COLA Social Science		3
Foreign Language 204		3
Select one of the following: ²		3
Free Elective		
ENG 470	Form/Theory: Creative Writing	
	Credit Hours	16
Fourth Year		
First Semester	r	
ENG English Elective		3
ENG Contemporary Literature		3
COLA Multicultural		3
COLA Humanities		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone (C)	3
ENG English Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

¹ Free Elective if taking ENG 470 Form/Theory: Creative Writing in Spring

² ENG 470 Form/Theory: Creative Writing if ENG 469 Teaching Creative Writing wasn't taken in Fall

Creative Writing, Minor

A minor in Creative Writing requires 15 hours in English beyond ENG 201 Advanced Composition or ENG 201H English Comp Honors, as follows:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ENG 360	Intro Creative Writing	3
Select two of the following:		6
ENG 377	Creative Writing Poetry	
ENG 378	Creative Writing Fiction	
ENG 379	Creative Writing: Nonfiction	
ENG 491	Poetry Workshop	
ENG 492	Fiction Workshop	
ENG 493	Creative Nonfiction	
Additional ENG	coursework	6

Total Credit Hours

English (Generalist), B.A. Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code		edit ours		
Core Curriculum	1			
Core I Critical Thir	Core I Critical Thinking			
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3		
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3		
Critical Thinking	Course	3		
Core II				
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3		
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3		
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3		
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3		
Core II Natural/Pl	hysical Science	4		
Core II Humanitie	25	3		
ENG 200 💎	Texting the World(CT) (recommended)			
Core II Social Scie	ence (Milestone course)	3		
Core II Fine Arts		3		
Additional Univers	sity Requirements			
ENG Writing Inter	nsive	3		
ENG Writing Inter	nsive	3		
Multicultural or li	nternational	3		
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone (not offered in summer)	3		
College-Specific				
Foreign Language	e 101	3		
Foreign Language	Foreign Language 102			
Foreign Language	Foreign Language 203			
Foreign Language	Foreign Language 204			
COLA Humanities	5	3		
COLA Literature		3		
COLA Literature		3		
COLA Social Scier	COLA Social Science			
COLA Social Scier	COLA Social Science			
COLA Social Scier	COLA Social Science			
COLA Natural/Ph	COLA Natural/Physical Science			
COLA Internation	al	3		
COLA Multicultur	al	3		
Major-Specific				
ENG 350 🔁	Intro to Textual Analysis (must be taken within the first 9 hours of coursework within the major)	3		
ENG 355 🞓	Intro to Critical Theory (not offered in summer)	3		
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone (not offered in summer)	3		
English Electives		27		

Major Information

15

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to your English Department advisor (304-696-6600) or to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350).
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition, all ENG courses for the major, and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- English majors will fulfill the university's requirements for WI classes by taking the ENG classes required for the major.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

An English degree can give you the critical thinking, writing, and presentation skills you'll need for success in this quick and quicklychanging world. Our program is flexible, so you can pursue a wide range of interests. Our courses give you the ability to think differently, to expand on and augment the ideas and work made in all fields, not just literature. Where you go from here is up to you (though we've got some ideas for you). But our courses are designed to hone not just your writing, but your thinking skills, too. Our faculty and staff are dedicated. All this to say, really, we plan on preparing you for a successful professional life as well as an invaluable way of thinking, about everything.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester	r	
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social So	cience	3
COLA Social Sci	ience (Milestone course)	3
CMM 103 💎 🏲	Fund Speech-Communication	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	iter	
Core II Humani	ties	3
ENG 200 💎	Texting the World(CT) (recommended)	
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
Core I Critical T	hinking	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Fine Art	S	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester	r	
ENG 350 🎓	Intro to Textual Analysis	3
Core II Physical	/Natural Science	4
Foreign Langua	age 101	3
ENG Elective (3	/400 level)	3
Multicultural or	r International	3
	Credit Hours	16

Second Semester

	Intro to Critical Theory
ENG 355 🍽	Intro to Critical Theory

ENG Elective 3/400 level	3
COLA International	3
COLA Physical/Natural Science	4
Foreign Language 102	3
Credit Hours	16
Third Year	
First Semester	
ENG Elective (3/400 Level)	3
ENG Elective (400 level)	3
COLA Social Science	3
Foreign Language 203	3
Free Elective	3
Credit Hours	15
Second Semester	
ENG Elective (400-level)	3
ENG Elective (400-level)	3
Foreign Language 204	3
COLA Social Science	3
Free Elective	3
Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year	
First Semester	
ENG English elective (400-level)	3
ENG Elective	3
COLA Multicultural	3
COLA Humanities	3
Free Elective	3
Credit Hours	15
Second Semester	
ENG 499 < Senior Capstone (C)	3
ENG English elective	3
Free elective	3
Free Elective	3
Credit Hours	12
Total Credit Hours	120

English Education 5-Adult Teaching Specialization

Please see the College of Education and Professional Development (p. 236) section.

English, Minor

A minor in English requires 15 hours in English beyond ENG 201 Advanced Composition or ENG 201H English Comp Honors, with no more than six hours on the 200 level.

Literary Studies, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/P	Physical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
ENG 200 💎	Texting the World(CT) (recommended)	
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
ENG Writing Inte	ensive	3
ENG Writing Inte	ensive	3
Multicultural or l	International	3
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone (not offered in summer)	3
College-Specific	:	
Foreign Languag	ge 101	3
Foreign Languag	ge 102	3
Foreign Languag	ge 203	3
Foreign Languag	ge 204	3
COLA Humanitie	15	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Social Scie		3
COLA Social Scie		3
COLA Social Scie		3
COLA Natural/Ph	-	4
COLA Internation		3
COLA Multicultu	ral	3
Major-Specific	lative to Textual Applying (recent he telling within	ſ
ENG 350 🕿	Intro to Textual Analysis (must be taken within the first 9 hours of coursework within the major)	3
ENG 355 🕿	Intro to Critical Theory (not offered in summer)	3
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone (not offered in summer)	3
Pre-1800 British	Literature; choose from	3
ENG 409	Milton (Choose from:)	
ENG 410	Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom	
ENG 411	Chaucer	
ENG 412	Shaks Hist & Tragedies	

ENG 436	Medieval British Lit	
Pre-1914 Americ	an Literature; choose from:	3
ENG 421	American Lit to 1830	
ENG 422	American Lit 1830-1865	
ENG 423	American Lit 1865-1914	
Individual Author	r; choose from:	3
ENG 409	Milton	
ENG 410	Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom	
ENG 411	Chaucer	
ENG 412	Shaks Hist & Tragedies	
ENG 427	Studies in Authors or Genre	
	ectives; choose from:	15
ENG 200 💎	Texting the World(CT)	
ENG 200H 💎	Texting the World (CT)	
ENG 203 💎	Appalachian Literature	
ENG 206 🗬	Good Plays	
ENG 207 💎	Good Essays	
ENG 209 💎	Literature of Fantasy	
ENG 210 💎	Autobiography	
ENG 211 💎	Science Fiction	
ENG 212 💎	Sports Literature	
ENG 213 💎	Good Poems	
ENG 214 💎	Intro to Comics	
ENG 215 💎	Good Novels	
ENG 220 💎	The Political Novel	
ENG 221 💎	Postcolonial Literature	
ENG 225 💎	Southern Literature	
ENG 231	Good Stories	
ENG 232	Good Films	
ENG 235	Crime and Sensation Literature	
ENG 236	Forbidden Literature	
ENG 240 🗬	African American Literatures	
	Multicultural Literatures	
ENG 241		
ENG 242	Women Writers	
ENG 263 💎	Intro Digital Literary Studies	
ENG 280	Special Topics (when so designated by Chair)	
ENG 281	Special Topics (when so designated by Chair)	
ENG 282	Special Topics (when so designated by Chair)	
ENG 283 ENG 344	Special Topics (when so designated by Chair) Introduction to Film Studies	
ENG 344 ENG 409	Milton	
ENG 409	Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom	
ENG 410 ENG 411	Chaucer	
ENG 411	Shaks Hist & Tragedies	
ENG 412	19th C British Novel	
ENG 415	Victorian Poetry	
ENG 416	Victorian Nonfiction	
ENG 418	Addiction Literature	
ENG 421	American Lit to 1830	
ENG 422	American Lit 1830-1865	
ENG 423	American Lit 1865-1914	

ENG 424	American Literature after 1914	
ENG 427	Studies in Authors or Genre	
ENG 428 🗬	International Literature	
ENG 429 💎	Multicultural Identities (MC)	
ENG 430 💎	Young Adult Literature	
ENG 432	Contemporary Literature	
ENG 433	20th C Brit & Irish Poetry	
ENG 434	20th C American Poetry	
ENG 435	Modernism	
ENG 436	Medieval British Lit	
ENG 440	Selected Topics in Film	
ENG 442	Gender and Sexuality in Film	
ENG 447	British Romantic Poets	
ENG 450	World Lit to Renaissance	
ENG 451	World Lit Since Renaissance	
ENG 455	Advanced Critical Theory	
ENG 469	Teaching Creative Writing	
ENG 470	Form/Theory: Creative Writing	
ENG 480	Special Topics (when so designated by the chair)	
ENG 481	Special Topics (when so designated by the chair)	
ENG 482	Special Topics (when so designated by the chair)	
ENG 483	Special Topics (when so designated by the chair)	
ENG 485	Independent Study (when so designated by the chair)	
ENG 486	Independent Study (when so designated by chair)	
ENG 487	Independent Study (when so designated by chair)	
ENG 488	Independent Study (when so designated by chair)	
English Elective (class)	choose from any 200-, 300-, or 400-level ENG	3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

Free Elective Free Elective

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to your English Department advisor (304-696-6600) or to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350).
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition, all ENG courses for the major, and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.

- No more than six hours of 200-level may count toward the BA degree in Literary Studies.
- Literary Studies majors who carefully select courses can earn a double major in Creative Writing by taking only 4 additional Creative Writing classes. Meet with your advisor to plan your choices.
- 💎 General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

3

1

A Literary Studies degree can give you the critical thinking, writing, and presentation skills you'll need for success in this quick and quicklychanging world. Our program is flexible, so you can pursue a wide range of interests. Our courses give you the ability to think differently, to expand on and augment the ideas and work made in all fields, not just literature. Where you go from here is up to you (though we've got some ideas for you). But our courses are designed to hone not just your writing, but your thinking skills, too. Our faculty and staff are dedicated. All this to say, really, we plan on preparing you for a successful professional life as well as an invaluable way of thinking, about everything.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
Core II Humaniti	es	3
ENG 200 💎	Texting the World(CT) (recommended)	
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
Core I Critical Th	inking	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
ENG 350 🖻	Intro to Textual Analysis	3
Core II Physical/N	Natural Science	4
Foreign Languag	e 101	3
ENG COLA Litera	ture: Literary Studies	3
ENG COLA Litera	ture: Literary Studies	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
ENG 355 🖻	Intro to Critical Theory	3
COLA Humanitie	S	3
ENG Literary Stu	dies (400)	3

Foreign Langua	ge 102	3
COLA Physical/N	Natural Science	4
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
Select one of th	e following Pre-1914 American Literature	3
courses:		
ENG 421	American Lit to 1830	
ENG 422	American Lit 1830-1865	
ENG 423	American Lit 1865-1914	
Select one of th	e following Individual Author courses:	3
ENG 409	Milton	
ENG 410	Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom	
ENG 411	Chaucer	
ENG 412	Shaks Hist & Tragedies	
ENG 427	Studies in Authors or Genre	
COLA Social Scie	ence	3
Foreign Langua	ge 203	3
ENG Literary Stu	udies (300/400)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	ter	
ENG Literary Stu	udies (300/400)	3
Select one of th	e following Pre-1800 British Literature	3
courses:		
ENG 409	Milton	
ENG 410	Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom	
ENG 411	Chaucer	
ENG 412	Shaks Hist & Tragedies	
ENG 436	Medieval British Lit	
COLA Social Scie	ence	3
Foreign Langua	ge 204	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
ENG English Ele	ctive (300/400)	3
COLA Internatio	onal	3
COLA Multicultu	ıral	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	ter	
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone (C)	3
Multicultural/In	ternational	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Professional Writing, B.A.

The B.A. in Professional Writing program at Marshall University prepares students for a variety of writing careers using multiple

media and digital tools. Working professionals require a range of writing skills that cross all fields and disciplines. They must write with clarity, purpose, and a solid understanding of their audience. This takes training, and our goal in the Department of English at Marshall University is to prepare students to delve into every writing challenge with confidence and savvy. We teach students to work with a wide range of documents, such as proposals, business plans, and reports, while also composing within digital environments for a variety of purposes. Professional writers can specialize in technology, science, health care, journalism, fund development, any given trade, or all of these things and more to build a portfolio and a busy career.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculum	1	
Core I Critical Thir	hking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core II		
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🔁	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/Pl	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	25	3
ENG 200 💎	Texting the World(CT) (recommended)	
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
ENG Writing Inter	nsive	3
ENG Writing Inter	nsive	3
Multicultural or li	nternational	3
ENG 499 💎	Senior Capstone (not offered in summer)	3
College-Specific		
Foreign Language	e 101	3
Foreign Language	e 102	3
Foreign Language	e 203	3
Foreign Language	e 204	3
COLA Humanities	5	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Social Scier		3
COLA Social Scier	nce	3
COLA Social Scier	nce	3

2

COLA Natural/P	hysical Science	4	Core II Social Sci	ience
COLA International 3		3	COLA Social Scie	ence
COLA Multicult	ural	3	СММ 103 💎 🖻	Fur
Major-Specific			UNI 100	Fre
ENG 350 🞓	Intro to Textual Analysis (must be taken within the first 9 hours of coursework within the major)	3	Second Semest	Cre
ENG 439	Professional Writing Theory	3	Core II Humaniti	
ENG 499 余	Senior Capstone (not offered in summer)	3	ENG 201 💎 🖻	
Required Introdu	uctory Course		Core I Critical Th	
ENG 314	Intro to Professional Writing	3	MTH 121 <table-cell-rows> 🕿</table-cell-rows>	
Professionalizat	ion Courses		Core II Fine Arts	
Select two of th	e following:			Cre
ENG 407	Writing, Editing & Doc Design		Second Year	
ENG 408	Writing in the Digital World		First Semester	
ENG 431	Writing for Non-Profits		ENG 350 🖻	Int
Specialist Course	25		Core II Physical a	
Select three of	the following:		Foreign Languag	
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace		ENG 314	Inti
ENG 263 💎	Intro Digital Literary Studies		Multicultural or	
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing			Cre
ENG 467	Visual Rhetoric		Second Semest	
ENG 476	Structures of English Language		ENG Professiona	
ENG 490	Internship		COLA Social Scie	
English Elective	S	9	COLA Internatio	
Select any 200-	300-, or 400-level ENG classes		Coroign Languag	

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to your English Department advisor (304-696-6600) or to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350).
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition, all ENG courses for the major, and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- English majors will fulfill the university's requirements for WI classes by taking the ENG classes required for the major.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3

COLA Social Scie	ence	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ter	
Core II Humanit	ies (ENG 200 recommended)	3
ENG 201 💏 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
Core Critical Th	ninking	3
MTH 121 💎 🎓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
ENG 350 🖻	Intro to Textual Analysis	3
Core II Physical	and Natural Science	4
Foreign Langua	ge 101	3
ENG 314	Intro to Professional Writing	3
Multicultural or	International	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ter	
ENG Profession	alization Course 1	3
COLA Social Scie	ence	3
COLA Internatio	onal	3
Foreign Langua	ge 102	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
		15
Third Year		15
Third Year First Semester		15
		3
First Semester ENG Specialist (
First Semester ENG Specialist (Course 1	3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession	Course 1 alization Course 2	3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective	Course 1 alization Course 2	3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua	Course 1 alization Course 2	3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours	3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter	3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter	3 3 3 3 3 3 15
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2	3 3 3 3 3 15 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science	3 3 3 3 3 3 5 15 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical c	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence	3 3 3 3 3 3 15 3 3 3 4
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical c COLA Social Scie	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence	3 3 3 3 3 15 3 3 3 4 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical c COLA Social Scie	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence ge 204	3 3 3 3 3 3 15 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical of COLA Social Scie Foreign Langua	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence ge 204 Credit Hours	3 3 3 3 3 3 15 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical of COLA Social Scie Foreign Langua Fourth Year First Semester ENG Elective	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence ge 204 Credit Hours	3 3 3 3 3 3 15 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical of COLA Social Scie Foreign Langua Fourth Year First Semester	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence ge 204 Credit Hours	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical of COLA Social Scie Foreign Langua Fourth Year First Semester ENG Elective COLA Multicultu ENG 490	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence ge 204 Credit Hours	3 3 3 3 3 3 15 3 3 4 4 3 3 3 16 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical of COLA Social Scie Foreign Langua Fourth Year First Semester ENG Elective COLA Multicultu ENG 490 COLA Humaniti	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence ge 204 Credit Hours	3 3 3 3 3 3 15 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical of COLA Social Scie Foreign Langua Fourth Year First Semester ENG Elective COLA Multicultu ENG 490	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence ge 204 Credit Hours	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical c COLA Social Scie Foreign Langua Fourth Year First Semester ENG Elective COLA Multicultu ENG 490 COLA Humaniti Free Elective	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence ge 204 Credit Hours ural Internship es Credit Hours	3 3 3 3 3 3 15 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester ENG Specialist (ENG Profession ENG Elective Foreign Langua Free Elective Second Semest ENG Specialist (ENG 439 COLA Physical of COLA Social Scie Foreign Langua Fourth Year First Semester ENG Elective COLA Multicultu ENG 490 COLA Humaniti	Course 1 alization Course 2 ge 203 Credit Hours ter Course 2 Professional Writing Theory or Natural Science ence ge 204 Credit Hours ural Internship es Credit Hours	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	12
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
ENG Elective		3

Professional Writing, Minor

A minor in Professional Writing requires 15 hours in English beyond ENG 201 Advanced Composition or ENG 201H English Comp Honors, as follows:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ENG 314	Intro to Professional Writing	3
Select three of t	the following:	9
ENG 204	Writing for the Workplace	
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	
ENG 407	Writing, Editing & Doc Design	
ENG 408	Writing in the Digital World	
ENG 431	Writing for Non-Profits	
ENG 439	Professional Writing Theory	
ENG 467	Visual Rhetoric	
ENG 476	Structures of English Language	
Additional ENG	Additional ENG coursework	
Total Credit Ho	ours	15

Total Credit Hours

Department of Finance, **Economics and International Business**

Contacts: Dr. Shaorong Zhang, Chair, Department of Finance, Economics and International Business, zhangs@marshall.edu

The Division of Finance and Economics, housed in the College of Business, offers College of Liberal Arts students the option to earn a B.A. in Economics. This option gives students an opportunity to develop their ability to analyze economic problems and issues (e.g., unemployment, inflation, economic growth and development, government taxation and spending policies, environmental degradation and protection, the distribution of income and wealth, international trading, and financial arrangements). Students will, in the process, deepen their understanding of the U.S. economy and other economies around the world.

Programs

- Economics, B.A. (p. 403)
- Economics, Minor (p. 405)

Courses

🗣 - General Education Course

ECN 200 Survey of Economics

3 Credit hours

Major emphasis given to microeconomic topics such as supply and demand, market structure, and international trade. Macroeconomic concepts and aggregate supply-aggregate demand model are examined. (Not open to students in the College of Business or to students who have completed ECN 250) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 250 Principles Microeconomics

3 Credit hours

Principles of scarcity, opportunity cost, and supply and demand are developed along with price and wage determination in the marketplace. International trade and policy problems are also examined.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 253 Principles Macroeconomics 3 Credit hours

Introduction to the workings of the national economy. Focuses on the forces driving economic growth, inflation, unemployment, and the country's international economic relations.

Pre-reg: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D or ECN 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ECN 301 Quantitative Methods ECN/FIN	3 Credit hours
Application of mathematical and statistical methods	in Economics and
Finance.	

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 302 Health Economics

A study of the health care market and health policy using the economic concepts of demand-supply, individual choice, uncertainty, asymmetric information and moral hazard.

Pre-reg: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 310 Money and Banking

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Money, credit and credit institutions in the United States; monetary, fiscal, and banking functions of the Federal Reserve System. Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 326 Int Macroeconomic Analys

3 Credit hours

Advanced study of the national economy as a whole. The main topics focused on are: economic growth, unemployment, inflation, international monetary and financial relations, and macroeconomic policy activity.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 328 Int Microeconomic Analys

3 Credit hours Microeconomics theories of the production and pricing of goods and services, payments to the factors of production.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 405 Environmental Economics

An application of basic economic theory to a consideration of a wide range of environmental problems including pollution, natural resource exhaustion, population and economic growth.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 408 💎 Comparative Econ Systems

Marxism, capitalism, communism, facism ad socialism considered as theories, movements and actual political economies.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 415 Regional Economics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of location theory and regional development within a framework of economic theory.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 420 💎 International Trade

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the basic microeconomic models explaining the reasons for and the effects of trade among nations, trade restrictions and regional trading arrangements.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 421 💎 Global Macroeconomic Analysis 3 Cr

3 Credit hours

Current topics in international monetary relations, and how countries use macroeconomic policy to influence their performance in the global economy, and how global events influence country performance. Emphasis upon applications.

Pre-req: ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 423 Intro to Econometrics

3 Credit hours

Combines economic theory with real data to obtain quantitative results for purposes of explanation and prediction. The development of useful economic models applicable to present day world problems. **Pre-req:** (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D) and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ECN 456 Labor Economics

3 Credit hours

Theoretical and empirical analysis of labor markets, wage determination, hours of work, unemployment and inflation, unions and collective bargaining and related subjects in their social and legal contexts.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D. **Attributes:** American Institutions, Social Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ECN 460 💎 Economic of Dev Countries 3 Credit hours

Introduction to developing nations in the world economy. Focus on their economic characteristics, current economic problems, and policy issues. Interactions between the world economy and country performance.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 466 💎 Economics Workshop

Capstone experience. Emphasis on learning economics through applied research, writing, and oral presentations of student work. **Pre-req:** ECN 326 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 328 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 423 with a minimum grade of D. **Attributes:** Capstone Course **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ECN 467 🗬 Economics Workshop II

Capstone Experience. Emphasis on learning economics through writing exercises. Opportunity for collaborative research with CBER staff. Development of skills necessary for success in the job market. (PR: ECN 466) tion of Senior Thesis I)

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 480 Special Topics

Members of the department may teach, when necessary, any economics subject not listed among the current course offer- ings. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ECN 485 Independent Study

A research project conducted by a qualified student under guidance of a member of the department; involves gathering of data, interpretation, and presentation of findings in a written report. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ECN 490 Internship

3-12 Credit hours

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advanced and the students performance will be evaluated. **Grade Mode:** Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Faculty

Professor

R. Agesa

Associate Professor McCutcheon

Assistant Professor Biswas, Duan, Feng, Yemba

Economics, B.A.

The B.A. option in Economics prepares students for several types of careers. For example, this option helps students prepare for:

- 1. *Law School.* Law schools place a high value on economics as an undergraduate major.
- 2. *Graduate School.* The B.A. in Economics is an excellent preparation for the M.B.A., as well as for further studies in Economics.

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3. Administration or research positions in business firms, government agencies, labor organizations, or private foundations.

For further information, please contact Dr. Shaorong Zhang in the College of Business.

Major

Students who select this option must fulfill all COLA requirements for the B.A. degree and complete the following coursework:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
ECN 326	Int Macroeconomic Analys	3
ECN 328	Int Microeconomic Analys	3
ECN 423	Intro to Econometrics	3
ECN 466 💎	Economics Workshop (Capstone)	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
	nal hours in Economics to be chosen with the roval of the Academic Advisor.	9
Total Credit Ho	ours	30

Total Credit Hours

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- · See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- · Major elective courses must be all upper division, at least three hours at the 400-level.
- · Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- · Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.
- · Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- 💎 General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

The Department of Finance, Economics and International Business, housed in the College of Business, offers College of Liberal Arts students the option to earn a B.A. in Economics. This option gives students an opportunity to develop their ability to analyze economic problems and issues (e.g., unemployment, inflation, economic growth and develop-ment, government taxation and spending policies, environmental degradation and protection, the distribution of income and wealth, international trading, and financial arrangements). Students will, in the process, deepen their understanding of the U.S. economy and other economies around the world.

Four Year Plan

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year Fall		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	3
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	5
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
	Credit Hours	17
Spring		
Social Science		3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Critical Thinking	·	3
Physical or Natur	al Science	4
Fine Arts Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
Fall		
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	3
Critical Thinking		3
Free Elective		3
Multicultural or In	nternational	3
Foreign Language	e 101	3
	Credit Hours	15
Spring		
Physical or Natur	al Science	4
Foreign Language	e 102	3
Humanities		3
Writing Intensive		3
ECN 326	Int Macroeconomic Analys	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
Fall		
Foreign Language	e 203	3
300/400 Multicul	tural	3
Free Elective		3
300/400 Internati	onal	3
Free Elective		3
Spring	Credit Hours	15
Foreign Language	e 204	3
ECN 328	Int Microeconomic Analys	3
MGT 218	Business Quantitative Methods	3
300/400 Social Sc	ience	3
300/400 Writing I	ntensive	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
Fall		
ECN 423	Intro to Econometrics	3
300/400 ECN elec	tive	3
300//100 ECN elec	tive	3

3

300/400 ECN elective

300/400 Free Elective		3
300/400 Literature		3
	Credit Hours	15
Spring		
ECN 466 💎	Economics Workshop	3
300/400 ECN Elective		
300/400 Literature		3
300/400 Humanities		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	121

Economics, Minor

A minimum of 15 credit hours in Economics, with no more than six of those hours earned at the 200 level or lower.

Department of Geography

Contacts: Dr. James M. Leonard, Chair Website: http://www.marshall.edu/geography (http:// www.marshall.edu/geography/)

geography@marshall.edu

Geography is the systematic study of the spatial aspects of human activity, the natural world, and human-environment interaction. The discipline of Geography occupies a unique position as a bridge between the social sciences (Human Geography), natural sciences (Physical Geography), and STEM fields (GIScience). As a result, the Geography Department offers both a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree. Both degrees offer students broad exposure to the various subfields of Geography and provide specialized career training and preparation. From this interdisciplinary perspective, Geography helps us understand and address numerous contemporary challenges ranging from economic development, urban planning, and ethnic conflict to climate change, environmental sustainability, and natural resource management. Geography is a rapidly expanding discipline with diverse career opportunities across the environmental sciences, social sciences, and technological fields in both the public and private sectors.

The Geography Department prepares students to succeed as professionals in today's job market through an innovative curriculum focusing on building critical thinking, technical expertise, and practical skills across a range of Human Geography, Physical Geography, and Geospatial Information Science (GIScience) courses. The curriculum includes a mixture of classroom and lab instruction, hands-on projects, and professional internship experiences that actively engage students in the learning process and provide the skills necessary for life-long learning. The Department maintains state-of-the-art facilities, including technology-enhanced classrooms, a Physical Geography lab, and a GIScience computer lab supporting students as they utilize the latest software and hardware. The Department provides a supportive learning environment where students work closely with faculty and peers while enjoying numerous opportunities to participate in campus, state, and national professional activities.

Geography alumni have successfully applied their knowledge and practical skills in a variety of career paths in both the public and private sectors, including urban and regional planning, economic

development, environmental science, natural resource and energy management, weather forecasting, emergency response and homeland security, GIScience analysis, and education. Other alumni have continued with Geography studies at the graduate level. The Department also offers an Accelerated Master's program which allows qualifying students to begin earning graduate student credit during their senior year.

All Geography majors are required to earn a C or better in their Geography courses if those hours are to count toward the major requirements.

Programs

- Geography, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 408)
- Geography, B.A. (p. 408)
- Geography, B.S. (p. 410)
- Geography, Minor (p. 417)
- GIScience, Certificate or Minor (p. 417)
- Meteorology, Minor (p. 417)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

GEO 100 💎 Intro to Human Geography (CT) **3 Credit hours** This critical thinking course provides a systematic examination of

contemporary concepts and processes of human geography in global perspective, including economics, geopolitics, culture, nationalism, urbanization, governance, agriculture, population, and migration. Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 101 💎 Physical Geography (CT)

4 Credit hours

Systematic survey of earth-sun relationships, land-surface form, climate, soils, water, natural vegetation, and other natural content as a background for human geography.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 110 Basic GIS

Introduction to GIS concepts including GIS components, spatial and tabular data, database elements, data formats, and map design; hands-on experience with a GIS. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 111 Air Photos & Satellite Imagery

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

Introduction to photogrammetry and remote sensing thourgh the hands-on investigation of aerial photographs and satellite imagery using the latest technology.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 112 Smartphone GPS

1 Credit hour Principles of Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); using your smartphone for Global Positioning Systems (GPS)/GNSS orientation, and data collection.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 113 Web GIS

Students learn to build web maps, share GIS data on the internet, and create web GIS applications.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 203 ← Economic Geography (CT) 3 Credit hours A systematic examination of world economic geography with a focus on population, agriculture, transportation, land use, urbanization, industry, energy, and the environment. Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 206 🗬 Geography West Virginia

A survey of the geography of West Virginia including landforms, climate, settlement patterns, population, economics, resources, politics, and environmental changes. Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 222 💎 Global Environment Issues (CT)

Environmental issues have great emotional, political, and economic significance. The dynamics of global environmental problems, their complex interactions, and effects on potential stakeholders will be examined at the international scale.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 230 💎 Intro to Meteorology (CT) 4 Credit hours

Introduction to the composition of the atmosphere and weather phenomena, including thunderstorms, tornadoes, and hurricanes. **Attributes:** Critical Thinking, Core II Natural Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GEO 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GEO 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 300 Methods in Geography

Provides an introduction to research methods in geography. Topics addressed include: data sources; sampling; data collection, storage, and management; descriptive measures and data visualization techniques; qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Pre-req: STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 150 with a minimum grade of D or STA 150B with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 440 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 305 💎 Geog of USA & Canada

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Survey of physical, historical, population, economic, political, cultural, and regional geographies of Canada and the United States, including an analysis of the multi-cultural nature of the societies. **Attributes:** American Institutions, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 317 💎 World Regional Geography

World regions examined using a synthesis of physical and human geographical themes including environment, culture, landscape, climate, landforms, globalization, population patterns, urbanization, economies, and political geography.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 350 Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds 4 Credit hours

Basics of earth and atmospheric hazards including flooding, earthquakes, tsunamis, hurricanes, tornadoes, and volcanic eruptions, and how to mitigate the impacts.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 355 Aviation Weather

A study of atmospheric conditions on aeronautical operations. Topics include atmospheric properties, aviation hazards including thunderstorms, wind shear, turbulence, and icing, and weather flight resources. **Pre-reg:** GEO 230 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 402 Geography of Appalachia

A study of the geography of Appalachia, including landforms, climate, settlement patterns, population, economics, resources, politics, and environmental changes.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 404 💎 Geography of Europe

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An examination of the geography of Europe focusing on contemporary issues, including climate, culture, economics, environmental change, everyday life, international relations landforms, language, politics, population, religion, and urbanization. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 405 💎 Political Geography

A systematic and regional survey of world political problems and international relations stressing current geopolitical conflicts. An examination of contemporary patterns, processes, and problems of political geography in global perspective, including globalization, colonialism, imperialism, geopolitics, nationalism, diplomacy, international borders, governance, political representation, and future projections

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 406 💎 Population Geography

3 Credit hours

An examination of contemporary patterns, processes, and problems of population geography in global perspective, including fertility, mortality, demographic change, migration, malnutrition, urbanization, natural resource sustainability, and future projections. **Attributes:** International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 408 🗬 Geog of South & Middle America 3 Credit hours

A study of settlement, transportation, manufacturing, agriculture, geopolitics, and natural resources of South and Middle American countries. Regional study of relation of man's activities to natural environment.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 410 Urban Geography

3 Credit hours

Study of the evolution, morphology and land use, functions, and problems of urban areas, with emphasis on governance, planning, and the social and environmental impacts of urbanization. Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode



1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

GEO 411 Medical Geography

An examination of contemporary issues and problems in health and medical geography, including the spatial aspects of global health, health care policy, and disease origins, diffusion, and ecology. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GEO 422 🗬 Environmental Geography Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 423 Cartography & GIS

This course is an introduction to cartography and is the cornerstone of Geographic Information Science. In this class you will learn basic map design, map interpretation and appreciation. We will explore the nature of spatial data, and learn what maps can and cannot represent. We will study maps as a data source for Geographic Information Systems, and as a graphic tool for scientific visualizations.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 424 Transportation Geography

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A geographic analysis of transportation and its spatial organization. Concepts, models, and analytical methods related to traffic demand, network configuration, and allocation of transport facilities are covered.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 425 Climatology

4 Credit hours

A study of elements of weather and climate, methods of climatic classification, and the distribution and characteristics of world climate regions.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 426 Principles of GIS

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) principles, techniques, and applications for the social and natural sciences with emphasis on foundational geographic principles in a lecture/lab format.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 427 Principles of GIS II

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Students apply GIS principles and techniques to geoprocess and manipulate geographic data, including topics such as geodatabase management, python scripting, model building, web mapping and data services, and spatial analysis.

Pre-req: GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 429 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 423 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 433 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GEO 429 Location Analysis and GIS

4 Credit hours

Concepts, models, and methods of geographic location analysis of natural resource extraction, manufacturing, services, retail and market area analytics, and logistics using GIS.

Pre-req: GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 427 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 423 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 433 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours GEO 430 GIS-Raster Analysis

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

GIS raster analysis, including local, neighborhood, and zonal operations, terrain analysis, building raster databases, distance modeling, and surface interpolation. Data collection and input from readily available sources, creation of custom data using GPS and advanced spatial analysis using GIS. (PR: GEO 429) **Pre-req:** GEO 426 or GEO 429 or IST 423.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 431 Remote Sensing & Photogram

Scientific study of the earth using images and data captured using satellite- or aircraft-borne sensors, with emphasis on issues of acquisition, photogrammetric interpretation, spatial analysis and application.

Pre-req: GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 429 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or IST 423 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 432 Enterprise GIS

Principles and techniques for planning, implementing, and managing Geographic Information Systems technologies in a firm or agency. **Pre-req:** GEO 426 or GEO 429 or GEO 430 or GEO 431 or IST 423. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GEO 433 GPS & Mobile Geospatial Tech

An analysis of the design and deployment of Global Navigation Satellite Systems such as GPS (Global Positioning System) and their application to mobile map services.

Pre-req: GEO 426 or GEO 429 or GEO 430 or GEO 431 or IST 423. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 434 Floods Hazards and GIS

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Application of principles of flood hazards preparation, disaster management, and mitigation using Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 440 Spatial Statistics and GIS

Statistical methods applied to problem solving in geography and using GIS for display and analysis. Primary focus on descriptive and inferential spatial statistics, mapping, and spatial analysis of data. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GEO 454 Drones: Remote Sensing & GIS

Learn FAA rules and safety procedures; prepare for Remote Pilot licensing exam; operate drones to collect remote sensing data; process imagery for analysis; integrate sUAS imagery with existing GIS data. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GEO 460 Weather Analysis

Introduction to reading weather maps and meteorological analysis techniques including satellite and radar image interpretation and numerical weather prediction.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

GEO 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 486 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 490 Internship Cooperative learning experience with regional employ agency. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-6 Credit hours //government
GEO 498 Capstone This senior capstone course combines research metho collection, and analysis to produce original research o problems in geography. Par I: Pilot Project.	

Pre-req: GEO 300 with a minimum grade of D and (GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D). **Attributes:** Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 499 💎 Senior Capstone II

1-3 Credit hours

This senior capstone course combines research methods, data collection, and analysis to produce original research on questions and problems in geography. Part II.

Pre-req: GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 440 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D or ANT 301 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D). **Attributes:** American Institutions, Capstone Course **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors Law, Leonard

Associate Professors Walz

Assistant Professors Cordoba, Kozar

Geography, Accelerated Master's Degree

Students who have completed at least 90 hours towards their bachelor's degrees, have at least a 3.5 overall undergraduate GPA, and a 3.5 GPA in Geography are eligible to apply for our Accelerated Master's Degree program. A GRE score is not required. Students accepted into the program can begin taking graduate coursework up to a maximum of 12 hours in place of elective undergraduate courses. Students reduce the number of hours required to complete the bachelor's degree by the number of graduate hours they complete (up to a maximum of 12). They must meet all the other degree requirements for their bachelor's degrees while they work on their master's degrees. Interested students are encouraged to discuss this option with their advisors to obtain further details and information on the application process.

Geography, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

.

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum		
Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
STA 225 💎 🞓	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
Core II Natural/F	Physical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	ies	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Core II Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	e (300/400)	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Multicultural or International)	3
GEO 498 🗬	Senior Capstone	2
GEO 499 💎	Senior Capstone II	2
College-Specific	5	
Foreign Languag	ge 101	3
Foreign Languag	ge 102	3
Foreign Languag	ge 203	3
Foreign Languag	ge 204	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Humanitie		3
COLA Social Scie		3
COLA Social Scie		3
COLA Social Scie		3
GEO 101 🗬	Physical Geography (CT) (COLA Natural/Physical Science)	4
COLA Internatio		3
COLA Multicultu	ral Credit	3

Major-Specific

GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
GEO 101 💎 🕿	Physical Geography (CT)	4
GEO 300	Methods in Geography	3
GEO 423	Cartography & GIS	3
GEO 498 💎	Senior Capstone	2
GEO 499 💎	Senior Capstone II	2
Regional Geogra	phy	3
Human or Regio	nal GEO Elective	3
Human or Regio	nal GEO Elective	3
Human or Regio	nal GEO Elective	3
GEO Elective		3
GEO Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- The B.A. in Geography degree requires a minimum total of 39 hours of geography coursework. Beyond the Geography Core Requirements, students choose a minimum of 9 credit hours from Human or Regional Geography. Remaining electives may be chosen from any GEO courses.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Geography is the systematic study of the spatial aspects of human activity, the natural world, and human-environment interaction. The discipline of Geography occupies a unique position as a bridge between the social sciences (Human Geography), natural sciences (Physical Geography), and STEM fields (GIScience). As a result, the Geography Department offers both a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree. Both degrees o fer students broad exposure to the various subfields of Geography and provide specialized career training and preparation. Geography is a rapidly expanding discipline with diverse career opportunities across the environmental sciences, social sciences, and technological fields in both the public and private sectors.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		nours
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (MC/I)	3
STA 225 💎 🖻	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
GEO 101 🗬 🖻	Physical Geography (CT) (Core II Nat/Phys Science)	4
Writing Intensive		3
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
COLA Humanitie	S	3
Regional Geogra	phy	3
Foreign Languag	e 101	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	er	
Foreign Languag		3
COLA Physical/N	atural Science	4
COLA Literature		3
GEO 300	Methods in Geography	3
COLA Social Scie		3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester	200	2
Foreign Languag		3
GEO 423	Cartography & GIS	3
Human or Region	0.1	3
COLA Multicultur		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		15
Foreign Languag		3
300/400 Writing		3
Human or Region		3
COLA Internation		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15

Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
GEO 498 💎	Senior Capstone	2
Human or Regi	ional GEO Elective	3
GEO Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semes		14
Second Semes	ster	14 2
-	ster	
GEO 499 💎	ster	2
GEO 499 荣 GEO Elective	ster	2

Total Credit Hours

Credit Hours

Geography, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curricului	n	
Core 1: Critcal Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
STA 225 💎 🖻	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3

51A 225 🔫 🍽		5
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	25	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Core II Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive	(300/400)	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Multicultural or International)	3
Capstone		4
College-Specific		

COLA Literature	2	3
COLA Literature	2	3
COLA Humaniti	es	3
COLA Social Sci	ence	3
COLA Social Sci	ence	3
COLA Social Sci	ence	3
GEO 101 🗬	Physical Geography (CT) (COLA Natural/Physical Science)	4
COLA Internatio	onal Credit	3
COLA Multicultu	ural Credit	3
Major-Specific		
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
GEO 101 💎 🖻	Physical Geography (CT)	4
GEO 300	Methods in Geography	3
GEO 423	Cartography & GIS	3
GEO 426 🖻	Principles of GIS	4
GEO 498 💎	Senior Capstone	2
GEO 499 💎	Senior Capstone II (WI)	2
Regional Geogr	aphy	3
Physical Geo. or	r GIScience Elective	3
Physical Geo. of	r GIScience Elective	3
Physical Geo. o	r GIScience Elective	3
Physical Geo. of	r GIScience Elective	3
Physical Geo. o	r GIScience Elective	3
GEO Elective		3
GEO Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2

Major Information

13

120

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- · Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- · Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a C or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- The B.S. in Geography requires a minimum total of 45 credit hours of Geography coursework. Beyond the Geography Core Requirements, students choose a minimum of 15 credits from Physical Geography or GIScience. Remaining electives may be chosen from any GEO courses. To compensate for the increased number of hours for the B.S. in Geography (including the Meteorology and Weather Broadcasting areas of emphasis),

students are exempted from the College of Liberal Arts foreign language requirement.

Areas of Emphasis

- GIScience, Emphasis (p. 411)
- Meteorology, Emphasis (p. 413)
- Weather Broadcasting, Emphasis (p. 415)

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Geography is the systematic study of the spatial aspects of human activity, the natural world, and human-environment interaction. The discipline of Geography occupies a unique position as a bridge between the social sciences (Human Geography), natural sciences (Physical Geography), and STEM fields (GIScience). As a result, the Geography Department offers both a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree. Both degrees offer students broad exposure to the various subfields of Geography and provide specialized career training and preparation. Geography is a rapidly expanding discipline with diverse career opportunities across the environmental sciences, social sciences, and technological fields in both the public and private sectors.

Course	Title	Credit
		Hours

First Year

First Semester

CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (MC/I)	3
STA 225 💎 🖻	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
GEO 101 🖻	Physical Geography (CT) (Core II Nat/Phys. Science)	4
Writing Intensive	5	3
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
COLA Humanitie	25	3

Credit Hours	15
COLA Social Science	3
COLA Literature	3
Physical Geo. or GlScience Elective	3
Regional Geography	3
COLA Humanities	3

COLA Social Science Credit Hours Credit Hours First Semester COLA Social Science Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 423 Cartography & GIS COLA Multicultural Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Second Semester Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours C	Second Semes	ter	
COLA Literature GEO 300 Methods in Geography COLA Social Science Credit Hours Third Year First Semester COLA Social Science Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 423 Cartography & GIS COLA MulticulturaI Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA InternationaI Free Elective Credit Hours First Semester First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Credit Hours GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Credit Hours GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Credit Hours Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Credit Hours Second Semester Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours Second Semester Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours Free Elective Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours Free Elective Credit Hours Free Elective Credit Hours Cre	Physical Geo. o	r GIScience Elective	3
GEO 300 Methods in Geography COLA Social Science	COLA Physical/	Natural Science	4
COLA Social Science Credit Hours Credit Hours First Semester COLA Social Science Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 423 Cartography & GIS COLA Multicultural Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Second Semester Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Credit Hours Credit Hours Credit Hours C	COLA Literature	e	3
Credit Hours Fhird Year First Semester COLA Social Science Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 423 Cartography & GIS COLA Multicultural Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective GEO 426 (*) Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective GEO 426 (*) Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 428 (*) Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 498 (*) Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 (*) Senior Capstone II (WI	GEO 300	Methods in Geography	3
Third Year First Semester COLA Social Science Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 423 Cartography & GIS COLA Multicultural Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Free Elective Credit Hours GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 498 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free E	COLA Social Sci	ience	3
First Semester COLA Social Science Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 423 Cartography & GIS COLA Multicultural Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 क Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 498 Senior Capstone Free Elective		Credit Hours	16
COLA Social Science Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 423 Cartography & GIS COLA Multicultural Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Electiv	Third Year		
Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 423 Cartography & GIS COLA Multicultural Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective	First Semester	r	
GEO 423 Cartography & GIS COLA Multicultural Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free El	COLA Social Sci	ience	3
COLA Multicultural Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free El	Physical Geo. o	r GIScience Elective	3
Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GlScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 ■ Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 ● Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GlScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours GEO 499 ● Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 ● Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours	GEO 423	Cartography & GIS	3
Credit Hours Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective	COLA Multicult	ural	3
Second Semester Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Credit Hours	Free Elective		3
Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective 300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours		Credit Hours	15
300/400 Writing Intensive GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective	Second Semes	ter	
GEO 426 Principles of GIS COLA International Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Ele	Physical Geo. o	r GIScience Elective	3
COLA International Free Elective	300/400 Writin	g Intensive	3
Free Elective Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 ● Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective GEO 499 ● Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 ● Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours GEO 499 ● Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours	GEO 426 🖻	Principles of GIS	4
Credit Hours Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498<	COLA Internatio	onal	3
Fourth Year First Semester GEO 498 ↑ Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Second Semester GEO 499 ↑ Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective GEO 499 ↑ Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective	Free Elective		3
First Semester GEO 498 ● Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 ● Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 ● Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours		Credit Hours	16
GEO 498 ♥ Senior Capstone Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 ♥ Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Credit Hours	Fourth Year		
Physical Geo. or GIScience Elective GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective	First Semester	r	
GEO Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Credit Hours	GEO 498 💎	Senior Capstone	2
Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 ♠ Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours	Physical Geo. o	r GIScience Elective	3
Credit Hours Credit Hours Second Semester Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO 499 ♠ Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours	GEO Elective		3
Credit Hours Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours	Free Elective		3
Second Semester GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours	Free Elective		3
GEO 499 Senior Capstone II (WI) GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours		Credit Hours	14
GEO Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours	Second Semes	ter	
Free Elective Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours	GEO 499 💎	Senior Capstone II (WI)	2
Free Elective Free Elective Credit Hours	GEO Elective		3
Free Elective Credit Hours	Free Elective		3
Credit Hours	Free Elective		3
	Free Elective		1
Total Credit Hours 12		Credit Hours	12
		Total Credit Hours	120

GIScience, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critcal Thi	0	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
STA 225 💎 🖻	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	es	3
GEO 100 🗬	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Core II Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive	(300/400)	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Multicultural International)	or 3
Capstone		4
College-Specific		
COLA Literature		3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Humanities	S	3
COLA Social Scier	nce	3
COLA Social Scier	nce	3
COLA Social Scier	nce	3
GEO 101 💎	Physical Geography (CT) (COLA Natural/Physic Science)	al 4
COLA Internation	nal Credit	3
COLA Multicultur	al Credit	3
Major-Specific		
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
GEO 101 💎 🖻	Physical Geography (CT)	4
GEO 300	Methods in Geography	3
GEO 423	Cartography & GIS	3
GEO 426 🞓	Principles of GIS	4
GEO 498 💎	Senior Capstone	2
GEO 499 💎	Senior Capstone II (WI)	2
Regional Geogra	•	3
GEO 431	Remote Sensing & Photogram	4
GIS Technologies		
_	credits of the following:	6
GEO 110	Basic GIS	
GEO 111	Air Photos & Satellite Imagery	
GEO 112	Smartphone GPS	
GEO 113	Web GIS	
GEO 433	GPS & Mobile Geospatial Tech	
GEO 434	Floods Hazards and GIS	

GEO 454 Drones: Remote Sensing & GIS	
GIS Analysis and Application	
Select a minimum of six credits of the following:	6
GEO 429 Location Analysis and GIS	
GEO 430 GIS-Raster Analysis	
GEO 432 Enterprise GIS	
GEO 440 Spatial Statistics and GIS	
GEO 490 Internship	
GIScience Electives	
Select additional GIScience (GEO) courses to reach a minimum of 21 credit hours beyond the Geograpy Core Requirements.	6
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	1

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- The B.S. in Geography requires a minimum total of 45 credit hours of Geography coursework. Beyond the Geography Core Requirements, students choose a minimum of 15 credits from Physical Geography or GIScience. Remaining electives may be chosen from any GEO courses. To compensate for the increased number of hours for the B.S. in Geography (including the Meteorology and Weather Broadcasting areas of emphasis), students are exempted from the College of Liberal Arts foreign language requirement.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Geography is the systematic study of the spatial aspects of human activity, the natural world, and human-environment interaction. The discipline of Geography occupies a unique position as a bridge between the social sciences (Human Geography), natural sciences (Physical Geography), and STEM fields (GIScience). As a result, the Geography Department offers both a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree. Both degrees offer students broad exposure to the various subfields of Geography and provide specialized career training and preparation. Geography is a rapidly expanding discipline with diverse career opportunities across the environmental sciences, social sciences, and technological fields in both the public and private sectors.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (MC/I)	3
STA 225 💎 🖻	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
ENG 201 💎 🞓	Advanced Composition	3
GEO 101 🗬 🖻	Physical Geography (CT) (Core II Nat/Phys Science)	4
Writing Intensive		3
Core II Humanitie	25	3
Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
COLA Humanities	5	3
Regional Geogra	phy	3
Core II Physical a	nd Natural Science	4
COLA Literature		3
COLA Social Scier	nce	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
GIS Technologies		3
GEO 431	Remote Sensing & Photogram	4
COLA Literature		3
GEO 300	Methods in Geography	3
COLA Social Scier		3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		2
COLA Social Scier		3
GIS Technologies GEO 423		3
	Cartography & GIS	3
COLA Multicultur Free Elective	di	3
FIEE LIECTIVE	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		15
GIS Analysis and		3
300/400 Writing I		3
GEO 426 🖻	Principles of GIS	4
COLA Internation	•	- 3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16

Fourth Year

First Semester		
GEO 498 💎	Senior Capstone	2
GIS Analysis and	Applications	3
GIScience Electiv	ve	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	er	
GEO 499 💎	Senior Capstone II	2
GIScience Electiv	ve	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	11
	Total Credit Hours	120

Meteorology, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critcal Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
STA 225 💎 🖻	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Core II Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	e (300/400)	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Multicultural International)	or 3
Capstone		4
College-Specific	:	
COLA Literature		3

COLA Literatur	e	3
COLA Humanit	ies	3
COLA Social Sc	ience	3
COLA Social Sc	ience	3
COLA Social Sc	ience	3
GEO 101 💎	Physical Geography (CT) (COLA Natural/Physical Science)	4
COLA Internati	onal	3
COLA Multicult	ural	3
Major-Specific	:	
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
GEO 101 💎 🖻	Physical Geography (CT)	4
GEO 300	Methods in Geography	3
GEO 423	Cartography & GIS	3
GEO 426 🞓	Principles of GIS	4
GEO 498 💎	Senior Capstone	2
GEO 499 💎	Senior Capstone II (WI)	2
Regional Geog	raphy	3
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
GEO 350	Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds	4
GEO 425	Climatology	4
GEO 460	Weather Analysis	4
Meterology Rest	tricted Elective	
Select one of t	ne following:	3
PHY 308	Thermal Physics ¹	
ENGR 219	Engineering Thermodynamics ²	
PHY 330	Mechanics ¹	
ENGR 214	Dynamics ³	
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		1

Meteorology Area of Emphasis Courses

Students specializing in the Meteorology area of emphasis must complete the Geography Core Requirements (24 credit hours) and the following Meteorology courses (20 credit hours) for a total of 44 credit hours minimum.

GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
GEO 350	Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds	4
GEO 355	Aviation Weather (optional)	3
GEO 425	Climatology	4
GEO 431	Remote Sensing & Photogram (optional)	4
or BSC 410	Remote Sensing/GIS Appl	
GEO 460	Weather Analysis	4

Requires that the student must have taken the following: PHY 211 University Physics I and PHY 202 General Physics I Laboratory; PHY 213 University Physics II and PHY 204 General Physics 2 Laboratory; MTH 229 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT); MTH 230 Calculus/Analytic Geom II; MTH 231 Calculus/Analytic Geom III.

- 2 Requires that the student must have taken MTH 230 Calculus/ Analytic Geom II.
- 3 Requires that the student must have taken ENGR 213 Statics and MTH 230 Calculus/Analytic Geom II.

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- · Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- · Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a C or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- · Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- 💎 General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Geography is the systematic study of the spatial aspects of human activity, the natural world, and human-environment interaction. The discipline of Geography occupies a unique position as a bridge between the social sciences (Human Geography), natural sciences (Physical Geography), and STEM fields (GIScience). As a result, the Geography Department offers both a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree. Both degrees offer students broad exposure to the various subfields of Geography and provide specialized career training and preparation. Geography is a rapidly expanding discipline with diverse career opportunities across the environmental sciences, social sciences, and technological fields in both the public and private sectors.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
STA 225 💎 🕿	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
GEO 101 💎 🕿	Physical Geography (CT) (Core II Phys/Nat Science)	4
COLA Social Scier	nce	3
Core II Humanitie	25	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16

Second Year

	Credit Hours	16
COLA Social Science		3
COLA Literature		3
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
Regional Geography		3
COLA Humanities		3

Second Semester

Credit Hours		14
COLA Physical/	Natural Science	4
Meteorology Restricted Elective		3
GEO 350	Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds	4
GEO 300	Methods in Geography	3

Third Year

First Semester

COLA Social Science		3
GEO 423	Cartography & GIS	3
Weather Ana	lysis course	4
COLA Multicultural		3
Free Elective		3
Credit Hours		16
Second Sem	ester	
GEO 431	Remote Sensing & Photogram	4

	Credit Hours	14
COLA Internatio	nal	3
GEO 426 🖻	Principles of GIS	4
300/400 Writing	Intensive	3
GEO 431	Remote Sensing & Photogram	4

Fourth Year

First Semester		
GEO 498 💎	Senior Capstone	2
GEO 425	Climatology	4
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
GEO 499 💎	Senior Capstone II (WI)	2

	Credit Hours
Free Elective	
Free Elective	
Free Elective	
COLA Literature	
GEO 499	Senior Capstone II (WI)

Total Credit Hours

Weather Broadcasting, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

121

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critcal Th		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
Core II Natural/F	Physical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	ies	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Core II Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	e (300/400)	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (Multicultural International)	or 3
Capstone		4
College-Specific	5	
COLA Literature		3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Humanitie	25	3
COLA Social Scie	ence	3
COLA Social Scie	ence	3
COLA Social Scie	ence	3
GEO 101 💎	Physical Geography (CT) (COLA Natural/Physic Science)	al 4
COLA Internatio	nal Credit	3
COLA Multicultu	ral Credit	3
Major-Specific		
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT)	3
GEO 101 💎	Physical Geography (CT)	4
GEO 300	Methods in Geography	3
GEO 423	Cartography & GIS	3
GEO 426	Principles of GIS	4
GEO 498 💎	Senior Capstone	2
GEO 499 💎	Senior Capstone II (WI)	2
Regional Geogra	aphy	3
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
GEO 350	Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds	4
GEO 425	Climatology	4
Weather Analysi		4

GEO 490	Internship (optional)	3
or JMC 340	Basic Broadcast News	
JMC 331	Radio-TV Announ & Newscasting	3
Free Elective		1

Meteorology Area of Emphasis Courses

Students specializing in the Meteorology area of emphasis must complete the Geography Core Requirements (24 credit hours) and the following Meteorology courses (20 credit hours) for a total of 44 credit hours minimum.

GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
GEO 350	Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds	4
GEO 425	Climatology	4
Weather Analysi	s course	4
GEO 431	Remote Sensing & Photogram	4

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Geography is the systematic study of the spatial aspects of human activity, the natural world, and human-environment interaction. The discipline of Geography occupies a unique position as a bridge between the social sciences (Human Geography), natural sciences (Physical Geography), and STEM fields (GIScience). As a result, the Geography Department offers both a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree. Both degrees offer students broad exposure to the various subfields of Geography and provide specialized career training and preparation. Geography is a rapidly expanding discipline with diverse career opportunities across the environmental sciences, social sciences, and technological fields in both the public and private sectors.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year First Semester		
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
GEO 100 💎	Intro to Human Geography (CT) (MC/I)	3
STA 225 💎 🕿	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
GEO 101 🗬 🕿	Physical Geography (CT) (Core II Nat/Phys Science)	4
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
COLA Humanitie	S	3
Regional Geogra	phy	3
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
Literature		3
Social Science		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
GEO 350	Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds	4
COLA Physical/N	atural Science	4
COLA Literature		3
GEO 300	Methods in Geography	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	17
Third Year		
First Semester		2
Social Science GEO 423	Cartagraphy & CIC	3
Weather Analysis	Cartography & GIS	3 4
COLA Multicultur		4
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest		10
300/400 Writing		3
GEO 426 🔁	Principles of GIS	4
COLA Internation	•	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	13
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
GEO 498 💎	Senior Capstone	2
GEO 490	Internship	3

GEO 425	Climatology	4
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semester		
GEO 499 💎	Senior Capstone II	2
JMC 332	Intro to Video Production	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	11
	Total Credit Hours	120

Geography, Minor

Non-majors can earn a minor in Geography. This minor consists of a minimum of 12 credit hours of Geography coursework chosen in consultation with a faculty advisor. At least half of these credits must be earned at Marshall. Students are required to earn a *C* or better in all their Geography courses if those courses are to count for the minor.

GIScience, Certificate or Minor

Geospatial Information Science is a research field that utilizes specialized computer hardware, software, and procedures for the capture, presentation, and analysis of all types of natural and social science data referenced (mapped) to the earth's surface. The minor/ certificate program provides knowledge, training, applications, and research skills for successful careers or graduate work across a number of disciplines. Students who complete the minor or certificate should be able to:

- perform GIScience capture, analysis, and presentation using vector, raster, and remote sensing data;
- use GIScience data to investiage research questions in the social or natural sciences;
- employ geographic concepts such as projections, coordinate systems, and scale;
- recognize and apply information science concepts such as data collection, representation, queries, and storage;
- enter a career that utilizes GIScience principles and practices; and
- continue GIScience work at the graduate level.

GIScience minor/certificate credits can count toward a bachelor's degree in several departments such as Geography, Biology, Physical Science, Health Informatics, Natural Resources and the Environment, or Management Information Systems. Please see an advisor in the appropriate department. Students may not earn a GIScience minor and a GIScience undergraduate certificate.

Requirements

- Minimum of 18 credit hours
- Students must take courses from at least two different departments.
- Students must have a *B* (3.0) average in their GIScience courses for the minor or certificate and no grade below a *C* (2.0) in their GIScience courses to earn the minor or certificate.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Geographic Inf	ormation Systems Course	
GEO 426	Principles of GIS	3-4
or NRE 423	GIS and Data Systems	
Remote Sensin	ig Course	
Select one of th	e following:	3-4
BSC 410	Remote Sensing/GIS Appl	
BSC 411	Dgtl Image Proc/GIS Model	
GEO 431	Remote Sensing & Photogram	
NRRM 433	GIS/RS in Natural Resources	3
Total Credit Ho	ours	9-11

GIScience Courses

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BSC/PS 410	Remote Sensing/GIS Appl	4
BSC/PS 411	Dgtl Image Proc/GIS Model	4
CE 241	Introduction to Geomatics	3
GEO 110	Basic GIS	1
GEO 111	Air Photos & Satellite Imagery	1
GEO 112	Smartphone GPS	1
GEO 426	Principles of GIS	4
GEO 429	Location Analysis and GIS	4
GEO 430	GIS-Raster Analysis	4
GEO 431	Remote Sensing & Photogram	4
GEO 432	Enterprise GIS	3
GEO 433	GPS & Mobile Geospatial Tech	3
GEO 490	Internship (must be GIScience approved by adviser to qualify)	3
GLY 212	Geologic Field Methods	3
NRE 423	GIS and Data Systems	3
NRE 470	ES Internship (must be GIScience approved by adviser to qualify)	/ 3
NRE 491 🔫	ES Senior Capstone (Senior Project II) (must be GIScience approved by adviser to qualify)	e 3
MIS 340	Intro to Database Mgt Systems	3
NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4
NRE 323	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
Special Topics co	urses as approved by the GIScience Curriculum	1

Special Topics courses as approved by the GlScience Curriculum Committee.

Independent Study courses as approved by the student's adviser in consultation with the GIScience Curriculum Committee.

Meteorology, Minor

A minor in Meteorology, which provides a specialized program for students interested in Physical Geography and Meteorology, consists of a minimum of 16 credit hours. At least half of these credits must be earned at Marshall. Students are required to earn a *C* or better in all their Geography courses if those courses are to count for the minor.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Cours	ses	
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
GEO 350	Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds	4
Weather Analysi	is course	4
Select one of the	e following:	4
GEO 101 💎	Physical Geography (CT)	
GEO 425	Climatology	
GEO 480	Special Topics	
GEO 481	Special Topics	
GEO 482	Special Topics	
GEO 483	Special Topics	
Total Credit Ho	16	

Department of History

Contacts: Dr. Greta Rensenbrink, Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/history (http://www.marshall.edu/ history/)

history@marshall.edu

The study of History provides an essential component of liberal arts education and offers valuable preparation for careers in law, journalism, teaching, government, the ministry, library and museum work, and in those areas of the business world where a knowledge of foreign affairs and culture is desirable. History also serves as an indispensable adjunct to careers in the humanities and social sciences. More broadly, by exposure to a variety of cultures and human experiences, the discipline of History seeks to prepare students for the responsibilities of citizenship and for dealing with the ambiguities of human existence. The Department of History at Marshall also makes every effort to help students think critically, to view events with perspective and objectivity, and to appreciate the complexity of human experience and the difficulty of interpreting it.

Minors

Students may also choose one of the interdisciplinary minors in African and African American Studies, Asian Studies, Latin American Studies, Sexuality Studies, or Women's and Gender Studies.

Students can also obtain a minor in History online. For information please see www.marshall.edu/history/students/history-minor (http:// www.marshall.edu/history/students/history-minor/).

Teacher Certification in Social Studies

Students interested in pursuing teaching certification, Social Studies 5-9 Endorsement, or Social Studies 5-Adult, should consult with the dean's office, College of Education and Professional Development, Jenkins Hall 220.

Programs

- European History, Minor (p. 423)
- History, B.A. (p. 423)
- · History, Minor (p. 425)

- Teaching, M.A.T. (p. 426)
- United States History, Minor (p. 426)
- World History, Minor (p. 426)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

HST 101 🐨 Great Civs to 1300 (CT) Comparative study of the origin and course of major ci focusing on the Middle East, India, China, and the West emphasizes critical thinking skills. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Socia Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	. This class
HST 101H 🗬 Great Civs to 1300 (CT) Comparative study of the origin and course of major ci focusing on the Middle East, India, China, and the West	

section emphasizes critical thinking skills. Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 102 💎 World & West 1300-1850 (CT) **3 Credit hours** An interdisciplinary analysis of the foundations of Western development. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 102H 💎 World & West 1300-1850 (CT) 3 Credit hours An interdisciplinary analysis of the foundations of Western development. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Pre-reg: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 103 💎 The World Since 1850 (CT) **3 Credit hours**

Major world developments and trends from the middle of the 19th century to the present and their implications for the future. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 103H 💎 World Since 1850 Honors (CT)

Survey for superior students of world developments and trends from the 19th century to the present and their implications for the future. Pre-req: ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 600.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, International, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 200 💎 History Methods Workshop **3 Credit hours**

3 Credit hours

This course is an introduction to the most fundamental methods of the discipline. Students will learn to use library resources, practice document interpretation skills, and identify and evaluate historical arguments.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 208 💎 The Developing World (CT)

A survey of selected Third World countries focusing on imperialism, colonialism and developmental interests. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 218 Ancient Egypt

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A survey of the history of Egypt from the pre-dynastic kings through the reign of Cleopatra with emphasis on religious, cultural, social, political and economic developments.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 219 💎 Ancient History

3 Credit hours

A survey of the ancient Near East, Greece, and Rome with emphasis on Greek and Roman civilization from Mycenaean times through the Roman Empire of the 5th century. Open to all undergraduates. Attributes: European History, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 220 💎 European Hist Medieval

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A survey of the history of Europe from the later Roman Empire to the end of the Middle Ages with emphasis on religious, cultural, social, political and economic developments. Open to all undergraduates. Attributes: European History, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 223 💎 Rise & Fall Nazi Germany **3 Credit hours**

A study of the origins, course, and collapse of the Third Reich. Some attention will be given to pre-Nazi period.

Attributes: European History, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 230 🗬 American History to 1877 (CT) **3 Credit hours**

A general survey from the discovery in 1492 through the period of Reconstruction. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills. Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 230H 💎 Amer Hist to 1877-Honors

A survey of American History to 1877 for the superior student. **Pre-req:** ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 600.

Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 231 🗬 American Hist From 1877 (CT)

A general survey since Reconstruction. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 231H 💎 US Hist Since 1877-Honors

Pre-req: ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 600.

Attributes: American Institutions, Honors, Social Sciences, Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 250 💎 Women in US History

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the public and private contributions of women in the shaping of the United States from the Colonial period to the present. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 260 💎 Rise of Islam 570-1750 **3 Credit hours**

A study of the Middle Eastern region from pre-Islamic Arabia to the pinnacle of Ottoman imperial control. Emphasis is placed on cultural, social, and political developments. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 265 💎 Modern East Asia **3 Credit hours**

A survey of the history of East Asia from 17th century to present with a focus on China and Japan. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 281 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 282 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 283 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 301 💎 Lat Am Discovery-Independ

3 Credit hours Emphasis is on conditions in Spain which influenced the development of Latin America and eventually led to the independence movement. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 302 💎 Lat Am Independence-Pres **3 Credit hours** Emphasis is on the political, economic and social insti- tutions of

Argentina, Brazil, Chile and Mexico. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 303 American Military History

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 304 💎 Spanish History Since 1475

A survey of Spain's historical development emphasizing her rise and decline as a world power, the impact of persistent internal conflict, the Franco dictatorship and the transition to democracy. Attributes: European History, International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 305 Drug Wars

This course examines the history of the war on drugs throughout U.S. and Latin American history with an emphasis on the past century. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 306 The Holocaust

3 Credit hours

An exploration of the why and how of the Holocaust with an emphasis on Nazi Jewish policy from 1933 to 1942. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 307 💎 The Global Cold War

3 Credit hours

An international survey of World War II and the Cold War. Topics include military, political, diplomatic, social and cultural history from a global perspective.

Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 308 Baseball in the Americas **3 Credit hours**

It seeks to understand the importance of baseball from a social, cultural and political standpoint. It also explores the use of baseball as a diplomatic tool.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 310 History of Global Pandemics

3 Credit hours A study of pandemics in world history, from the Plague of Athens to COVID-19.

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 311 World War I

3 Credit hours

This course explores the First World War. It examines the roots of the conflict, the outbreak, the course of the war, and its chaotic aftermath. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 312 💎 African-American History

A survey of African-American History from African and West Indian origins to the present.

Attributes: American Institutions, Multicultural, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 323 Religion in America

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The rise and development of religion and of religious thinking in America. (Same as Religious Studies 323)

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 330 Football and American Culture

3 Credit hours

This class examines the role of football in American culture, politics, the economy and particularly its role in the elevation of college sports. A general treatment from the discovery in 1492 through the period of Reconstruction.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 333 American Colonial History

A study of the historical development of the English colonies in America.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 342 American Legal History

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Historical development of American law in areas ranging from slavery and racial discrimination to civil liberties and crime and punishment. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 343 The US in the 1970s

The economic, political, social and cultural history of the United States as it shifted from the modern 1960s to the post-modern world of the late 20th century.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 344 The United States in the 1980s **3 Credit hours**

Focusing on the United States in the 1980s global context, this course examines the social, cultural, political, and economic history of the late 20th century.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 347 Southern Women's History

This course explores the lives and experiences of Southern women in the US from the colonial era to the present.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 360 💎 Sports and Civil Rights **3 Credit hours**

An examination of the way that sports history reflects important themes in US history such as equality, race, ethnicity, and gender. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 361 💎 The Modern Middle East **3 Credit hours**

A survey of the modern Middle East with emphasis on the historical background of current controversial issues confronting the region. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 362 💎 The Crusades

3 Credit hours An examination of the origins, historical progression, and impact of the Crusades from both Christian and Islamic perspectives. Attributes: Multicultural, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 365 💎 The Civil Rights Movement

3 Credit hours An exploration of 20th century movements for civil rights in American history examining race, ethnicity, social class, and gender. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 366 Conspiracies in US History

This course focuses on the ways people have constructed and used conspiracy theories to explain events in U.S. political, cultural, social, and scientific arenas.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 378 💎 Modern Asia

A selective look at Modern Asia, focusing on Japan, China, Korea, Taiwan, Vietnam and Indonesia and American inter- action with the

Asian nations. No Preq. Attributes: International, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 380 Asia to 1600

This course will introduce students to the political, cultural, social, and intellectual environment of pre-modern Asia. Students will also learn to think critically about their own and other societies.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HST 390 Food in World History

3 Credit hours

This course examines the key changes and continuities in human food consumption patterns and practices since the Neolithic period while comparing and contrasting the foodways of major civilizations and cultures.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 392 Food Markets and Modernity

3 Credit hours

This course examines the social and cultural history of various types of urban food markets in Western Europe and the United States from the late eighteenth century to the present.

Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 400 💎 Senior Seminar

3 Credit hours

A capstone course for History majors. Survey of literature and practical experience in methods and sources of history through bibliographical study and research papers. Senior standing or by permission. Pre-req: HST 101 with a minimum grade of D and HST 102 with a minimum grade of D and HST 103 with a minimum grade of D and HST 200 with a minimum grade of D and HST 230 with a minimum grade of D and HST 231 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 401 History of Appalachia

This course will explore the historical and historiographical development of Appalachia and the economic, political, and cultural forces that have shaped the lives and communities of mountaineers. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 405 Amer Diplomacy 1900-Pres

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

American foreign relations in the 20th century. The gradual retreat from isolation in the period between World War I and World War II and modern American involvement in inter- national commitments are stressed.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 406 Tudor & Stuart England

3 Credit hours

A history of England under the Tudors and Stuarts, focusing primarily on demographic, social, cultural, and political developments. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 407 Sex and Sexuality in the US

Examines the history of sex and sexuality in North America in the context of cultural, legal, economic, political and social history from the 16th century to present.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 408 History of LGBT Peoples

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A survey of gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender history in the United States from the colonial period to the present. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 409 American Revolution

A varied view of the American Revolution and its impact on the American people.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 413 Hist Old South 1492-1860

The History of the Old South is a study of the political, economic, social, and cultural conditions in the South that led to the development of the South as a distinct section in the United States.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 414 Am Civil War & Reconstruc

A discussion of the economic, political, social, and cultural differences leading to the Civil War, the war itself, and an analysis of the political and economic impor- tance of Reconstruction. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 415 Hist New South 1877-Pres

A study of the political, economic, social, and cultural changes in the South after Reconstruction, which explains conditions in the contemporary South.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 417 U.S. West to 1900

A study of the social, cultural, political, and economic history of the US West to 1900, along with West's place in public memory. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 421 Renaissance & Reformation

3 Credit hours

The impact of the Renaissance upon esthetic, economic, and political developments especially in the 15th and 16th centuries. The decline of Catholicism and the growth of the Protestant movement, and the influence of the two movements upon each other are stressed.

Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 424 US Science & Technology

A study of the development and impact of science and tech- nology in the U.S.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 425 European Hist 1814-1914

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A century of European policital, economic, and social history and its relationship to and influence upon the history of other world areas is noted. The impact of imperialistic rivalry is emphasized. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 426 💎 European Hist 1914-Pres

3 Credit hours

The impact of World War I upon Europe, the era between two world wars, the search for world peace, and World War II and its aftermath are major topics of consideration.

Attributes: European History, International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 427 The World at War

This course explores the Second World War. It probes the nexus of diplomacy, politics, ideology, military strategy and operations, economics, and technological innovation that generated a truly global "total war."

Attributes: Social Sciences, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 428 💎 Intel & Cult Hist Mod Eur

A survey of the main events in European thought and culture in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Attributes: European History, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 430 💎 Soviet Russia and Beyond

Rise and fall of the Soviet Union, with emphasis on political and economic changes and Soviet frreign policy, and including an examination of the aftermath of the Soviet Union's collapse. Attributes: European History, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 431 America in the Gilded Age **3 Credit hours**

A study of America's transformation from a rural, agrarian nation into an urban, industrial world power; the final destruction of the American Indian; the settlement of the West; and the farmers' revolt. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 433 In Our Time-Am Since 1945

3 Credit hours A study of America since World War II, focusing mainly on domestic politics, foreign affairs, the civil rights move- ment, the rise of minorities, and the fragmentation of American society. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 434 💎 The Vietnam War

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the origin and escalation of American involvement in Vietnam, the domestic impact of the war within the United States and the collapse of the South Vietnamese government. Attributes: International, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 435 💎 Modern Japan

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Begins with an overview of nineteenth century Japan and stresses the twentieth century rise of Japan to the position of world power. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 436 Modern China

This course will provide an overview of Chinese history in the modern era (1600 to present), including the major political, cultural, social and intellectual events and trends of this period.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 437 Seminar in Public History

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the basic theories, ideas, and approaches to the application of historical theory or methods to projects presented to non-student publics; local and economic development applications and projects emphasized.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 438 Stuff and Things in History

This course investigates the rich potential of "things" -- objects, landscapes, buildings, household utensils, furniture, foods, works of art, clothing, etc -- as sources of insight about American history and culture.

Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 439 Modern China through Film 3 Credit hours

Through a combination of films, lectures, readings, discussions and writings the course will show how China took its unique path to modernization.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 440 West Virginia History

An interdisciplinary study of the state, its people and its institutions within the national context. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 443 20th Century US Womens Hst 3 Credit hours

This course explores the diverse lives and experiences of 20th century US women, always with an emphasis on power. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 444 US Popular Culture

Explores the roles of popular media, art, consumer culture, and public entertainments in the development of popular culture in the United States from the 18th Century to the present. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 445 Arab-Israeli Conflict

3 Credit hours This course will examine the historical developments of the modern

Arab-Israeli conflict, with emphasis placed on political, socioeconomic, and cultural change and the prospects for peace.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 446 Rise of Atlantic World

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course considers the expansion of Western Europe, beginning in the early 1400's to Africa, Latin America, and other parts of the Atlantic world.

Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 447 Film and Empire

3 Credit hours This course explores the nature and importance of empires through the reading of key texts and the study of selected films. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 448 British History in Film

This course explores selected aspects of British history through the study of films and key texts. Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 449 World War I in Film

This course explores the origins, course, and meaning of World War I (1914-1918) through the use of selected films and readings. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 451 History of Women in Sports

Examines the importance of sport to the lives of girls and women and vice versa. The course encourages critical analysis of the place and value of sport in women's lives.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HST 452 History of Sports in America **3 Credit hours** Examines the effects of sports on American society and culture. It explores the historical development of American sports and examine relationships between sports, nationalism, politics, economics, gender and American expansion. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 453 The Kennedy Assassination **3 Credit hours** This course explores the events surrounding the assassination of President John F. Kennedy. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 454 History of Ireland **3 Credit hours** This course explores the history of Ireland from the Middle Ages to the Present. Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** HST 458 Spies in History This course explores the role played by spies and espionage in modern history. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** HST 462 The Viking World By analyzing saga literature, poetry, and artifacts, students will examine the history of medieval Scandinavia. Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 465 Medieval Britain **3 Credit hours** An examination of mainland Britain from the pre-Roman era through the Hundred Years War. **Attributes:** European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
HST 467 Fashion and Textile History Cross-cultural comparisons of textiles as primary sou prehistoric cultures through the 1920's. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours rces for
HST 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

Facultv Professors

Barksdale, Miller, Palmer, Rutherford, Williams, White

Associate Professors

Deal, Diener, Rensenbrink, Tabyshalieva, Trowbridge

European History, Minor

Code		Title	Credit Hours
Select tw courses:	o of the	following general surveys of World History	6
HST 1	01 💎	Great Civs to 1300 (CT)	
HST 1	02 💎	World & West 1300-1850 (CT)	
HST 1	03 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT)	
Courses in European History offered by the History Department are acceptable.			9
Total Cr	edit Ho	urs	15

Total Credit Hours

History, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

- Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	1	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
HST 101 💎	Great Civs to 1300 (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	25	3
HST 101 💎	Great Civs to 1300 (CT) (Core II Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
HST 103 🗬	The World Since 1850 (CT) (Multicultural or International)	3
HST 400 💎	Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3
College-Specific		
Foreign Languag	e 101	3
Foreign Languag	e 102	3

			-		
Foreign Langua	<u> </u>	3	HST 219 💎	Ancient History	
Foreign Langua	-	3	HST 220 💎	European Hist Medieval	
COLA Literature		3	HST 223 💎	Rise & Fall Nazi Germany	
COLA Literature		3	HST 304 💎	Spanish History Since 1475	
COLA Humaniti		3	HST 306	The Holocaust	
HST COLA Socia		3	HST 392	Food Markets and Modernity	
COLA Social Sci		3	HST 406	Tudor & Stuart England	
COLA Social Sci	· · · ·	3	HST 421	Renaissance & Reformation	
COLA Natural/P		4	HST 425	European Hist 1814-1914	
COLA Internatio		3	HST 426 💎	European Hist 1914-Pres	
COLA Multicult		3	HST 428 💎	Intel & Cult Hist Mod Eur	
Major-Specific		2	HST 430 💎	Soviet Russia and Beyond	
HST 101 💎 🎓	Great Civs to 1300 (CT)	3	HST 446	Rise of Atlantic World	
HST 102 💎 🎓		3	HST 448	British History in Film	
HST 103 💎 🞓	The World Since 1850 (CT)	3	HST 462	The Viking World	
HST 200 💎 🞓	History Methods Workshop	3	HST 465	Medieval Britain	
HST 230 💎 🞓	American History to 1877 (CT)	3	World History 30	00/400 Elective	
HST 231 💎 🖻	American Hist From 1877 (CT)	3	Select one of th	e following:	3
HST 400 💎	Senior Seminar	3	HST 208 💎	The Developing World (CT)	
United States His	story 300/400 Elective		HST 218	Ancient Egypt	
Select one of th	ne following:	3	HST 260 💎	Rise of Islam 570-1750	
HST 250 💎	Women in US History		HST 265 💎	Modern East Asia	
HST 303	American Military History		HST 301 💎	Lat Am Discovery-Independ	
HST 312 💎	African-American History		HST 302 💎	Lat Am Independence-Pres	
HST 330	Football and American Culture		HST 305	Drug Wars	
HST 333	American Colonial History		HST 307 🔫	The Global Cold War	
HST 342	American Legal History		HST 311	World War I	
HST 343	The US in the 1970s		HST 361 🔫	The Modern Middle East	
HST 344	The United States in the 1980s		HST 362 💎	The Crusades	
HST 347	Southern Women's History		HST 378 💎	Modern Asia	
HST 360 💎	Sports and Civil Rights		HST 380	Asia to 1600	
HST 365 💎	The Civil Rights Movement		HST 390	Food in World History	
HST 366	Conspiracies in US History		HST 392	Food Markets and Modernity	
HST 405	Amer Diplomacy 1900-Pres		HST 427	The World at War	
HST 407	Sex and Sexuality in the US		HST 435 💎	Modern Japan	
HST 408	History of LGBT Peoples		HST 436	Modern China	
HST 409	American Revolution		HST 439	Modern China through Film	
HST 413	Hist Old South 1492-1860		HST 445	Arab-Israeli Conflict	
HST 414	Am Civil War & Reconstruc		HST 446	Rise of Atlantic World	
HST 415	Hist New South 1877-Pres		HST 447	Film and Empire	
HST 424	US Science & Technology		HST 467	Fashion and Textile History	
HST 431	America in the Gilded Age		300/400 History	/ Elective	3
HST 433	In Our Time-Am Since 1945		300/400 History	/ Elective	3
HST 434 💎	The Vietnam War		Free Elective		3
HST 440	West Virginia History		Free Elective		3
HST 443	20th Century US Womens Hst		Free Elective		3
HST 444	US Popular Culture		Free Elective		3
HST 451	History of Women in Sports		Free Elective		3
HST 452	History of Sports in America		Free Elective		1
	y 300/400 Elective	-			
Select one the f	ollowing:	3			

Select one the following:

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- · See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- · Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a C or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- · At least twelve credit hours in History must be in courses above the 200 level.
- 💎 General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The study of History provides an essential component of liberal arts education and offers valuable preparation for careers in law, journalism, teaching, government, the ministry, library and museum work, and in those areas of the business world where a knowledge of foreign a fairs and culture is desirable. History also serves as an indispensable adjunct to careers in the humanities and social sciences. More broadly, by exposure to a variety of cultures and human experiences, the discipline of History seeks to prepare students for the responsibilities of citizenship and for dealing with the ambiguities of human existence. The Department of History at Marshall also makes every effort to help students think critically, to view events with perspective and objectivity, and to appreciate the complexity of human experience and the difficulty of interpreting it.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
HST 101 余 🖻	Great Civs to 1300 (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Physical/I	Natural Science	4
HST 102 💎 🖻	World & West 1300-1850 (CT)	3
HST 230 💎 🎓	American History to 1877 (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	16

Second Year

First	Semester
-------	----------

First Semester		
Core II Humanit	ies	3
HST 231 💎 🖻	American Hist From 1877 (CT)	3
Foreign Languag	ge 101	3
HST 103 💎 🖻	The World Since 1850 (CT)	3
COLA Physical/N	latural Science	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
HST 200 💎 🖻	History Methods Workshop	3
300-400 Europe	an History	3
Foreign Languag	ge 102	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Foreign Languag	ge 203	3
300/400 US Hist	ory	3
COLA Social Scie	ence (not HST)	3
COLA Literature		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Foreign Languag	ge 204	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Social Scie	ence (not HST)	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
HST 400 💎	Senior Seminar	3
300/400 World H	History Elective	3
COLA Multicultu	ıral	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest		
COLA Internatio		3
COLA Humanitie		3
300/400 History		3
300/400 History		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120
		

History, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select two	of the following general surveys courses:	6
HST 101	Great Civs to 1300 (CT)	

Total Credit Ho	ours	15
All courses offe	red by the History Department are acceptable.	9
HST 231 💎	American Hist From 1877 (CT)	
HST 230 🗬	American History to 1877 (CT)	
HST 103 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT)	
HST 102 💎	World & West 1300-1850 (CT)	

Total Credit Hours

Teaching, M.A.T.

History majors should explore as early as possible in their undergraduate program the graduate option of the Master of Arts in Teaching. The MAT combines the academic content of a history undergraduate degree with graduate professional education and clinical experiences. The MAT provides an alternative and accelerated means for teaching certification in grades 5-12. For information please see https://www.marshall.edu/coepd/m-a-t/.

United States History, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select both of t	he general surveys of United States History cou	urses:
HST 230 💎	American History to 1877 (CT)	3
HST 231 💎	American Hist From 1877 (CT)	3
All courses in U Department ar	Inited States History offered by the History	9
Total Credit He	•	15

Total Credit Hours

World History, Minor

Title

C	~	А	<u> </u>
L	U	u	e

Credit

Hours

6

9

15

Select two of the following general surveys of World History courses: Croat Civic to 1200 (CT)

HST 101	Great CIVS to 1300 (C1)
HST 102 💎	World & West 1300-1850 (CT)
HST 103 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT)

All courses on the history of Africa, Asia, the Developing World, Latin America and the Middle East offered by the History Department are acceptable.

Total Credit Hours

Department of Modern Languages

Contacts: Dr. Natsuki Anderson, Chair Website: http://www.marshall.edu/language/

language@marshall.edu

The study of foreign languages emphasizes the development of critical thinking skills-increased powers of observation, analysis, logical reasoning, memory, and adaptability-that are immediately transferable to other areas of higher education and to a diversity of careers. In learning to understand, speak, read, and write a foreign language a student acquires direct access to another view of the world

at a time when intercultural understanding, at both the national and international levels, has become an urgent priority.

Languages

Students can fulfill their foreign language requirement by taking 12 hours of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin, or Spanish (101-204) or by passing the 204 course in any of the languages offered by the department. The Department of Modern Languages offers a major in French, Japanese, and Spanish; or a minor in French, German, Japanese, and Spanish. The department has created special designators, MDL 280 Special Topics-MDL 283 Special Topics and MDL 480 Special Topics-MDL 483 Special Topics, in order to offer courses in languages not in the catalog that may be offered from time to time. The MDL designators also allow students to transfer credit in languages not regularly taught in this department.

Opportunities

Majors in foreign languages have opportunities in the fields of law, government, translation and interpretation, education, communications media, library and museum science, publishing, law enforcement, international business, and the travel industry.

Major in a Modern Language

A major in one of the modern foreign languages consists of ten courses, typically thirty semester hours, in the same language. Courses taken at Marshall are three credit hours each. Courses that transfer from study abroad may transfer as four credit hours, but each of these courses is to be considered equivalent to one three-hour Marshall course. Courses numbered 101 do not count toward the major.

Course Sequence/ **Prerequisites**

Courses must be taken in sequence except by permission of the chair. Students enrolled without proper course prerequisites will be administratively withdrawn. A grade of C or better is required in the 101, 102, 112, and 203 language courses in order to continue to the next course.

Placement Tests

Students who have had 1-2 years of language in high school and wish to continue in that language should register for 101. Students who have had three or more years of a language in high school should take a placement test to see where in the elementary/intermediate (101-204) sequence they should begin their language. All students wishing to take a placement exam in any of the languages (French, Japanese or Spanish) must register with the department office administrator. Students cannot take a placement examination after they have started a language at Marshall or any other university. Students also should not take the placement test until they are ready to start a language. Students who successfully place into a course above 101 can receive up to nine hours back credit for the courses they have placed out of provided that they take and pass with a grade of C or better the next course in the sequence. Back credit is awarded only in the semester in which the student takes the next course.

Policy on Native Speakers

A native or heritage speaker of a language must take a placement test before enrolling in courses numbered 101-204 in his or her native tongue.

Credit Transfer

The Department of Modern Languages does not accept the transfer of credits earned in courses taken in online courses. Students wishing to receive foreign language credit from other schools or from study abroad programs must consult the Department of Modern Languages prior to enrolling in any of those programs.

Capstone Policy and Final Skills Assessment

Graduating majors in French will designate one 400-level literature or culture course in their senior year as the capstone experience. In exceptional cases another upper-division course may be so designated with permission of the chair. In addition to completing the normal capstone course requirements the student will also complete a language project that will demonstrate his/her integration of the various competencies developed throughout his or her foreign language study. The project will be delivered in a class presentation toward the end of the term. Graduating majors in Japanese and Spanish will take JPN 490 Japanese Capstone or SPN 490 Spanish Capstone Experience to fulfill their capstone requirement.

Summer Study Programs Abroad Spanish Language and Culture Program

in Madrid, Spain Students can earn six hours of academic credit in a month (June or July) or twelve hours of academic credit in two months (June and July) by studying at the Centro de Estudios Hispánicos of the Universidad Antonio de Nebrija in Madrid, Spain. The program offers courses in the Spanish language at elementary, intermediate, and advanced levels. It also offers courses in composition, conversation, literature, history and art. The instructors are native speakers of Spanish who hold advanced university degrees and who are fully accredited by the Spanish Ministry of Education. A Marshall University professor will accompany the group and will provide supervision, assistance and supplemental instruction.

Every year the students enrolled in the program depart the 30th of May and return June 30 or July 31st. While in Madrid, students reside with families. The cost of the program includes tuition (6 or 12 hours) and room and board (two meals a day) for a month or two. Contact the Dept. of Modern Languages for specific information and to obtain application forms.

Programs

- French, B.A. (p. 433)
- French, Minor (p. 435)
- German, Minor (p. 435)
- Japanese Studies, Minor (p. 435)
- Japanese, B.A. (p. 435)
- Japanese, Minor (p. 437)

- Spanish Studies, Minor (p. 437)
- Spanish, B.A. (p. 437)
- Spanish, Minor (p. 438)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

French

FRN 101 Elementary French I 3 Credit hours

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 102 Elementary French II 3 Credit hours

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development.

Pre-req: FRN 101 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 203 Intermediate French III 3 Credit hours

Continuation on the intermediate level of the basic language skills: pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composi- tion with emphasis on aural/oral development.

Pre-req: FRN 102 with a minimum grade of C or FRN 112 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 204 Intermediate French IV

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and directed composition. **Pre-req:** FRN 203 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Foreign Language **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

FRN 240 💎 French Society & Life

Selected topics relating to culture and life in the French- speaking countries. Lectures, readings, and discussions in English. Attributes: Core II Humanities, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 280 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
FRN 281 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
FRN 282 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
FRN 283 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
FRN 304 Masterpieces in Trans This course deals with major works of French literation oprior background in French literature history. The conducted in English.	

conducted in English. Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 305 Intro to FRN Comp & Conv 3 Credit hours Writing/Speaking intensive course designed to develop communicative skills and review language fundamentals acquired in FRN 101 - 204 sequence (2 years). Course taught in French. PR: FRN 204) Pre-req: FRN 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 315 Adv Grammar & Composition **3 Credit hours** Study of idioms, grammatical structure, and syntax with em-phasis on free composition, use of language laboratory, and formal study of the art of translation from English to French. Pre-req: FRN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 317 Survey French Literature

A study of important literary movements, representative authors and their works from the Middle Ages to present. Pre-req: FRN 204.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 323 Adv Frn Gram & Oral Com

Analysis of grammatical structures and introduction to phonetics. Oral and written exercises, presentations, and discussion. Course conducted mainly in French. (PR: FRN 204) Pre-req: FRN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 335 Frn Civilization and Culture Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 401 17th Century French Theater

Study of representative plays by the classical dramatists Corneille, Moliere, and Racine. This course is conducted entirely in French. Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 402 18th Century French Lit

Study of representative works by the philosophes, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Voltaire, and Diderot. The course will be conducted in French. (PR: FRN 204)

Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 403 19th Century French Novel

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of major novels chosen to illustrate the romantic, realistic, and naturalistic literary movements. The course is conducted in French. Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 404 💎 20th Century French Novel

A study of representative 20th Century French novels by Proust, Malraux, Sartre, Camus, Robbe-Grillet. The course will be taught in French.

Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 417 Contemporary Frn Film

Course on selected films by French directors of the New Wave and the Post New-Wave period.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 425 Devel of French Prose I

An analysis of the important works that mark the evolution of French Prose writers from the Middle Ages through the 18th Century. Readings and discussions are in French. Pre-req: FRN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 427 Dev Frn Poetry-Theater I

A study of literary works illustrating the development of poetry and theater in France from the Middle Ages through the 18th Century. Pre-reg: FRN 317 and FRN 318. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A course for advanced students sufficiently prepared to do constructive work in phases of the language or literature of interest to them.

Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

A course for advanced students sufficiently prepared to do constructive work in phases of the language or literature of interest to them.

Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

German

GER 101 Elementary German I

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with an emphasis on aural/oral development. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GER 102 Elementary German II

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with an emphasis on aural/oral development. **Pre-reg:** GER 101 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours



3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

GER 203 Intermediate German I Continuation on the intermediate level of the basic lar pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition emphasis on aural/oral development. (PR: GER 102 or school German) Pre-req: GER 102 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	n with an	Pronunciation, conversation, reading and composition with on aural/oral devalopment. This includes katakana, hiragan Chinese characters, used in context. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	na, and
GER 204 Intermediate German II Continuation on the intermediate level of the basic lar pronunciation, conversation, reading and composition emphasis on aural/oral development. (PR: GER 203 or school German) Pre-req: GER 203 with a minimum grade of C.	with an	JPN 102 Elementary Japanese II3 CPronunciation, conversation, reading and composition with on aural/oral development. This includes katakana, hiragan Chinese characters, used in context.Pre-req: JPN 101 with a minimum grade of C.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Attributes: Foreign Language Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GER 240 Rerman Society & Life Study of selected topics relating to culture and life in the speaking countries. Lectures, readings, and dis- cussio prerequisite. Attributes: Core II Humanities, International		JPN 203 Intermediate Japanese III 3 C Continuation on the intermediate level of the basic skills: pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with on aural/oral development. More work on katakana, hiraga Chinese characters, used in context. Pre-req: JPN 102 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GER 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours	JPN 204 Intermediate Japanese IV 3 C Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and directed compositions. Pre-req: JPN 203 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Foreign Language Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	Credit hours
GER 315 Advanced Grammar, Conv, Comp. Study of idioms, grammatical structure, and syntax the conversation and composition. Pre-req: GER 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GER 316 Advanced Grammar & Conv & Comp	3 Credit hours rough 3 Credit hours	JPN 240 Tapanese Culture (CT) 3 C An introduction course of Japanese society and culture thro Japanese films, readings, and lectures. This course examine political and cultural themes in contemporary Japanese soci taught in English. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Internation	es social, ciety. Course
Study of idioms, grammatical structure, and syntax the conversation and composition. Pre-req: GER 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GER 425 Grimm's Fairy Tales Taught in English this course will focus on many of the Grimm's collection of 279 fairy tales, augmented by ad	3 Credit hours Brothers	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode JPN 245 TModern Japanese Lit (CT) 3 C Taught in English, course examines Japanese literature from nineteenth century to the present day. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Internatio Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
and film showings. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GER 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Taught in English, this course examines the history and nat Japanese animation (anime) and comics (manga). Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Internatio Literature	
GER 481 Special Topics Pre-req: GER 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GER 485 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 CJPN 280 Japanese Special Topics1-4 CStudy of a topic not normally covered in courses.Pre-req: JPN 204.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode100 C	Credit hours
Pre-req: GER 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GER 486 Independent Study Pre-req: GER 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours		Credit hours
Grade Mode. Normal Grading Mode		JPN 282 Japanese Special Topics1-4 CStudy of a topic not normally covered in courses.Pre-req: JPN 204.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	Credit hours

JPN 283 Japanese Special Topics

Study of a topic not normally covered in courses. Pre-req: JPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 304 Premodern Japanese Literature

This course introduces a comprehensive overview of the history of Japanese literature from the earliest times to the mid-nineteenth century. Course taught in English.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 305 Advanced Japanese I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Equal emphasis on listening, speaking, reading and writing. Students learn advanced new Kanji characters. The course includes preparation for the Japanese Proficiency Exam. Course taught in Japanese. Pre-req: JPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 307 Japanese Conversation

Speaking intensive course designed to develop communicative skills and review language fundamentals acquired in JPN 101-204 course sequence. Course taught in Japanese. Pre-req: JPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 315 Advanced Japanese II

Equal emphasis on listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Students learn advanced grammar and 100 Kanji characters. The course includes preparation for the Japanese Proficiency Exam. Course taught in Japanese.

Pre-req: JPN 305 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 325 Business Japanese

Students learn conversational expressions and Japanese manners tha can be used in actual business situations in Japanese companies. Pre-reg: JPN 204 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 330 Japanese Grammar

A review of intermediate level of Japanese grammar equivalent to N3 and N4 JLPT (Japanese Language Proficiency Test). It familiarizes students with test components including vocabulary, reading, grammer, and listening.

Pre-reg: JPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 335 💎 JPN Society & Culture

Am introduction course of Japanese society and culture through Japanese films, readings and lectures. This course examines social, political and cultural themes in contemporary Japanese society. Cours taught in Japanese. Pre-req: JPN 204.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 401 💎 Readings in Adv Japanese I

Students learn comprehensive skills in contemporary Japanese at advanced level and 250 new kanji. Students conduct a presentation in Japanese. Course taught in Japanese. Pre-req: JPN 315 or JPN 316. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours JPN 402 💎 Readings in Adv Japanese II

Students continue to learn comprehensive skills in contemporary Japanese at advanced level and 250 new kanji. Students conduct survey research in Japanese. Course taught in Japanese. Pre-reg: JPN 401.

Attributes: International, No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 403 Japanese Film in English

A survey of Japanese cinema from literary, historical, cultural and interdisciplinary perspectives. Readings and lectures introduce the director's work and the backgrounds of individual films. Course taught in English.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

des preparation		
3 Credit hours Inicative skills -204 course	JPN 408 CLit Asians in Americas Taught in English, this course explores Asian Americ U.S., Canada, Latin America, and the Caribbean, focu and gender. Pre-req: ENG 101. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
3 Credit hours iting skills.	JPN 480 Japanese Special Topics Study of a topic not normally covered in courses. Pre-req: JPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
icters. The cy Exam. Course	JPN 481 Japanese Special Topics Study of a topic not normally covered in courses. Pre-req: JPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
3 Credit hours se manners that ompanies.	JPN 482 Japanese Special Topics Study of a topic not normally covered in courses. Pre-req: JPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
3 Credit hours uivalent to	JPN 483 Japanese Special Topics Study of a topic not normally covered in courses. Pre-req: JPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
t familiarizes eading,	JPN 485 Independent Study Pre-req: JPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
3 Credit hours e through	JPN 486 Independent Study Pre-req: JPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
e through nines social, e society. Course	JPN 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
	JPN 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
3 Credit hours	JPN 490 🗬 Japanese Capstone Designed for Japanese majors as a senior capstone develop specific skills to conduct research on chose	

develop specific skills to conduct research on chosen topics and to present a research project in Japanese. Pre-reg: |PN 401.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

Spanish

SPN 101 Introductory Spanish

3 Credit hours

Pronunciation, vocabulary and basic language structures. For students with no foreign language experience. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 102 Introductory Spanish II

3 Credit hours

Pronunciation, vocabulary and basic language structures. For students with no foreign language experience. Pre-req: SPN 101 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 112 Elementary Spanish

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Emphasis on oral communication and listening comprehension, some reading and writing. For students who have had two years or more of high school Spanish.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 203 Intermediate Spanish III

Emphasis on oral and written communication. Conversation and

composition. Intermediate language structures. Pre-req: SPN 102 with a minimum grade of C or SPN 112 with a

minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 204 Intermediate Spanish IV

Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and diredted compositions. Pre-req: SPN 203 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Foreign Language Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 240 💎 Hispanic Culture (CT) **3 Credit hours** Taught in English, this course examines Hispanic cultures through

literature and cinema. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 245 💎 Chicano/a Identities (CT)

Taught in English, this course examines the Chicano Movement as a civil rights movement, as well as cultural and artisitic movement. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 280 Special Topics Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 281 Special Topics Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 282 Special Topics Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours **SPN 283 Special Topics** Pre-req: SPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 305 Intro to SPN Conversation I **3 Credit hours** Speaking intensive course designed to develop conversational skills and to review fundamentals acquired in SPN 101-204 sequence. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 204). Pre-req: SPN 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 306 Intro To SPN Conversation II 3 Credit hours

Speaking intensive course designed to develop conversational skills and to review fundamentals acquired in SPN 101-204 sequence. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 204).

Pre-req: SPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 307 Spanish for Law Enforcement

Course designed to help Law Enforcement students develop language skills and acquire a specialized vocabulary which will enable them to interact professionally with the Hispanic Community. (PR: SPN 204) Pre-req: SPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

SPN 315 Intro to Composition I A review of Spanish grammar with an emphasis on written compositions. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 305/306 or permission).

Pre-req: SPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 316 Intro to Composition II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A review of Spanish grammar with an emphasis on written compositions. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 305/306 or permission). Pre-req: SPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 323 Adv Grammar and Oral Comm **3 Credit hours**

Analysis of grammatical structures. Introduction to phonetics and applied linguistics and oral practice in various discourse types such as conversation, narration, discussion/debate, presentation, course conducted mainly in Spanish.

Pre-req: SPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 324 Adv Gram & Oral Com II

3 Credit hours Analysis of grammatical structures. Introduction to phonetics and applied linguistics and oral practice in various discourse types such

as conversation, narration, discussion/debate, presentation. Course conducted mainly in Spanish.

Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 325 Commercial Spanish

3 Credit hours

A study of Spanish used in international business and commerce, emphasizing specialized vocabulary, forms and procedures in commercial communication, and of the Hispanic business world through its language and culture. Pre-req: SPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 335 💎 Latin Am Culture & Civiliza

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the civilization of the Latin American countries and their contributions to world culture. Course conducted in Spanish. Pre-req: SPN 204. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 336 💎 Spain: Culture & Civilization

A study of the civilization of Spain and its contribution to world culture. Course conducted in Spanish. Pre-req: SPN 204 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 345 Ecocriticism in Latin America

Taught in English, this course explores approaches to the ecological crisis in Latin America through a variety of texts including poetry, journalistic non-fiction, historical interpretation, and film. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 408 Latin American Women

3 Credit hours

Taught in English, this course examines the interplay of cultural, ideological, and structural factors affecting women's lives in Latin America.

Pre-reg: ENG 201 or ENG 102 or ENG 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 411 💎 Pre-Modern Latin Am Lit **3 Credit hours**

A study of representative Latin American literary works from Pre-Colonial and Colonial periods and the 19th century. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission.) Pre-reg: SPN 315 or SPN 316 or SPN 323 or SPN 324. Attributes: International, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 412 Contemporary Lat Am Lit

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of a selection of Latin American authors and works representative of the major literary movements in Latin America, from Modernism to present. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission)

Pre-req: SPN 323 or SPN 324 or SPN 315 or SPN 316.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 413 Lit Genres & Issues in LA

Study of poetry, fiction, drama, essays etc. in Latin America. At the discretion of the instuctor, literary genres will be crossed with approaches such as gender, race, religion, ethnicity, etc. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission).

Pre-req: SPN 315 or SPN 316 or SPN 323 or SPN 324.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 414 Med, Ren & Gld Cnt Spn Lit

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of the representative Spanish authors and literary works and the major intellectual movements in peninsular literature from Medieval times to Spain's Golden Century. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/315 or SPN 323/324 or permission).

Pre-req: (SPN 315 with a minimum grade of D or SPN 316 with a minimum grade of D) or (SPN 323 with a minimum grade of D or SPN 324 with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 415 Spanish Lit: 18th & 19th Cent Study of the representative Spanish authors and the major intellectual

movements in peninsular literature during the 18th and 19th centuries. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324

or permission). Pre-reg: SPN 315 or SPN 316 or SPN 323 or SPN 324.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours SPN 416 Contemporary Spanish Lit

Study of the representative Spanish authors and literary works and the major intellectual movements in peninsular literature from the Generation of 1898 to the present. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission).

Pre-req: SPN 315 or SPN 316 or SPN 323 or SPN 324.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 417 Spanish Film

Course on selected films by Spanish and Spanish-American directors and on films based on literature, with an emphasis on Spain. Reviews by contemporary film critics. Film and literary theory. (PR: SPN 204). Pre-req: SPN 204.

SPN 418 Latin American Film

3 Credit hours Course on selected films by Spanish and Spanish-American directors and on films based on literature, with an emphasis on Latin and South

SPN 419 Against Oppression SPN LA Film

Thematic study of films from Spain and Latin America that concern religious, sexual and sociopolitical oppression, violence and transgressions. Taught in English.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 420 💎 Afro-Latin America

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of various modes of Afro-Latin cultural production, including literature, film, music and other Fine Arts with emphasis on the 20th and 21st centuries. Taught in English. Pre-req: ENG 201 or ENG 102. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 433 Int Adv Spn Gram

This course will review and expand specific, advanced Spanish language structural points. it will include daily intensive practive in the four linguistic skills. Course taught in Spanish. Pre-req: (SPN 315 or SPN 316) and (SPN 323 or SPN 324). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 435 💎 Contemporary Latin Am Culture **3 Credit hours**

Course based on the origins of issues confronting contemporary Spain: the war and its aftermath, the transition to democracy and modernization, the European Union, terrorism, regional autonomy, feminism, and sexual identity. Pre-reg: SPN 315 or SPN 316 or SPN 323 or SPN 324. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 436 💎 Cult & Soc in Cont Spn

Course based on origins of issues confronting contemporary Spain: the war's aftermath, transition to democracy and modernization, the European Union, terrorism, regional autonomy, feminism, sexual identity. Course taught in Spanish. Pre-req: (SPN 315 or SPN 316) or (SPN 323 or SPN 324).

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Attributes: Literature

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

America. Reviews by contemporary film critics.

Pre-reg: SPN 204.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Pre-req: ENG 101 or ENG 101B or ENG 101P or ENG 160.

3 Credit hours
SPN 480 Special Topics Independent research for qualified students who are beyond the other courses in the catalog. Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours e interested
 SPN 481 Special Topics Independent research for qualified students who are beyond the other courses in the catalog. Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	1-4 Credit hours e interested
 SPN 482 Special Topics Independent research for qualified students who are beyond the other courses in the catalog. Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	1-4 Credit hours e interested
 SPN 483 Special Topics Independent research for qualified students who are beyond the other courses in the catalog. Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	1-4 Credit hours e interested
SPN 485 Independent Study Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SPN 486 Independent Study Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SPN 487 Independent Study Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SPN 488 Independent Study Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
 SPN 490 Spanish Capstone Experience Students develop skills to conduct research on a topi of concentration and to present a research project in 400-level SPN courses or permission). Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	
Faculty Professors Burgueño, Migernier, Morillo, RIvas	
Associate Professors Anderson, Butler, Gratchev, Quintana-Villamandos	
Assistant Professors Day, Shangler	
French, B.A.	
Contacts:	

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

^{rs} Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun		
Core 1: Critical Th		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es (WI)	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (Core II Humanities)	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
FRN Capstone		0
College-Specific		
FRN 101	Elementary French I	3
FRN 102	Elementary French II	3
FRN 203	Intermediate French III	3
FRN 204	Intermediate French IV	3
300/400 COLA Li	terature	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Humanitie	S	3
300/400 COLA So	ocial Science	3
300/400 COLA So	ocial Science	3
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
COLA Natural/Ph	ysical Science	4
300/400 COLA In	ternational	3
300/400 COLA M	ulticultural	3
Major-Specific		
FRN 102 🖻	Elementary French II	3
FRN 203 🎓	Intermediate French III	3
FRN 204 🖻	Intermediate French IV	3
300/400 FRN Ele	ctive	3
300/400 FRN Ele	ctive	3
300/400 FRN Ele	ctive	3
400 FRN Elective		3
400 FRN Elective		3
400 FRN Elective		3
French Capstone	2	3

300/400 Free Elective	3
300/400 Free Elective	3
300/400 Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- A major in one of the modern foreign languages consists of ten courses, typically thirty semester hours, in the same language. Courses taken at Marshall are three credit hours each. Courses that transfer from study abroad may transfer as four credit hours, but each of these courses is to be considered equivalent to one three-hour Marshall course. Courses numbered 101 do not count toward the major.
- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The study of foreign languages emphasizes the development of critical thinking skills—increased powers of observation, analysis, logical reasoning, memory, and adaptability—that are immediately transferable to other areas of higher education and to a diversity of careers. In learning to understand, speak, read, and write a foreign language a student acquires direct access to another view of the world at a time when intercultural understanding, at both the national and international levels, has become an urgent priority.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FRN 101	Elementary French I	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
FRN 102 🖻	Elementary French II	3
Core II Physical/	Natural Science	4

MTH 121 🔫 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core I Critical Th	ninking	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
FRN 203 🎓	Intermediate French III	3
ENG 201 📌 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Multicultural/Int	ternational	3
300/400 COLA S	ocial Science	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	ter	
FRN 204 🖻	Intermediate French IV	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Core II Humanit	ies (WI)	3
COLA Physical/N	latural Science	4
300/400 COLA S	ocial Science	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
300/400 FRN Ele	ective	3
300/400 FRN Ele	ective	3
300/400 COLA li	nternational	3
300/400 COLA N	/lulticultural	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	ter	
300/400 FRN Ele	ective	3
400 FRN Elective	2	3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	3
COLA Social Scie	ence	3
COLA Humanitie	25	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
400 FRN Elective	2	3
400 FRN Elective	2	3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	3
Free Elective		3
300/400 COLA L	iterature	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	ter	
French Capston	e	3
400 FRN Elective	9	3
COLA Literature		3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

French, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Cour	rses	
FRN 102	Elementary French II	3
FRN 203	Intermediate French III	3
FRN 204	Intermediate French IV	3
Elective Cours	ses	
Select two elec	tive courses of the following:	6
One course	must be taught in French	
One course may be a FRN course taught in English		
Total Credit H	ours	15

German, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
GER 102	Elementary German II	3
GER 203	Intermediate German I	3
GER 204	Intermediate German II	3
Select 6 hours	above 204 of the following:	6
One course	must be taught in German	
One of the	courses may be a GER course taught in English	
Total Credit H	lours	15

Japanese Studies, Minor

The minor in Japanese Studies consists primarily of courses taught in English and is therefore different from the minor in Japanese, which consists entirely of courses taught in Japanese. It gives a strong alternative to students who are interested in Japanese culture, but not necessarily in Japanese language. To earn the minor in Japanese Studies, students must complete fifteen hours from the following:

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Select 15 hours of the following, a minimum of six hours must be 15 at the 300 or 400 level:

1	លៃtal Credit Ho	ırs	15
	HST 435 💎	Modern Japan	
	JPN 408 💎	Lit Asians in Americas	
	JPN 403	Japanese Film in English	
	JPN 304	Premodern Japanese Literature	
	JPN 250 💎	Japanese Anime & Manga (CT)	
	JPN 245 💎	Modern Japanese Lit (CT)	
	JPN 240 💎	Japanese Culture (CT)	
	JPN 102	Elementary Japanese II	
	JPN 101	Elementary Japanese I	

Japanese, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	1	
Core 1: Critical Th		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎 🎓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	es (WI)	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	(Core II Humanities)	3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural/Inte	ernational	3
JPN 490 💎	Japanese Capstone	3
College-Specific		
JPN 101	Elementary Japanese I	3
JPN 102	Elementary Japanese II	3
JPN 203	Intermediate Japanese III	3
JPN 204	Intermediate Japanese IV	3
300/400 COLA Lit	terature	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Humanities	5	3
300/400 COLA Sc	ocial Science	3
300/400 COLA Sc	ocial Science	3
COLA Social Scier	nce	3
COLA Natural/Ph	ysical Science	4
300/400 COLA In	ternational	3
300/400 COLA M	ulticultural	3
Major-Specific		
JPN 102 🎓	Elementary Japanese II	3
JPN 203 🎓	Intermediate Japanese III	3
JPN 204 🕿	Intermediate Japanese IV	3
300/400 JPN Elec	tive	3
300/400 JPN Elec	tive	3
300/400 JPN Elec	tive	3
400 JPN Elective		3
400 JPN Elective		3

400 JPN Elective		:	3
JPN 490 💎	Japanese Capstone		3
300/400 Free Ele	ective		3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	:	3
300/400 Free Elective			3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	:	3
Free Elective			3
Free Elective			3
Free Elective		:	3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- A major in one of the modern foreign languages consists of ten courses, typically thirty semester hours, in the same language. Courses taken at Marshall are three credit hours each. Courses that transfer from study abroad may transfer as four credit hours, but each of these courses is to be considered equivalent to one three-hour Marshall course. Courses numbered 101 do not count toward the major.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The study of foreign languages emphasizes the development of critical thinking skills—increased powers of observation, analysis, logical reasoning, memory, and adaptability—that are immediately transferable to other areas of higher education and to a diversity of careers. In learning to understand, speak, read, and write a foreign language a student acquires direct access to another view of the world at a time when intercultural understanding, at both the national and international levels, has become an urgent priority.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
JPN 101	Elementary Japanese I	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16

Second Semester 3 JPN 102 🞓 Elementary Japanese II Core II Physical/Natural Science 4 MTH 121 🗬 🞓 Concepts and Applications (CT) 3 3 **Critical Thinking** 3 **COLA Social Science Credit Hours** 16 Second Year **First Semester** JPN 203 🖻 Intermediate Japanese III 3 3 Advanced Composition ENG 201 💎 🖻 3 Writing Intensive 3 Multicultural/International 3 **COLA Social Science Credit Hours** 15 Second Semester IPN 204 🖻 Intermediate Japanese IV 3 Core II Fine Arts 3 3 Core II Humanities (WI) COLA Physical/Natural Science 4 Free Elective 3 **Credit Hours** 16 Third Year **First Semester** 300/400 JPN Elective 3 3 300/400 JPN Elective 3 300/400 COLA International 300/400 COLA Multicultural 3 3 Free Elective **Credit Hours** 15 Second Semester 300/400 JPN Elective 3 400 IPN Elective 3 300/400 COLA Social Science 3 300/400 Free Elective 3 3 300/400 Free Elective **Credit Hours** 15 **Fourth Year First Semester** 300/400 Free Elective 3 300/400 Free Elective 3 3 400 JPN Elective 400 JPN Elective 3 300/400 COLA Literature 3 **Credit Hours** 15 Second Semester 3 JPN 490 💎 Japanese Capstone **COLA Humanities** 3 3 **COLA** Literature

Free Elective	3
Credit Hours	12
Total Credit Hours	120

Japanese, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
JPN 102	Elementary Japanese II	3
JPN 203	Intermediate Japanese III	3
JPN 204	Intermediate Japanese IV	3
Select 6 hours al	pove 204 of the following:	6
One of the co	urses must be taught in Japanese	
One of the co	urses may be a JPN course taught in English	
Total Credit Ho	urs	15

Spanish Studies, Minor

The minor in Spanish Studies consists primarily of courses taught in English and is therefore different from the minor in Spanish, which consists entirely of courses taught in Spanish. It gives a strong alternative to students who are interested in Spanish culture, but not necessarily in Spanish language. To earn the minor in Spanish Studies, students must complete fifteen hours from the following:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select five of the	following:	15
SPN 101	Introductory Spanish	
SPN 102	Introductory Spanish II	
SPN 240 💎	Hispanic Culture (CT)	
SPN 245 💎	Chicano/a Identities (CT)	
SPN 408	Latin American Women	
SPN 419	Against Oppression SPN LA Film	
SPN 420 💎	Afro-Latin America	
Total Credit Ho	urs	15

Total Credit Hours

Spanish, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 🗬 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3

Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/F	Physical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es (WI)	3
Core II Social Sci		3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or	International	3
SPN 490 💎	Spanish Capstone Experience	3
College-Specific	:	
SPN 101	Introductory Spanish	3
SPN 102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPN 203	Intermediate Spanish III	3
SPN 204	Intermediate Spanish IV	3
300/400 COLA Li	iterature	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Humanitie	25	3
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
COLA Natural/Ph	hysical Science	4
COLA Internatio	nal Credit	3
COLA Multicultu	ral Credit	3
Major-Specific		
SPN 102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPN 203	Intermediate Spanish III	3
SPN 204 🖻	Intermediate Spanish IV	3
300/400 SPN Ele	ctive	3
300/400 SPN Ele	ctive	3
300/400 SPN Ele	ctive	3
400 SPN Elective	2	3
400 SPN Elective		3
400 SPN Elective	2	3
Spanish Capstor	ne	3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.

- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- A major in one of the modern foreign languages consists of ten courses, typically thirty semester hours, in the same language. Courses taken at Marshall are three credit hours each. Courses that transfer from study abroad may transfer as four credit hours, but each of these courses is to be considered equivalent to one three-hour Marshall course. Courses numbered 101 do not count toward the major.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The study of foreign languages emphasizes the development of critical thinking skills—increased powers of observation, analysis, logical reasoning, memory, and adaptability—that are immediately transferable to other areas of higher education and to a diversity of careers. In learning to understand, speak, read, and write a foreign language a student acquires direct access to another view of the world at a time when intercultural understanding, at both the national and international levels, has become an urgent priority.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
SPN 101	Introductory Spanish	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
SPN 102	Introductory Spanish II	3
Core II Physical/I	Natural Science	4
MTH 121 💎 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking		3
COLA Social Scie	nce	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
SPN 203	Intermediate Spanish III	3
ENG 201 💎 🞓	Advanced Composition	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural/Int	ernational	3

COLA Social Sci	ence	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
SPN 204 🖻	Intermediate Spanish IV	3
Core II Fine Art	5	3
Core II Humani	ties	3
COLA Physical/	Natural Science	4
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
300/400 SPN El	ective	3
300/400 SPN El	ective	3
COLA Internatio	onal	3
COLA Multicult	ural	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
300/400 SPN El	ective	3
400 SPN Electiv	re	3
300/400 Free E	lective	3
COLA Social Sci	ence	3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
400 SPN Electiv	re la	3
400 SPN Electiv	re	3
300/400 Free E	lective	3
300/400 Free E	lective	3
300/400 COLA	Literature	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
SPN 490 💎	Spanish Capstone Experience	3
COLA Literature	2	3
COLA Humanit	es	3
300/400 Free E	lective	3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Spanish, Minor

Code	Title	Credit Hours
SPN 102	Introductory Spanish II	3
SPN 203	Intermediate Spanish III	3
SPN 204	Intermediate Spanish IV	3
Select 6 hours a	bove 204 of the following:	6
One of the co	urses must be taught in Spanish	
One of the co	urses may be a SPN course taught in English	
Total Credit Ho	urs	15

Department of Political Science

Contacts: Dr. Shawn Schulenberg, Chair Website: http://www.marshall.edu/polsci/

polsci@marshall.edu

The Political Science curriculum has two objectives: first, to provide a basic understanding of the functioning of government in preparation for democratic citizenship and second, to give a specialized foundation to those planning to enter law school, government service (foreign service, public administration), teaching, research, politics, or business.

Programs

- Political Science, B.A. (p. 443)
- Political Science, Minor (p. 445)
- Public Administration, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 445)

Courses

General Education Course

PSC 104 🗬 Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT) **3 Credit hours**

This course will engage students in critical thinking as they explore the American federal government system, with emphasis on constituionalism, governmental structure, and the political process. Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 105 💎 Fundamentals of Politics (CT)

3 Credit hours

General survey introducing the study of politics, its major concepts, processes, institutions, and fields of concern, with attention to the place of political science in the larger context of social science inquiry. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 202 💎 State and Local Government

Study of the institutions, processes, and significance of this level of political life in America.

Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 207 💎 Comparative Politics (CT)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the field of comparative politics, stressing comparative concepts and approaches to the cross-national study of politics and government, with examination of political systems, ranging from democratic to non-democratic types.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 209 💎 Fund Internatl Relations (CT)

Survey of major concepts and approaches in the study of international relations and analysis of processes, institutions, strategies, and trends in world politics.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 211 💎 Research in Political Science 3 Credit hours

Study of the development of political science as a distinct science and discipline, and of the fundamentals of research in political science, such as bibliographic techniques, uses of scientific method, textual and case-study approaches and data analysis.

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 202 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 102 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 233 💎 Intro to Public Policy

Basic concepts and skills in the analysis of public policy problems. Use of policy as an instrument for solving problems. Application to selected fields, for example, environmental policy and urban policy. Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 281 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 282 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

PSC 283 Special Topics To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 303 Amer Political Parties

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Examination of the American party system, its origins, development and characteristics. Emphasis also on party organization, political ambition and recruitment, party impact on public policy, campaigns, elections, and voting behavior. Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 307 Public Opinion and Propaganda

3 Credit hours Study of the processes by which individuals acquire politi- cally relevant information, attitudes, values, and opinions; the consequences of these processes for political stability and conflict; and the linkage of mass opinions to elite be- havior. (Same as Sociology 307) Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 311 Issues in Public Policy

A course devoted to a special topic of interest in the policy field, such as energy, health care, transportation, environmental concerns, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 333 Intro to Public Administration

3 Credit hours Introduction to modern theories of administration; the re-lation of administration to the political system and pro- cess; and analysis of administrative organizations and functions, including planning, personnel, and finance.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 376 💎 Black Politics

Study emphasizing power structures in black communities, dissent and protest, problems and trends, and the uni- queness of black politics as compared with the politics of other ethnic groups.

Attributes: American Institutions, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 381 Am Legislative Process

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Structure and behavior of American national and state legislative systems; the impact of constituencies, parties, interest groups, interpersonal relations, and other factors on the legislative policymaking process; the role of the legislature as a subsystem in the larger political system; and problems and trends.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 382 Student Legislative Prog 1 Credit hour One week of intensive legislative observation designed to provide selected students an understanding of the organiza- tion and processes of the West Virginia legislature and its role in the making of public policy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 383 The American Presidency

Study of governmental executives in the American political system, with emphasis on the president, including analysis of constitutional status and powers, recruitment, admini- strative responsibilities, political and legislative leader- ship, accountability, and problems and trends.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 403 💎 War and Pop Culture

An exploration of evolving depictions of political violence in film, television, graphic novels, video games, and popular music. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 405 💎 UN & Global Organizations **3 Credit hours**

Study of world and regional organizations as reflections of world politics, as instruments of foreign policies, and as forces for change and order, with emphasis on their role as channels for management of cooperation and conflict.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 406 💎 International Relations **3 Credit hours** Study of major issues in world politics, with emphasis on theoretical approaches, problems of war and peace, and contemporary trends. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 407 💎 Asian Politics **3 Credit hours** Study of such nations as India, China, Japan, and Korea in the contemporary setting. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 408 💎 Middle Eastern Politics

3 Credit hours

Study of the Arab States and such nations as Israel, Iran, and Turkey in the contemporary setting. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 409 💎 Western Democratic Politics 3 Credit hours

Study of such nations as Canada and those of Western Europe, particularly Great Britian and France. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 410 💎 Post Soviet Politics

Study of the politics of Russia and the former Soviet Union. Study of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 411 💎 Latin American Politics

Study of Latin American politics by sectors, such as landed elites, the military, the church, etc. Various styles of governance are considered. Case examples illustrate con- cepts discussed.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 412 International Political Econ

This course will examine the evolution and structure of the global economic system with emphasis on the development of the Liberal International Economic Order. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 415 💎 International Law

3 Credit hours Study of theories, origins, sources, development, present state, and trends of international law as a factor in various aspects of international politics. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 416 💎 Politics of Development

A survey of major theories of development and modernization and issues confronting developing nations around the world. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 417 Homeland Sec and Civ Lib

3 Credit hours

An examination of the policy issues involved in protecting the U.S. homeland from terrorist and other threats, with special attention to the impact such policies have on individual liberties. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 418 American Political Thought II

This course is a detailed examination of the philosophical and historical roots of American politics from Reconstruction through the present with emphasis on original texts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 419 Women and Political Thought

This course examines how women were conceptualized in the history of political philosophy and how women then began conceptualizing themselves and their relation to politics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 420 💎 Cur World/Regional Issues

An intensive study of specific world or regional problems, such as the politics of world hunger, the role of multi- national corporations, imperialism, Third World Communist movements, etc. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PSC 421 American Political Thought I

This course is a detailed examination of the philosophical and historical roots of American politics from the Colonial era through the Civil War with emphasis on original texts. Study of the development and influence of American Political Thought with an emphasis on the linkage of ideas to political and ecomomic forces. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 422 💎 African Political Systems

3 Credit hours The study of political systems of selected countries, blocs, or regions. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 423 💎 American Foreign Policy **3 Credit hours**

The study of descriptive, analytical, and normative aspects of United States foreign policy with emphasis on contempor- ary problems and issues.

Attributes: American Institutions, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 424 💎 Diplomacy

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Application of the comparative method to foreign policy decisionmaking and outputs. Comparisons within or between geographic regions.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 425 Classical Political Thought

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Selective study of classics of Western political theory from earliest times through the 15th century, such as that of Plato, Aristotle, the Romans, Augustine, and Aquinas.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 426 Modern Political Thought

Selective study of classics of Western political theory from the 16th century through the 19th century, such as that of Machiavelli, Bodin, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hume, Burke, Mill, and Marx. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 427 Shapers and Definers

3 Credit hours A study of political leaders who have shaped and defined the American

constitutional tradition. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 428 💎 Islam and Politics

3 Credit hours

Study of Islamic political ideas, practices, and institut- ions and their impact on the rise and development of con- temporary Islamic movements, organizations, and states.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 429 💎 Politics of Confl & Rev

Study of major theories of conflict and revolution with em-phasis on cross-national explanations and outcomes. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 430 Political Ideologies

3 Credit hours

This course examines modern political ideologies including Liberalism, Conservatism, Anarchism, Socialism, Facism, Feminism, and Environmentalism with emphasis on the original texts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 431 Pol of Global Terrorism

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An examination of terrorism globally, both in its development and its current manifestations, with attention to its attractions, the difficulties of confronting it, and its implications for democratic society. Draws upon both classic and contemporary sources of politi- cal theory to address basic political issues inherent in public problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 432 Nonprofit Management

This course examines the principles and applied practices of nonprofit administration including theories of nonprofit formation, fundraising appeals, executive leadership, marketing, budgeting, and strategic management.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 433 Public Adm & Policy Dev

Examination of alternative theoretical approaches to the study of policy and administration and their implications for the use of policy to shape administrative practice.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 434 Intel and Covert Ops

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the institutions and processes of the U.S. Intelligence Community, with an emphasis on the vital role of intelligence in national security. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 435 Harry Potter and Pol. Theory **3 Credit hours**

Detailed examination of the Harry Potter book series through the lens of various theories and theorists of power, with emphasis on scholarly argumentation and writing.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 436 The American Judiciary

3 Credit hours

Structure and behavior in American national and state judi- cial systems, including analysis of their decision making and policy making functions, their procedures and administ- ration, and problems and trends.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 440 Power in American Society

3 Credit hours Examination of some of the major theoretical approaches - pluralistic, elitist, etc. - to the study of power. A major concern is the relationship between the distribution of political resources and the performance of political systems. Efforts to transform political systems are exam- ined on the basis of cross-national research.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 442 Politics of Poverty

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A comparative course examining the political institutional methods states use to assist citizens who are poor, primarily women and children. It also addresses behavioral concerns that shape welfare policy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 444 Dictatorship & Democracy

An investigation of the strengths of democracies relative to dictatorships with regard to such dimensions as economic growth, income equality, health and welfare of citizens and war reductions. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 445 Environmental Politics

This course examines multiple prespectives on the relationship between humans and nature, focusing on how particular interpretations of this relationship determine how we translate environmental concerns into political problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 446 Politics in History

3 Credit hours A study of politics as an order shattering, order restructuring force during some of America's most transformative moments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 450 Administrative Law

A study of the basic legal framework of administrative or-ganization, including the problems of administrative dis- cretion, rule-making and adjudication, regulatory agencies, and administrative responsibility in the democratic state.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 452 Public Personnel Admin

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Survey of Public Personnel Administration with particular attention to various facets of the merit system concept. Psychological and human relations aspects of the work situation and supervisor-subordinate interaction emphasized.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 453 Government Budgetary Admin 3 Credit hours

Study of organization, administration, and accountability in the management of public funds, with emphasis on the political decisionmaking processes of budget formulation, presentation and execution. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 454 Politics of the Workplace

A study of the contributions of the behavioral sciences to the study of organizations with stress on such concepts as leadership, motivation, power conflict, organizational design and decision making. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 460 Civil Rights & Liberties	3 Credit hours
Pre-req: PSC 104 or PSC 104E.	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

PSC 461 Urban Prob & Pub Policy

3 Credit hours Study of policy problems of metropolitan areas in terms of structures, alternatives, and outcomes. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 466 Appalachian Politics

Explores Appalachia as both a geographical region and a political construct, focusing on how politics shapes regional identity and the region's relationship to the United States. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 478 Politics and Video Games

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An exploration of the power dynamics and politics at play in video games, the video game industry, and gaming culture. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad-equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 481 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad- equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 482 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad- equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 483 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad- equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 484 Constitutional Law

Introduction to the principles of American constitutional law and analysis of constitutional issues, emphasizing leading Supreme Court cases.

Pre-req: PSC 104E or PSC 104. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 485 Independent Study

These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 486 Independent Study

These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 487 Independent Study

These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 489 Seminar in Public Service	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
PSC 490 Public Service Internship	6 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

PSC 499 💎 Capstone Experience

This course is designed as a culminating experience for seniors. Students will engage in a service learning project that combines scholarly interests with real life skills. Course offered only in Fall Semester. This course is designed to integrate political theory with politics by considering the relevance of political phil- osophy to contemporary political questions. Capstone ex- perience must be completed in the senior year.

Pre-req: PSC 211 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors Behrman, Morrissette, Warner, Schulenberg

Associate Professors

Arthur, Beller, Davis

Instructor Proctor

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Political Science, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	Im	
Core 1: Critical 1	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSC 105 💎	Fundamentals of Politics (CT)	3
PSC 104 💎	Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 🔫	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
Core II Physical	and Natural Science	4
Core II Humani		3
PSC 104 💎	Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Multicultural or	International	3
PSC 499 💎	Capstone Experience	3
College-Specif	ic	
Foreign Langua	ge 101	3
Foreign Langua	ge 102	3
Foreign Langua	ge 203	
Foreign Langua	ge 204	3
COLA Literature	2	3
COLA Literature	2	3
COLA Humaniti	es	3
PSC 105 💎	Fundamentals of Politics (CT) (COLA Social Science)	3
COLA Social Sci	ence (Not PSC)	3
COLA Social Sci	ence (Not PSC)	3
COLA Physical a	and Natural Science	4
PSC COLA Inter	national	3
COLA Multicult	ural	
Major-Specific		
PSC 105 💎	Fundamentals of Politics (CT)	3
PSC 104 💎	Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)	3

PSC 105 🔫	Fundamentals of Politics (CT)	3
PSC 211 💎	Research in Political Science	3
PSC 499 💎	Capstone Experience	3

Select at least three courses in any one of the five Political Science 18 subfields and at least one course in at least three of the remaining four fields:

Courses that appear in more than one field may not be counted twice.

American National, State, and Local Politics

An	nerican Nationa	I, State, and Local Politics
	PSC 202 💎	State and Local Government
	PSC 307	Public Opinion and Propaganda
	PSC 376 💎	Black Politics
	PSC 381	Am Legislative Process
	PSC 383	The American Presidency
	PSC 423 💎	American Foreign Policy
	PSC 427	Shapers and Definers
	PSC 436	The American Judiciary
	PSC 440	Power in American Society
	PSC 442	Politics of Poverty
	PSC 446	Politics in History
	PSC 460	Civil Rights & Liberties
	PSC 484	Constitutional Law
Int	ternational and	Comparative Politics
	PSC 207 💎	Comparative Politics (CT)
	PSC 209 💎	Fund Internatl Relations (CT)
	PSC 405 💎	UN & Global Organizations
	PSC 406 💎	International Relations
	PSC 407 💎	Asian Politics
	PSC 408 💎	Middle Eastern Politics
	PSC 409 💎	Western Democratic Politics
	PSC 410 💎	Post Soviet Politics
	PSC 411 💎	Latin American Politics
	PSC 412	International Political Econ
	PSC 415 💎	International Law
	PSC 416 💎	Politics of Development
	PSC 420 💎	Cur World/Regional Issues
	PSC 422 💎	African Political Systems
	PSC 423 📌	American Foreign Policy
	PSC 424 🗬	Diplomacy
	PSC 428 🗬	Islam and Politics
	PSC 429 💎	Politics of Confl & Rev
	PSC 431	Pol of Global Terrorism
	PSC 442	Politics of Poverty
	PSC 444	Dictatorship & Democracy
Со	onstitutional Der	
	PSC 417	Homeland Sec and Civ Lib
	PSC 418	American Political Thought II
	PSC 421	American Political Thought I
	PSC 427	Shapers and Definers
	PSC 429 💎	Politics of Confl & Rev
	PSC 436	The American Judiciary

PSC 444	Dictatorship & Democracy	
PSC 446	Politics in History	
PSC 460	Civil Rights & Liberties	
PSC 484	Constitutional Law	
Political Theory		
PSC 418	American Political Thought II	
PSC 419	Women and Political Thought	
PSC 421	American Political Thought I	
PSC 425	Classical Political Thought	
PSC 426	Modern Political Thought	
PSC 428 💎	Islam and Politics	
PSC 429 💎	Politics of Confl & Rev	
PSC 430	Political Ideologies	
PSC 446	Politics in History	
Public Administr	ation, Public Policy and Urban Politics	
PSC 233 🗬	Intro to Public Policy	
PSC 311	Issues in Public Policy	
PSC 333	Intro to Public Administration	
PSC 433	Public Adm & Policy Dev	
PSC 450	Administrative Law	
PSC 452	Public Personnel Admin	
PSC 453	Government Budgetary Admin	
PSC 454	Politics of the Workplace	
PSC 461	Urban Prob & Pub Policy	
Political Science	electives	6
Free Elective		3

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

The Political Science curriculum has two objectives: first, to provide a basic understanding of the functioning of government in preparation for democratic citizenship and second, to give a specialized foundation to those planning to enter law school, government service (foreign service, public administration), teaching, research, politics, or business.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSC 104 💎	Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16

Second Semeste	r	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Physical a	nd Natural Science	4
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
PSC 105 💎	Fundamentals of Politics (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
PSC 211 💎	Research in Political Science	3
Foreign Language	e 101	3
COLA Social Scier	nce (Not PSC)	3
Core II Humanitie	es (WI)	3
COLA Physical an	d Natural Science	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	r	
Multicultural or In		3
Foreign Language		3
PSC Elective (3 in	1/1 in 3)	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester	1 (1 := 7)	2
PSC Elective (3 in COLA Multicultur	,	3
COLA Internation		3
Foreign Language		3
Free Elective	203	3
	Credit Hours	
Second Semeste		
Foreign Language		3
PSC Elective (3 in		3
PSC Elective (3 in		3
COLA Social Scier	nce (not PSC)	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
PSC Elective (3 in	1/1 in 3)	3
PSC Elective		3
PSC 499 💎	Capstone Experience (WI)	3
COLA Literature		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		
PSC Elective (3 in	1/1 in 3)	3
PSC Elective		3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Humanities		3

Free Elective	2
Credit Hours	14
Total Credit Hours	120

Political Science, Minor

A **minor in Political Science** consists of completing 15 credit hours, in any combination, from the following:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
PSC 202 💎	State and Local Government	
PSC 307	Public Opinion and Propaganda	
PSC 376 💎	Black Politics	
PSC 381	Am Legislative Process	
PSC 383	The American Presidency	
PSC 423 💎	American Foreign Policy	
PSC 427	Shapers and Definers	
PSC 436	The American Judiciary	
PSC 440	Power in American Society	
PSC 442	Politics of Poverty	
PSC 446	Politics in History	
PSC 460	Civil Rights & Liberties	
PSC 484	Constitutional Law	
PSC 207 💎	Comparative Politics (CT)	
PSC 209 💎	Fund Internatl Relations (CT)	
PSC 405 💎	UN & Global Organizations	
PSC 406 💎	International Relations	
PSC 407 💎	Asian Politics	
PSC 408 💎	Middle Eastern Politics	
PSC 409 💎	Western Democratic Politics	
PSC 410 💎	Post Soviet Politics	
PSC 411 💎	Latin American Politics	
PSC 412	International Political Econ	
PSC 415 💎	International Law	
PSC 416 💎	Politics of Development	
PSC 420 💎	Cur World/Regional Issues	
PSC 422 💎	African Political Systems	
PSC 423 💎	American Foreign Policy	
PSC 424 💎	Diplomacy	
PSC 428 💎	Islam and Politics	
PSC 429 💎	Politics of Confl & Rev	
PSC 431	Pol of Global Terrorism	
PSC 442	Politics of Poverty	
PSC 444	Dictatorship & Democracy	
PSC 417	Homeland Sec and Civ Lib	
PSC 418	American Political Thought II	
PSC 421	American Political Thought I	
PSC 427	Shapers and Definers	
PSC 429 💎	Politics of Confl & Rev	
PSC 436	The American Judiciary	
PSC 444	Dictatorship & Democracy	

PSC 446	Politics in History
PSC 460	Civil Rights & Liberties
PSC 484	Constitutional Law
PSC 418	American Political Thought II
PSC 419	Women and Political Thought
PSC 421	American Political Thought I
PSC 425	Classical Political Thought
PSC 426	Modern Political Thought
PSC 428 💎	Islam and Politics
PSC 233 💎	Intro to Public Policy
PSC 429 💎	Politics of Confl & Rev
PSC 430	Political Ideologies
PSC 446	Politics in History
PSC 311	Issues in Public Policy
PSC 333	Intro to Public Administration
PSC 433	Public Adm & Policy Dev
PSC 450	Administrative Law
PSC 452	Public Personnel Admin
PSC 453	Government Budgetary Admin
PSC 454	Politics of the Workplace
PSC 461	Urban Prob & Pub Policy

Public Administration, Accelerated Master's Degree

Students who have completed at least 90 hours towards their bachelor's degrees, have at least a 3.3 overall undergraduate GPA, and a 3.3 GPA in Political Science are eligible to apply for our Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) Accelerated Master's Degree program. A GRE score is not required. Students accepted into the program can begin taking graduate coursework up to a maximum of 12 hours in place of elective undergraduate courses. Students reduce the number of hours required to complete the bachelor's degree by the number of graduate hours they complete (up to a maximum of 12). They must meet all the other degree requirements for their bachelor's degrees while they work on their master's degrees. Interested students are encouraged to discuss this option with their advisors to obtain further details and information on the application process.

Department of Psychology

Contacts: Dr. Marianna Linz, Chair **Website:** http://www.marshall.edu/psych/

linz@marshall.edu

Psychology is the scientific study of human cognition, affect, behavior, and relationships. Psychologists seek to understand, predict and influence behavior through research into a wide range of issues which affect human functioning, including social, physiological, developmental, cognitive and emotional factors. Research methodology is central to the discipline, and all Psychology majors learn about research strategies and methods of data analysis.

Programs

- Psychology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program (p. 449)
- Psychology, B.A. (p. 449)
- Psychology, Minor (p. 451)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

PSY 100 Psychology as a Major 1 Credit hour Prepares students to be successful undergraduate Psychology majors and introduces possible careers and educational requirements. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 201 💎 Introductory Psychology (CT) **3 Credit hours** Principles and methods in the scientific study of behavior. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 201H 🗬 General Psychology-Honors (CT) **3 Credit hours** For the superior student. Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 204 Psychology of Adjustment 3 Credit hours

Modes of personal and social adjustment; assessment and treatment techniques.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 205 Intro Paraprof Mental Health 3 Credit hours

Course covers paraprofessional mental health career options; community resource utilization, deinstitutionalization, crisis/ interpersonal intervention and special populations. On-site observation experience required. Pre-req: PSY 201.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 223 💎 Elem Behavioral Stat

3 Credit hours Orientation to the philosophy of science; survey of methods in

behavior study; elementary statistics. Pre-req: (PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D) and (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of D or MTH 122 with a minimum

grade of D or MTH 125 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 160 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 220 with a minimum grade of D or (STA 150 with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D) or (STA 150B with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D) or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 223L Elem Behavioral Stats Lab

A laboratory course accompanying PSY 223, emphasizing experiential excercises related to methodology and research in psychology. Pre-req: MTH 121. Co-req: PSY 223 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 250 Psychology of Pop Culture

3 Credit hours

This course surveys how psychology and psychological issues are presented, researched, and applied in multiple modalities of popular culture.

Pre-req: PSY 201.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PSY 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PSY 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PSY 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PSY 300 Paranormal Phenomena	3 Credit hours

Investigation of such putative paranormal events as ESP, clairvoyance,

UFO's, ghosts, astral projecttion, astrology, and related topics. Emphasis on evaluation of evidence using the scientific method and scientific criteria.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 302 Social Psychology

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Social determinants of individual behavior.

Pre-reg: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 310 Beh Int Paraprof Mental Health

3 Credit hours Course covers behavioral theory, antecedent motivators, functional analysis, reinforcement regimes; preparing and following treatment plans, defining measurable goals/objectives, monitoring progress. Pre-req: PSY 205.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 311 Child Development

Psychological characteristics and personal and social problems of developmental periods.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 312 Adult Development

Study of the physiological, psychological, and social processes that occur throughout adult development. Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a

minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 323 Experimental Psychology

Methodology and research in psychology. 2 lec-2 lab. Pre-reg: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 324 Sensation & Perception

1 Credit hour

Methodology and research in sensory and perceptual processes. Pre-req: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PSY 330 Human Sexual Behavior

A psychological approach to the functioning, attitudes, varieties and development of human sexual behavior.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 350 Animal Behavior

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A comprehensive study of the behavior of non-human animals. Pre-reg: PSY 201 or PSY 201E or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 360 Personality

Personality structure, dynamics and development. Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 391 Psychology Of Aggression

3 Credit hours

A multifaceted study of aggressive behavior in humans and other animals. Topics include biological and learned components of aggression, sex differences in aggression, violent crimes and personalities, media violence, and control of personal and group aggesssion.

Pre-reg: PSY 201 or PSY 201E or PSY 201H and (PSY 302 or PSY 311 or PSY 408).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 403 Applied Social Psychology

Examination of the applications of social psychological methods, theories, principles and research findings to the understanding or solution of social problems.

Pre-req: PSY 302.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 406 Psychometrics

Mental test theory and applicatons. Pre-req: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 408 Abnormal Psychology

An overview of the theories, assessment techniques, and treatment of maladaptive behavior.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 411 Adv Topics Developmental Psy

3 Credit hours

This course will provide an advanced study of topics regarding change throughout the lifespan. Emphasis will be on understanding the interactions of biological, psy- chological and social factors. Pre-req: PSY 311.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 415 Cognitive Psychology

3 Credit hours

Theoretical and empirical approaches to the role of pattern recognition, attention, memory, language, problem solving and decision making in human thinking.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 416 Psychology of Learning

Critical study of the major theories of learning and the related research.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 417 Inter Behavioral Stat

An intermediate level presentation of descriptive and inferential statistics as applied in behavioral research. 2 lec-2 lab. Pre-reg: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 418 Psychology of Personnel

Psychological principles and methods applied to functions in personnel administration.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 420 Intro to I-O Psychology

A systematic study of the application of psychological methods and principles in business and industry. Emphasis is on research methods, motivation, training, leadership, personnel selection, employee safety, and job satisfaction.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201E with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 422 Psychology of Machines

3 Credit hours

Human factors are integral in the design of today's products. This class focuses on the psychological principles involved in current technologies and psychology's use to create better products. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 424 Environmental Psychology

This course will focus on human interactions with the natural and built environment. We will examine human behavior and experiences. Topics will range from natural phenomenon to human constructed environments.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 425 Psychology of Cinema Symbolism

Analysis of how signs, symbols, and archetypes influence the individual and collective psyche via film.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 426 💎 Cross Cultural Psychology

Emic and etic cultural concepts are considered from an American (subcultural) and international perspective. Cultural influences on healing, health and service are covered.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 427 Computer Applications in PSY

An introduction to computer applications in psychology, emphasizing data collection, management, organization, analysis and reporting. Pre-reg: PSY 201 or PSY 201E or PSY 201H and PSY 223. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PSY 430 Psychology of Women

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course explores theories, findings, and social issues regarding the psychology of women and gender, with emphasis on gender role socialization on people's beliefs and behaviors across the lifespan. Pre-reg: PSY 201 or PSY 201H.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 433 Currt Models Psychotherapy

Introduction of theoretical models and related therapeutic strategies which influence the practice of modern psychotherapy. Pre-reg: PSY 360 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 408 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 435 Psych of Conspiracy Theory

Understand, identify, and give critical analysis to the psychological and social factors that promote the support and belief of conspiracy theory.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 440 Physiological Psychology

3 Credit hours

The relationships between physiological functions and biochemical processes and behavior.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 443 Health Psychology

Introduction to the contribution of psychology to the promotion and maintenance of health and the prevention and treatment of illness. Pre-req: (PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D) and PSY 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 456 💎 Research in Psychology

Laboratory courses to give advanced students experience in conducting psychological research. Pre-req: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D and PSY 323 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 457 💎 Research in Psychology

Laboratory courses to give advanced students experience in conducting psychological research.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201E with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 460 💎 History & Systems

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An examination of the historical and philosophical antecedents of contemporary psychology.

Pre-req: (PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D) and PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D and PSY 323 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 465 Love Intimacy and Attachment

Examination of how childhood attachments, bonds, and relationships affect and influence adult perspectives on love, expectations, intimacy, fidelity, and commitment.

Pre-req: PSY 311. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 470 I-O Psych Practicum

The course will offer students applied observational/re- search experience in Personnel/Human Resource Departments under the supervision of professionals within the fields of Industrial-Organizational Psychology and Human Resources. (PR: Psy 4l8 or Psy 420 and Permission.)

Pre-req: PSY 418 or PSY 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 471 💎 Practicum in Clinical PSY

Students work 6 hours per week in a local clinical setting where they have the opportunity to observe individual and group therapy, psychological testing, staff meetings, etc. PR: I2 hours of PSY including 408 and Permission of Instructor

Pre-reg: PSY 408.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 475 Race Culture and Development

Examine the roles that race, ethnicity, and culture play in the physical, cognitive, intellectual, and social developmental processes of people of color.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 480 Special Topics Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PSY 481 Special Topics Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PSY 482 Special Topics Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PSY 483 Special Topics Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H.	1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 485 Independent Study

A course or seminar on some aspect of Psychology not other- wise treated in regular course offerings. Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 486 Independent Study

A course or seminar on some aspect of Psychology not other- wise treated in regular course offerings. Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201E with a

minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 487 Independent Study

A course or seminar on some aspect of Psychology not other- wise treated in regular course offerings. Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 488 Independent Study

A course or seminar on some aspect of Psychology not other- wise treated in regular course offerings. Pre-reg: PSY 201 or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

PSY 490 (*) Intro to Teaching in Psych 3 Credit hours This course is designed to provide students with an introductory experience to teaching in psychology.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 491 🗬 Intro to Teaching in Psych 3 Credit hours

This course is designed to provide students with an introductory experience to teaching in psychology. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 499 💎 PSY Capstone Seminar

3 Credit hours

A capstone course which integrates research methods, critical analysis, and problem solving applied to psychological questions and issues. **Pre-req:** PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D and PSY 323 with a minimum grade of D. **Attributes:** Capstone Course **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors Beard, Footo-Linz, Fugett-Fuller, LeGrow, Mulder, Pittenger, Tiano

Associate Professors

Atkins, Day-Brown, Goel, Hinton, Koontz, Linz

Assistant Professors

Boggess, Canady, Choi, Lanning

Psychology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program

Students who have completed at least 90 hours towards their bachelor's degrees, have at least a 3.5 overall undergraduate GPA, and a 3.5 GPA in Psychology are eligible to apply for our Accelerated Master's Degree program. Students accepted into the program can begin taking graduate coursework up to a maximum of 12 hours in place of elective undergraduate courses. Students reduce the number of hours required to complete the bachelor's degree by the number of graduate hours they complete (up to a maximum of 12). They must meet all the other degree requirements for their bachelor's degrees while they work on their master's degrees. Interested students are encouraged to discuss this option with their advisors to obtain further details and information on the application process.

Psychology, B.A.

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core I: Critical Th	inking	3
Core I: Critical Th	inking	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🞓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II: Math		3
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
PSY 201 🔫	Introductory Psychology (CT) (Core II Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
PSY Capstone		3
College-Specific		
Foreign Languag	e 101	3
Foreign Languag	e 102	3
Foreign Languag	e 203	3
Foreign Languag	e 204	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Humanitie	S	3
PSY 223 💎	Elem Behavioral Stat (COLA Social Science)	3
COLA Social Scie	nce (not PSY)	3
COLA Social Scie	nce (not PSY)	3
COLA Natural/Ph	ysical Science	4
COLA Internation	nal	3
COLA Multicultur	ral	3
Major-Specific		
PSY 100	Psychology as a Major	1
PSY 201 💎 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
PSY 223 💎 🖻	Elem Behavioral Stat	3
PSY 323 🖻	Experimental Psychology	3
Social/Personality	Perspective Elective	
Select one of the	following:	3
PSY 302	Social Psychology	
PSY 360	Personality	
PSY 408	Abnormal Psychology	
PSY 426 💎	Cross Cultural Psychology	
	psychology Perspective Elective	
Select one of the		3
PSY 324	Sensation & Perception	
PSY 415	Cognitive Psychology	

PSY 416

Psychology of Learning

Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Stree Elective3			
Select one of the following:3PSY 311Child DevelopmentPSY 312Adult DevelopmentPSY 310Human Sexual BehaviorPSY 475Race Culture and DevelopmentCapstone CourseAfter consulting with your advisor, select one of the following capstone options. Not all will be available every semester, so you may not be able to enroll:3PSY 456Research in Psychology3PSY 456Research in Psychology4PSY 457Research in Psychology4PSY 470I-O Psych Practicum4PSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSY4PSY 480Special Topics3PSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar3300/400 PSY Elective33300/400 PSY Elective33300/400 PSY Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective3Free Electiv	PSY 440	Physiological Psychology	
PSY 311Child DevelopmentPSY 312Adult DevelopmentPSY 312Adult DevelopmentPSY 330Human Sexual BehaviorPSY 475Race Culture and DevelopmentCapstone CourseAfter consulting with your advisor, select one of the following capstone options. Not all will be available every semester, so you may not be able to enroll:PSY 456Research in PsychologyPSY 457Research in PsychologyPSY 457Research in PsychologyPSY 460History & SystemsPSY 470I-O Psych PracticumPSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSYPSY 480Special TopicsPSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective3<	Developmental/I	ndividual Perspective	
PSY 312Adult DevelopmentPSY 312Adult DevelopmentPSY 330Human Sexual BehaviorPSY 475Race Culture and DevelopmentCapstone CourseAfter consulting with your advisor, select one of the following capstone options. Not all will be available every semester, so you may not be able to enroll:PSY 456Research in PsychologyPSY 457Research in PsychologyPSY 450History & SystemsPSY 470I-O Psych PracticumPSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSYPSY 480Special TopicsPSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free El	Select one of th	e following:	3
PSY 330Human Sexual BehaviorPSY 475Race Culture and DevelopmentCapstone CourseAfter consulting with your advisor, select one of the following capstone options. Not all will be available every semester, so you may not be able to enroll:3PSY 456Research in Psychology3PSY 457Research in Psychology5PSY 450History & Systems5PSY 470I-O Psych Practicum5PSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSY5PSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar3300/400 PSY Elective33300/400 PSY Elective33300/400 PSY Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective3Free Elective3<	PSY 311	Child Development	
PSY 475Race Culture and DevelopmentCapstone CourseAfter consulting with your advisor, select one of the following capstone options. Not all will be available every semester, so you may not be able to enroll:3PSY 456Research in Psychology9PSY 457Research in Psychology1PSY 450History & Systems1PSY 470I-O Psych Practicum1PSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSY1PSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar3300/400 PSY Elective33300/400 PSY Elective33300/400 PSY Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective33Free Elective3Free Elective	PSY 312	Adult Development	
Capstone CourseAfter consulting with your advisor, select one of the following capstone options. Not all will be available every semester, so you may not be able to enroll:3PSY 456Research in PsychologyPSY 457PSY 457Research in Psychology9PSY 450History & SystemsPSY 470I-O Psych PracticumPSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSYPSY 480Special TopicsPSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective3 <trtr>Free Elective</trtr>	PSY 330	Human Sexual Behavior	
After consulting with your advisor, select one of the following capstone options. Not all will be available every semester, so you may not be able to enroll:3PSY 456Research in PsychologyPSY 457PSY 457Research in Psychology9PSY 450History & SystemsPSY 470I-O Psych PracticumPSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSYPSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective33700/400 PSY Elective33800/400 PSY Elective3390/400 PSY Elective3	PSY 475	Race Culture and Development	
capstone options. Not all will be available every semester, so you may not be able to enroll: PSY 456 Research in Psychology PSY 457 Research in Psychology PSY 450 History & Systems PSY 460 History & Systems PSY 470 I-O Psych Practicum PSY 471 Practicum in Clinical PSY PSY 480 Special Topics PSY 499 PSY Capstone Seminar 300/400 PSY Elective 3 300/400 PSY Elective 3 300/400 PSY Elective 3 Free Elective 3	Capstone Course	2	
PSY 457Research in PsychologyPSY 460History & SystemsPSY 470I-O Psych PracticumPSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSYPSY 480Special TopicsPSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective3	capstone option	ns. Not all will be available every semester, so you	3
PSY 460History & SystemsPSY 470I-O Psych PracticumPSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSYPSY 480Special TopicsPSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective3F	PSY 456 💎	Research in Psychology	
PSY 470I-O Psych PracticumPSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSYPSY 480Special TopicsPSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective	PSY 457 💎	Research in Psychology	
PSY 471Practicum in Clinical PSYPSY 480Special TopicsPSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective3	PSY 460 💎	History & Systems	
PSY 480Special TopicsPSY 499PSY Capstone Seminar300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective3	PSY 470	I-O Psych Practicum	
PSY 499 PSY Capstone Seminar 300/400 PSY Elective 3 300/400 PSY Elective 3 300/400 PSY Elective 3 300/400 PSY Elective 3 Free Elective 3	PSY 471 💎	Practicum in Clinical PSY	
300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective3	PSY 480	Special Topics	
300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective3	PSY 499 💎	PSY Capstone Seminar	
300/400 PSY Elective3300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective3	300/400 PSY Ele	ective	3
300/400 PSY Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3	300/400 PSY Ele	ective	3
Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3	300/400 PSY Ele	ective	3
Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3	300/400 PSY Ele	ective	3
Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3	Free Elective		3
Free Elective 3 Free Elective 3	Free Elective		3
Free Elective 3	Free Elective		3
	Free Elective		3
Free Elective 2	Free Elective		3
	Free Elective		2

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Psychology is the scientific study of human cognition, affect, behavior, and relationships. Psychologists seek to understand, predict and influence behavior through research into a wide range of issues which affect human functioning, including social, physiological, developmental, cognitive and emotional factors. Research methodology is central to the discipline, and all Psychology majors learn about research strategies and methods of data analysis.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		nours
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
PSY 201 🗬 🖻	Introductory Psychology (CT) (Core II Social Sci)	3
PSY 100	Psychology as a Major	1
Core II: Math		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	er	
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Physical/N	Natural Science	4
PSY 223 💎 🖻	Elem Behavioral Stat (COLA Social Sci)	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
Writing Intensive	e or Free Elective	3
PSY 323 🎓	Experimental Psychology	3
Foreign Languag	e 101	3
COLA Literature		3
COLA Social Scie	nce (not PSY)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
Writing Intensive	e or Free Elective	3
Foreign Languag	e 102	3
COLA Physical/N	atural Science	4
Core II Humaniti	· · /	3
Social/Personalit	y Perspective Elective	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
COLA Social Scie		3
Foreign Languag		3
•	ndividual Perspective Elective	3
300/400 PSY Elec		3
COLA Multicultu		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		2
Foreign Languag COLA Humanitie		3
Free Elective	5	3
	ansuchology Porsportivo Electivo	3
	opsychology Perspective Elective nal or Free Elective	3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year	cical nouis	15
First Semester		
300/400 PSY Elec	tive	3

300/400 PSY Elective	3
COLA Literature	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Credit Hours	15
Second Semester	
PSY Capstone	3
300/400 PSY Elective	
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	2
Credit Hours	14
Total Credit Hours	120

Psychology, Minor

Students may choose to minor in Psychology, which requires a total of 15 credit hours in Psychology. Students are free to choose any 15 hours, but are encouraged to consult with a department faculty member about the appropriate choices, given their educational and career goals.

Department of Sociology and Anthropology

Contacts: Dr. Kristi Fondren, Chair **Website:** http://www.marshall.edu/dosa/

Sociology

Sociology is the study of human societies. We ask basic questions like "why do humans do what we do" and "how does society work." Along the way we pick up essential human questions like: What does it mean when we say that we live in a socially constructed reality? What is the place of the individual in society? Do we have "free will," or are our personal actions determined by social forces? Is social life really what Thomas Hobbes called the "war of all against all"? Why do we have social order?

If you have ever thought about questions like these, you might want to consider a degree in Sociology. Humans are social beings and we interact in a social environment. Sociology is the scientific discipline that studies human behavior and social interactions of individuals, groups, organizations and whole societies. Sociology is a science, and was identified in the 1830s as one of the five "mother sciences" along with astronomy, chemistry, physics, and biology, and as such overlaps with other social sciences (Political Science, Economics, Psychology, and Anthropology) though we maintain our unique perspective. Sociology focuses primarily on contemporary societies, though we incorporate a historical and developmental perspective.

The Sociology program at Marshall University offers students the opportunity to study the intricacies of social life: how to negotiate the collaboratively constructed institutions through which our social world works, how social stratification affects opportunities for individuals and groups, how to critically analyze the problems inherent in the way we construct society, how to empirically determine the facts we construct into truths. The social and analytical skills developed through the program are essential for any job dealing with people and organizations – especially those dealing in multiethnic and global environments and that require breadth and adaptability.

You don't often see jobs with "sociologist" in the title, but a Sociology B.A. is recognized as an excellent preparation for a wide variety of occupations, especially for careers in social policy, education, union organizing or other social movements, health care, criminology, aging network, industrial or public relations, marketing, human resource management, organizational research, or community and social services. Of course, Marshall's Sociology program also offers an excellent preparation for professional degrees and/or advanced degrees in Sociology. A recent study by CareerCast.com ranked Sociology as the eighth most appealing job in its analysis of 200 occupations based on job characteristics such as perceived work environment, income, employment outlook, physical demands, security, and stress.

The Sociology program at Marshall seeks to ensure that each student develops a solid foundation in the principles, theories and techniques of analysis in the discipline. While allowing for flexibility to accommodate students' diverse interests, the curriculum ensures that students are introduced to social theory, learn to employ the basic methods of the discipline, and take courses that provide a good orientation in the discipline both in breadth and depth.

Students majoring or minoring in Sociology are strongly encouraged to discuss with an advisor (in the department and/or in the office of the dean of the College of Liberal Arts) ways in which the requirements in the major/minor simultaneously cover parts of the general education requirements in the College of Liberal Arts and/or the Core Curriculum.

Honors in Sociology

The very best Sociology students are encouraged to consider graduating with program honors. To graduate with Honors in Sociology a student must enroll in two subsequent 3 credit courses for a total of 6 credits over one year. A 3 credit SOC 485 Independent Study followed by SOC 493 Senior Seminar II will be the ordinary sequence, but if necessary the courses can be taken in the reversed order.

The prerequisites for obtaining permission to pursue the Honors in Sociology option are: the student must be a declared Sociology major in Junior or Senior standing, have a GPA in all concluded Sociology classes of a minimum of 3.5, and have a written agreement with a faculty member, who will act as the advisor. In the first term, the student will prepare a study plan and literature review for an independent research project; at the end of the term, this work must be presented to a committee of at least three faculty members who will together determine the grade.

The prerequisites for pursuing the second term of the honors option include: an "A" in the first term, a GPA in all concluded Sociology classes of a minimum of 3.5, and written permission by the advisor. In the second semester, the student will conduct the proposed research project and report her/his findings (the report will ordinarily be a written paper, but can be supplemented by presentations in other media – an exhibition, a film, etc.). At the end of the term, this work must be presented to a committee of at least three faculty members who will together determine the grade. The grade "A" for the work in the second term will be recognized on the student's transcript as "Graduating with Honors in Sociology."

Anthropology

Anthropology is the systematic study of humans, their practices, and the myriad ways they experience these practices. Anthropologists study humanity in its diverse cultural, social, physical and linguistic forms. As an academic discipline, Anthropology bridges the humanities and social sciences in addressing fundamental questions having to do not only with how the human world works and how people negotiate their social and cultural realities but also with what it *means* to be human. Anthropology draws from prehistorical, historical, and contemporary cases and is distinct in addressing all levels of sociopolitical organization and subsistence strategies ranging from foraging bands and horticultural tribes to modern industrialized states and the globalized realities of the world today. Anthropology is, by its nature, interdisciplinary and international in both theory and practice.

Our program offers students from diverse backgrounds the opportunity to thoroughly and creatively explore the world and peoples around them. Anthropology classes stress the exchange of ideas and build strength in critical thinking, communication, and intellectual exploration. An anthropological perspective will become increasingly important in the 21st century. There is today a growing demand for sensitivity to the values, beliefs, and cultural structures of other groups that might be different from one's own. In all parts of society, people progressively need the ability to live, work, and appreciate diversity while simultaneously becoming more aware of the relations that connect various groups and the commonalities they share.

As reported by the American Anthropological Association and the Society for American Archaeology, demand for graduates with degrees in Anthropology is high. Anthropology graduates work in many fields in which research on humans and their behavior is needed, including private corporations, nonprofit organizations, and government agencies. Anthropology majors commonly find employment in state and federal governments, non-governmental and other international aid organizations, education, business, human resources, social work, historical resource management/field-technicians in archaeology, and, increasingly, health care. Many Anthropology majors continue to graduate school in such fields as: Anthropology, History, Law, Geography or Medicine.

The Anthropology program at Marshall University seeks to ensure that each student develops a solid foundation in the basic principles, theories and techniques of analysis within the discipline. The curriculum ensures that students are introduced to all four disciplinary subfields: social-cultural anthropology, physical-biological anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics. Since students majoring in anthropology vary in their interests and career goals, the curriculum allows for flexibility in developing individual courses of study, including opportunities for involvement in faculty research through course offerings and independent study.

Honors in Anthropology

The very best Anthropology students are encouraged to consider graduating with program honors. To graduate with Honors in Anthropology a student must enroll in two subsequent 3 credit courses for a total of 6 credits over one year. A 3 credit ANT 485 Independent Study followed by ANT 493 Senior Seminar II will be the ordinary sequence, but if necessary the courses can be taken in the reversed order. The prerequisites for obtaining permission to pursue the Honors in Anthropology option are: the student must be a declared Anthropology major in Junior or Senior standing, have a GPA in all concluded Anthropology classes of a minimum of 3.5, and have a written agreement with a faculty member, who will act as the advisor. In the first term, the student will prepare a study plan and literature review for an independent research project; at the end of the term, this work must be presented to a committee of at least three faculty members who will together determine the grade.

The prerequisites for pursuing the second term of the honors option include: an "A" in the first term, a GPA in all concluded Anthropology classes of a minimum of 3.5, and written permission by the advisor. In the second semester, the student will conduct the proposed research project and report her/his findings (the report will ordinarily be a written paper, but can be supplemented by presentations in other media – an exhibition, a film, etc.). At the end of the term, this work must be presented to a committee of at least three faculty members who will together determine the grade. The grade "A" for the work in the second term will be recognized on the student's transcript as "Graduating with Honors in Anthropology."

Programs

- Anthropology, B.A. (p. 457)
- Anthropology, Minor (p. 459)
- Sociology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program (p. 459)
- Sociology, B.A. (p. 460)
- Sociology, Minor (p. 461)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

ANT 201 💎 Cultural Anthropology (CT)

Anthropology

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the scientific study of culture with emphasis on the cultures of small-scale societies. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 201H 💎 Cultural Anthropol Honors (CT) 3 Credit hours

Introduction to the scientific study of culture with emphasis on the cultures of small-scale societies. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills. For the honors student.

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, International, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ANT 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ANT 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ANT 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3-6 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ANT 301 Social Statistics Introduction to statistical analysis of social data. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 322 Archaeology 3 Credit hours Introduction to the methods and theory of archaeology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 323 Archaeolog Field Train 3-6 Credit hours Supervised instruction in on-site archaeological data collection, survey and excavation techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 324 Archaeological Analysis 3 Credit hours Supervised instruction in processing and analyzing archaeological materials recovered by fieldwork. Pre-req: ANT 322. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 325 World Prehistory 3 Credit hours An introduction to the archaeology of pre-literate cultures, from the emergence of Homo Sapiens to the present. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 326 Classical Archaeology **3 Credit hours** Archaeology of ancient Greece and Rome, and their colonies and imperial domains.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 331 Physical Anthropology

The study of human physical evolution, from the earliest hominins to the present day, based on the study of primatology, human genetics, and the paleontological record. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 361 Ethnographic Research 3 Credit hours A project-based introduction to ethnographic research design and practice.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 362 💎 Health, Culture & Society

A cross-cultural, historical, and bio-cultural examination through casestudy of social and environmental factors that affect human health and disease.

Pre-req: ANT 201 or ANT 201H or SOC 200 or SOC 200H.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 363 US Culture and the Family

An historically and ethnographically informed consideration of the changing meaning and place of family and work in everyday American life, media, and politics.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 364 Expressive Culture

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Exploration of expressive cultural forms in the construction of personal and communal identities and their meaningful attachment to particular geographic places.

Attributes: Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 365 Anthropology through Film

3 Credit hours

Exploration of film as general anthropological field of interest with emphasis on understanding selected films as cultural texts and association with particular and changing cultural, political, economics and historical contexts.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours 🛛 ANT 371 💎 Linguistic Anthropology

Introduction to the theories and methodologies of linguistic anthropology and to language as a cultural phenomenon and form of diversity.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 372 Methods in Language & Culture

In this course, students will learn a variety of methods for studying language and culture used in anthropology, sociolinguistics, and applied linguistics by collecting and analyzing actual linguistic data Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 402 Principles of GIS

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) principles, techniques, and applications for the social and natural sciences with emphasis on foundational geographic principles in a lecture/lab format.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 411 Deconstructing Appalachia

Exploration of the historical and cultural significance of Appalachia in the American experience and imagination.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 412 Appalachian Field Exp I

Supervised fieldwork in an Appalachian community studying the social and cultural characteristics of the area.

Pre-req: ANT 411.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 428 Arch Theory and Analysis

An introduction to archaeological theory and its application to the material record of cultures, past and present. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 440 💎 African Cultures

Comparative analysis of the ethnic groups of Africa, using archaeological and ethnographic data. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 441 Oceania

Comparative analysis of the indigenous peoples and cultures of Melanesia and Polynesia, using archaeological and ethnographic data. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 442 The Native Americans

Comparative analysis of the indigenous inhabitants of North America, using archaeological and ethnographic data. PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 445 💎 American Ethnicities

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Comparative overview of historical and contemporary patterns of immigration, settlement, and inter-ethnic relations in the United States.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 460 💎 Crime and Custom

This course examines law and legal processes in diverse cultures from anthropological and law and society perspectives.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ANT 464 💎 Design, Planning & Health

Social scientific study of how places where people live, work, and recreate affect quality of life and overall health with an emphasis on design decisions within urban and regional planning.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 465 💎 Disaster, Culture & Health

Study of contemporary environmental and social problems emphasizing health impacts of natural and technological disasters on communities around the world. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 466 💎 Culture and Environment

This course will examine the symbolic and structural dimensions of struggles over defining, organizing, and controlling the natural environment from biocultural perspective. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 467 💎 Culture in Ethnographies

In depth exploration and comparison of diverse cultural groups through reading and discussing ethnographic texts. PR: Six credit hours of anthropology or departmental permission.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 468 National Identity

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Exploration of cultural, political and economic processes that contribute to creation and maintenance of the modern national state as an imagined community.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 472 💎 Language, Gender and the Body **3 Credit hours**

Uses methods and theories from anthropology, linguistics, and sociology to examine how gendered bodies in different cultures are constructed through ways of acting in the world. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 478 Intro to Sociolinguistics

3 Credit hours Sociolinguistics is the study of the effects of language in society relevant to discourse practices, language attitudes, variations, shifts and changes.

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 480 Special Topics

Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 483 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study of topics of interest not ccovered in regularly scheduled courses. PR: Six credit hours of anthropology or deparmental permission. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 485 Independent Study

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 486 Independent Study

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 487 Independent Study

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 488 Independent Study

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 489 Internship

Supervised practicum founded on anthropological knowledge in a host institution. 40-45 hours of internship work correspond with 1 credit hour.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 491 💎 Theory in Ethnology

Introduction to major theoretical traditions of cultural anthropology with emphasis on the connection between fieldwork and development of theory.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 492 Senior Seminar I

3 Credit hours Application of anthropological theory and practice to individually

designed projects. This course fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate anthropology majors. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 493 💎 Senior Seminar II

Application of anthropological theory and practice to individually designed projects. Fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Sociology

SOC 200 💎 Introductory Sociology (CT)

Introduction to the study of human society. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 200H 💎 Intro Sociology Honors (CT)

Introduction to the study of human society for the honors student. This course emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Pre-reg: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Honors,

Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

SOC 281 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursSelected topics not covered in regular course offerings.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	SOC 362 Realth, Culture and Society 3 Credit hours A cross-cultural, historical, and bio-cultural examination through case- study of social and environmental factors that affect human health and
SOC 282 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursSelected topics not covered in regular course offerings.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	disease. Pre-req: ANT 201 or ANT 201H or SOC 200 or SOC 200H. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
SOC 283 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursSelected topics not covered in regular course offerings.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	SOC 375 Social Stratification 3 Credit hours Introduction to the analysis of structured social inequality with emphasis on the dimensions of social class, race and gender.
SOC 300 Social Organization 3 Credit hours Analysis of sociological conceptual systems and theories. Attributes: American Institutions	Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 401 Transmission & Human Ecology 3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeSOC 310 Individual and Society3 Credit hoursStudy of sociological perspectives on social interaction and the relationship between the individual and society.Attributes: American InstitutionsGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	The course focuses on population and its relation to characteristics of environment. Specifically, it is designed to discuss the interaction of population processes and resources. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
SOC 311 Deviance and Social Control3 Credit hoursStudy of the basic concepts and theories of deviant behavior and the mechanism of social control.Attributes: American InstitutionsGrade Mode: Normal Grading ModeImage: Study of the state of the stat	SOC 403 Social Research II3 Credit hoursIntermediate social research methodology with emphasis on research design.Pre-req: SOC 344.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
SOC 313 Contemp Soc Issues and Prob3 Credit hoursAnalysis of current social issues and problems from a variety of sociological perspectives. Issues and problems will vary from semester to semester.Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 200H or SOC 200E.	SOC 408 The Family3 Credit hoursTheoretical analysis of the family as a primary social institution.Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 200H.Attributes: American InstitutionsGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	SOC 413 Social Movements & Soc Change 3 Credit hours Analysis of large-scale social change, including intentional social movements and revolutions.
SOC 330 Soc of Community Health3 Credit hoursAn investigation of those social institutions and environmental, social, and personal factors in the community to maintain health and provide support in illness as related to social theoryAttributes: American InstitutionsGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 420 Criminology 3 Credit hours An overview of sociological criminology, including an examination of explanations of criminal behavior, types of criminal activity, and an
SOC 342 American Society 3 Credit hours Sociological analysis of the basic and cultural features of contemporary American society.	analysis of the criminal justice system. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 344 Social Research I 3 Credit hours Introduction to systematic social research methodology.	SOC 423 Social Class Power & Conflict3 Credit hoursTheoretical analysis of economic and political inequality and the role of social conflict in the process of large- scale social organization.Attributes: American InstitutionsGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 200H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 345 Social Statistics I 3 Credit hours	SOC 425 Race and Ethnicity 3 Credit hours Diverse theoretical approaches to the meaning of race and ethnicity
Introudction to statistical analysis of social data. Pre-req: SOC 200 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 200H with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Statistics	and the character of racial/ethnic relations, with substantive focus primarily on the U.S. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeSOC 360 Sociological Theory3 Credit hoursIntroduction to the dominant theoretical perspectives in sociology examining the assumptions about human nature, society and sociology that constitute each theoretical tradition.Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 200H.	SOC 430 Women in Sports3 Credit hoursThe history of women in sport, gender equity, opportunities for women in intercollegiate and professional sports (such as participant, coach, trainer, journalist, agent, and promoter), and physiological perspectives.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 432 Sociology of Appalachia 3 Credit hours SOC 466 💎 Culture and Environment **3 Credit hours** Study of the economics, politics, and social relations of Appalachia, This course will examine the symbolic and structural dimensions including contemporary debates. of struggles over defining, organizing, and controlling the natural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode environment from a biocultural perspective. Attributes: International SOC 433 Sociology of Work **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Study of the organization and structure of the work plant as a social system; the meaning and organization of work; mana- gerial functions; **SOC 468 National Identity 3 Credit hours** management-labor relations; and human re- lations in industry. Exploration of cultural, political and economic processes that Attributes: American Institutions contribute to creation and maintenance of the modern nation state as Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode an imagined community. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** SOC 440 Intro to the Soc of Aging An introduction to the social processes and consequences of growing SOC 470 Field Exper in Applied SOC 3-6 Credit hours older for both the individual and society. Supervised fieldwork in public or private agencies affording students Pre-reg: SOC 200 or SOC 200H. an opportunity to apply sociological knowledge and skills in addressing Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode practical problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** SOC 442 Urban Sociology The sociology of urban and metropolitan communities. **SOC 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: American Institutions Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 443 Evaluation and Survey Research **3 Credit hours SOC 481 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Analysis and application of principles/methods of survey design Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. and the theories/methods for assessing the outcomes of applied Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode organizational programs to affect change in people and/or social SOC 482 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours conditions. Study of topics of interest not covered in regulary scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 450 Sociology of Religion 3 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours **SOC 483 Special Topics** Sociological analysis of religion as a social institution. Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours SOC 451 Science, Knowledge, and Tech **3 Credit hours** Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Exploration of the effects of social factors on the development and Advance permission required. authorization of knowledge claims, especially science and technology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Retirement is examined as a process, an event, and a role. Retirement SOC 486 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours is analyzed from the point of view of the in- dividual and society. Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Pre-req: SOC 200. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 452 Soc of Death & Dying **3 Credit hours** SOC 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Study of death and dying as a societal and cultural phe- nomenon. Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Explores how institutions within our society deal with death. Advance permission required. Pre-req: SOC 200 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 200H with a Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 488 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. SOC 455 Sociology of Sex and Gender **3 Credit hours** Analysis of social differentiation and inequality by gender, with a focus Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode on the contemporary U.S. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 489 Internship 1-4 Credit hours Supervised practicum founded on sociological knowledge in a host SOC 460 Holocaust and Genocide **3 Credit hours** institution. 40-45 hours of internship work correspond with 1 credit An examination of the Holocaust and other genocides from an hour. interdisciplinary social science perspective. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 492 Senior Seminar I **3 Credit hours** SOC 465 Environment and Society **3 Credit hours** Application of sociological theory and practice to individually A critical examination of the link between society and the environment,

including ideas about nature, wilderness, and the wild causes of environmental degradation and responses to the environmental issues.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

departmental permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

designed projects. This course fulfills the capstone requirement for

undergraduate majors. (PR: sociology major in senior standing or

SOC 493 💎 Senior Seminar II

Application of sociological theory and practice to individually designed projects. Fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors. (PR: Anthrolpology major in senior standing or departmental permission)

3 Credit hours

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors Fondren, Freidin, Hoey, Laubach, Riner

Associate Professors Garnett, Sullivan

Assistant Professor

Noyongoyo

Anthropology, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Foreign Language 203

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculum	1	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	3
Core I Critical Thi	nking	
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Math: MT	H 121 or STA 150/STA 150L	3-4
Core II Natural/P	hysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	25	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (Core II Social Scien	ce) 3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
ANT 201 代	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (Multicultural or International)	3
ANT 361	Ethnographic Research (WI)	3
ANT 491 💎	Theory in Ethnology (WI)	3
ANT 493 💎	Senior Seminar II (Capstone)	3
College-Specific		
Foreign Languag	e 101	3
Foreign Languag	e 102	3

Foreign Language 204		
COLA Literature		
COLA Literature		
300/400 Humani	ties	3
ANT COLA Social	Science	3
COLA Social Scien	nce (not ANT)	3
COLA Social Scier	nce (not ANT)	3
COLA Natural/Ph	ysical Science	4
ANT 371 💎	Linguistic Anthropology (International)	3
ANT 491 💎	Theory in Ethnology (Multicultural)	3
Major-Specific		
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (I)	3
ANT 322	Archaeology	3
ANT 331	Physical Anthropology	3
ANT 361	Ethnographic Research	3
ANT 371 🔫	Linguistic Anthropology	3
ANT 491 💎 🖻	Theory in Ethnology	3
ANT 492	Senior Seminar I	3
ANT 493 💎	Senior Seminar II	3
ANT Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.

3

 ANT Electives: A minimum of 15 credits of electives must be chosen from classes with the ANT prefix. A student with a particular anthropological interest that can be best served by courses
 without the ANT prefix may suggest a coherent selection of up to 9 credits from such classes to be counted towards the major as electives. A plan for such a selection must be presented to and approved by the student's advisor and the department chair in the student's junior year or, for those students entering the program at the junior level, at a time stipulated by the chair.

Areas of Emphasis

- Anthropology of Health, Emphasis (p. 458)
- Archeological Anthropology, Emphasis (p. 459)
- Sociocultural Anthropology, Emphasis (p. 459)
- 💎 General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

From the Greek anthropos ("human") and logia ("study"), anthropology is the study of humankind. For anthropologists, there are few limits on the scope of our inquiry from distant human origins to present day. Our subject matter is both extraordinary (e.g., mortuary practices of the Toraja) and ordinary (anatomy of the human foot). Our focus can be sweeping (the development of language) and minute (usewear patterns on a prehistoric obsidian tool). Anthropologists may study ancient Egyptian hieroglyphics, intravenous drug use in urban Appalachia, and corporate culture in a U.S. car manufacturer. Anthropology is, by its nature, interdisciplinary and international in both theory and practice. Students pursuing a Bachelors of Art in Anthropology receive foundational training that reflects the scope of the discipline and develop capstone projects that provide careerspecific training.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Math: MT	H 121 or STA 150/STA 150L	3 or 4
Core II Physical/N	Natural Science	4
COLA Social Scier	nce	3
COLA Literature		3
	Credit Hours	16-17
Second Year		
First Semester		
ANT 331	Physical Anthronology	З

Credit Hours		15
Free Elective		3
COLA Literature		3
Foreign Language 101		3
ANT 371 💎	Linguistic Anthropology	3
ANT 331	Physical Anthropology	3

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	120-121
	Credit Hours	12
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
ANT Elective		3
ANT 493 💎	Senior Seminar II	3
Second Semest		15
LICCLICCTIVE	Credit Hours	
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
ANT Elective		3
ANT Elective		3
First Semester ANT 492	Senior Seminar I	3
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
COLA Humanitie	25	3
Foreign Langua	ge 204	3
ANT Elective		3
ANT 491 💎 🖻	Theory in Ethnology	3
Second Semest	ter	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
COLA Social Scie	ence	3
Foreign Languag	ge 203	3
ANT Elective		3
ANT 361	Ethnographic Research	3
First Semester		
Third Year	ci cult riours	10
	Credit Hours	
Free Elective		3
Core II Humanit		3
COLA Physical/N		4
Foreign Langua	Archaeology	3

Total Credit Hours

120-121

Anthropology of Health, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Introductory	v Course	
ANT 362 💎	Health, Culture & Society	3
Ethnographic Research Methods Course		

ANT 361	Ethnographic Research	3
Theory Course i	n Sociocultural Anthropology	
ANT 467 💎	Culture in Ethnographies	3
or ANT 491 📢	Theory in Ethnology	
Electives		
Select two of the Anthropology):	following (or as approved by the faculty in	6
ANT 464 💎	Design, Planning & Health	
ANT 465 💎	Disaster, Culture & Health	
ANT 466 💎	Culture and Environment	
	al or quantitative data analysis course of the approved by the faculty in Anthropology):	3-4
ANT 402/ GEO 426	Principles of GIS	

ANT 301/ Social Statistics SOC 345 Total Credit Hours

18-19

Archeological Anthropology, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Introductory C	ourse	
ANT 322	Archaeology	3
Archaeological	Research Methods Course	
ANT 323	Archaeolog Field Train	3-6
or ANT 324	Archaeological Analysis	
Theory Course	in Archaeological Anthropology	
ANT 428	Arch Theory and Analysis	3
Electives		
Select three topical ANT courses from the 320s and 440s (or as approved by the faculty in Anthropology) other than those required in this Area of Emphasis.		9
Total Credit Ho	urs	18-21

Sociocultural Anthropology, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Introductory C	ourse	
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	3
Ethnographic R	Research Methods Course	
ANT 361	Ethnographic Research	3
Theory Course	in Sociocultural Anthropology	
ANT 491 💎	Theory in Ethnology	3
Electives		9
350s, 360s, 450s	ical ANT courses from among those listed in the s, 460s, and 470s (or as approved by the faculty i ther than those required in this Area of Emphasi	
Total Credit Ho	urs	18

Anthropology, Minor

The undergraduate Minor in General Anthropology requires 12 credit-hours made of choices from two blocks of courses. From Block I, students are required to choose two courses (6 hours) from foundational, subdisciplinary courses. From Block II, students are required to choose any two ANT courses (6 hours) from either the 300 or 400 level that are not listed in Block I. General Anthropology is intended to provide flexibility to explore introductions to four major sub-disciplines of the field and freely sample related upper-level courses in a way that accommodates students with diverse majors ranging from pre-medicine, pre-law, geography, art history, computer science, engineering, business, environmental sciences, to social work.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Block 1		
Select two of the	following:	6
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	
ANT 322	Archaeology	
ANT 331	Physical Anthropology	
ANT 371 💎	Linguistic Anthropology	
Block 2		
Select two ANT c listed in Block I ¹	ourses from either 300 or 400 level that are not	6
Total Credit Ho	urs	12

Students should seek advice from the program and plan for Block II courses that build on choices made in Block I.

Sociology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program

Students who have completed at least 90 hours towards their bachelor's degrees, have at least a 3.5 overall undergraduate GPA, and a 3.5 GPA in Sociology are eligible to apply for our Accelerated Master's Degree program. Students accepted into the program can begin taking graduate coursework up to a maximum of 12 hours in place of elective undergraduate courses. Students reduce the number of hours required to complete the bachelor's degree by the number of graduate hours they complete (up to a maximum of 12). They must meet all the other degree requirements for their bachelor's degrees while they work on their master's degrees. Interested students are encouraged to discuss this option with their advisors to obtain further details and information on the application process.

Sociology, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	3
Core I Critical Th	ninking	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 🗬	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Math: M	TH 121 course or STA 150/STA 150L	3-4
Core II Natural/	Physical Science	4
Core II Humanit	ies	3
SOC 200 🗬	Introductory Sociology (CT) (MC) (Core II Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts	;	3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT) (Multicultural/ International)	3
SOC 493 🗬	Senior Seminar II (Capstone)	3
College-Specifi	c	
Foreign Langua	ge 101	3
Foreign Langua	ge 102	3
Foreign Langua	ge 203	3
Foreign Langua	ge 204	3
COLA Literature	1	3
COLA Literature	1	3
COLA 300/400 H		3
ANT 201 🗬	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (COLA Social Science)	3
SOC COLA Socia	al Science	3
COLA Social Scie	ence (not SOC)	3
COLA Natural/P	hysical Science	4
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (COLA International)	3
COLA Multicultu	ıral	3
Major-Specific		

SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	3
SOC 344 🖻	Social Research I	3
SOC 345	Social Statistics I	3
SOC 360	Sociological Theory	3
SOC 492	Senior Seminar I	3
SOC 493 💎	Senior Seminar II (Capstone)	3
SOC Restricted E	· • ·	0
	ses from one primary area, and one course from	12
	aining two areas from the following:	12
Social Institutio	ns:	
SOC 300	Social Organization	
SOC 342	American Society	
SOC 362 💎	Health, Culture and Society	
SOC 408	The Family	
SOC 420	Criminology	
SOC 433	Sociology of Work	
SOC 450	Sociology of Religion	
SOC 452	Soc of Death & Dying	
Social Identities	and Inequalities:	
SOC 310	Individual and Society	
SOC 375	Social Stratification	
SOC 423	Social Class Power & Conflict	
SOC 425	Race and Ethnicity	
SOC 432	Sociology of Appalachia	
SOC 440	Intro to the Soc of Aging	
SOC 455	Sociology of Sex and Gender	
SOC 468	National Identity	
Social Issues:		
SOC 311	Deviance and Social Control	
SOC 313	Contemp Soc Issues and Prob	
SOC 330	Soc of Community Health	
SOC 401 🗬	Population & Human Ecology	
SOC 413	Social Movements & Soc Change	
SOC 442	Urban Sociology	
SOC 460	Holocaust and Genocide	
SOC 466 💎	Culture and Environment	
SOC Elective		
Select three of t	the following:	9
SOC 403	Social Research II)
SOC 403	Evaluation and Survey Research	
SOC 443	Field Exper in Applied SOC	
SOC 470	Special Topics	
SOC 481	Special Topics	
SOC 481	Special Topics	
SOC 482		
SOC 483	Special Topics	
	Independent Study	
SOC 486	Independent Study	
SOC 487	Independent Study	
SOC 488	Independent Study	
SOC 489	Internship	2
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3

Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	1

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Sociology is the study of human societies. We ask basic questions like "why do humans do what we do" and "how does society work." Along the way we pick up essential human questions like: What does it mean when we say that we live in a socially constructed reality? What is the place of the individual in society? Do we have "free will," or are our personal actions determined by social forces? Is social life really what Thomas Hobbes called the "war of all against all"? Why do we have social order?

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
SOC 200 🔫	Introductory Sociology (CT) (MC) (Core II Social Science)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Math: MT	H 121 course or STA 150 course /STA 150L	3 or 4
Core II Physical/I	Natural Science	4
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT) (COLA Social Sci/COLA International)	3
COLA Literature		3
	Credit Hours	16-17

Second Year

	Total Credit Hours	120-121
	Credit Hours	12
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
SOC Elective		3
SOC 493 💎	Senior Seminar II	3
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
SOC Elective		3
SOC Restricted E	lective	3
SOC 492	Senior Seminar I	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
COLA 300/400 H	umanities	3
COLA Social Scie	nce (MC)	3
Foreign Languag	je 204	3
SOC Restricted E	lective	3
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	15
Foreign Languag	je 203	3
COLA Soc Scienc	e: SOC Elective	3
SOC Restricted E	lective	3
SOC Restricted E	lective	3
Writing Intensvie	2	3
First Semester		
Third Year		
	Credit Hours	16
Core II Humaniti	es	3
COLA Physical/N		4
Foreign Languag		3
Writing Intensive	2	3
SOC 345	Social Statistics I	3
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
COLA Literature		3
Foreign Languag	0,	3
SOC 360	Sociological Theory	3
SOC 344 🖻	Social Research I	3
First Semester		

Sociology, Minor

A minor in Sociology requires at least 15 credits. As listed below, 9 of these credits constitute the core of the minor. The remainder of the required credits can be taken from any class with the prefix SOC. A

maximum of 6 credits below 300 level can be counted towards the minor.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
SOC 200 💎	Introductory Sociology (CT)	3
SOC 344	Social Research I	3
SOC 360	Sociological Theory	3
Select any two S	SOC classes ¹	6
Total Credit Hours		15

Total Credit Hours

A maximum of 6 credits below 300 level can be counted towards the minor.

Students majoring or minoring in Sociology are strongly encouraged to discuss with an advisor (in the department and/or in the office of the dean of the College of Liberal Arts) ways in which the requirements in the major/minor simultaneously cover parts of the general education requirements in the College of Liberal Arts and/or the Core Curriculum.

Humanities

Contacts: Dr. John N. Vielkind, Chair; ;

vielkind@marshall.edu

Languages

Students can fulfill their foreign language requirement by taking twelve hours of Greek or Latin.

Opportunities

Degrees in Humanities and Latin offer the same variety of career opportunities as other Liberal Arts degrees. In general, they provide a broad base of knowledge and intellectual skills that enable individuals to be flexible and versatile in a constantly changing job environment. In particular these degrees provide:

- a. a solid basis for professional training in law and medicine;
- b. preparation for occupations connected with Classical Archaeology; c. a basis for work in various government positions where there is a
- long tradition of hiring people with a classical background; and
- d. preparation for occupations connected with education, which include teaching in public and private schools as well as at the college and university level.

Programs

- · Classics, Minor (p. 471)
- General Humanities, Minor (p. 471)
- Greek, Minor (p. 471)
- Humanities, B.A. (p. 472)
- Latin, B.A. (p. 478)
- Latin, Minor (p. 480)
- Philosophy, Minor (p. 480)
- Religious Studies, Minor (p. 480)

Courses

🖻 - General Education Course

Classics

CL 200 Building English Vocab

Study of Latin and Greek word elements to build skill in English vocabulary, both general and technical (or scientific-medical). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 210 💎 Love/War Ancient World (CT)

Taught in English, this course examines the themes of love and war in Greek and Roman poetry and prose. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CL 230 💎 Greek & Roman Epic Introduction to the genre of ancient epic through reading Homer's Iliad and Odyssey and Vergil's Aeneid (or other ancient epics). Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum

grade of C or ENG 200 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 231 💎 Women in Greek & Roman Lit **3 Credit hours**

Taught in English, a thematic study of women in Greek and Roman literature focusing on how a culture's attitudes towards women reflect social, political or ethnic concerns.

Pre-req: ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 232 💎 Greek & Roman Drama (CT)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to Greek and Roman dramatic genres of tragedy and comedy using selected plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Seneca, Plautus, and Terence.

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 233 💎 Greek & Roman Historians (CT) **3 Credit hours**

Thematic study of Greek and Roman historiography by topic as much as by historian, including ancient rehtorical sources on the theory of history.

Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 234 💎 Greek & Roman Poetry (CT)

Taught in English, this course examines three periods of Greek and Roman poetry: the Archaic and Hellenistic Ages of Greece and the Golden Age of Rome. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CL 236 💎 Murder in Ancient World (CT)

Taught in English, this is a tehmatic study of the topic of murder as it appears in the genres of tragedy, oratory and history.

Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161 or ENG 101E or ENG 201H or IST 101 or ENG 101P.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 237 💎 Lit in the Time of Nero (CT)

3 Credit hours

Taught in English this course examines the literature of the first century, CE, and includes the writings of Lucan, Petronius, Seneca, Martial, Juvenal and Tacitus.

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of D or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 250 💎 Humanities and Film (CT)

3 Credit hours

An interdisciplinary course to introduce students to the elements of a humanistic education through study of film. (Same as Philosophy 250 and Religious Studies 250; PR or CR: ENG 101)

Pre-req: ENG 101 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: ENG 101 or ENG 200H or ENG 201H or ENG 101P Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 281 Special Topics

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 282 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 283 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 319 💎 Classical Mythology

Study of the development of myth in ancient Greece and Rome; its place in ancient culture and its survival in the modern world. Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 320 Anc Grk Love & Friendship

3 Credit hours

A literary survey of ancient Greco-Roman love and friendship as shaped by family, marriage, religion, philosophy and politics. Ancient and modern texts read.

Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 326 Classical Archaeology

Archaeology of ancient Greece and Rome, and their colonies and their imperial domains. Same as ANT 370. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 390 Junior Seminar in Humanities

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390-394 and Religious Studies 390-394) Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of C or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 391 Junior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394) Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 392 Junior Seminar

3 Credit hours A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the department of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, regligion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394) Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 393 Junior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394) Pre-req: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 302 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of D or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or CL 319 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 394 Junior Seminar in Humantities

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394) Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 435 Greek Civilization

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of ancient Greek culture, emphasizing parallels with present-day issues.

Pre-reg: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 436 Roman Civilization

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of ancient Roman culture, emphasizing parallels with presentday issues.

Pre-reg: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 460 Ancient Goddess Religions

Study of the mythology and cults of the goddesses of Greece, Grete, Asia Minor, Crete and Rome, with a view to discovering cultural contexts.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 470 Transformations of Myth

3 Credit hours

An examination of how ancient myth transforms into the psychological and fictional works of more modern times. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 471 Ancient Sexuality

3 Credit hours

A comprehensive study of current theories about Greek and/or Roman sexualities and evaluation of the evidence, textual and otherwise, to which these theories apply.

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 472 Rhetoric of Seduction

3 Credit hours

Taught in English, this course investigates the overlap of public and private persuasion through reading philosophical, political and romantic works, and analyzing contemporary campaigns. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 473 Body, Sex and Violence in Rome

3 Credit hours This course explores the gross violation of the boundaries of the Roman body sexually, politically and socially, and how the symbolizes a breakdown of identity, personally and nationally.

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 475 Roman Law

3 Credit hours

Taught in English, this course provides an introduction to basic tenets of Roman law with particular attention to court cases and speeches. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 476 Rome: The Eternal City

On-site study of the archaeology and material culture of ancient Rome in its social, literary and historical context. Taught in English in Rome, Italy. (Students fund their own travel)

Pre-req: ENG 101 or ENG 101P or ENG 160 or ENG 200H and CL 436. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 477 RTTP: Greece and Rome

Reacting to the Past: Greece and Rome is a semester long game/ simulation where students play historical characters in Athens in 403BC then in Rome just after Julius Caesar's assassination. Pre-req: (ENG 101 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of D or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of D or

ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D) and CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 480 Special Topics

Topics like "Values in Ancient Greece/Rome" or "The Cult of the Leader in Ancient Greece/Rome" have recently been offered. Consult chairman for current offerings. Pre-reg: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Topics like"Values in Ancient Greece/Rome" or "The Cult of the Leader in Ancient Greece/Rome" have recently been offered. Consult chairman for current offerings. Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 482 Special Topics
Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161.
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
CL 483 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Topics like "Values in Ancient Greece/Rome" or "The Cult of the Leader in Ancient Greece/Rome" have recently been offered. Consult chairman for current offerings. Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

CL 485 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 6 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours **CL 486 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours

2 Cradit hours

CL 490 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

CPK 201 Ancient Greek First Vear

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 - 494)

Pre-req: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 302 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of D or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or CL 319 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D or RST 326 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

and a mode. Normal Grading mode

CL 492 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 -494) **Pre-req:** ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CL 493 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 -494) **Pre-req:** ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CL 494 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study inthe Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 - 494) **Pre-req:** ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

Greek

GRK 150 Intro Anc Greek (Consortium)

Introduction to the language of Ancient Greece. Part 1 of a three course grammar sequence. (Taught through MU/OU Consortium delivery)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GRK 151 Intro Anc Greek 2

4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

Introduction to the language of Ancient Greece. Part two of a three course grammar sequence. (Taught through MU/OU Consortium Delivery)

Pre-req: GRK 150 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GRK 201 Ancient Greek First Year Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
GRK 202 Ancient Greek First Year Pre-req: GRK 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
GRK 250 Intro Anc Greek 3 Introduction to the language of Ancient Greece. Part course grammar sequence. (Taught through MU/OU Delivery)	
Pre-req: GRK 151 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
 GRK 251 Intermed Greek 1 Intermediate Ancient Greek familiarizes you with tracontinuous original texts from the ancient world. (Ta OU Consortium Delivery) Pre-req: GRK 250 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	
GRK 301 Anc Intermed Greek Varied readings including selections form Homer's II Plato and the New Testament. Pre-req: GRK 202. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours iad, Dialogues of
GRK 302 Anc Intermed Greek Pre-req: GRK 301. Attributes: Foreign Language Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
 GRK 350 Intermed Greek 2 Intermediate Ancient Greek familiarizes you with tracontinuous original texts from the ancient world. (Ta OU Consortium Delivery) Pre-req: GRK 251 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	-
GRK 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GRK 485 Independent Study Pre-req: GRK 302. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GRK 486 Independent Study Pre-req: GRK 302. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GRK 487 Independent Study Pre-req: GRK 302. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GRK 488 Independent Study Pre-req: GRK 302. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Latin LAT 101 First Year Latin Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
LAT 102 First Year Latin Pre-req: LAT 101 with a minimum grade of D.	3 Credit hours

LAT 203 Intermediate Latin 3 Credit hours Varied readings including selections from Cicero's Orations and Vergil's Aeneid I-VI. Pre-req: LAT 102. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 204 Intermediate Latin **3 Credit hours** Varied readings including selections from Cicero's Orations and Vergil's Aeneid I-VI. Pre-reg: LAT 203 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Foreign Language Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 250 Conversational Latin I 1 Credit hour Introduction to basic skills of oral comprehension, composition and pronunciation of Latin. Pre-req: LAT 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 251 Conversational Latin II 1 Credit hour Introduction to basic skills of oral comprehension, composition and pronunciation of Latin. Pre-req: LAT 101. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1 Credit hour LAT 252 Conversational Latin III Introduction to basic skills of oral comprehension, composition, and pronunciation of Latin. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 281 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Pre-reg: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 282 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 283 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 308 Catullus **3 Credit hours** A close reading in Latin of the poetry of Catullus with consideration of its literary antecedents and its importance to Roman Literature. Pre-req: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** LAT 311 Readings in Ovid Close reading in Latin of selections from Ovid's erotic and epic poetry. Pre-req: LAT 204 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 315 Sallust and Nepos **3 Credit hours** A close reading in Latin of selected works from Sallust and Nepos. Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 323 Latin Prose Comp: Tacitus 1 Credit hour Study of Latin Prose Composition, the translation of English to Latin,

with special reference to the style, syntax and vocabulary of Tacitus. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

LAT 403 Roman Comedy Pre-req: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 404 Roman Elegy: Prop & Tib Close readings in Latin of selections from the elegies of Tibullus. Pre-req: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours Propertius and
LAT 406 Horace: Odes, Epodes, Epistles Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
LAT 407 Livy's History of Rome Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
LAT 408 Roman Epistolary Lit A unique look at Roman life, public and private, throug reading in Latin of the correspondence of Cicero, Seneo Pliny the Younger. Younger. Pre-req: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
LAT 409 Roman Satire Close readings in Latin of selections from the satires of Juvenal and the epigrams of Martial. Pre-req: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours Horace and
LAT 410 Tacitus: Annals Agricola A close reading in Latin of selections from the works of Pre-req: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours Tacitus.
LAT 411 Latin Prose Comp: Survey Study of Latin Prose Composition, the translation of En with special reference to the style, syntax and vocabula BCE. Pre-req: LAT 205. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
	I-4 Credit hours
	I-4 Credit hours
LAT 482 Special Topics Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	I-4 Credit hours
LAT 483 Special Topics Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	I-4 Credit hours

LAT 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Non-Latin majors may enroll in Latin Independent Study courses for one hour credit to meet general requirements in literature. For such students instruction and readings will be entirely in English. Consult chairman for current offerings.

Pre-req: LAT 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Non-Latin majors may enroll in Latin Independent Study courses for one hour credit to meet general requirements in literature. For such students instruction and readings will be entirely in English. Consult chariman for current offerings.

Pre-req: LAT 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Non-Latin majors may enroll in Latin Independent Study courses for one hour credit to meet general requirements in literature. For such students instruction and readings will be entirely in English. Consult chairman for current offerings.

Pre-reg: LAT 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Non-Latin majors may enroll in Latin Independent Study courses for one hour credit to meet general requirements in literature. For such students instruction and readings will be entirely in English. Consult chairman for current offerings.

Pre-req: LAT 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 499 💎 Latin Capstone Experience

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Senior Project. Working with a project director, students will develop a paper written in an advanced Latin course into an expanded version that incorporates primary and secondary sources.(PR: 15 hours above LAT 204)

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Philosophy

PHL 200 💎 Intro Phil Ancient Period (CT)

3 Credit hours The origins of philosophical activity among the Greeks by means of a selective sounding of several major thinkers.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 200H 💎 Intro Phil Ancient-Honors (CT)

A detailed consideration of selected texts from Ancient philosophy, such as the pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, the Stoics, the Epicureans, the Academic Skeptics, and the neo-Platonists.

Pre-req: ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 600.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 201 💎 Intro Phil Modern Period (CT)

Questions and answers concerning the nature of existence and human values and how we come to know them.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 202 💎 Ethics of Health Care (CT) **3 Credit hours**

A basic introduction to ethical theory, followed by an application of this theory to problems in health care. For students in health care professions and those interested in applied ethics. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 203 💎 Philosophy & Human Exist (CT) **3 Credit hours**

An introduction to philosophy drawing from both ancient and modern thinkers and texts.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 215 💎 Managing Life **3 Credit hours**

Philosophical approaches to dealing with life's deep challenges and difficult moments, with the help of some of the great classics of world thought.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 250 💎 Humanities and Film (CT)

An interdisciplinary course to introduce students to the elements of a humanistic education through study of film. (Same as Classics 250 and Religious Studies 250; PR or CR: ENG 101)

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H (may be taken concurrently) or ENG 201H (may be taken concurrently) or ENG 101P (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: ENG 101 or ENG 200H or ENG 201H or ENG 101P Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 270 💎 Intro to Formal Logic (CT)

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to three standard systems of formal logic: traditional categorical syllogistic logic, sentential logic, and first-order predicate logic.

Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Group or individual study of areas demanding further study of a more specialized depth.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 281 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Group or individual study of areas demanding further study of a more specialized depth.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 282 Special Topics

Group or individual study of areas demanding further study of a more specialized depth. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 283 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Group or individual study of areas demanding further study of a more specialized depth.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 301 Plato's Republic

A deconstruction of the major time-worn prejudices and presuppositions of Platonism by way of a radical reading of Plato's great dialogue the REPUBLIC. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 302 Applied Ethics

3 Credit hours

The application of basic ethical theories to contemporary moral issues drawn from such fields as medicine, business and the environment. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 303 Ethics

3 Credit hours

A critical study of diverse moral norms, ideals and systems in theory and practice.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 304 Logic & Interpretation

3 Credit hours

Theory and practice of valid principles of thinking including developing the skills of justifying diverse types of belief and evaluating reasons for conflicting stand- points (for example, racial, gender, and ethnic differences).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 306 💎 Philosophy of Art

3 Credit hours Examination of the qualities involved in the appreciation of beauty which serve as standards of taste.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 315 American Philosophy

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Great American thinkers, including thinkers such as Emerson (transcendentalism), Peirce, James, Dewey, and Rorty (pragmatism), Royce (idealism), Quine (analytic philosophy), and de Man (poststructuralism).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 320 💎 Comparative Philosophy

The relations of the world's philosphies to the basic cultural and religious traditions of the world and to the development of the world community.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 321 Current Phil Trends

3 Credit hours Selected reading in contemporary thought embracing such movements as realism, Marxism, post-structuralism, deconstruction, and postmodernism.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 330 Philosophy of Sex

3 Credit hours Introduction to some of the basic authors, texts, and themes in this branch of philosophy beginning with Plato's SYMPOSIUM. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 340 💎 Sexual Orient & Gender

An introduction to the philosophy of sexual orientation and its relation to gender, with a special focus on issues of knowledge and politics. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 353 💎 Philosophy of Science

Reflections on crucial concepts of modern science relevant to philosophical issues in interpreting man and the uni- verse; special attention given to epistemological and other problems of mathematics and physical and social sciences.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 363 💎 Philosophy of Feminism

An introduction to contemporary feminist theory including discussion of current gender-related issues. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 392 Junior Seminar

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 200H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 200H or PHL 201 or PHL 201E or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 303E or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 393 Junior Seminar

Pre-reg: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 302 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of D or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of D or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 319 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200H with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201E with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303E with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 400 Ancient Philosophy

and Roman period.

Advanced study of major philosophers drawn from the ancient Greek

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 401 Modern Philosophy

Advanced study of major movements in philosophy from the 17th century on, movements such as rationalism, empiricism, idealism, and existentialism.

Pre-req: PHL 201 or PHL 201E. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 420 Metaphysics

Advanced study of the most basic nature of reality. (PR: 3 hrs. of philosophy).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 421 Philosophy of Knowledge **3 Credit hours** Advanced study of the nature and possibility of knowledge. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 451 Phil of History & Culture **3 Credit hours** Ancient and modern theories of the meaning and consequence of history and culture.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

PHL 455 Philosophy of Religion Theories of the nature and functions of religion, including the meaning of religious language and the problems of belief. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 460 Phil of Politics & Power

3 Credit hours

Advanced study of the significance or the place in human reality of political organization, negotiation, strategy and power. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 465 Existential Philosophy

3 Credit hours

A study of existential philosophers from Kierkegaard to Heidegger, Sartre and beyond. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours
PHL 470 Philosophy of Logic 3 Credit hours Advanced study of the nature of logic: whether logic is possible at all, how far it applies, and whether and how there can be conflicting logics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PHL 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Shared study and reserach on a special topic as announced. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHL 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Shared study and research on a special topic as announced. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PHL 482 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Shared study and research on a special topic as announced. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PHL 483 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Shared study and research on a special topic as announced. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHL 486 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHL 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHL 488 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 490 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the humanities program. (Same as CL 490 - 494 and RST 490 - 494)

Pre-req: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 302 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of D or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of D or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or CL 319 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200H with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 491 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the humanities program. (Same as CL 490 - 494 and RST 490 - 494)

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 200H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 200H or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 492 Senior Seminar in Humanities **3 Credit hours**

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the humanities program. (Same as CL 490 - 494 and RST 490 - 494)

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 200H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 200H or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 340 or PHL 321 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 494 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the humanities program. (Same as CL 490 - 494 and RST 490 - 494)

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 200H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 200H or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Religious Studies

RST 205 💎 Religious Trads of West

A comparative study of major religious traditions of the Western world: Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Zorastrianism and religions of the Americas.

Attributes: Core II Humanities, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 206 💎 Religious Traditions Asia

3 Credit hours A comparative study of the major religious traditions of Asia: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and Shinto, and how these religions have influenced Asian thought and cultures. Attributes: Core II Humanities, International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 220 💎 Lit of Old Testament

Traces the origins, growth and development of the literature of Hebrew people to the Greek period. Includes an introduction to and application of modern tools of biblical study.

Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 225 💎 Lit of New Testament

Traces the origins, growth, and development of the literature of the early Christian church. Includes an introduction to and application of modern tools of biblical study.

Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 250 💎 Humanities and Film (CT)

3 Credit hours

An interdisciplinary course to introduce students to the elements of a humanistic education through study of film. (Same as Philosophy 250 and Classics 250; PR or CR: ENG 101)

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H (may be taken concurrently) or ENG 201H (may be taken concurrently) or ENG 101P (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: ENG 101 or ENG 200H or ENG 201H or ENG 101P Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Research adaptable to the needs of the individual student. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

RST 281 Special Topics1-4 Credit hourResearch adaptable to the needs of the individual student.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	An exploration of the distinctive features of the heritage of modern Judaism. An integrated approach to the study of Jewish religious
RST 282 Special Topics1-4 Credit hourResearch adaptable to the needs of the individual student.	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode RST 283 Special Topics Research adaptable to the needs of the individual student. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	Foxe's Book of Martyrs, Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress, St. Augustine's Confessions, Bhagavad-Gita, and the like.
RST 300 The Nature of Religion 3 Credit hour An analysis of the nature of religious personalities, institutions,	
literature, philosophies, experiences, and education. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	RST 360 Hindu Mysticism3 Credit hoursA general survey of religious life and mysticism throughout South Asian history.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
RST 303 World of Islam3 Credit hourAn examination of the global cultures of Islam with parti- cular focus upon the origin and development of the religion which binds them together.Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
RST 304 The Teachings of Jesus3 Credit hourAn analysis of early Christian writing and a systematic study of the message of the historical Jesus that stands behind it.Attributes: LiteratureGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	 RST 390 Junior Seminar in Humanities A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosopy and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Classics 390 - 394 and Philosophy 390 - 394). Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201
RST 305 Early Christianity3 Credit hourTraces the background, birth, and development of Christian thoughtfrom Paul through Augustine.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
RST 310 The Hebrew Prophets3 Credit hourThe rise of the office of prophet and the contributions of prophecy to religion.Attributes: LiteratureGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	S RST 391 Junior Seminar in Humanities 3 Credit hours A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosopy and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosopy, art. (Same as Classics 390 - 394 and Philosophy 390 - 394).
RST 311 Jewish Holocaust 3 Credit hourAn examination of the religious/philosophical questions raised by the Holocaust of European Jews: Why and how did it occur? What does it tell us about religion and humanity?Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	 Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
RST 319 ABCs of Orthodoxy3 Credit hourAn examination of Eastern Orthodox Christianity from the culture in which it was birthed to its place in today's society.Grade Mode:Normal Grading Mode	A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Classics
RST 321 The Protestant Faith 3 Credit hourAn examination of the distinctive historical and theological features of the Protestant movement in Western Christendom, with special attention to the distinctive beliefs and practices of contemporary American denominations.Grade Mode:Normal Grading Mode	 390 - 394 and Philosopy 390 - 394). Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
RST 323 Religion in America 3 Credit hour The rise and development of religious thinking in America. (Same as History 323)	S

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 393 Junior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Classics 390 - 394 and Philosophy 390 - 394).

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 394 Junior Seminar in Humanities 3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Classics 390 - 394 and Philosophy 390 - 394).

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode. Norman	
RST 419 Rel Thought	in West World

An analysis of the major schools of religious thought as they have developed in the West.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 450 Sociology of Religion An investigation into religion as a social phenomenor Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours n.
RST 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 487 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 490 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Disigned for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Classics 490 - 494 and Philosopy 490 - 494),

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 491 Senior Seminar in Humanities 3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Classics 490 - 494 and Philosphy 490 - 494).

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 492 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. Same as Classics 490 - 494 and Philosophy 490 - 494). Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 493 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Classics 490 - 494 and Philosophy 490 - 494).

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 494 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Classics 490 - 494 and Philosophy 490 - 494).

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors

Barris, Chrol, Ormiston, Powell, Vielkind

Associate Professors

Franzen, Ruff

Classics, Minor

A minor in Classics consists of fifteen hours drawn from any Classics course except CL 200 Building English Vocab.

General Humanities, Minor

A minor in General Humanities consists of 6 credit hours each from CL, PHL and RST. Variations of distribution must be cleared with the Humanities department chair.

Greek, Minor

A minor in Greek consists of:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
GRK 201	Ancient Greek First Year	3
GRK 202	Ancient Greek First Year	3
GRK 301	Anc Intermed Greek	3
GRK 302	Anc Intermed Greek	3
Select one of t	he following:	3
CL 435	Greek Civilization	
CL 471	Ancient Sexuality	
CL 472	Rhetoric of Seduction	
Total Credit Hours		15

Total Credit Hours

Humanities, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical 1	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	g Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/	Physical Science	4
Core II Humani	ties: Intro course	3
Core II Social Science		3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Multicultural/International		3
Capstone (400-	level Interdisc Major Elect)	3
College-Specif	ic	
Foreign Langua	age 101	3
Foreign Language 102		3
Foreign Language 203		3
Foreign Langua	0	3
300/400 COLA Literature		3
COLA Literature		3
300/400 COLA Humanities		3

300/400 COLA Social Science	3
COLA Social Science	3
COLA Social Science	3
COLA Natural/Physical Science	4
300/400 COLA International	3
300/400 COLA Multicultural	3
Major-Specific	
CL Introductory Course	
Any 200-level course except: CL 200	
PHL Introductory Course	
Any 200 or 300 level course, except: PHL 302, PHL 304	
RST Introductory Course	
Select one of the following:	3
RST 205 💏 👘 Religious Trads of West	
RST 206 💏 👘 Religious Traditions Asia	
RST 300 🐢 The Nature of Religion	
Major Contract Courses	
300-400 Major Contract Course	3
Electives	
300-400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective	3
300-400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective	3
400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective (Capstone)	3
300-400 Free Elective	3
300-400 Free Elective	3
300-400 Free Elective	3
Free Elective	1

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate

The program consists of 33 hours of coursework in three parts:

- Three courses introducing the specific goals and methods of the three disciplines (9 hours). These courses place special emphasis on the particular discipline's approaches to knowledge, critical thought, skills of expression, and human development. Students must choose from those listed, one for each discipline.
- Department-Approved Courses (15 hours) to be chosen by the student, usually with the advice of a committee of faculty

members. Each major may select a small advisory committee to assist with course selection, advising, and long-range planning.

• Three interdisciplinary, team-taught courses (9 hours), in any combination of levels, but including at least one at the 400 level as the senior capstone experience.

Areas of Emphasis

- · Classics, Concentration (p. 473)
- Philosophy, Concentration (p. 475)
- Religious Studies, Concentration (p. 477)
- 💎 General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Humanities major offers concentrations in Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies (CL/PHL/RST). This major is unique in two ways: Students may choose coursework equivalent to a major in a single department or create a broader curriculum of their choice from various humanities courses, and our program also has a strong interdisciplinary side. The goal of the program is to help us deepen our understanding of ourselves and our culture by exploring the way human beings find meaning in their experience. We explore these ways by studying both our own individual insights and the artistic, philosophical and religious works that have expressed and shaped human experience.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
Core II Social So	ience	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes	ter	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Physical	/Natural Science	4
Critical Thinking	5	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Humani	ties: Intro Course	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
PHL Introducto	n/ Courso	3
	ry course	5

Credit Hours	15
Multicultural/International	3
COLA Social Science	3
Foreign Language 101	3
Critical Thinking	3
PHL Introductory Course	3

Second Semester Writing Intensive 3 Foreign Language 102 3 3 **COLA Social Science COLA Physical/Natural Science** 4 **RST Introductory Course** 3 **Credit Hours** 16 **Third Year First Semester** 300/400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective 4 300-400 COLA International 1 300-400 Free Elective 3 300-400 COLA Multicultural 3 Foreign Language 203 3 **Credit Hours** 14 Second Semester 3 300-400 Major Contract Course 300-400 Major Contract Course 3 3 Foreign Language 204 300-400 COLA Social Science 3 3 Writing Intensive **Credit Hours** 15 **Fourth Year First Semester** 3 400 Interdisc Major Elect (capstone) 300/400 COLA Literature 3 300-400 Major Contract Course 3 300-400 Free Elective 3 3 300-400 Free Elective **Credit Hours** 15 Second Semester 300-400 Major Contract Course 3 300-400 Interdisc Major Elective 3 3 300-400 Major Contract Course **COLA** Literature 3 Free Elective 1 **Credit Hours** 13 120

Total Credit Hours

Classics, Concentration

General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Maior

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours	
Core Curriculur			
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3	
Critical Thinking	Course	3	
Core 2			
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3	
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3	
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3	
MTH 121 💎 🞓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3	
Core II Natural/F	Physical Science	4	
Core II Humaniti	es: CL Intro course	3	
Core II Social Sci	ence	3	
Core II Fine Arts		3	
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements		
Writing Intensive		3	
Writing Intensive		3	
Multicultural or		3	
Capstone		3	
College-Specific	:		
Foreign Languag		3	
Foreign Languag	·	3	
0 0 0	Foreign Language 203		
0 0 0	Foreign Language 204		
0 0 0	300/400 COLA Literature		
COLA Literature		3	
300/400 COLA Humanities		3	
300/400 COLA Hamanities 300/400 COLA Social Science		3	
COLA Social Scie		3	
COLA Social Scie	nce	3	
COLA Natural/Pl	nysical Science	4	
300/400 COLA Ir	-	3	
300/400 COLA N	Iulticultural	3	
Major-Specific			
	Course (Core II Hum)		
-	urse except: CL 200	3	
PHL Introductory			
-	evel course, except: PHL 302, PHL 304	3	
RST Introductory	•		
Select one of the		3	
RST 205 💎	-		
RST 206 💎	Religious Traditions Asia		
RST 300 💎	The Nature of Religion		
Major Contract C	-		
300/400 Major C		4	
300/400 Major C		3	
-		3	
-	300/400 Major Contract Course		
	300/400 Major Contract Course		
-	300/400 Major Contract Course		
Electives			

300/400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective	3
300/400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective	3
400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective (Capstone)	3
300/400 Free Elective	3
300/400 Free Elective	3
300/400 Free Elective	3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- · Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Students must earn a C or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- · Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.

The program consists of 33 hours of coursework in three parts:

- Three courses introducing the specific goals and methods of the three disciplines (9 hours). These courses place special emphasis on the particular discipline's approaches to knowledge, critical thought, skills of expression, and human development. Students must choose from those listed, one for each discipline.
- Department-Approved Courses (15 hours) to be chosen by the student, usually with the advice of a committee of faculty members. Each major may select a small advisory committee to assist with course selection, advising, and long-range planning.
- Three interdisciplinary, team-taught courses (9 hours), in any combination of levels, but including at least one at the 400 level as the senior capstone experience.
- General Education Course

- Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Humanities major offers concentrations in Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies (CL/PHL/RST). This major is unique in two ways: Students may choose coursework equivalent to a major in a single department or create a broader curriculum of their choice from various humanities courses, and our program also has a strong interdisciplinary side. The goal of the program is to help us deepen our understanding of ourselves and our culture by exploring the way human beings find meaning in their experience. We explore these ways by studying both our own individual insights and the artistic, philosophical and religious works that have expressed and shaped human experience.

Course	Title	Credit
		Hours
First Year		
First Semest	er	
Foreign Lang	uage 101	3

CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
Foreign Languag	ge 102	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Humaniti	ies (CL Intro Course)	3
Critical Thinking		3
MTH 121 💎 🞓	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
Foreign Languag	ge 203	3
PHL Introductor	y Course	3
Core II Physical/	Natural Science	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
Multicultural/Int	ernational	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
Foreign Languag	ge 204	3
Writing Intensive		3
COLA Social Science		3
300/400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective		3
RST Introductory	y Course	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
COLA Physical/N		4
300/400 Major C		3
300/400 COLA Ir		3
COLA Social Scie		3
300/400 Free Ele		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest		2
	ciplinary Major Elective	3
300/400 Major C 300/400 COLA M		3
300/400 COLA N 300/400 COLA S		3
300/400 COLA S 300/400 COLA H		3
300/400 COLA II	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year	creat nours	15
First Semester		
	nary Major Elective (capstone)	3
300/400 Major C		3
COLA Literature		3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	3
300/400 Free Ele		3
	Credit Hours	15

Second Semester

Total Credit Hours	120
Credit Hours	12
300/400 COLA Literature	3
Writing Intensive	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3

Philosophy, Concentration

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	g Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural/	Physical Science	4
Core II Humani	ties: PHL Intro course	3
Core II Social So	ience	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
Additional University Requirements		
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Multicultural or	International	3
Capstone (400-	level Interdisciplinary Major Elective)	3
College-Specifi	ic	
Foreign Langua	ge 101	3
Foreign Langua	ge 102	3
Foreign Language 203		3
Foreign Language 204		3
300/400 COLA Literature		3
COLA Literature		3
300/400 COLA I		3
300/400 COLA S		3
COLA Social Sci		3
COLA Social Sci		3
COLA Natural/Physical Science		

300/400 COLA I	nternational	3
300/400 COLA N	300/400 COLA Multicultural	
Major-Speicfic		
PHL Introductory	/ Course	
Any 200 or 300	level course, except: PHL 302, PHL 304	3
CL Introductory	Course	
Any 200-level co	ourse except: CL 200	3
RST Introductory	Course	
Select one of th	e following:	3
RST 205 💎	Religious Trads of West	
RST 206 💎	Religious Traditions Asia	
RST 300 💎	The Nature of Religion	
Major Contract (Courses	
300/400 Major (Contract Course	3
300/400 Major (Contract Course	3
300/400 Major Contract Course		3
300/400 Major Contract Course		3
300/400 Major Contract Course		3
Electives		
300/400 Interdi	sciplinary Major Elective	3
300/400 Interdi	sciplinary Major Elective	3
400 Interdiscipli	inary Major Elective (Capstone)	3
300/400 Free El	ective	3
300/400 Free El	ective	3
300/400 Free El	ective	3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better inENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate, with at least 48 hours at the 300/400 level.

The program consists of 33 hours of coursework in three parts:

- Three courses introducing the specific goals and methods of the three disciplines (9 hours). These courses place special emphasis on the particular discipline's approaches to knowledge, critical thought, skills of expression, and human development. Students must choose from those listed, one for each discipline.
- Department-Approved Courses (15 hours) to be chosen by the student, usually with the advice of a committee of faculty members. Each major may select a small advisory committee to assist with course selection, advising, and long-range planning.
- Three interdisciplinary, team-taught courses (9 hours), in any combination of levels, but including at least one at the 400 level as the senior capstone experience.

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Humanities major offers concentrations in Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies (CL/PHL/RST). This major is unique in two ways: Students may choose coursework equivalent to a major in a single department or create a broader curriculum of their choice from various humanities courses, and our program also has a strong interdisciplinary side. The goal of the program is to help us deepen our understanding of ourselves and our culture by exploring the way human beings find meaning in their experience. We explore these ways by studying both our own individual insights and the artistic, philosophical and religious works that have expressed and shaped human experience.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Scie	nce	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	r	
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Multicultural/Inte	rnational	3
Critical Thinking		3
MTH 121 年	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Humanitie	es: PHL Intro Course	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
Core II Physical/N	latural Science	4
300/400 COLA International		3
Foreign Language 101		3
CL Introductory Course		3
COLA Social Scier		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	r	
Writing Intensive		3
Foreign Language		3
COLA Social Scier		3
300/400 COLA Hu		3
RST Introductory		3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester	inlinany Major Elective	2
	iplinary Major Elective	3
COLA Physical/Natural Science		4

Credit Hours	16
Foreign Language 203	3
300/400 COLA Multicultural	3
300/400 Free Elective	3

Credit Hours

Second Semester

Credit Hours	15
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
300/400 COLA Social Science	3
Foreign Language 204	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
Writing Intensive	3

Credit Hours

Fourth Year First Semester

Total Credit Hours	120
Credit Hours	12
COLA Literature	3
300/400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
Second Semester	
Credit Hours	15
300/400 Free Elective	3
300/400 Free Elective	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
300/400 COLA Literature	3
400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective (capstone)	3
First Semester	

Religious Studies, Concentration

💎 - General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Thinking		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinking Course		3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3

Core II Natural/Physical Science	4
Core II Humanities: RST Intro course	3
Core II Social Science	3
Core II Fine Arts	3
Additional University Requirements	
Writing Intensive	3
Writing Intensive	3
Multricultural or International	3
Capstone (400-level Interdisciplinary Major Elective)	3
College-Specific	
Foreign Language 101	3
Foreign Language 102	3
Foreign Language 203	3
Foreign Language 204	3
300/400 COLA Literature	3
COLA Literature	3
300/400 COLA Humanities	3
300/400 COLA Social Science	3
COLA Social Science	3
COLA Social Science	3
COLA Natural/Physical Science	4
300/400 COLA International	3
300/400 COLA Multicultural	3
Major-Specific	
RST Introductory Course (Core II Hum)	
Select one of the following:	3
RST 205 🜪 Religious Trads of West	
RST 206 🜪 Religious Traditions Asia	
RST 300 The Nature of Religion	
CL Introductory Course	3
Any 200-level course except: CL 200	5
PHL Introductory Course	3
Any 200 or 300 level course, except: PHL 302, PHL 304	5
Major Contract Courses	
	3
300/400 Major Contract Course 300/400 Major Contract Course	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
Electives	2
300/400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective	3
300/400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective	3
400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective (Capstone)	3
300/400 Free Elective	3
300/400 Free Elective	3
300/400 Free Elective	3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.

- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.

The program consists of 33 hours of coursework in three parts:

- Three courses introducing the specific goals and methods of the three disciplines (9 hours). These courses place special emphasis on the particular discipline's approaches to knowledge, critical thought, skills of expression, and human development. Students must choose from those listed, one for each discipline.
- Department-Approved Courses (15 hours) to be chosen by the student, usually with the advice of a committee of faculty members. Each major may select a small advisory committee to assist with course selection, advising, and long-range planning.
- Three interdisciplinary, team-taught courses (9 hours), in any combination of levels, but including at least one at the 400 level as the senior capstone experience.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Humanities major offers concentrations in Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies (CL/PHL/RST). This major is unique in two ways: Students may choose coursework equivalent to a major in a single department or create a broader curriculum of their choice from various humanities courses, and our program also has a strong interdisciplinary side. The goal of the program is to help us deepen our understanding of ourselves and our culture by exploring the way human beings find meaning in their experience. We explore these ways by studying both our own individual insights and the artistic, philosophical and religious works that have expressed and shaped human experience.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Social Sci	3	
Core II Fine Arts	3	
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
Multicultural/Int	ernational	3
Critical Thinking		3
MTH 121 🗬	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3

Core II Humanities: RST Intro Course	3
Credit Hours	15
Second Year	
First Semester	
Core II Physical/Natural Science	4
300/400 COLA International	3
Foreign Language 101	3
PHL Introductory Course	3
COLA Social Science	3
Credit Hours	16
Second Semester	
Writing Intensive	3
Foreign Language 102	3
COLA Social Science	3
300/400 COLA Humanities	3
CL Introductory Couse	3
Credit Hours Third Year	15
First Semester	
300/400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective	3
COLA Physical/Natural Science	4
300/400 Free Elective	3
300/400 COLA Multicultural	3
Foreign Language 203	3
Credit Hours	16
Second Semester	
Writing Intensive	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
Foreign Language 204	3
300/400 COLA Social Science	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year	
First Semester	
400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective (capstone)	3
300/400 COLA Literature	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
300/400 Free Elective 300/400 Free Elective	3
	3
Credit Hours Second Semester	15
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
300/400 Major Contract Course	3
300/400 Interdisciplinary Major Elective	3
COLA Literature	3
Credit Hours	12
Total Credit Hours	120
	120

Latin, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

300/400 LAT Elective

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curricul	um	noun
Core 1: Critical	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Critical Thinkir	ig Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🆻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🅯	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🕿	 Concepts and Applications (CT) 	3
Core II Natural	/Physical Science	2
Core II Human	ities	3
Core II Social S	cience	3
Core II Fine Art	S	3
Additional Univ	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensi	ve	3
Writing Intensi	ve	3
Multicultural o	r International	3
LAT 499 💎	Latin Capstone Experience	3
College-Speci	fic	
LAT 101	First Year Latin	
LAT 102	First Year Latin	3
LAT 203	Intermediate Latin	3
LAT 204	Intermediate Latin	3
300/400 COLA	Literature	3
300/400 COLA	Literature	3
300/400 COLA	Humanities	3
300/400 COLA	Social Science	3
300/400 COLA	Social Science	3
COLA Social So		3
	Physical Science	2
300/400 Intern		3
300/400 Multio		3
Major-Specifi		
LAT 101 🖻	First Year Latin	3
LAT 102 🎓	First Year Latin	ŝ
LAT 203	Intermediate Latin	
LAT 204 🆻	Intermediate Latin	3
CL 436	Roman Civilization (or equivalent)	3
300/400 LAT El		3
300/400 LAT El	ective	3

300/400 LAT Elective	3
300/400 LAT Elective	3

Latin Capstone Experience

The student works with a project director to develop a paper written in an advanced Latin class into an expanded version that incorporates primary and secondary sources, and will be delivered in a public forum.

LAT 499 💎	Latin Capstone Experience	3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	3
300/400 Free Ele	ective	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- The B.A. in Latin can be acquired through the College of Liberal Arts. The degree consists of CL 436 Roman Civilization or equivalent and thirty hours of Latin, eighteen of which must be above LAT 204 Intermediate Latin.
- In addition to the specific major requirements, students must fulfill the general and specific requirements for the B.A. degree in the College of Liberal Arts and must demonstrate a proficiency in writing through examination by the department.
- 💎 General Education Course

← - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

3

The study of foreign languages emphasizes the development of critical thinking skills—increased powers of observation, analysis, logical reasoning, memory, and adaptability—that are immediately transferable to other areas of higher education and to a diversity of careers. In learning to understand, speak, read, and write a foreign language a student acquires direct access to another view of the world at a time when intercultural understanding, at both the national and international levels, has become an urgent priority.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
LAT 101 🖻	First Year Latin	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3

Credit Hours

ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
Core II Social Sci		3	
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1	
	Credit Hours	16	
Second Semest		2	
	First Year Latin	3	
	Advanced Composition	3	
	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3	
Core I Critical Th	0	3	
Multicultural/Int		3	
	Credit Hours	15	
Second Year			
First Semester			
LAT 203	Intermediate Latin	3	
Core II Physical/I		4	
Writing Intensive		3	
Critical Thinking		3	
COLA Social Scie		3	
a 1 a 1	Credit Hours	16	
Second Semest	•.	2	
LAT 204 🖻	Intermediate Latin	3	
300/400 LAT Elec	ctive	3	
Core II Fine Arts	(A.U)	3	
Core II Humaniti	. ,	3	
300/400 COLA S		3	
Thind Man	Credit Hours	15	
Third Year			
First Semester		2	
300/400 LAT Elec		3	
COLA Physical/N 300-400 COLA Ir		4	
300-400 COLA II 300-400 COLA II		3	
Free Elective	luiticuiturai		
FIEE Elective	Cradit Hours	3	
Second Semest	Credit Hours	16	
300/400 LAT Elec		3	
300/400 COLA Se		3	
Writing Intensive		3	
Free Elective	-	3	
Free Elective		3	
	Credit Hours	15	
Fourth Year		13	
First Semester			
LAT 499 💎	Latin Capstone Experience	3	
300/400 LAT Elec		3	
300/400 LAT Elec		3	
300/400 Free Ele		3	
Joor + OU Free Ele		3	

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	120	
Credit Hours		12	
300/400 COLA Humanities		3	
300/400 COLA Literature		3	
300/400 LAT	300/400 LAT Elective		
CL 436	Roman Civilization (or equivalent)	3	

Latin, Minor

A minor in Latin consists of:

Code		redit ours
Select twelve h level	ours of Latin, nine of which must be above the 100	12
Select one 400-	level course taught in English of the following:	3
CL 436	Roman Civilization	
CL 471	Ancient Sexuality (by permission of chair)	
CL 472	Rhetoric of Seduction	
CL 473	Body, Sex and Violence in Rome	
CL 475	Roman Law	
Total Credit Hours		15

Philosophy, Minor

A minor in Philosophy consists of 15 hours.

Religious Studies, Minor

A minor in Religious Studies consists of 15 hours.

Interdisciplinary **Programs**

- Addiction Studies, Minor (p. 503)
- African and African American Studies, Minor (p. 504)
- Asian Studies, Minor (p. 504)
- · Constitutional Democracy, Minor (p. 504)
- Digital Humanities, Minor (p. 505)
- Film Studies, Minor (p. 506)
- Latin American Studies, Minor (p. 506)
- Sexuality Studies, Minor (p. 506)
- Women's and Gender Studies, Minor (p. 507)

Courses

skills.

15

💎 - General Education Course

Anthropology

ANT 201 💎 Cultural Anthropology (CT)

Introduction to the scientific study of culture with emphasis on the cultures of small-scale societies. This class emphasizes critical thinking

3 Credit hours

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 363 US Culture and the Family **3 Credit hours** ANT 201H 💎 Cultural Anthropol Honors (CT) 3 Credit hours An historically and ethnographically informed consideration of the Introduction to the scientific study of culture with emphasis on the changing meaning and place of family and work in everyday American cultures of small-scale societies. This class emphasizes critical thinking life, media, and politics. skills. For the honors student. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **Pre-reg:** Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, International, Core II Social ANT 364 Expressive Culture 3 Credit hours Sciences Exploration of expressive cultural forms in the construction of Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode personal and communal identities and their meaningful attachment to **ANT 280 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours particular geographic places. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **ANT 281 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours ANT 365 Anthropology through Film **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Exploration of film as general anthropological field of interest with **ANT 282 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours emphasis on understanding selected films as cultural texts and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode association with particular and changing cultural, political, economics **ANT 283 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours and historical contexts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **ANT 301 Social Statistics 3 Credit hours** ANT 371 💎 Linguistic Anthropology **3 Credit hours** Introduction to statistical analysis of social data. Introduction to the theories and methodologies of linguistic Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode anthropology and to language as a cultural phenomenon and form of diversity. ANT 322 Archaeology **3 Credit hours** Attributes: International Introduction to the methods and theory of archaeology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ANT 372 Methods in Language & Culture **3 Credit hours ANT 323 Archaeolog Field Train** 3-6 Credit hours In this course, students will learn a variety of methods for studying Supervised instruction in on-site archaeological data collection, survey language and culture used in anthropology, sociolinguistics, and and excavation techniques. applied linguistics by collecting and analyzing actual linguistic data Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **ANT 324 Archaeological Analysis 3 Credit hours ANT 402 Principles of GIS** 4 Credit hours Supervised instruction in processing and analyzing archaeological Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) principles, materials recovered by fieldwork. techniques, and applications for the social and natural sciences with Pre-req: ANT 322. emphasis on foundational geographic principles in a lecture/lab Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode format. **ANT 325 World Prehistory 3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode An introduction to the archaeology of pre-literate cultures, from the ANT 411 Deconstructing Appalachia **3 Credit hours** emergence of Homo Sapiens to the present. Exploration of the historical and cultural significance of Appalachia in Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode the American experience and imagination. **3 Credit hours** ANT 326 Classical Archaeology Attributes: American Institutions Archaeology of ancient Greece and Rome, and their colonies and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode imperial domains. 3-6 Credit hours ANT 412 Appalachian Field Exp I Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Supervised fieldwork in an Appalachian community studying the social **ANT 331 Physical Anthropology 3 Credit hours** and cultural characteristics of the area. The study of human physical evolution, from the earliest hominins to Pre-req: ANT 411. the present day, based on the study of primatology, human genetics, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode and the paleontological record. **ANT 428 Arch Theory and Analysis 3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode An introduction to archaeological theory and its application to the **ANT 361 Ethnographic Research 3 Credit hours** material record of cultures, past and present. A project-based introduction to ethnographic research design and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode practice. ANT 440 💎 African Cultures **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Comparative analysis of the ethnic groups of Africa, using ANT 362 💎 Health, Culture & Society **3 Credit hours** archaeological and ethnographic data. A cross-cultural, historical, and bio-cultural examination through case-Attributes: International study of social and environmental factors that affect human health and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode disease. **3 Credit hours** ANT 441 Oceania Pre-reg: ANT 201 or ANT 201H or SOC 200 or SOC 200H. Attributes: Multicultural Comparative analysis of the indigenous peoples and cultures of Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Melanesia and Polynesia, using archaeological and ethnographic data.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 442 The Native Americans 3 Credit hours Comparative analysis of the indigenous inhabitants of North America, using archaeological and ethnographic data. PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 445 💎 American Ethnicities

Comparative overview of historical and contemporary patterns of immigration, settlement, and inter-ethnic relations in the United States.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 460 💎 Crime and Custom

This course examines law and legal processes in diverse cultures from anthropological and law and society perspectives. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 464 💎 Design, Planning & Health

Social scientific study of how places where people live, work, and recreate affect quality of life and overall health with an emphasis on design decisions within urban and regional planning. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 465 💎 Disaster, Culture & Health

Study of contemporary environmental and social problems emphasizing health impacts of natural and technological disasters on communities around the world.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 466 💎 Culture and Environment

This course will examine the symbolic and structural dimensions of struggles over defining, organizing, and controlling the natural environment from biocultural perspective.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 467 💎 Culture in Ethnographies

In depth exploration and comparison of diverse cultural groups through reading and discussing ethnographic texts. PR: Six credit hours of anthropology or departmental permission.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 468 National Identity

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Exploration of cultural, political and economic processes that contribute to creation and maintenance of the modern national state as an imagined community.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 472 💎 Language, Gender and the Body

Uses methods and theories from anthropology, linguistics, and sociology to examine how gendered bodies in different cultures are constructed through ways of acting in the world. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 478 Intro to Sociolinguistics

Sociolinguistics is the study of the effects of language in society relevant to discourse practices, language attitudes, variations, shifts and changes.

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 480 Special Topics

Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 482 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 483 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study of topics of interest not ccovered in regularly scheduled courses. PR: Six credit hours of anthropology or deparmental permission. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 485 Independent Study

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required.

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 489 Internship

Supervised practicum founded on anthropological knowledge in a host institution. 40-45 hours of internship work correspond with 1 credit

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 491 💎 Theory in Ethnology

Introduction to major theoretical traditions of cultural anthropology with emphasis on the connection between fieldwork and development of theory.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 492 Senior Seminar I

Application of anthropological theory and practice to individually designed projects. This course fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate anthropology majors. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

ANT 487 Independent Study

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 488 Independent Study

3 Credit hours

hour.

1-4 Credit hours

ANT 493 💎 Senior Seminar II

3 Credit hours Application of anthropological theory and practice to individually designed projects. Fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Classics

CL 200 Building English Vocab

3 Credit hours

Study of Latin and Greek word elements to build skill in English vocabulary, both general and technical (or scientific-medical). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 210 💎 Love/War Ancient World (CT) **3 Credit hours**

Taught in English, this course examines the themes of love and war in Greek and Roman poetry and prose.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 230 💎 Greek & Roman Epic

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the genre of ancient epic through reading Homer's Iliad and Odyssey and Vergil's Aeneid (or other ancient epics). Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 231 💎 Women in Greek & Roman Lit **3 Credit hours**

Taught in English, a thematic study of women in Greek and Roman literature focusing on how a culture's attitudes towards women reflect social, political or ethnic concerns.

Pre-req: ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 232 💎 Greek & Roman Drama (CT)

3 Credit hours

Introduction to Greek and Roman dramatic genres of tragedy and comedy using selected plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Seneca, Plautus, and Terence.

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 233 💎 Greek & Roman Historians (CT)

3 Credit hours Thematic study of Greek and Roman historiography by topic as much as by historian, including ancient rehtorical sources on the theory of history.

Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 234 🗬 Greek & Roman Poetry (CT)

3 Credit hours

Taught in English, this course examines three periods of Greek and Roman poetry: the Archaic and Hellenistic Ages of Greece and the Golden Age of Rome.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours CL 236 💎 Murder in Ancient World (CT)

Taught in English, this is a tehmatic study of the topic of murder as it appears in the genres of tragedy, oratory and history.

Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161 or ENG 101E or ENG 201H or IST 101 or ENG 101P.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 237 💎 Lit in the Time of Nero (CT) **3 Credit hours**

Taught in English this course examines the literature of the first century, CE, and includes the writings of Lucan, Petronius, Seneca, Martial, Juvenal and Tacitus.

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of D or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 250 💎 Humanities and Film (CT)

3 Credit hours

An interdisciplinary course to introduce students to the elements of a humanistic education through study of film. (Same as Philosophy 250 and Religious Studies 250; PR or CR: ENG 101)

Pre-req: ENG 101 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: ENG 101 or ENG 200H or ENG 201H or ENG 101P Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

CL 280 Special Topics Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 281 Special Topics

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CL 282 Special Topics Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 283 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 319 💎 Classical Mythology

Study of the development of myth in ancient Greece and Rome; its place in ancient culture and its survival in the modern world. Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 320 Anc Grk Love & Friendship

3 Credit hours A literary survey of ancient Greco-Roman love and friendship as shaped by family, marriage, religion, philosophy and politics. Ancient and modern texts read.

Pre-reg: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 326 Classical Archaeology

3 Credit hours

Archaeology of ancient Greece and Rome, and their colonies and their imperial domains. Same as ANT 370. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 390 Junior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390-394 and Religious Studies 390-394)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of C or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 391 Junior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art, (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394)

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 392 Junior Seminar

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the department of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, regligion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394) Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 393 Junior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394)

Pre-req: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 302 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of D or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or CL 319 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 394 Junior Seminar in Humantities

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394)

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 435 Greek Civilization

Study of ancient Greek culture, emphasizing parallels with present-day issues.

Pre-reg: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 436 Roman Civilization

Study of ancient Roman culture, emphasizing parallels with presentday issues.

Pre-rea: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 460 Ancient Goddess Religions 3 Credit hours Study of the mythology and cults of the goddesses of Greece, Grete, Asia Minor, Crete and Rome, with a view to discovering cultural contexts.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 470 Transformations of Myth

An examination of how ancient myth transforms into the psychological and fictional works of more modern times. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 471 Ancient Sexuality

A comprehensive study of current theories about Greek and/or Roman sexualities and evaluation of the evidence, textual and otherwise, to which these theories apply.

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 472 Rhetoric of Seduction

3 Credit hours

Taught in English, this course investigates the overlap of public and private persuasion through reading philosophical, political and romantic works, and analyzing contemporary campaigns. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 473 Body, Sex and Violence in Rome

3 Credit hours This course explores the gross violation of the boundaries of the Roman body sexually, politically and socially, and how the symbolizes a breakdown of identity, personally and nationally.

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 475 Roman Law

3 Credit hours Taught in English, this course provides an introduction to basic tenets of Roman law with particular attention to court cases and speeches. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CL 476 Rome: The Eternal City

On-site study of the archaeology and material culture of ancient Rome in its social, literary and historical context. Taught in English in Rome, Italy. (Students fund their own travel)

Pre-reg: ENG 101 or ENG 101P or ENG 160 or ENG 200H and CL 436. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 477 RTTP: Greece and Rome

3 Credit hours

Reacting to the Past: Greece and Rome is a semester long game/ simulation where students play historical characters in Athens in 403BC then in Rome just after Julius Caesar's assassination. Pre-req: (ENG 101 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of D or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D) and CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Topics like "Values in Ancient Greece/Rome" or "The Cult of the Leader in Ancient Greece/Rome" have recently been offered. Consult chairman for current offerings. Pre-reg: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours

Topics like"Values in Ancient Greece/Rome" or "The Cult of the Leader in Ancient Greece/Rome" have recently been offered. Consult chairman for current offerings. **Pre-req:** ENG 101 or YGS 161. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 482 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 483 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Topics like "Values in Ancient Greece/Rome" or "The Cult of the Leader in Ancient Greece/Rome" have recently been offered. Consult chairman for current offerings. Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 490 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 - 494)

Pre-req: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 302 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of D or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or CL 319 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 492 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 -494) Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 493 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 -494) Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 494 Senior Seminar in Humanities 3 Credit hours Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in he Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 - 494) Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Communication Studies

CMM 103 💎 Fund Speech-Communication

3 Credit hours

A course designed to enhance the development of critical thinking skills and their application to verbal and non-verbal interaction in interpersonal and public communication contexts. Attributes: Core II Communication Studies Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 104H 💎 Honors in Speech Comm

3 Credit hours

An accelerated course for selected freshmen and sophomores in fundamentals of communication, concepts and skills in verbal/ nonverbal communication and listening. Not open to juniors and seniors.

Attributes: Core II Communication Studies Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

6 Credit hours

CMM 302 Professional Presentations CMM 201 Communication Foundations (CT) **3 Credit hours** Develops essential skills in reading and critically analyzing scholarly texts, and in writing academic papers. Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode other presentational skills. CMM 205 💎 The Rhetorical World (CT) **3 Credit hours** An introduction to the study of rhetoric as a cultural force influencing human behavior and societies and as a critical approach to Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode interpreting cultural artifacts. CMM 303 Intro Communication Thry **3 Credit hours** Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 207 💎 Bus & Prof Communication **3 Credit hours** A study of the communication demands and skills relevant to the communication problems. student's future role as a business or professional person. Attributes: Core II Communication Studies or IST 101. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 213 💎 Fund Interpersonal Com **3 Credit hours CMM 307 Political Communication** 3 Credit hours Introduction to principles and practices related to productive interpersonal communication. Emphasizes competence in using verbal and nonverbal message systems to promote effective communication change. in social and task relationships. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences or IST 101. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 239 💎 Dev & Appreciation of Film **3 Credit hours CMM 308 Persuasive Communication** The historical development of the motion picture as an art form. Analysis of the technical, social, economic and cultural factors which have influenced the medium. and applied to contemporary persuasive communications. Attributes: Core II Humanities Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 255 💎 Intro Computer-Comm **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Use and implications of telecomputing for messaging, re- source finding, and self-directed discovery lerning. **3 Credit hours** CMM 310 Argumentation & Debate Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 270 Intercollegiate Debate 1 Credit hour or IST 101. (PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 times for credit. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 311 Lang & Communication CMM 271 Intercollegiate Debate 1 Credit hour (PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 times for credit. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CMM 315 Group Communication CMM 280 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CMM 281 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours oriented groups. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CMM 282 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **CMM 283 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 316 Legal Communication **3 Credit hours CMM 298 Itv** 1-4 Credit hours A course based upon Instructional Television Series broad- cast by

public television. The student is repsonsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course re- quirements announced by the department.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

Designed for present and future demands on skilled presenters of information. Included in the teaching of advanced oral presentation skills, computer assisted/ aided presentations, teleconferencing and

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D.

Analysis of the process of communication and its constituent elements, with emphasis upon traditional and contemporary theories, their validation, and their use as a tool in diagnosis and remediation of

Pre-reg: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or CMM 305 or YGS 161

Investigation of the functions, ethics, responsibilities and social impact of oral communication in periods of social unrest and/or political

Pre-reg: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or CMM 305 or YGS 161

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the understanding, practice and analysis of persuasion. Behavioral and rhetorical theories of persuas- ion will be examined

minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D.

Basic principles of agrument; practice in discussion and debate. Recommended but not a prerequisite for inter- collegiate debating. Pre-reg: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or CMM 305 or YGS 161

3 Credit hours

A method for studying the role which language plays in human affairs.

3 Credit hours

Study of group communication processes, including problem solving, systems of group communication analysis and evaluation, in task

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D.

The theory and practice of legal communication techniques. The course will examine interviewing skills, negotiation skills, argument preparation skills, presentation skills, and cross-examination skills. Recommended for pre-law students.

Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or YGS 161 or IST 101. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 319 Superior-Subordinate Comm

3 Credit hours

Survey of principles underlying communication between superiors and subordinates in organizations. Emphasis placed upon communication strategies regarding role defini- tion, performance feedback,

development and maintenance of relationships, conflict management, leadership, decision- making.

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 320 Oral Interpretation Lit **3 Credit hours**

The fundamentals of reading, analyzing, and interpreting literature. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 322 💎 Intercultural Communication **3 Credit hours**

A study of the barriers to communication across cultures and of strategies for addressing these problems.

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 213 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 330 💎 Performance Theory

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

The study of performance practices that function as enactments of cultural identity. Topics will include performance as a cultural process, performance in social roles, and performance as power. Pre-reg: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 345 Listening & Feedback

3 Credit hours

A study of listening/feedback behavior as an integral part of the communication process, development of listening/ feedback skills, and an awareness of barriers to effective listening and feedback. Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or YGS 161 or IST 101. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 370 Intercollegiate Debate 1 Credit hour

(PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 times for credit. Continuation of Speech 270-271. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 371 Intercollegiate Debate (PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 times for credit.

Continuation of Speech 270-271. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 374 Intro to Health Communication **3 Credit hours**

Surveys interpersonal, public, and organizational health communication theories and findings; explores the communication demands of health care and promotion, communication issues in health systems, and strategies to resolve problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 401 Organization Communicatn

3 Credit hours Investigation of information flow in organizations with emphasis on identifying communication problems.

Pre-req: CMM 303 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: CMM 303 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Pre-reg: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D.

human interaction in personal, social, and professional relationships.

the present. This course will examine the strategic use of symbols in

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

This course will explore the areas and significance of nonverbal

communication as they relate to the quality and effectiveness of

CMM 404 Rhetorical Comm Criticism

An examination of the construction of rhetorical texts and the effects they produce.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 406 Interviewing

CMM 402 Rhetorical Theory

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 403 Nonverbal Communication

persuasive discourse.

3 Credit hours

Skill development in the question-answer-response process as it applies to a variety of interviewing situations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 408 Leadership & Group Comm

A study of the variable affecting, and affected by, communication process in small groups, with particular emphasis upon leadership variables.

Pre-reg: CMM 315.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 409 Theory Persuasion Change 3 Credit hours

Study of the relationship between persuasion and social change, including theories of attitude and behavioral change and contemporary theories of persuasion. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 411 Communication Study & Resch 3 Credit hours

Introduction to the advanced study of theory and research areas with emphasis on communication research methods and reporting. Pre-reg: CMM 303 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: CMM 303 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 413 Theories of Interpersonal Com **3 Credit hours** Pre-req: CMM 213. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 420 Communication & Conflict **3 Credit hours** An exploration of the theory, research, and practice of communication in understanding and negotiating interpersonal conflict. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 421 Gender and Communication 3 Credit hours An exploration of gender as an organizing principle for communication.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 441 Dev Appr Film Since 1930

Study of important directions in modern film, including style, genre, and the relationship to contemporary society. A variety offilms will be viewed for analysis.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 450 Direction Speech Activity

Direction of extracurricular speech activities: assemblies, forensic events, etc.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours An exploration of theories of rhetoric from the Greek philosophers to

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

488 Interdisciplinary CMM 456 Computer-Mediated Comm 3 Credit hours This course explores the impact of computer-mediated communication on human organization. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 474 Interpersonal Health Comm **3 Credit hours** Investigates communication in establishing effective interactions between health providers, patients, and families. Explores theories and findings in relationship development, decision making, intercultural communication, social support, advocacy, and family relationships. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** CMM 476 Communication Classrm Tch Knowledge and utilization of interpersonal communication skills in all teaching-learning environments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 478 💎 Senior Seminar **3 Credit hours** Capstone experience. The development, organization, revision and presentation of major projects that serve to demonstrate the student's competence in the discipline. Pre-reg: CMM 411 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CMM 479 Public Health Communication 3 Credit hours** Examines communication processes that influence human behavior and public policy through health promotion campaigns, including theories and practices of health behavior change and designing, implementing, and evaluating health communication interventions. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **CMM 480 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CMM 481 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CMM 482 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CMM 483 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 490 Internship Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours CMM 495H Readings Honors Com Study Open only to speech majors of outstanding ability. See Honors

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Courses.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

French

FRN 101 Elementary French I

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development.

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 102 Elementary French II 3 Credit hours Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. Pre-req: FRN 101 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 203 Intermediate French III **3 Credit hours** Continuation on the intermediate level of the basic language skills: pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composi- tion with emphasis on aural/oral development. Pre-req: FRN 102 with a minimum grade of C or FRN 112 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 204 Intermediate French IV

Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and directed composition. Pre-req: FRN 203 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Foreign Language Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 240 💎 French Society & Life **3 Credit hours** Selected topics relating to culture and life in the French- speaking countries. Lectures, readings, and discussions in English. Attributes: Core II Humanities, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

5	FRN 280 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
5	FRN 281 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
;	FRN 282 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
5	FRN 283 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
5	FRN 304 Masterpieces in Trans This course deals with major works of French literatur no prior background in French literature history. The o conducted in English. Attributes: Literature	
5	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
;	FRN 305 Intro to FRN Comp & Conv Writing/Speaking intensive course designed to develo skills and review language fundamentals acquired in F sequence (2 years) Course taught in French PR: FRN	RN 101 - 204

sequence (2 years). Course taught in French. PR: FRN 204) Pre-req: FRN 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

FRN 315 Adv Grammar & Composition

Study of idioms, grammatical structure, and syntax with em- phasis on free composition, use of language laboratory, and formal study of the art of translation from English to French.

Pre-reg: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 317 Survey French Literature

A study of important literary movements, representative authors and their works from the Middle Ages to present. Pre-reg: FRN 204.

Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 323 Adv Frn Gram & Oral Com

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Analysis of grammatical structures and introduction to phonetics. Oral and written exercises, presentations, and discussion. Course conducted mainly in French. (PR: FRN 204) Pre-reg: FRN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 335 Frn Civilization and Culture Pre-req: FRN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 401 17th Century French Theater

Study of representative plays by the classical dramatists Corneille, Moliere, and Racine. This course is conducted entirely in French. Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 402 18th Century French Lit

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of representative works by the philosophes, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Voltaire, and Diderot. The course will be conducted in French. (PR: FRN 204)

Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 403 19th Century French Novel

3 Credit hours

A study of major novels chosen to illustrate the romantic, realistic, and naturalistic literary movements. The course is conducted in French. Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 404 💎 20th Century French Novel

A study of representative 20th Century French novels by Proust,

Malraux, Sartre, Camus, Robbe-Grillet. The course will be taught in French.

Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 417 Contemporary Frn Film

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Course on selected films by French directors of the New Wave and the Post New-Wave period.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 425 Devel of French Prose I

An analysis of the important works that mark the evolution of French Prose writers from the Middle Ages through the 18th Century. Readings and discussions are in French.

Pre-req: FRN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 427 Dev Frn Poetry-Theater I

A study of literary works illustrating the development of poetry and theater in France from the Middle Ages through the 18th Century. Pre-reg: FRN 317 and FRN 318. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 480 Special Topics

A course for advanced students sufficiently prepared to do constructive work in phases of the language or literature of interest to them.

Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

A course for advanced students sufficiently prepared to do constructive work in phases of the language or literature of interest to them.

Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Geography

GEO 100 💎 Intro to Human Geography (CT)

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

This critical thinking course provides a systematic examination of contemporary concepts and processes of human geography in global perspective, including economics, geopolitics, culture, nationalism, urbanization, governance, agriculture, population, and migration. Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 101 💎 Physical Geography (CT)

Systematic survey of earth-sun relationships, land-surface form, climate, soils, water, natural vegetation, and other natural content as a background for human geography.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 110 Basic GIS

1 Credit hour

Introduction to GIS concepts including GIS components, spatial and tabular data, database elements, data formats, and map design; hands-on experience with a GIS.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 111 Air Photos & Satellite Imagery

Introduction to photogrammetry and remote sensing thourgh the hands-on investigation of aerial photographs and satellite imagery using the latest technology.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 112 Smartphone GPS

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

Principles of Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); using your smartphone for Global Positioning Systems (GPS)/GNSS orientation, and data collection.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 113 Web GIS

1 Credit hour

Students learn to build web maps, share GIS data on the internet, and create web GIS applications.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 203 💎 Economic Geography (CT)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A systematic examination of world economic geography with a focus on population, agriculture, transportation, land use, urbanization, industry, energy, and the environment.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 206 💎 Geography West Virginia

A survey of the geography of West Virginia including landforms, climate, settlement patterns, population, economics, resources, politics, and environmental changes.

Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours GEO 222 💎 Global Environment Issues (CT)

Environmental issues have great emotional, political, and economic significance. The dynamics of global environmental problems, their complex interactions, and effects on potential stakeholders will be examined at the international scale.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 230 💎 Intro to Meteorology (CT) 4 Credit hours Introduction to the composition of the atmosphere and weather phenomena, including thunderstorms, tornadoes, and hurricanes. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 283 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 300 Methods in Geography

3 Credit hours

Provides an introduction to research methods in geography. Topics addressed include: data sources; sampling; data collection, storage, and management; descriptive measures and data visualization techniques; qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Pre-req: STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 150 with a minimum grade of D or STA 150B with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 440 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 305 💎 Geog of USA & Canada **3 Credit hours**

Survey of physical, historical, population, economic, political, cultural, and regional geographies of Canada and the United States, including an analysis of the multi-cultural nature of the societies. Attributes: American Institutions, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 317 💎 World Regional Geography **3 Credit hours**

World regions examined using a synthesis of physical and human geographical themes including environment, culture, landscape, climate, landforms, globalization, population patterns, urbanization, economies, and political geography. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 350 Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds 4 Credit hours

Basics of earth and atmospheric hazards including flooding, earthquakes, tsunamis, hurricanes, tornadoes, and volcanic eruptions, and how to mitigate the impacts.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 355 Aviation Weather

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of atmospheric conditions on aeronautical operations. Topics include atmospheric properties, aviation hazards including thunderstorms, wind shear, turbulence, and icing, and weather flight resources.

Pre-req: GEO 230 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 402 Geography of Appalachia

A study of the geography of Appalachia, including landforms, climate, settlement patterns, population, economics, resources, politics, and environmental changes.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 404 💎 Geography of Europe

An examination of the geography of Europe focusing on contemporary issues, including climate, culture, economics, environmental change, everyday life, international relations landforms, language, politics, population, religion, and urbanization. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

GEO 405 💎 Political Geography

3 Credit hours

A systematic and regional survey of world political problems and international relations stressing current geopolitical conflicts. An examination of contemporary patterns, processes, and problems of political geography in global perspective, including globalization, colonialism, imperialism, geopolitics, nationalism, diplomacy, international borders, governance, political representation, and future projections

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 406 💎 Population Geography

3 Credit hours

An examination of contemporary patterns, processes, and problems of population geography in global perspective, including fertility, mortality, demographic change, migration, malnutrition, urbanization, natural resource sustainability, and future projections.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 408 💎 Geog of South & Middle America

A study of settlement, transportation, manufacturing, agriculture, geopolitics, and natural resources of South and Middle American countries. Regional study of relation of man's activities to natural environment.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 410 Urban Geography

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of the evolution, morphology and land use, functions, and problems of urban areas, with emphasis on governance, planning, and the social and environmental impacts of urbanization.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 411 Medical Geography

3 Credit hours An examination of contemporary issues and problems in health and medical geography, including the spatial aspects of global health, health care policy, and disease origins, diffusion, and ecology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 422 💎 Environmental Geography

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 423 Cartography & GIS

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course is an introduction to cartography and is the cornerstone of Geographic Information Science. In this class you will learn basic map design, map interpretation and appreciation. We will explore the nature of spatial data, and learn what maps can and cannot represent. We will study maps as a data source for Geographic Information Systems, and as a graphic tool for scientific visualizations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 424 Transportation Geography

3 Credit hours

A geographic analysis of transportation and its spatial organization. Concepts, models, and analytical methods related to traffic demand, network configuration, and allocation of transport facilities are covered.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 425 Climatology

4 Credit hours

A study of elements of weather and climate, methods of climatic classification, and the distribution and characteristics of world climate regions.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 426 Principles of GIS

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) principles, techniques, and applications for the social and natural sciences with emphasis on foundational geographic principles in a lecture/lab format.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 427 Principles of GIS II

Students apply GIS principles and techniques to geoprocess and manipulate geographic data, including topics such as geodatabase management, python scripting, model building, web mapping and data services, and spatial analysis.

Pre-req: GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 429 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 423 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 433 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 429 Location Analysis and GIS

4 Credit hours Concepts, models, and methods of geographic location analysis of natural resource extraction, manufacturing, services, retail and market area analytics, and logistics using GIS.

Pre-reg: GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 427 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 423 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 433 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 430 GIS-Raster Analysis

4 Credit hours GIS raster analysis, including local, neighborhood, and zonal operations, terrain analysis, building raster databases, distance modeling, and surface interpolation. Data collection and input from readily available sources, creation of custom data using GPS and

advanced spatial analysis using GIS. (PR: GEO 429)

Pre-req: GEO 426 or GEO 429 or IST 423. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 431 Remote Sensing & Photogram

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Scientific study of the earth using images and data captured using satellite- or aircraft-borne sensors, with emphasis on issues of acquisition, photogrammetric interpretation, spatial analysis and application.

Pre-req: GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 429 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or IST 423 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 432 Enterprise GIS

Principles and techniques for planning, implementing, and managing Geographic Information Systems technologies in a firm or agency. Pre-req: GEO 426 or GEO 429 or GEO 430 or GEO 431 or IST 423. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 433 GPS & Mobile Geospatial Tech

3 Credit hours An analysis of the design and deployment of Global Navigation Satellite Systems such as GPS (Global Positioning System) and their application to mobile map services.

Pre-reg: GEO 426 or GEO 429 or GEO 430 or GEO 431 or IST 423. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 434 Floods Hazards and GIS

3 Credit hours

Application of principles of flood hazards preparation, disaster management, and mitigation using Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 440 Spatial Statistics and GIS4 Credit hoursStatistical methods applied to problem solving in geography and using GIS for display and analysis. Primary focus on descriptive and inferential spatial statistics, mapping, and spatial analysis of data.Grade Mode:Normal Grading Mode		GEO 499 ← Senior Capstone II 1-3 Credit hours This senior capstone course combines research methods, data collection, and analysis to produce original research on questions and problems in geography. Part II. Pre-req: GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 225 with	
GEO 454 Drones: Remote Sensing & GIS Learn FAA rules and safety procedures; prepare for licensing exam; operate drones to collect remote so imagery for analysis; integrate sUAS imagery with e Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ensing data; process xisting GIS data.	a minimum grade of D or GEO 440 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D or ANT 301 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: American Institutions, Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
GEO 460 Weather Analysis Introduction to reading weather maps and meteore techniques including satellite and radar image inte numerical weather prediction. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		History HST 101 Great Civs to 1300 (CT) Comparative study of the origin and course of major of focusing on the Middle East, India, China, and the Wes	
GEO 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GEO 481 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	emphasizes critical thinking skills. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		HST 101H 🗬 Great Civs to 1300 (CT)	3 Credit hours
GEO 482 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursGEO 483 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hours		Comparative study of the origin and course of major civilizations focusing on the Middle East, India, China, and the West. This honors section emphasizes critical thinking skills. Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, Multicultural, Core II Social	
GEO 486 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: No Textbook Required 1-4 Credit hours		HST 102World & West 1300-1850 (CT)3 Credit hoursAn interdisciplinary analysis of the foundations of Western development. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences	
GEO 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 102H 🗬 World & West 1300-1850 (CT)	3 Credit hours
GEO 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	An interdisciplinary analysis of the foundations of West development. This class emphasizes critical thinking s	stern
GEO 490 Internship Cooperative learning experience with regional emp agency.	1-6 Credit hours loyer/government	Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only		HST 103 🗬 The World Since 1850 (CT) Major world developments and trends from the middl	3 Credit hours le of the 19th
GEO 498 Tenior Capstone2 Credit hoursThis senior capstone course combines research methods, data collection, and analysis to produce original research on questions and problems in geography. Par I: Pilot Project.Pre-req: GEO 300 with a minimum grade of D and (GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D).Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		century to the present and their implications for the fuence of the mphasizes critical thinking skills. Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Soc Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
		HST 103H Total Since 1850 Honors (CT)3 Credit hoursSurvey for superior students of world developments and trends from the 19th century to the present and their implications for the future.Pre-req: ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March	
		16 with a score of 600. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, International, Co Sciences	ore II Social

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HST 200 💎 History Methods Workshop

3 Credit hours

This course is an introduction to the most fundamental methods of the discipline. Students will learn to use library resources, practice document interpretation skills, and identify and evaluate historical arguments.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 208 💎 The Developing World (CT)

3 Credit hours A

A survey of selected Third World countries focusing on imperialism, colonialism and developmental interests. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 218 Ancient Egypt

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A survey of the history of Egypt from the pre-dynastic kings through the reign of Cleopatra with emphasis on religious, cultural, social, political and economic developments.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 219 💎 Ancient History

A survey of the ancient Near East, Greece, and Rome with emphasis on Greek and Roman civilization from Mycenaean times through the Roman Empire of the 5th century. Open to all undergraduates. **Attributes:** European History, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

HST 220 💎 European Hist Medieval

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A survey of the history of Europe from the later Roman Empire to the end of the Middle Ages with emphasis on religious, cultural, social, political and economic developments. Open to all undergraduates. **Attributes:** European History, Core II Social Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

HST 223 💎 Rise & Fall Nazi Germany

A study of the origins, course, and collapse of the Third Reich. Some attention will be given to pre-Nazi period.

Attributes: European History, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 230 💎 American History to 1877 (CT) 3 Credit hours

A general survey from the discovery in 1492 through the period of Reconstruction. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills. **Attributes:** American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core

Il Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 230H 💎 Amer Hist to 1877-Honors

A survey of American History to 1877 for the superior student.

Pre-req: ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 600.

Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 231 💎 American Hist From 1877 (CT)

A general survey since Reconstruction. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core Il Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 231H 💎 US Hist Since 1877-Honors 3 Credit hours

Pre-req: ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 600.

Attributes: American Institutions, Honors, Social Sciences, Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 250 💎 Women in US History

A study of the public and private contributions of women in the shaping of the United States from the Colonial period to the present. **Attributes:** Core II Social Sciences, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 260 💎 Rise of Islam 570-1750 3 Credit hours

A study of the Middle Eastern region from pre-Islamic Arabia to the pinnacle of Ottoman imperial control. Emphasis is placed on cultural, social, and political developments.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 265 💎 Modern East Asia

A survey of the history of East Asia from 17th century to present with a focus on China and Japan. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours
Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings.
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 281 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 282 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursSelected topics not covered in regular course offerings.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 283 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursSelected topics not covered in regular course offerings.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 301 Lat Am Discovery-Independ3 Credit hoursEmphasis is on conditions in Spain which influenced the developmentof Latin America and eventually led to the independence movement.Attributes: International, World HistoryGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 302Lat Am Independence-Pres3 Credit hoursEmphasis is on the political, economic and social insti-
tutions of
Argentina, Brazil, Chile and Mexico.insti-
tutions ofAttributes:
International, World History
Grade Mode:
Normal Grading Mode3 Credit hoursHST 303 American Military History3 Credit hours

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 304 (* Spanish History Since 1475

3 Credit hours

A survey of Spain's historical development emphasizing her rise and decline as a world power, the impact of persistent internal conflict, the Franco dictatorship and the transition to democracy. **Attributes:** European History, International **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

HST 305 Drug Wars

This course examines the history of the war on drugs throughout U.S. and Latin American history with an emphasis on the past century. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 306 The Holocaust

3 Credit hours

An exploration of the why and how of the Holocaust with an emphasis on Nazi Jewish policy from 1933 to 1942.

Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 307 💎 The Global Cold War

3 Credit hours An international survey of World War II and the Cold War. Topics include military, political, diplomatic, social and cultural history from a

global perspective.

Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 308 Baseball in the Americas

3 Credit hours

It seeks to understand the importance of baseball from a social, cultural and political standpoint. It also explores the use of baseball as a diplomatic tool.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 310 History of Global Pandemics 3 Credit hours

A study of pandemics in world history, from the Plague of Athens to COVID-19

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 311 World War I

3 Credit hours

This course explores the First World War. It examines the roots of the conflict, the outbreak, the course of the war, and its chaotic aftermath. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 312 💎 African-American History **3 Credit hours**

A survey of African-American History from African and West Indian origins to the present.

Attributes: American Institutions, Multicultural, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 323 Religion in America

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The rise and development of religion and of religious thinking in America. (Same as Religious Studies 323)

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 330 Football and American Culture

This class examines the role of football in American culture, politics, the economy and particularly its role in the elevation of college sports. A general treatment from the discovery in 1492 through the period of Reconstruction.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 333 American Colonial History

A study of the historical development of the English colonies in America.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 342 American Legal History 3 Credit hours

Historical development of American law in areas ranging from slavery and racial discrimination to civil liberties and crime and punishment. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 343 The US in the 1970s

The economic, political, social and cultural history of the United States as it shifted from the modern 1960s to the post-modern world of the late 20th century.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 344 The United States in the 1980s 3 Credit hours

Focusing on the United States in the 1980s global context, this course examines the social, cultural, political, and economic history of the late 20th century.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 347 Southern Women's History

This course explores the lives and experiences of Southern women in the US from the colonial era to the present. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 360 💎 Sports and Civil Rights

An examination of the way that sports history reflects important themes in US history such as equality, race, ethnicity, and gender. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 361 💎 The Modern Middle East

A survey of the modern Middle East with emphasis on the historical background of current controversial issues confronting the region. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 362 💎 The Crusades **3 Credit hours**

An examination of the origins, historical progression, and impact of the Crusades from both Christian and Islamic perspectives. Attributes: Multicultural, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 365 💎 The Civil Rights Movement

An exploration of 20th century movements for civil rights in American history examining race, ethnicity, social class, and gender.

Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 366 Conspiracies in US History

This course focuses on the ways people have constructed and used conspiracy theories to explain events in U.S. political, cultural, social, and scientific arenas.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 378 💎 Modern Asia

A selective look at Modern Asia, focusing on Japan, China, Korea, Taiwan, Vietnam and Indonesia and American inter- action with the Asian nations. No Preq. Attributes: International, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HST 380 Asia to 1600

This course will introduce students to the political, cultural, social, and intellectual environment of pre- modern Asia. Students will also learn to think critically about their own and other societies.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 390 Food in World History

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course examines the key changes and continuities in human food consumption patterns and practices since the Neolithic period while comparing and contrasting the foodways of major civilizations and cultures.

Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 392 Food Markets and Modernity

3 Credit hours

This course examines the social and cultural history of various types of urban food markets in Western Europe and the United States from the late eighteenth century to the present.

Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 400 💎 Senior Seminar

3 Credit hours

A capstone course for History majors. Survey of literature and practical experience in methods and sources of history through bibliographical study and research papers. Senior standing or by permission. Pre-req: HST 101 with a minimum grade of D and HST 102 with a minimum grade of D and HST 103 with a minimum grade of D and HST 200 with a minimum grade of D and HST 230 with a minimum

grade of D and HST 231 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 401 History of Appalachia

3 Credit hours

This course will explore the historical and historiographical development of Appalachia and the economic, political, and cultural forces that have shaped the lives and communities of mountaineers. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 405 Amer Diplomacy 1900-Pres

3 Credit hours

American foreign relations in the 20th century. The gradual retreat from isolation in the period between World War I and World War II and modern American involvement in inter- national commitments are stressed

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 406 Tudor & Stuart England

A history of England under the Tudors and Stuarts, focusing primarily on demographic, social, cultural, and political developments. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 407 Sex and Sexuality in the US

3 Credit hours

Examines the history of sex and sexuality in North America in the context of cultural, legal, economic, political and social history from the 16th century to present.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 408 History of LGBT Peoples

3 Credit hours

A survey of gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender history in the United States from the colonial period to the present. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 409 American Revolution

A varied view of the American Revolution and its impact on the American people.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 413 Hist Old South 1492-1860

The History of the Old South is a study of the political, economic, social, and cultural conditions in the South that led to the development of the South as a distinct section in the United States. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 414 Am Civil War & Reconstruc

A discussion of the economic, political, social, and cultural differences leading to the Civil War, the war itself, and an analysis of the political and economic impor- tance of Reconstruction.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 415 Hist New South 1877-Pres

A study of the political, economic, social, and cultural changes in the South after Reconstruction, which explains conditions in the contemporary South.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 417 U.S. West to 1900

3 Credit hours A study of the social, cultural, political, and economic history of the US West to 1900, along with West's place in public memory.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 421 Renaissance & Reformation

3 Credit hours

The impact of the Renaissance upon esthetic, economic, and political developments especially in the 15th and 16th centuries. The decline of Catholicism and the growth of the Protestant movement, and the influence of the two movements upon each other are stressed.

HST 424 US Science & Technology

3 Credit hours A study of the development and impact of science and tech- nology in

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History

A century of European policital, economic, and social history and its relationship to and influence upon the history of other world areas is Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 426 💎 European Hist 1914-Pres

3 Credit hours The impact of World War I upon Europe, the era between two world wars, the search for world peace, and World War II and its aftermath are major topics of consideration.

Attributes: European History, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

the U.S.

Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

HST 425 European Hist 1814-1914

3 Credit hours

noted. The impact of imperialistic rivalry is emphasized.

HST 427 The World at War

This course explores the Second World War. It probes the nexus of diplomacy, politics, ideology, military strategy and operations, economics, and technological innovation that generated a truly global "total war."

Attributes: Social Sciences, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 428 💎 Intel & Cult Hist Mod Eur

A survey of the main events in European thought and culture in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Attributes: European History, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 430 💎 Soviet Russia and Beyond **3 Credit hours**

Rise and fall of the Soviet Union, with emphasis on political and economic changes and Soviet frreign policy, and including an examination of the aftermath of the Soviet Union's collapse. Attributes: European History, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 431 America in the Gilded Age

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of America's transformation from a rural, agrarian nation into an urban, industrial world power; the final destruction of the American Indian; the settlement of the West; and the farmers' revolt. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 433 In Our Time-Am Since 1945

A study of America since World War II, focusing mainly on domestic politics, foreign affairs, the civil rights move- ment, the rise of minorities, and the fragmentation of American society. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 434 💎 The Vietnam War

3 Credit hours

A study of the origin and escalation of American involvement in Vietnam, the domestic impact of the war within the United States and the collapse of the South Vietnamese government. Attributes: International, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 435 💎 Modern Japan

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Begins with an overview of nineteenth century Japan and stresses the twentieth century rise of Japan to the position of world power. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 436 Modern China

3 Credit hours This course will provide an overview of Chinese history in the modern era (1600 to present), including the major political, cultural, social and intellectual events and trends of this period. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 437 Seminar in Public History

Introduction to the basic theories, ideas, and approaches to the application of historical theory or methods to projects presented to non-student publics; local and economic development applications and projects emphasized.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 438 Stuff and Things in History 3 Credit hours

This course investigates the rich potential of "things" -- objects, landscapes, buildings, household utensils, furniture, foods, works of art, clothing, etc -- as sources of insight about American history and culture.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 439 Modern China through Film

Through a combination of films, lectures, readings, discussions and writings the course will show how China took its unique path to modernization.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 440 West Virginia History

An interdisciplinary study of the state, its people and its institutions within the national context.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 443 20th Century US Womens Hst

This course explores the diverse lives and experiences of 20th century US women, always with an emphasis on power. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 444 US Popular Culture

Explores the roles of popular media, art, consumer culture, and public entertainments in the development of popular culture in the United States from the 18th Century to the present. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 445 Arab-Israeli Conflict

This course will examine the historical developments of the modern

Arab-Israeli conflict, with emphasis placed on political, socioeconomic, and cultural change and the prospects for peace. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 446 Rise of Atlantic World

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course considers the expansion of Western Europe, beginning in the early 1400's to Africa, Latin America, and other parts of the Atlantic world.

Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 447 Film and Empire

This course explores the nature and importance of empires through the reading of key texts and the study of selected films. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 448 British History in Film

This course explores selected aspects of British history through the

study of films and key texts. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 449 World War I in Film

3 Credit hours This course explores the origins, course, and meaning of World War I (1914-1918) through the use of selected films and readings. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HST 451 History of Women in Sports

Examines the importance of sport to the lives of girls and women and vice versa. The course encourages critical analysis of the place and value of sport in women's lives.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 452 History of Sports in America

Examines the effects of sports on American society and culture. It explores the historical development of American sports and examine relationships between sports, nationalism, politics, economics, gender and American expansion.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 453 The Kennedy Assassination

3 Credit hours This course explores the events surrounding the assassination of President John F. Kennedy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 454 History of Ireland

3 Credit hours This course explores the history of Ireland from the Middle Ages to the Present.

Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours HST 458 Spies in History This course explores the role played by spies and espionage in modern

history. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 462 The Viking World

By analyzing saga literature, poetry, and artifacts, students will examine the history of medieval Scandinavia. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 465 Medieval Britain **3 Credit hours** An examination of mainland Britain from the pre-Roman era through the Hundred Years War. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 467 Fashion and Textile History **3 Credit hours**

Cross-cultural comparisons of textiles as primary sources for prehistoric cultures through the 1920's. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Political Science

HST 487 Independent Study

HST 488 Independent Study

PSC 104 🗬 Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)

This course will engage students in critical thinking as they explore the American federal government system, with emphasis on constituionalism, governmental structure, and the political process. Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 105 💎 Fundamentals of Politics (CT) **3 Credit hours**

General survey introducing the study of politics, its major concepts, processes, institutions, and fields of concern, with attention to the place of political science in the larger context of social science inquiry. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 202 💎 State and Local Government **3 Credit hours**

Study of the institutions, processes, and significance of this level of political life in America.

Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 207 💎 Comparative Politics (CT) **3 Credit hours**

Introduction to the field of comparative politics, stressing comparative concepts and approaches to the cross-national study of politics and government, with examination of political systems, ranging from democratic to non-democratic types.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 209 💎 Fund Internatl Relations (CT) **3 Credit hours** Survey of major concepts and approaches in the study of international

relations and analysis of processes, institutions, strategies, and trends in world politics.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 211 💎 Research in Political Science 3 Credit hours

Study of the development of political science as a distinct science and discipline, and of the fundamentals of research in political science, such as bibliographic techniques, uses of scientific method, textual and case-study approaches and data analysis.

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 202 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 102 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 233 💎 Intro to Public Policy

3 Credit hours

Basic concepts and skills in the analysis of public policy problems. Use of policy as an instrument for solving problems. Application to selected fields, for example, environmental policy and urban policy. Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

PSC 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 281 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 282 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 283 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 303 Amer Political Parties

3 Credit hours

Examination of the American party system, its origins, development and characteristics. Emphasis also on party organization, political ambition and recruitment, party impact on public policy, campaigns, elections, and voting behavior.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 307 Public Opinion and Propaganda

Study of the processes by which individuals acquire politi- cally relevant information, attitudes, values, and opinions; the consequences of these processes for political stability and conflict; and the linkage of mass opinions to elite be-havior. (Same as Sociology 307) Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 311 Issues in Public Policy

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A course devoted to a special topic of interest in the policy field, such as energy, health care, transportation, environmental concerns, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 333 Intro to Public Administration

Introduction to modern theories of administration; the re-lation of administration to the political system and pro- cess; and analysis of administrative organizations and functions, including planning, personnel, and finance.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 376 💎 Black Politics

3 Credit hours

Study emphasizing power structures in black communities, dissent and protest, problems and trends, and the uni- queness of black politics as compared with the politics of other ethnic groups.

Attributes: American Institutions, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 381 Am Legislative Process

3 Credit hours

Structure and behavior of American national and state legislative systems; the impact of constituencies, parties, interest groups, interpersonal relations, and other factors on the legislative policymaking process; the role of the legislature as a subsystem in the larger political system; and problems and trends. Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 382 Student Legislative Prog

One week of intensive legislative observation designed to provide selected students an understanding of the organiza- tion and processes of the West Virginia legislature and its role in the making of public policy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 383 The American Presidency

Study of governmental executives in the American political system, with emphasis on the president, including analysis of constitutional status and powers, recruitment, admini- strative responsibilities, political and legislative leader- ship, accountability, and problems and trends.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 403 💎 War and Pop Culture

An exploration of evolving depictions of political violence in film, television, graphic novels, video games, and popular music. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 405 💎 UN & Global Organizations

Study of world and regional organizations as reflections of world politics, as instruments of foreign policies, and as forces for change and order, with emphasis on their role as channels for management of cooperation and conflict. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 406 💎 International Relations

Study of major issues in world politics, with emphasis on theoretical approaches, problems of war and peace, and contemporary trends. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 407 💎 Asian Politics

3 Credit hours Study of such nations as India, China, Japan, and Korea in the contemporary setting. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 408 💎 Middle Eastern Politics

Study of the Arab States and such nations as Israel, Iran, and Turkey in the contemporary setting. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 409 💎 Western Democratic Politics

Study of such nations as Canada and those of Western Europe, particularly Great Britian and France. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 410 💎 Post Soviet Politics

3 Credit hours

Study of the politics of Russia and the former Soviet Union. Study of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 411 💎 Latin American Politics

3 Credit hours Study of Latin American politics by sectors, such as landed elites, the military, the church, etc. Various styles of governance are considered. Case examples illustrate con- cepts discussed. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

PSC 412 International Political Econ

This course will examine the evolution and structure of the global economic system with emphasis on the development of the Liberal International Economic Order.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 415 💎 International Law

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of theories, origins, sources, development, present state, and trends of international law as a factor in various aspects of international politics. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 416 💎 Politics of Development

3 Credit hours

A survey of major theories of development and modernization and issues confronting developing nations around the world. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 417 Homeland Sec and Civ Lib

3 Credit hours An examination of the policy issues involved in protecting the U.S.

homeland from terrorist and other threats, with special attention to the impact such policies have on individual liberties. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 418 American Political Thought II

3 Credit hours This course is a detailed examination of the philosophical and historical roots of American politics from Reconstruction through the present with emphasis on original texts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 419 Women and Political Thought

This course examines how women were conceptualized in the history of political philosophy and how women then began conceptualizing themselves and their relation to politics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 420 💎 Cur World/Regional Issues

An intensive study of specific world or regional problems, such as the politics of world hunger, the role of multi- national corporations, imperialism, Third World Communist movements, etc. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 421 American Political Thought I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course is a detailed examination of the philosophical and historical roots of American politics from the Colonial era through the Civil War with emphasis on original texts. Study of the development and influence of American Political Thought with an emphasis on the linkage of ideas to political and ecomomic forces. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 422 💎 African Political Systems

The study of political systems of selected countries, blocs, or regions. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 423 🗬 American Foreign Policy

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The study of descriptive, analytical, and normative aspects of United States foreign policy with emphasis on contempor- ary problems and issues.

Attributes: American Institutions, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 424 💎 Diplomacy

Application of the comparative method to foreign policy decisionmaking and outputs. Comparisons within or between geographic regions.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 425 Classical Political Thought

Selective study of classics of Western political theory from earliest times through the 15th century, such as that of Plato, Aristotle, the Romans, Augustine, and Aquinas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 426 Modern Political Thought

Selective study of classics of Western political theory from the 16th century through the 19th century, such as that of Machiavelli, Bodin, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hume, Burke, Mill, and Marx.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 427 Shapers and Definers

A study of political leaders who have shaped and defined the American constitutional tradition.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 428 💎 Islam and Politics

Study of Islamic political ideas, practices, and institut- ions and their impact on the rise and development of con- temporary Islamic movements, organizations, and states. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 429 💎 Politics of Confl & Rev

Study of major theories of conflict and revolution with em-phasis on cross-national explanations and outcomes. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 430 Political Ideologies

This course examines modern political ideologies including Liberalism, Conservatism, Anarchism, Socialism, Facism, Feminism, and Environmentalism with emphasis on the original texts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 431 Pol of Global Terrorism

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An examination of terrorism globally, both in its development and its current manifestations, with attention to its attractions, the difficulties of confronting it, and its implications for democratic society. Draws upon both classic and contemporary sources of politi- cal theory to address basic political issues inherent in public problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 432 Nonprofit Management

This course examines the principles and applied practices of nonprofit administration including theories of nonprofit formation, fundraising appeals, executive leadership, marketing, budgeting, and strategic management.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 433 Public Adm & Policy Dev

Examination of alternative theoretical approaches to the study of policy and administration and their implications for the use of policy to shape administrative practice.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PSC 434 Intel and Covert Ops

An introduction to the institutions and processes of the U.S. Intelligence Community, with an emphasis on the vital role of intelligence in national security.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 435 Harry Potter and Pol. Theory

Detailed examination of the Harry Potter book series through the lens of various theories and theorists of power, with emphasis on scholarly argumentation and writing.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 436 The American Judiciary

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Structure and behavior in American national and state judi- cial systems, including analysis of their decision making and policy making functions, their procedures and administ-ration, and problems and trends.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 440 Power in American Society

3 Credit hours Examination of some of the major theoretical approaches - pluralistic, elitist, etc. - to the study of power. A major concern is the relationship between the distribution of political resources and the performance of political systems. Efforts to transform political systems are exam- ined on the basis of cross-national research.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 442 Politics of Poverty

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A comparative course examining the political institutional methods states use to assist citizens who are poor, primarily women and children. It also addresses behavioral concerns that shape welfare policy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 444 Dictatorship & Democracy

An investigation of the strengths of democracies relative to dictatorships with regard to such dimensions as economic growth, income equality, health and welfare of citizens and war reductions. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 445 Environmental Politics

This course examines multiple prespectives on the relationship between humans and nature, focusing on how particular interpretations of this relationship determine how we translate environmental concerns into political problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 446 Politics in History

3 Credit hours

A study of politics as an order shattering, order restructuring force during some of America's most transformative moments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 450 Administrative Law

3 Credit hours

A study of the basic legal framework of administrative or-ganization, including the problems of administrative dis- cretion, rule-making and adjudication, regulatory agencies, and administrative responsibility in the democratic state.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 452 Public Personnel Admin

Survey of Public Personnel Administration with particular attention to various facets of the merit system concept. Psychological and human relations aspects of the work situation and supervisor-subordinate interaction emphasized.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 453 Government Budgetary Admin 3 Credit hours

Study of organization, administration, and accountability in the management of public funds, with emphasis on the political decisionmaking processes of budget formulation, presentation and execution. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 454 Politics of the Workplace

A study of the contributions of the behavioral sciences to the study of organizations with stress on such concepts as leadership, motivation, power conflict, organizational design and decision making. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 460 Civil Rights & Liberties Pre-reg: PSC 104 or PSC 104E. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PSC 461 Urban Prob & Pub Policy **3 Credit hours** Study of policy problems of metropolitan areas in terms of structures, alternatives, and outcomes. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 466 Appalachian Politics

3 Credit hours Explores Appalachia as both a geographical region and a political construct, focusing on how politics shapes regional identity and the region's relationship to the United States. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 478 Politics and Video Games

3 Credit hours

An exploration of the power dynamics and politics at play in video games, the video game industry, and gaming culture. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad-equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 481 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad-equately treated in the regular course offerings.

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad- equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 483 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad- equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 484 Constitutional Law

Introduction to the principles of American constitutional law and analysis of constitutional issues, emphasizing leading Supreme Court cases.

Pre-req: PSC 104E or PSC 104. Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PSC 485 Independent Study**

1-4 Credit hours These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PSC 482 Special Topics 3 Credit hours**

PSC 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PSC 486 Independent Study These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed readings, directed and independent research, prob Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-	SOC 300 Social Organization Analysis of sociological composition Attributes: American Institut Grade Mode: Normal Gradi
PSC 487 Independent Study These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed readings, directed and independent research, prob Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	•	SOC 310 Individual and So Study of sociological persper relationship between the im Attributes: American Institu
PSC 488 Independent Study These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed readings, directed and independent research, prob Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	blem reports, etc.	Grade Mode: Normal Gradi SOC 311 Deviance and Soc Study of the basic concepts mechanism of social contro Attributes: American Instit
PSC 489 Seminar in Public Service Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Gradi
PSC 490 Public Service Internship Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	6 Credit hours	SOC 313 Contemp Soc Issu Analysis of current social iss sociological perspectives. Iss
PSC 499 ← Capstone Experience 3 Credit hours This course is designed as a culminating experience for seniors. Students will engage in a service learning project that combines scholarly interests with real life skills. Course offered only in Fall Semester. This course is designed to integrate political theory with politics by considering the relevance of political phil- osophy to contemporary political questions. Capstone ex- perience must be completed in the senior year. Pre-req: PSC 211 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		to semester. Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 20 Attributes: American Institu Grade Mode: Normal Gradi
		SOC 330 Soc of Communit An investigation of those so and personal factors in the support in illness as related Attributes: American Institu Grade Mode: Normal Gradi
Sociology		SOC 342 American Society Sociological analysis of the l
SOC 200 R Introductory Sociology (CT) Introduction to the study of human society. This cl critical thinking skills.	3 Credit hours ass emphasizes	American society. Attributes: American Institu Grade Mode: Normal Gradi
Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	g, Multicultural, Core	SOC 344 Social Research I Introduction to systematic s Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 20
SOC 200H The Intro Sociology Honors (CT) Introduction to the study of human society for the This course emphasizes critical thinking skills. Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1.	Grade Mode: Normal Gradi SOC 345 Social Statistics I Introudction to statistical ar Pre-req: SOC 200 with a min minimum grade of D. Attributes: Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Gradi
SOC 280 Special Topics Selected topics not covered in regular course offer Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours ings.	SOC 360 Sociological Theo Introduction to the dominar examining the assumptions
SOC 281 Special Topics Selected topics not covered in regular course offer Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours ings.	sociology that constitute ea Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 20 Grade Mode: Normal Gradi
SOC 282 Special Topics Selected topics not covered in regular course offer Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours ings.	SOC 362 Realth, Cultur A cross-cultural, historical, a study of social and environr disease.

SOC 283 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours SOC 300 Social Organization

ciological conceptual systems and theories. merican Institutions Normal Grading Mode

vidual and Society

logical perspectives on social interaction and the etween the individual and society. merican Institutions Normal Grading Mode

ance and Social Control

asic concepts and theories of deviant behavior and the social control.

merican Institutions

Normal Grading Mode

temp Soc Issues and Prob **3 Credit hours**

rrent social issues and problems from a variety of erspectives. Issues and problems will vary from semester

200 or SOC 200H or SOC 200E. merican Institutions Normal Grading Mode

of Community Health

3 Credit hours on of those social institutions and environmental, social, factors in the community to maintain health and provide ess as related to social theory..

merican Institutions

Normal Grading Mode

erican Society

nalysis of the basic and cultural features of contemporary iety.

merican Institutions Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

o systematic social research methodology. 200 or SOC 200H. Normal Grading Mode

al Statistics I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

o statistical analysis of social data. 200 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 200H with a de of D. tatistics Normal Grading Mode

ological Theory

o the dominant theoretical perspectives in sociology assumptions about human nature, society and constitute each theoretical tradition. 200 or SOC 200H. Normal Grading Mode

lealth, Culture and Society **3 Credit hours**

al, historical, and bio-cultural examination through caseand environmental factors that affect human health and

Pre-req: ANT 201 or ANT 201H or SOC 200 or SOC 200H. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 375 Social Stratification SOC 433 Sociology of Work **3 Credit hours** 3 Credit hours Introduction to the analysis of structured social inequality with Study of the organization and structure of the work plant as a social emphasis on the dimensions of social class, race and gender. system; the meaning and organization of work; mana- gerial functions; Attributes: American Institutions management-labor relations; and human re- lations in industry. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 401 💎 Population & Human Ecology **3 Credit hours** SOC 440 Intro to the Soc of Aging **3 Credit hours** The course focuses on population and its relation to characteristics of An introduction to the social processes and consequences of growing environment. Specifically, it is designed to discuss the interaction of population processes and resources. older for both the individual and society. Attributes: International Pre-reg: SOC 200 or SOC 200H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 442 Urban Sociology **3 Credit hours** SOC 403 Social Research II **3 Credit hours** The sociology of urban and metropolitan communities. Intermediate social research methodology with emphasis on research Attributes: American Institutions design. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-req: SOC 344. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 443 Evaluation and Survey Research **3 Credit hours** Analysis and application of principles/methods of survey design SOC 408 The Family 3 Credit hours and the theories/methods for assessing the outcomes of applied Theoretical analysis of the family as a primary social institution. organizational programs to affect change in people and/or social Pre-reg: SOC 200 or SOC 200H. conditions. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 450 Sociology of Religion **3 Credit hours** SOC 413 Social Movements & Soc Change **3 Credit hours** Sociological analysis of religion as a social institution. Analysis of large-scale social change, including intentional social Attributes: American Institutions movements and revolutions. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 451 Science, Knowledge, and Tech **3 Credit hours** SOC 420 Criminology Exploration of the effects of social factors on the development and **3 Credit hours** An overview of sociological criminology, including an examination of authorization of knowledge claims, especially science and technology. Retirement is examined as a process, an event, and a role. Retirement explanations of criminal behavior, types of criminal activity, and an is analyzed from the point of view of the in- dividual and society. analysis of the criminal justice system. Attributes: American Institutions Pre-reg: SOC 200. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 452 Soc of Death & Dying **3 Credit hours** SOC 423 Social Class Power & Conflict 3 Credit hours Theoretical analysis of economic and political inequality and the role of Study of death and dying as a societal and cultural phe-nomenon. social conflict in the process of large- scale social organization. Explores how institutions within our society deal with death. Pre-reg: SOC 200 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 200H with a Attributes: American Institutions minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 425 Race and Ethnicity **3 Credit hours** SOC 455 Sociology of Sex and Gender **3 Credit hours** Diverse theoretical approaches to the meaning of race and ethnicity Analysis of social differentiation and inequality by gender, with a focus and the character of racial/ethnic relations, with substantive focus on the contemporary U.S. primarily on the U.S. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 460 Holocaust and Genocide **3 Credit hours** An examination of the Holocaust and other genocides from an SOC 430 Women in Sports **3 Credit hours** interdisciplinary social science perspective. The history of women in sport, gender equity, opportunities for Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode women in intercollegiate and professional sports (such as participant, coach, trainer, journalist, agent, and promoter), and physiological **3 Credit hours** SOC 465 Environment and Society perspectives. A critical examination of the link between society and the environment, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode including ideas about nature, wilderness, and the wild causes of environmental degradation and responses to the environmental SOC 432 Sociology of Appalachia **3 Credit hours**

Study of the economics, politics, and social relations of Appalachia, including contemporary debates.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

redit hours enviror llachia. issues.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 466 💎 Culture and Environment

This course will examine the symbolic and structural dimensions of struggles over defining, organizing, and controlling the natural environment from a biocultural perspective. **Attributes:** International

3 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 468 National Identity

Exploration of cultural, political and economic processes that contribute to creation and maintenance of the modern nation state as an imagined community.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3-6 Credit hours SOC 470 Field Exper in Applied SOC Supervised fieldwork in public or private agencies affording students an opportunity to apply sociological knowledge and skills in addressing practical problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regulary scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 483 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 489 Internship

1-4 Credit hours

Supervised practicum founded on sociological knowledge in a host institution. 40-45 hours of internship work correspond with 1 credit hour.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 492 Senior Seminar I

3 Credit hours

Application of sociological theory and practice to individually designed projects. This course fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors. (PR: sociology major in senior standing or departmental permission)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 493 💎 Senior Seminar II

3 Credit hours

Application of sociological theory and practice to individually designed projects. Fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors. (PR: Anthrolpology major in senior standing or departmental permission)

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Women's Studies 3 Credit hours

WS 101 Intro to Women's Studies

3 Credit hours

Historical and social problems of women. Draws upon literature, history, psychology, sociology and economics to illuminate problems women face today

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
WS 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
WS 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
WS 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
WS 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
WS 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
WS 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
WS 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
WS 488 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours

WS 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Addiction Studies, Minor

Kristin J. Steele

steele47@marshall.edu www.marshall.edu/addictionstudies (http://www.marshall.edu/ addictionstudies/)

Instead of focusing strictly on treatment for addiction, the aim of this minor is to take advantage of the interdisciplinary structure of the university in order to incorporate the perspectives and expertise of as many faculty, students, and community members as possible. The goal is to create innovative thinkers on this issue in order to provide evidence-based models of dealing with possibly the biggest drug epidemic in world history. In addition to a focus on substance use disorder, approved courses for this minor may address behavioral addictions as well.

Students must take at least 15 hours of courses related to addiction (as approved by the Addiction Studies committee), in at least two disciplines, at least 9 of which must be upper level. Each semester additional approved courses are updated on the addiction studies webpage listed above.

Approved Addiction Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credit Hours
HST 305	Drug Wars	3
SWK 260	Substance Use and SWK	3
CJ 340	Drugs and Crime	3
PSY 440	Physiological Psychology	3
Total Credit Hours		12

Total Credit Hours

African and African American Studies, Minor

Dr. David J. Trowbridge

david.trowbridge@marshall.edu

The minor in African and African American Studies is designed to supplement a student's academic major with an interdisciplinary understanding of the history, social and political life, culture, and geography of the African Diaspora. The program utilizes an interdisciplinary approach whereby students engage in critical thinking across the spectrum of various disciplines such as geography, literature, history, social work, Political Science, fine arts, education, and sociology. The AAAS program serves students who are interested in understanding the cultural contributions and historical legacies of peoples of African ancestry in the United States and throughout Asia, Africa, South America and the Caribbean. The AAAS program also serves Marshall University and the Huntington community through local research and programming in the field of African and African American Studies.

Program Requirements

Students must complete at least 12 credit hours in approved AAAS courses with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. At least six of the 12 credit hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above. Because this is an interdisciplinary minor, students must complete coursework in at least 2 academic programs. In addition to the courses on the following list, students may use up to six credit hours earned in Special Topics courses and up to six credit hours earned in Independent Study to complete the requirement for the AAAS minor upon approval by the Director of African and African American Studies. At least 6 credits must have been completed at Marshall University; up to six credit hours in AAAS coursework completed at another accredited institution may be approved by the Director of African and African American Studies. No more than 3 credit hours taken on a credit/no credit basis may count toward completion of the minor.

Approved AAAS Courses

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ANT 440 💎	African Cultures	3
CI 459 💎	Multicult Influence in Ed	3
CJ 406 💎	Race, Ethnicity, Class & Crime	3
ENG 240 💎	African American Literatures	3
HST 301 💎	Lat Am Discovery-Independ	3
HST 312 💎	African-American History	3
HST 360 💎	Sports and Civil Rights	3
HST 365 💎	The Civil Rights Movement	3
JMC 455	Race Gender & Mass Media	3
MUS 171	African Drum & Dance Ens	1
PSC 376 💎	Black Politics	3
PSC 422 💎	African Political Systems	3
PSC 460	Civil Rights & Liberties	3
SOS 207	Prob Multicult Society	3
SOC 425	Race and Ethnicity	3

Asian Studies, Minor

Dr. Anara Tabyshalieva

tabyshalieva@marshall.edu

A student may earn a minor in Asian Studies by completing at least 15 credit hours from the courses listed below and/or any Special Topics or Independent Study courses that focus mainly on Asia and that have been approved by the Director of Asian Studies. No more than 3 credit hours from courses taken on a credit/no credit basis can count toward the minor. Up to 6 credit hours can be transferred from another accredited institution; such courses must be approved by the Director of Asian Studies.

Asian Studies Courses

Code	Title	Credit Hours
HST 265 💎	Modern East Asia	3
HST 378 💎	Modern Asia	3
HST 380	Asia to 1600	3
HST 435 💎	Modern Japan	3
HST 436	Modern China	3
HST 439	Modern China through Film	3
JPN 203	Intermediate Japanese III	3
JPN 204	Intermediate Japanese IV	3
JPN 304	Premodern Japanese Literature	3
JPN 315	Advanced Japanese II	3
PSC 407 💎	Asian Politics	3
RST 206 💎	Religious Traditions Asia	3
RST 360	Hindu Mysticism	3
RST 361 💎	Buddhism	3

Constitutional Democracy, Minor

Patricia Proctor

patricia.proctor@marshall.edu

The minor in Constitutional Democracy, administered through the Simon Perry Center for Constitutional Democracy, brings together different disciplines to study our Constitutional government and different perspectives related to our law and politics. It is designed to promote the study of the U.S. Constitution, the Supreme Court, the legal application of the Constitution, and U.S. politics and governance. It is also focused on developing critical thinking skills and learning about subject matter useful in understanding the law. It includes courses that demonstrate the role of powerful forces in shaping the nature of our constitutional system over a long period of time and highlights the roles of some of America's greatest leaders in this effort. In addition, this minor is particularly useful for students considering applying to law school after graduation, as it includes courses from a variety of disciplines that will be useful in the study of law.

The interdisciplinary minor in Constitutional Democracy is a 15-hour minor that requires students to take:
Code	Title	Credit Hours
PSC 104 💎	Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)	3
Select one of the	e following:	3
PSC 427	Shapers and Definers	
PSC 446	Politics in History	
PSC 484	Constitutional Law	
HST 342	American Legal History	
PHL 460	Phil of Politics & Power	
Select three of t	he following:	9
PSC 207 🔫	Comparative Politics (CT)	
PSC 303	Amer Political Parties	
PSC 307	Public Opinion and Propaganda	
PSC 376 💎	Black Politics	
PSC 417	Homeland Sec and Civ Lib	
PSC 418	American Political Thought II	
PSC 419	Women and Political Thought	
PSC 421	American Political Thought I	
PSC 427	Shapers and Definers	
PSC 429 💎	Politics of Confl & Rev	
PSC 436	The American Judiciary	
PSC 440	Power in American Society	
PSC 444	Dictatorship & Democracy	
PSC 446	Politics in History	
PSC 460	Civil Rights & Liberties	
PSC 484	Constitutional Law	
ENG 220 💎	The Political Novel	
HST 342	American Legal History	
HST 409	American Revolution	
HST 414	Am Civil War & Reconstruc	
HST 433	In Our Time-Am Since 1945	
PHL 200 💎	Intro Phil Ancient Period (CT)	
PHL 201 💎	Intro Phil Modern Period (CT)	
PHL 303	Ethics	
PHL 304	Logic & Interpretation	
PHL 451	Phil of History & Culture	
PHL 460	Phil of Politics & Power	
SOC 342	American Society	
SOC 423	Social Class Power & Conflict	
SOC 425	Race and Ethnicity	
SOC 468	National Identity	
Total Credit Ho	urs	15

Digital Humanities, Minor

Dr. Stefan Schöberlein

schoeberleis@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/digitalhumanities (http://www.marshall.edu/ digitalhumanities/)

To earn a minor in Digital Humanities, a student must complete at least 15 credits in approved Digital Humanities courses with a minimum GPA of 2.5. Other requirements:

- · Students must take DH 201 Intro to Digital Humanities
- 12 additional credit hours in courses related to Digital Humanities.
- · Because this is an interdisciplinary minor, students must complete coursework in at least 3 academic departments.
- At least 9 credit hours must have been completed at Marshall University. Students may utilize up to 6 credit hours in Digital Humanities coursework completed at another accredited institution with the approval of the Director of Digital Humanities.
- At least 6 of 15 credit hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above.
- In addition to the courses on the following list, students may include up to 9 credits earned in Special Topics courses, including Honors Seminars, and up to 3 credits earned in Independent Study, provided these courses have been approved by the Director of Digital Humanities for completion of the Digital Humanities minor.
- · No courses taken on a credit/no credit basis can count toward completion of the minor.

Courses

Among the courses that may fulfill the Digital Humanities minor are the following:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ANT 464 💎	Design, Planning & Health	3
ANT 465 💎	Disaster, Culture & Health	3
ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	3
ART 318	Art/Design for Websites	3
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
CS 120	Computer Science II	3
DH 201 💎	Intro to Digital Humanities	3
ENG 263 💎	Intro Digital Literary Studies	3
ENG 408	Writing in the Digital World	3
GEO 110	Basic GIS	1
GEO 111	Air Photos & Satellite Imagery	1
GEO 112	Smartphone GPS	1
GEO 113	Web GIS	1
GEO 426	Principles of GIS	4
JMC 241	Media Design	3
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
JMC 361	Digital Presence	3
JMC 462	Web Design for Mass Media	3

The following courses count toward a Digital Humanities minor only when taught by approved faculty. Please check the program website or e-mail the Director of Digital Humanities for a list of approved faculty.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ENG 344	Introduction to Film Studies	3
ENG 440	Selected Topics in Film	3
HST 303	American Military History	3
HST 312 💎	African-American History	3
HST 437	Seminar in Public History	3
HST 438	Stuff and Things in History	3

Film Studies, Minor

Dr. Walter Squire

squirew@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/filmstudies (http://www.marshall.edu/filmstudies/)

To earn a minor in Film Studies, a student must complete at least 15 credits in approved Film Studies courses with a minimum GPA of 2.5. Other requirements:

- 1. ENG 344 Introduction to Film Studies, a 3-credit course, is required.
- 2. 12 additional credits in courses that focus primarily upon film or related art forms.
- 3. Because this is an interdisciplinary minor, students must complete coursework in at least 3 academic departments or schools.
- 4. No more than 9 credits in any one department or school.
- At least 9 credits must have been completed at Marshall University. Students may utilize up to six credits in Film Studies coursework completed at other accredited institutions with the approval of the Director of Film Studies.
- 6. No more than 3 credits in independent study.
- 7. 6 of the 15 credits must be in courses numbered 300 and above.
- 8. No credits taken on a credit/no credit basis.

Courses

Among the courses that may fulfill the Film Studies minor are the following:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ANT 365	Anthropology through Film	3
ART 315	Intro to Photography	3
ART 325	Image Visualization: Digital	3
ART 453	Motion Design I	3
CMM 239 💎	Dev & Appreciation of Film	3
CMM 441	Dev Appr Film Since 1930	3
ENG 232 💎	Good Films	3
ENG 344	Introduction to Film Studies	3
ENG 440	Selected Topics in Film	3
ENG 442	Gender and Sexuality in Film	3
ENG 445	Screenwriting	3
FRN 417	Contemporary Frn Film	3
HST 439	Modern China through Film	3
HST 447	Film and Empire	3
JMC 260	Digital Imaging for JMC	3
JMC 332	Intro to Video Production	3
JMC 432	AD-PR Video Production	3
JMC 434	Advanced Video	3
JMC 475	Documentary Journalism	3
JPN 250 💎	Japanese Anime & Manga (CT)	3
JPN 403	Japanese Film in English	3
MUS 219	Digital Recording Techniques	2
SPN 417	Spanish Film	3
SPN 418	Latin American Film	3
SPN 419	Against Oppression SPN LA Film	3

THE 111	Introduction to Acting	3
THE 201	Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3
THE 240	Stage Lighting I	4
THE 354	Stage Make-up	3

In addition to the courses on this list, students may use up to nine credits earned in Special Topics courses, including Honors Seminars, and up to three credits earned in Independent Study to complete the requirement for the Film Studies minor, provided these courses have been approved by the Director of Film Studies for completion of the Film Studies minor.

Latin American Studies, Minor

Dr. Chris White

Code

whitec@marshall.edu

A student may earn a minor in Latin American Studies by completing at least 15 credit hours from the courses listed below and/or any 300and 400-level Special Topics or Independent Study courses that focus on Latin America and that have been approved by the Director of Latin American Studies. Since it is an interdisciplinary program, students are not confined to taking courses in one department; however, all 15 credit hours can be from a single department. Up to 6 credit hours can be transferred from another accredited institution with the approval of the Director of Latin American Studies. The director may allow up to 12 credit hours to apply if earned at a Latin American university during study abroad. No more than 3 credit hours taken on a credit/no credit basis may count toward the minor. A student must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the courses counting toward the minor.

Latin American Studies Courses

Title

Coue	litte	Hours
GEO 408 💎	Geog of South & Middle America	3
HST 301 💎	Lat Am Discovery-Independ	3
HST 302 💎	Lat Am Independence-Pres	3
HST 305	Drug Wars	3
PSC 411 💎	Latin American Politics	3
SPN 335 💎	Latin Am Culture & Civiliza	3
SPN 411 💎	Pre-Modern Latin Am Lit	3
SPN 412	Contemporary Lat Am Lit	3
SPN 413	Lit Genres & Issues in LA	3
SPN 417/418	Spanish Film	3
SPN 435 💎	Contemporary Latin Am Culture	3

Cradit

Sexuality Studies, Minor

Dr. Shawn Schulenberg

schulenberg@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/sexualitystu/ (https://www.marshall.edu/ sexualitystu/)

Through the Sexuality Studies minor a new generation engages in research and understanding of a critical aspect of human experience.

The minor offers students a greater understanding of the histories of, development of, and variations in sexual cultures, sexual identities, sexual discourses, intimate relationships, and sexual health. Foregrounding sexuality as a central, rather than peripheral, category of social and cultural analysis, it encourages students to apply the category across disciplines of cultural studies, history, literature, social sciences, and sciences.

A student may earn a minor in Sexuality Studies by completing Introduction to Sexuality Studies and at least 12 additional credit hours. Those credit hours must be earned in courses that focus primarily on human sexuality issues, with at least 3 hours from each of the following two categories: Literary and Cultural Studies and Social Sciences (Anthropology, Classics, Communication Studies, Economics, English, Fine Arts, History, Modern Languages, Political Science, Sociology); Behavioral and Natural Sciences (Biology, Psychology, Allied Health Professions, Nursing, Social Work). A student must obtain approval from the chair of the Sexuality Studies Committee for all courses the student wants counted toward the minor. No more than 9 credit hours can be earned in any one department. At least 9 credit hours must be earned in 300- and 400-level courses. No more than 6 credit hours in Independent Study courses can count toward the minor. No courses taken on a credit/no credit basis can count toward the minor. Up to 6 credit hours can be transferred from another accredited institution; such courses must be approved by the Chair of the Sexuality Studies Committee.

Some approved courses are below. The full list of approved courses can be found on the Sexuality Studies website at www.marshall.edu/ sexualitystu (http://www.marshall.edu/sexualitystu/). Note that all courses that follow, except the Introduction to Sexuality Studies, are approved for certain instructors only.

Code		edit
	Но	ours
PSC/HST/ANT/ ENG 280	Special Topics (Introduction to Sexuality Studies) (Rotating faculty)	1-4
CL 471	Ancient Sexuality (Dr. Del Chrol)	3
ENG 344	Introduction to Film Studies (Special Section: Sexuality in Cinema)(Dr. Walter Squire)(Make sure you sign up for the section taught by Dr. Squire)	3
ENG 434	20th C American Poetry (Sexuality and the Beats) (Dr. Alan Gravano)	3
ENG 455	Advanced Critical Theory (Queer Theory)(Dr. Alan Gravano)	3
HST 407	Sex and Sexuality in the US (Dr. Greta Rensenbrink)	3
HST 408	History of LGBT Peoples (Dr. Greta Rensenbrink)	3
HST 480/580	Special Topics (Writing and Re-Writing the Norse Saga)(Dr. Laura Michele Diener)	1-4
PHL 330	Philosophy of Sex (Dr. John Vielkind)	3
PSC 481/581	Special Topics (The Politics of Gender and Sexuality)(Dr. Shawn Schulenberg)	1-4
PSY 465	Love Intimacy and Attachment (Dr. Keelon Hinton)	3

Contact: Dr. Shawn Schulenberg by phone at 304-696-2767 or by email at schulenberg@marshall.edu.

Women's and Gender Studies, Minor

Dr. Laura Michele Diener

Old Main 357/304-696-3643

www.marshall.edu/womenstu (http://www.marshall.edu/womenstu/)

Marshall University offers a minor in Women's and Gender Studies. It consists of 12 credit hours in courses designated as Women's Studies Courses, including regularly offered courses as well as other popular special topic courses.

The program has the following major objectives:

- To understand the unique contributions of women of all races, sexual orientations, and classes in a global context.
- To complement the existing curriculum where systematic attention to women's experiences and contributions is needed.
- To encourage students to understand the subjective, gender and culture-specific nature of their values, beliefs and customs, and those of others.
- To understand the historical and contemporary social mechanisms that promote or limit women's development as full participants in society.
- To use gender- and culture-inclusive language in written and oral communication, and understand language as a means of liberation or discrimination.
- To promote the equitable treatment of all members of society.

Women's Studies Courses

The following courses will always count toward a Women's and Gender Studies minor. Please check the program website for frequency taught and faculty information. The website will also list Special Topics courses.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 404	Iconography of Mary	3
CJ 406 💎	Race, Ethnicity, Class & Crime	3
CJ 440	CJ Response to Dom Violence	3
CL 210 💎	Love/War Ancient World (CT)	3
CL 231 💎	Women in Greek & Roman Lit	3
CL 460	Ancient Goddess Religions	3
CL 471	Ancient Sexuality	3
HST 250 💎	Women in US History	3
HST 407	Sex and Sexuality in the US	3
HST 443	20th Century US Womens Hst	3
HST 451	History of Women in Sports	3
JMC 455	Race Gender & Mass Media	3
PHL 340 💎	Sexual Orient & Gender	3
PSC 419	Women and Political Thought	3
PSY 330	Human Sexual Behavior	3
PSY 430	Psychology of Women	3
SOC 455	Sociology of Sex and Gender	3
SPN 408	Latin American Women	3
WS 101	Intro to Women's Studies	3

The following courses count toward a Women's Studies minor only when taught by approved faculty. Please check the program website or e-mail the director for a list of approved faculty.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ENG 240 💎	African American Literatures	3
ENG 242 💎	Women Writers	3
ENG 344	Introduction to Film Studies	3
ENG 414	19th C British Novel	3

International Affairs

Contacts: Dr. Jess Morrissette, Program Director Website: http://www.marshall.edu/polsci/academic-programs/ international-affairs/

Overview text

Programs

- International Affairs, B.A. (p. 520)
- International Affairs, Minor (p. 522)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

Economics

ECN 200 Survey of Economics

3 Credit hours Major emphasis given to microeconomic topics such as supply and

demand, market structure, and international trade. Macroeconomic concepts and aggregate supply-aggregate demand model are examined. (Not open to students in the College of Business or to students who have completed ECN 250) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 250 Principles Microeconomics

3 Credit hours

Principles of scarcity, opportunity cost, and supply and demand are developed along with price and wage determination in the marketplace. International trade and policy problems are also examined.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 253 Principles Macroeconomics

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Introduction to the workings of the national economy. Focuses on the forces driving economic growth, inflation, unemployment, and the country's international economic relations.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D or ECN 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 280 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 301 Quantitative Methods ECN/FIN **3 Credit hours** Application of mathematical and statistical methods in Economics and Finance.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 302 Health Economics

A study of the health care market and health policy using the economic concepts of demand-supply, individual choice, uncertainty, asymmetric information and moral hazard.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 310 Money and Banking

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Money, credit and credit institutions in the United States; monetary, fiscal, and banking functions of the Federal Reserve System. Pre-reg: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 326 Int Macroeconomic Analys 3 Credit hours

Advanced study of the national economy as a whole. The main topics focused on are: economic growth, unemployment, inflation, international monetary and financial relations, and macroeconomic policy activity.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 328 Int Microeconomic Analys

Microeconomics theories of the production and pricing of goods and services, payments to the factors of production.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 405 Environmental Economics

An application of basic economic theory to a consideration of a wide range of environmental problems including pollution, natural resource exhaustion, population and economic growth. Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 408 💎 Comparative Econ Systems

3 Credit hours Marxism, capitalism, communism, facism ad socialism considered as theories, movements and actual political economies.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ECN 415 Regional Economics A study of location theory and regional development within a framework of economic theory. Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 420 💎 International Trade

3 Credit hours An introduction to the basic microeconomic models explaining the reasons for and the effects of trade among nations, trade restrictions and regional trading arrangements. Pre-reg: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a

minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 421 💎 Global Macroeconomic Analysis

Current topics in international monetary relations, and how countries use macroeconomic policy to influence their performance in the global economy, and how global events influence country performance. Emphasis upon applications.

Pre-req: ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 423 Intro to Econometrics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Combines economic theory with real data to obtain quantitative results for purposes of explanation and prediction. The development of useful economic models applicable to present day world problems.

Pre-req: (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D) and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 456 Labor Economics

3 Credit hours

Theoretical and empirical analysis of labor markets, wage determination, hours of work, unemployment and inflation, unions and collective bargaining and related subjects in their social and legal contexts.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 460 💎 Economic of Dev Countries

3 Credit hours Introduction to developing nations in the world economy. Focus on their economic characteristics, current economic problems, and policy issues. Interactions between the world economy and country

performance. Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a

minimum grade of D. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 466 💎 Economics Workshop

3 Credit hours

Capstone experience. Emphasis on learning economics through applied research, writing, and oral presentations of student work. Pre-req: ECN 326 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 328 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 423 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 467 💎 Economics Workshop II

2 Credit hours

Capstone Experience. Emphasis on learning economics through writing exercises. Opportunity for collaborative research with CBER staff. Development of skills necessary for success in the job market. (PR: ECN 466) tion of Senior Thesis I) Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Members of the department may teach, when necessary, any economics subject not listed among the current course offer- ings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 485 Independent Study

A research project conducted by a qualified student under guidance of a member of the department; involves gathering of data, interpretation, and presentation of findings in a written report. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 490 Internship

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advanced and the students performance will be evaluated. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Geography

GEO 100 💎 Intro to Human Geography (CT) **3 Credit hours**

This critical thinking course provides a systematic examination of contemporary concepts and processes of human geography in global perspective, including economics, geopolitics, culture, nationalism, urbanization, governance, agriculture, population, and migration. Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 101 💎 Physical Geography (CT)

Systematic survey of earth-sun relationships, land-surface form, climate, soils, water, natural vegetation, and other natural content as a background for human geography.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 110 Basic GIS

Introduction to GIS concepts including GIS components, spatial and tabular data, database elements, data formats, and map design; hands-on experience with a GIS. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 111 Air Photos & Satellite Imagery

Introduction to photogrammetry and remote sensing thourgh the hands-on investigation of aerial photographs and satellite imagery using the latest technology.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 112 Smartphone GPS

Principles of Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); using your smartphone for Global Positioning Systems (GPS)/GNSS orientation, and data collection.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 113 Web GIS

Students learn to build web maps, share GIS data on the internet, and create web GIS applications.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 203 💎 Economic Geography (CT)

A systematic examination of world economic geography with a focus on population, agriculture, transportation, land use, urbanization, industry, energy, and the environment.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 206 💎 Geography West Virginia

A survey of the geography of West Virginia including landforms, climate, settlement patterns, population, economics, resources, politics, and environmental changes.

Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

3-12 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

GEO 222 Constant Series (CT) 3 Credit hours Environmental issues have great emotional, political, and economic significance. The dynamics of global environmental problems, their complex interactions, and effects on potential stakeholders will be examined at the international scale.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 230 💎 Intro to Meteorology (CT)

Introduction to the composition of the atmosphere and weather phenomena, including thunderstorms, tornadoes, and hurricanes. **Attributes:** Critical Thinking, Core II Natural Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GEO 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GEO 300 Methods in Geography	3 Credit hours

GEO 300 Methods in Geography 3 Credit how Provides an introduction to research methods in geography. Topics addressed include: data sources; sampling; data collection, storage, and management; descriptive measures and data visualization techniques; qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Pre-req: STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 150 with a minimum grade of D or STA 150B with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 440 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 305 💎 Geog of USA & Canada

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Survey of physical, historical, population, economic, political, cultural, and regional geographies of Canada and the United States, including an analysis of the multi-cultural nature of the societies. **Attributes:** American Institutions, Multicultural **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GEO 317 💎 World Regional Geography

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

World regions examined using a synthesis of physical and human geographical themes including environment, culture, landscape, climate, landforms, globalization, population patterns, urbanization, economies, and political geography.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 350 Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds

Basics of earth and atmospheric hazards including flooding, earthquakes, tsunamis, hurricanes, tornadoes, and volcanic eruptions, and how to mitigate the impacts.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 355 Aviation Weather

A study of atmospheric conditions on aeronautical operations. Topics include atmospheric properties, aviation hazards including thunderstorms, wind shear, turbulence, and icing, and weather flight resources.

Pre-req: GEO 230 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GEO 402 Geography of Appalachia

A study of the geography of Appalachia, including landforms, climate, settlement patterns, population, economics, resources, politics, and environmental changes.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 404 💎 Geography of Europe

An examination of the geography of Europe focusing on contemporary issues, including climate, culture, economics, environmental change, everyday life, international relations landforms, language, politics, population, religion, and urbanization. **Attributes:** International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 405 💎 Political Geography

A systematic and regional survey of world political problems and international relations stressing current geopolitical conflicts. An examination of contemporary patterns, processes, and problems of political geography in global perspective, including globalization, colonialism, imperialism, geopolitics, nationalism, diplomacy, international borders, governance, political representation, and future projections

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 406 💎 Population Geography

3 Credit hours

An examination of contemporary patterns, processes, and problems of population geography in global perspective, including fertility, mortality, demographic change, migration, malnutrition, urbanization, natural resource sustainability, and future projections.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 408 💎 Geog of South & Middle America 3 Credit hours

A study of settlement, transportation, manufacturing, agriculture, geopolitics, and natural resources of South and Middle American countries. Regional study of relation of man's activities to natural environment.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 410 Urban Geography

Study of the evolution, morphology and land use, functions, and problems of urban areas, with emphasis on governance, planning, and the social and environmental impacts of urbanization. **Attributes:** American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 411 Medical Geography

An examination of contemporary issues and problems in health and medical geography, including the spatial aspects of global health, health care policy, and disease origins, diffusion, and ecology. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

GEO 422 💎 Environmental Geography

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours**

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

GEO 423 Cartography & GIS

3 Credit hours

This course is an introduction to cartography and is the cornerstone of Geographic Information Science. In this class you will learn basic map design, map interpretation and appreciation. We will explore the nature of spatial data, and learn what maps can and cannot represent. We will study maps as a data source for Geographic Information Systems, and as a graphic tool for scientific visualizations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 424 Transportation Geography

3 Credit hours

A geographic analysis of transportation and its spatial organization. Concepts, models, and analytical methods related to traffic demand, network configuration, and allocation of transport facilities are covered.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 425 Climatology

4 Credit hours

A study of elements of weather and climate, methods of climatic classification, and the distribution and characteristics of world climate regions.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 426 Principles of GIS

4 Credit hours

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) principles, techniques, and applications for the social and natural sciences with emphasis on foundational geographic principles in a lecture/lab format.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 427 Principles of GIS II

4 Credit hours

Students apply GIS principles and techniques to geoprocess and manipulate geographic data, including topics such as geodatabase management, python scripting, model building, web mapping and data services, and spatial analysis.

Pre-req: GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 429 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 423 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 433 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 429 Location Analysis and GIS

4 Credit hours

Concepts, models, and methods of geographic location analysis of natural resource extraction, manufacturing, services, retail and market area analytics, and logistics using GIS.

Pre-reg: GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 427 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 423 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 433 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 430 GIS-Raster Analysis

4 Credit hours

GIS raster analysis, including local, neighborhood, and zonal operations, terrain analysis, building raster databases, distance modeling, and surface interpolation. Data collection and input from readily available sources, creation of custom data using GPS and advanced spatial analysis using GIS. (PR: GEO 429) Pre-req: GEO 426 or GEO 429 or IST 423.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 431 Remote Sensing & Photogram

Scientific study of the earth using images and data captured using satellite- or aircraft-borne sensors, with emphasis on issues of acquisition, photogrammetric interpretation, spatial analysis and application.

Pre-req: GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 429 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or IST 423 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 432 Enterprise GIS

Principles and techniques for planning, implementing, and managing Geographic Information Systems technologies in a firm or agency. **Pre-req:** GEO 426 or GEO 429 or GEO 430 or GEO 431 or IST 423. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 433 GPS & Mobile Geospatial Tech 3 Credit hours

An analysis of the design and deployment of Global Navigation Satellite Systems such as GPS (Global Positioning System) and their application to mobile map services.

Pre-reg: GEO 426 or GEO 429 or GEO 430 or GEO 431 or IST 423. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 434 Floods Hazards and GIS 3 Credit hours

Application of principles of flood hazards preparation, disaster management, and mitigation using Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 440 Spatial Statistics and GIS

Statistical methods applied to problem solving in geography and using GIS for display and analysis. Primary focus on descriptive and inferential spatial statistics, mapping, and spatial analysis of data. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 454 Drones: Remote Sensing & GIS 3 Credit hours

Learn FAA rules and safety procedures; prepare for Remote Pilot licensing exam; operate drones to collect remote sensing data; process imagery for analysis; integrate sUAS imagery with existing GIS data. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 460 Weather Analysis 4 Credit hours Introduction to reading weather maps and meteorological analysis techniques including satellite and radar image interpretation and numerical weather prediction. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GEO 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GEO 481 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours

GEO 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 486 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 488 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 490 Internship

1-6 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Cooperative learning experience with regional employer/government agency.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

GEO 498 💎 Senior Capstone

2 Credit hours

This senior capstone course combines research methods, data collection, and analysis to produce original research on questions and problems in geography. Par I: Pilot Project.

Pre-req: GEO 300 with a minimum grade of D and (GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 499 💎 Senior Capstone II

1-3 Credit hours

This senior capstone course combines research methods, data collection, and analysis to produce original research on questions and problems in geography. Part II.

Pre-req: GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 440 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D or ANT 301 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: American Institutions, Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

History

HST 101 💎 Great Civs to 1300 (CT)

3 Credit hours

Comparative study of the origin and course of major civilizations focusing on the Middle East, India, China, and the West. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 101H 💎 Great Civs to 1300 (CT)

3 Credit hours

Comparative study of the origin and course of major civilizations focusing on the Middle East, India, China, and the West. This honors section emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Pre-reg: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 102 💎 World & West 1300-1850 (CT)

An interdisciplinary analysis of the foundations of Western development. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 102H 💎 World & West 1300-1850 (CT)

An interdisciplinary analysis of the foundations of Western development. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills. Pre-reg: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 103 💎 The World Since 1850 (CT)

Major world developments and trends from the middle of the 19th century to the present and their implications for the future. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 103H 💎 World Since 1850 Honors (CT)

Survey for superior students of world developments and trends from the 19th century to the present and their implications for the future. **Pre-req:** ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 600.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, International, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 200 💎 History Methods Workshop **3 Credit hours**

This course is an introduction to the most fundamental methods of the discipline. Students will learn to use library resources, practice document interpretation skills, and identify and evaluate historical arguments.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 208 💎 The Developing World (CT)

A survey of selected Third World countries focusing on imperialism, colonialism and developmental interests. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 218 Ancient Egypt

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A survey of the history of Egypt from the pre-dynastic kings through the reign of Cleopatra with emphasis on religious, cultural, social, political and economic developments. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 219 💎 Ancient History

3 Credit hours A survey of the ancient Near East, Greece, and Rome with emphasis on Greek and Roman civilization from Mycenaean times through the Roman Empire of the 5th century. Open to all undergraduates. Attributes: European History, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 220 💎 European Hist Medieval

3 Credit hours

A survey of the history of Europe from the later Roman Empire to the end of the Middle Ages with emphasis on religious, cultural, social, political and economic developments. Open to all undergraduates. Attributes: European History, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 223 💎 Rise & Fall Nazi Germany

3 Credit hours

A study of the origins, course, and collapse of the Third Reich. Some attention will be given to pre-Nazi period.

Attributes: European History, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 230 💎 American History to 1877 (CT) **3 Credit hours** A general survey from the discovery in 1492 through the period of

Reconstruction. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills. Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

HST 230H 🗬 Amer Hist to 1877-Honors

A survey of American History to 1877 for the superior student. **Pre-req:** ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March

16 with a score of 600.

Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 231 💎 American Hist From 1877 (CT) **3 Credit hours**

A general survey since Reconstruction. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 231H 💎 US Hist Since 1877-Honors **3 Credit hours** Pre-req: ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March

16 with a score of 600. Attributes: American Institutions, Honors, Social Sciences, Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 250 💎 Women in US History

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the public and private contributions of women in the shaping of the United States from the Colonial period to the present. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 260 💎 Rise of Islam 570-1750

3 Credit hours A study of the Middle Eastern region from pre-Islamic Arabia to the pinnacle of Ottoman imperial control. Emphasis is placed on cultural, social, and political developments. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 265 💎 Modern East Asia

3 Credit hours

A survey of the history of East Asia from 17th century to present with a focus on China and Japan. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 281 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 282 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 283 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours HST 301 💎 Lat Am Discovery-Independ Emphasis is on conditions in Spain which influenced the development of Latin America and eventually led to the independence movement. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 302 💎 Lat Am Independence-Pres **3 Credit hours** Emphasis is on the political, economic and social insti- tutions of Argentina, Brazil, Chile and Mexico. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 303 American Military History

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 304 💎 Spanish History Since 1475

A survey of Spain's historical development emphasizing her rise and decline as a world power, the impact of persistent internal conflict, the Franco dictatorship and the transition to democracy. Attributes: European History, International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 305 Drug Wars

This course examines the history of the war on drugs throughout U.S. and Latin American history with an emphasis on the past century. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 306 The Holocaust

An exploration of the why and how of the Holocaust with an emphasis on Nazi Jewish policy from 1933 to 1942. Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 307 💎 The Global Cold War

An international survey of World War II and the Cold War. Topics include military, political, diplomatic, social and cultural history from a global perspective.

Attributes: International, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 308 Baseball in the Americas **3 Credit hours**

It seeks to understand the importance of baseball from a social, cultural and political standpoint. It also explores the use of baseball as a diplomatic tool.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 310 History of Global Pandemics

A study of pandemics in world history, from the Plague of Athens to COVID-19.

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 311 World War I

This course explores the First World War. It examines the roots of the conflict, the outbreak, the course of the war, and its chaotic aftermath. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 312 💎 African-American History

A survey of African-American History from African and West Indian origins to the present. Attributes: American Institutions, Multicultural, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 323 Religion in America

The rise and development of religion and of religious thinking in America. (Same as Religious Studies 323)

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HST 330 Football and American Culture

3 Credit hours

This class examines the role of football in American culture, politics, the economy and particularly its role in the elevation of college sports. A general treatment from the discovery in 1492 through the period of Reconstruction.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 333 American Colonial History

3 Credit hours

A study of the historical development of the English colonies in America.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 342 American Legal History

3 Credit hours

Historical development of American law in areas ranging from slavery and racial discrimination to civil liberties and crime and punishment. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 343 The US in the 1970s

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The economic, political, social and cultural history of the United States as it shifted from the modern 1960s to the post-modern world of the late 20th century.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 344 The United States in the 1980s

Focusing on the United States in the 1980s global context, this course examines the social, cultural, political, and economic history of the late 20th century.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 347 Southern Women's History

3 Credit hours This course explores the lives and experiences of Southern women in

the US from the colonial era to the present. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 360 💎 Sports and Civil Rights

An examination of the way that sports history reflects important themes in US history such as equality, race, ethnicity, and gender. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 361 💎 The Modern Middle East

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A survey of the modern Middle East with emphasis on the historical background of current controversial issues confronting the region. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 362 💎 The Crusades

3 Credit hours An examination of the origins, historical progression, and impact of the Crusades from both Christian and Islamic perspectives. Attributes: Multicultural, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 365 💎 The Civil Rights Movement

An exploration of 20th century movements for civil rights in American history examining race, ethnicity, social class, and gender. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 366 Conspiracies in US History

This course focuses on the ways people have constructed and used conspiracy theories to explain events in U.S. political, cultural, social, and scientific arenas.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 378 💎 Modern Asia

A selective look at Modern Asia, focusing on Japan, China, Korea, Taiwan, Vietnam and Indonesia and American inter- action with the Asian nations. No Preq.

Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 380 Asia to 1600

This course will introduce students to the political, cultural, social, and intellectual environment of pre-modern Asia. Students will also learn to think critically about their own and other societies. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 390 Food in World History

This course examines the key changes and continuities in human food consumption patterns and practices since the Neolithic period while comparing and contrasting the foodways of major civilizations and cultures.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 392 Food Markets and Modernity

This course examines the social and cultural history of various types of urban food markets in Western Europe and the United States from the late eighteenth century to the present. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 400 💎 Senior Seminar

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A capstone course for History majors. Survey of literature and practical experience in methods and sources of history through bibliographical study and research papers. Senior standing or by permission. Pre-req: HST 101 with a minimum grade of D and HST 102 with a minimum grade of D and HST 103 with a minimum grade of D and HST 200 with a minimum grade of D and HST 230 with a minimum grade of D and HST 231 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 401 History of Appalachia

3 Credit hours This course will explore the historical and historiographical

development of Appalachia and the economic, political, and cultural forces that have shaped the lives and communities of mountaineers. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 405 Amer Diplomacy 1900-Pres

American foreign relations in the 20th century. The gradual retreat from isolation in the period between World War I and World War II and modern American involvement in inter- national commitments are stressed.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 406 Tudor & Stuart England

3 Credit hours A history of England under the Tudors and Stuarts, focusing primarily on demographic, social, cultural, and political developments. Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HST 407 Sex and Sexuality in the US

Examines the history of sex and sexuality in North America in the context of cultural, legal, economic, political and social history from the 16th century to present.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 408 History of LGBT Peoples

A survey of gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender history in the United States from the colonial period to the present. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 409 American Revolution

3 Credit hours A varied view of the American Revolution and its impact on the

American people. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 413 Hist Old South 1492-1860

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The History of the Old South is a study of the political, economic, social, and cultural conditions in the South that led to the development of the South as a distinct section in the United States.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 414 Am Civil War & Reconstruc

3 Credit hours

A discussion of the economic, political, social, and cultural differences leading to the Civil War, the war itself, and an analysis of the political and economic impor- tance of Reconstruction.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 415 Hist New South 1877-Pres

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the political, economic, social, and cultural changes in the South after Reconstruction, which explains conditions in the contemporary South. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 417 U.S. West to 1900

A study of the social, cultural, political, and economic history of the US West to 1900, along with West's place in public memory. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 421 Renaissance & Reformation

The impact of the Renaissance upon esthetic, economic, and political developments especially in the 15th and 16th centuries. The decline of Catholicism and the growth of the Protestant movement, and the influence of the two movements upon each other are stressed.

Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 424 US Science & Technology

3 Credit hours

A study of the development and impact of science and tech- nology in the U.S. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 425 European Hist 1814-1914

A century of European policital, economic, and social history and its relationship to and influence upon the history of other world areas is noted. The impact of imperialistic rivalry is emphasized.

Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 426 💎 European Hist 1914-Pres

The impact of World War I upon Europe, the era between two world wars, the search for world peace, and World War II and its aftermath are major topics of consideration.

Attributes: European History, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 427 The World at War

This course explores the Second World War. It probes the nexus of diplomacy, politics, ideology, military strategy and operations, economics, and technological innovation that generated a truly global "total war."

Attributes: Social Sciences, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 428 💎 Intel & Cult Hist Mod Eur

A survey of the main events in European thought and culture in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Attributes: European History, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 430 💎 Soviet Russia and Beyond

Rise and fall of the Soviet Union, with emphasis on political and economic changes and Soviet frreign policy, and including an examination of the aftermath of the Soviet Union's collapse. Attributes: European History, International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 431 America in the Gilded Age

A study of America's transformation from a rural, agrarian nation into an urban, industrial world power; the final destruction of the American Indian; the settlement of the West; and the farmers' revolt. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 433 In Our Time-Am Since 1945

A study of America since World War II, focusing mainly on domestic politics, foreign affairs, the civil rights move- ment, the rise of minorities, and the fragmentation of American society. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 434 💎 The Vietnam War

A study of the origin and escalation of American involvement in Vietnam, the domestic impact of the war within the United States and the collapse of the South Vietnamese government. Attributes: International, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 435 💎 Modern Japan

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Begins with an overview of nineteenth century Japan and stresses the twentieth century rise of Japan to the position of world power. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 436 Modern China

This course will provide an overview of Chinese history in the modern era (1600 to present), including the major political, cultural, social and intellectual events and trends of this period. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 437 Seminar in Public History 3 Credit hours Introduction to the basic theories, ideas, and approaches to the application of historical theory or methods to projects presented to non-student publics; local and economic development applications and projects emphasized. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 438 Stuff and Things in History **3 Credit hours** This course investigates the rich potential of "things" -- objects, landscapes, buildings, household utensils, furniture, foods, works of art, clothing, etc -- as sources of insight about American history and culture. HST 452 History of Sports in America Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** HST 439 Modern China through Film Through a combination of films, lectures, readings, discussions and writings the course will show how China took its unique path to modernization. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **HST 440 West Virginia History 3 Credit hours** An interdisciplinary study of the state, its people and its institutions within the national context. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Present. HST 443 20th Century US Womens Hst **3 Credit hours** This course explores the diverse lives and experiences of 20th century US women, always with an emphasis on power. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode history. **HST 444 US Popular Culture 3 Credit hours** Explores the roles of popular media, art, consumer culture, and public entertainments in the development of popular culture in the United States from the 18th Century to the present. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 445 Arab-Israeli Conflict **3 Credit hours** This course will examine the historical developments of the modern HST 465 Medieval Britain Arab-Israeli conflict, with emphasis placed on political, socioeconomic, and cultural change and the prospects for peace. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 446 Rise of Atlantic World **3 Credit hours** This course considers the expansion of Western Europe, beginning in the early 1400's to Africa, Latin America, and other parts of the Atlantic world. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 447 Film and Empire

3 Credit hours This course explores the nature and importance of empires through the reading of key texts and the study of selected films. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 448 British History in Film

3 Credit hours This course explores selected aspects of British history through the study of films and key texts. Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 449 World War I in Film

This course explores the origins, course, and meaning of World War I (1914-1918) through the use of selected films and readings. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 451 History of Women in Sports

Examines the importance of sport to the lives of girls and women and vice versa. The course encourages critical analysis of the place and value of sport in women's lives. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

Examines the effects of sports on American society and culture. It explores the historical development of American sports and examine relationships between sports, nationalism, politics, economics, gender and American expansion.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 453 The Kennedy Assassination

This course explores the events surrounding the assassination of President John F. Kennedy. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 454 History of Ireland

3 Credit hours This course explores the history of Ireland from the Middle Ages to the

Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 458 Spies in History

3 Credit hours This course explores the role played by spies and espionage in modern

Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 462 The Viking World

By analyzing saga literature, poetry, and artifacts, students will examine the history of medieval Scandinavia. Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours An examination of mainland Britain from the pre-Roman era through the Hundred Years War. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 467 Fashion and Textile History Cross-cultural comparisons of textiles as primary sou prehistoric cultures through the 1920's. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours arces for
HST 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 483 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HST 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HST 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

International Affairs

INT 499 💎 Senior Seminar

A capstone experience for International Affairs majors, intended to provide an integrated perspective on the field through the application of interdisciplinary theories, methods, and practices to global issues. Pre-req: PSC 209 with a minimum grade of D and PSC 406 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Political Science

PSC 104 🗬 Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)

This course will engage students in critical thinking as they explore the American federal government system, with emphasis on constituionalism, governmental structure, and the political process. Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 105 💎 Fundamentals of Politics (CT) 3 Credit hours

General survey introducing the study of politics, its major concepts, processes, institutions, and fields of concern, with attention to the place of political science in the larger context of social science inquiry. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 202 💎 State and Local Government **3 Credit hours**

Study of the institutions, processes, and significance of this level of political life in America.

Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 207 💎 Comparative Politics (CT)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the field of comparative politics, stressing comparative concepts and approaches to the cross-national study of politics and government, with examination of political systems, ranging from democratic to non-democratic types.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 209 💎 Fund Internatl Relations (CT)

3 Credit hours

Survey of major concepts and approaches in the study of international relations and analysis of processes, institutions, strategies, and trends in world politics.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 211 💎 Research in Political Science 3 Credit hours Study of the development of political science as a distinct science and

discipline, and of the fundamentals of research in political science, such as bibliographic techniques, uses of scientific method, textual and case-study approaches and data analysis.

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 202 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 102 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 233 💎 Intro to Public Policy

3 Credit hours Basic concepts and skills in the analysis of public policy problems. Use of policy as an instrument for solving problems. Application to selected fields, for example, environmental policy and urban policy. Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 280 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 281 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 282 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

PSC 283 Special Topics To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 303 Amer Political Parties

3 Credit hours

Examination of the American party system, its origins, development and characteristics. Emphasis also on party organization, political ambition and recruitment, party impact on public policy, campaigns, elections, and voting behavior.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 307 Public Opinion and Propaganda

3 Credit hours Study of the processes by which individuals acquire politi- cally relevant information, attitudes, values, and opinions; the consequences of these processes for political stability and conflict; and the linkage of mass opinions to elite be- havior. (Same as Sociology 307) Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 311 Issues in Public Policy

A course devoted to a special topic of interest in the policy field, such as energy, health care, transportation, environmental concerns, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 333 Intro to Public Administration

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to modern theories of administration: the re- lation of administration to the political system and pro- cess; and analysis of administrative organizations and functions, including planning, personnel, and finance.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 376 💎 Black Politics

Study emphasizing power structures in black communities, dissent and protest, problems and trends, and the uni- queness of black politics as compared with the politics of other ethnic groups.

Attributes: American Institutions, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 381 Am Legislative Process

3 Credit hours Structure and behavior of American national and state legislative

systems; the impact of constituencies, parties, interest groups, interpersonal relations, and other factors on the legislative

policymaking process; the role of the legislature as a subsystem in the

larger political system; and problems and trends. Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 382 Student Legislative Prog

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

One week of intensive legislative observation designed to provide selected students an understanding of the organiza- tion and processes of the West Virginia legislature and its role in the making of public policy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 383 The American Presidency

Study of governmental executives in the American political system, with emphasis on the president, including analysis of constitutional status and powers, recruitment, admini- strative responsibilities, political and legislative leader- ship, accountability, and problems and trends.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 403 💎 War and Pop Culture

An exploration of evolving depictions of political violence in film, television, graphic novels, video games, and popular music. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 405 💎 UN & Global Organizations **3 Credit hours**

Study of world and regional organizations as reflections of world politics, as instruments of foreign policies, and as forces for change and order, with emphasis on their role as channels for management of cooperation and conflict.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 406 💎 International Relations

3 Credit hours Study of major issues in world politics, with emphasis on theoretical approaches, problems of war and peace, and contemporary trends. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 407 💎 Asian Politics Study of such nations as India, China, Japan, and Korea in the

contemporary setting. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 408 💎 Middle Eastern Politics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of the Arab States and such nations as Israel, Iran, and Turkey in the contemporary setting. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 409 💎 Western Democratic Politics 3 Credit hours

Study of such nations as Canada and those of Western Europe, particularly Great Britian and France. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 410 💎 Post Soviet Politics

Study of the politics of Russia and the former Soviet Union. Study of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 411 💎 Latin American Politics

Study of Latin American politics by sectors, such as landed elites, the military, the church, etc. Various styles of governance are considered. Case examples illustrate con- cepts discussed.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 412 International Political Econ

This course will examine the evolution and structure of the global economic system with emphasis on the development of the Liberal International Economic Order. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 415 💎 International Law

Study of theories, origins, sources, development, present state, and trends of international law as a factor in various aspects of international politics. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 416 💎 Politics of Development

A survey of major theories of development and modernization and issues confronting developing nations around the world. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 417 Homeland Sec and Civ Lib

3 Credit hours

An examination of the policy issues involved in protecting the U.S. homeland from terrorist and other threats, with special attention to the impact such policies have on individual liberties. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 418 American Political Thought II

This course is a detailed examination of the philosophical and historical roots of American politics from Reconstruction through the present with emphasis on original texts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 419 Women and Political Thought

This course examines how women were conceptualized in the history of political philosophy and how women then began conceptualizing themselves and their relation to politics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 420 💎 Cur World/Regional Issues

An intensive study of specific world or regional problems, such as the politics of world hunger, the role of multi- national corporations, imperialism, Third World Communist movements, etc. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PSC 421 American Political Thought I

This course is a detailed examination of the philosophical and historical roots of American politics from the Colonial era through the Civil War with emphasis on original texts. Study of the development and influence of American Political Thought with an emphasis on the linkage of ideas to political and ecomomic forces. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 422 💎 African Political Systems

The study of political systems of selected countries, blocs, or regions. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 423 💎 American Foreign Policy **3 Credit hours**

The study of descriptive, analytical, and normative aspects of United States foreign policy with emphasis on contempor- ary problems and issues.

Attributes: American Institutions, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 424 💎 Diplomacy

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Application of the comparative method to foreign policy decisionmaking and outputs. Comparisons within or between geographic regions.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 425 Classical Political Thought

3 Credit hours

Selective study of classics of Western political theory from earliest times through the 15th century, such as that of Plato, Aristotle, the Romans, Augustine, and Aquinas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 426 Modern Political Thought

3 Credit hours

Selective study of classics of Western political theory from the 16th century through the 19th century, such as that of Machiavelli, Bodin, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hume, Burke, Mill, and Marx. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 427 Shapers and Definers

3 Credit hours A study of political leaders who have shaped and defined the American constitutional tradition.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 428 💎 Islam and Politics

3 Credit hours

Study of Islamic political ideas, practices, and institut- ions and their impact on the rise and development of con- temporary Islamic movements, organizations, and states.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 429 💎 Politics of Confl & Rev

Study of major theories of conflict and revolution with em-phasis on cross-national explanations and outcomes. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 430 Political Ideologies

3 Credit hours

This course examines modern political ideologies including Liberalism, Conservatism, Anarchism, Socialism, Facism, Feminism, and Environmentalism with emphasis on the original texts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 431 Pol of Global Terrorism

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An examination of terrorism globally, both in its development and its current manifestations, with attention to its attractions, the difficulties of confronting it, and its implications for democratic society. Draws upon both classic and contemporary sources of politi- cal theory to address basic political issues inherent in public problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 432 Nonprofit Management

This course examines the principles and applied practices of nonprofit administration including theories of nonprofit formation, fundraising appeals, executive leadership, marketing, budgeting, and strategic management.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 433 Public Adm & Policy Dev

Examination of alternative theoretical approaches to the study of policy and administration and their implications for the use of policy to shape administrative practice.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 434 Intel and Covert Ops

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the institutions and processes of the U.S. Intelligence Community, with an emphasis on the vital role of intelligence in national security. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 435 Harry Potter and Pol. Theory **3 Credit hours**

Detailed examination of the Harry Potter book series through the lens of various theories and theorists of power, with emphasis on scholarly argumentation and writing.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 436 The American Judiciary

3 Credit hours

Structure and behavior in American national and state judi- cial systems, including analysis of their decision making and policy making functions, their procedures and administ- ration, and problems and trends.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 440 Power in American Society

Examination of some of the major theoretical approaches - pluralistic, elitist, etc. - to the study of power. A major concern is the relationship between the distribution of political resources and the performance of political systems. Efforts to transform political systems are exam- ined on the basis of cross-national research.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 442 Politics of Poverty

3 Credit hours

A comparative course examining the political institutional methods states use to assist citizens who are poor, primarily women and children. It also addresses behavioral concerns that shape welfare policy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 444 Dictatorship & Democracy

An investigation of the strengths of democracies relative to dictatorships with regard to such dimensions as economic growth, income equality, health and welfare of citizens and war reductions. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PSC 445 Environmental Politics

This course examines multiple prespectives on the relationship between humans and nature, focusing on how particular interpretations of this relationship determine how we translate environmental concerns into political problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 446 Politics in History

3 Credit hours A study of politics as an order shattering, order restructuring force during some of America's most transformative moments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 450 Administrative Law

A study of the basic legal framework of administrative or-ganization, including the problems of administrative dis- cretion, rule-making and adjudication, regulatory agencies, and administrative responsibility in the democratic state.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 452 Public Personnel Admin

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Survey of Public Personnel Administration with particular attention to various facets of the merit system concept. Psychological and human relations aspects of the work situation and supervisor-subordinate interaction emphasized.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 453 Government Budgetary Admin 3 Credit hours

Study of organization, administration, and accountability in the management of public funds, with emphasis on the political decisionmaking processes of budget formulation, presentation and execution. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 454 Politics of the Workplace

A study of the contributions of the behavioral sciences to the study of organizations with stress on such concepts as leadership, motivation, power conflict, organizational design and decision making. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 460 Civil Rights & Liberties	3 Credit hours
Pre-req: PSC 104 or PSC 104E.	

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 461 Urban Prob & Pub Policy

Study of policy problems of metropolitan areas in terms of structures, alternatives, and outcomes. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 466 Appalachian Politics

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Explores Appalachia as both a geographical region and a political construct, focusing on how politics shapes regional identity and the region's relationship to the United States. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 478 Politics and Video Games

3 Credit hours An exploration of the power dynamics and politics at play in video games, the video game industry, and gaming culture. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad-equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 481 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad- equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 482 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad- equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 483 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad- equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 484 Constitutional Law

Introduction to the principles of American constitutional law and analysis of constitutional issues, emphasizing leading Supreme Court cases.

Pre-req: PSC 104E or PSC 104. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 485 Independent Study

These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 486 Independent Study

These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 487 Independent Study

These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 489 Seminar in Public Service	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
PSC 490 Public Service Internship	6 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

PSC 499 💎 Capstone Experience

This course is designed as a culminating experience for seniors. Students will engage in a service learning project that combines scholarly interests with real life skills. Course offered only in Fall Semester. This course is designed to integrate political theory with politics by considering the relevance of political phil- osophy to contemporary political questions. Capstone ex- perience must be completed in the senior year.

Pre-req: PSC 211 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

International Affairs, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	C	redit
Code	litle	L L	.redit

Core Curriculum

core curricuit	Im	
Core 1: Critcal T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 121 💎	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
HST 103 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 121 💎 🖻	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
Core II Natural	/Physical Science	4
Core II Humani	ties	3
HST 103 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT) (Core II Social Science) (l)	3
Core II Fine Art	S	3
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	ve (COLA Literature)	3
Writing Intensiv	ve (COLA Literature)	3
HST 103 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT) (Multicultural/ International)	3
INT 499 💎	Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3
College-Specif	ic	
Foreign Langua	age 101	3
Foreign Langua	age 102	3
Foreign Langua	age 203	3
Foreign Langua	age 204	3
COLA Literature	e (WI)	3
COLA Literature	e (WI)	3
COLA Humanit	ies	3
COLA Social Sci	ience	3
COLA Social Sci	ience	3
COLA Natural/F	Physical Science	4
PSC 209 💎	Fund Internatl Relations (CT) (COLA International)	3
COLA Multicult	ural	3
Major-Specific		
Geography Elec	ctive - See options below	
HST 103 💎	The World Since 1850 (CT) (I)	3
History Elective	2	6
minimum of six	ll concentrate on a single foreign language. A x hours beyond the 204 level is required, including nversation and/or composition course of the	6
FRN 305	Intro to FRN Comp & Conv	

FRN 305	Intro to FRN Comp & Conv
GER 315	Advanced Grammar, Conv, Comp.
& GER 316	and Advanced Grammar & Conv & Comp
JPN 307	Japanese Conversation
SPN 305	Intro to SPN Conversation I
& SPN 306	and Intro To SPN Conversation II

PSC 207 🐢	Comparative Politics (CT)	3
PSC 209 💎 🖻	Fund Internatl Relations (CT)	3
PSC 406 💎	International Relations	3
PSC 412	International Political Econ	3
Political Science	Elective - See options below	3
International Aff	airs Elective - See options below	6
INT 499 💎	Senior Seminar	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

Hours

- The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements.
- See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements.
- Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted.
- Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level.
- Students must earn a *C* or better in ENG 201 Advanced Composition and all foreign language courses.
- Minimum of 120 hours to graduate.
- The student will concentrate on a single foreign language. A minimum of six hours beyond the 204 level is required, including at least one conversation and/or composition course (FRN 305/306, GER 315/316, JPN 307, SPN 305/306).
- HST Elective may be met by taking six hours from the following: HST 206, 208, 223, 265, 231, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 311, 313, 361, 378, 392, 404, 405, 423, 425, 426, 428, 430, 434, 435, 436, 439, 442, 445, 446, 449, or 458.
- PSC Elective may be met by taking one of the following: PSC 403, 405, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 415, 416, 420, 422, 423, 424, 428, 429, 431, 434, 444, 04 478.
- IA Electives (choose 6 additional hours) ANT 201, ANT 440, ANT 441, ANT 465, ANT 468, ECN 408, ECN 420, ECN 421, ECN 460, PSC 403, PSC 405, PSC 407, PSC 408, PSC 409, PSC 410, PSC 411, PSC 415, PSC 416, PSC 420, PSC 422, PSC 423, PSC 424, PSC 428, PSC 429, PSC 431, PSC 434, PSC 444, PSC 478, HST 206, HST 208, HST 223, HST 231, HST 265, HST 301, HST 302, HST 303, HST 304, HST 305, HST 306, HST 307, HST 311, HST 313, HST 361, HST 378, HST 392, HST 404, HST 405, HST 423, HST 425, HST 426, HST 428, HST 430, HST 434, HST 435, HST 436, HST 439, HST 442, HST 445, HST 446, HST 449, HST 458, GEO 100, GEO 222, GEO 317, GEO 404, GEO 406, GEO 408, GEO 422.
- GEO Elective may be met by taking one of the following: GEO 100, GEO 222, GEO 317, GEO 404, GEO 406, GEO 408, or GEO 422.
- 💎 General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

International Relations is an interdisciplinary undergraduate major focusing on the changing political, economic and cultural relations within the international system of the modern era. The program explores how global, regional, and domestic factors influence relations between actors on the world stage. Students are equipped with both the foundational skills and specific knowledge necessary to analyze the choices and challenges that arise in this arena.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
HST 103 🗬	The World Since 1850 (CT) (Core II Social Science) (I)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Physical/N	latural Science	4
MTH 121 💎 🕿	Concepts and Applications (CT)	3
COLA Social Scier	nce	3
Core II Humanitie	25	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
PSC 207 💎	Comparative Politics (CT) (COLA Social Science)	3
Foreign Languag	e 101	3
PSC 209 余 🖻	Fund Internatl Relations (CT) (COLA International)	3
COLA Social Scier	nce	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	er	
Foreign Languag	e 102	3
COLA Physical/Na	atural Science	4
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	13
Third Year		
First Semester		_
COLA Literature (,	3
COLA Multicultur		3
Foreign Language	e 203	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective	6	3
Concerned Composite	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste History Elective		3
Foreign Language	e 204	3
PSC Elective		3
International Affa	airs Elective	3
All and a second the second se		- 5

Geography Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
PSC 406 💎	International Relations	3
PSC 412	International Political Econ	3
COLA Literatur	re (WI)	3
Foreign Langu	age above 204	3
International A	Affairs Elective	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Seme	ster	
INT 499 💎	Senior Seminar (Capstone)	3
Foreign Langu	age above 204	3
COLA Humanities		3
HST History Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
	Total Credit Hours	120

International Affairs, Minor

A minor in International Affairs requires 12 credit hours.

In the interest of promoting interdisciplinary learning within the minor, students must select these 9 hours from at least two different departments listed below:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Cours	e	
PSC 209 💎	Fund Internatl Relations (CT)	3
Department Co	urses	
Select three of th departments:	ne following from at least two different	9
Anthropology		
ANT 201 💎	Cultural Anthropology (CT)	
Economics		
ECN 408 💎	Comparative Econ Systems	
ECN 420 💎	International Trade	
ECN 421 💎	Global Macroeconomic Analysis	
ECN 460 🐢	Economic of Dev Countries	
Communication S	Studies	
CMM 322 💎	Intercultural Communication	
Geography		
GEO 222 💎	Global Environment Issues (CT)	
GEO 317 💎	World Regional Geography	
GEO 404 💎	Geography of Europe	
GEO 405 💎	Political Geography	
GEO 408 💎	Geog of South & Middle America	
History		
HST 103 🔫	The World Since 1850 (CT)	
HST 208 💎	The Developing World (CT)	

HST 223 💎 Rise & Fall Nazi Germany HST 260 🐢 Rise of Islam 570-1750 HST 265 💎 Modern East Asia HST 302 💎 Lat Am Independence-Pres HST 303 American Military History HST 304 💎 Spanish History Since 1475 HST 305 **Drug Wars** HST 306 The Holocaust The Global Cold War HST 307 💎 World War I HST 311 HST 361 🐢 The Modern Middle East Modern Asia HST 378 💎 HST 405 Amer Diplomacy 1900-Pres HST 425 European Hist 1814-1914 HST 426 💎 European Hist 1914-Pres HST 428 💎 Intel & Cult Hist Mod Eur HST 430 💎 Soviet Russia and Beyond The Vietnam War HST 434 💎 HST 435 💎 Modern Japan HST 436 Modern China HST 439 Modern China through Film HST 445 Arab-Israeli Conflict International Affairs INT 499 💎 Senior Seminar Political Science PSC 207 💎 Comparative Politics (CT) PSC 405 💎 **UN & Global Organizations** PSC 406 💎 International Relations PSC 407 💎 Asian Politics Middle Eastern Politics PSC 408 💎 Western Democratic Politics PSC 409 💎 PSC 410 💎 **Post Soviet Politics** Latin American Politics PSC 411 💎 PSC 412 International Political Econ PSC 415 💎 International Law PSC 416 💎 Politics of Development PSC 420 💎 Cur World/Regional Issues PSC 422 💎 African Political Systems PSC 423 💎 American Foreign Policy PSC 424 💎 Diplomacy PSC 428 💎 Islam and Politics PSC 429 🐢 Politics of Confl & Rev PSC 431 Pol of Global Terrorism PSC 444 Dictatorship & Democracy

Appropriate special topics courses may also count toward the minor with approval of the International Affairs Director.

Total Credit Hours

12

College of Science

Contacts: Dr. Charles Somerville, Dean; Mr. Brian M. Morgan, Associate Dean **Website:** http://www.marshall.edu/cos/

cos@marshall.edu

The College of Science was established in 1976 and is composed of nine departments within four schools: School of Biological and Environmental Sciences, School of Forensic and Criminal Justice Sciences, School of Mathematics and Applied Informatics, and School of Physical Sciences. While the College of Science Dean's Office is located in Science Building 270, the college operates out of several buildings including the Science Building, Morrow Library, Prichard Hall, and Smith Hall. Some lecture and laboratory classes and faculty offices also are in the Robert C. Byrd Biotechnology Science Center and the Weisberg Applied Engineering Complex.

Mission of the College

Scientific and technologically trained people are essential to our nation's health and prosperity in a rapidly expanding global economy. Students majoring in baccalaureate degree programs in the College of Science receive a broad education conducive to pursuing a wide range of career options. Course requirements include solid grounding in the student's chosen area of scientific interest along with studies in humanities and the social sciences. Students receive instruction in a learning environment that encourages competency in written and oral communication skills along with the ability to work in groups. Special emphasis is placed on experiential learning through participation in activities such as undergraduate research and internships. For nonscience majors, departments in the College of Science offer a series of courses which focus on enhancing science literacy through instruction in integrated science and practical applications of mathematics.

School of Biological and Environmental Sciences - Dr. Brian Antonsen, Director

The School of Biological and Environmental Sciences (SBES) is committed to teaching students about the science of life at levels that extend in size from the molecular to ecosystem, and which include the study of myriad interactions between living and non-living parts of our world. The school is composed of the Department of Biological Sciences and the Department of Natural Resources and the Environment. These departments offer a diversity of courses in areas such as cell, molecular and medical biology; ecology; organismal biology; evolutionary biology; environmental science; natural resources and recreation management. Students in SBES are actively engaged in research with faculty mentors, and they frequently publish their work, and give presentations at national meetings. Programs in SBES have been designed to prepare students to obtain workforce positions in the life sciences; or, for those who seek further training, to enter either professional programs in a variety of health care disciplines or graduate school to pursue a Master's or Ph.D.

Alumni of these programs have chosen diverse career paths and are now working as health professionals, teaching at all educational levels, serving as environmental researchers and regulators, conducting biomedical and pharmaceutical research, and operating bioscience and consulting businesses that help grow and diversify the West Virginia economy.

School of Forensic and Criminal Justice Sciences - Dr. Dhruba Bora, Director

The School of Forensic and Criminal Justice Sciences (SFCJS) includes the Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology and the Department of Cyber Forensics and Security. The SFCJS unites the top Master of Science in Forensic Science program in the country with a well-established undergraduate and graduate program in Criminal Justice, and a rapidly growing undergraduate major in Cyber Forensics and Security. SFCJS programs focus on real-world application of criminology and scientific detection technologies. Coursework in these programs is multidisciplinary and prepares students for careers in the criminal justice system as well as graduate programs or law school. Our BA, BS, and MS graduates work throughout the country and the world in classic forensic science, digital forensic science, law enforcement, and information assurance professions.

School of Mathematics and Applied Informatics - Dr. Alfred Akinsete, Director

The School of Mathematics and Applied Informatics (SMAI) offers undergraduate and graduate programs in the departments of Mathematics and Computer and Information Technology (CIT). CIT students can receive a bachelor's degree in Computer and Information Technology with an emphasis in Web and Mobile Application Development, Computer Applications, or Gaming and Simulation Development. Students of mathematics can earn degrees in Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Statistics. The award-winning faculty of SMAI take pride in teaching excellence, both in the classroom and in research settings. Our students benefit from small classes, faculty access, and support services designed to ensure their success. Graduates of both Mathematics and CIT programs frequently go on to graduate school. Those who go into the workforce are employed in virtually every sector of the economy.

School of Physical Sciences - Dr. Michael Castellani, Director

The School of Physical Sciences (SPS) includes the departments of Chemistry, Geology, and Physics. All three departments offer classes with expert faculty complemented by hands on experience in the laboratory or field. Research opportunities for students of the Physical Sciences range in size from nanotechnology to cosmology, and in scope from the theoretical aspects of quantum mechanics to the applied discipline of oil and gas exploration. Class sizes and student to faculty ratios are small, providing some of the best educational experiences available anywhere. A major in Chemistry provides students with preparation to work in the chemical industry, to go on to graduate education in chemistry, or to apply to professional schools in many health-related fields. Majors in Geology receive extensive field training and practical experience, which helps explain our exceptional placement rate (over 95%) of Geology graduates either entering graduate school or securing professional positions in their field of study. A major in Physics provides students with a broad understanding of the laws that govern the universe, from the cosmos to the guark. Physics students acquire a set of highly transferable skills in problem-solving, data analysis, and an understanding of how things work. These skills are in high demand in diverse sectors, opening career paths to physics graduates across different industries, like aerospace, healthcare, energy, materials, technology, computing, education, defense, etc.

Course offerings by all departments within the college are available to science majors and to students in other disciplines who are interested in broadening their skills and knowledge in basic science, mathematics, and computers.

Departments

- Combined College and Professional Degrees (p. 525)
- Department of Biological Sciences (p. 525)
- Department of Chemistry (p. 541)
- Department of Computer and Information Technology (p. 554)
- Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology (p. 561)
- Department of Cyber Forensics and Security (p. 567)
- Department of Geology (p. 571)
- Department of Mathematics (p. 582)
- Department of Natural Resources and the Environment (p. 591)
- Department of Physics (p. 605)
- Pre-Professional Health Care Studies, Interdisciplinary Minor (p. 617)
- Sustainability, Interdisciplinary Minor (p. 632)

Admission Requirements

The ACT scores required for full admission to the College of Science are a minimum mathematics score of 21 and a minimum composite score of 21. For the SAT, a score of 530 in math and a 1060 composite score are required. Students who are fully admitted are allowed to enroll in the major of their choice.

A student who does not meet these admission requirements but still wishes to pursue a program in the College of Science may gain admission by enrolling as a pre-science major¹ and completing the following requirements:

1. Completion of

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 200H 💎	Texting the World (CT)	3
ENG 201H 💎	English Comp Honors	3
Total Credit Ho	ours	9

with a grade of *C* or higher.

2. Completion of one of the following:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select one of the	e following:	3-5
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	
MTH 130 🔫	College Algebra	
MTH 132 💎	Precalculus with Sci Applica	
MTH 122 🔫	Plane Trigonometry	
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	

Total Credit Hours

with a grade of *C* or higher. (For Criminal Justice majors, MTH 160 Applied Math Reasoning (CT) will fulfill the math requirement.)

3-5

3. A transfer student with a GPA of less than 2.0 who has not passed college algebra with a *C* or better will be placed in pre-science until he or she has a *C* or better in one of the following:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Select one of the	e following:	3-5
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	
MTH 130 💎	College Algebra	
MTH 132 💎	Precalculus with Sci Applica	
MTH 122 🗬	Plane Trigonometry	
MTH 140 🔫	Applied Calculus	
MTH 229 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	
Total Credit Ho	urs	3-5

¹ pre-biology, pre-chemistry, pre-computer information & technology, pre-criminal justice, pre-digital forensics, preenvironmental science, pre-geology, pre-mathematics, pre-natural resources & recreation management, and pre-physics

After meeting these requirements students will become fully admitted and will be allowed to declare a major.

Academic Policies

For students transferring from another institution to Marshall, the College of Science will permit the application of any appropriate transfer credits accepted by the university to meet general education requirements. For coursework to be accepted as fulfilling upper division requirements, that work must have been earned at institutions accredited to offer junior/senior level courses.

Degree Requirements

In addition to satisfying the requirements for a specific major, students must meet the college requirements outlined below and the university requirements as described in this catalog.

Students entering any baccalaureate degree program in the College of Science are responsible for meeting core foundations, which are baccalaureate program initiatives approved by the faculty and the university president for all students. Students are to consult with their academic/program advisors or the chairperson of their major departments for guidance in determining the specific details of meeting the above-referenced baccalaureate curricular initiatives.

General College Requirements

- 1. Candidates for graduation must complete all Marshall University's Core Curriculum requirements as defined in this catalog.
- 2. Candidates for graduation must apply for graduation through the office of the dean.
- 3. Candidates for graduation must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher on all work attempted at Marshall University, and must have an average of 2.0 or higher in their major. Quality point deficiencies in the major cannot be reduced by taking lower division (100/200 level) courses within the major department, except as provided for by the *D/F* Repeat Rule; exceptions may be allowed by the department chair with the concurrence of the dean.
- A minimum of 120 semester hours of credit is required for graduation. Forty (40) hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499. Courses taken more than once will only count one time

for graduation hours. Courses transferred from two-year or community colleges cannot be used to satisfy the upper division requirement.

- 5. The *CR/NC* option cannot be used:
 - a. for any course taken to meet the specific requirements for a B.S. degree (see below);
 - b. for any course taken to fulfill the requirements for a departmental major; or
 - c. for any course taken to fulfill the requirements for a minor.
- 6. Juniors and seniors are required to meet with an advisor in the Dean's Office to review an evaluation to determine if they are making satisfactory progress toward graduation.

College of Science Requirements for the B.A. and B.S. Degrees

(Requirements vary for some programs. See major-specific requirements for details.)

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Requirements		
Natural and Phys	ical Sciences	
Courses to be dis	stributed in at least two fields.	11
Mathematics - Ca	lculus	
	ies by department. Students with lower ACT l be placed in the mathematics sequence at an l.	3-5
Total Credit Hou	ırs	14-16

Combined College and Professional Degrees

A student who is granted early admission to a doctoral-level program will be granted a leave of absence during his or her senior year at Marshall University. At the end of the first year of professional school, the student is then eligible to receive a bachelor's degree from Marshall University, provided that at least 90 undergraduate credit hours must have been completed with a grade point average of 2.0, and that all requirements for graduation are met except the completion of a major. An applicant for a bachelor's degree must present certification from the professional school that he or she has successfully completed the first year of coursework and that a sufficient number of credit hours has been completed to total 120 when added to the hours earned at the undergraduate level.

Department of Biological Sciences

Contacts: Dr. Brian Antonsen, Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/biology (http://www.marshall.edu/biology/)

biology@marshall.edu

Courses offered by the Department of Biological Sciences are intended to meet the needs of students preparing themselves for careers in the biological and related sciences, or who want a knowledge of the life sciences as part of their general education and/or to satisfy science requirements in other departments or programs.

Programs

- Biological Sciences, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 529)
- Biological Sciences, B.S. (p. 529)
- · Biological Sciences, Minor (p. 541)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

BSC 104 💎 Introduction to Biology

4 Credit hours

Fundamentals of biology with emphasis on the unity of life, energetics, genetics and the world of living things. Intended for non-science majors. 3 lec-2 lab.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 105 💎 Human Biology

4 Credit hours

Fundamentals of biological human structure, function, and interactions with the environment. Intended for non-science majors. Does not count for health professions credit. 3 lec-2 lab.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 120 💎 Principles of Biology

4 Credit hours

Study of basic biological principles common to all organisms through lecture and laboratory activities. Intended for science majors and preprofessional students. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-reg: ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121H with a minimum grade of C or MTH 123 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C).

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 120H 💎 Principles of Biology Honors

4 Credit hours

Study of basic biological principles common to all organisms through lecture and laboratory activities. Chemistry of life, cell biology, metabolism, heredity, and evolution. Intended for science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec-2-lab.

Pre-reg: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1 and (ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C).

Attributes: Honors, Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 121 💎 Principles of Biology

4 Credit hours

A continuation of the study of basic biological principles common to all organisms. Intended for science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 120 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 120H with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 227 Human Anatomy

Principles of gross and microscopic anatomy of human body systems and their development. Provides preparation for degrees in health professions. Does not count towards a major in Biological Science. 3 lec-2 lab (ACT composite 19 or higher or 12 hrs. college credit, 100 level or above with minimum GPA of 2.3)

Pre-reg: ACT Composite with a score of 19 or ACT Recalculated Composite with a score of 19 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 480 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 510 or SAT Recalc Total Before Mar.16 with a score of 980 or SAT RECALCULATED TOTAL SCORE with a score of 980.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 228 💎 Human Physiology

4 Credit hours

Fundamentals of normal human physiology, from cells to systems. Provides the scientific background for understanding pathophysiology and preparation for degrees in health professions. Does not count toward a major in Biological Science. 3 lec-3 lab (PR: BSC 227 with grade C or better)

Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 250 💎 Microbiol & Human Disease 4 Credit hours

Introduction to microbiology with emphasis on the role of microorganisms in the disease process. Pre-reg: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

6	
BSC 280 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 281 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 282 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 283 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 301 Vertebrate Embryology Vertebrate development based chiefly on frog, of 2 lec-4 lab. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	4 Credit hours hick and pig embryos.
BSC 302 Principles of Microbiology Basic microbiological techniques, fundamental p	3 Credit hours principles of microbial

action, physiological processes, immunology, serology, disease process. This course is lecture only (the associated lab for this course is listed under a different course number) Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 304 Microbiology Lab

2 Credit hours

A laboratory course emphasizing basic microbiological techniques including preparation of culture media, gram staining, isolation and identification of bacteria from diverse environments, and evaluation of antiseptics and disinfectants.

Pre-req: BSC 302 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: BSC 302 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 310 Comp Vertebrate Anatomy

4 Credit hours

Structure, function and relationships of systems of selected vertebrates with an emphasis on embryology and evolution. 2 lec.-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 312 Invertebrate Zoology

4 Credit hours

Survey of invertebrate phyla from protists through non-vertebrate chordates. Emphasis is placed upon identification of taxa, development, microanatomy, life histories and evolutionary relationship.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 320 Principles of Ecology

4 Credit hours

A fundamental approach to the basic principles underlying the interrelationships of organisms with their biotic and abiotic environments. A variety of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems will be studied in the field and in the laboratory. 3 lec-3 lab. **Pre-req:** BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 322 Principles Cell Biology

4 Credit hours

A fundamental approach to the principles of cell biology covering general cellular structure and function,organelles, intercellular interactions, molecular interactions, and modern cellular and molecular methods. 3 lec-3 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 324 Principles of Genetics

4 Credit hours

The fundamental principles and mechanisms of inheritance. 3 lec-3 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 365 Introductory Biochemistry

3 Credit hours

A survey course including introduction to basic biochemical concepts, metabolic pathways, and bioenergetics.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 327 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Crade Mede: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 401 Ichthyology

BSC 401 Ichthyology

Anatomy, physiology, ecology, zoogeography, economic importance and classification of major groups and representative local species of fishes. 2 lec-2 lab and field.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 404 Cellular Physiology

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

In depth analysis of the physiological and molecular processes that underlie the functions of cells, using examples from diverse taxa. Focus on biomedical and biotechnical implications.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 406 Herpetology

Taxonomy, morphology, distribution, life history, and ecology of reptiles and amphibians with a special emphasis on representatives native to West Virginia. 2 lec-2 lab. **Pre-reg:** BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 408 Ornithology

An introduction to avian biology: identification, distribution, migration, and breeding activities of birds.2 lec-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 409 Mammalogy

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

A study of the structural features, evolution and classification of mammals; other topics will include ecology, zoogeography, behavior, reproductive strategies, physiological adaptation to extreme environments and economic aspects.3 lec-3 lab and field.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 105 with a minimum grade of B.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 410 Remote Sensing/GIS Appl

A study of the physical systems for collecting remotely sensed data. Statistical/spatial analysis and modeling using image processing/ geographic information/spatial computer software systems with earth resources applications.

Pre-req: PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 411 Dgtl Image Proc/GIS Model

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

A study of image processing/geographic information/spatial analysis systems, concurrent and parallel image processing 3-D modeling scenarios utilizing geophysical data for computer simulation modeling. **Pre-req:** (BSC 410 or PS 410 or IST 420).

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 413 Prin of Organic Evolution

Facts and possible mechanisms underlying the unity and diversity of life with emphasis on Neo-Darwinian concepts of the role of species in evolutionary phenomena.

Pre-req: BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 416 Plant Taxonomy

4 Credit hours

Recognition of our native seed plants and ferns. 2 lec-4 lab. Pre-req: BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 417 Biostatistics

3 Credit hours

Statistical skills for biological/biomedical research, with emphasis on applications. Experimental design/survey sampling, estimation/ hypothesis testing procedures, regression, ANOVA, multiple comparisons. Implementation using statistical software such as SAS, BMDP.

Pre-req: BSC 302 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 320 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 324 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 420 Plant Physiology

4 Credit hours

Experimental study of plant life processes to include applicable biophysical and biochemical principles. 2 lec-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 421 Phycology

4 Credit hours

Morphology, taxonomy, and techniques used in the study of freshwater algae with emphasis upon applications of ecological principles to current water quality problems. 2 lec-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 105 with a minimum grade of B.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 422 Animal Physiology

4 Credit hours

Physiological principles operating in cells, organs, and systems of animals, with a focus on vertebrate, including human, function. 3 lec-3 lab (PR: BSC 322, CHM 355, MTH 140 or 132 or 229; or permission) Pre-req: BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D and CHM 355 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 424 Animal Parasitology

Morphology, life histories, classification, and host relationships of common parasites. 2 lec-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 425 Systematics

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Biosystematics is a unifying discipline that combines taxonomy (collecting, describing and naming organisms), phylogenetics (evolutionary relationships among species), and classification (organization of taxa into groups which ultimately reflect evolutionary relationship).

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 426 Medical Entomology

Role of certain insects and other arthropods in the transmission of disease organisms and methods of control.2 lec-4 lab. Pre-req: BSC 302 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 320 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 324 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 428 Neuroscience

The fundamentals of cellular and systems neuroscience, with application towards understanding current research and biomedical problems.

Pre-req: BSC 120 and (BSC 322 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 422 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 355 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 430 Plant Ecology

The study of plants and their interactions with their environment at different levels of ecological organization: individuals, populations, communities, and ecosystems. Emphasis on quantitative analysis of ecological data.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 320 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 431 Limnology

Study of inland waters; ecological factors affecting lake and stream productivity and various aquatic communities.

BSC 438 Emerging Infect Diseases

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduces students to infectious diseases that are either newly emergent or have returned to prominence within the last decade. Pre-req: BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 443 Microbial Genetics

Microbial Genetics covers the essential functions of DNA replication and gene expression in prokaryotic cells. The course includes molecular genetics of bacteria and phages, bioinformatics and discussion of laboratory techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 445 Microbial Ecology

This course introduces students to the vital roles that microbes play in sustaining life on earth. Includes both theoretical and practical concepts ranging from the origin of life to biodegradation. Pre-reg: BSC 302 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 448 Introductory Immunology

Comprehensive study of the molecules, cells and processes of the immune system. Also covered are diseases with an immunologic basis and technological applications of immunological principles. Pre: C or better in BSC 121, CHM 212

Pre-req: BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 324 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Pre-req: BSC 320.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 450 Molecular Biology

Advanced principles in molecular function emphasizing current research using recombinant DNA methodology. **Pre-req:** BSC 322.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 454 Princ Adv Techn Mol Biol

Students will gain an understanding of modern molecular biology through standard and novel methods and understand and criticize the published literature.

Pre-req: BSC 322 or BSC 324 or BSC 365 or BSC 450. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 456 Genes and Development

3 Credit hours

Focuses on mechanisms of complex organismal development including cell specification, morphogenesis, and induction. Genetic manipulations of the model organism Drosophilia will illustrate current information.

Pre-req: BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 460 Conservation Biology

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

This course focuses on the North American model of wildlife conservation (and its history), principles of biological diversity, threats to habitats and species of concern, and conservation policy. **Pre-req:** BSC 320.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 480 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences	1-4 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
BSC 481 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 482 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 483 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 486 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 487 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences	1-4 Credit hours

BSC 487 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

BSC 488 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

BSC 491 💎 Capstone Experience

2 Credit hours

A student-driving research or career shadowing experience under a qualified mentor. Must be approved by the Department of Biological Sciences prior to registration.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors

Fet, Georgel, O'Keefe, Price, Strait, Trzyna, Valluri, Zhu

Associate Professors

Antonsen, Axel, LoCascio, Mays, Mosher, Schultz, Spitzer, Waldron

Assistant Professors

Chirchir, H. Cyphert, Palmquist, Puppo, Shakirov, Welch

Term Faculty T. Cyphert

Biological Sciences, Accelerated Master's Degree

Accelerated Master's Degree in Biological Sciences

Undergraduates accepted to an Accelerated Master's Degree program can begin taking master's level classes while still in the undergraduate program. Up to 12 graduate credits can be used to fulfill requirements for both the undergraduate and the master's degrees, effectively reducing the cost of, and time to, degree. Graduates of this program will be prepared for direct entry into the job market or continuation of graduate study towards an M.D. or Ph.D or other professional program.

A student can complete the bachelor's degree in biological sciences by substituting twelve 500- and 600-level graduate credits (that will apply towards the master's degree) for 12 hours of 400-level credits that were required at the undergraduate level. All BSC 400-level courses are co-listed as 500-level courses. In each area of emphasis, students may select 500-level electives in lieu of 400-level courses to satisfy the master's degree. Alternately, a student who chooses not to pursue an area of emphasis may chose 500- or 600-level courses to satisfy credits that will apply to the master's degree.

Eligibility Requirements for Accelerated Master's Degree Program

- · completed at least 90 hours toward the bachelor's degree;
- at least a 3.30 overall undergraduate GPA;
- at least a 3.30 GPA in the major;
- minimum composite verbal and quantitative GRE test scores of 300;
- three strong letters of recommendation.

Biological Sciences, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

3 Credit hours

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
PSY 201 🔫	Introductory Psychology (CT)	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology ¹	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or I		3
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience ²	2
Major-Specific		
BSC 121 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology ¹	4
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🞓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 201 💎 🖻	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
Select three of th	ne following:	9-12
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience (C) ²	2
		4
BSC Elective		4
BSC Elective BSC Elective		4

BSC Elective	4
BSC Elective	3
BSC Elective	3
BSC Elective	3
Free Elective (MTH 122 recommended for PHY pre-req)	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3

 BSC 104 Introduction to Biology and BSC 105 Human Biology will not substitute for BSC 120 Principles of Biology and BSC 121 Principles of Biology for a major in the Department of Biological Sciences.
 Constant Experience: It is the responsibility of each student to

Capstone Experience: It is the responsibility of each student to consult his/her advisor regarding details of meeting the capstone requirement. The capstone may be a traditional independent study research project under the supervision of a faculty member selected by the student, participation in a classroom-based capstone course, or the development and implementation of an internship, co-op, or community-based project.

Major Information

- Students must pass BSC 120 Principles of Biology and earn a grade of *C* or better in BSC 121 Principles of Biology, CHM 211 Principles of Chemistry I, and CHM 212 Principles Chemistry II before they can enroll in any upper-level BSC course except BSC 227 Human Anatomy, BSC 228 Human Physiology and BSC 250 Microbiol & Human Disease.
- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 5 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- The CHM coursework provides a Chemical Sciences minor.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- MTH 140 Applied Calculus requires ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics courses.
- All Biological Science majors are required to complete a minimum of 40 hours of credits in the Department of Biological Sciences.

Areas of Emphasis

- Cell, Molecular and Medical Biology, Emphasis (p. 531)
- Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Emphasis (p. 533)
- Microbiology, Emphasis (p. 535)

- Natural History and Conservation, Emphasis (p. 537)
- Plant Biology, Emphasis (p. 539)
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Biological Sciences is committed to teaching students about the science of life from molecular to global scales. A degree in Biological Sciences prepares students for careers and graduate study in diverse fields such as human and veterinary medicine, dentistry, biomedical and pharmaceutical research, environmental consulting, wildlife ecology, and K12 or higher education. Alumni of the Department work as health professionals, teach at all educational levels, serve as environmental research, and hold positions in state and federal agencies.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
Core I Critical Th	inking	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	er	
BSC 121 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
CMM 103 💏 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Free Elective (MT	TH 122 recommended for PHY pre-req)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
	e following four courses:	3-4
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
	Credit Hours	14-15
Second Semest		
CHM 212 💎 🎓	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
Select one of the	following four courses:	3-4
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	

BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
Core I Critical Th	ninking	3
BSC Elective		4
	Credit Hours	15-16
Third Year		
First Semester		
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
BSC Elective		3
BSC Elective		4
BSC Elective		4
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	ter	
Select one of the	e following four courses:	3-4
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
Core II Humanit	ies	3
BSC Elective		
DUC LIECCIVE		4
	Credit Hours	4 16-17
Fourth Year	Credit Hours	
	Credit Hours	
Fourth Year	Credit Hours	
Fourth Year First Semester	Credit Hours College Physics I	16-17
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective		16-17 3
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory	16-17 3 3
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 🗬 🎓 PHY 202 🗬 🎓	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory	16-17 3 3 1
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 <table-cell-rows> 🖆 PHY 202 🗬 🎓 Writing Intensiv</table-cell-rows>	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory	16-17 3 3 1 3
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 🗬 🎓 PHY 202 🗬 🎓 Writing Intensiv Free Elective	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory	16-17 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 🗬 🎓 PHY 202 🗬 🎓 Writing Intensiv Free Elective	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory e Credit Hours	16-17 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 🗭 🎓 Writing Intensiv Free Elective Free Elective	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory e Credit Hours	16-17 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 R PHY 202 PHY 202 R PHY 202 Writing Intensiv Free Elective Free Elective Second Semest	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory e Credit Hours Ser Capstone Experience (C)	16-17 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 16
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 T PHY 202 T Writing Intensiv Free Elective Free Elective Second Semest BSC 491	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory e Credit Hours Ser Capstone Experience (C)	16-17 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 16 2
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 T PHY 202 T Writing Intensiv Free Elective Free Elective Second Semest BSC 491 T Writing Intensiv	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory e Credit Hours Ser Capstone Experience (C)	16-17 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 16 2 3
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 TO PHY 202 TO PHY	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory e Credit Hours ter Capstone Experience (C) e	16-17 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 16 2 3 3 3 3
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 T PHY 202 T Writing Intensiv Free Elective Free Elective Second Semest BSC 491 T Writing Intensiv BSC Elective PHY 203 T	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory e Credit Hours Capstone Experience (C) e College Physics II	16-17 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 16 2 3 3 3 3 3 3
Fourth Year First Semester BSC Elective PHY 201 T PHY 202 T Writing Intensiv Free Elective Free Elective Second Semest BSC 491 T Writing Intensiv BSC Elective PHY 203 T PHY 204 T	College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory e Credit Hours Capstone Experience (C) e College Physics II	16-17 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 16 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 1

Cell, Molecular and Medical Biology, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical T	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking	g Course	3
Critical Thinking	g Course	
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	 Fund Speech-Communication 	3
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology ¹	4
MTH 140 🗬	Applied Calculus	3
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Social Sc	ience	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
Additional Unive	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	re	3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Multicultural or		3
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience ²	2
Major-Specific		
BSC 121 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology ¹	4
CHM 211 💎 🎓	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 201 🗬	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎 🖻	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience (C) ²	2
Area of Empha	sis-Specific	
BSC 324 🖻	Principles of Genetics	4
BSC 302 🖻	Principles of Microbiology	3
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	4
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
BSC 310 🖻	Comp Vertebrate Anatomy	4
BSC 450 🖻	Molecular Biology	3
BSC 420	Plant Physiology	4
or BSC 422	Animal Physiology	
AoE Elective		
Select three of t	he following:	9

BSC 301	Vertebrate Embryology	
BSC 304	Microbiology Lab	
BSC 413	Prin of Organic Evolution	
BSC 417	Biostatistics	
BSC 424	Animal Parasitology	
BSC 426	Medical Entomology	
BSC 428	Neuroscience	
BSC 438	Emerging Infect Diseases	
BSC 448	Introductory Immunology	
BSC 454	Princ Adv Techn Mol Biol	
BSC 456	Genes and Development	
Free Elective		3

BSC 104 Introduction to Biology and BSC 105 Human Biology will not substitute for BSC 120 Principles of Biology and BSC 121 Principles of Biology for a major in the Department of Biological Sciences.

2 **Capstone Experience:** It is the responsibility of each student to consult his/her advisor regarding details of meeting the capstone requirement. The capstone may be a traditional independent study research project under the supervision of a faculty member selected by the student, participation in a classroom-based capstone course, or the development and implementation of an internship, co-op, or community-based project.

Major Information

- Students must pass BSC 120 Principles of Biology and earn a grade of C or better in BSC 121 Principles of Biology, CHM 211 Principles of Chemistry I, and CHM 212 Principles Chemistry II before they can enroll in any upper-level BSC course except BSC 227 Human Anatomy, BSC 228 Human Physiology and BSC 250 Microbiol & Human Disease.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- The CHM coursework provides a Chemical Sciences minor.
- · Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- MTH 140 Applied Calculus requires ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics courses.
- All Biological Science majors are required to complete a minimum of 40 hours of credits in the Department of Biological Sciences.

💎 - General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Biological Sciences is committed to teaching students about the science of life from molecular to global scales. A degree in Biological Sciences prepares students for careers and graduate study in diverse fields such as human and veterinary medicine, dentistry, biomedical and pharmaceutical research, environmental consulting, wildlife ecology, and K12 or higher education. Students completing the Area of Emphasis in Cell, Molecular and Medical Biology will be prepared for a wide range of careers in fields including biotechnology, cell biology, medicine and/or medical research.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
BSC 120 💎 🕿	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 211 💎 🎓	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
BSC 121 💎 🎓	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		

BSC 324 🖻	Principles of Genetics	4
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
PSY 201 🗬 or SOC 200 🗬	Introductory Psychology (CT) (Core II Social Science)	3
	or Introductory Sociology (CT)	
Free Elective	of Introductory Sociology (CT)	3
Free Elective	Credit Hours	3 16
Free Elective Second Semeste	Credit Hours	5

Third Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Core I Critical	Thinking	3
Free Elective	(MTH 122 rec for PHY PR)	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3

First Semester

i ii st seinestei		
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	4
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	14
Free Elective		3
AoE Elective		3
AoE Elective		3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience (C)	2
Second Semest	ter	
	Credit Hours	16
BSC 420 or BSC 422	Plant Physiology or Animal Physiology	4
Writing Intensiv		3
Multicultural or	International	3
Free Elective		3
BSC 450 🖻	Molecular Biology	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	14
AoE Elective		3
Core II Humanit	ies	3
PHY 204 💎 🞓	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
BSC 310 🞓	Comp Vertebrate Anatomy	4
Second Semest	ter	
	Credit Hours	14
CMM 103 🗬 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
PHY 202 🗬 🗃	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3

¹ PSY 201 Introductory Psychology (CT) or SOC 200 Introductory Sociology (CT)

Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		

ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
BSC 120 💎 🞓	Principles of Biology ¹	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or I		3
BSC 491 🗬	Capstone Experience ²	2
Major-Specific	1	
BSC 121 🗬 🕿	Principles of Biology ¹	4
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💏 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355 🔁	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356 🕿	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 201 💎 🞓	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🎓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
BSC 491 🗬	Capstone Experience (C) ²	2
Area of Emphas	• •	
BSC 320 🕿	Principles of Ecology	4
BSC 413 🖻	Prin of Organic Evolution	3
Select two of the	-	6-8
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 417 🖻	Biostatistics	3
BSC 425	Systematics	3
Select four of the	e following:	12
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 304	Microbiology Lab	
BSC 310	Comp Vertebrate Anatomy	
BSC 312	Invertebrate Zoology	
BSC 406	Herpetology	
BSC 408	Ornithology	
BSC 410	Remote Sensing/GIS Appl	
BSC 411	Dgtl Image Proc/GIS Model	
BSC 416	Plant Taxonomy	
BSC 422	Animal Physiology	
BSC 424	Animal Parasitology	
BSC 430	Plant Ecology	
BSC 456	Genes and Development	
BSC 460	Conservation Biology	

CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	
Free Elective (M	ITH 122 rec for PHY pre-req)	3
Free Elective		3

- ¹ BSC 104 Introduction to Biology and BSC 105 Human Biology will not substitute for BSC 120 Principles of Biology and BSC 121 Principles of Biology for a major in the Department of Biological Sciences.
- ² Capstone Experience: It is the responsibility of each student to consult his/her advisor regarding details of meeting the capstone requirement. The capstone may be a traditional independent study research project under the supervision of a faculty member selected by the student, participation in a classroom-based capstone course, or the development and implementation of an internship, co-op, or community-based project.

Major Information

- Students must pass BSC 120 Principles of Biology and earn a grade of *C* or better in BSC 121 Principles of Biology, CHM 211 Principles of Chemistry I, and CHM 212 Principles Chemistry II before they can enroll in any upper-level BSC course except BSC 227 Human Anatomy, BSC 228 Human Physiology and BSC 250 Microbiol & Human Disease.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- The CHM coursework provides a Chemical Sciences minor.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- MTH 140 Applied Calculus requires ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics courses.
- All Biological Sciences majors are required to complete a minimum of 40 hours of credits in the Department of Biological Sciences.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Biological Sciences is committed to teaching students about the science of life from molecular to global scales. A degree in Biological Sciences prepares students for careers and graduate study in diverse fields such as human and veterinary medicine, dentistry, biomedical and pharmaceutical research, environmental consulting, wildlife ecology, and K12 or higher education. Students completing the Area of Emphasis in Ecology and Evolutionary Biology will be prepared for a wide range of careers including ecology, paleontology, environmental education, and may take positions with universities, museums, state or federal government agencies (USFS, USFWS, USGS, DNR, EPA); environmental consulting firms; conservation agencies; and non-governmental organizations.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
Free Elective		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semeste	r	
BSC 121 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Fine Arts Elective		3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Free Elective (MT	H 122 rec for PHY PR)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
BSC 320 🖻	Principles of Ecology	4
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 🗬 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT) (Core II	3
or SOC 200 🤜	Social Science) or Introductory Sociology (CT)	
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste		15
CHM 212 💎 🎓	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 📌 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
Select one of the	•	3-4
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
AoE Elective		3
Core I Critical Thi	nking	3
	Credit Hours	14-15
Third Year		
First Semester		
BSC 413 🎓	Prin of Organic Evolution	3
CHM 355 🕿	Organic Chemistry I	3
Select one of the	following:	3-4
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
Free Elective		3

	Total Credit Hours	120-122
	Credit Hours	15
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
BSC 425	Systematics	3
AoE Elective		3
Writing Intensiv	e	3
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience (C)	2
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	16
AoE Elective		3
Writing Intensiv		3
Multicultural or		3
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 201 💎 🖻	College Physics I	3
BSC 417 🞓	Biostatistics	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
AoE Elective		3
Core II Humanit	0	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
Second Semest		15-10
	Credit Hours	15-16
Free Elective		5

Microbiology, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Even Election

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculum	1	
Core 1: Critical Thi	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 🗬	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3

BSC 120 🗬 😂	Principles of Biology ¹	4
Core II Humaniti		3
Core II Social Sci		3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural or	International	3
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience ²	2
Major-Specific	· · ·	
BSC 121 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology ¹	4
CHM 211 🗬 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 🗬 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🕿	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355 🕿	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience (C) ²	2
Area of Emphas		2
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	4
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	3
BSC 302	Microbiology Lab	2
BSC 443	Microbial Genetics	3
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	4
or BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
Advisor Approve		4
AoE Elective		
Select three of the	ne following:	10
BSC 417	Biostatistics	
BSC 424	Animal Parasitology	
BSC 438	Emerging Infect Diseases	
BSC 448	Introductory Immunology	
CHM 467	Intermediate Biochemistry	
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2
Free Elective		2

¹ BSC 104 Introduction to Biology and BSC 105 Human Biology will not substitute for BSC 120 Principles of Biology and BSC 121 Principles of Biology for a major in the Department of Biological Sciences. ² Capstone Experience: It is the responsibility of each student to consult his/her advisor regarding details of meeting the capstone requirement. The capstone may be a traditional independent study research project under the supervision of a faculty member selected by the student, participation in a classroom-based capstone course, or the development and implementation of an internship, co-op, or community-based project.

Major Information

- Students must pass BSC 120 Principles of Biology and earn a grade of *C* or better in BSC 121 Principles of Biology, CHM 211 Principles of Chemistry I, and CHM 212 Principles Chemistry II before they can enroll in any upper-level BSC course except BSC 227 Human Anatomy, BSC 228 Human Physiology and BSC 250 Microbiol & Human Disease.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- The CHM coursework provides a Chemical Sciences minor.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change.
 Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- MTH 140 Applied Calculus requires ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics courses.
- All Biological Science majors are required to complete a minimum of 40 hours of credits in the Department of Biological Sciences.
- General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Biological Sciences is committed to teaching students about the science of life from molecular to global scales. A degree in Biological Sciences prepares students for careers and graduate study in diverse fields such as human and veterinary medicine, dentistry, biomedical and pharmaceutical research, environmental consulting, wildlife ecology, and K12 or higher education. Students completing the Area of Emphasis in Microbiology will be prepared for a wide range of careers including environmental, pharmaceutical, and industrial microbiology. Students will also be prepared to continue specialization at the graduate level in medical, food and dairy, and industrial microbiology, as well as soil and sanitary bacteriology.

Course	Title	Credit
		Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4

MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
Free Elective		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semeste	er	
BSC 121 🗬 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Free Elective (MT	H 122 rec for PHY PR)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	3
BSC 304	Microbiology Lab	2
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT) (Core II	3
or SOC 200 🤜	Social Science) or Introductory Sociology (CT)	
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste		10
CHM 212 💏 🖻		3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
BSC 324 🖻	Principles of Genetics	4
Core I Critical Thi		3
Free Elective	0	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
BSC 443	Microbial Genetics	3
CHM 355 🔁	Organic Chemistry I	3
AoE Elective		4
Multicultural or I	nternational (CT)	3
Free Elective		2
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	er	
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
Core II Humanitie		3
BSC 320 or BSC 322	Principles of Ecology	4
Free Elective	or Principles Cell Biology	2
Fiee Liective	Credit Hours	2
Fourth Year	cicalt nours	15
First Semester		
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
Advisor Approve		4
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3

PHY 202 🗬	General Physics I Laboratory	1
Writing Intensi	ve	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semes	ster	
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience (C)	2
Writing Intensi	ve	3
AoE Elective		3
AoE Elective		3
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
	Credit Hours	15
	Total Credit Hours	120

Natural History and Conservation, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Critical Thinking	Course	
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology ¹	4
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
Core II Humanitie	es	3
Core II Social Science		3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	:	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or International		3
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience ²	2
Major-Specific		
BSC 121 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology ¹	4
CHM 211 💏 🞓	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🞓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🎓	Principles Chemistry II	3

CUM 219	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 218 💎		
CHM 355 🍽	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356 🎓	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience (C) ²	2
Area of Empha	asis-Specific	
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	4
Selec two of th	e following:	6-8
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 413	Prin of Organic Evolution	3
BSC 417 🖻	Biostatistics	3
BSC 460	Conservation Biology	3
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
BSC 425	Systematics	3
AoE Elective		
Select three of	the following:	9
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 304	Microbiology Lab	
BSC 310	Comp Vertebrate Anatomy	
BSC 312	Invertebrate Zoology	
BSC 406	Herpetology	
BSC 408	Ornithology	
BSC 410	Remote Sensing/GIS Appl	
BSC 411	Dgtl Image Proc/GIS Model	
BSC 416	Plant Taxonomy	
BSC 422	Animal Physiology	
BSC 424	Animal Parasitology	
BSC 430	Plant Ecology	
BSC 456	Genes and Development	
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	
Free Elective (N	1TH 122 recommended for PHY Pre-req)	3
Free Elective		3

¹ BSC 104 Introduction to Biology and BSC 105 Human Biology will not substitute for BSC 120 Principles of Biology and BSC 121 Principles of Biology for a major in the Department of Biological Sciences. ² Capstone Experience: It is the responsibility of each student to consult his/her advisor regarding details of meeting the capstone requirement. The capstone may be a traditional independent study research project under the supervision of a faculty member selected by the student, participation in a classroom-based capstone course, or the development and implementation of an internship, co-op, or community-based project.

Major Information

- Students must pass BSC 120 Principles of Biology and earn a grade of *C* or better in BSC 121 Principles of Biology, CHM 211 Principles of Chemistry I, and CHM 212 Principles Chemistry II before they can enroll in any upper-level BSC course except BSC 227 Human Anatomy, BSC 228 Human Physiology and BSC 250 Microbiol & Human Disease.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- The CHM coursework provides a Chemical Sciences minor.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- MTH 140 Applied Calculus requires ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics courses.
- All Biological Science majors are required to complete a minimum of 40 hours of credits in the Department of Biological Sciences.
- General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

four Year Plan

The Department of Biological Sciences is committed to teaching students about the science of life from molecular to global scales. A degree in Biological Sciences prepares students for careers and graduate study in diverse fields such as human and veterinary medicine, dentistry, biomedical and pharmaceutical research, environmental consulting, wildlife ecology, and K12 or higher education. Students completing the Area of Emphasis in Natural History and Conservation will be prepared for a wide range of careers including positions with state or federal government agencies (USFS,USFWS, USACE, DNR, EPA); environmental consulting firms; conservation agencies; non-governmental organizations, and museums.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4

	Credit Hours	15-16
Free Elective		3
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
Select one of the	e following:	3-4
Core II Humanities		3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 356 🕿	Organic Chemistry II	3
Second Semest		.5
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
AoE Elective		
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
First Semester BSC 413	Prin of Organic Evolution	2
Third Year		
Third Voor	Credit Hours	14-15
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
Select one of the	5	3-4
Core I Critical Thinking		3
AoE Elective		3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	15
	or Introductory Sociology (CT)	
	Social Science)	5
PSY 201 💎	Introductory Psychology (CT) (Core II	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
CHM 217 💎 🖻		2
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	4
First Semester		
Second Year	Credit Hours	16
Free Elective (M	IH 122 recommended for PHY Pre-req) Credit Hours	3 16
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
BSC 121 🗬 🕿	Principles of Biology	4
Second Semest		
	Credit Hours	14
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
Free Elective		3
ENG 101 🔫	Beginning Composition	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3

First Semester BSC 417 🖻 Biostatistics 3 BSC 460 3 **Conservation Biology** PHY 201 💎 College Physics I 3 General Physics I Laboratory 1 PHY 202 💎 Writing Intensive 3 3 Free Elective **Credit Hours** 16 Second Semester 2 Capstone Experience (C) BSC 491 💎 Writing Intensive 3 3 BSC 425 **Systematics AoE Elective** 3 3 College Physics II PHY 203 💎 General Physics 2 Laboratory 1 PHY 204 💎 15 **Credit Hours Total Credit Hours** 120-122

Plant Biology, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

major

Fourth Year

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculum	1	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Critical Thinking	Course	
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
BSC 120 💎 🕿	Principles of Biology ¹	4
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
Core II Humanities		
Core II Social Science		
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional University Requirements		
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural or International		
BSC 491 💎	Capstone Experience ²	2

Major-Specific		
BSC 121 💎 🕿	Principles of Biology ¹	4
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🎓	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355 🖻	Organic Chemistry I	3
СНМ 356 🎓	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
Area of Empha		
-	ne following three courses:	6-8
BSC 302 🎓	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	4
BSC 430	Plant Ecology	4
BSC 416	Plant Taxonomy	4
BSC 420	Plant Physiology	4
Area of Emphas	is Electives	
Select three of	the following:	10
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 304	Microbiology Lab	
BSC 410	Remote Sensing/GIS Appl	
BSC 411	Dgtl Image Proc/GIS Model	
BSC 445	Microbial Ecology	
BSC 460	Conservation Biology	
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	
	ITH 122 recommended for PHY pre-req)	3
Free Elective		2

- BSC 104 Introduction to Biology and BSC 105 Human Biology will not substitute for BSC 120 Principles of Biology and BSC 121 Principles of Biology for a major in the Department of Biological Sciences.
- ² Capstone Experience: It is the responsibility of each student to consult his/her advisor regarding details of meeting the capstone requirement. The capstone may be a traditional independent study research project under the supervision of a faculty member selected by the student, participation in a classroom-based capstone course, or the development and implementation of an internship, co-op, or community-based project.

Major Information

• Students must pass BSC 120 Principles of Biology and earn a grade of *C* or better in BSC 121 Principles of Biology, CHM 211 Principles of Chemistry I, and CHM 212 Principles Chemistry II before they can enroll in any upper-level BSC course except BSC 227 Human Anatomy, BSC 228 Human Physiology and BSC 250 Microbiol & Human Disease.

- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- The CHM coursework provides a Chemical Sciences minor.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- MTH 140 Applied Calculus requires ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics courses.
- All Biological Science majors are required to complete a minimum of 40 hours of credits in the Department of Biological Sciences.
- General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Biological Sciences is committed to teaching students about the science of life from molecular to global scales. A degree in Biological Sciences prepares students for careers and graduate study in diverse fields such as human and veterinary medicine, dentistry, biomedical and pharmaceutical research, environmental consulting, wildlife ecology, and K12 or higher education. Students completing the Area of Emphasis in Plant Biology will be prepared for a wide range of careers including agricultural and pharmaceutical research, industry, plant ecology, and positions with state or federal government agencies (USFS, USF-WS, USACE, DNR, EPA).

Course	Title	Credit Hours	
First Year			
First Semester			
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4	
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3	
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3	
Multicultural or Ir	nternational	3	
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1	
	Credit Hours	14	
Second Semester			
BSC 121 🗬 🕿	Principles of Biology	4	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
Core II Fine Arts		3	
CMM 103 🗬	Fund Speech-Communication	3	
Free Elective (MTH 122 recommended for PHY pre-req)		3	
	Credit Hours	16	
Second Year			
---	---	--	
First Semester			
Select one of th	e following:	3-4	
BSC 302 🎓	Principles of Microbiology		
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology		
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics		
CHM 211 💎 🎓	Principles of Chemistry I	3	
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3	
PSY 201	Introductory Psychology (CT) (Core II Social Science)	3	
01 30C 200 6	or Introductory Sociology (CT)		
	Credit Hours	14-15	
Second Semest	ter		
CHM 212 💎 🕿	Principles Chemistry II	3	
	Principles of Chem Lab II	2	
Free Elective		3	
Core I Critical Th	ninking	3	
Select one of th	e following:	3-4	
BSC 302 🞓	Principles of Microbiology		
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology		
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics		
	Credit Hours	14-15	
Third Year			
First Semester			
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	4	
CHM 355 🞓	Organic Chemistry I	3	
AoE Elective		4	
Free Elective		3	
	Credit Hours	14	
Second Semest	ter		
CHM 356 🖻	Organic Chemistry II		
	or game entermotify it	3	
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 3	
CHM 361 Core II Humanit	Intro Organic Chm Lab		
Core II Humanit BSC 430	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3	
Core II Humanit	Intro Organic Chm Lab ies	3 3 4	
Core II Humanit BSC 430	Intro Organic Chm Lab ies	3 3 4	
Core II Humanit BSC 430	Intro Organic Chm Lab cies Plant Ecology	3 3 4 3	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester	Intro Organic Chm Lab cies Plant Ecology Credit Hours	3 3 4 3	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester BSC 416	Intro Organic Chm Lab ties Plant Ecology Credit Hours	3 3 4 3 16 4	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester	Intro Organic Chm Lab cies Plant Ecology Credit Hours Plant Taxonomy	3 3 4 3 16 4 3	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester BSC 416	Intro Organic Chm Lab cies Plant Ecology Credit Hours Plant Taxonomy College Physics I	3 3 4 3 16 4 3 3	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester BSC 416 AoE Elective PHY 201 PHY 202	Intro Organic Chm Lab cies Plant Ecology Credit Hours Plant Taxonomy College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory	3 3 4 3 16 4 3	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester BSC 416 AoE Elective PHY 201 T PHY 202 V Writing Intensiv	Intro Organic Chm Lab cies Plant Ecology Credit Hours Plant Taxonomy College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory	3 3 4 3 16 4 3 3 3 1 3	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester BSC 416 AoE Elective PHY 201 PHY 202	Intro Organic Chm Lab ties Plant Ecology Credit Hours Plant Taxonomy College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory re	3 3 4 3 16 4 3 3 3 1 3 2	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester BSC 416 AoE Elective PHY 201 PHY 201 Writing Intensiv Free Elective	Intro Organic Chm Lab cies Plant Ecology Credit Hours Plant Taxonomy College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory re Credit Hours	3 3 4 3 16 4 3 3 3 1 3	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester BSC 416 AoE Elective PHY 201 PHY 202 Writing Intensiv Free Elective Second Semest	Intro Organic Chm Lab cies Plant Ecology Credit Hours Plant Taxonomy College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory re Credit Hours ter	3 3 4 3 16 4 3 3 1 3 2 2 16	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester BSC 416 AoE Elective PHY 201 PHY 202 Writing Intensiv Free Elective Second Semest BSC 491	Intro Organic Chm Lab cies Plant Ecology Credit Hours Plant Taxonomy College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory re Credit Hours ter Capstone Experience (C)	3 3 4 3 16 4 3 3 1 3 2 16 2	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester BSC 416 AoE Elective PHY 201 PHY 202 Writing Intensiv Free Elective BSC 491 Writing Intensiv	Intro Organic Chm Lab ties Plant Ecology Credit Hours Credit Hours College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory re Credit Hours ter Capstone Experience (C) re	3 3 4 3 16 4 3 3 1 3 2 16 2 3	
Core II Humanit BSC 430 Free Elective Fourth Year First Semester BSC 416 AoE Elective PHY 201 PHY 202 Writing Intensiv Free Elective Second Semest BSC 491	Intro Organic Chm Lab cies Plant Ecology Credit Hours Plant Taxonomy College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory re Credit Hours ter Capstone Experience (C)	3 3 4 3 16 4 3 3 1 3 2 2 16	

PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
	Credit Hours	16
	create floars	10

Biological Sciences, Minor

A student may qualify for a minor in Biological Sciences by successfully completing

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
Select at least on	e of the following BSC core courses:	3-4
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	
Select a minimun	n of 4 additional hours at the 300-400 level	4
Total Credit Hours		15-16

This is a minimum of 15 hours. In order to qualify, courses taken toward the minor in Biological Sciences must be completed with an average of 2.0 or higher.

Department of Chemistry

Contacts: Dr. Derrick Kolling, Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/chemistry (http:// www.marshall.edu/chemistry/)

chemistry@marshall.edu

Courses offered by the Department of Chemistry provide programs of study that allow the individual to:

- 1. Obtain high quality instruction in chemistry as a scientific discipline.
- 2. Obtain a sound background in preparation for advanced studies.
- 3. Meet the qualifications of professional chemists and accrediting agencies.
- Prepare for a professional career in chemistry, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, medical technology, engineering, nursing and other fields.

High school students planning to major in chemistry are advised to take one year of high school chemistry, one year of high school physics, and at least three years of high school mathematics (including geometry, algebra, and trigonometry).

The curriculum and facilities of the department have been approved by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society.

Grade Point Average

A Grade Point Average of 2.0 in

- 1. all required Chemistry courses;
- 2. all Chemistry courses; and
- 3. all required Chemistry courses taken at Marshall will be required for all degrees.

Honors, Research, and Special **Programs in Chemistry**

The department offers a number of unique enrichment programs outside the above curricula that are open to students in either degree program. All entering students in chemistry should contact either the department office or their advisor for full details.

Minors

The Department of Chemistry does not require a minor with any of its majors.

Double Majors

Double majors within the Department of Chemistry may include any majors other than the B.S., Major in Chemical Sciences. A double major of Forensic Chemistry with Biochemistry is also currently not permitted. Double majors that include majors outside the Department of Chemistry may include any Department of Chemistry majors. For example, the B.S. Major in Chemical Sciences could be used as a double major with any Biological Sciences major.

Programs

- · Biochemistry, B.S. (p. 545)
- · Chemical Sciences, B.S. (p. 547)
- Chemistry, B.S. ACS Certified (p. 548)
- Chemistry, Minor (p. 550)
- Environmental Chemistry, B.S. (p. 550)
- Forensic Chemistry, B.S. (p. 552)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

CHM 109 💎 Chemistry in the Home

4 Credit hours

An introduction to basic concepts of chemical science as it applies to materials commonly found within the household. Students will be expected to learn to evaluate potential hazards of such materials. Pre-reg: MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 121H or MTH 125 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130H or MTH 131 or MTH 132 or MTH 140 or MTH 190 or MTH 203 or MTH 220 or STA 225 or MTH 225 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H.

Attributes: Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 111 Foundations of Chemistry

This course will introduce students to basic chemical facts and concepts. Topics will include units, dimensional analysis, nomenclature, solutions, atomic structure, and stoichiometry.

Pre-req: MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 205 General, Organic, and Biochem **3 Credit hours**

Introductory course for health professions students and non-science majors covering basic chemical principles with applications in organic chemistry and biochemistry.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 211 💎 Principles of Chemistry I

3 Credit hours A study of the properties of materials and their inter- actions with each other. Development of theories and applications of the principles of energetics, dynamics and structure. Intended primarily for science

majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec. Pre-req: (ACT Math with a score of 23 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 540 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of

570 or CHM 111 with a minimum grade of C) and CHM 217 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: CHM 217

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 212 💎 Principles Chemistry II

A continuation of chemistry 211 with emphasis on the inorganic chemistry of the representative elements and transition metals. 3 lec. Pre-req: (CHM 211 with a minimum grade of C and (CHM 218 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or CHM 218H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D).

Concurrent PR: CHM 218 or CHM 218H Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 217 💎 Principles of Chem Lab I 2 Credit hours

A laboratory course that demonstrates the application of concepts introduced in Chemistry 211. Pre-req: CHM 211 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: CHM 211 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 218 💎 Principles of Chem Lab II 2 Credit hours

A laboratory course that demonstrates the application of concepts introduced in Chemistry 212. Pre-req: CHM 212 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: CHM 212 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 218H Prin Chem Honor Lab II

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An advanced laboratory class designed for Principles of Chemistry II students. This lab will introduce students to concepts and/or techniques important to later laboratory classes and research. **Pre-reg:** Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. **Co-req:** CHM 212 Attributes: Honors, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

6	
CHM 280 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CHM 281 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CHM 282 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CHM 283 Special Topics

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 291H Honors in Chemistry

Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding students.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 305 Research Methods Chem

1 Credit hour

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

A course concerning the searching and use of the chemical literature, ethical issues relating to the conduct of scientific research, proposal writing, scientific presentations, and proper scientific laboaratory conduct.

Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 327 Intro Organic Chemistry

3 Credit hours

A one semester introduction to organic chemistry emphasizing structure, nomenclature, and reactivity. (Cannot fulfill an upper division chemistry elective.)

Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 331 Chemistry Seminar

0 Credit hours

Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CHM 332 Chemistry Seminar

0 Credit hours

Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CHM 345 Intro to Analytical Chem

4 Credit hours

An introduction to basic techniques of analytical chemistry and data analysis through statistical procedures. Traditional wet and contemporary instrumental methods are covered with an emphasis on experimental care and craftsmanship.

Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of D and (CHM 218 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 218H with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 355 Organic Chemistry I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A systematic study of organic chemistry including modern structural theory, spectroscopy, and stereochemistry; application of these topics to the study of reactions and their mechanisms and applications to synthesis. 3 lec. No individual may make more than 3 attempts at CHM 355 (i.e., any combination of three W, D, F or NC grades will preclude the individual from future registration).

Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 356 Organic Chemistry II

Continuation of Chemistry 355. 3 lec. Pre-reg: CHM 355 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 357 Physical Chemistry: Quantum 4 Credit hours

A study of quantum mechanics applied to atomic structure, chemical bonding, and spectroscopy. 3 lec.-2 lab. Pre-req: CHM 212 and MTH 229.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo.

4 Credit hours A study of chemical thermodynamics, equilibrium, and kinetics. 3 lec.-2 lab.

Pre-reg: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C and (MTH 229 or MTH 229H) and (PHY 211 or PHY 201). Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 361 Intro Organic Chm Lab

An introduction to of experimental organic chemistry with emphasis on fundamental techniques and their application to the preparation and identification of organic compounds. 6 lab. Pre-reg: CHM 356 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: CHM 356

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 361H Intro Honors Organic Chem Lab

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This laboratory will introduce students to advanced concepts and techniques in organic synthesis and spectroscopy. It requires students to engage in an independent synthetic project from the chemical literature.

Pre-req: CHM 356 (may be taken concurrently) and Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Concurrent PR: CHM 356

Attributes: Honors Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 365 Introductory Biochemistry

A survey course including introduction to basic biochemical concepts, metabolic pathways, and bioenergetics. 3 lec.

Pre-req: CHM 327 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 366 Intro Biochemistry Lab

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to basic biochemical laboratory techniques including chromatography, electrophoresis, and enzyme kinetics; methods for identification and characterization of biochemical systems. 4 lab. Pre-reg: CHM 365 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 390H Honors in Chemistry

Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding students.

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Honors, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 391H Honors in Chemistry

Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding students.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

CHM 401 Research for Undergrad1-4 Credit hoursStudents engage in research project in collaboration with a faculty member.Attributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 466 Adv Organic Chemistry II3 Credit hoursA continuation of Chemistry 465 with emphasis on synthetic methods.3 lec.Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C.Attributes: Natural Sciences
CHM 411 Modern Instrument Methods4 Credit hoursThis course investigates the theory and functional aspects of modern analytical instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on the components of instruments and the applicability of various techniques to specific analytical problems.Pre-req: CHM 307 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 357 with a minimum grade of C.Attributes: Natural Sciences	Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeCHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry3 Credit hoursAn intermediate level discussion of the biochemistry of mammalian cells.Pre-req: CHM 365 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 365 with a minimum grade of C.Attributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeCHM 428 Intro Forensic Methods3 Credit hoursIntroduction to crime scene investigation, physical evidence collection, serology and DNA technologies (PCR, RFLP). Discussion of statistical analysis of DNA and managing a DNA database, using CODIS as an example.	CHM 478 Appl Microscopy in Research4 Credit hoursA combined lecture/lab/self-motivated research course that results in a microscopy based project to be presented by each student in a public forum (may augment capstone).a public Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Pre-req: CHM 365 and (BSC 322 or BSC 324). Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 480 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
CHM 431 Chemistry Seminar 0 Credit hours Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers	CHM 481 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	CHM 482 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar0 Credit hoursStudents attend lectures presented by internal and external speakersto learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. Studentsalso present an oral and written presentation of their capstone	CHM 483 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
experience. Pre-req: CHM 490 or CHM 491. Attributes: Natural Sciences	CHM 485 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only CHM 448 Adv Inorganic Chemistry I 4 Credit hours Study of physical properties and periodic relationships of inorganic	CHM 486 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
materials. 3 lec, 2 lab. Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of D and (CHM 357 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 358 with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	 CHM 490 ← Internship 1-6 Credit hours Students engage in supervised chemical laboratory work in a professional setting. Pre-req: CHM 305. Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences
CHM 451 Biological Mass Spectrometry4 Credit hoursThis course investigates the theory and applications of mass spectrometry. It includes a laboratory component in which you will learn to run the mass spectrometers and interpret mass spectral results.Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C.Grade Mode: CHM 465 Adv Organic Chemistry I3 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CHM 491 ← Capstone Experience 2-4 Credit hours Students engage in a collaborative research project with a faculty member. Pre-req: CHM 305. Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
CHM 465 Adv Organic Chemistry I3 Credit hoursStudies of the dynamics of organic reactions with emphasis on mechanisms and stereochemistry. 3 lec.Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C.Attributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 495H Honors in Chemistry 3-4 Credit hours Open only to chemistry majors of outstanding ability. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Faculty
	Professors

Professors Castellani, Frost, Norton

Associate Professors

Day, Kolling, McCunn, Morgan, O'Connor, Price, Quiñones, Wang

Assistant Professors

Markiewicz, Hostetler

Chemistry

Michael Castellani Professor and Director Ph.D., University of California, 1986

Professor

Leslie Frost, Michael Norton

Associate Professor

B. Scott Day, Derrick Kolling, Laura McCunn, Robert Morgan, Kenneth O'Connor, William Price, Rosalynn Quinones-Fernandez, Bin Wang

Assistant Professor

Matthew Hostetler, John Markiewicz

Instructor Jenifer Markiewicz

Biochemistry, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curricului	m	
Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (CHM 357 or CHM 358)	3
Writing Intensive	e	3
Multicultural or	International	3
CHM 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2

or CHM 490 📢	PInternship	
Major-Specific		
BSC 121 💎 🕿	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361 🖻	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 305	Research Methods Chem (WI)	1
Select one of the		4
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI) ¹	
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
CHM 366 🖻	Intro Biochemistry Lab	2
CHM 467	Intermediate Biochemistry	3
CHM 491 💎	Capstone Experience (C)	2
or CHM 490 🐔	Internship	
CHM 432	Chemistry Seminar	0
BSC 322 🞓	Principles Cell Biology	4
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	4
PHY 201 💎 🖻	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🎓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
Biochemistry Elec	tives	
Soloct from the f	ollowing courses. At least one course must be A	10 12

Select from the following courses. At least one course must be 4 10-12 credit hours, and at least one must be a CHM course.

, ,		
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
BSC 422	Animal Physiology	
BSC 428	Neuroscience	
BSC 443	Microbial Genetics	
BSC 448	Introductory Immunology	
BSC 450	Molecular Biology	
CHM 345	Intro to Analytical Chem	
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum	
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo.	
CHM 411	Modern Instrument Methods	
CHM 448	Adv Inorganic Chemistry I	
CHM 451	Biological Mass Spectrometry	
CHM 465	Adv Organic Chemistry I	
CHM 466	Adv Organic Chemistry II	
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2

CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. or CHM 411 Modern Instrument Methods is recommended for students considering graduate school.

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics and science courses.
- The BSC coursework provides a Biological Sciences minor.
- A Grade Point Average of 2.0 is required
 - a. overall,
 - b. at MU,
 - c. in all required Chemistry courses,
 - d. in all Chemistry courses, and
 - e. in all required Chemistry courses taken at MU.
- 💎 General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Students completing the Biochemistry major will be prepared for career opportunities in the biotechnology, forensics, environmental, pharmaceutical, agricultural, and medical fields. Students will also be well prepared for graduate-level study in biochemistry, biotechnology, and genetics and molecular biology. Additionally, Biochemistry is an excellent choice for students desiring to attend professional training in Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Law or Engineering.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
BSC 120 💎 🕿	Principles of Biology	4
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
BSC 121 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 212 💎 🎓	Principles Chemistry II	3

MTH 229Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)5Credit Hours14Second YearFirst SemesterCore I Critical Thinking3CHM 355Organic Chemistry I3ENG 201 17Advanced Composition3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Second Semester9BSC 324Principles of Genetics4ChM 356Organic Chemistry II3ChM 356Organic Chemistry II3ChM 351Intro Organic Chm Lab3Core II Fine Arts36Credit Hours16Third YearFirst SemesterBSC 322Principles Cell Biology4CHM 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201 T College Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit Hours15Second Semester14CHM 366Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 366Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203 College Physics I33PHY 204 General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3Biochemistry Elective3Phy 204 College Physics II3PHY 205 College Physics I3PHY 206 College Physics I3Biochemistry Elective3Biochemistry Elective3Biochemistry Elective3	CHM 218 💎 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab II	2	
Second Year First Semester Core I Critical Thinking 3 CHM 355 Organic Chemistry I 3 ENG 201 Advanced Composition 3 Free Elective 3 Free Elective 3 Credit Hours 3 Credit Hours 15 Second Semester BSC 324 Principles of Genetics 4 CHM 356 Organic Chemistry II 3 ChM 103 Credit Hours 16 Third Year First Semester BSC 322 Principles Cell Biology 4 CHM 305 Research Methods Chem 11 Core II Fine Arts 15 Second Semester BSC 322 Credit Hours 16 Third Year First Semester BSC 322 Credit Hours 17 Credit Hours 18 Credit Second Semester BSC 322 Credit Hours 16 Third Year First Semester BSC 322 Credit Hours 16 Credit Hours 17 Credit Hours 17 Credit Hours 18 Credit Hours 19 Credit Hours 15 Second Semester 1 Credit Hours 15 Second Semester 1 CHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry IB CHM 366 Cntre Biochemistry Lab Credit Hours 13 Biochemistry Elective 34 Credit Hours 35 Second Semester CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar 30 Credit Hours 34 Credit Hours 34 Credit Hours 34 Credit Hours 34 Credit Hours 35 C	MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5	
First SemesterCore I Critical Thinking3Chill 355Organic Chemistry I3ENG 201Advanced Composition3Free Elective3Free Elective3Free Elective3Credit Hours15Second Semester4BSC 324Principles of Genetics4CHM 356Organic Chemistry II3CHM 361Intro Organic Chm Lab3CMM 103Fend Speech-Communication3Corelit Hours16Third Year16First Semester3BSC 322Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 305Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201College Physics I3PHY 202General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Second Semester3CHM 366Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203College Physics I3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective34Virting Intensive3Biochemistry Elective34First Semester3CHM 490Credit Hours3-4First Semester3CHM 490Chemistry Seminar34Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective <td< td=""><td></td><td>Credit Hours</td><td>14</td></td<>		Credit Hours	14	
Core I Critical Thinking3CHM 355Organic Chemistry I3ENG 201Advanced Composition3Free Elective3Free Elective3Credit Hours15Second Semester3BSC 324Principles of Genetics4CHM 356Organic Chemistry II3CHM 361Intro Organic Chm Lab3CMM 103Feund Speech-Communication3Core II Fine Arts3Credit Hours16Third Year17First Semester3BSC 322Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 305Research Methods Chem1Chm 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201College Physics I3PHY 201College Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Second Semester3CHM 366Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203College Physics I3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities33Biochemistry Elective3-4Yoth 490Writing Intensive3Biochemistry Elective CHM 400Free Elective3-4First Semester23CHM 491Capstone Experience or or or Internship CHM 4903-4First Semester33Biochemistry Elective or Free E	Second Year			
CHM 355Organic Chemistry I3ENG 201Advanced Composition3Free Elective3Free Elective3Credit HoursSecond SemesterBSC 324Principles of Genetics4CHM 356Organic Chemistry II3CHM 351Intro Organic Chemistry II3ChM 103Fund Speech-Communication3Core II Fine Arts3Chd Semester3BSC 322Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 305Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201College Physics I3PHY 202General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Second Semester3CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203College Physics I3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3.4Credit Hours15.16Fourth Year15.16First Semester2Credit Hours15.16Fourth Year15.16First Semester2Child A91Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 4903Biochemistry Elective CHM Course) or Free Elective3.4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3.4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3.4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3.4Biochemistry El	First Semester			
ENG 201Advanced Composition3Free Elective3Free Elective3Credit Hours15Second Semester4BSC 324Principles of Genetics4CHM 356Organic Chemistry II3CHM 361Intro Organic Chm Lab3CMM 103Fund Speech-Communication3Core II Fine Arts3Credit Hours16Third YearFirst SemesterBSC 322Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201College Physics I33PHY 202General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Second Semester15Second Semester3PHY 203College Physics I3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3.4Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst SemesterCHM 490Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearTore II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3.4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective	Core I Critical Th	inking	3	
Free Elective3Free Elective3Credit Hours15Second Semester4BSC 324Principles of Genetics4CHM 356 © Organic Chemistry II3CHM 361 © Intro Organic Chm Lab3CMM 103 © Fund Speech-Communication3Core II Fine Arts3Credit Hours16Third Year17First Semester3BSC 322 © Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201 © College Physics I3PHY 202 © © General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit Hours15Second Semester3CHM 366 © Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 366 © Intro Biochemistry Lab3PHY 203 © College Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4First Semester2Credit Hours15-16Fourth Year15-16Fourth Year15-16First Semester2CHM 490 ©3Writing Intensive3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester3CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the follow	CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3	
Free Elective3Credit Hours15Second SemesterBSC 324Principles of Genetics4CHM 356 ©Organic Chemistry II3CHM 361 ©Intro Organic Chm Lab3CMM 103 ©Fund Speech-Communication3Core II Fine Arts3Credit HoursThird YearFirst SemesterBSC 322 ©Principles Cell BiologyACredit HoursThird YearFirst SemesterBSC 322 ©Principles Cell BiologyAChedit HoursThird YearFirst SemesterCollege Physics ISecond SemesterCHM 366 ©Intro Biochemistry LabCeredit HoursToredit HoursToredit HoursToredit HoursToredit HoursSecond SemesterCHM 467Intermediate BiochemistryToredit HoursToredit HoursToredit HoursToredit HoursToredit HoursToredit HoursToredit HoursToredit HoursToredit HoursToredit Hours	ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition		
Credit Hours15Second SemesterBSC 324Principles of Genetics4CHM 356 C Organic Chemistry II33CHM 361 C Intro Organic Chm Lab3CMM 103 C C Teut Speech-Communication3Core II Fine Arts3Credit Hours16Third YearFirst SemesterBSC 322 C Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305 Research Methods Chem1CHM 365 Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201 C College Physics I3PHY 202 C G General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit Hours15Second Semester15CHM 366 Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203 C College Physics I3PHY 204 G General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth Year15-16Fourth Year3Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Second Semester13-15Second Semester3CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)3-4				
Second Semester BSC 324 Principles of Genetics 4 CHM 356 Corganic Chemistry II 3 CHM 361 Cintro Organic Chm Lab 3 CMM 103 Credit Hours 13 Core II Fine Arts 3 Credit Hours 16 Third Year First Semester BSC 322 Principles Cell Biology 4 CHM 305 Research Methods Chem 1 CHM 365 Introductory Biochemistry 3 PHY 201 College Physics I Laboratory 1 Core II Social Science (MC/I) 3 Credit Hours 15 Second Semester CHM 366 Cintro Biochemistry Lab 2 CHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry 3 PHY 203 College Physics II 3 PHY 204 General Physics 2 Laboratory 1 Core II Humanities 3 Biochemistry Elective 34 Credit Hours 15-16 Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 Capstone Experience 2 or or Internship CHM 491 Capstone Experience 34 Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective Sin 13-15 Second Semester CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar 0 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Select one of the following: 4 CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Free Elective			
BSC 324 Principles of Genetics 4 CHM 356 Organic Chemistry II 3 CHM 361 Find Speech-Communication 3 Core II Fine Arts 3 Credit Hours 16 Third Year First Semester BSC 322 Principles Cell Biology 4 CHM 305 Research Methods Chem 1 CHM 305 Research Methods Chem 1 CHM 365 Introductory Biochemistry 3 PHY 201 College Physics I 13 PHY 202 College Physics I Laboratory 1 Core II Social Science (MC/I) 3 Credit Hours 15 Second Semester CHM 366 Intro Biochemistry Lab 2 CHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry 3 PHY 203 College Physics II 3 PHY 204 General Physics 2 Laboratory 1 Core II Humanities 3 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Credit Hours 15-16 Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 Capstone Experience 2 or or Internship CHM 491 Capstone Experience 3 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective CHM Course) or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective 0-4 Biochemistry Elective 0-4 Biochemistry Elective 0-4 Biochemistry Elective 0-4 Biochemistry Elective 0-7 Credit Hours 0-7 Credit Hours 0-7 Credit Hours 0-7 Credit Hours 0-7 Credit Hours 0-7 Biochemistry Elective 0-7 Credit Hours 0-7 Credit Hours 0-7 Credit Hours 0-7 Credit Hours 0-7 Biochemistry Elective 0-7 Credit Hours 0			15	
CHM 356 Corganic Chemistry II3CHM 361 ImageIntro Organic Chemistry II3CMM 103 ImageFund Speech-Communication3Core II Fine Arts3Credit Hours16Third YearFirst SemesterBSC 322 ImagePrinciples Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201 ImageCollege Physics I3PHY 202 ImageGeneral Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit Hours15Second Semester15CHM 366 Image1CHM 366 Image1Chege Physics I3PHY 203 ImageCollege Physics IIPHY 203 Image3PHY 204 Image3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth Year1First Semester2CHM 491 Image3Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Second Semester3-4Credit Hours13-15Second Semester3-4CHM 490 Image3-4Credit Hours3-4Credit Hours3-4First Semester3-4CHM 490 Image3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Second Semester3-4Credit Hours13-15Second Semester3-4CHM 432Chemist			4	
CHM 361Intro Organic Chm Lab3CMM 103Fund Speech-Communication3Core II Fine Arts3Credit Hours16Third YearFirst SemesterBSC 322Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201College Physics I3PHY 202General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit Hours15Second Semester2CHM 366Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203College Physics I3PHY 203College Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities33Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst SemesterCHM 491Capstone Experience or or Internship2CHM 490Writing Intensive3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Second Semester2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester3CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following: CHM 43584CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)3-4		•		
CMM 103Fund Speech-Communication3Core II Fine Arts3Credit Hours16Third Year17First Semester8BSC 322Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201College Physics I3PHY 201General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit Hours15Second Semester3CHM 366Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 366Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203College Physics I3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth Year15-16Fourth Year15-16Fourth Year3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester2Credit Hours3-13-15Second Semester3CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)4		<u> </u>		
Core II Fine Arts3Credit Hours16Third Year1First Semester8BSC 322 ■Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201 ■ ■College Physics I3PHY 202 ■ ■General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)33Second Semester15Second Semester3PHY 203 ■College Physics 2 Laboratory3PHY 203 ■College Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Fourth Year15-16Fourth Year15-16Fourth Year3Pirst Semester2CHM 491 ■Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490 ■3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester2Credit Hours3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Second Semester3CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following: CHM 3584CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)4		0		
Credit Hours16Third YearFirst SemesterBSC 322 *Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201 *College Physics I3PHY 202 *General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit Hours15Second Semester1CHM 366 *Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203 *College Physics I3PHY 204 *General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth Year15-16Fourth Year1CHM 491 *Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490 *3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester2Credit Hours3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester2CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following: CHM 3584CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)		Fund Speech-Communication		
Third YearFirst SemesterBSC 322 Principles Cell Biology4Child Science Methods Chem1CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201 College Physics I3Credit Hours3Credit Hours15Second SemesterCHM 366 Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203 College Physics II3PHY 203 College Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst SemesterCHM 491 Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490 CHM 490	Core II Fine Arts	Creatit Hauna		
First SemesterBSC 322Principles Cell Biology4CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 305Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201College Physics I3PHY 202General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit Hours15Second SemesterCHM 366Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203College Physics II3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst SemesterCHM 491Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490Chedit Hours13-16Forcedit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst SemesterCHM 491Capstone Experience or or InternshipCHM 490CHM 490Credit Hours3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3Second SemesterCHM 432Chemistry SeminarOCredit Hours13-15<	Third Voor	Credit Hours	16	
BSC 322 Principles Cell Biology 4 CHM 305 Research Methods Chem 1 CHM 365 Introductory Biochemistry 3 PHY 201 College Physics I Aboratory 1 Core II Social Science (MC/I) 3 Credit Hours 15 Second Semester CHM 366 Intro Biochemistry Lab 2 CHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry 3 PHY 203 College Physics II 3 PHY 204 General Physics 2 Laboratory 1 Core II Humanities 3 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Credit Hours 15-16 Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 Capstone Experience 2 or or Internship CHM 490 Capstone Experience 3-4 Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective 0 Credit Hours 13-15 Second Semester CHM 490 Capstone Experience 3-4 Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective 3-4 Second Semester CHM 490 Capstone Experience 3-4 Biochemistry Elective Or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective Or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective Or Free Elective 3-4 Second Semester CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar 0 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Select one of the following: 4 CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)				
CHM 305Research Methods Chem1CHM 365Introductory Biochemistry3PHY 201College Physics I3PHY 202General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit Hours15Second SemesterCHM 366Intro Biochemistry LabCHM 467Intermediate BiochemistryPHY 203College Physics IIPHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II HumanitiesBiochemistry Elective3-4Credit HoursTerdit HoursTordit HoursTordit HoursTordit HoursTerdit HoursTerdit HoursTordit HoursTerdit Hours <td c<="" td=""><td></td><td>Principles Cell Biology</td><td>1</td></td>	<td></td> <td>Principles Cell Biology</td> <td>1</td>		Principles Cell Biology	1
CHM 365 Introductory Biochemistry 3 PHY 201 College Physics I aboratory 1 Core II Social Science (MC/I) 3 Credit Hours 15 Second Semester CHM 366 Intro Biochemistry Lab 2 CHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry 3 PHY 203 College Physics II 3 PHY 203 College Physics 2 Laboratory 1 Core II Humanities 3 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Credit Hours 15-16 Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 Capstone Experience 2 or or Internship CHM 491 Capstone Experience 3-4 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective 0 Writing Intensive 3 Biochemistry Elective 0 Credit Hours 13-15 Second Semester CHM 491 Capstone Experience 3-4 Biochemistry Elective 0 Credit Hours 0 Credit Hours 0 Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective 0 Credit Hours 0 Credit Hours 13-15 Second Semester CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar 0 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Select one of the following: 4 CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)		1 05		
PHY 201College Physics I3PHY 202General Physics I Laboratory1Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit HoursSecond SemesterCHM 366Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203College Physics II3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities33Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit HoursToredit Hours <th co<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></th>	<td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
PHY 202 General Physics I Laboratory 1 Core II Social Science (MC/I) 3 Credit Hours 15 Second Semester 15 CHM 366 Intro Biochemistry Lab 2 CHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry 3 PHY 203 College Physics II 3 PHY 204 General Physics 2 Laboratory 1 Core II Humanities 3 3 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 4 Credit Hours 15-16 15-16 Fourth Year First Semester 2 CHM 491 Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490 2 Writing Intensive 3 3 Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective 3-4 Free Elective 2 2 Credit Hours 13-15 Second Semester 2 2 CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar 0 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 3-4 Select one of the following: 4 4 CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI) 4				
Core II Social Science (MC/I)3Credit Hours15Second Semester15CHM 366 Imit Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203 Imit College Physics II3PHY 204 Imit General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth Year15-16Fourth Year15-16First Semester2CHM 491 Imit Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490 Imit CHM 490 Imit Course) or Free Elective3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester2CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following: CHM 3584CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)				
Credit Hours15Second Semester2CHM 366 Imtro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203College Physics II3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth Year15-16Fourth Year2Credit Hours15-16Fourth Year2Virting Intensive3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester2CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)4				
CHM 366Intro Biochemistry Lab2CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203College Physics II3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst SemesterCHM 491Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490CHM 490Credit Hours3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective34Second SemesterCredit Hours13-15Second SemesterCHM 432Chemistry SeminarOBiochemistry Elective3-4CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours3Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Second SemesterCHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)				
CHM 467Intermediate Biochemistry3PHY 203College Physics II3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst SemesterCHM 491Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490CHM 4903Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:3-4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Second Semest	er		
PHY 203College Physics II3PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst SemesterCHM 491Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490CHM 4903Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Second Semester2CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:3-4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)4	CHM 366 🖻	Intro Biochemistry Lab	2	
PHY 204General Physics 2 Laboratory1Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst Semester2CHM 491Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 4902Writing Intensive3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	CHM 467	Intermediate Biochemistry	3	
Core II Humanities3Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst SemesterCHM 491Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 4902Writing Intensive3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3	
Biochemistry Elective3-4Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst Semester2CHM 491Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 4902Writing Intensive3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	PHY 204 🗬	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1	
Credit Hours15-16Fourth YearFirst SemesterCHM 491 Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490 CWriting Intensive3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free ElectiveBiochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second SemesterCHM 432Chemistry SeminarOBiochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Core II Humaniti	es	3	
Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490 C 2 Writing Intensive 3 Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective 3-4 Free Elective 2 Credit Hours 13-15 Second Semester 0 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Select one of the following: 3-4 CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)				
First Semester 2 CHM 491 Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490 2 Writing Intensive 3 Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective 3-4 Free Elective 2 Credit Hours 13-15 Second Semester 0 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Second Semester 2 CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar 0 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Select one of the following: 4 CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Biochemistry Ele	ective		
CHM 491 Capstone Experience or or Internship CHM 490 2 Writing Intensive 3 Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective 3-4 Free Elective 2 Credit Hours Second Semester CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Select one of the following: 4 CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Biochemistry Ele		3-4	
or or Internship CHM 490 ↔ Writing Intensive 3 Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective 3-4 Free Elective 2 Credit Hours 13-15 Second Semester CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar 0 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Select one of the following: 4 CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)			3-4	
CHM 490 Writing IntensiveBiochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free ElectiveBiochemistry Elective or Free ElectiveBiochemistry Elective or Free ElectiveFree ElectiveCredit HoursCredit HoursSecond SemesterCHM 432Chemistry SeminarCHM 432Chemistry SeminarBiochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Fourth Year		3-4	
Writing Intensive3Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective3-4Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective3-4Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second SemesterCHM 432Chemistry SeminarBiochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:3-4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 💎	Credit Hours Capstone Experience	3-4 15-16	
Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective 3-4 Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective 3-4 Free Elective 2 Credit Hours 13-15 Second Semester CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar 0 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Select one of the following: 4 CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 📌 or	Credit Hours Capstone Experience	3-4 15-16	
Biochemistry Elective or Free Elective 3-4 Free Elective 2 Credit Hours 13-15 Second Semester CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar 0 Biochemistry Elective 3-4 Select one of the following: 4 CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 📌 or CHM 490 🗬	Credit Hours Capstone Experience or Internship	3-4 15-16 2	
Free Elective2Credit Hours13-15Second Semester0CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 or CHM 490 Writing Intensive	Credit Hours Capstone Experience or Internship	3-4 15-16 2 3	
Credit Hours13-15Second Semester13-15CHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 or CHM 490 Writing Intensive Biochemistry Ele	Credit Hours Capstone Experience or Internship e ective (CHM Course) or Free Elective	3-4 15-16 2 3 3-4	
Second SemesterCHM 432Chemistry Seminar0Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 CHM 490 Writing Intensive Biochemistry Ele Biochemistry Ele	Credit Hours Capstone Experience or Internship e ective (CHM Course) or Free Elective	3-4 15-16 2 3 3-4 3-4	
Biochemistry Elective3-4Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 CHM 490 Writing Intensive Biochemistry Ele Biochemistry Ele	Credit Hours Capstone Experience or Internship e e ective (CHM Course) or Free Elective ective or Free Elective	3-4 15-16 2 3 3-4 3-4 2	
Select one of the following:4CHM 358Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 or CHM 490 Writing Intensive Biochemistry Ele Free Elective	Credit Hours Capstone Experience or Internship e e ective (CHM Course) or Free Elective ective or Free Elective Credit Hours	3-4 15-16 2 3 3-4 3-4 2	
CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 C CHM 490 C Writing Intensive Biochemistry Ele Biochemistry Ele Free Elective Second Semest	Credit Hours Capstone Experience or Internship e ective (CHM Course) or Free Elective ective or Free Elective Credit Hours er	3-4 15-16 2 3 3-4 3-4 2 13-15	
	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 or CHM 490 Writing Intensive Biochemistry Ele Biochemistry Ele Free Elective Second Semest CHM 432	Credit Hours Capstone Experience or Internship e e ective (CHM Course) or Free Elective ective or Free Elective Credit Hours er Chemistry Seminar	3-4 15-16 2 3 3-4 3-4 2 13-15 0	
CHM 357 Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 T OT CHM 490 T Writing Intensive Biochemistry Ele Free Elective Second Semest CHM 432 Biochemistry Ele	Credit Hours Capstone Experience or Internship e e ective (CHM Course) or Free Elective ective or Free Elective Credit Hours er Chemistry Seminar ective	3-4 15-16 2 3 3-4 3-4 2 13-15 0 3-4	
	Fourth Year First Semester CHM 491 T Or CHM 490 T Writing Intensive Biochemistry Ele Biochemistry Ele Free Elective Second Semest CHM 432 Biochemistry Ele Select one of the	Credit Hours Capstone Experience or Internship e e ective (CHM Course) or Free Elective ective or Free Elective Credit Hours er Chemistry Seminar ective e following:	3-4 15-16 2 3 3-4 3-4 2 13-15 0 3-4	

Credit Hours	16-19
Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective	3-4
Biochemistry Elective (CHM Course) or Free Elective	3-4
Writing Intensive	3

Total Credit Hours

120-126

Chemical Sciences, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	5
& CHM 217 余	and Principles of Chem Lab I	
Core II Humaniti	les	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (CHM 357 or 358)	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or	International	3
CHM 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2
or CHM 490 🕈	Plnternship	
Major-Specific		
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🞓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🞓	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355 🎓	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 305	Research Methods Chem	1
Select one of the	e following:	
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	

CHM 345 🎓 CHM 448 🎓 CHM 491 💎 or CHM 490 1 CHM 432 300/400 CHM EI	Chemistry Seminar	4 4 2 0 3
CHM 491 💎 or CHM 490 ¶ CHM 432	Capstone Experience (C) Internship Chemistry Seminar lective	2
or CHM 490 CHM 432	Chemistry Seminar	0
CHM 432	Chemistry Seminar ective	
	lective	
		3
300/400 CI IIVI LI	College Physics I	
PHY 201 💎		3
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎 🞓	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
Electives		
Science or Math	Elective	4
Science or Math	Elective	4
Science or Math	Elective	4
Science or Math	Elective	4
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		1
	sted in careers in technical sales, management, n the chemical industry are encouraged to take the es as electives:	
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	
MKT 440	Sales Management	
MKT 442	Market Research	
MGT 320	Principles of Management	

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics and science courses.
- A Grade Point Average of 2.0 is required

- a. overall,
- b. at MU,
- c. in all required Chemistry courses,
- d. in all Chemistry courses, and
- e. in all required Chemistry courses taken at MU.
- 💎 General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

This major in chemistry is intended for students needing a broadly based, flexible science background. Degrees offered by the Department of Chemistry provide a program of studies that allows the individual to: obtain high quality instruction in chemistry as a scientific discipline, obtain a sound background in preparation for advanced studies, meet the qualifications of professional chemists and accrediting agencies, or prepare for a professional career in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, medical technology, engineering, nursing and other fields.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	er	
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
CHM 212 💎 🕿	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
Core I Critical Th	inking	3
Science or Math	Floctivo	4
	Elective	4
	Credit Hours	4 15
Second Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		15 3
Second Year First Semester	Credit Hours	15
Second Year First Semester CHM 355 🗃	Credit Hours Organic Chemistry I	15 3 3 1
Second Year First Semester CHM 355 T PHY 201	Credit Hours Organic Chemistry I College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory	15 3 3 1 3
Second Year First Semester CHM 355 🎓 PHY 201 🌪 PHY 202 🌪 🎓	Credit Hours Organic Chemistry I College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory	15 3 3 1
Second Year First Semester CHM 355 T PHY 201 T PHY 202 T Core II Social Sci	Credit Hours Organic Chemistry I College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory ence Advanced Composition	15 3 3 1 3
Second Year First Semester CHM 355 T PHY 201 T PHY 202 T Core II Social Sci ENG 201 T	Credit Hours Organic Chemistry I College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory ence Advanced Composition	15 3 3 1 3 3 3
Second Year First Semester CHM 355 T PHY 201 T PHY 202 T Core II Social Sci ENG 201 T	Credit Hours Organic Chemistry I College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory ence Advanced Composition Elective Credit Hours	15 3 3 1 3 3 3 4
Second Year First Semester CHM 355 T PHY 201 T PHY 202 T PHY 202 T Core II Social Sci ENG 201 T Science or Math Second Semest CHM 356	Credit Hours Organic Chemistry I College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory ence Advanced Composition Elective Credit Hours er Organic Chemistry II	15 3 3 1 3 3 4 17 3 3
Second Year First Semester CHM 355 T PHY 201 T PHY 202 T PHY 202 T Core II Social Sci ENG 201 T Science or Math Second Semest	Credit Hours Organic Chemistry I College Physics I General Physics I Laboratory ence Advanced Composition Elective Credit Hours er	15 3 1 3 3 4 17

General Physics 2 Laboratory

PHY 204 💎 🖻

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	14
Free Elective		1
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Multicultural or	International	3
Science or Math	Elective	4
CHM 432	Chemistry Seminar	0
Second Semest	er	
	Credit Hours	16
Free Elective		3
Writing Intensive	e	3
CHM 448 🞓	Adv Inorganic Chemistry I	4
or CHM 490 💎	or Internship	
CHM 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2
CHM 345 🖻	Intro to Analytical Chem	4
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		1
Free Elective		3
Core II Humanit		3
Science or Math		4
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	-
Select one of the		4
Second Semest		10
Fiee Liective	Credit Hours	3 16
Free Elective Free Elective		3
Writing Intensive	e	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
CHM 305	Research Methods Chem	1
300/400 CHM El		3
First Semester		
Third Year		
	Credit Hours	13
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3

Chemistry, B.S. ACS Certified

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

1

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun		
Core 1: Critical Th	-	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	5
& CHM 217 💎	and Principles of Chem Lab I	
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (CHM 357)	3
Writing Intensive	e (CHM 358	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
CHM 491 余	Capstone Experience	2-4
Major-Specific		
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💏 🞓	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355 🞓	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 305	Research Methods Chem	1
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	4
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	4
CHM 365 🞓	Introductory Biochemistry	3
CHM 411	Modern Instrument Methods	4
CHM 448 🞓	Adv Inorganic Chemistry I	4
Six total hours of	f CHM 491 must be completed	
CHM 491 💎	Capstone Experience	
PHY 211 💎 🖻	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎 🖻	University Physics II	4
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
CHM 331	Chemistry Seminar	0
CHM 332	Chemistry Seminar	0
CHM 431	Chemistry Seminar	0
CHM 432	Chemistry Seminar	0
MTH 230 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
Electives		
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
		5

Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	sted in careers in technical sales, management, in the chemical industry are encouraged to take the es as electives:	
ECN 250	Principles Microeconomics	
ECN 253	Principles Macroeconomics	
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	
MKT 440	Sales Management	
MKT 442	Market Research	
MGT 320	Principles of Management	

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics and science courses.
- A Grade Point Average of 2.0 is required
 - a. overall,
 - b. at MU,
 - c. in all required Chemistry courses,
 - d. in all Chemistry courses, and
 - e. in all required Chemistry courses taken at MU.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

This curriculum meets the standards of the American Chemical Society and is recommended for students intending to enter the chemical profession or intending to pursue graduate work in chemistry. Students who successfully complete the requirements for the B.S. in Chemistry degree will receive a certificate from the American Chemical Society indicating that their degree meets the standards of the Committee on Professional Training.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🏲	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
MTH 229 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste		
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
CHM 212 💎 🎓	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
Core I Critical Thi	nking	3
MTH 230 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
CHM 355 🖻	Organic Chemistry I	3
PHY 211 💎 🖻	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
MTH 231 💎 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	er	
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 213 🗬 🖻	University Physics II	4
PHY 204 🔫	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	17
Third Year		
First Semester		
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	4
CHM 305	Research Methods Chem	1
Core II Fine Arts		3
CHM 365 🔁	Introductory Biochemistry	3
CHM 331	Chemistry Seminar	0
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semeste	er	
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	4
CHM 332	Chemistry Seminar	0
CHM 491 🔫	Capstone Experience (C)	2
Core II Humanitie	25	3
Multicultural or l	nternational	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15

Fourth Year First Semester CHM 431 **Chemistry Seminar** 0 4 CHM 491 💎 **Capstone Experience** CHM 448 🖻 Adv Inorganic Chemistry I 4 Free Elective 3 Free Elective 3 **Credit Hours** 14 Second Semester CHM 432 **Chemistry Seminar** 0 CHM 411 Modern Instrument Methods 4 Free Elective 3 Free Elective 3 Free Elective 3 **Credit Hours** 13 **Total Credit Hours** 120

Chemistry, Minor

The Department of Chemistry awards a minor in chemistry to students who have completed the following courses with a minimum *C* average:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CHM 211 🗬	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
Select two of the	following:	6-8
CHM 345	Intro to Analytical Chem	
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	
CHM 448	Adv Inorganic Chemistry I	
Total Credit Llas		46.40

Total Credit Hours

16-18

Environmental Chemistry, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curric	ulum	
Core 1: Critic	cal Thinking	

FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	5
& CHM 217 🔫	and Principles of Chem Lab I	
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e (CHM 357 or 358)	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
СНМ 491 💎	Capstone Experience	1-6
or CHM 490 📢	PInternship	
Major-Specific		
CHM 211 💎 🎓	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 🗬 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355 🔁	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 305	Research Methods Chem	1
CHM 365 🖻	Introductory Biochemistry	3
Select one of the		4
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	
CHM 411	Modern Instrument Methods	4
Environmental A	nalytical Chemistry (Milestone)	3
CHM 491 💎	Capstone Experience (C)	2
or CHM 490 📢	PInternship	
CHM 432	Chemistry Seminar	0
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎 🖻	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎 🖻	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 320 🕿	Principles of Ecology	4
BSC 445	Microbial Ecology	3
GEO 422 💎	Environmental Geography	3
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4
NRE 322 NRE 323	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
Statistics Elective		4
Environ Science R		

Select at least 8 the following: ¹	credits from a maximum of two departments of	8
BSC 431	Limnology	
CHM 467	Intermediate Biochemistry	
GLY 320L	Geology Lab Techniques	
GLY 420	Principles of Geochemistry	
GLY 455	Hydrogeology	
GLY 455L	Hydrogeology Laboratory	
GLY 456	Environmental Geology	
NRE 320	Nature Enviro Problems	
NRE 321	Resol Environ Problems	
Free Elective		1

Students wishing a physical science emphasis may take all of the Geology electives and not take either BSC 445 Microbial Ecology or NRE 323 Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology.

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics and science courses.
- A Grade Point Average of 2.0 is required
 - a. overall,
 - b. at MU,
 - c. in all required Chemistry courses,
 - d. in all Chemistry courses, and
 - e. in all required Chemistry courses taken at MU.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Students completing the environmental chemistry major will be prepared for career opportunities in environmental chemistry, toxicology, environmental policy, and consulting. Additionally, Environmental Chemistry is an excellent choice for students desiring to pursue professional training in Law, or Safety, or Industrial Hygiene.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		2
CHM 211 💎 🎓	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
Cocond Comost	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	Advanced Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🏝		3
CHM 212	Principles Chemistry II	2
CHM 218	Principles of Chem Lab II	
BSC 121	Principles of Biology	4
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Cocord Voor	Credit Hours	17
Second Year First Semester		
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
	College Physics I	3
PHY 201 💎		1
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	
Core I Critical Th Core II Social Sci	0	3
	Credit Hours	
Second Semest		15
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 203 💎 🖻	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎 🎓	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Fine Arts	•	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
Select one of the	e following:	4
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	
CHM 305	Research Methods Chem	1
CHM 365 🖻	Introductory Biochemistry	3
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	4
Free Elective		1
	Credit Hours	13
Second Semest	er	
Enviro Science R	equirement	4
Core II Humaniti		3
Statistics Elective		3
CHM 411	Modern Instrument Methods	4
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
	Credit Hours	17

Fourth Year

	Total Credit Hours	121
	Credit Hours	13
Multicultural o	or International	3
NRE 323	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
GEO 422 💎	Environmental Geography	3
BSC 445	Microbial Ecology	3
CHM 432	Chemistry Seminar	0
Second Seme		10
	Credit Hours	16
NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4
Writing Intens	•	3
Enviro Science	e Requirement	4
	al Analytical Chemistry	3
or CHM 490 🔽	or Internship	
CHM 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2
First Semeste	er	
Fourth fear		

Forensic Chemistry, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
Core II Humaniti	es	3
CJ 200 🗬	Intro to Criminal Justice (Core II Social Science)) 3
or CJ 211 💎	Intro to Law Enforcement	
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
CHM 491 🗬	Capstone Experience	2

or CHM 490 📢 Internship

OF CHIVE 490	Tinternship	
Major-Specific		
СНМ 211 💏 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💏 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
СНМ 212 秧 🕿	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355 🖻	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 305	Research Methods Chem	1
CHM 345	Intro to Analytical Chem	4
CHM 365 🞓	Introductory Biochemistry	3
Select one of th	e following:	4
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	
CHM 411	Modern Instrument Methods	4
СНМ 491 🔫	Capstone Experience (C)	2
or CHM 490	🗬 Internship	
CHM 432	Chemistry Seminar	C
300/400 CHM E	lective	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	(7)
PHY 202 💎 🞓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎 🞓	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎 🖻	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
or STA 345	Applied Prob and Stat	
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	4
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	4
CIT 163	Intro to Programming: C++	(7)
Restricted Electiv	es ¹	
Chemistry cours	ses may not be counted both as a chemistry	
elective and in t	his category.	
Select two of th	e following:	6
BSC 450	Molecular Biology	
CHM 428	Intro Forensic Methods	
CHM 467	Intermediate Biochemistry	
CJ 314	Crime Scene & Investigations	3
CJ 323	Criminal Procedure	3
or CJ 422	Law of Evidence	

¹ Restricted Elective: Selection of one of the BSC courses provides a Biological Sciences minor.

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.

- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics and science courses.
- Students are strongly encouraged to engage in a Forensic Chemistry related Capstone Experience (CHM 491 Capstone Experience).
- A Grade Point Average of 2.0 is required
 - a. overall, b. at MU,
 - c. in all required Chemistry courses,
 - d. in all Chemistry courses, and
 - e. in all required Chemistry courses taken at MU.
- 💎 General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

This major is intended for students who wish to pursue a career in fields involving forensics. Degrees offered by the Department of Chemistry provide a program of studies that allows the individual to: obtain high quality instruction in chemistry as a scientific discipline, obtain a sound background in preparation for advanced studies, meet the qualifications of professional chemists and accrediting agencies, or prepare for a professional career in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, medical technology, engineering, nursing and other fields.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
CHM 212 💎 🎓	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🎓	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
CHM 355 🞓	Organic Chemistry I	3
PHY 201 💎 🎓	College Physics I	3

PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
CJ 200 💎	Intro to Criminal Justice (Core Il Social	3
	Science)	
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
STA 225 💎	Introductory Statistics (CT)	3
or STA 345	or Applied Prob and Stat	
_	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest		-
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 203 💎 🎓	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎 🏲	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
CHM 305	Research Methods Chem	1
	(Milestone course)	3
CIT 163	Intro to Programming: C++	3
CJ 314	Crime Scene & Investigations	3
	Credit Hours	13
Second Semest		
Select one of the	, and the second s	4
CHM 358	Physical Chemistry: Thermo. (WI)	
CHM 357	Physical Chemistry: Quantum (WI)	2
Core II Humanit	. ,	3
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology Criminal Procedure	4
CJ 323 or CJ 422	or Law of Evidence	5
01 CJ 722	Credit Hours	14
Fourth Year	cical nours	14
First Semester		
CHM 345	Intro to Analytical Chem	4
CHM 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2
or	or Internship	_
CHM 490 🔫		
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics	4
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Restricted Electi	ve	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
CHM 432	Chemistry Seminar	0
300/400 CHM El	ective	3
Restricted Electi	ve	4
CHM 411	Modern Instrument Methods	4
Multicultural or	International	3
	Credit Hours	14
	Total Credit Hours	120

Department of Computer and Information Technology

Contacts: Dr. Carl Mummert, Chair Website: http://www.marshall.edu/cit/

cit@marshall.edu

Programs

- Computer and Information Technology, B.S. (p. 556)
- Computer and Information Technology, Minor (p. 560)
- Game Development, Minor (p. 560)
- Web Development, Minor (p. 561)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

CIT 163 Intro to Programming: C++

Concepts of software development and maintenance using C++, including syntax of the language, loops, functions, pointers, decision structures, and file processing. Proper program design using objectoriented programming techniques are emphasized. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 236 Data Structures

3 Credit hours Covers fundamental topics of information technology including the concepts of object-orientation, linear data structures, data

representation, data manipulation algorithms and their applications, and project participations.

Pre-req: CIT 163 or IST 163. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 238 Algorithms

Covers algorithm-design methods, algorithm performance analysis, and optimization techniques. Covers algorithm applications used in solving frequently occurring problems, such as pattern matching, data compression, searching, and sorting. Pre-req: CIT 236 or IST 236.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 260 Instrumentation

3 Credit hours The course introduces students to modern data gathering methods, laboratory instrumentation, and programming. Focuses range from transportation development, forensics, to environmental issues. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 263 Web Programming I

Students will learn techniques for creating advanced documents and programs for the Web using HTML, DHTML, XML, JavaScript, and PHP scripting. Students will also learn how to install and maintain a Web server.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 265 C# NET Programming

Covers the essentials for developing robust and secure applications using C#, Windows forms, and the .NET framework. Also covers ADO.NET, writing secure .NET applications and web services. Pre-req: IST 236 or CIT 236 or CS 120.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CIT 266 Applied C++ Programming

3 Credit hours

Designed to teach students intermediate C++ programming through an applied approach with examples and applications. The course extends topics covered in prerequisite courses. Prior programming knowledge in any language required.

Pre-req: CIT 163 with a minimum grade of D or CS 120 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 282 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

CIT 285 Independent Study Independent study for selected freshmen and sophomores under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 313 Web Programming II

3 Credit hours The second semester of two course sequence on Web programming. This course focuses on server-side programming and databases. Topics covered include PHP, mySQL, web services, and security. **Pre-reg:** CIT 263 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 332 Software Engineering I

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the industrial process of software systems development. The course covers project management and planning risk management issues; software quality and configuration issues; and processes, methods, and development tools. Pre-reg: CIT 236 or IST 236 or CS 120.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 333 Software Engineering II

3 Credit hours

Second course in a two course sequence. Covers the system development life cycle: requirement analysis and specifications; design methods; system implementation and integration; testing; and reuse issues. Team project participation.

Pre-req: CIT 332 with a minimum grade of D or IST 332 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 340 Game Development I:2D

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Covers computer software industry, history and the role of a creative game development team. Students will participate in the game development process, including art, animation, programming, music, sound and writing.

Pre-req: CIT 236 or IST 236 or CS 120. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 352 Network Protocols and Admin

This course provides students with knowledge of network terminology, structures, topologies, protocols, and inter-faces involving Local Area and Wide Area networks.

Pre-reg: CIT 163 with a minimum grade of D or IST 163 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 365 Database Management

To understand the logical and physical design of data stored and retrieved from a relational database. Exposure to distributed databases, database administration and structured query language will also be done.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 410 Electronic Commerce

This course examines electronic commerce. Group decision making and collaborative applications through the Internet. Develop applications that retrieve and store information in distributed databases.

Pre-req: CIT 365 with a minimum grade of D or IST 365 with a minimum grade of D and CIT 313 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 413 iOS Development

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Students will learn to develop iOS applications using HTML5/ PhoneGap, Objective-C, and Swift, using Apple and third-party SDKs. Also covers basic concepts for designing intuitive and usable userinterfaces.

Pre-rea: CIT 265.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 414 Android Development

Students will learn to develop Android applications using Java and the Android SDK. Course covers user interfaces, audio integration, SQLite databases, location services, sensors, and custom graphics. Pre-req: CIT 265 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 416 Advanced Web Programming

3 Credit hours

Includes topics in XHTML, JavaScript Data Object Model, dynamic application of CSS rules to page elements, browser's support for XML, object-oriented PHP programming, server side graphics generation, web services.

Pre-req: CIT 365 with a minimum grade of D and CIT 313 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 440 Computer Graphics for Gaming 3 Credit hours

Fundamental concepts dealing with the display of graphic information on semi-interactive storage tube displays. The course includes techniques for hidden line display, hidden line removal, and two- and three-dimensional transformation.

Pre-req: CIT 236 with a minimum grade of D or IST 236 with a minimum grade of D or CS 120 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 441 Game Development II:3D

3 Credit hours

Covers state of the art techniques for computer game design and development with an emphasis on the 3D graphics and interaction through practical, example driven approaches of game development. Pre-req: CIT 340 with a minimum grade of D or IST 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 443 Game Development III: AI

3 Credit hours

Advanced concepts of game development with a focus on artificial intelligence. AI techniques covered including A* path finding algorithm, rule-based reasoning, reinforcement learning, neural networks, genetic algorithm, knowledge representation.

Pre-req: CIT 441 with a minimum grade of D or IST 439 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 446 3D Modeling and Animation

Covers 3D modeling to create environments and character animation. Explores 3D forms within sculpture, architecture, animation and games. Includes development of simplifications, abstractions and hyper-realities for gaming.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 447 Modeling/Simuation Dev

3 Credit hours

Course applies fundamentals of game development to educational games or simulations within a virtual world. Explores virtual worlds, basic scripting/modeling techniques and role-playing simulations to teach any concept.

Pre-reg: CIT 441 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 448 Mobile Game Development

3 Credit hours

Students will work in teams to develop games for mobile devices. Emphasis on mobile development tools, techniques, cross platform development, and standard practices, using open-source software. Pre-req: CIT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 466 Database Programming

3 Credit hours

This course teaches students database programming available to relational database systems. Students will work with fourth generation languages to analyze, design and develop, and execute programs in a database environment.

Pre-reg: CIT 365 or IST 365. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 470 💎 Internship in CIT

3 Credit hours

Capstone course in CIT. A professionally supervised internship within the student's area of emphasis in the Computer and Information Technology major. Must be pre-approved before registering. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 485 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours

CIT 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 490 💎 Capstone Project in CIT

3 Credit hours

Capstone course in CIT. Students will plan, implement, and present a solution to a real-world problem within their emphasis demonstrating their technical and professional skills. Must be pre-approved before registering.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professor Morgan, Mummert

Associate Professor Chahryar

Assistant Professors

Cartwright, Mauro

Computer and Information Technology, B.S.

Just what is a major in Computer and Information Technology? A major in Computer and Information Technology provides a solid grounding in the information technology field. CIT is a cutting-edge program rooted and grounded in courses that are both highly theoretical while also extremely applied in nature. Students are constantly exposed to the latest technology and trends in class, making them immediately employable upon graduation. A major in Computer and Information Technology provides graduates with the necessary tools and skills to succeed in today's global, technology-driven world. Majors must choose to specialize in an area of emphasis which allows them to enrich their studies in a focused discipline. These areas of emphasis include:

- · Computer and Web Application Development
- · Game/Simulation Development

CIT graduates' skills are highly marketable and graduates are prepared for careers in any of today's industries that use Information Technology. The integrated nature of the educational experience enables graduates to combine their IT skills with the intellectual flexibility needed to be critical thinkers and problem solvers. They are also effective communicators able to interact with clients, coworkers and managers. CIT faculty work to help students develop real-life employable skills through hands-on experience while providing students access to emerging technologies.

Even so, CIT is not Computer Science. While CIT has strong roots in CS and the study of computers in general, there are important distinctions between the two disciplines, from professional and curricular perspectives.

Professional Aspect

Computer science students typically are motivated by the computer itself and how it works through an engineering perspective. In other words, computer scientists are interested in how the computer works under the hood. Information technologists, on the other hand, are intrigued by using the computer to solve problems. Information technologists identify needs for technology, which the computer scientists and engineers create. Information Technologists would then help people to use the CS professionals' creations effectively. CIT does

3 Credit hours

not focus on a single domain, but instead focuses on the selection, integration and deployment of computers and technology throughout society in the areas of computer application development, web/mobile application development, and game/simulation development. CS focuses on producing graduate/PhD students or software engineers.

Curricular Aspect

Computer science curricula have a stronger emphasis on programming and hardware than in the Computer and Information Technology curriculum. CIT students obviously need to be able to build software applications and systems, but the typical CIT project will involve building software from existing components with high-level languages such as C++ or C# and applying an accessible interface, rather than engineering large applications from scratch, focusing on software engineering principles, data structures and algorithm development issues.

Another significant difference in the disciplines is that a computer curriculum is seen as being deeper in the sense that intermediate and advanced courses require more prerequisites. CIT courses typically have a flatter prerequisite structure, which allows non-technical majors to take CIT courses to add to their learning, tool set, and even lead to a minor.

Admission Standards

- A composite score on the ACT of at least 21 or the SAT equivalent.
- A mathematics score on the ACT of at least 21 or the SAT equivalent.

Major Degree Requirements

The Computer and Information Technology major is a four-year program that requires a minimum of 120 credit hours, 40 of which must be at the 300-400 level. Please see the requirements under the Area of Emphasis in which you are interested.

Areas of Emphasis

- Computer and Web Application Development, Emphasis (p. 557)
- Game/Simulation Development, Emphasis (p. 559)

Computer and Web Application Development, Emphasis

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🕿	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 140 💎 🖻	Applied Calculus	3
NRE 111 💎	Living Systems	4
or BSC 104 🖛	Introduction to Biology	
Core II Humanitie		3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
CIT 490 💎	Capstone Project in CIT	3
or CIT 470 💎	Internship in CIT	
Major-Specific		
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
CS 120	Computer Science II	3
CS 210	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
CIT 260 🖻	Instrumentation	3
CIT 265	C# NET Programming	3
or CIT 266	Applied C++ Programming	
CIT 263 🞓	Web Programming I	3
CIT 313 🖻	Web Programming II	3
CIT 332 🖻	Software Engineering I	3
CIT 333	Software Engineering II	3
CIT 352	Network Protocols and Admin	3
CIT 365 🞓	Database Management	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
or ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
CIT 490 💎	Capstone Project in CIT (C)	3
or CIT 470 💎	Internship in CIT	
MTH 140 💎 🕿	Applied Calculus	3
MTH 220 💎	Discrete Structures	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
NRE 212	Energy	3
NRE 212	Living Systems	4
	Introduction to Biology	-
Physical/Natural		4

Physical/Natural Science Elective

Area of Emphasis-Specific

CIT 416	Advanced Web Programming	3	}
CIT 466	Database Programming	3	;
CIT Technical 300	0/400 Elective	3	}
CIT Technical 300	0/400 Elective	3	1
CIT Technical 300	0/400 Elective	3	;
Free Elective		3	1
Free Elective		2	

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics and science courses.
- The Computer and Information Technology major is a four-year program that requires a minimum of 120 credit hours, 40 of which must be at the 300-400 level.
- 💎 General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

A major in Computer and Information Technology provides a solid grounding in the information technology field. CIT is a cutting-edge program with courses that are both highly theoretical while also extremely applied in nature. The Area of Emphasis in Computer and Web Application Development focuses on the development of applications for business, industry, and education. Students will learn the software engineering process and project management and learn to program in languages such as C++ and C#. Students also learn to specify, design, and build large-scale software systems for existing hardware.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
NRE 111 🗬 or BSC 104 🧖	Living Systems or Introduction to Biology	4
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3

CIT Technical 300 Physical/Natural Core II Humanitie Fourth Year First Semester CIT 352 CIT 466 NRE 212 Free Elective Writing Intensive	Credit Hours Network Protocols and Admin Database Programming Energy	3 4 3 16 3 3 3 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Physical/Natural Core II Humanitie Fourth Year First Semester CIT 352 CIT 466 NRE 212	Credit Hours Network Protocols and Admin Database Programming	4 3 16 3 3 3 3
Physical/Natural Core II Humanitie Fourth Year First Semester CIT 352 CIT 466	Credit Hours Network Protocols and Admin Database Programming	4 3 16 3 3
Physical/Natural Core II Humanitie Fourth Year First Semester CIT 352	Credit Hours Network Protocols and Admin	4 3 16 3
Physical/Natural Core II Humanitie Fourth Year First Semester	es Credit Hours	4 3 16
Physical/Natural Core II Humanitie Fourth Year	25	4
Physical/Natural Core II Humanitie	25	4
Physical/Natural	25	4
Physical/Natural		4
	Science Elective	
CIT Technical 300	LICCUIC	
		3
CIT 416	Advanced Web Programming	3
Second Semeste		3
	Credit Hours	3 15
Writing Intensive		3
CIT Technical 300	U U	3
CIT 365 🖻	Database Management	3
CIT 332 🖻	Software Engineering I	3
CIT 265 or CIT 266	C# NET Programming or Applied C++ Programming	3
First Semester		
Third Year		
	Credit Hours	16
Social Science		3
STA 150L	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
CS 210	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
CIT 313	Web Programming II	3
ART 214 or ART 219	Foundations: Grid/Chroma or Foundations: Frame/Time	3
Second Semeste		
	Credit Hours	15
MTH 220 💎	Discrete Structures	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
CIT 263 🖻	Web Programming I	3
CIT 260 🕿	Instrumentation	3
CS 120	Computer Science II	3
First Semester		
Second Year		
	Credit Hours	15
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
Second Semeste		
	Credit Hours	1 17
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	

Second Seme	ester	
CIT Technical 300/400 Elective		3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
Free Elective		3
CIT 490 💎 or CIT 470	Capstone Project in CIT or Internship in CIT	3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Game/Simulation Development, Emphasis

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
Core II Humaniti	es	3
NRE 111 🔫	Living Systems	4
or BSC 104 📢	Introduction to Biology	
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
CIT 490 💎	Capstone Project in CIT	3
or CIT 470 🗬	Internship in CIT	
Major-Specific		
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
CS 120	Computer Science II	3
CS 210	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
CIT 260 🗲	Instrumentation	3

CIT 263 🖻	Web Programming I	3
CIT 266	Applied C++ Programming	3
CIT 313 🖻	Web Programming II	3
CIT 332 🖻	Software Engineering I	3
CIT 333	Software Engineering II	3
CIT 352	Network Protocols and Admin	3
CIT 365 🖻	Database Management	3
ART 214	Foundations: Grid/Chroma	3
or ART 219	Foundations: Frame/Time	
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
CIT 490 💎	Capstone Project in CIT (C)	3
or CIT 470 💎	Internship in CIT	
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
NRE 111 💎	Living Systems	4
or BSC 104 💎	Introduction to Biology	
NRE 212	Energy	3
MTH 220 💎	Discrete Structures	3
Area of Emphas	is-Specific	
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
CIT 340	Game Development I:2D	3
CIT 440	Computer Graphics for Gaming	3
CIT 441	Game Development II:3D	3
CIT 443	Game Development III: Al	3
CIT 446	3D Modeling and Animation	3
CIT 447	Modeling/Simuation Dev	3
CIT 448	Mobile Game Development	3
Free Elective		2

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the University writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- PHY 201 College Physics I is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics courses.
- MTH 140 Applied Calculus is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics and science courses.

- The Computer and Information Technology major is a four-year program that requires a minimum of 120 credit hours, 40 of which must be at the 300-400 level.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

A major in Computer and Information Technology provides a solid grounding in the information technology field. CIT is a cutting-edge program with courses that are both highly theoretical while also extremely applied in nature. The Area of Emphasis in Game/Simulation development combines sound principles of computer application development with computer game development. This connection serves students who are coming to Marshall University with aspirations of developing computer, console, and mobile games.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
STA 150 💎	Foundations of Statistics	3
STA 150L 💎	Foundations of Statistics Lab	1
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
NRE 111 🗬 or BSC 104 🗬	Living Systems or Introduction to Biology	4
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	ir	
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
CS 120	Computer Science II	3
CIT 260	Instrumentation	3
CIT 263	Web Programming I	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	-	
ART 214 or ART 219	Foundations: Grid/Chroma or Foundations: Frame/Time	3
CIT 313 🖻	Web Programming II	3
CS 210	Data Structures and Algorithms	3
MTH 220 💎	Discrete Structures	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
	Credit Hours	15

Third Year

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	15
Writing Intensive	2	3
CIT 490 💎 or CIT 470 💎	Capstone Project in CIT or Internship in CIT	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
CIT 448	Mobile Game Development	3
CIT 443	Game Development III: Al	3
Second Semest		15
Writing Intensive	Credit Hours	3
NRE 212	Energy	3
CIT 447	Modeling/Simuation Dev	3
CIT 440	Computer Graphics for Gaming	3
CIT 352	Network Protocols and Admin	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year	credit hours	14
Free Elective	Credit Hours	2 14
Core II Humaniti	es	3
CIT 446	3D Modeling and Animation	3
CIT 441	Game Development II:3D	3
CIT 333 🔁	Software Engineering II	3
Second Semest		
	Credit Hours	
Core II Social Sci	11 0 0	3
CIT 266	Applied C++ Programming	3
CIT 340	Game Development I:2D	3
CIT 365 🖻	Database Management	3
CIT 332 🖻	Software Engineering I	3

Computer and Information Technology, Minor

Students must complete 15 hours of CIT designated courses, 12 of which must be at the 200 level or above. Students wishing to obtain a minor in CIT must work from an approved curriculum plan developed in consultation with a CIT advisor.

Minors are 12-18 hours of courses designed for non-majors. Please consult your advisor for specifics.

Game Development, Minor

This minor combines the sound principles of computer application development through computer game development. Game development is a very popular venue in higher education and this minor gives students in other IT-related disciplines the opportunity to explore the ever-growing popularity of game development as an option. The minor allows students to explore gaming through the Marshall University's Computer and Information Technology department's computer lab for gaming (Marshall's Advanced Gaming and Interactive Computing Lab-MAGIC Lab) where students can interact with each other, playing different types of computer games to research latest trends and graphics and discuss gaming, as well as, design and develop their own games as projects for courses required for the minor.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Required Courses

Total Credit Hours		15
CIT 443	Game Development III: Al	
CIT 448	Mobile Game Development	
CIT 447	Modeling/Simuation Dev	
CIT 446	3D Modeling and Animation	
Select two cou	urses from the following:	6
CIT 441	Game Development II:3D	3
CIT 440	Computer Graphics for Gaming	3
CIT 340	Game Development I:2D	3

Minors are 12-18 hours of courses designed for non-majors. Please consult your advisor for specifics.

Web Development, Minor

Students are introduced to HTML5, CSS, JavaScript, databases, SQL, PHP and .NET scripting, and advanced web programming techniques while receiving a fundamental understanding of the latest hardware and computer technologies.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Required Courses

	Advanced Web Programming	3
CIT 416		
CIT 410	Electronic Commerce	3
CIT 365	Database Management	3
CIT 313	Web Programming II	3
CIT 263	Web Programming I	3

Total Credit Hours

Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology

Contacts: Dr. Dhruba Bora, Chair Website: http://www.marshall.edu/criminal-justice (http:// www.marshall.edu/criminal-justice/)

criminal-justice@marshall.edu

The Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology provides undergraduate and graduate students with a high quality criminal justice education to prepare them for future success in:

- 1. public service (i.e., law enforcement, courts and administration, probation, parole, jails and prisons, juvenile justice, victims' services, and training/teaching);
- 2. law school;
- 3. graduate school; or
- 4. the private sector (i.e., loss prevention/security and corrections).

A unique contribution of the Criminal Justice and Criminology program is to develop students' intellectual abilities, critical thinking skills, research skills, language/ communication skills, and problem-solving skills within a broadly based exposure to the study of the law, the legal system, and the practical realities of how social, economic, and political contexts influence the roles of professionals/practitioners and also the operation of the criminal justice system. The Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology is also committed to:

- 1. applied and basic research;
- 2. leadership in public service to the community;
- 3. educating students in forensic applications and technological integration; and
- 4. developing insight into multicultural and global issues.

Programs

- Criminal Justice, Accelerated Master's Degree (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/science/ criminal-justice-criminology/criminal-justice-accelerated-mastersdegree/)
- Criminal Justice, B.A. (p. 564)
- · Criminal Justice, Minor (p. 567)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

CJ 200 💎 Intro to Criminal Justice

3 Credit hours

This survey course examines the various components of the criminal justice system, including law enforcement, courts, and corrections. Students will be introduced to various criminal justice agencies and career possibilities.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 211 💎 Intro to Law Enforcement

Designed to examine the philosophical and historical background of law enforcement in the United States. Addresses constitutional limitations on law enforcement, objectives of law enforcement, and processes of law enforcement.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 221 💎 Intro to Criminal Courts

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course addresses the evolution of current functioning of the American criminal court system. Students are exposed to court administration, court procedures, and the state and federal court system.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 223 Introduction to Legal Research **3 Credit hours**

An introduction to the processes and strategies involved in legal research. Students will develop an understanding of the sources of legal information and judgment in selecting appropriate sources and formats for specific projects.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 231 💎 Intro to Corrections 3 Credit hours A survey of the historical development of the systems of punishment and rehabilitation. Analysis of the reasons for incarceration of offenders.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Lower level specialized courses of contemporary interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 281 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Lower level specialized courses of contemporary interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 282 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Lower level specialized courses of contemporary interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 283 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Lower level specialized courses of contemporary interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 300 Admin of Criminal Justice

3 Credit hours This course provides an analysis of the theories of organization and the administration of criminal justice agencies, including management styles, techniques of leadership, and decision-making.

Pre-req: CJ 200. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 302 CJ Research Methods

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Logic of social research methods, survey research, methods of evaluation, sampling, and the contrast between qualitative and quantitative CI research.

Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 314 Crime Scene & Investigations

This course exposes students to crime scene processing techniques and technology, criminal investigation procedures, sources of information, interrogation, victim and witness interviewing, legal issues in criminal investigations.

Pre-reg: CJ 211 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 322 Criminal Law

3 Credit hours

History and development of criminal law, elements of a crime; parties to a crime, types of offenses.

Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 323 Criminal Procedure

3 Credit hours Admissibility of evidence and confessions, recent civil rights decisions, reconciling individual rights and community interest in law and order.

Pre-req: CJ 200. Attributes: Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 325 Juvenile Justice

3 Credit hours

A survey of the process--the police, the courts, and corrections-through which the juvenile delinquent passes. **Pre-reg:** CI 200 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 331 Probation & Parole

Organization of systems of after-care treatment of juvenile and adult offenders released under probation and parole. Pre-req: CJ 231 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 332 Correctional Rehab

Examines the theories, treatment strategies and the role of the correctional counselor. Special emphasis is given to the topics of classification, development of treatment plans and principles of effective intervention.

Pre-req: CJ 231 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 340 Drugs and Crime

Examines the history and consequences of mind-altering drugs, and criminal behavior as it is affected by drugs, the legal response to substance abuse, treatment and prevention of substance abuse. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 341 Victims of Crime

Examines victims of crime, the process and consequences of victimization. Also covered are victims' rights and services available for victims and victim compensation.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 400 Applied Ethics in CJ

Examines ethical issues and moral dilemmas faced by criminal justice professionals. Traditional ethical theories and practices designed to foster public trust in the criminal justice system are examined and applied.

Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 403 Understanding Cybercrime

Examination of hacking, piracy, cyber stalking, cyber bullying, identity theft, and other cybercrimes through the lens of various criminological theories with an emphasis on research methodology and criminal justice policy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 404 Theoretical Criminology

A critical analysis of the major criminological theories and their empirical foundations. Current theory and research receive greater emphasis than historical development. Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 405 Women & the CJS

Examines factors surrounding women and the criminal justice system from a theoretical and practical perspective. Explores feminist

ideologies, plus women as victims, offenders, and professionals in the justice system. Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 406 💎 Race, Ethnicity, Class & Crime

Examines the impact and relationship of race, ethnicity, and social class within the criminal justice system. Pre-req: CJ 200. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

CJ 410 Police Administration

Functins and activities of police agencies. Police depart- ment organizations, responsibilities of upper level administrators. Current administrative experimentation on law enforcement agencies. Pre-req: C| 211.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 415 Rural Criminology

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Critical analysis of rural crime and the criminological sub-field of rural criminology. Examines the economic, racial, and cultural conditions in rural America which reproduce exploitive economies and overall destructive behaviors.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 416 Terrorism

3 Credit hours

Provides students with a working knowledge of the history of terrorism, the current status of terrorist groups, terrorism tactics, and methods to counteract terrorism.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 417 CJ Decision Making

3 Credit hours

Focuses on theories of criminal justice decision-making and decision points across the criminal justice system. Topics include the decision to report crime, police decisions, jury decisions, and sentencing decisions. Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 418 Crime and Pop Culture

A critical examination of the popular cutlure presentation of crime, offenders, victims, and the criminal justice process.

Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 422 Law of Evidence

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Leading rules and principles of exclusion and selection; burden of proof, nature and effect of presumptions; proof of authenticity and contents of writings; examinations, compentency and privilege of witnesses.

Pre-req: C| 200.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 424 Computer Crime

Students will identify and define criminal acts committed with

computers or directed toward computer systems, electronic search and seizure and electronic evidence.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 426 Civil Liability Issues CJ

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course examines various theories of civil liability that relate to Criminal Justice professionals, the civil justice system, and preventing and defending civil liability claims.

Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 433 Correctional Administration

Objectives of correctional institutions; records; personnel, program development, security; educational programs.

Pre-req: CJ 231.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 440 CJ Response to Dom Violence

This course focuses on the legal response to child abuse, domestic violence, and elder abuse. Examines dynamics of abusive relationships,

the effects of victimization, and current research on these issues. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 450 Business & Industrial Security

Selection, training, and staffing of a security force; security devices available; techniques of internal security; ground security; security techniques applicable to personnel selection; legal problems. CJ majors only.

Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 453 Seminar in Crime Prevention

3 Credit hours This course examines theory, operation, and evaluation of crime prevention as a function of the criminal justice system. Techniques for crime prevention are analyzed from various orientations, including

environmental design. Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 460 Miscarriages of Justice

This course provides a critical examination of the processes and procedures used by police, prosecutors, defense attorneys, judges, and corrections agents which may potentially produce errors or "miscarriages" of justice.

Pre-reg: C| 200.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 480 Special Topics

A study of special interest criminal justice topics under the supervision of a qualified faculty member. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 481 Special Topics

A study of special interest criminal justice topics under the supervision of a qualified faculty member.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours A study of special interest criminal justice topics under the supervision of a qualified faculty member. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 483 Special Topics

A study of special interest criminal justice topics under the supervision of a qualified faculty member. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours This course permits the student to undertake supervised research (field or library) in any area where there is no appropriate course. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 486 Independent Study

This course permits the student to undertake supervised research (field or library) in any area where there is no appropriate course. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 487 Independent Study

This course permits the student to undertake supervised research (field or library) in any area where there is no appropriate course. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CJ 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

This course permits the student to undertake supervised research (field or library) in any area where there is no appropriate course. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CJ 490 Internship

The placement of an individual into a criminal justice ageny (police, probation, courts, jails) to observe and par- ticipate in its operation. Grading is CR/NC only.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CJ 492 💎 Senior Seminar

3 Credit hours

Capstone course. Integrates and applies material learned in the program of study. Serves as a culminating experience in which students demonstrate what they have learned in the classroom. **Pre-req:** (CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D and CJ 302 with a minimum grade of D and CJ 404 with a minimum grade of D). **Attributes:** Capstone Course **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors Bora, Brown, DeTardo-Bora

Assistant Professors

Perkins, Quick, Young

Criminal Justice, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Major-Specific

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.			
Code		Credit Hours	
Core Curriculur	n		
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
MTH 160 💎	Applied Math Reasoning (CT)	5	
Critical Thinking	Course	3	
Core 2			
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3	
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3	
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3	
MTH 160 💎 🖻	Applied Math Reasoning (CT)	5	
IST 224 💎	Intro to Forensic Science (Core II Physical/Natur Science)	ral 4	
Core II Humaniti	es	3	
CJ 200 💎	Intro to Criminal Justice (Core II Social Science)	3	
Core II Fine Arts	(milestone course)	3	
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements		
Writing Intensive	2	3	
CJ 492 🗬	Senior Seminar (Writing Intensive)	3	
Multicultural or	International	3	
CJ 492 💎	Senior Seminar	3	

CJ 200 💎 🎓	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
Select three of the following: ¹		9
CJ 211 💎	Intro to Law Enforcement	
CJ 221 💎	Intro to Criminal Courts	
CJ 223	Introduction to Legal Research	
CJ 231 💎	Intro to Corrections	
CJ 302 🞓	CJ Research Methods	3
CJ 322 🔁	Criminal Law	3
CJ 404 🔁	Theoretical Criminology	3
CJ 492 💎 🖻	Senior Seminar	3
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
or MIS 200	Bus Computer Applications	
IST 224 💎	Intro to Forensic Science	4
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3
or CFS 200	Introduction to CFS	
MTH 160 💎	Applied Math Reasoning (CT)	5
Physical/Natura	l Science Elective	4
300/400 CJ Concentration Elective outside AoE		3
300/400 CJ Concentration Elective outside AoE		3
300/400 CJ Concentration Elective		3
300/400 CJ Concentration Elective		3
300/400 CJ Concentration Elective		3
300/400 CJ Concentration Elective		3
300/400 CJ Cond	300/400 CJ Concentration Elective	
5	centration Elective	3
300/400 Free El	300/400 Free Elective	
300/400 Free Elective		3
	300/400 Free Elective	
	300/400 Free Elective	
	Free Elective	
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		
Free Elective		
Free Elective		

¹ One will be counted as a milestone course.

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are encouraged to complete an internship in the area of emphasis (CJ 490 Internship) in the summer before their senior year. Internships require approval from the CJ Department Chair.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change.
 Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Areas of Emphasis: 24 hours (18 hours in AoE plus 6 hours CJ coursework outside AoE; CJ 200 Intro to Criminal Justice, CJ 302

1-6 Credit hours

CJ Research Methods, CJ 322 Criminal Law, CJ 404 Theoretical Criminology and CJ 492 Senior Seminar do not count toward the 18 AoE or the 6 additional CJ electives.)

• General: Students who do not select an area of emphasis take both CJ 211 Intro to Law Enforcement and CJ 231 Intro to Corrections as well as a variety of criminal justice electives to suit their career interests to complete the 24 hours of CJ electives.

Areas of Emphasis

- Corrections, Emphasis (p. 566)
- Law Enforcement, Emphasis (p. 566)
- Legal Studies, Emphasis (p. 566)
- 💎 General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology provides undergraduate and graduate students with a high quality criminal justice education to prepare them for future success in:

- public service (i.e., law enforcement, courts and administration, probation, parole, jails and prisons, juvenile justice, victims' services, and training/teaching);
- 2. law school;
- 3. graduate school; or
- 4. the private sector (i.e., loss prevention/security and corrections).

A unique contribution of the Criminal Justice and Criminology program is to develop students' intellectual abilities, critical thinking skills, research skills, language/ communication skills, and problem-solving skills within a broadly based exposure to the study of the law, the legal system, and the practical realities of how social, economic, and political contexts influence the roles of professionals/practitioners and also the operation of the criminal justice system.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
CJ 200 💎 🕿	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Free Elective		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
		10
Second Semest		10
		5
	er Applied Math Reasoning (CT)	
MTH 160 💎 🎓 Select one of the	er Applied Math Reasoning (CT)	5
MTH 160 <table-cell-rows> 🖻 Select one of the CJ 211 📌 🎓</table-cell-rows>	Applied Math Reasoning (CT) e following:	5
MTH 160 <table-cell-rows> 🖻 Select one of the CJ 211 📌 🎓</table-cell-rows>	Applied Math Reasoning (CT) e following: Intro to Law Enforcement Intro to Criminal Courts	5

Core II Fine Arts	5	3
Core I Critical T	hinking	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
or MIS 200	or Bus Computer Applications	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Select one of th	ne following:	3
CJ 211 💎	Intro to Law Enforcement	
CJ 221 🔫	Intro to Criminal Courts	
CJ 223	Introduction to Legal Research	
CJ 231 🔫	Intro to Corrections	
Free Elective		3
Core I: Multicul	tural/International	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ter	
CS 105 💎	Expl World with Computing (CT)	3
or CFS 200	or Introduction to CFS	
Select one of th		3
CJ 211 🗬	Intro to Law Enforcement	
CJ 221 💎	Intro to Criminal Courts	
CJ 223	Introduction to Legal Research	
CJ 231 💎	Intro to Corrections	
Physical or Nat	ural Science	4
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		2
CJ 322 🎓	Criminal Law	3
Core II Humani		3
3	centration Elective	3
	centration Elective	3
300/400 Free El		3
Second Semes	Credit Hours	15
IST 224	Intro to Forensic Science	4
-	centration Elective	3
5	centration Elective CJ Research Methods	3
CJ 302 🗢 300/400 Free El	•	
300/400 Free El		3
Farrish Vaar	Credit Hours	16
Fourth Year		
First Semester		2
-	centration Elective	3
	centration Elective	3
CJ 404 🔁	Theoretical Criminology	3
300/400 Free El		3
300/400 Free El		3
	Credit Hours	15

Second Semester

Total Credit Hours	120
Credit Hours	13
Free Elective	4
300/400 CJ Concentration Elective (outside AoE)	3
300/400 CJ Concentration Elective (outside AoE)	3
CJ 492 🗬 Senior Seminar	3

Corrections, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CJ 231 💎	Intro to Corrections	3
Select five of th	e following:	15
CJ 325	Juvenile Justice	
CJ 331	Probation & Parole	
CJ 332	Correctional Rehab	
CJ 400	Applied Ethics in CJ	
CJ 406 💎	Race, Ethnicity, Class & Crime	
CJ 417	CJ Decision Making	
CJ 433	Correctional Administration	
CJ 490	Internship	
	hat may be used with permission from the air may include, but are not limited to:	
CJ 300	Admin of Criminal Justice	
CJ 340	Drugs and Crime	
CJ 341	Victims of Crime	
CJ 405	Women & the CJS	
CJ 426	Civil Liability Issues CJ	
CJ 460	Miscarriages of Justice	
CJ coursework	outside AoE	6
Total Credit Ho	ours	24

24 hours (18 hours in AoE plus 6 hours CJ coursework outside AoE; CJ 200 Intro to Criminal Justice, CJ 302 CJ Research Methods, CJ 322 Criminal Law, CJ 404 Theoretical Criminology and CJ 492 Senior Seminar do not count toward the 18 AoE or the 6 additional CJ electives.)

Law Enforcement, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CJ 211 💎	Intro to Law Enforcement	3
Select five of t	he following:	15
CJ 300	Admin of Criminal Justice	
CJ 314	Crime Scene & Investigations	
CJ 323	Criminal Procedure	
CJ 400	Applied Ethics in CJ	
CJ 406 💎	Race, Ethnicity, Class & Crime	
CJ 410	Police Administration	
CJ 416	Terrorism	
CJ 417	CJ Decision Making	
CJ 424	Computer Crime	
CJ 426	Civil Liability Issues CJ	
CJ 490	Internship	
	that may be used with permission from the hair may include, but are not limited to:	
CJ 325	Juvenile Justice	
CJ 340	Drugs and Crime	
CJ 341	Victims of Crime	
CJ 403	Understanding Cybercrime	
CJ 405	Women & the CJS	
CJ 415	Rural Criminology	
CJ 460	Miscarriages of Justice	
CJ 440	CJ Response to Dom Violence	
CJ coursework	coutside AoE	6
Total Credit H	lours	24

Total Credit Hours

24 hours (18 hours in AoE plus 6 hours CJ coursework outside AoE; CJ 200 Intro to Criminal Justice, CJ 302 CJ Research Methods, CJ 322 Criminal Law, CJ 404 Theoretical Criminology and CJ 492 Senior Seminar do not count toward the 18 AoE or the 6 additional CJ electives.)

Legal Studies, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
CJ 221 🔫	Intro to Criminal Courts	3
Select five of the	following:	15
CJ 223	Introduction to Legal Research	
CJ 323	Criminal Procedure	
CJ 400	Applied Ethics in CJ	
CJ 417	CJ Decision Making	
CJ 422	Law of Evidence	
CJ 424	Computer Crime	
CJ 426	Civil Liability Issues CJ	

CJ 490 Internship

Other options that may be used with permission from the department chair may include, but are not limited to:

Total Credit Hou	ırs	24
CJ coursework outside AoE		6
CJ 440	CJ Response to Dom Violence	
CJ 416	Terrorism	
CJ 406 💎	Race, Ethnicity, Class & Crime	
CJ 460	Miscarriages of Justice	
CJ 415	Rural Criminology	
CJ 405	Women & the CJS	
CJ 403	Understanding Cybercrime	
CJ 341	Victims of Crime	
CJ 325	Juvenile Justice	

Total Credit Hours

24 hours (18 hours in AoE plus 6 hours CJ coursework outside AoE; CJ 200 Intro to Criminal Justice, CJ 302 CJ Research Methods, CJ 322 Criminal Law, CJ 404 Theoretical Criminology and CJ 492 Senior Seminar do not count toward the 18 AoE or the 6 additional CJ electives.)

Criminal Justice, Minor

A minor in Criminal lustice consists of 15 credit hours of courses that include CI 200 Intro to Criminal Justice and 12 other hours. These hours should be chosen with the assistance of a Criminal Justice advisor.

Department of Cyber Forensics and Security

Contacts: Prof. John Sammons, Chair

sammons17@marshall.edu

Programs

- Computer Forensics, Minor (p. 569)
- Cyber Forensics and Security, B.S. (p. 569)
- Information Assurance, Certificate (p. 571)

Courses

👎 - General Education Course

CFS 200 Introduction to CFS

3 Credit hours

This course teaches student how information is recovered from electronic devices and the forensic techniques used to perform forensic examinations. In addition, legal issues regarding electronic data will be discussed.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 261 Introduction to Linux

3 Credit hours

An introductory course for the Linux operating system, focusing on its application in information assurance and the digital forensics. Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or (DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D and IST 264 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 305 Open Source Intelligence This course identifies and demonstrates free online r aid investigators in searching the Internet for resource applied to domestic and international investigations. Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ces that can be
CFS 357 Network Penetration and Attack Students will explore tools and techniques used to perand ex filtrate data from computers and networks. Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or (DFI/ minimum grade of D and IST 264 with a minimum grade Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	A 200 with a
CFS 400 Intro to Cyber Forensics This course teaches students how information is reco electronic devices and the forensic techniques used t forensic examinations. In addition, legal issues regard data will be discussed. Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	to perform
CFS 405 OSINT Practicum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
CFS 406 OSINT Practicum II Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
CFS 410 Collegiate Cyber Competition I Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
CFS 411 Collegiate Cyber Comp II Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
CFS 420 Incident Response This course examines forensic and investigative asperintrusion. Topics include pre-incident preparation, descoping an incident, forensic data collection, evidence networks, and enterprise environments. Pre-req: CFS 400 with a minimum grade of D or (DFI/minimum grade of D and JST 264 with a minimum grade o	eveloping leads, e form hosts, A 400 with a

minimum grade of D and IST 264 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 430 Exploit Development

3 Credit hours

Students will learn the skills required to reverse-engineer 32-bit and 64-bit applications, perform remote user application, analyze patches for 1-day exploits, and write complex modern software and operating systems.

Pre-reg: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 440 Digital Evidence

Concepts of computer forensics, including handling digital evidence, case preparation, forensic imaging, data recovery, password cracking, e-mail analysis, and report writing. Proper usage of difference forensic tools is emphasized.

Pre-reg: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D or (DFIA 400 with a minimum grade of D and IST 264 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

CFS 445 Mobile & Web Pen Testing

This course is designed to teach students the advanced skills and techniques required to test mobile and web applications. Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 448 Multimedia Forensics

3 Credit hours

Course will introduce principles of multimedia forensics and their application to digital forensics. Practical forensics enhancements and analysis techniques, including how to prepare forensically-sound exhibits are covered.

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 454 Network Defense

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

An in-depth examination of the principles, strategies, and tools used to defend, detect, and respond to a variety of common network attacks. Pre-reg: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 460 Applied Cyber Forensics

Introduction to the principles, practices and tools of digital forensics and electronic discovery. Hands-on exercises in a simulated real-world environment are a critical component of the course.

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D and CFS 400 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 461 Cyber Warfare

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Broad examination of this new form of conflict including the role of nation states, the challenge of attribution, potential impact on the physical world, and current government policy and doctrine. Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 462 Network Forensics

Examination of techniques and tools used to investigate, search, collect, analyze, and report on network based breaches and events. Pre-reg: (CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D) and CFS 357 with a minimum grade of D and CFS 261 with a minimum grade of D or (DFIA 400 with a minimum grade of D and IST 264 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 464 Network Security

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Addresses security issues for TCP/IP-based networks, Access Control and Communications are covered as well as Internet security in areas of cryptography, protocols, applications, encryption, hash functions digital signatures, etc.

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 467 Mobile Device Forensics

Identification, preservation, collection, analysis, and reporting techniques and tools used in the forensics examination of mobile devices such as cell phones and GPS units.

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 470 Internship Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours**

CFS 480 Special Topics

CFS 485 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3-6 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 490 💎 Capstone

This course reinforces assesses the student's ability to apply core digital forensics and information assurance knowledge and skills in a series of realistic practical exercises.

Pre-req: CFS 460 with a minimum grade of D and CFS 462 with a minimum grade of D and CFS 467 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 491 Research

3-6 Credit hours

Students will explore and apply common research methods used in digital forensics and information assurance. Students will complete a research project including a paper or poster during the semester. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 500 Intro to Digital Forensics

Introduces students to core digital forensic concepts, including data storage, imaging, the digital forensics process, common Windows artifacts, and the fundamentals of the forensic examination of digital media using AccessData.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 505 OSINT Practicum I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Students will learn how to use advanced tools that can aid investigators in searching the Internet and resources that can be applied to domestic and international investigations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 520 Incident Response

Course examines forensic and investigate aspects of incident response. Topics include pre-incident preparation, developing leads, scoping an incident, data collection, forensic duplication, evidence from hosts, networks, application and enterprise environments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 545 Mobile and Web Pen Testing

Students will learn the advanced skills and techniques required to test mobile and web applications. This advanced pen-testing course uses a combination of lecture, real-world experiences, and hands-on exercises.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 548 Multimedia Forensics

Course will introduce principles of multimedia forensics (images, audio, and video) and their application to cyber forensics. Practical forensics enhancement, analysis, and reporting tools and techniques are covered.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 554 Adv Network Defense

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Tools and techniques used to protect, monitor, analyze, detect and respond to unauthorized activity computers and networks. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 561 Applied Cyber Warfare

Latest developments and advancement in cyber warfare facing nationstate and non-nation-state actors.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CFS 562 Network Forensics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Examination of techniques and tools used to investigate, search, collect, analyze and report on network based breaches and events. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 564 Network and Cyber Crime

Examines fundamental security concepts, protocols, and procedures

commonly in use today. Topics include governance, access control, cryptography, physical security, security architecture, and application development security.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 567 Mobile Device Forensics

Identification, preservation, collection, analysis, and reporting techniques and tolls used in the forensic examination of mobile devices such as mobile phones, tablets and GPS units. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 581 Special Topics

3 Credit hours

Study of emerging and advanced topics in Cyber Forensics and Security. Topics vary with instructor and change from one semester to another.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 630 Cyber Threat Intelligence

A detailed study of the cyber threat intelligence process and its products. Topics include threat modeling, structured analysis, adversary groups, tactical, operations, and strategic threat intelligence. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 650 Adv Cyber Defense

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An advanced study cyber defense, including coverage of topics such as social engineering, authorization techniques, security models, trusted computing, network architecture security, operating system security, endpoint security, database security, and physical security. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 660 Red Team

3 Credit hours

Students will learn how to plan and execute and end-to-end adversary emulation and build a red team program, leverage threat intelligence to map against adversary tactic and tool automation. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 665 Cyber Sec IoT and ICS

3 Credit hours Students will learn the tools and techniques to defend IoT and ICS systems that run teh Power Grid and other critical systems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 670 Practicum

Students will gain experience and practical knowledge working with professionals in the field of Cyber Forensics and Security as well as gaining real-world experience.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 675 Reserach in CFS

1-6 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Students will plan, implement, research and present a solution to a real-world problem within cyber forensics & defense, demonstrating their technical and professional skills. Must be pre-approved before registering.

Attributes: Thesis

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 680 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 690 Capstone

3 Credit hours This capstone course is the culminating experience for the Masters

Degree in Cyber Forensics and Security. This course builds on the concepts covered within the program of study. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors Cohenford

Associate Professors

Brunty, Sammons

Assistant Professors

Gardner

Computer Forensics, Minor

This minor is recommended for students in disciplines such as Criminal Justice who want to focus in computer forensics as a part of their curriculum.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
IST 264	Technology Foundations	3
Select three co Security:	ourses of the sequence in Cyber Forensics and	9
CFS 400	Intro to Cyber Forensics	
CFS 440	Digital Evidence	
CFS 448	Multimedia Forensics	
CFS 460	Applied Cyber Forensics	
CJ 424	Computer Crime	3
Total Credit H	lours	15

Total Credit Hours

Cyber Forensics and Security, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Critical Thinking	Course	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3

3-6 Credit hours

CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 140 💎 🖻	Applied Calculus	3
IST 224 🗬	Intro to Forensic Science (Core II Physl/Natural Science)	4
Core II Humanitie	25	3
CJ 200 🗬	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	ity Requirements	
CFS 440	Digital Evidence (Writing Intensive)	4
CFS 460	Applied Cyber Forensics (Writing Intensive)	4
Multicultural or Ir	nternational	3
CFS 490 💎	Capstone	3
Major-Specific		
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
MTH 140 💎 🖻	Applied Calculus	3
IST 224 💎	Intro to Forensic Science	4
Physical/Natural	Science Elective Sequence 1	4
Physical/Natural	Science Elective Sequence 2	3
CIT 163 🖻	Intro to Programming: C++	3
CIT 263 🖻	Web Programming I	3
CIT 352	Network Protocols and Admin	3
CIT 365	Database Management	3
CJ 200 💎	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
CJ 314	Crime Scene & Investigations	3
CJ 424	Computer Crime	3
CFS 200	Introduction to CFS	3
CFS 261	Introduction to Linux	3
CFS 305	Open Source Intelligence	3
CFS 357	Network Penetration and Attack	4
CFS 400	Intro to Cyber Forensics	3
CFS 440	Digital Evidence	4
CFS 448	Multimedia Forensics	3
CFS 460	Applied Cyber Forensics	4
CFS 454	Network Defense	4
CFS 462	Network Forensics	4
CFS 467	Mobile Device Forensics	4
CTS Technical Ele	ctive	3
CTS Technical Ele	ctive	3
CFS 490 💎	Capstone	3
Free Elective		4
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		1

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Coursework listed as "free elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.

- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics and science courses.
- Prior to entering their junior year, students are required to pass a background check (no arrests or convictions) and supply two letters of reference that attest to the student's character. Under certain very limited circumstances, this requirement may be waived. That decision will be made by a review committee comprised of the university digital forensic and information assurance faculty along with the department chair. The background check is done at the student's expense.
- 💎 General Education Course

► - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Bachelor of Science in Cyber Forensics and Security prepares students to meet the challenges of today's cyber threats. Cyber Forensics and Security skills are in high demand in law enforcement, business, government, defense, intelligence, and the private sector. The program has a solid foundation in science, technology, and communication skills. Students learn to conduct forensic analysis on a variety of devices and systems, defend a network, testify in court, and conduct penetration tests among other skills.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semest	er	
ENG 101 💎 🅅	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
Multicultural	or International	3
Core II Fine A	rts	3
Core II Humai	nities (CT)	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Seme	ester	
CIT 163 🖻	Intro to Programming: C++	3
CJ 200 💎	Intro to Criminal Justice	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CFS 200	Introduction to CFS	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semest	er	
CIT 352	Network Protocols and Admin	3
CFS 400	Intro to Cyber Forensics	3
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
Physical/Natu	iral Science Elective - Seq 1	4
	Credit Hours	14

Second Semester

	ster	
CIT 263 🖻	Web Programming I	3
CFS 261	Introduction to Linux	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 140 💎 🖻	Applied Calculus	3
Physical/Natur	al Science Elective - Seq 2	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semeste	r	
CIT 365	Database Management	3
CFS 305	Open Source Intelligence	3
CFS 357	Network Penetration and Attack	4
CFS 460	Applied Cyber Forensics	4
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semes	ster	
CJ 424	Computer Crime	3
CFS 454	Network Defense	4
CFS 462	Network Forensics	4
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		1
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
CJ 314	Crime Scene & Investigations	3
CFS 467	Mobile Device Forensics	4
CFS 448	Multimedia Forensics	3
IST 224 💎	Intro to Forensic Science	4
Select one of the	ne following CFS Technical Electives:	3
CFS 420	Incident Response	
CFS 430	Exploit Development	
DFIA 445	Mobile and Web Pen Testing	
CFS 461	Cyber Warfare	
CFS 464	Network Security	
CFS 480	Special Topics	
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semes	ster	
CFS 440	Digital Evidence	4
CFS 490 💎	Capstone	3
Free Elective		4
Select one of th	ne following CFS Technical Electives:	3
CFS 420	Incident Response	
CFS 430	Exploit Development	
CFS 445	Mobile & Web Pen Testing	
CFS 461	Cyber Warfare	
CFS 464	Network Security	
CFS 480	Special Topics	

Information Assurance, Certificate

💎 - General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Evidence of information assurance coursework is required for many government and private industry positions. This certificate will meet the government requirements for certification and continuing education for several information security certifications including Security+, CEH, and CISSP.

Admission Requirements

Students may pursue the certificate while enrolled in Marshall University or as a certificate-only student. Students already enrolled in the undergraduate degree program should submit to the Office of Admissions a Secondary Program Request form.

Applicants interested in the certificate-only program should apply for admission to Marshall University as a Certificate/Professional Development student and select on the application form the Undergraduate Certificate in Information Assurance.

Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
IST 264	Technology Foundations	3
CFS 357	Network Penetration and Attack	4
DFIA 454	Network Defense	4
DFIA 461	Cyber Warfare	3
Total Credit Hours		14

All courses are required for the certificate. A student must maintain a grade of *C* or better for each of the required courses to complete the certificate.

Department of Geology

Contacts: Dr. Aley El-Shazly, Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/geology (http://www.marshall.edu/geology/)

elshazly@marshall.edu

Geology (or Geoscience) is the study of the earth's composition, internal structure, processes, and history. Geoscientists perform three vitally important roles in our society by

- 1. supplying the things we need (energy resources, metals, building materials, water),
- 2. protecting the environment (preventing or mitigating contamination of water, soil or air, or adverse impacts on ecosystems), and
- 3. minimizing the impact of geologic hazards (floods, landslides, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, tsunamis) on people and property.

The Earth's expanding population and increased use of natural resources along with our need for energy, environmental protection, and responsible land and resource management are likely to fuel a demand for geoscientists well into the future. Employment for geoscientists is predicted to grow 14 faster than the average for all other occupations between 2016-2026. The median annual wage for geoscientists was \$91,130 in 2018 (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics). Marshall University's location in southern West Virginia provides students with a wealth of opportunities for field-based studies in environmental geology, engineering geology, and energy resources.

The Department of Geology offers a B.S. degree in Geology, a B.A. degree in Geology, and a B.A. degree in Earth Science. The B.S. in Geology degree consists of an interdisciplinary curriculum that provides a sound foundation in both fundamental and applied aspects of geology. Graduates are typically employed by environmental and engineering companies, natural resource industries, and government agencies, or pursue more advanced degrees. The curriculum for the B.A. degree in Geology has greater flexibility, less rigorous mathematics and physics, and less comprehensive geology requirements than the B.S. in Geology. The B.S. is the more appropriate option for students considering graduate study in Geology. The B.A. Geology degree provides a basis for science-related careers such as environmental law, pre-college teaching, science journalism, and resource management and marketing.

If you are looking for a career with an exciting lifestyle, then Geology offers many advantages. For the individual who does not wish to be office-bound, Geology is an ideal career since much of the geologist's work is done in the field with adventures that can take you to remote parts of the world. A career in Geology provides many choices, many challenges and much fulfilling work.

The B.A. in Earth Science degree integrates all the earth sciences in a systems approach to understanding the Earth. The curriculum incorporates a broader range of natural sciences such as oceanography, meteorology and astronomy, which are not included in the geology major. The emphasis is on the preparation of individuals to work in a wide range of public sector service careers where a background in earth science and effective communication of science to nonscientific audiences are requirements or assets. The major also provides a solid foundation for those wishing to pursue a career as an earth science teacher. In addition to university and college requirements, students must complete the following courses.

Programs

- Earth Science, B.A. (p. 574)
- Geology, B.A. (p. 576)
- Geology, B.S. (p. 577)
- Geology, Minor (p. 582)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

GLY 100 🗬 Geologic Hazards & Resources

3 Credit hours

Introductory course for non-science majors focusing on (i) Earth Hazards; and mitigation, (ii) Climate change and its impacts; and (iii) Earth and Energy resources, their origin, development, and environmental impacts.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 150 💎 Intro Oceanography

Origin of the seas and ocean basins. Processes of marine sedimentation and seawater chemistry. Dynamics of air/sea interaction, circulation, waves and tides. Description of coastal and other marine environments.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 150L 💎 Intro Oceanography Lab

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

A complementary laboratory to Introductory Oceanography, GLY 150. A series of exercises relating to bathymetry, accoustic profiling, marine charts, properties of seawater, sea floor sediments, currents, waves and tides.

Co-req: GLY 150

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 170 Geology of the National Parks 3 Credit hours

An introduction to U.S. Parks and Monuments including earth materials, plate tectonic setting, formative geologic processes, and natural history; brief overview of history and purpose of the National Park Service.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 200 💎 The Dynamic Earth 3 Credit hours

An elementary but comprehensive physical geology course that deals with the earth's origin, composition, structures, tectonics and processes. Intended primarily for, but not limited to, the science major. 3 lec.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 201 💎 The Earth Through Time 3 Credit hours

Introduction to 1) the principles used to interpret past physical, biologic, and chemical events archived in rock record, and 2)the history and development of the earth's lithosphere, biosphere, hydrosphere, and atmosphere.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 210L 💎 Earth Materials Lab

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

An introduction to laboratory methods and materials as applied to the identification, classification, recovery and uses of earth resources. 2 lab.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 211L 💎 Earth Through Time Lab

Reconstruction of events in earth history based on physical

characteristics and arrangement of rock layers and their fossil contens. 2 hr lab (PR: 210L; CR: GLY 201)

Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 212 Geologic Field Methods

3 Credit hours

Introduction to geologic map interpretation, qualitative and quantitative methods of geologic map and cross-section preparation, and basic ArcGIS mapping methods. 2 lec 1 lab. (Field Work). **Pre-req:** (GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D or GLY 201 with a

minimum grade of D) and (GLY 210L with a minimum grade of D or GLY 211L with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 280 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	GLY 418 Invertebrate Paleontology 4 Taxonomy, morphology, and paleoecology of body and tra representing the major invertebrate phyla; analysis and in	
GLY 281 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GLY 282 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours	of faunal assemblages; evolution and extinction of species GLY 201) Pre-req: GLY 201 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 211 minimum grade of D. Attributes: Natural Sciences	
Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
GLY 283 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GLY 313 Structural Geology Analysis, classification and origin of depositional a structures common to all classes of rocks; their stu relationships, and stresses which caused them. 3 l	ructural history,	GLY 420 Principles of Geochemistry3Application of chemical principles to geology. Topics includ cosmochemistry; distribution of elements in minerals and aqueous solutions and water-rock interaction; radiometric and stable isotope geology.Pre-req: CHM 211 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 20 minimum grade of D.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	l rocks; c age dating
Pre-req: GLY 110 or GLY 200. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		GLY 421 Igneous& Metamorphic Petrology 4 Indentification and classification of igneous, and metamor their origin and occurrence; their geologic and economic i	•
GLY 314 Mineralogy Identification, classification, orgin, occurrences, ar minerals and their crystallographic forms. 3 lec-2 l Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and minimum grade of D.	ab.	lec-2 lab. Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 314 minimum grade of D. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-
Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GLY 320L Geology Lab Techniques Techniques of collection, preparation and analysis and water samples, and the use of different instru quality data. Will also cover tools used for data int Pre-req: GLY 200 (may be taken concurrently) with of D and GLY 210L (may be taken concurrently) wit	ments for obtaining erpretation. n a minimum grade	GLY 423 Sedimentary Petrology4Microscopic description of minerals, textures, and fossils isedimentary rocks, their classification, and interpretationarea, depositional environment and post-depositional histlab.Pre-req: GLY 201.Attributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	of source
of D. Concurrent PR: GLY 200 and GLY 210L Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		GLY 426 Geophysics 3 Development of seismic, gravity, magnetism, electrical and methods of studying the structure and dynamics of the ea	
GLY 325 Stratigraphy & Sediment Formation, organization, sequence, and correlatio rocks; study of the orgin, transportation and depo forming sediments. 3 lec-2 lab. Pre-req: GLY 201 with a minimum grade of D and minimum grade of D.	sition of rock-	Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 210 minimum grade of D and (PHY 201 with a minimum grade PHY 211 with a minimum grade of D) and MTH 229 with a grade of D. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	DL with a e of D or
Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode			Credit hours
GLY 330 Tectonics Overview of tectonic processes at plate boundarie formation of continents and ocean basins, and tec methods.		Origin and distribution of coal, oil and gas, and methods of and reserve evaluaton. 3 lec-2 lab. Pre-req: GLY 200. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	or exploration
Pre-req: GLY 200 and GLY 201 and GLY 210L and G Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	GLY 211L.	GLY 451 Principles Geomorphology 4 Principles of identification and analysis of the world's surf	Credit hours
GLY 410 Big Bend Field Excursion Field trip to Big Bend National Park, Texas to study stratigraphy, igneous geology, metamorphic geolo natural history of this national park. Attributes: Natural Sciences		in terms of stratigraphy, structure, processes, tectonics an - 2 lab. Pre-req: GLY 200 and GLY 210L. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 455 Hydrogeology

3 Credit hours

The properties of water, the hydrologic cycle with emphasis on surface and groundwater processes, the uses, needs and problems associated with water resources. 3 lec.

Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 455L Hydrogeology Laboratory

A two-hour laboratory of practical hydrogeologic problem solving. For non-majors, elective.

Pre-req: GLY 455 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: GLY 455 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 456 Environmental Geology

4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Consideration of risks posed by natural geo-hazards and from physical/ chemical contamination of geologic media. (PR: GLY 200, GLY 210L or equivalent; Recommended: GLY 451)

Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 210L with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 457 Engineering Geology

4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Consideration of geotechnical problems faced by geologists and engineers. Major topics include mechanics and classification of soil and rock, and geotechnical aspects of groundwater.

Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 210L with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D). **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 480 Special Topics
Attributes: Natural Sciences
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 481 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 482 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 483 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 486 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 487 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 488 Independent Study

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 491 💎 Capstone Experience

An independent study involving a research project or internship. Must be approved by Geology faculty. (PR: 20 hours of Geology coursework). Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 492 💎 Capstone Experience

2-4 Credit hours

An independent study involving a research project or internship. Must be approved by Geology faculty. (PR: 20 hours of Geology coursework). **Attributes:** Capstone Course, Natural Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors

Caudill, El-Shazly, Martino

Earth Science, B.A.

💎 - General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours	
Core Curriculur	n		
Core 1: Critical Th	inking		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3	
MTH 160 💎	Applied Math Reasoning (CT)	5	
PS 101 💎	Introductory Astronomy (CT)	4	
Core 2			
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3	
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3	
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3	
MTH 160 💎 🖻	Applied Math Reasoning (CT)	5	
Core II Humaniti	es	3	
Core II Social Sci	ence	3	
Core II Fine Arts		3	
GLY 200 💎 🎓	The Dynamic Earth	4	
& GLY 210L 💎	and Earth Materials Lab		
Additional University Requirements			
Writing Intensive	2	3	
Writing Intensive	2	3	
Multicultural or I	nternational	3	
GLY 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2	
Major-Specific			
GLY 100 💎 🖻	Geologic Hazards & Resources	3	

1-4 Credit hours

2-4 Credit hours

GLY 150 💎	Intro Oceanography	3
GLY 150L 💎	Intro Oceanography Lab	1
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
GLY 201 💎	The Earth Through Time	3
GLY 211L 💎	Earth Through Time Lab	1
GLY 313 🖻	Structural Geology	4
GLY 325 🞓	Stratigraphy & Sediment	4
GLY 451	Principles Geomorphology	4
GLY 456 🞓	Environmental Geology	4
GLY 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
PHY 201 💎 🖻	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
BSC 120 💎 🞓	Principles of Biology	4
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
PS 101 💎	Introductory Astronomy (CT)	4
PS 400	Astronomy	3
PS 400L	Astronomy Laboratory	1
MTH 160 💎	Applied Math Reasoning (CT)	5
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	3
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
GEO 422 💎	Environmental Geography	3
GEO 426	Principles of GIS	4
GLY Elective		4
GLY Elective		4
	GEO, IST or NRE)	3-4
Free Elective		1

Major Information

- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement.
- · Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 17 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 17 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics and science courses.
- The capstone experience (GLY 491 Capstone Experience) is an individualized research project or internship experience requiring a written report and an oral presentation. The capstone requirement may be met alternatively by attending geology summer field camp or by completing the capstone seminar offered each spring (GLY 492 Capstone Experience).
- 💎 General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Programs of study offered by the Department of Geology are designed for individuals seeking a career as an earth scientist. The greatest numbers of geologists are employed by natural resource industries. These include metallic and nonmetallic mining companies as well as petroleum, natural gas, and coal companies. New and challenging careers are also available in environmental and engineering geology. The majority of graduates in the past few years have found employment with environmental and geotechnical companies.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
GLY 200 💎 🖻	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎 🖻	Earth Materials Lab	1
ENG 101 🗬	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
GLY 201 💎	The Earth Through Time	3
GLY 211L 💎	Earth Through Time Lab	1
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
GLY 100 💎	Geologic Hazards & Resources	3
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 🗬 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
PS 101 💎	Introductory Astronomy (CT)	4
GLY 325 🖻	Stratigraphy & Sediment	4
GLY 150 💎	Intro Oceanography	3
GLY 150L 💎	Intro Oceanography Lab	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
GLY 313 🎓	Structural Geology	4
GLY Elective		4
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	3
MTH 160 💎 🎓	Applied Math Reasoning (CT)	5
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
PS 400	Astronomy	3
PS 400L	Astronomy Laboratory	1
GLY 451	Principles Geomorphology	4
Elective (GLY, GE Core II Fine Arts	U, IST OF INKE)	4
Core II Fine Arts	Credit Hours	3 15
	CICUIL FIUUIS	15

4 6 ~

Second Semes	ter	
GLY 456 🖻	Environmental Geology	4
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
CMM 103 💎 🍽	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Writing Intensiv	re	3
	Credit Hours	14
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
PHY 201 💎 🎓	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
Writing Intensiv	re	3
GEO 426	Principles of GIS	4
GLY 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2
Free Elective		1
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semes	ter	
GEO 422 💎	Environmental Geography	3
GLY Elective		4
Core II Humanities		3
Core II Social Science		3
	Credit Hours	13

Total Credit Hours

Geology, B.A.

Provides a broad foundation for entry level positions in the geosciences or for graduate school.

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MTH 122 🗬 & MTH 130 🗬	Plane Trigonometry and College Algebra	5-6
or MTH 132 📢	Precalculus with Sci Applica	
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 211 🗬 & CHM 217 🗬	Principles of Chemistry I and Principles of Chem Lab I	5
CHM 212 🗬 & CHM 218 🗬	Principles Chemistry II and Principles of Chem Lab II	5
PHY 201 🗬 & PHY 202 🗬	College Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory	4
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
GLY 201 💏 & GLY 211L 💎	The Earth Through Time and Earth Through Time Lab	4
GLY 212	Geologic Field Methods	3
GLY 313	Structural Geology	4
GLY 314	Mineralogy	4

Stratigraphy & Sediment	4	
Igneous& Metamorphic Petrology	4	
Sedimentary Petrology		
Principles Geomorphology	4	
Capstone Experience	2	
or GLY 492 🗬 Capstone Experience		
GLY Electives (2 additional GLY 300-400 level courses)		
	Igneous& Metamorphic Petrology Sedimentary Petrology Principles Geomorphology Capstone Experience Capstone Experience	

💎 - General Education Course

🖻 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

120

I UMI IC		
Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 127 💎	College Algebra-Expanded	5
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
GLY 201 💎	The Earth Through Time	3
GLY 211L 🔫	Earth Through Time Lab	1
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
MTH 132 💎	Precalculus with Sci Applica	5
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
CHM 111	Foundations of Chemistry	3
GLY 212	Geologic Field Methods	3
GLY 325	Stratigraphy & Sediment	4
CT-designated co	burse	3
Multicultural or	nternational Course	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
GLY 313	Structural Geology	4
GLY Elective (427	' or 455, 455L)	4
WI Course		3
Core II Fine Art		3
	Credit Hours	14
Third Year		
First Semester		_
GLY 314	Mineralogy	4
GLY 451	Principles Geomorphology	4
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
GLY 423	Sedimentary Petrology (or WI Course)	3-4
-------------------	--------------------------------------	---------
	Credit Hours	14-15
Second Semes	ter	
GLY 421	Igneous& Metamorphic Petrology	4
GLY 418	Invertebrate Paleontology	4
or GLY 456	or Environmental Geology	
Free Elective (G	EO 426 recommended)	4
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
PHY 201 🗬	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
GLY 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2
Free Elective (El	NG 354 recommended)	3
Free Elective Gl	Y 457 or 420 recommended)	3-4
	Credit Hours	16-17
Second Semes	ter	
Core II Humani	ties	3
Free Elective (G	LY 455, 455L recommended)	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
	Total Credit Hours	121-123

Geology, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	m	
Core 1: Critical Th	hinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Humanit	ies	3
Core II Social Sci	ience	3

Core II Fine Arts		3
GLY 200 💎 🕿	The Dynamic Earth	4
& GLY 210L 💎	and Earth Materials Lab	
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	1	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
GLY 491 🗬	Capstone Experience	2-4
Major-Specific		
GLY 200 💎 🖻	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎 🞓	Earth Materials Lab	1
GLY 201 🔫	The Earth Through Time	3
GLY 211L 💎	Earth Through Time Lab	1
GLY 212 🖻	Geologic Field Methods	3
GLY 313 🖻	Structural Geology	4
GLY 314 🖻	Mineralogy	4
GLY 320L	Geology Lab Techniques	2
GLY 325 🖻	Stratigraphy & Sediment	4
GLY 418	Invertebrate Paleontology	3-4
or GLY 426	Geophysics	
GLY 420	Principles of Geochemistry	3
GLY 421	Igneous& Metamorphic Petrology	4
or GLY 423	Sedimentary Petrology	
GLY 455	Hydrogeology	3
GLY 455L	Hydrogeology Laboratory	1
GLY 457	Engineering Geology	4
GLY 491 余	Capstone Experience	2-4
or GLY 492 📢	Capstone Experience	
CHM 211 💎 🞓	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
GLY Elective		4
GLY Elective		4
GLY Elective		3
PHY 201 💎 🎓	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🎓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		1

Major Information

• Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement.

• Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.

- MTH 229 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT) is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics and science courses.
- The capstone experience (GLY 491 Capstone Experience) is an individualized research project or internship experience requiring a written report and an oral presentation. The capstone requirement may be met alternatively by attending geology summer field camp or by completing the capstone seminar offered each spring (GLY 492 Capstone Experience).

Areas of Emphasis

- Engineering Geology, Emphasis (p. 578)
- Environmental Geoscience, Emphasis (p. 580)
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

GLY 325 🖻

Programs of study offered by the Department of Geology are designed for individuals seeking a career as an earth scientist. The greatest numbers of geologists are employed by natural resource industries. These include metallic and nonmetallic mining companies as well as petroleum, natural gas, and coal companies. New and challenging careers are also available in environmental and engineering geology. The majority of graduates in the past few years have found employment with environmental and geotechnical companies.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
GLY 200 💎 🎓	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎 🎓	Earth Materials Lab	1
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
GLY 201 💎	The Earth Through Time	3
GLY 211L 💎	Earth Through Time Lab	1
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Multicultural or l	International	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
GLY 212 🖻	Geologic Field Methods	3

Stratigraphy & Sediment

CT Designated C		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest		
GLY 313 🔁	Structural Geology	4
GLY Elective		4
GLY 427	Fossil Fuels (recommended)	
Writing Intensive		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	14
Third Year		
First Semester		
GLY 314 🖻	Mineralogy	4
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
GLY Elective		3-4
GLY 330	Tectonics	
or GLY 451	or Principles Geomorphology	
	Credit Hours	13-14
Second Semest	er	
GLY 418	Invertebrate Paleontology	3-4
or GLY 426	or Geophysics	
GLY 421	Igneous& Metamorphic Petrology	4
or GLY 423	or Sedimentary Petrology	
GLY Elective		4
GLY 456	Environmental Geology (recommended)	
Free Elective		4
_	Credit Hours	15-16
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
PHY 202 💎 🎓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 201 💎 🖻	College Physics I	3
GLY 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2-4
GLY 320L	Geology Lab Techniques	2
GLY 457	Engineering Geology	4
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15-17
Second Semest	er	
GLY 455	Hydrogeology	3
GLY 455L	Hydrogeology Laboratory	1
GLY 420	Principles of Geochemistry	3
Core II Humaniti		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
	cicale fibars	

Engineering Geology, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

4

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
GLY 200 💎 🎓	<u>,</u>	4
& GLY 210L 💎	and Earth Materials Lab	
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or I		3
GLY 491 🗬	Capstone Experience	2-4
Major-Specific		
GLY 200 💎 🎓	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎 🔁	Earth Materials Lab	1
GLY 201 💎	The Earth Through Time	3
GLY 211L 💎	Earth Through Time Lab	1
MTH 230 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
GLY 212 🎓	Geologic Field Methods	3
GLY 325 🕿	Stratigraphy & Sediment	4
GLY 314 🖻	Mineralogy	4
GLY 313 🗲	Structural Geology	4
GLY 320L	Geology Lab Techniques	2
GLY 330	Tectonics	3
or GLY 426	Geophysics	
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	3
ENGR 111	Engineering Computations	3
ENGR 213	Statics	3
ENGR 216	Mech of Deformable Bodies	3
CE 322	Geotechnical Engineering	4
GLY 451	Principles Geomorphology	4

GLY 455	Hydrogeology	3
PHY 211 💎 🞓	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎 🞓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
GLY 456 🗲	Environmental Geology	4
GLY 457	Engineering Geology	4
GLY 420	Principles of Geochemistry	3
GLY 455L	Hydrogeology Laboratory	1
GLY 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2-4

Major Information

- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics and science courses.
- The capstone experience (GLY 491 Capstone Experience) is an individualized research project or internship experience requiring a written report and an oral presentation. The capstone requirement may be met alternatively by attending geology summer field camp or by completing the capstone seminar offered each spring (GLY 492 Capstone Experience).
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Programs of study offered by the Department of Geology are designed for individuals seeking a career as an earth scientist. The greatest numbers of geologists are employed by natural resource industries. These include metallic and nonmetallic mining companies as well as petroleum, natural gas, and coal companies. This area of specialization has its own specific curriculum and has been added to meet the increasing demand for geoscientists who are trained in the acquisition, interpretation, and use of earth materials (rock, soil, ground water) for the solution of engineering problems. The program provides geologists with specific training that will enable them to effectively interact with, and support, engineers. Its curriculum involves a heavy emphasis on math, physics, and engineering.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
GLY 200 💎 🖻	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎 🎓	Earth Materials Lab	1
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5

ENGR 111	Engineering Computations	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
GLY 201 💎	The Earth Through Time	3
GLY 211L 💎	Earth Through Time Lab	1
MTH 230 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🕿	Principles of Chemistry I	3
СНМ 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
GLY 212 🖻	Geologic Field Methods	3
GLY 325 🖻	Stratigraphy & Sediment	4
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest		10
GLY 330	Tectonics	3
or GLY 426	or Geophysics	0
GLY 313 🖻	Structural Geology	4
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	3
Multicultural/Inte	ernational	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year	Credit Hours	16
Third Year First Semester	Credit Hours	16
	Credit Hours Mineralogy	16
First Semester		
First Semester	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology	4
First Semester GLY 314 🚔 GLY 451	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT)	4
First Semester GLY 314 🗃 GLY 451 Core II Social Scie	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT)	4 4 3
First Semester GLY 314 🗃 GLY 451 Core II Social Scie	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours	4 4 3 3
First Semester GLY 314 🗃 GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours	4 4 3 3
First Semester GLY 314 🛱 GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) c Credit Hours er	4 4 3 3 14
First Semester GLY 314 C GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 C ENGR 213	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours er Environmental Geology	4 4 3 3 14 4
First Semester GLY 314 C GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 C ENGR 213	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours er Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication	4 4 3 3 14 4 3
First Semester GLY 314 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 Core ENGR 213 CMM 103 Core	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours er Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3
First Semester GLY 314 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 Core II Scie ENGR 213 CMM 103 Core II Humaniti	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours er Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es	4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3
First Semester GLY 314 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 Core II Scie ENGR 213 CMM 103 Core II Humaniti	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es Principles of Geochemistry	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester GLY 314 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 CENGR 213 CMM 103 CORE II Humaniti GLY 420	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es Principles of Geochemistry	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester GLY 314 C GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 C ENGR 213 CMM 103 C Core II Humaniti GLY 420 Fourth Year	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es Principles of Geochemistry	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3 3 3
First Semester GLY 314 7 GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 7 ENGR 213 CMM 103 7 Core II Humaniti GLY 420 Fourth Year First Semester	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours er Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es Principles of Geochemistry Credit Hours	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3 3 16
First Semester GLY 314 C GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 C ENGR 213 CMM 103 C Core II Humaniti GLY 420 Fourth Year First Semester ENGR 216	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours er Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es Principles of Geochemistry Credit Hours Mech of Deformable Bodies	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3 3 16
First Semester GLY 314 C GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 C ENGR 213 CMM 103 C Core II Humaniti GLY 420 Fourth Year First Semester ENGR 216 PHY 202 C	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours er Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es Principles of Geochemistry Credit Hours Mech of Deformable Bodies General Physics I Laboratory	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3 3 16 3 1
First Semester GLY 314 C GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 C ENGR 213 CMM 103 C Core II Humaniti GLY 420 Fourth Year First Semester ENGR 216 PHY 202 C PHY 211 C	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours er Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es Principles of Geochemistry Principles of Geochemistry Credit Hours Mech of Deformable Bodies General Physics I Laboratory University Physics I	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3 3 16 3 1 1 4
First Semester GLY 314 C GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 C ENGR 213 CMM 103 C Core II Humaniti GLY 420 Fourth Year First Semester ENGR 216 PHY 202 C PHY 211 C C GLY 491 C	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours er Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es Principles of Geochemistry Credit Hours Mech of Deformable Bodies General Physics I Laboratory University Physics I Capstone Experience	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3 3 16 3 1 1 4 2
First Semester GLY 314 C GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 C ENGR 213 CMM 103 C Core II Humaniti GLY 420 Fourth Year First Semester ENGR 216 PHY 202 C PHY 211 C GLY 491 C GLY 320L	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours er Environmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es Principles of Geochemistry Principles of Geochemistry Credit Hours Mech of Deformable Bodies General Physics I Laboratory University Physics I Capstone Experience Geology Lab Techniques	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3 3 16 3 1 4 2 2 2
First Semester GLY 314 C GLY 451 Core II Social Scie Writing Intensive Second Semester GLY 456 C ENGR 213 CMM 103 C Core II Humaniti GLY 420 Fourth Year First Semester ENGR 216 PHY 202 C PHY 211 C GLY 491 C GLY 320L	Mineralogy Principles Geomorphology ence (CT) Credit Hours Credit Hours Fnvironmental Geology Statics Fund Speech-Communication es Principles of Geochemistry Principles of Geochemistry Credit Hours Mech of Deformable Bodies General Physics I Laboratory University Physics I Capstone Experience Geology Lab Techniques Engineering Geology	4 4 3 3 14 4 3 3 3 3 3 16 3 16 3 1 4 2 2 2 4

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	13
CE 322	Geotechnical Engineering	4
GLY 455L	Hydrogeology Laboratory	1
GLY 455	Hydrogeology	3
PHY 204 🗬	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1

Environmental Geoscience, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculu	ım	
Core 1: Critical	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinkin	g Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🏲	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Humani	ties	3
Core II Social Se	cience	3
Core II Fine Art	s	3
CHM 211 🔫	Principles of Chemistry I	5
& CHM 217 💎	and Principles of Chem Lab I	
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	ve	3
Writing Intensiv		3
Multicultural or		3
GLY 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2
Major-Specific	:	
GLY 200 💎 🎓	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎 🕿	Earth Materials Lab	1
GLY 201 🗬	The Earth Through Time	3
GLY 211L 💎	Earth Through Time Lab	1
GLY 212 🞓	Geologic Field Methods	3
GLY 313 🎓	Structural Geology	4
GLY 314 🖻	Mineralogy	4
GLY 320L	Geology Lab Techniques	2
GLY 325 🖻	Stratigraphy & Sediment	4

GLY 420	Principles of Geochemistry	3
GLY 423	Sedimentary Petrology	4
GLY 426	Geophysics	3
GLY 455	Hydrogeology	3
GLY 455L	Hydrogeology Laboratory	1
GLY 456	Environmental Geology	4
GLY 457	Engineering Geology	4
GLY 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
PHY 201 💎 🖻	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PS 410	Remote Sensing w Applications	4
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	3
GEO 222 💎	Global Environment Issues (CT)	3
GEO 429	Location Analysis and GIS	4
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2
Free Elective		1

Major Information

- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two
 or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing
 intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science
 literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive
 requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics and science courses.
- The capstone experience (GLY 491 Capstone Experience) is an individualized research project or internship experience requiring a written report and an oral presentation. The capstone requirement may be met alternatively by attending geology summer field camp or by completing the capstone seminar offered each spring (GLY 492 Capstone Experience).

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

Programs of study offered by the Department of Geology are designed for individuals seeking a career as an earth scientist. The greatest numbers of geologists are employed by natural resource industries. These include metallic and nonmetallic mining companies as well as petroleum, natural gas, and coal companies. This area of emphasis utilizes an interdisciplinary curriculum, which will prepare graduates for careers involving the application of geologic concepts to the solution of environmental problems.

Course	litle	Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
GLY 200 💎 🎓	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎 🎓	Earth Materials Lab	1
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	ter	
GLY 201 💎	The Earth Through Time	3
GLY 211L 💎	Earth Through Time Lab	1
CT Designated (Course	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Multicultural/Int	ternational	3
Free Elective		1
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🎓		3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
GLY 212 🎓	Geologic Field Methods	3
GLY 325 🎓	Stratigraphy & Sediment	4
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest		
ENG 354	Scientific & Tech Writing	3
GLY 313 🎓	Structural Geology	4
PS 410	Remote Sensing w Applications	4
Writing Intensiv	e	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	17
Third Year		
First Semester GLY 320L	Coology Lob Tochniques	2
GLY 314 🖻	Geology Lab Techniques Mineralogy	2
PHY 201 🗬 🖻	College Physics I	3
		1
PHY 202 💎 🞓 GLY 423	General Physics I Laboratory	
Core II: Social So	Sedimentary Petrology	4
	Credit Hours	
Second Semest		17
CMM 103 💎 🖻		3
GLY 420	Principles of Geochemistry	3
GLY 456	Environmental Geology	4
GLY 426	Geophysics	3
	Credit Hours	13

Tiste

~ - - - - - -

Fourth Year

First Semester

Second Semester		
Credit Hours		14
Free Elective		2
Free Elective		3
Core II: Humanities		3
GLY 457	Engineering Geology	4
GLY 491 💎	Capstone Experience	2

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	14
GLY 455L	Hydrogeology Laboratory	1
GLY 455	Hydrogeology	3
GEO 222 💎	Global Environment Issues (CT)	3
Writing Intensi	ve	3
GEO 429	Location Analysis and GIS	4

Geology, Minor

A minor in Geology requires 12 hours of Geology coursework with at least a *C* average. At least 8 hours must be in courses at the 300-400 level.

Department of Mathematics

Contacts: Dr. Alfred Akinsete, Chair **Website:** http://www.marshall.edu/math/

math@marshall.edu

The Department of Mathematics offers two majors, Mathematics and Statistics, leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. These majors prepare students for a vast variety of careers in the mathematical sciences and in numerous related disciplines. Graduating students will have a solid foundation that enables them to perform successfully in industry, business, government, and further studies. Graduates may pursue advanced degrees in mathematics, applied mathematics, statistics, and related areas such as engineering, actuarial science, data science, and economics. They may also prepare for secondary mathematics certification or for professional degree programs such as law and medicine.

Students with an interest in mathematics should consult sites on the internet hosted by the Mathematical Association of America (www.maa.org (http://www.maa.org)), the American Mathematical Society such as www.ams.org/employment (http://www.ams.org/ employment/) and www.maa.org/students/undergrad/career.html (http://www.maa.org/students/undergrad/career.html), and the Society of Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM) at www.siam.org (http://www.siam.org). Those interested in statistics may consult the American Statistical Association website at www.amstat.org (http:// www.amstat.org).

Mathematics serves as an essential tool for many other majors, and it plays an important role in the general education of all students. The Department of Mathematics at Marshall University makes every effort

to help students learn valuable critical thinking and problem-solving skills.

Majors must fulfill the general and specific requirements for the B.S. degree in the College of Science except for the minor (see requirements that follow). Students should go to the College of Science Dean's Office, Science 270, in order to declare a minor or major.

Transfer Students

Transfer students must take at least 12 hours of 300/400 level coursework in the College of Science and at least 15 hours in their major field, including at least nine hours of 300-400 level coursework at Marshall University.

General Education and Placement

The American College Test (ACT) score in Mathematics (or equivalent SAT) is utilized for the placement of students. Relevant information regarding such placement is included under prerequisites in the Courses of Instruction. Students wishing to challenge their placement in a mathematics course may do so by taking the Accuplacer Placement Exam administered by University College.

Students with prior credit for any college algebra course (i.e., MTH 127 College Algebra-Expanded, MTH 130 College Algebra, or MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica) may not receive credit for any other of these courses.

A student enrolled at Marshall may receive credit for certain courses in mathematics by successfully completing the appropriate examination of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP).

Advanced placement in mathematics is granted on the basis of Educational Testing Service Advanced Placement Test scores.

On the Calculus AB Examination:

- A score of 3 on AB provides students credit for MTH 132 Precalculus with Sci Applica.
- A score of 4 or 5 on AB provides students credit for MTH 130 College Algebra and MTH 229 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT).

On the Calculus BC examination:

- A score of 3 on BC provides credit for MTH 229 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT).
- A score of 4 or 5 on BC provides credit for MTH 229 Calculus/ Analytic Geom I (CT) and MTH 230 Calculus/Analytic Geom II.

Programs

- Mathematics, B.S. (p. 587)
- Mathematics, Minor (p. 589)
- Mathematics, Teacher Certification (p. 589)
- Statistics, B.S. (p. 589)
- Statistics, Minor (p. 591)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

Mathematics

MTH 102 Prep for College Math B

4 Credit hours

A mastery-based course that will prepare students for college algebra. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 102B Abr Prep for College Math B

1 Credit hour

An abridged mastery-based course that will prepare students for College Algebra.

Pre-reg: MTH 098 with a minimum grade of CR or MTH 100 or MTH 121B or MTH 121 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 100.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 121 💎 Concepts and Applications (CT) **3 Credit hours**

Critical thinking course for non-science majors that develops quantitative reasoning skills. Topics include logical thinking, problemsolving, linear modeling, beginning statistics and probability, exponential and logarithmic models, formula use, and financial concepts.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 19 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 460 or MTH 0XX or Placement Math with a score of 100 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 101 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 241 or Math Workshop-UC with a score of 100 or WMTH 002 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 099 with a minimum grade of CR or MTH 102 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 100 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 102B with a minimum grade of C or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 510. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

MTH 121B 💎 Cncpts & Apps-Expanded (CT) Critical thinking course for non-science majors that develops quantitative reasoning skills. Topics include logical thinking, linear modeling, statistics and probability, exponential and logarithmic modeling, and financial concepts, with arithmetic review. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 121H Concepts and Applications

3 Credit hours Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 23 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 540.

Attributes: Honors

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 122 💎 Plane Trigonometry

3 Credit hours

Definitions of circular functions; graphs of the trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, and applications.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 22 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 520 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 540 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 103 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 257 or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: MTH 130 Attributes: Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 127 💎 College Algebra-Expanded

5 Credit hours

A brief but careful review of the main techniques of algebra. Polynomials, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Graphs, equations and inequalities, sequences.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 17 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 400 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 460 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 101 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 237 or MTH 0XX or Placement Math with a score of 100 or Math Workshop-UC with a score of 100 or WMTH 002 or MTH 099 with a minimum grade of CR or MTH 102 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 102B with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 130 💎 College Algebra

3 Credit hours

Polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Graphs, equations and inequalities, sequences.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 102 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 250.

Attributes: Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 132 💎 Precalculus with Sci Applica

5 Credit hours

Functions used in calculus including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric. Systems of equations and inequalities, conic sections, polar and parametric equations, sequences and series, Binomial Theorem.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 24 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 560 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 570 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 104 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 263 or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 140 💎 Applied Calculus

3 Credit hours

A brief survey of calculus including both differentiation and integration with applications.

Pre-reg: ACT Math with a score of 24 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 560 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 570 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 104 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 263 or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130E with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of C or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 140H 💎 Applied Calculus Honors

3 Credit hours

A brief survey of calculus including both differentiation and integration with applications. This honors course will also introduce topics from differential equations with applications.

Pre-reg: ACT Math with a score of 25 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 570 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 590

Attributes: Honors, Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 160 💎 Applied Math Reasoning (CT)

A critical thinking course in applied mathematical reasoning. Topics include logic, problem solving, linear modeling, beginning statistics and probability, exponential and logarithmic modeling, formula use. Pre-req: SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 400 or ACT Math with a score of 17 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 460 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 101 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 237 or MTH 099 with a minimum grade of CR or MTH 102 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 102B with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 220 💎 Discrete Structures

3 Credit hours

5 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

5 Credit hours

Sets, relations, directed and undirected graphs, monoids, groups, lattices, Boolean algebra, and propositional logic.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 27 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 610 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 630 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 105 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 276 or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 140 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 229 💎 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT) **5 Credit hours**

An introduction to calculus and analytic geometry, emphasizing critical thinking. Limits, derivatives, and integrals of the elementary functions of one variable, including transcendental functions.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 27 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 610 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 630 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 105 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 276 or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 229H 💎 Calculus I Honors (CT)

An introduction to calculus and analytic geometry for honors students, emphasizing critical thinking. Limits, derivatives, and integrals of the elementary functions of one variable, including transcendental functions.

Pre-reg: ACT Math with a score of 27 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 610 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 630.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 230 💎 Calculus/Analytic Geom II

A study of the conics and transcendental functions, techniques of integration, improper integrals, indeterminate forms and infinite series.

Pre-req: MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C or IST 230 or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 231 💎 Calculus/Analytic Geom III

Analytic geometry of two and three dimensions, partial differentiation, and multiple integrals. Pre-req: MTH 230 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 300 Intro to Higher Math

A transition between elementary calculus and higher mathematics with emphasis on techniques of proofs.

Pre-req: MTH 230 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 329 Elementary Linear Algebra

Systems of linear equations, matrices and determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications. Pre-reg: ACT Math with a score of 27 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 610 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 630 or IST 131 with a minimum grade of C or (MTH 122 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C) or (MTH 122 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C) or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 331 Linear Algebra

Vector spaces, matrices and determinants, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and applications.

Pre-req: MTH 300 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: MTH 300

Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 335 Ordinary Diff Equations

A study of differential equations, their solutions, and applications to physical systems, emphasizing closed-form solving methods. Laplace transforms, orthogonal functions, approximation and numerical methods with applications.

Pre-req: MTH 230 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 360 Intro to Complex Variables

3 Credit hours An introductory survey of complex numbers, analytic functions, properties of elementary functions, integrals, series, residues and poles, with a focus on practical applications.

Pre-req: MTH 231 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 361 Vector Calculus

A course in n-dimensional calculus: the derivative, the integral, and applications. Coordinate-free methods are emphasized. Pre-reg: MTH 231 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 400 Structure of Algebra

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Emphasis on the language of Modern Elementary Algebra. Recommended for pre-service elementary teachers and for elementary and secondary in-service teachers. May not be used for either a degree offered by the Department of Mathematics or for a 7-9 or 7-12 mathematics specialization. Pre-reg: MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MTH 401 Structure Modern Geometry

Informal development of geometry. Recommended for preservice elementary teachers and for elementary and secondary inservice teachers. May not be used for either a degree offered by the Department of Mathematics or for a 7-9 or 7-12 mathematics specialization.

Pre-req: MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 404 Math Methods and Materials

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Content and content-specific pedagogy for secondary mathematics education majors.

Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5.

Co-req: CI 470

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 405 History of Mathematics

3 Credit hours

A study of the history of mathematics from the time of the ancient Greeks to the end of the nineteenth century. Pre-reg: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 411 Mathematical Modeling

3 Credit hours

Students work in teams to construct mathematical models of various real-world situations. Problems to be modeled are drawn from diverse areas of application and use a wide range of undergraduate mathematics.

Pre-req: MTH 231 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 415 Partial Differential Equations

3 Credit hours

Differential equations. Heat Equation, Laplace's Equation, separation of variables, Fourier series, vibrating strings, eigenvalue problems, finite differences, Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials.

Pre-req: MTH 331 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 335 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 416 Advanced Differential Equation

3 Credit hours

Differential equations are studied qualitatively. Topics include the existence and uniqueness of solutions and the behavior of solutions including stability of nonlinear systems, periodic solutions, and approximation using pertubation methods.

Pre-reg: MTH 300 and MTH 335.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 427 Advanced Calculus I

3 Credit hours

The number system, limits, sequences, partial differentiation with applications, maxima and minima of functions of several variables. Theory of definite integrals, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, improper integrals, infinite series.

Pre-req: MTH 231 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 428 Advanced Calculus II

The number system, limits, sequences, partial differentiation with applications, maxima and minima of functions of several variables. Theory of definite integrals, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, improper integrals, infinite series.

Pre-req: MTH 427 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 430 Topology I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

First course in topology. Basics of point-set topology: metric and topological spaces, continuity, connectedness, compactness, products, quotients. Surfaces and simplicial complexes, Euler characteristics. Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 431 Topology II

First course in algebraic topology. Homotopy, fundamental group, simplicial homology.

Pre-req: MTH 430 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 450 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 440 Graph Th and Combinatorics

This course is designed to introduce students in mathematical sciences to the theorems, techniques, and applications of graph theory and combinatorics.

Pre-req: MTH 300 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: MTH 300 Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 442 Numerical Linear Algebra

Direct and iterative methods for numerical solution of linear systems of equations. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Error Analysis and norms. Related topics.

Pre-reg: MTH 331 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 443 Numerical Analysis

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The theory and technique of numerical computation involving the difference calculus, the summation calculus, interpolation methods, solution of systems of equations, and methods of solution of ordinary differential equations. Pre-req: MTH 331 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 448 Modern Geometries

3 Credit hours Finite geometrics, basic background material for the modern development of Euclidean Geometry, other geometries. Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 449 Projective Geometry

3 Credit hours Projective Geometry using both synthetic and algebraic methods. Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

MTH 450 Modern Algebra I

Structure of the abstract mathematical systems; groups, rings, fields, with illustrations and applications from number theory.

Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 331 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: MTH 331

Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 452 Modern Algebra II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Continuation of MTH 450. Pre-req: MTH 450 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 455 Number Theory

3 Credit hours

A survey of some basic properties of the integers: divisibility (prime numbers, factorization, perfect numbers), congruences (modular arithmetic, linear and quadratic congruences, the Chinese Remainder Theorem), and Diophantine equations. **Pre-reg:** MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: Mathematics, No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MTH 485 Independent Study Attributes: Mathematics, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 490 💎 Internship in Mathematics 2-12 Credit hours

A supervised internship in an area of mathematics, applied mathematics, or statistics. By permission only.

Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 491 💎 Senior Seminar

2 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Capstone experience in reading, doing writing and speaking mathematics. Student will explore topics related to a theme chosen by the instructor.

Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Capstone Course, Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Statistics

STA 150 💎 Foundations of Statistics

3 Credit hours

A critical thinking course on the basic foundation of Statistics for non-majors, allowing them to better prepare, develop and harness discipline-specific skills.

Pre-req: (ACT Math with a score of 17 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 460 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 400 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 237) and STA 150L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: STA 150L

Attributes: Core II Mathematics, Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 150B 💎 Foundations of Stats-Expanded 4 Credit hours

A critical thinking course on the basic foundation of Statistics for nonmajors with algebra review, allowing them to better prepare, develop and harness discipline-specific skills.

Pre-req: STA 150L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: STA 150L Attributes: Core II Mathematics, Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 150L 💎 Foundations of Statistics Lab

A lab to provide training in using the SPSS software in Foundations of Statistics for non-majors.

Pre-req: STA 150 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or STA 150B (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: STA 150 or STA 150B

Attributes: Core II Mathematics, Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 225 💎 Introductory Statistics (CT)

A critical thinking course in applied statistical reasoning covering basic probability, descriptive statistics and fundamental statistical inference procedures. Parameter estimation and hypothesis testing for variety of situations with wide applications.

Pre-reg: ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 102 or MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 123 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130E with a minimum grade of C or MTH 122 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 125 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics, Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 326 Applied Statistical Methods

Use of statistical packages; introduction to descriptive, probability and sampling distributions; forecasting, inferences concerning one and two samples; simple and multiple regression, analysis of variance and covariance.

Pre-req: STA 225 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 345 Applied Prob and Stat

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

Statistical methods in scientific/engineering research, with emphasis on applications. Probability modeling, experimental design/survey sampling, estimation/hypothesis testing procedures, regression, ANOVA/factor analysis. Implementation using statistical software such as Excel/SAS.

Pre-reg: MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 412 Regression Analysis

3 Credit hours

Determining regression models; deriving parameter estimates using calculus; detailed coverage of tests of assumptions and remedial procedures (transformations and weithted least-squares); multiple and polynomial regression; tests and corrections for autocorrelation. Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 413 Experimental Designs

3 Credit hours

Analysis of variance an covariance models with derivations using calculus; detailed testing of model assumptions and remedial measures (as transformations) to yield adequate models; use of various statistical designs.

Pre-reg: STA 445 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 420 Nonparametric Statistics

3 Credit hours

Coverage of a variety of nonparametric or distribution-free methods for practical statistical inference problems in hypothesis testing and estimation, including rank procedures and randomization procedures. Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 422 Time Series Forecasting

3 Credit hours

Finding statistical models to represent various time dependent phenomena and processes; coverage of a variety of forecasting techniques, with an emphasis on adaptive, regression, and Box-Jenkins procedures.

Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 425 Sampling Designs & Estimation

Coverage of the theory and applications of a variety of sampling designs; sample size determination; ratio and regression estimates; comparisions among the designs.

Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 435 Statistical Data Mining

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to statistical learning techniques for analyzing high dimensional data. Topics include data mining strategy, explanatory analysis, predictive modeling techniques and model assessment. Pre-req: STA 345 with a minimum grade of D or STA 445 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 445 Probability & Statistics I

Probability spaces, conditional probability, and applications. Random variables, distributions, expectation, and moments. Pre-req: MTH 231 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 446 Probability & Statistics II

Statistical inference: estimation of parameters, tests of hypotheses. Regression, analysis of variance. Pre-req: MTH 445 or STA 445. Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 464 Statistical Computing

Introduction to the commonly used statistical computing techniques, procedures and methods, with extensive use of R language and environment, and SAS for statistical computing and graphics. Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 466 Stochastic Processes

Review of probability theory. Topics include stationary processes, discrete and continuous time Markov chains, Markovian queuing systems, random walks, renewal processes, Brownian motion and Markov Chain Monte Carlo.

Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 470 Applied Survival Analysis

Survival and hazard functions, parametric and non-parametric methods, models and inferences for survival data, and regression diagnosis.

Pre-req: MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C or STA 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Courses on special topics in statistics not listed among the current offerings.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 485 Independent Study

A faculty, supervised, indvidualized course of study of a topic in statistics.

Attributes: Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professors

Adkins, Akinsete, Aluthge, Brooks, Carlton, Lawrence, Mitchell, A. Mummert, C. Mummert, Sarra, Saveliev

Associate Professors

Horwitz, Karna, Mallick, Niese, Schroeder

Assistant Professors

A. Al-Aqtash, R. Al-Aqtash, Duhon, Elkadry, Jung, Otunuga

Instructors

Crytzer, Johnson, Mace, Marsh, Miller-Mace, Scudder, Stapleton, Subedi, Wright

Mathematics. B.S.

👎 - General Education Course

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical T	Thinking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking		3
Core 2	5	
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Natural/	Physical Science	4
Core II Humani	ties	3
Core II Social So	tience	3
Core II Fine Arts	5	3
Additional Unive	ersity Requirements	
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
Multicultural or	International	3
MTH 490 💎	Internship in Mathematics	2
or MTH 491	🗬 Senior Seminar	
College-Specifi	ic	
COS Physical/Natural Science		4
COS Physical/N	atural Science	3
Major-Specific		
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
MTH 230 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 300	Intro to Higher Math	4
MTH 331	Linear Algebra	4
MTH 335	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
MTH 427	Advanced Calculus I	3
MTH 428	Advanced Calculus II	3
MTH 443	Numerical Analysis	3
STA 445	Probability & Statistics I	3
MTH 450	Modern Algebra I	3
MTH 452	Modern Algebra II	3
MTH 490 💎	Internship in Mathematics	2-12
or MTH 491	🗬 Senior Seminar	
300/400 MTH o		3
300/400 MTH or STA Elective		3
300/400 Electiv	e	3

Free Elective	3
Free Elective	3
Free Elective	2

Major Information

- Students who double-major in both Mathematics and Statistics may have an opportunity to double-count electives toward the respective majors. Please contact the director of undergraduate studies in the Mathematics department for more details.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- Forty (40) hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.

Four Year Plan

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	r	
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
MTH 230 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
Core I Critical Thi	nking	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
MTH 231 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 300	Intro to Higher Math	4
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Physical/N	latural Sicence	4
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	r	
MTH 331	Linear Algebra	4
MTH 335	Ordinary Diff Equations	3

Credit Hours	15
Free Elective	1
Free Elective	3
COS Physical/Natural Science	4

Third Year

First Semester Advanced Calculus I MTH 427 STA 445 Probability & Statistics I Multicultural or International COS Physical/Natural Science Free Elective

Credit Hours

Second Semester

beeting beines			
MTH 428	Advanced Calculus II	3	
Writing Intensiv	Writing Intensive		
Core II Humani	ities	3	
300/400 MTH c	or STA Elective	3	
Free Elective		3	
	Credit Hours	15	
Fourth Year	Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r		
MTH 443	Numerical Analysis	3	
MTH 450	Modern Algebra I	3	
Writing Intensiv	ve	3	
300/400 Level Elective		3	
Free Elective		3	
	Credit Hours	15	
Second Semes	Second Semester		

Second Semester

MTH 452	Modern Algebra II	3
MTH 490 📌 or MTH 491 💎	Internship in Mathematics or Senior Seminar	2
300/400 MTH or	STA Elective	3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	14
	Total Credit Hours	120

Mathematics, Minor

The Department of Mathematics offers a minor in mathematics available to all students at Marshall University. Students choosing this minor will find expanded job opportunities in business, education, government, and industry.

This minor can be helpful to students in pre-professional programs in the health sciences. A solid grounding in the fundamentals of mathematics is needed in order to perform satisfactorily on aptitude examinations that must be taken prior to admission to a professional school. This minor can be used as an important component of a student's preparation for admission to law school.

The Department of Mathematics will award a minor in mathematics to every student who completes the following four courses, with at least

a 2.0 grade point average and with at least two of the courses taken at Marshall University:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MTH 229 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
MTH 230 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 300	Intro to Higher Math	4
Select one of the	following:	3-4
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	
MTH 329	Elementary Linear Algebra	
MTH 331	Linear Algebra	
Math Advisor	approved elective	
Total Credit Hou	irs	16-17

Total Credit Hours

3

3

3

3 3

15

Mathematics, Teacher Certification

Students interested in pursuing teaching certification in mathematics should visit the main office of the College of Education and Professional Development. Students who plan to complete a 5-Adult certification are encouraged to consult with the director of undergraduate studies in the Mathematics department about a second major in Mathematics.

Statistics, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculum	1	
Core 1: Critical Thi	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 🔫	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 229 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Natural/Pl	nysical Science	4
Core II Humanitie	25	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3

Writing Intensi	ive	3
Multicultural o	r International	3
MTH 490 💎	Internship in Mathematics (Capstone)	2
or MTH 491	🐢 Senior Seminar	
College-Speci	fic	
COS Physical/N	Natural Science	4
COS Physical/N	Natural Science	3
Major-Specifi	c	
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
MTH 229 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
MTH 230 💎 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 💏 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 300 🞓	Intro to Higher Math	4
MTH 331	Linear Algebra	4
MTH 490 💎	Internship in Mathematics (C)	2
or MTH 491	🗬 Senior Seminar	
STA 445	Probability & Statistics I	3
STA 446	Probability & Statistics II	3
STA 412	Regression Analysis	3
STA 413	Experimental Designs	3
MTH 427	Advanced Calculus I	3
STA 420	Nonparametric Statistics	3
STA 435	Statistical Data Mining	3
300/400 MTH	or STA Elective	3
300/400 MTH	or STA Elective	3
300/400 Level	Elective	3
Free Elective		4
Free Elective		3

Major Information

- Students who double-major in both Mathematics and Statistics may have an opportunity to double-count electives toward the respective majors. Please contact the director of undergraduate studies in the Mathematics department for more details.
- Please check with advisor about course offerings. Not all classes will be offered every semester.
- Forty (40) hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499.
- 💎 General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Marshall University Department of Mathematics prepare students for careers in the mathematical sciences and related disciplines. Graduates of our mathematics programs have had successful careers in government and industry. Our graduates have also earned advanced degrees in mathematics, statistics, engineering, and economics. Our degree programs may also be used to prepare for secondary mathematics certification and for professions such as law

or medicine. The department has a dynamic and engaged faculty who focus both on excellent teaching and on many areas of mathematical research.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year First Semester		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
MTH 229 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
MTH 230 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
Core I Critical Th	inking	
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
	Credit Hours	13
Second Year		
First Semester		
MTH 231 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 300	Intro to Higher Math	4
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Physical/I	Natural Science	4
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest		
MTH 331	Linear Algebra	4
300/400 Level El	ective	3
Free Elective		4
Physical/Natural		4
Third Year	Credit Hours	15
First Semester		
MTH 427	Advanced Calculus I	3
	Probability & Statistics I	3
Physical/Natural		3
-	nternational Elective	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
Humanities Elect	tive	3
Writing Intensive	e Elective	3
STA 446	Probability & Statistics II	3
300/400 MTH or	STA Elective	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
STA 412	Regression Analysis	3

16

	Total Credit Hours	117
	Credit Hours	14
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
MTH 490 💎 or MTH 491 💎	Internship in Mathematics or Senior Seminar	2
STA 420	Nonparametric Statistics	3
STA 413	Experimental Designs	3
Second Semes	ter	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
300/400 MTH o	or STA Elective	3
STA 435	Statistical Data Mining	3

Statistics, Minor

The Department of Mathematics offers a minor in statistics available to all students at Marshall University. Students who completed a minor in statistics must have a demonstrated knowledge and understanding of statistical techniques and methodologies, working with real data, and understanding of data analysis with job opportunities in business, government, industry and health sectors. The minor provides a window of opportunities for further study in statistical sciences. Students with a statistics minor may be eligible to pursue further degree programs in statistical sciences. The minor in statistics is not to be taken by students pursuing any degree majors in mathematics department. Students pursuing a minor in statistics must complete the General Education requirements at Marshall and in addition, the requirements for their major degree option(s).

The requirements for an undergraduate Minor in Statistics consist of a total of 16 credit hours. The student must have at least a 2.0 grade point average, and a grade of *C* or better in the required core courses (10 credit hours), and two additional courses (6 credit hours) chosen with permission from the list of elective courses. At least 9 credit hours of the required 16 credit hours must be taken at Marshall University.

Credit Code Title Hours **Core Required Courses** MTH 231 💎 Calculus/Analytic Geom III 4 **Applied Statistical Methods** STA 326 3 or STA 345 Applied Prob and Stat STA 445 Probability & Statistics I 3 **Elective Courses** Select two of the following (with permission): 6 STA 412 **Regression Analysis** STA 413 **Experimental Designs** Nonparametric Statistics STA 420 STA 422 Time Series Forecasting STA 425 Sampling Designs & Estimation STA 446 Probability & Statistics II STA 464 Statistical Computing STA 466 Stochastic Processes

STA 470 Applied Survival Analysis

Total Credit Hours

Department of Natural Resources and the Environment

Contacts: Dr. Mindy Armstead, Chair, m.armstead@marshall.edu

Man's interaction with the environment is the focus of the Department of Natural Resources and the Environment (NRE) as we seek to prepare students for careers or advanced studies in management, conservation, protection, regulation, and restoration of natural resources. Integration of the human dimensions of resource use with conservation and management forms the foundation of the Natural Resources and Recreation Management Program. Environmental Science merges concepts in geology, ecology, biology, chemistry and physics to provide students with a strong science foundation which forms the basis for understanding of environmental issues. Both programs incorporate technology such as geographic information systems, remote sensing, and discipline specific instrumentation to provide students with state-of-the-art educational experiences so they move confidently on to future endeavors. Additionally, both programs integrate understanding of laws and regulations relevant to aspects of conservation, protection, and management of natural resources preparing students for decision making in our modern world.

Programs

- Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 595)
- Environmental Science, Minor (p. 600)
- Natural Resources and Recreation Management, B.S. (p. 601)
- Natural Resources and Recreation Management, Minor (p. 602)
- Specialty Agriculture, B.S. (p. 603)

Courses

- General Education Course

Natural Resources and Environment

NRE 111 💎 Living Systems

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course is designed to equip students to observe and create their own questions, test them, and continue the process of scientific inquiry related to living systems.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 120 Toiscussion in Environ Sci (CT)3 Credit hoursCritical thinking course designed to examine and explore issues in
environmental science including protection of terrestrial and aquatic
resources and production of energy and food for a growing population.Attributes: Critical Thinking
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 200 Introduction to Agriculture

This course will discuss scientific concepts essential to agriscience and examine practices, careers, and new directions in various fields in agriculture.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 212 Energy

The course introduces the students to the properties and the interfaces of biological and physical systems with emphasis on energy concepts, production and distribution in both systems.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 220 💎 Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT) **3 Credit hours**

This course provides an overview of human-nature relationship from the perspective of conservation and natural resource management. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours

A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 281 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 282 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 283 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 285 Independent Study

Independent study for selected sophomores or advanced freshman under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 286 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Independent study for selected sophomores or advanced freshman under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 287 Independent Study

Independent study for selected sophomores or advanced freshman under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 288 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Independent study for selected sophomores or advanced freshman under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 300 Principles of Soil Science

3 Credit hours

This course will examine the principles of soils, including origin, composition, classification, and physical, chemical, and biological properties and processes, as well as agricultural and environmental applications.

Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 301 Principles of Soil Science Lab

2 Credit hours A laboratory course that demonstrates the application of concepts introduced in NRE 300 Principles of Soil Science.

Pre-req: NRE 300 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and CHM 212 with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: NRE 300

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 302 Animal Production

This course will examine the principles of animal production through the application of anatomy, physiology, behavior, nutrition, reproduction, breeding, and genetics in the production and management of farm animals. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 320 Nature Enviro Problems

The effects of human activity on ecological, political, economic, and cultural systems are examined. Particular attention is given to present human population growth, industrial activities, and energy availability. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 321 Resol Environ Problems

Students examine case studies of current environmental problems and propose methods of remediation. Cultural, political, economic, as well as ecological and physiographic factors are considered. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 322 Assess I: Terrestrial Systems

4 Credit hours Use of scientific procedure and current technology to characterize and quantify sensitive elements of terrestrial ecosystems and to assess human impact on these systems.

Pre-req: (IST 111 with a minimum grade of D or NRE 111 with a minimum grade of D) or BSC 104 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 120 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 323 Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology

Use of scientific procedures and current technology to characterize and quantify sensitive elements of aquatic ecosystems and to assess human impact on these systems.

Pre-reg: IST 111 or NRE 111 or BSC 104 or BSC 120. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 400 Soil Fertility/Plant Nutrition

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

This course will examine properties of soil fertility, its relationship to plan nutrition, and practices in nutrient management and fertilizer application.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of D and NRE 300 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 401 Horticulture

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

This course will examine the principles and practices in horticulture and apply these practices through a semester service project. Pre-reg: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of D and NRE 310 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 402 Sustainable Agriculture

This course will examine the principles of sustainable agriculture and its relationship with natural resources while identifying challenges to agricultural sustainability and frontiers in the field. Pre-req: NRE 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 403 Agricultural Entomology

Globally, insects have tremendous impacts on agriculture. This course introduces students to insects and their roles in agriculture including integrated pest management and pollination ecology. Pre-reg: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

NRE 423 GIS and Data Systems

3 Credit hours Course focuses on the relationships among the scientific method, data structures, and geographic images. Students relate hypothesis formation and databases through the development of ARCMap documents.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 425 Water Policy and Regulations

Examination of how aquatic resources are protected for humans and species of concern by current regulatory framework. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 431 Aquatic Toxicology

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course will introduce students to the principles of aquatic toxicology including regulations driving biological criteria, development of laboratory toxicity testing and test methodology.

Pre-reg: BSC 105 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 121 with a minimum grade of D or IST 323 with a minimum grade of D or NRE 323 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 435 Biomonitoring

4 Credit hours

Biomonitoring is the use of organisms to assess habitat and water quality of a stream. Current aquatic biomonitoring focuses on the utilization of benthic invertebrates and fishes communities. Pre-req: BSC 120 with a minimum grade of D or IST 323 with a minimum grade of D or NRE 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 470 ES Internship

3 Credit hours

A supervised internship in an area of natural resources and the environment.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 482 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 483 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours **NRE 486 Independent Study** Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 488 Independent Study

Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 490 ES/NRRM Capstone Prep

Prepares students for the senior project, internship experience, and for careers beyond graduation. Life skills are introduced by building on communication, organization, and project management skills (capstone).

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 491 💎 ES Senior Capstone

Students develop and complete a research project under the direction of a faculty member in the NRE department (capstone). Pre-req: NRE 490 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 531 Aqua Toxicology

This course will introduce students to the principles of aquatic toxicology including regulations driving biological criteria, development of laboratory toxicity testing and test methodology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Natural Resource Recreation Management

3 Credit hours

NRRM 101 Intro Natural Res & Rec Mgmt An orientation to the profession and its settings, emphasizing history, trends, concepts, and relationships to other fields. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 110 Outdoor Leadership: Canoeing

1 Credit hour This course is designed to give students the skills essential for the pursuit of employment in guiding participants on flat-water canoe courses in backcountry settings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 111 Outdoor Leadership: Fly Fish 1 Credit hour

This course is designed to give students the skills essential for the pursuit of being able to guide participants on fly fishing excursions in the backcountry.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 112 Outdoor Leadership: Bass Fish

This course is designed to give students the skills essential to pursue employment as a guide on bass fishing excursions in the backcountry. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 113 Outdoor Leadership: Backpack

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

This course is designed to give students the foundation skills essential in the pursuit of being leading participants on backcountry backpacking experiences. Leave No Trace ethics will be taught. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 156 Bicycling Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1 Credit hour 1 Credit hour

NRRM 158 Downhill Skiing Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

country utilizing adventure education techniques in an outdoor setting.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 200 Analytical Methods: Statistics 4 Credit hours NRRM 360 Tourism Planning & Management **3 Credit hours** Students develop an understanding of statistical reasoning through the The course will examine the critical issues addressed by tourism use of software to generate, summarize, and draw conclusions from planning and management, which are the positive and negative data. Course enhances statistical technique dexterity through analysis influences of tourism on the destination's economy, society, culture, of applied problems. and environment. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **NRRM 201 Recreational Activities 3 Credit hours** NRRM 361 Visitor Behavior in NRRM **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode This course provides an overview and analysis of individual and group behavior as it pertains to consumer activity in the context of recreation **3 Credit hours** NRRM 231 Nature Study and tourism resource environments. Designed to provide students with the fundamental understanding Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode of and for the delivery of nature based educational programs offered through an experiential framework. NRRM 362 Ecotourism: Admin and Mgmt 3 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode This course will examine the theoretical foundations, applications and best management practices in ecotourism. Other minor topics include: **NRRM 280 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours sustainability, nature-based and adventure tourism; sociocultural, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode environmental, and economic impacts of ecotourism. **NRRM 281 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode NRRM 380 Rec Resource Oper. and Admin **3 Credit hours** 1-4 Credit hours NRRM 282 Special Topics Focused on the management, operation, and administration practices Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode of recreation resource areas. Includes supervision of personnel, budgeting, and public relations for a variety of park and public land **NRRM 283 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours organizational structures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode NRRM 301 Intro to Outdoor Recreation **3 Credit hours** NRRM 400 Leisure & Aging **3 Credit hours** Organization, administration, and delivery of outdoor recreation A course presenting an overview of leisure services for the elderly. activities and resources. Emphasis upon federal, state, and local Topics include research results, theories, and modern day trends. A government programs and areas. wellness model will be included. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **NRRM 310 Environmental Interpretation 3 Credit hours** NRRM 402 Research Eval & Assess in NRRM 3 Credit hours Principles and techniques of environmental interpretation as practiced Theoretical & practical approach to research, evaluation and in federal, state, and private agencies. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode assessment of the social sciences of natural resources and recreational management. NRRM 311 Intro to Environmental Educ **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode This course is the study of environmental education, its foundations, emergence in the 1960's, its evolution, the systems approach to it, and NRRM 405 Park & Recreation Ecology 3 Credit hours the application of it in the field. The course is designed to help students identify and evaluate the level of resource impact, understand factors that cause impacts, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode and suggest management actions to minimize impacts under given NRRM 320 Sports & Campus Rec Mgmt **3 Credit hours** conditions. This course will deal with the fields of recreational sports and campus Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode recreation management. It will present the foundations of both fields, NRRM 410 Maint of Nat Res & Rec **3 Credit hours** the development, implementation, and trends in today's programs. A study of the knowledge and skills necessary to supervise and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode administer the general development and maintenance of park and **3 Credit hours** NRRM 330 Concepts Philosophies in NRRM recreation areas and facilities. A systematic approach to the concepts and philosophies for managing Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode wildland, wilderness, and protected areas. NRRM 411 Rec Resource Planning & Design **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Basic considerations in the planning and design of natural areas, **NRRM 340 Special Event Managment 3 Credit hours** parks, forests, recreation, and sport area infrastructure, facilities and This course will study the processes for event facilitation. Special associated amenities. attention will be given to the roles and skills utilized by a variety of Attributes: No Textbook Required recreation managers. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode NRRM 432 Wilderness/Protected Area Mgmt **3 Credit hours** NRRM 350 Adventure Education Leadership **3 Credit hours** This course will examine the historic and current philosophies of This course focuses on preparing students to be outdoor adventure wilderness and protected area management as applicable to NGOs, education leaders, facilitating programs in both the front and back

local, state, and federal land management programs. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 433 GIS/RS in Natural Resources Focusing on natural resource management, the cou techniques and procedures required for spatially ex in park and protected area applications. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-
NRRM 450 Intro OHV Recreation Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
NRRM 451 Plan Design OHV Trails Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
NRRM 452 Construction OHV Trails A course designed to instruct students in contempo techniques of constructing OHV trails and related fa Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2
NRRM 453 Op Mgt OHV Trail Systems Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
NRRM 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 484 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-3 Credit hours
NRRM 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 490 (Internship A supervised 40-hour per week, 6 week internship in students work with park and recreation agencies. (P	

Advisor approval required.) Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professor Armstead

Associate Professors Jones, Kim

Assistant Professors Gage

Instructors Colvin, Starcher

Environmental Science, B.S.

The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science degree is an integrated program requiring math, communication, and environmental studies courses and basic science courses from Geology, Biology, Chemistry, and Physics departments. The integrated coverage of broad topics prepare students for the complex problems facing a modern world. Areas of Emphasis help focus student efforts toward individual goals and interests with consideration to obtaining rewarding careers the fields of environmental science or conservation or pursuing advanced studies.

A minor in a relevant field of study such as Business, Anthropology, History or the natural sciences of Biology, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Natural Resources and Recreation Management, or Physics is encouraged for Environmental Science majors. Transfer students with prior college experience can receive equivalent credit for required courses.

Areas of Emphasis

- Applied Environmental Science, Emphasis (p. 595)
- Conservation and Wildlife, Emphasis (p. 597)
- Environmental Science, Emphasis (p. 599)

Applied Environmental Science, Emphasis

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculum	1	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 140 🗬	Applied Calculus	3
Core II Humanitie	25	
Core II Social Scie	ence	
Core II Fine Arts		
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		
Writing Intensive		
Multicultural or li	nternational	
NRE 491 र	ES Senior Capstone	3

Major - Specific		
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	3
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
NRE 323	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
NRE 423	GIS and Data Systems	3
NRE 470	ES Internship	3
or NRE 491 🔫	ES Senior Capstone	
NRE 490	ES/NRRM Capstone Prep	3
NRE 491 💎	ES Senior Capstone	3
Area of Emphas	is - Specific	
NRE 111 💎	Living Systems	4
or BSC 120 🔫	Principles of Biology	
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
Select one of the	following:	3-4
NRE 212	Energy	
PHY 201	College Physics I and General Physics I Laboratory	
CIT 260	Instrumentation	3
IST 264	Technology Foundations	3
NRE 320	Nature Enviro Problems	3
NRE 320	Resol Environ Problems	3
NRE 435	Biomonitoring	4
NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations	3
Major Elective	, ,	3
Major Elective		3
Major Elective		3
-		3 3

- · In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper-level credit.
- · Coursework listed as elective may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- · Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the university writing intensive requirement.

- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics and science courses.
- · Electives: In consultation with the COS advisors, students will select electives from the College of Science offerings best suited to prepare students to apply for professional credentials as a certified ecologist, certified wildlife biologist, or certified fisheries professional. Once a student has satisfied all of the requirements for one of these certifications, he or she should select additional electives in consultation with NRE/COS advisers to reach the 120 credit hours required for graduation. Additional electives may be used to satisfy general education requirements (e.g., writing intensive) and/or to fulfill the requirements of a second major, minor, or certificate.
- 💎 General Education Course

- Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science degree is an integrated program requiring math, communication, and environmental studies courses and basic science courses from Geology, Biology, Chemistry, and Physics departments. The integrated coverage of broad topics prepares students for the complex problems facing a modern world. Areas of Emphasis help focus student efforts toward individual goals and interests with consideration to obtaining rewarding careers in the fields of environmental science or conservation or pursuing advanced studies.

Credit

Four Year Plan Titlo

Course

course	Inte	Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
MTH 140 💎 🖻	Applied Calculus	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	r	
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
or NRE 111 🗬	or Living Systems	
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 🗬 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab I	2

ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Core II Social Scie	ence (M/I)	3
Free Elective		1
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	er	
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
Select one of the	following:	3-4
NRE 212	Energy	
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	
& PHY 202 💎	and General Physics I Laboratory	
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
IST 264	Technology Foundations	3
	Credit Hours	15-16
Third Year		
First Semester		
NRE 323	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
NRE 423	GIS and Data Systems	3
CIT 260	Instrumentation	3
NRE 320	Nature Enviro Problems	3
Core II Humanitie	es (WI)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4
NRE 321	Resol Environ Problems	3
NRE 490	ES/NRRM Capstone Prep	3
Major Elective		3
Major Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations	3
Major Elective		3
Major Elective		3
Major Elective		3
Writing Intensive		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semeste	-	
NRE 470	ES Internship	3
or NRE 491	•	
NRE 435	Biomonitoring	4
Major Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	13
	Total Credit Hours	120-121

Conservation and Wildlife, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

☞ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculum	1	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 140 <table-cell-rows> 🔁</table-cell-rows>	Applied Calculus	3
Core II Humanitie	25	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
BSC 120 🔫	Principles of Biology (Physical/Natural Science Elective)	4
Additional Univers	ity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural or In	nternational	3
NRE 491 💎	ES Senior Capstone	3
Major-Specific		
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
MTH 140 💎 🕿	Applied Calculus	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT) (CT)	3
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT) (CT)	3
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🕿	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
NRE 323 🖻	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
NRE 423 🕿	GIS and Data Systems	3
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations	3
NRE 470	ES Internship (Senior Project)	3
or NRE 491 📢	ES Senior Capstone	
NRE 490	ES/NRRM Capstone Prep	3
Area of Emphasi	is-Specific	
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
РНҮ 202 🗬	General Physics I Laboratory	1

PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	4
or NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	
Major Elective		4
Major Elective		4
Major Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2

Major Information

- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the university writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- MTH 140 Applied Calculus is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 24 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 24 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics and science courses.
- Electives: In consultation with the COS advisors, students will select electives from the College of Science offerings best suited to prepare students to apply for professional credentials as a certified ecologist, certified wildlife biologist, or certified fisheries professional. Once a student has satisfied all of the requirements for one of these certifications, he or she should select additional electives in consultation with NRE/COS advisers to reach the 120 credit hours required for graduation. Additional electives may be used to satisfy general education requirements (e.g., writing intensive) and/or to fulfill the requirements of a second major, minor, or certificate.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science degree is an integrated program requiring math, communication, and environmental studies courses and basic science courses from Geology, Biology, Chemistry, and Physics departments. The integrated coverage of broad topics prepare students for the complex problems facing a modern world. Areas of Emphasis help focus student efforts toward individual goals and interests with consideration to obtaining rewarding careers in the fields of environmental science or conservation or pursuing advance studies.

First YearFirst SemesterIST 150Spreadsheet & Database Prin3NRE 120Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)3MTH 140Applied Calculus3ENG 101Beginning Composition3FYS 100First Yr Sem Critical Thinking3UNI 100Freshman First Class1
NRE 120Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)3MTH 140Applied Calculus3ENG 101Beginning Composition3FYS 100First Yr Sem Critical Thinking3
MTH 140Applied Calculus3ENG 101Beginning Composition3FYS 100First Yr Sem Critical Thinking3
ENG 101Eeginning Composition3FYS 100First Yr Sem Critical Thinking3
FYS 100 First Yr Sem Critical Thinking 3
5
UNI 100 Freshman First Class 1
Credit Hours 16
Second Semester
ENG 201 Advanced Composition3
CMM 103 💎 🎓 Fund Speech-Communication 3
BSC 120 🌪 Principles of Biology 4
NRE 220 Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT) (CT)3
Core II Humanities (WI) 3
Credit Hours 16 Second Year
First Semester
CHM 211 🗭 Principles of Chemistry I 3
CHM 217 🕈 🎓 Principles of Chem Lab I 2
Free Elective 3
Core II Fine Arts 3
Core II Social Science (M/I) 3 Credit Hours 14
Second Semester
BSC 121 📌 Principles of Biology 4
CHM 212 CHM 21
CHM 218 💏 🎓 Principles of Chem Lab II 2
NRRM 200 Analytical Methods: Statistics 4
Free Elective 3
Credit Hours 16
Third Year
First Semester
NRE 323 🎓 Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology 4
NRE 423 GIS and Data Systems3
PHY 201 💎 College Physics I 3
PHY 202 💎 General Physics I Laboratory 1
Major Elective 4
Credit Hours 15
Second Semester
BSC 320 Principles of Ecology 4 or NRE 322 or Assess I: Terrestrial Systems 4
PHY 203 College Physics II 3
PHY 204 < General Physics 2 Laboratory 1
NRE 490ES/NRRM Capstone Prep3

Writing Intensiv	/e	3
	Credit Hours	14
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations	3
Major Elective		3
Major Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		2
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semes	ter	
NRE 470 or NRE 491 🕈	ES Internship (Senior Project) or ES Senior Capstone	3
Major Elective		4
Major Elective		3
Major Elective		3
Free Elective		2
	Credit Hours	15
	Total Credit Hours	120

Environmental Science, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core 1: Critical Thinking	
FYS 100 First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
NRE 120 < Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
NRE 220 < Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	3
Core 2	
ENG 101 💏 🖻 Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 🗬 Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 🗬 🕋 Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 140 🗬 🞓 🛛 Applied Calculus	3
Core II Humanities	3
Core II Social Science	3
Core II Fine Arts	3
BSC 120 📌 🞓 Principles of Biology (Core II Physical/Nat Science)	4
Additional University Requirements	
Writing Intensive	3
Writing Intensive	3

Multicultural or	International	3
NRE 491 💎	ES Senior Capstone	3
Major-Specific		
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
MTH 140 💎 🎓	Applied Calculus	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT) (CT)	3
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT) (CT)	3
CHM 211 💎 🖻	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎 🖻	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🖻	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations	3
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
NRE 323 🎓	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
NRE 423 🎓	GIS and Data Systems	3
NRE 470	ES Internship (Senior Project)	3
or NRE 491 📢	ES Senior Capstone	
NRE 490	ES/NRRM Capstone Prep	3
Area of Emphas	sis-Specific	
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🎓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	4
NRE 212	Energy	3
NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
Major Elective		4
Major Elective		3
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the university writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.

- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate mathematics and science courses.
- Electives: In consultation with the COS advisors, students will select electives from the College of Science offerings best suited to prepare students to apply for professional credentials as a certified ecologist, certified wildlife biologist, or certified fisheries professional. Once a student has satisfied all of the requirements for one of these certifications, he or she should select additional electives in consultation with NRE/COS advisers to reach the 120 credit hours required for graduation. Additional electives may be used to satisfy general education requirements (e.g., writing intensive) and/or to fulfill the requirements of a second major, minor, or certificate.
- 💎 General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science degree is an integrated program requiring math, communication, and environmental studies courses and basic science courses from Geology, Biology, Chemistry, and Physics departments. The integrated coverage of broad topics prepare students for the complex problems facing a modern world. Areas of Emphasis help focus student efforts toward individual goals and interests with consideration to obtaining rewarding careers the fields of environmental science or conservation or pursuing advanced studies.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
MTH 140 💎 🕿	Applied Calculus	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
BSC 120 💎 🖻	Principles of Biology	4
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth	3
GLY 210L 💎	Earth Materials Lab	1
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT) (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		

First Semester

CHM 211 💎 🞓	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
NRE 212	Energy	3
Core II Fine Arts		3

Core II Social Sci	ence (MC/I)	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	er	
BSC 121 🗬	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 212 💎 🕿	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎 🕿	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
Core II Humaniti	ies (WI)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
NRE 323 🖻	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
NRE 423 🖻	GIS and Data Systems	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎 🞓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	er	
NRE 490	ES/NRRM Capstone Prep	3
NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4
PHY 203 🗬	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 🗬	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Writing Intensive	e	3
	Credit Hours	17
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations	3
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology	4
Major Elective		3
Major Elective		3
Major Elective		4
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
NRE 470	ES Internship (Senior Project)	3
or NRE 491 📢	or ES Senior Capstone	
Major Elective		3
Major Elective		3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	12
	Total Credit Hours	120

Environmental Science, Minor

With global attention focused on environmental sustainability and limited natural resources, many students are interested in learning more about environmental science and pending environmental issues. This minor will offer foundational understanding of major concepts pertaining to ecosystem structure and function and impacts from human activity. The minor will allow students with interest in the field to apply the concepts in other disciplines, such as journalism, art or criminal justice. It will also provide opportunity for those not working in the area to better understand ongoing discussions on climate change and sustainability to be more informed citizens.

Students who wish to pursue a minor in Environmental Science will take 17 to 19 hours of Environmental Science credits covering major topics in the field. Courses will include:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
NRE 320	Nature Enviro Problems	3
NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4
NRE 323	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
	nplete 2 electives selected in consultation with n additional 6 to 8 credit hours.	6-8
Total Credit Ho	urs	17-19

Natural Resources and Recreation Management, B.S.

🗣 - General Education Course

🖻 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curric	ulum	
Core 1: Critic	al Thinking	
FVC 100	First Vr Care Critical Thisking	2

FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎 🎓	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Select one of the	e following:	4
MTH 127 💎 1	College Algebra-Expanded	
MTH 130 💎	College Algebra	
MTH 160 💎	Applied Math Reasoning (CT)	
Core II Humaniti	ies	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
Core II Physical/	Natural Science	4
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	e	3
Writing Intensive	e	3
Multicultural or	International	3
NRRM 490 💎	Internship (Capstone)	6

Major-Specific

NRRM 101 🖻	Intro Natural Res & Rec Mgmt	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
NRE 423	GIS and Data Systems	3
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
NRE 111 💎	Living Systems	4
NRRM 380	Rec Resource Oper. and Admin	3
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	3
NRRM 350 🎓	Adventure Education Leadership	3
NRRM 361	Visitor Behavior in NRRM	3
NRRM 405	Park & Recreation Ecology	3
NRRM 411 🕿	Rec Resource Planning & Design	3
NRRM 310	Environmental Interpretation	3
NRRM 432	Wilderness/Protected Area Mgmt	3
NRRM 402	Research Eval & Assess in NRRM	3
NRRM 433	GIS/RS in Natural Resources	3
NRE 490	ES/NRRM Capstone Prep	3
300/400 NRRM E	Elective	3
300/400 NRRM E	Elective	3
300/400 NRRM E	Elective	3
Free Elective		2

Major Information

- Capstone Experience: It is the responsibility of each student to consult his/her advisor regarding details of meeting the capstone requirement. The Capstone for this degree is completed in the summer.
- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- · Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the university writing intensive requirement.
- · Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- · Minimum 2.0 overall and MU and in all NRRM coursework required for graduation.
- Minimum of 120 hours (40 upper level) required for graduation.
- 💎 General Education Course

🔁 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

The Department of Natural Resources and the Environment offers a B.S. in Natural Resources and Recreation Management. The NRRM program is focused on the management of natural resource and recreation areas such as parks, forests, coastal areas, and other natural areas located on public and private lands. The NRRM program offers an interdisciplinary Bachelor of Science degree, in which students will study the fields of natural resource management, recreation and leisure studies, environmental science, biology, sociology, psychology, and business. The program prepares qualified professionals for employment with municipal, state, or national park and recreation agencies, the US Forest Service, the US Army Corps of Engineers, nature centers, and a variety of tourism entities to name a few.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
NRRM 101 🕿	Intro Natural Res & Rec Mgmt	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT) (CT)	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🎓	Beginning Composition	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
CMM 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
MTH 127 💎 🖻	College Algebra-Expanded	5
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT) (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Year		
First Semester		
NRE 423	GIS and Data Systems	3
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
NRE 111 💎	Living Systems	4
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semeste	r	
NRRM 380	Rec Resource Oper. and Admin	3
Writing Intensive		3
Core II Physical/N	latural Science	4
Core II Social Scie	ence (MC/I)	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
NRRM 350 🕿	Adventure Education Leadership	3
NRRM 361	Visitor Behavior in NRRM	3
Core II Humanitie	es (WI)	3
300/400 NRRM E	lective	3
Natural/Physical	Science Elective	4
	Credit Hours	16

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	14
Free Elective		2
NRRM 490 💎	Internship (C) (if not in Summer)	6
NRRM 433	GIS/RS in Natural Resources	3
NRRM 402	Research Eval & Assess in NRRM	3
Second Semes	ter	
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3
300/400 NRRM	Elective	3
NRRM 432	Wilderness/Protected Area Mgmt	3
NRRM 310	Environmental Interpretation	3
First Semester		
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Free Elective		3
NRE 490	ES/NRRM Capstone Prep	3
300/400 NRRM	Elective	3
NRRM 411 🕿	Rec Resource Planning & Design	3
NRRM 405	Park & Recreation Ecology	3

Natural Resources and **Recreation Management**, Minor

Students who wish to pursue a minor in Natural Resources and Recreation Management may do so by successfully completing the following courses:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
NRRM 101	Intro Natural Res & Rec Mgmt	3
Select one of the	e following:	3
NRRM 301	Intro to Outdoor Recreation	
NRRM 330	Concepts Philosophies in NRRM	
NRRM 350	Adventure Education Leadership	
Select one of the	e following:	3
NRRM 360	Tourism Planning & Management	
NRRM 361	Visitor Behavior in NRRM	
NRRM 362	Ecotourism: Admin and Mgmt	
Select one of the	e following:	3
NRRM 380	Rec Resource Oper. and Admin	
NRRM 410	Maint of Nat Res & Rec	
NRRM 411	Rec Resource Planning & Design	
Select one of the	e following:	3
NRRM 310	Environmental Interpretation	
NRRM 311	Intro to Environmental Educ	
NRRM 432	Wilderness/Protected Area Mgmt	
Total Credit Ho	urs	15

Specialty Agriculture, B.S. **Specialty Agriculture**

Specialty Agriculture in this context refers to sustainable, high-yield agriculture that can be economically sustainable in mountainous regions and small land areas. The Bachelor of Science in Specialty Agriculture provides educational opportunities in agriculture, agribusiness, and agrotourism, covering both traditional and sustainable agricultural sciences. New and emerging technologies for high yield and specialty agriculture are emphasized, as they will improve agribusiness outcomes for smaller farms that are characteristic of the region. Focus of the major includes, but is not limited to, the agricultural aspects of greenhouse production, hydroponics, precision farming, urban agriculture, community gardens, and specialty crop production.

💎 - General Education Course

🞓 - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours

Core Curriculum

Core	1:	Critical	Thinkin
------	----	----------	---------

Core 1: Critical II	linking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
СММ 103 💎 🖻	Fund Speech-Communication	3
Select one of the	e following:	4
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	
MTH 229 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	
Core II Humaniti	ies	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
GEO 222 💎	Global Environment Issues (CT) (recommended)	
Core II Fine Arts		3
Core II Physical/	Natural Science	4
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
GEO 222 🗬	Global Environment Issues (CT) (recommended)	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or	International	3
GEO 222 🗬	Global Environment Issues (CT) (recommended)	
Department Re	quirements	
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3

NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	3
NRE 490	ES/NRRM Capstone Prep	3
NRE 470	ES Internship	3
or NRE 491	🜪 ES Senior Capstone	
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
Major-Specific	c Requirements	
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 🗬	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
ENT 360	Intro to Entrepreneurship	3
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4
NRE 323	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
NRE 200	Introduction to Agriculture	3
NRE 300	Principles of Soil Science	3
NRE 301	Principles of Soil Science Lab	2
NRE 302	Animal Production	3
NRE 401	Horticulture	4
NRE 402	Sustainable Agriculture	3
NRE 403	Agricultural Entomology	4
Major-Specific	c Electives	12-14

Major-Specific Electives

In consultation with the NRE/COS advisors, students will select electives from Marshall University offerings best suited to prepare students to apply for the following fields or professional credentials: nutrient management certification, outreach and education, agritourism, agribusiness, soil science professional, soil health, food security, animal production, and crop production. The student will select these electives in consultation with NRE/ COS advisors to reach to 120 credit hours required for graduation. Additional electives may be used to satisfy general education requirements (e.g., writing intensive). A minimum of 40 hours must be 300-400 level courses. Below is a list of courses that could be considered; however, the list is not exhaustive and other courses can be considered based on consultation between the student and NRE/COS advisors.

Nutrient Management

GEO 101 💎	Physical Geography (CT)
GEO 222 🗬	Global Environment Issues (CT)
GLY 455	Hydrogeology
NRE 423	GIS and Data Systems
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations
NRE 400	Soil Fertility/Plant Nutrition
Soil Health/Soil Sci	ience
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology
BSC 445	Microbial Ecology
GEO 101 💎	Physical Geography (CT)
GLY 200 💎	The Dynamic Earth
GLY 314	Mineralogy
GLY 455	Hydrogeology
NRE 423	GIS and Data Systems

NRE 400	Soil Fertility/Plant Nutrition
Food Security	
DTS 202	Introductory Foods
DTS 210	Nutrition
DTS 301	FS Safety & Systems Mgt I
DTS 302	FS Safety & Sys Mgt II
DTS 410	Cross Cultural Foods
GEO 222 💎	Global Environment Issues (CT)
HST 390	Food in World History
HST 392	Food Markets and Modernity
Crop Production	
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics
BSC 416	Plant Taxonomy
BSC 420	Plant Physiology
BSC 430	Plant Ecology
GEO 222 💎	Global Environment Issues (CT)
HST 392	Food Markets and Modernity
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations
NRE 400	Soil Fertility/Plant Nutrition
Animal Productio	n
BSC 301	Vertebrate Embryology
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology
BSC 320	Principles of Ecology
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology
BSC 324	Principles of Genetics
BSC 401	Ichthyology
BSC 408	Ornithology
BSC 409	Mammalogy
BSC 422	Animal Physiology
BSC 424	Animal Parasitology
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations
GEO 222 💎	Global Environment Issues (CT)
HST 392	Food Markets and Modernity
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations
NRE 400	Soil Fertility/Plant Nutrition
NRE 425	Water Policy and Regulations
NRE 400	Soil Fertility/Plant Nutrition
Agritourism	-
ENT 320	Marketing for Entrepreneurs
MKT 231	Principles of Selling
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications
NRRM 360	Tourism Planning & Management
NRRM 362	Ecotourism: Admin and Mgmt
Education and O	, in the second s
CI 248	Intro to Science Elem Ed
EDF 201	Ed Psych Developing Learner
GEO 222 🗬	Global Environment Issues (CT)
NRRM 231	Nature Study
NRRM 310	Environmental Interpretation

NRRM 311	Intro to Environmental Educ
Agribusiness	
DTS 202	Introductory Foods
HST 390	Food in World History
MKT 231	Principles of Selling
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications

Major Information

- **Capstone Experience:** It is the responsibility of each student to consult his/her advisor regarding details of meeting the capstone requirement. The Capstone for this degree is completed in the summer.
- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the university writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Minimum 2.0 overall and MU and in all NRRM coursework required for graduation.
- Minimum of 120 hours (40 upper level) required for graduation.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
IST 150	Spreadsheet & Database Prin	3
NRE 120 💎	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semeste	er	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
CMM 103 💎	Fund Speech-Communication	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
GEO 222 💎	Global Environment Issues (CT) (WI)	3
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Year		
First Semester		
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3

CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
Core II Humaniti	•	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
NRE 200	Introduction to Agriculture	3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest	er	
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
СНМ 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
NRRM 200	Analytical Methods: Statistics	4
NRE 302	Animal Production	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
NRE 323	Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4
NRE 300	Principles of Soil Science	3
NRE 301	Principles of Soil Science Lab	2
NRE 403	Agricultural Entomology	4
Major Specific El	ective	4
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
NRE 490	ES/NRRM Capstone Prep	3
NRE 322	Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
Major Specific El		4
	Credit Hours	14
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
NRE 402	Sustainable Agriculture	3
ENT 360	Intro to Entrepreneurship	3
Major Specific El		3
Major Specific El		4
	Credit Hours	13
Second Semest		2
NRE 470 or NRE 491 📢	ES Internship or ES Senior Capstone	3
NRE 401	Horticulture	4
Writing Intensive		3
Major Specific El	ective	4
Major Specific El	ective	3
	Credit Hours	17
	Total Credit Hours	123

Department of Physics

Contacts: Dr. Que Huong Nguyen, Chair

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/physics (http://www.marshall.edu/ physics/)

nguyenh@marshall.edu

The Department of Physics offers coursework leading toward the B.S. degree in physics, or the B.S. degree in physics with an Area of Emphasis in Applied Physics, Biophysics, Medical Imaging, and Medical Physics. The Department of Physics also offers a minor in physics and physical science, and provides courses in support of other programs in science and technology and courses for general education. A course of study in physics, resulting in a B.S. degree in physics, prepares students for a wide variety of opportunities, such as engineering careers in the private sector, careers in the health professions, employment in industry and government laboratories, advanced technology jobs in science and technology related fields, and careers as science teachers. The B.S. degree program is also excellent preparation for advanced degrees in physics, astronomy, engineering, medicine, or law.

In order to graduate, students must maintain a 2.00 Overall GPA and receive a grade of *C* or better in each course required for the major.

Related Programs Supported by the Department

The department also works closely with the College of Education and Professional Development, which offers a B.A. in Secondary Education through the Physics 9-Adult program; it is in this program where the Physics Department ensures students are well prepared to become teachers with a strong background in physics.

Programs

- Physics and Physical Science, Minor (p. 608)
- Physics, B.S. (p. 608)

Courses

💎 - General Education Course

```
3 Credit hours
```

PHY 101 💎 Conceptual Physics Introduces nonscience majors to applications of physics in life. Emphasizes conceptual understanding of basic principles in classical and modern physics. Recommended for science students with no high school physics.

Pre-req: (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130E with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 203 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of D) or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of D and PHY 101L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 101L

Co-req: PHY 101L

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 101L 💎 Conceptual Physics Lab

1 Credit hour

Conceptual Physics Laboratory. A laboratory course designed to include the principles and applications of physics that are introduced in Physics 101. (CR: PHY 101) 2 lab.

Co-req: PHY 101

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 190 💎 Overview of Physics (CT)

3 Credit hours

An algebra-based overview of well-established topics studied as part of a major in physics, including classical physics, special relativity, quantum mechanics, particle physics, and cosmology. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 201 💎 College Physics I

3 Credit hours

First half of an introduction to physics for life-science students, using algebra and trigonometry, including kinematics and dynamics, force, energy, rotation, fluids, waves, and therma phenomena.

Pre-req: (MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 122 with a minimum grade of D) or (MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 122 with a minimum grade of D) or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or (MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 122 with a minimum grade of D) or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D and PHY 202 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 202

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 202 💎 General Physics I Laboratory

1 Credit hour Laboratory to accompany PHY 201 or PHY 211, focusing on mechanics concepts and applications.

Pre-req: PHY 201 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or PHY 211 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 201 or PHY 211

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 203 💎 College Physics II

3 Credit hours

Second half of an introduction to physics for life-science students, using algebra and trigonometry, including electric and magnetic fields, circuits, geometrical and physical optics, atomic and nuclear physics. Pre-req: (PHY 201 with a minimum grade of C and PHY 202 with a minimum grade of C) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: PHY 204

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 204 🗬 General Physics 2 Laboratory 1 Credit hour

Laboratory to accompany PHY 203 or PHY 213, focusing on classical E&M, circuits, and optics.

Pre-req: (PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or PHY 213 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D).

Concurrent PR: PHY 203 or PHY 213 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 211 💎 University Physics I

4 Credit hours

First half of an introduction to physics for physical science and engineering students, using calculus, and including kinematics and dynamics, force, energy, rotation, fluids, waves, and thermal phenomena.

Pre-req: (MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 202 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: (MTH 229 or MTH 229H) and PHY 202 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 213 💎 University Physics II

Second half of an introduction to physics for physical science or engineering students, using calculus, including electric and magnetic fields, circuits, geometrical and physical optics, atomic and nuclear physics.

Pre-req: MTH 230 (may be taken concurrently) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) and (PHY 201 with a minimum grade of C or PHY 211 with a minimum grade of C) and PHY 202. Concurrent PR: MTH 230 and PHY 204

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 214 💎 Lab Methods in Physics

A laboratory course to accompany Physics 211-213. 3 lab. Pre-req: PHY 213 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: PHY 213 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 222 Investigate the Universe

2 Credit hours A creative laboratory course designed to give students an opporutnity to work with modern research equipment, with ample time to conduct experiments and/or investigate phenomenae of their choosing. Pre-reg: (MTH 122 and MTH 127) or (MTH 122 and MTH 130) or MTH 132.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 280 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PHY 281 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PHY 300 Electricity & Magnetism	3 Credit hours

A course including the study of electrostatics, magneto- statics, electromagnetic induction, introduction to Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves. 3 lec.

Pre-reg: (PHY 203 or PHY 213) and MTH 231. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 302 Electricity & Magnetism II

3 Credit hours A study of Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves, radiation theory, optical phenomena, and electrodynamics. 3 lec. Pre-reg: PHY 300. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 304 Optics

An intermediate course in geometrical and physical optics. 3 lec. Pre-reg: (PHY 203 or PHY 213) and (PHY 405 (may be taken concurrently) or PHY 505 (may be taken concurrently)). Concurrent PR: PHY 405 or PHY 505 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 308 Thermal Physics

3 Credit hours A study of thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, and an introduction to statistical mechanics 3 lec. Pre-req: (PHY 203 or PHY 213) and MTH 231. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

PHY 314 Electronic Physics

A study of transistors, integrated circuits and their associated circuits. 3 lec.

Pre-req: PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 415 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 415

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 320 Intro Modern Physics

An introductory study of atomic and molecular theories, relativity, quantum theory, and nuclear physics. 3 lec. Pre-req: MTH 230 and (PHY 203 or PHY 213). Co-req: PHY 421 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 330 Mechanics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An intermediate study of the fundamental principles of statics of particles and rigid bodies, momentum and energy, dynamics of particles, harmonic oscillations, and wave motion. 3 lec. Pre-reg: MTH 231 and (PHY 203 or PHY 213). Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 340 Scientific Computing

3 Credit hours

Introduction to some of the most important tools and techniques in scientific computing, including object-oriented design, version control, and MPI for high-performance computing.

Pre-req: MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or IST 163 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 350 Biological Physics

3 Credit hours

Physical principles underlying the mechanisms by which living organisms survive, adapt, grow. Will enhance writing skills and strategies. 2 lec - 2 lab. (PR: PHY 203 or 213, and PHY 204) Pre-req: PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) or PHY 213 (may be taken concurrently) and PHY 204. Concurrent PR: PHY 203 or PHY 213 Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 360 Medical Physics

3 Credit hours

Physical principles applied to devise methods for diagnostic and treatment of the human body. Will enhance writing skills and strategies.

Pre-req: (PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 405 Optics Lab

2 Credit hours

A course in optical experiments encompassing geometrical and physical optics. This course is to be taken with Physics 304. Pre-reg: PHY 304 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: PHY 304

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 415 Electronics Lab

2 Credit hours A course in laboratory measurements encompassing transistors, integrated circuits, and their associated circuits. This course is to be taken with Physics 314.

Pre-req: PHY 314 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 314 Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 420 Astrophysics

A detailed study of core problems in Astrophysics such as orbital dynamics, radiation processes, stellar structure and evolution, galactic dynamics, and cosmology. Pre-req: PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 231 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 421 Modern Physics Lab

Laboratory exercises on modern physics topics encompassing both experiments of historic significance and current applications. To be taken with Physics 320, or equivalent. Co-reg: PHY 320 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 425 Solid State Physics

The course provides a broad introduction to the structure and physical properties of solids. It also serves as a basis for advanced courses in solid state and condensed matter physics.

Pre-reg: PHY 320 or PHY 442 or CHM 442.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 435 Computational Physics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A course on using numerical methods and computer programming languages for solving complex physics problems and for the simulation of various physical processes. 2 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 330 with a minimum grade of D and (PHY 445 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 446 with a minimum grade of D) and MTH 231 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 442 Quantum Mechanics

A study of waves and particles, the Schroedinger and Heisenberg formulations, particles in potential fields, scattering and perturbation theories, and application to atomic and nuclear structure. 3 lec. Pre-req: MTH 335 and PHY 330.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 443 Quantum Mechanics II

3 Credit hours This is the second part of a two-semester introduction to quantum mechanics. Emphasis is on applications of quantum theory including approximation techniques and the study of more realistic quantum

systems. Pre-req: PHY 442 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 442 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PHY 444 Advanced Laboratory

Developments in producing and detecting correlated photon pairs has enabled implementation of undergraduate laboratories demonstrating fundamental quantum mechanical principles. This laboratory also incorporates fundamental solid state and materials science experiments.

Pre-req: PHY 425 (may be taken concurrently) and PHY 442 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: PHY 425 and PHY 442 Co-req: PHY 425, PHY 442

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 445 Math Methods of Physics

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

An introduction to theory of orthogonal functions, curvilinear coordinate systems, vector and tensor fields, and their applications in physics. Problems are drawn from different areas of physics. 3 lec. Pre-reg: PHY 203 or PHY 213 and MTH 231.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 446 Math Methods of Physics II

A second semester of a full year course on methods of solving problems in physics: calculus of variations, ordinary and partial differential equations, and special functions with real physics problems. Pre-reg: PHY 445.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 447 Mechanics for Teachers

An indepth study of mechanics for education majors specializing in Physics with emphasis on problem solving techniques, demonstrations, experiments and computer applications. (PR: PHY 203, MTH 122 and MTH 140) Pre-req: PHY 203 or PHY 213. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **DHV 490 Special Topics**

PHY 480 Special Topics	2-4 Credit hours
By permission of department chairman.	
Attributes: Natural Sciences	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
PHY 481 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours

PHY 481 Special Topics By permission of department chairman. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 482 Special Topics By permission of department chairman. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 483 Special Topics By permission of department chairman. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours PHY 486 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 488 Independent Study

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 491 💎 Capstone

To give a capstone expeience to physics majors in their junior or senior years by applying the principles of physics to the solution of real life problems. (PR: CSD 203, or 218 and lab).

Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 492 💎 Capstone

To give a capstone experience to physics majors in their junior or

senior years by applying the principles of physics to the solution of real life problems. (PR: PHY 491)

Pre-reg: PHY 491 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty

Professor

Associate Professor

Fan, Saken

Physics and Physical Science, Minor

The Department of Physics awards a minor in physics and physical science to students who have completed the following courses with at least a C average:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
or PHY 211 🔫	University Physics I	
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
or PHY 213 🔫	University Physics II	
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
300/400 Physics	or Physical Science	3
300/400 Physics	or Physical Science	3
Total Credit Hou	ırs	14

Physics, B.S.

💎 - General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend

1-4 Credit hours

1-2 Credit hours

1-2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Hamilton, Nguyen, Wilson

4 Credit hours

Assistant Professor Foltz, S. P. McBride, S. T. McBride, Richards, Wehner

disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	(Credit
Coue	nue		creuit

.

Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Commun	ication	3
MTH 229 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	5
& PHY 202 🔫	and General Physics l Laboratory (Core ll Physical/Natural Science)	
Additional Univer	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive	2	3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	2
& PHY 492 🗬	and Capstone	
Major-Specific		
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 304 🖻	Optics	3
PHY 405 🖻	Optics Lab	2
PHY 308	Thermal Physics	3
PHY 300 🔁	Electricity & Magnetism	3
PHY 330 🖻	Mechanics	3
PHY 320 🔁	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 421 🞓	Modern Physics Lab	2
PHY 442 🖻	Quantum Mechanics	3
PHY 445	Math Methods of Physics	3
PHY 446	Math Methods of Physics II	3
PHY 302	Electricity & Magnetism II	3
PHY 443	Quantum Mechanics II	3
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	2
& PHY 492 🗬	and Capstone	
MTH 230 💎 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 335	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
СНМ 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I (Recommended)	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I (Recommended)	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II (Recommended)	3

CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II (Recommended)	2
PHY Elective		5
PHY 425 & PHY 444	Solid State Physics and Advanced Laboratory (Recommended)	
Free Elective		4
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		3

Major Information

Hours

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- · In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II humanities requirement as well as the university writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics and science courses.
- In order to graduate, students must maintain a 2.00 Overall GPA and receive a grade of C or better in each course required for the major.
- Advanced physics courses are offered every two to three semesters; check with the Physics Department for availability.
- · Let the Department Chair know if you have an interest in a particular elective course as soon as possible.

Areas of Emphasis

- · Applied Physics, Emphasis (p. 610)
- · Bio Physics, Emphasis (p. 612)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis (p. 614)
- Medical Physics, Emphasis (p. 615)
- 💎 General Education Course

• Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

A course of study in physics, resulting in a B.S. degree in physics, prepares students for a wide variety of opportunities, such as engineering careers in the private sector, careers in the health professions, employment in industry and government laboratories, advanced technology jobs in science and technology related fields, and careers as science teachers. The B.S. degree program is also excellent preparation for advanced degrees in physics, astronomy, engineering, medicine, or law. Physics is designed for those who are interested in future study or work in a pure physics or physics-related field.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		1
PHY 202 💎 🎓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4
MTH 229 💎 🏲	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	0 0 1	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
.	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest		
MTH 230 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
ENG 201 💎 🎓	Advanced Composition	3
Core I Critical Th	inking	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
PHY 320 🖻	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 421 🔁	Modern Physics Lab	2
PHY 445	Math Methods of Physics	3
Core II Commun	ication	3
Second Semest	Credit Hours	15
PHY 446	Math Methods of Physics II	3
PHY 304 😂	Optics	3
PHY 405 🖻	Optics Lab	2
MTH 335	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
Core II Social Sci		3
Writing Intensive		3
	Credit Hours	17
Third Year		
First Semester		
PHY 308	Thermal Physics	3
PHY 330	Mechanics	3
PHY 300 🖻	Electricity & Magnetism	3
Writing Intensive	e Elective	3
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semest	er	
PHY 302	Electricity & Magnetism II	3
PHY 442 🖻	Quantum Mechanics	3
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Multicultural or I	nternational	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	15

	Total Credit Hours	121
	Credit Hours	13
Free Elective		3
Free Elective		4
PHY 492 💎	Capstone	1
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II (Recommended)	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II (Recommended)	3
Second Semest		14
PHY 425 & PHY 444	Solid State Physics and Advanced Laboratory (Recommended) Credit Hours	14
PHY Elective:		5
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I (Recommended)	2
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I (Recommended)	3
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	1
PHY 443	Quantum Mechanics II	3
First Semester		

Applied Physics, Emphasis

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

Fourth Year

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	1	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Communication		3
MTH 229 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Humanitie	25	3
Core II Social Science		3
Core II Fine Arts		3
CHM 211 🗬 & CHM 217 🗬	Principles of Chemistry I and Principles of Chem Lab I (Core II Natural/ Physical Science)	5
Additional Univers	sity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive		3

Multicultural of	International	3
PHY 491 代	Capstone	2
& PHY 492 💎	and Capstone	
Major-Specific		
CHM 211 🗬	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 🗬	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
ENGR 111	Engineering Computations	3
CIT 163	Intro to Programming: C++	3
CIT 236	Data Structures	3
CIT 238	Algorithms	3
MTH 230 🗬 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
MTH 335	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
PHY 211 💎 🕿	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎 🕿	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 308	Thermal Physics	3
PHY 304 🖻	Optics	3
PHY 405 🖻	Optics Lab	2
PHY 300 🖻	Electricity & Magnetism	3
PHY 330 🖻	Mechanics	3
PHY 320 🞓	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 421 🖻	Modern Physics Lab	2
PHY 425	Solid State Physics	3
PHY 442 🖻	Quantum Mechanics	3
PHY 444	Advanced Laboratory	2
PHY 445	Math Methods of Physics	3
PHY 446	Math Methods of Physics II	3
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	2
& PHY 492 💎	and Capstone	
PHY Elective		5
PHY 314	Electronic Physics	
& PHY 415	and Electronics Lab (Recommended)	
Free Elective Free Elective		3
		3

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II Humanities requirement as well as the university writing intensive requirement.

- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics and science courses.
- In order to graduate, students must maintain a 2.00 Overall GPA and receive a grade of *C* or better in each course required for the major.
- Advanced physics courses are offered every two to three semesters; check with the Physics Department for availability.
- Let the Department Chair know if you have an interest in a particular elective course as soon as possible.
- 💎 General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

A course of study in physics, resulting in a B.S. degree in physics, prepares students for a wide variety of opportunities, such as engineering careers in the private sector, careers in the health professions, employment in industry and government laboratories, advanced technology jobs in science and technology related fields, and careers as science teachers. The B.S. degree program is also excellent preparation for advanced degrees in physics, astronomy, engineering, medicine, or law. The Applied Physics major is designed for those who are interested in future study or work in an applied physics or engineering field.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
PHY 211 💎 🎓	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎 🎓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
MTH 229 💎 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
MTH 230 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core I Critical Thi	nking (MC/I)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
MTH 231 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
PHY 320 🖻	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 421 🖻	Modern Physics Lab	2
PHY 445	Math Methods of Physics	3

Core II Social So	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes		15
PHY 446	Math Methods of Physics II	3
PHY 304 🕿	Optics	3
PHY 405 🖻	Optics Lab	2
MTH 335	Ordinary Diff Equations	3
CIT 163	Intro to Programming: C++	3
ch ios	Credit Hours	14
Third Year	cicult flours	14
First Semester		
PHY 330 🕿	Mechanics	3
PHY 300 🕿	Electricity & Magnetism	3
PHY 308	Thermal Physics	3
CIT 236	Data Structures	3
Core II Commu		3
	Credit Hours	
Second Semes		10
PHY Elective		5
PHY 314	Electronic Physics	5
& PHY 415	and Electronics Lab (Recommended)	
PHY 442 🞓	Quantum Mechanics	3
ENGR 111	Engineering Computations	3
CIT 238	Algorithms	3
	Credit Hours	14
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	1
PHY 425	Solid State Physics	3
PHY 444	Advanced Laboratory	2
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
Free Elective (C	IT Recommended)	3
Writing Intensiv	/e	3
-	Credit Hours	17
Second Semes	ter	
PHY 492 💎	Capstone	1
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
Core II Humani	•	3
	IT Recommended)	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
	Credit Hours	15

Bio Physics, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculum	1	
Core 1: Critical Thi	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 余 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Communi	cation	3
MTH 229 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Humanitie	25	3
Core II Social Scie	nce	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology (Core II Natural/Physical Science)	4
Additional Univers	ity Requirements	
PHY 350	Biological Physics (Writing Intensive)	3
Writing Intensive		3
Multicutural or In	ternational	3
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	2
& PHY 492 🗬	and Capstone	
Major-Specific		
BSC 120 🗬	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	4
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
PHY 211 💎 🖻	University Physics I	4
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 304 🖻	Optics	3
PHY 405 🗲	Optics Lab	2
PHY 300 🖻	Electricity & Magnetism	3
PHY 308	Thermal Physics	3
PHY 330 🞓	Mechanics	3
PHY 320 🖻	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 350	Biological Physics (WI)	3
PHY 421 🎓	Modern Physics Lab	2
PHY 442 🎓	Quantum Mechanics	3
PHY 445	Math Methods of Physics	3
PHY 446	Math Methods of Physics II	3
PHY 491 📢 Capstone 1		
---	--	
PHY 492 💏 Capstone 1		
Physics Elective 3		
Physics Elective 3		
MTH 230 < Calculus/Analytic Geom II 4		
MTH 231 🗬 🖻 Calculus/Analytic Geom III 4		
BSC 417 Biostatistics 3		
Free Elective (BSC recommended for Minor) 4		
Free Elective 3		
Free Elective 3		
Free Elective 3		
Free Elective 2		

Major Information

- · Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II humanities requirement as well as the university writing intensive requirement.
- · Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics and science courses.
- In order to graduate, students must maintain a 2.00 Overall GPA and receive a grade of C or better in each course required for the major.
- Advanced physics courses are offered every two to three semesters; check with the Physics Department for availability.
- · Let the Department Chair know if you have an interest in a particular elective course as soon as possible.

Four Year Plan

A course of study in physics, resulting in a B.S. degree in physics, prepares students for a wide variety of opportunities, such as engineering careers in the private sector, careers in the health professions, employment in industry and government laboratories, advanced technology jobs in science and technology related fields, and careers as science teachers. The B.S. degree program is also excellent preparation for advanced degrees in physics, astronomy, engineering, medicine, or law. Bio Physics is designed for those who are interested in future study or work in a biophysics or biotechnological field.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
PHY 211 💎 🖻	University Physics I	4

PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
MTH 229 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	ter	
MTH 230 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
ENG 201 💎 🕿	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Social Sc	ience (MC/I)	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
PHY 320 🎓	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 421 🎓	Modern Physics Lab	2
PHY 445	Math Methods of Physics	3
СНМ 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	ter	
PHY 446	Math Methods of Physics II	3
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
PHY 304 🖻	Optics	3
PHY 405 🞓	Optics Lab	2
	Credit Hours	13
Third Year		
First Semester		
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
PHY 300 🖻	Electricity & Magnetism	3
Core II Humanit	ies (WI, CT)	3
PHY 308	Thermal Physics	3
PHY 330 🖻	Mechanics	3
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest		
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
PHY 350	Biological Physics (WI)	3
PHY 442 🏲	Quantum Mechanics	3
Core II Commur		3
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
	Credit Hours	16
Fourth Year		
First Semester	Constant	
PHY 491	Capstone	1
PHY Elective	Deineisles Cell Dist.	3
BSC 322	Principles Cell Biology	4
Core II Fine Arts		3

Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Seme	ster	
PHY 492 💎	Capstone	1
PHY Elective		3
BSC 417	Biostatistics	3
Free Elective (3CS recommended for Minor)	4
Free Elective		3
	Credit Hours	14
	Total Credit Hours	122

Medical Imaging, Emphasis

- General Education Course

➡ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculur	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	ninking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🞓	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Commun	ication	3
MTH 229 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Sci	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology (Core II Natural/)	4
Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare (WI)	3
Writing Intensive	2	3
Multicultural or	International	3
PHY 491 🔫	Capstone	2
& PHY 492 💎	and Capstone	
Major-Specific		
PHY 202 💎 🔁	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 211 🔫	University Physics I	4
PHY 204 🗬	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
PHY 300 🎓	Electricity & Magnetism	3
PHY 302	Electricity & Magnetism II	3

PHY 304 🖻	Optics	3
PHY 405 🞓	Optics Lab	2
PHY 308	Thermal Physics	3
PHY 320 🕿	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 330 🞓	Mechanics	3
PHY 360	Medical Physics	3
PHY 421	Modern Physics Lab	2
PHY 491 🗬 & PHY 492 💎	Capstone and Capstone (C)	2
PHY 442 🞓	Quantum Mechanics	3
PHY 445	Math Methods of Physics	3
PHY 446	Math Methods of Physics II	3
MTH 230 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
STA 345	Applied Prob and Stat	3
MI 201	Intro to Radiography	3
MI 202 🎓	Patient Care Img Science	3
MI 204 🖻	Radiographic Anatomy	3
MI 205 🎓	Imaging Procedures I	4
MI 206	Clinical Practice I	4
MI 207	Imaging Procedures II	4
MI 208	Pharmacology for Imaging Sci	2
MI 210	Clinical Practice II	4
MI 411 🗬	Transcultural Healthcare	3

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II humanities requirement as well as the university writing intensive requirement.
- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics and science courses.
- In order to graduate, students must maintain a 2.00 Overall GPA and receive a grade of *C* or better in each course required for the major.
- 💎 General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

A course of study in physics, resulting in a B.S. degree in physics, prepares students for a wide variety of opportunities, such as engineering careers in the private sector, careers in the health professions, employment in industry and government laboratories, advanced technology jobs in science and technology related fields, and careers as science teachers. The B.S. degree program is also excellent preparation for advanced degrees in physics, astronomy, engineering, medicine, or law. Medical Physics is designed for those who are interested in future study or work in Medical Imaging or Medical Physics.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4
MTH 229 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semest	er	
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
Core II Social Sci	ence (MC/I)	3
MTH 230 💎 🕿	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
PHY 320 🖻	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 421 🞓	Modern Physics Lab	2
PHY 445	Math Methods of Physics	3
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
	Credit Hours	16
Second Semest	er	
PHY 446	Math Methods of Physics II	3
PHY 304 🎓	Optics	3
PHY 405 🖻	Optics Lab	2
BSC 228 💎	Human Physiology	4
Core II Commun	ication	3
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semester		
PHY 300 🎓	Electricity & Magnetism	3
PHY 330	Mechanics	3
PHY 308	Thermal Physics	3
MI 201	Intro to Radiography	3
STA 345	Applied Prob and Stat	3
	Credit Hours	15

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	122
	Credit Hours	14
MI 210	Clinical Practice II	4
MI 208	Pharmacology for Imaging Sci	2
MI 207	Imaging Procedures II	4
Core II Fine Art	S	3
PHY 492 💎	Capstone	1
Second Semes	ster	
	Credit Hours	15
MI 206	Clinical Practice I	4
MI 205 🎓	Imaging Procedures I	4
MI 204 🞓	Radiographic Anatomy	3
MI 202 🎓	Patient Care Img Science	3
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	1
First Semeste	r	
Fourth Year		
	Credit Hours	15
Core II Human	ities CT, WI	3
MI 411 💎	Transcultural Healthcare	3
PHY 360	Medical Physics	3
PHY 302	Electricity & Magnetism II	3
PHY 442 🞓	Quantum Mechanics	3

Medical Physics, Emphasis

💎 - General Education Course

➤ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Major

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Core Curriculun	n	
Core 1: Critical Th	inking	
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
MTH 229 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Critical Thinking	Course	3
Core 2		
ENG 101 💎 🕿	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎 🞓	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Commun	ication	3
MTH 229 💎 🞓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
Core II Humaniti	es	3
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
Core II Fine Arts		3
BSC 120 💎 🕿	Principles of Biology (Natural/Physical Science) 4

Additional Univer	rsity Requirements	
Writing Intensive		3
Writing Intensive	e	3
Multicultural or	International	3
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	2
& PHY 492 💎	and Capstone	
Major-Specific		
PHY 202 💎 🎓	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
PHY 300 🞓	Electricity & Magnetism	3
PHY 304 🞓	Optics	3
PHY 405 🞓	Optics Lab	2
PHY 308	Thermal Physics	3
PHY 320 🞓	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 330 🞓	Mechanics	3
PHY 360	Medical Physics	3
PHY 421	Modern Physics Lab	2
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	2
& PHY 492 💎	and Capstone (C)	
PHY 442 🖻	Quantum Mechanics	3
PHY 445	Math Methods of Physics	3
PHY 446	Math Methods of Physics II	3
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
СНМ 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
PHY Elective		3
PHY 350	Biological Physics (Recommended)	
MTH 230 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
MTH 231 💎	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4

Major Information

- Students are required to know and track their degree requirements for graduation or for entrance to a professional school.
- In addition to the Core General Education requirements, the College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
- Coursework listed as "elective" may vary for each student. Students are encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd minor or toward prerequisites.
- Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the Core II humanities requirement as well as the university writing intensive requirement.

- Course offerings and course attributes are subject to change each semester. Please consult each semester's schedule of courses for availability and attributes.
- Math is based on an ACT Mathematics score of 27 or higher. Students with an ACT Mathematics score less than 27 will be placed in the appropriate prerequisite mathematics and science courses.
- In order to graduate, students must maintain a 2.00 Overall GPA and receive a grade of *C* or better in each course required for the major.
- General Education Course

➢ - Milestone course: a key success marker for your major. See your advisor to discuss the importance of this course in your plan of study.

Four Year Plan

A course of study in physics, resulting in a B.S. degree in physics, prepares students for a wide variety of opportunities, such as engineering careers in the private sector, careers in the health professions, employment in industry and government laboratories, advanced technology jobs in science and technology related fields, and careers as science teachers. The B.S. degree program is also excellent preparation for advanced degrees in physics, astronomy, engineering, medicine, or law. Medical Physics is designed for those who are interested in going to the medical school, or working in a biochemical physics field.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
PHY 202 💎 🖻	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 211 💎	University Physics I	4
MTH 229 💎 🎓	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	5
ENG 101 💎 🖻	Beginning Composition	3
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semeste	er	
ENG 201 💎 🖻	Advanced Composition	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PHY 213 💎	University Physics II	4
Core II Social Scie	ence	3
MTH 230 💎 🖻	Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4
	Credit Hours	15
Second Year		
First Semester		
PHY 320 🎓	Intro Modern Physics	3
PHY 421 🎓	Modern Physics Lab	2
PHY 445	Math Methods of Physics	3
CHM 211 💎	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 💎	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
MTH 231 🗬	Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4
	Credit Hours	17

Second Semester

PHY 446	Math Methods of Physics II	3
CHM 212 💎	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 💎	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
PHY 304 🔁	Optics	3
PHY 405 🞓	Optics Lab	2
Multicultural or	International (CT)	3
	Credit Hours	16
Third Year		
First Semester		
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
PHY 300 🖻	Electricity & Magnetism	3
PHY 330	Mechanics	3
PHY 308	Thermal Physics	3
	Credit Hours	12
Second Semest	er	
PHY 442 🔁	Quantum Mechanics	3
PHY Elective:		3
PHY 350	Biological Physics (Recommended)	
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
Core II Commun		3
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semester		
PHY 491 💎	Capstone	1
Core II Humaniti		3
BSC 120 💎 🎓	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
Writing Intensive		3
	Credit Hours	14
Second Semest		
PHY 492 💎	Capstone	1
PHY 360	Medical Physics	3
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
Core II Fine Arts		3
Writing Intensive	2	3
	Credit Hours	14
	Total Credit Hours	120

Pre-Professional Health Care Studies, Interdisciplinary Minor

Contacts: Mr. Brian Morgan, Associate Dean and Chief Pre-Professional Health Care Advisor

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/preprof (http://www.marshall.edu/ preprof/)

A minor in Pre-Professional Health Care Studies is designed to help students prepare to apply to professional health programs by providing a comprehensive list of courses which build competencies essential for a competitive application. This minor does not include a comprehensive list of courses required by every professional school, but instead provides a structured pathway to help a student complete graduate or professional school prerequisites courses, regardless of major. The minor includes the most common courses needed to pursue an advanced degree in the health sciences and/or completing prerequisites for post-baccalaureate health care programs. Students who plan to pursue attendance at a medical school, physician assistant program, physical therapy doctoral program, or other related graduate programs will find this minor helpful in addressing the required prerequisite courses. Because each professional school may determine its own requirements, and because those requirements can vary among institutions and are subject to change, students should regard the courses listed below as examples only. This is not a comprehensive statement of what actually is required by every professional school.

Any degree-seeking undergraduate student, regardless of major, can declare this minor.

Students must complete at least 18 hours from the core list of required courses below, as well as complete a set of required courses from a sub-discipline to complete this minor. Each student, in consultation with their advisor, would design their specific Pre-Professional Health Care Studies minor with regard to their post-baccalaureate plans for graduate school or professional school, and decide how many and which disciplines they need as preparation for their plan.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Required Cours	es	
BSC 120 💎	Principles of Biology	4
BSC 121 💎	Principles of Biology	4
CHM 211 🗬	Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab I	2
CHM 212 🗬	Principles Chemistry II	3
CHM 218 🗬	Principles of Chem Lab II	2
Electives (choos	e from one of the options listed below)	
Pre-Chiropractic		
Natural /Physica Care Advisor)	Sciences (consult with Pre-Professional Health	6
BSC 310	Comp Vertebrate Anatomy	4
or BSC 227	Human Anatomy	
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
Pre-Medicine		
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 🗬	General Physics I Laboratory	1

PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
Pre-Optometry		
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
or BSC 310	Comp Vertebrate Anatomy	
BSC 228 🗬	Human Physiology	4
or BSC 422	Animal Physiology	
BSC 250 🗬	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
or BSC 302 and	304, Principles of Microbiology and lab	
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
CHM 365	Introductory Biochemistry	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
or MTH 229 🐔	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 🗬	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
BSC 417	Biostatistics	3
	Introductory Statistics (CT)	-
Pre-Physician Ass		
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
or BSC 310	Comp Vertebrate Anatomy	
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
or BSC 422	Animal Physiology	-
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
	nd 304, Principles of Microbiology and lab	
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
HS 200 💎	Comp Medical Terminology (CT)	3
BSC 417	Biostatistics	3
or STA 225 📢	Introductory Statistics (CT)	
Pre-Pharmacy		
BSC 227	Human Anatomy	4
or BSC 310	Comp Vertebrate Anatomy	
BSC 228 🗬	Human Physiology	4
or BSC 422	Animal Physiology	
BSC 250 💎	Microbiol & Human Disease	4
or BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
MTH 140 💎	Applied Calculus	3
	Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT)	
-	College Physics I	3
PHY 201 💎		1
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory Biostatistics	
BSC 417		3
	Introductory Statistics (CT)	
Pre-Podiatry		

CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHM 361	Intro Organic Chm Lab	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 🗬	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 🗬	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
Pre-Physical The	rapy	
BSC 310	Comp Vertebrate Anatomy	4
or BSC 227	Human Anatomy	
BSC 422	Animal Physiology	4
or BSC 228 📢	Human Physiology	
BSC 417	Biostatistics	3
or STA 225 📢	Introductory Statistics (CT)	
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 💎	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1
PSY 311	Child Development	3
Pre-Veterinary		
BSC 302	Principles of Microbiology	3
BSC 304	Microbiology Lab	2
BSC 422	Animal Physiology	4
CHM 355	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 356	Organic Chemistry II	3
PHY 201 💎	College Physics I	3
PHY 202 💎	General Physics I Laboratory	1
PHY 203 🗬	College Physics II	3
PHY 204 💎	General Physics 2 Laboratory	1

Courses Biological Science

biological belefice

BSC 104 Introduction to Biology 4 Credit hours Fundamentals of biology with emphasis on the unity of life, energetics, genetics and the world of living things. Intended for non-science majors. 3 lec-2 lab.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 105 💎 Human Biology

Fundamentals of biological human structure, function, and interactions with the environment. Intended for non-science majors. Does not count for health professions credit. 3 lec-2 lab.

4 Credit hours

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 120 💎 Principles of Biology

4 Credit hours

Study of basic biological principles common to all organisms through lecture and laboratory activities. Intended for science majors and preprofessional students. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121H with a minimum grade of C or MTH 123 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C).

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 120H 💎 Principles of Biology Honors 4 Credit hours

Study of basic biological principles common to all organisms through lecture and laboratory activities. Chemistry of life, cell biology, metabolism, heredity, and evolution. Intended for science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec-2-lab.

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1 and (ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C).

Attributes: Honors, Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 121 💎 Principles of Biology

4 Credit hours

A continuation of the study of basic biological principles common to all organisms. Intended for science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 120 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 120H with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 227 Human Anatomy

4 Credit hours

Principles of gross and microscopic anatomy of human body systems and their development. Provides preparation for degrees in health professions. Does not count towards a major in Biological Science. 3 lec-2 lab (ACT composite 19 or higher or 12 hrs. college credit, 100 level or above with minimum GPA of 2.3)

Pre-req: ACT Composite with a score of 19 or ACT Recalculated Composite with a score of 19 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 480 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 510 or SAT Recalc Total Before Mar.16 with a score of 980 or SAT RECALCULATED TOTAL SCORE with a score of 980.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 228 💎 Human Physiology

4 Credit hours

Fundamentals of normal human physiology, from cells to systems. Provides the scientific background for understanding pathophysiology and preparation for degrees in health professions. Does not count toward a major in Biological Science. 3 lec-3 lab (PR: BSC 227 with grade C or better)

Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 250 💎 Microbiol & Human Disease 4 Credit hours

Introduction to microbiology with emphasis on the role of microorganisms in the disease process. Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 280 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 281 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 282 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 283 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 301 Vertebrate Embryology

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Vertebrate development based chiefly on frog, chick and pig embryos. 2 lec-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 302 Principles of Microbiology

Basic microbiological techniques, fundamental principles of microbial action, physiological processes, immunology, serology, disease process. This course is lecture only (the associated lab for this course is listed under a different course number)

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 304 Microbiology Lab

2 Credit hours

A laboratory course emphasizing basic microbiological techniques including preparation of culture media, gram staining, isolation and identification of bacteria from diverse environments, and evaluation of antiseptics and disinfectants.

Pre-req: BSC 302 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: BSC 302

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 310 Comp Vertebrate Anatomy

Structure, function and relationships of systems of selected vertebrates with an emphasis on embryology and evolution. 2 lec.-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 312 Invertebrate Zoology

4 Credit hours Survey of invertebrate phyla from protists through non-vertebrate chordates. Emphasis is placed upon identification of taxa, development, microanatomy, life histories and evolutionary relationship.

Pre-reg: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 320 Principles of Ecology

A fundamental approach to the basic principles underlying the interrelationships of organisms with their biotic and abiotic environments. A variety of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems will be studied in the field and in the laboratory. 3 lec-3 lab. **Pre-req:** BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 322 Principles Cell Biology

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

A fundamental approach to the principles of cell biology covering general cellular structure and function,organelles, intercellular interactions, molecular interactions, and modern cellular and molecular methods. 3 lec-3 lab. **Pre-reg:** BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 324 Principles of Genetics

The fundamental principles and mechanisms of inheritance. 3 lec-3 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 365 Introductory Biochemistry

A survey course including introduction to basic biochemical concepts, metabolic pathways, and bioenergetics.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 327 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 401 Ichthyology

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Anatomy, physiology, ecology, zoogeography, economic importance and classification of major groups and representative local species of fishes. 2 lec-2 lab and field.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 404 Cellular Physiology

In depth analysis of the physiological and molecular processes that underlie the functions of cells, using examples from diverse taxa. Focus on biomedical and biotechnical implications. **Pre-req:** BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 406 Herpetology

Taxonomy, morphology, distribution, life history, and ecology of reptiles and amphibians with a special emphasis on representatives native to West Virginia. 2 lec-2 lab. **Pre-req:** BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

erude mode. Normal Grading

BSC 408 Ornithology

4 Credit hours

An introduction to avian biology: identification, distribution, migration, and breeding activities of birds.2 lec-4 lab. **Pre-req:** BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 409 Mammalogy

A study of the structural features, evolution and classification of mammals; other topics will include ecology, zoogeography, behavior, reproductive strategies, physiological adaptation to extreme environments and economic aspects.3 lec-3 lab and field. **Pre-req:** BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 105 with a minimum grade of B.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 410 Remote Sensing/GIS Appl

A study of the physical systems for collecting remotely sensed data. Statistical/spatial analysis and modeling using image processing/ geographic information/spatial computer software systems with earth resources applications.

Pre-req: PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 411 Dgtl Image Proc/GIS Model

A study of image processing/geographic information/spatial analysis systems, concurrent and parallel image processing 3-D modeling scenarios utilizing geophysical data for computer simulation modeling.

Pre-req: (BSC 410 or PS 410 or IST 420). **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 413 Prin of Organic Evolution

Facts and possible mechanisms underlying the unity and diversity of life with emphasis on Neo-Darwinian concepts of the role of species in evolutionary phenomena.

Pre-req: BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 416 Plant Taxonomy

Recognition of our native seed plants and ferns. 2 lec-4 lab. **Pre-req:** BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 417 Biostatistics

Statistical skills for biological/biomedical research, with emphasis on applications. Experimental design/survey sampling, estimation/ hypothesis testing procedures, regression, ANOVA, multiple comparisons. Implementation using statistical software such as SAS, BMDP.

Pre-req: BSC 302 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 320 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 324 with a minimum grade of D.
Attributes: Natural Sciences
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 420 Plant Physiology

Experimental study of plant life processes to include applicable biophysical and biochemical principles. 2 lec-4 lab. **Pre-req:** BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

radit baurs

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

BSC 421 Phycology

Morphology, taxonomy, and techniques used in the study of freshwater algae with emphasis upon applications of ecological principles to current water quality problems. 2 lec-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 105 with a minimum grade of B.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 422 Animal Physiology

4 Credit hours

Physiological principles operating in cells, organs, and systems of animals, with a focus on vertebrate, including human, function. 3 lec-3 lab (PR: BSC 322, CHM 355, MTH 140 or 132 or 229; or permission) Pre-req: BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D and CHM 355 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 424 Animal Parasitology

Morphology, life histories, classification, and host relationships of common parasites. 2 lec-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 425 Systematics

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Biosystematics is a unifying discipline that combines taxonomy (collecting, describing and naming organisms), phylogenetics (evolutionary relationships among species), and classification (organization of taxa into groups which ultimately reflect evolutionary relationship).

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 426 Medical Entomology

4 Credit hours

Role of certain insects and other arthropods in the transmission of disease organisms and methods of control.2 lec-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 302 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 320 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 324 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 428 Neuroscience

3 Credit hours

The fundamentals of cellular and systems neuroscience, with application towards understanding current research and biomedical problems.

Pre-req: BSC 120 and (BSC 322 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 422 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 355 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 430 Plant Ecology

4 Credit hours

The study of plants and their interactions with their environment at different levels of ecological organization: individuals, populations, communities, and ecosystems. Emphasis on quantitative analysis of ecological data.

Pre-reg: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 320 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 431 Limnology 4 Credit hours

Study of inland waters; ecological factors affecting lake and stream productivity and various aquatic communities. Pre-req: BSC 320.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 438 Emerging Infect Diseases

Introduces students to infectious diseases that are either newly emergent or have returned to prominence within the last decade. Pre-reg: BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 443 Microbial Genetics

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Microbial Genetics covers the essential functions of DNA replication and gene expression in prokaryotic cells. The course includes molecular genetics of bacteria and phages, bioinformatics and discussion of laboratory techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 445 Microbial Ecology

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course introduces students to the vital roles that microbes play in sustaining life on earth. Includes both theoretical and practical concepts ranging from the origin of life to biodegradation. Pre-req: BSC 302 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 448 Introductory Immunology

Comprehensive study of the molecules, cells and processes of the immune system. Also covered are diseases with an immunologic basis and technological applications of immunological principles. Pre: C or better in BSC 121, CHM 212

Pre-req: BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 324 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 450 Molecular Biology

3 Credit hours Advanced principles in molecular function emphasizing current research using recombinant DNA methodology. Pre-reg: BSC 322.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 454 Princ Adv Techn Mol Biol

3 Credit hours Students will gain an understanding of modern molecular biology through standard and novel methods and understand and criticize the published literature.

Pre-req: BSC 322 or BSC 324 or BSC 365 or BSC 450.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 456 Genes and Development

3 Credit hours

Focuses on mechanisms of complex organismal development including cell specification, morphogenesis, and induction. Genetic manipulations of the model organism Drosophilia will illustrate current information.

Pre-req: BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 460 Conservation Biology This course focuses on the North American model of conservation (and its history), principles of biologica to habitats and species of concern, and conservatio	l diversity, threats	BSC 508 Ornithology An introduction to avian biology: Identification, distribu and breeding activities of birds. 2 lec-4 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	4 Credit hours Ition, migration	
Pre-req: BSC 320. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode BSC 480 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	BSC 509 Mammalogy A study of the structural features, evolution and classif mammals; other topics will include ecology, zoogeogra reproductive strategies, physiologi- cal adaptations to e	phy, behavior,	
Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		environments and economic aspects. 2 lec-2 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
BSC 481 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	BSC 510 Remote Sensing/GIS Appl A study of the physical systems for collecting remotely Statistical/spatial analysis and modeling using image p	rocessing/	
BSC 482 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	geographic information/spatial computer software systems resources applications. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	tems with earth	
BSC 483 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	BSC 511 Dgtl Image Proc/GIS Model A study of image processing/geographic information/s systems, concurrent and parallel image processing 3-D	modeling	
BSC 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences	1-4 Credit hours	scenarios utilizing geophysical data for computer simu Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode BSC 513 Prin of Organic Evolution	3 Credit hours	
Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only BSC 486 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours	The facts and possible mechanisms underlying the uni of life with emphasis on Neo-Darwiniam concepts of th in evolutionary phenomena. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ty and diversity	
BSC 487 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only BSC 488 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours	BSC 516 Plant Taxonomy Identification and classification of seed plants and fern United States. Readings in history and principles of tax nomenclature and related topics. 2 lec-4 lab.		
BSC 488 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit nours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
 BSC 491 Capstone Experience A student-driving research or career shadowing exp qualified mentor. Must be approved by the Departm Sciences prior to registration. Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	nent of Biological	BSC 517 Biostatistics Statistical skills for biological/biomedical research, with on applications.Experimental design/survey sampling, hypothesis testing procedures, regression, AVONA, mu comparisons. Implementation using statistical software BMDP. Permission (consistent with MTH 518 description Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	estimation/ ltiple e such as SAS,	
BSC 501 Ichthyology Anatomy, physiology, ecology, zoogeography, econo and classification of major groups and repre- sentat fishes. 2 lec-2 lab and field.		BSC 520 Plant Physiology Experimental study of plant life processes to include a biophysical and biochemical principles. 2 lec-4 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	4 Credit hours oplicable	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode BSC 504 Cellular Physiology In depth analysis of the physiological and molecular underly the function of cells, using examples from d on biomedical and biotechnological implications.		BSC 521 Phycology Taxonomy and morphology of algae. Techniques used of algae with emphasis upon application of ecological p current water quality problems. 2 lec-4 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode BSC 505 Economic Botany Plants used by man for food, ornamental purposes, textiles and other industrial purposes: economic im	-	BSC 522 Animal Physiology Physiological principles operating in cells, organs, and s animals, with a focus on vertebrate, including human, a Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
 conservation. No laboratory. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode BSC 506 Herpetology A survey of the reptiles and amphibians of the world with special emphasis placed on forms resident to West Virginia aspects of zoogeography, anatomy, taxonomy, and behavior. 2 lec-2 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 		BSC 524 Animal Parasitology Morphology, life histories, classification, and host relati common parasites. 2 lec-4 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	4 Credit hours onships of	

BSC 525 Systematics3 Credit hoursBiosystematics is a unifying discipline that combines taxonomy (collecting, describing, and naming organisms), phylogenetics (evolutionary relationships among species), and classification (organization of taxa into groups which ultimately reflect evolutionary relationship.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		BSC 581 Special Topics (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
		BSC 582 Special Topics (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 528 Neuroscience The fundamentals of cellular and systems neuro		BSC 583 Special Topics (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
application towards understanding current rese problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		BSC 585 Independent Study (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 530 Plant Ecology The study of plants and their interactions with the different levels of ecological organization: individe communities, and ecosystems. Emphasis on quartering of the state of th	duals, populations,	BSC 586 Independent Study (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
ecological data. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode BSC 531 Limnology	4 Credit hours	BSC 587 Independent Study (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
The study of inland waters; ecological factors aff productivity and various aquatic communities. 2 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	fecting lake and stream	BSC 588 Independent Study (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
BSC 538 Emerging Infectious Diseases Introduces students to infections diseases that a emergent or have returned to prominence withi Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		BSC 601 Vertebrate Embryology Vertebrate development based on frog, chick ar lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	4 Credit hours ad pig embryos. 2 lec-4
BSC 543 Microbial Genetics Microbial Genetics covers the essential function: and gene expression in prokaryotic cells. The co molecular genetics of bacteria and phages, bioir discussion of laboratory techniques.	urse includes	BSC 608 Plant Growth & Developmnt Comprehensive advanced study of correlative g with emphasis on germination, dormancy, grow physiological phenomena associated with phase Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	th substances and
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode BSC 545 Microbial Ecology This course introduces students to the vital roles in sustaining life on earth. Includes both theoret concepts ranging from the origin of life to biode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ical and practical	BSC 610 Adv Vert Morphology AVM is an intensive, laboratory-based course in morphology. Core responsibilities include detail comparative cranial osteology. Each student mu independent dissection project and term paper. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ed dissection and ist complete an
BSC 550 Molecular Biology Advanced principles in molecular function emptresearch using recombinant DNA methodology. equivalent) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		BSC 620 Taxonomy Vascular Plants Field studies in the taxonomy of higher plants. (credit per student). Co-req: BSC 622 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours Limited to 4 hours
BSC 556 Genes and Development An in depth study of the genetic mechanisms of organismal development including cell specifica morphogenesis. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		BSC 621 Taxonomy Vascular Plants Field studies in the taxonomy of higher plants. (credit per student). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours Limited to 4 hours
BSC 560 Conservation Biology This course focuses on the North American mod conservation (and its history), principles of biolo to habitats and species of concern, adn conserva-	gy diversity, threats ation policy. Primarily	 BSC 622 Taxonomy Vascular Plants Field studies in the taxonomy of higher plants. (credit per student). Co-req: BSC 620 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	1-2 Credit hours Limited to 4 hours
for teachers in the biological sciences, general a Includes fieldwork, seminars, and demonstratio conservation. 2 lec-4 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		BSC 625 Advanced Physiology Lecture, current literature and introduction to resystems. 3 lec-3 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	4 Credit hours esearch in physiological
BSC 580 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	5	

1-4 Credit hours

(PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 631 Animal Ecology

4 Credit hours

A study of population and behavior ecology; community dynamics and field techniques. 2 lec-4 lab.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 640 Cell Bio & Biotechnology

Broad coverage of applied cell biology, biotechnology with high current interest and utility to the medical, agricultural and commercial product development. Application of DNA technologies for biotech commercialization.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 644 Quantitative Ecology

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to statistical analyses using presence absence, markrecapture, and count data to estimate population parameters, such as occupancy and survival.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 648 Landscape Ecology

3 Credit hours

Landscape ecology is the study of landscapes at multiple scales with a focus on discerning how landscape structure affects ecological processes. Students will learn foundational concepts, methods, and computer applications.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 649 Wetland Ecology Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
BSC 650 Special Problems By permission of adviser. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-3 Credit hours
BSC 651 Special Problems By permission of adviser. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-3 Credit hours
BSC 652 Special Problems By permission of adviser. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-3 Credit hours
BSC 660 Seminar I	2 Credit hours

Topics relevant to preparation for a career in the life sciences including: literature mining and interpretation, scientific ethics, preparation and delivery of scientific presentations, and career development tools. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 661 Topics in Biological Sciences	2 Credit hours
In depth group discussion of current biological issues.	
Attributes: No Textbook Required	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
BSC 662 Seminar II	1 Credit hour
Oral presentation of individual topics.	
Pre-reg: BSC 660 with a minimum grade of C.	

Pre-req: BSC 660 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 679 Problem Report 1-4 Credit hours Preparation and completion of a written report from experimental or field research in biological sciences. (PR: permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 680 Special Topics

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 681 Thesis

By permission of adviser. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 716 Adv Cell Phys Nurse Anesthesia

Study of structure amd function of human cells, including protein synthesis, metabolism and reproduction. Study of genetic disorders and anesthesia. Study of anti-cancer drugs. Analyze types and rules of various cell membrane receptors on anesthesia process. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 717 Adv Ana Phy Path Nurse 1

3 Credit hours

1-9 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Anatomy, Physiology, pathophysiology and anesthetic considerations related to the respiratory and renal systems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 718 Adv Ana Phy Path Nurse 2 **3 Credit hours** Anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology and anesthetic considerations related to the cardiovascular system. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 719 Adv Ana Phy Path Nurse 3

Anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology and anesthetic considerations related to the nervous and endocrine systems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Chemistry

CHM 109 💎 Chemistry in the Home

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to basic concepts of chemical science as it applies to materials commonly found within the household. Students will be expected to learn to evaluate potential hazards of such materials. Pre-req: MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 121H or MTH 125 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130H or MTH 131 or MTH 132 or MTH 140 or MTH 190 or MTH 203 or MTH 220 or STA 225 or MTH 225 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H.

Attributes: Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 111 Foundations of Chemistry

3 Credit hours

This course will introduce students to basic chemical facts and concepts. Topics will include units, dimensional analysis, nomenclature, solutions, atomic structure, and stoichiometry.

Pre-req: MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 205 General, Organic, and Biochem

3 Credit hours

Introductory course for health professions students and non-science majors covering basic chemical principles with applications in organic chemistry and biochemistry.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode



1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

CHM 211 💎 Principles of Chemistry I

3 Credit hours

A study of the properties of materials and their inter- actions with each other. Development of theories and applications of the principles of energetics, dynamics and structure. Intended primarily for science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec.

Pre-req: (ACT Math with a score of 23 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 540 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 570 or CHM 111 with a minimum grade of C) and CHM 217 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: CHM 217

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 212 💎 Principles Chemistry II

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

A continuation of chemistry 211 with emphasis on the inorganic chemistry of the representative elements and transition metals. 3 lec. **Pre-req:** (CHM 211 with a minimum grade of C and (CHM 218 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or CHM 218H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D).

Concurrent PR: CHM 218 or CHM 218H

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 217 💎 Principles of Chem Lab I

A laboratory course that demonstrates the application of concepts introduced in Chemistry 211. **Pre-req:** CHM 211 (may be taken concurrently). **Concurrent PR:** CHM 211 **Attributes:** Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 218 Trinciples of Chem Lab II2 Credit hoursA laboratory course that demonstrates the application of conceptsintroduced in Chemistry 212.Pre-req: CHM 212 (may be taken concurrently).Concurrent PR: CHM 212Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 218H Prin Chem Honor Lab II

2 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

An advanced laboratory class designed for Principles of Chemistry II students. This lab will introduce students to concepts and/or techniques important to later laboratory classes and research. **Pre-req:** Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. **Co-req:** CHM 212 **Attributes:** Honors, Natural Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CHM 280 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 281 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 282 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 283 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 291H Honors in Chemistry

Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding students.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 305 Research Methods Chem

A course concerning the searching and use of the chemical literature, ethical issues relating to the conduct of scientific research, proposal writing, scientific presentations, and proper scientific laboaratory conduct.

Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

and a mode. Normal Grading mode

CHM 327 Intro Organic Chemistry

A one semester introduction to organic chemistry emphasizing structure, nomenclature, and reactivity. (Cannot fulfill an upper division chemistry elective.)

Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 331 Chemistry Seminar

CHM 332 Chemistry Seminar

Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences **Grade Mode:** Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

0 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

0 Credit hours

Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. **Attributes:** No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences **Grade Mode:** Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CHM 345 Intro to Analytical Chem

An introduction to basic techniques of analytical chemistry and data analysis through statistical procedures. Traditional wet and contemporary instrumental methods are covered with an emphasis on experimental care and craftsmanship.

Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of D and (CHM 218 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 218H with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 2EE Organic Chomistry

CHM 355 Organic Chemistry I

A systematic study of organic chemistry including modern structural theory, spectroscopy, and stereochemistry; application of these topics to the study of reactions and their mechanisms and applications to synthesis. 3 lec. No individual may make more than 3 attempts

at CHM 355 (i.e., any combination of three W, D, F or NC grades will preclude the individual from future registration).

Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

 1-4 Credit hours
 CHM 356 Organic Chemistry II Continuation of Chemistry 355. 3 lec.
 Pre-req: CHM 355 with a minimum grade of C.
 Attributes: Natural Sciences
 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CHM 357 Physical Chemistry: Quantum**

A study of quantum mechanics applied to atomic structure, chemical bonding, and spectroscopy. 3 lec.-2 lab. Pre-req: CHM 212 and MTH 229.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo.

4 Credit hours A study of chemical thermodynamics, equilibrium, and kinetics. 3 lec.-2 lab.

Pre-reg: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C and (MTH 229 or MTH 229H) and (PHY 211 or PHY 201). Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 361 Intro Organic Chm Lab

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

An introduction to of experimental organic chemistry with emphasis on fundamental techniques and their application to the preparation and identification of organic compounds. 6 lab.

Pre-req: CHM 356 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: CHM 356

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 361H Intro Honors Organic Chem Lab

This laboratory will introduce students to advanced concepts and techniques in organic synthesis and spectroscopy. It requires students to engage in an independent synthetic project from the chemical literature.

Pre-req: CHM 356 (may be taken concurrently) and Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Concurrent PR: CHM 356

Attributes: Honors

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 365 Introductory Biochemistry

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A survey course including introduction to basic biochemical concepts, metabolic pathways, and bioenergetics. 3 lec.

Pre-req: CHM 327 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 366 Intro Biochemistry Lab

2 Credit hours

Introduction to basic biochemical laboratory techniques including chromatography, electrophoresis, and enzyme kinetics; methods for identification and characterization of biochemical systems. 4 lab. Pre-req: CHM 365 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 390H Honors in Chemistry

1-4 Credit hours

Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding students.

Pre-reg: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Attributes: Honors, Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 391H Honors in Chemistry

Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding students.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 401 Research for Undergrad

Students engage in research project in collaboration with a faculty member

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 411 Modern Instrument Methods

This course investigates the theory and functional aspects of modern analytical instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on the components of instruments and the applicability of various techniques to specific analytical problems.

Pre-req: CHM 307 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 357 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 428 Intro Forensic Methods

Introduction to crime scene investigation, physical evidence collection, serology and DNA technologies (PCR, RFLP). Discussion of statistical analysis of DNA and managing a DNA database, using CODIS as an example.

Pre-reg: CHM 365 and (BSC 322 or BSC 324).

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 431 Chemistry Seminar

Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar

0 Credit hours

Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. Students also present an oral and written presentation of their capstone experience.

Pre-req: CHM 490 or CHM 491. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CHM 448 Adv Inorganic Chemistry I

4 Credit hours

Study of physical properties and periodic relationships of inorganic materials. 3 lec, 2 lab.

Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of D and (CHM 357 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 358 with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 451 Biological Mass Spectrometry

This course investigates the theory and applications of mass spectrometry. It includes a laboratory component in which you will learn to run the mass spectrometers and interpret mass spectral

results. Pre-reg: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 465 Adv Organic Chemistry I

Studies of the dynamics of organic reactions with emphasis on mechanisms and stereochemistry. 3 lec. Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CHM 466 Adv Organic Chemistry II3 Credit hoursA continuation of Chemistry 465 with emphasis on synthetic methods.3 lec.Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C.Attributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 511 Modern Instrument Methods4 Credit hoursThis course investigates the theory and functional aspects of modern analytical instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on the components of instruments and the applicability of various techniques to specific analytical problems.Pre-req: CHM 307 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 357 with a
CHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry3 Credit hoursAn intermediate level discussion of the biochemistry of mammalian	minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
cells. Pre-req: CHM 365 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 365 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 540 Thermodynamics 3 Credit hours An introduction to chemical thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. 3 lec. 3 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CHM 540 Adda Incompanie Chemisters I 4 Gradit hours
CHM 478 Appl Microscopy in Research4 Credit hoursA combined lecture/lab/self-motivated research course that results in a microscopy based project to be presented by each student in a public	CHM 548 Adv Inorganic Chemistry I4 Credit hoursStudy of physical and chemical properties and periodic relationships of inorganic materials. 3 lec, 2 lab (PR: CHM 356, CHM 307, or CHM 357)Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
forum (may augment capstone). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 549 Adv Inorganic Chem II3 Credit hoursA detailed consideration of bonding, structure, reaction rates and
CHM 480 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural Sciences	equilibrium involving inorganic materials. 3 lec. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeCHM 481 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 551 Biological Mass Spectrometry4 Credit hoursThis course investigates the theory and applications of massspectrometry. It includes a laboratory component in which you willlearn to run the mass spectrometers and interpret mass spectral
CHM 482 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural Sciences	results. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 565 Adv Organic Chemistry I 3 Credit hours Studies of the dynamics of organic reactions with emphasis on
CHM 483 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	mechanisms and stereo chemistry. 3 lec. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
CHM 485 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 566 Adv Organic Chemistry II3 Credit hoursA continuation of Chemistry 565 with emphasis on synthetic methods.3 lec.Pre-req: CHM 565.
CHM 486 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: Natural Sciences	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeCHM 490 Thternship1-6 Credit hours	CHM 567 Intermediate Biochemistry 3 Credit hours A survey course including introduction to basic biochemical concepts,
Students engage in supervised chemical laboratory work in a professional setting. Pre-req: CHM 305.	bioenergetics, and information transfer. Pre-req: CHM 365 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 365 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 580 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
CHM 491 Capstone Experience 2-4 Credit hours Students engage in a collaborative research project with a faculty member.	CHM 581 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Pre-req: CHM 305. Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences	CHM 582 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeCHM 495H Honors in Chemistry3-4 Credit hours	CHM 583 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Open only to chemistry majors of outstanding ability. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	CHM 585 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: No Textbook RequiredGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
	CHM 586 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
	CHM 587 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 588 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Individual studt of topics not offered in regularly sc	1-4 Credit hours heduled classes.	
CHM 604 Theories Analytical Chem Offered on demand. Pre-req: CHM 556. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CHM 723 Chemistry and Physics Scientific prinicples and clinical application of proper laws, vaporization, fluid dynamics, explosion hazard	ds, electrical safety,	
 CHM 607 Theoretical Organic Chem The application of quantitative methods to pro dynamics. 2 lec. Pre-req: CHM 565. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	2 Credit hours blems in structure and	acid-base balance, blood gas analysis, biochemistry mechanisms of narcosis. Analyze the molecular bas bonding, stereochemistry, protein confirmation, en reactions. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	sis for molecular	
CHM 618 Kinetics	3 Credit hours	Physics		
An advanced study of reaction rates and mech	anisms.	PHY 101 🗬 Conceptual Physics	3 Credit hours	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CHM 628 Special Topics-Inorganic Offered on demand.	1-3 Credit hours	Introduces nonscience majors to applications of ph Emphasizes conceptual understanding of basic prin and modern physics. Recommended for science stu	nciples in classical	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		school physics.	0	
CHM 629 Special Topics-Organic Offered on demand. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-3 Credit hours	But we will the statistic state of D as MTH 127 with a		
CHM 630 Special Topics-Physical Offered on demand.	1-3 Credit hours	of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 203 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of D) or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of D and PHY 101L (may be taken		
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CHM 631 Seminar Attributes: No Textbook Required	1 Credit hour	concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.		
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Science	ces	
CHM 632 Seminar Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHY 101L Conceptual Physics Lab Conceptual Physics Laboratory. A laboratory course	1 Credit hour	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeCHM 678 Applied Micr in Research4 Credit hoursA combined lecture/lab/self-motivated research course that results in a microscopy based project to be presented by each student at an open forum (can augment thesis project).Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		s include the principles and applications of physics that are introduced		
CHM 679 Problem Report Preparation of a comprehensive written report of current importance. Registration only by per Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PHY 190 Toverview of Physics (CT) An algebra-based overview of well-established topi of a major in physics, including classical physics, sp quantum mechanics, particle physics, and cosmolo	ecial relativity,	
CHM 682 Research	1-12 Credit hours	Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
Credit in the course is earned by pursuing a dir investigation in a field of chemistry. Twelve sen research are applied toward the M.S. degree. S one or more credit hurs per semester dependi spent on research. A grade of PR may be repor term or semester. Attributes: Thesis Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	nester hours credit in tudents may sign for ng upon the time to be	PHY 201 College Physics I First half of an introduction to physics for life-scien algebra and trigonometry, including kinematics and energy, rotation, fluids, waves, and therma phenon Pre-req: (MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D and minimum grade of D) or (MTH 130 with a minimum MTH 122 with a minimum grade of D) or MTH 132 with	d dynamics, force, nena. MTH 122 with a ngrade of D and with a minimum	
CHM 685 Independent Study Individual study of topics not offered in regular Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours rly scheduled classes.	grade of D or (MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D a minimum grade of D) or MTH 229 with a minimum MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140	m grade of D or H with a minimum	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CHM 686 Independent Study Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled classes. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		 grade of D and PHY 202 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: PHY 202 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences 		

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 687 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursIndividual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled classes.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 202 💎 General Physics I Laboratory

1 Credit hour Laboratory to accompany PHY 201 or PHY 211, focusing on mechanics concepts and applications.

Pre-req: PHY 201 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or PHY 211 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 201 or PHY 211

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 203 💎 College Physics II

3 Credit hours

Second half of an introduction to physics for life-science students, using algebra and trigonometry, including electric and magnetic fields, circuits, geometrical and physical optics, atomic and nuclear physics. Pre-req: (PHY 201 with a minimum grade of C and PHY 202 with a minimum grade of C) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: PHY 204

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 204 💎 General Physics 2 Laboratory

Laboratory to accompany PHY 203 or PHY 213, focusing on classical E&M, circuits, and optics.

Pre-req: (PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or PHY 213 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D)

Concurrent PR: PHY 203 or PHY 213

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 211 💎 University Physics I

4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

First half of an introduction to physics for physical science and engineering students, using calculus, and including kinematics and dynamics, force, energy, rotation, fluids, waves, and thermal phenomena.

Pre-req: (MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 202 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: (MTH 229 or MTH 229H) and PHY 202 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 213 💎 University Physics II

4 Credit hours

Second half of an introduction to physics for physical science or engineering students, using calculus, including electric and magnetic fields, circuits, geometrical and physical optics, atomic and nuclear physics.

Pre-req: MTH 230 (may be taken concurrently) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) and (PHY 201 with a minimum grade of C or PHY 211 with a minimum grade of C) and PHY 202.

Concurrent PR: MTH 230 and PHY 204

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 214 💎 Lab Methods in Physics

1 Credit hour A laboratory course to accompany Physics 211-213. 3 lab. Pre-reg: PHY 213 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: PHY 213

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 222 Investigate the Universe

2 Credit hours

A creative laboratory course designed to give students an opporutnity to work with modern research equipment, with ample time to conduct experiments and/or investigate phenomenae of their choosing. Pre-req: (MTH 122 and MTH 127) or (MTH 122 and MTH 130) or

MTH 132. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PHY 281 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHY 300 Electricity & Magnetism **3 Credit hours** A course including the study of electrostatics, magneto- statics, electromagnetic induction, introduction to Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves. 3 lec. Pre-req: (PHY 203 or PHY 213) and MTH 231.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 302 Electricity & Magnetism II

A study of Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves, radiation theory, optical phenomena, and electrodynamics. 3 lec. Pre-req: PHY 300.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 304 Optics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An intermediate course in geometrical and physical optics. 3 lec. Pre-req: (PHY 203 or PHY 213) and (PHY 405 (may be taken concurrently) or PHY 505 (may be taken concurrently)). Concurrent PR: PHY 405 or PHY 505 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 308 Thermal Physics

3 Credit hours A study of thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, and an introduction to statistical mechanics 3 lec. Pre-reg: (PHY 203 or PHY 213) and MTH 231. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 314 Electronic Physics

A study of transistors, integrated circuits and their associated circuits. 3 lec.

Pre-req: PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 415 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: PHY 415

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 320 Intro Modern Physics

An introductory study of atomic and molecular theories, relativity, quantum theory, and nuclear physics. 3 lec. Pre-req: MTH 230 and (PHY 203 or PHY 213). Co-req: PHY 421 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 330 Mechanics

An intermediate study of the fundamental principles of statics of particles and rigid bodies, momentum and energy, dynamics of particles, harmonic oscillations, and wave motion. 3 lec.

Pre-req: MTH 231 and (PHY 203 or PHY 213).

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 340 Scientific Computing

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to some of the most important tools and techniques in scientific computing, including object-oriented design, version control, and MPI for high-performance computing.

Pre-req: MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or IST 163 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 350 Biological Physics

3 Credit hours

Physical principles underlying the mechanisms by which living organisms survive, adapt, grow. Will enhance writing skills and strategies. 2 lec - 2 lab. (PR: PHY 203 or 213, and PHY 204) Pre-reg: PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) or PHY 213 (may be

taken concurrently) and PHY 204.

Concurrent PR: PHY 203 or PHY 213

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 360 Medical Physics

3 Credit hours

Physical principles applied to devise methods for diagnostic and treatment of the human body. Will enhance writing skills and strategies.

Pre-req: (PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 405 Optics Lab

2 Credit hours

A course in optical experiments encompassing geometrical and physical optics. This course is to be taken with Physics 304. Pre-req: PHY 304 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: PHY 304

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 415 Electronics Lab

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A course in laboratory measurements encompassing transistors, integrated circuits, and their associated circuits. This course is to be taken with Physics 314.

Pre-req: PHY 314 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 314 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 420 Astrophysics

A detailed study of core problems in Astrophysics such as orbital dynamics, radiation processes, stellar structure and evolution, galactic dynamics, and cosmology.

Pre-req: PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 231 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 421 Modern Physics Lab

Laboratory exercises on modern physics topics encompassing both experiments of historic significance and current applications. To be taken with Physics 320, or equivalent. Co-reg: PHY 320

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 425 Solid State Physics

3 Credit hours

The course provides a broad introduction to the structure and physical properties of solids. It also serves as a basis for advanced courses in solid state and condensed matter physics.

Pre-req: PHY 320 or PHY 442 or CHM 442.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

PHY 435 Computational Physics

A course on using numerical methods and computer programming languages for solving complex physics problems and for the simulation of various physical processes. 2 lec-2 lab.

Pre-reg: PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 330 with a minimum grade of D and (PHY 445 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 446 with a minimum grade of D) and MTH 231 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 442 Quantum Mechanics

A study of waves and particles, the Schroedinger and Heisenberg formulations, particles in potential fields, scattering and perturbation theories, and application to atomic and nuclear structure. 3 lec.

Pre-req: MTH 335 and PHY 330.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 443 Quantum Mechanics II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This is the second part of a two-semester introduction to quantum mechanics. Emphasis is on applications of quantum theory including approximation techniques and the study of more realistic quantum systems.

Pre-req: PHY 442 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 442 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 444 Advanced Laboratory

2 Credit hours Developments in producing and detecting correlated photon pairs has enabled implementation of undergraduate laboratories demonstrating fundamental quantum mechanical principles. This laboratory also incorporates fundamental solid state and materials science experiments.

Pre-reg: PHY 425 (may be taken concurrently) and PHY 442 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: PHY 425 and PHY 442 Co-req: PHY 425, PHY 442

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 445 Math Methods of Physics

An introduction to theory of orthogonal functions, curvilinear coordinate systems, vector and tensor fields, and their applications in physics. Problems are drawn from different areas of physics. 3 lec. Pre-reg: PHY 203 or PHY 213 and MTH 231.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

2 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 446 Math Methods of Physics II	3 Credit hours	PHY 505 Optics Lab	2 Credit hours
A second semester of a full year course on methods of solving problems in physics: calculus of variations, ordinary and partial differential equations, and special functions with real physics problems. Pre-req: PHY 445.		A course in optical experiments encompassing geometrical and physical optics. This course is to be taken with Physics 304. Pre-req: PHY 304 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: PHY 304 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PHY 515 Electronics Lab	2 Credit hours
PHY 447 Mechanics for Teachers An indepth study of mechanics for education major in Physics with emphasis on problem solving techni demonstrations, experiments and computer applica	ques,	A course in laboratory measurements encompassing t integrated circuits, and their associated circuits. This co taken with Physics 314. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	ransistors,
PHY 203, MTH 122 and MTH 140) Pre-req: PHY 203 or PHY 213. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PHY 520 Astrophysics A detailed study of core problems in Astrophysics such dynamics, radiation processes, stellar structure and ev dynamics, and cosmology.	
PHY 480 Special Topics By permission of department chairman.	2-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PHY 521 Modern Physics Lab Laboratory exercises on modern physics topics encom experiments of historic significance and current applic	
PHY 481 Special Topics By permission of department chairman.	1-4 Credit hours	taken with Physics 320, or equivalent. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PHY 525 Solid State Physics	3 Credit hours
PHY 482 Special Topics By permission of department chairman. Attributes: Natural Sciences	1-4 Credit hours	The purpose of this course is to provide a broad introc structures and physical properties of solids, which are importance in the modern world. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PHY 535 Computational Physics	3 Credit hours
PHY 483 Special Topics By permission of department chairman. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	A course in using numerical methods and computer pulanguages for solving complex physics problems and for various physical processes. 2 lec-2 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
PHY 485 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	PHY 542 Quantum Mechanics Mathematical formalism of quantum mechanics, partifields, perturbation theory and other approxima- tion	
PHY 486 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences	1-4 Credit hours	scattering, applications to simple systems. 3 lec. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PHY 543 Quantum Mechanics II	3 Credit hours
PHY 487 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	This is the second part of a two-semester introduction to que mechanics. Emphasis is on applications of quantum theory approximation techniques and the study of more realistic q systems.	
PHY 488 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PHY 544 Advanced Lab	2 Credit hours
PHY 491 Capstone1-2 Credit hoursTo give a capstone experience to physics majors in their junior or senioryears by applying the principles of physics to the solution of real lifeproblems. (PR: CSD 203, or 218 and lab).Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		enabled implementation of andergraduate laboratories demonstrating	
PHY 492 Capstone1-2 Credit hoursTo give a capstone experience to physics majors in their junior or senior years by applying the principles of physics to the solution of real life problems. (PR: PHY 491)Pre-req: PHY 491 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		of D. Concurrent PR: PHY 525 and PHY 542 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-
		 PHY 545 Math Methods of Physics An introduction to the theory of orthogonal functions, coordinate systems, vector and tensor fields and their Physics. Problems are drawn from different areas of pl Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	applications in

they have learned in understanding the nature of the universe. This course provides a graduate-level introduction to astrophysics, focusing

on stellar structure and evolution. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 546 MTH Methods of Physics II **3 Credit hours** 3 Credit hours **PHY 625 Condensed Matter Physics** A second semester of a full year course on methods of solving This course studies complex phenomena that occur in solids and problems in physics: calculus of variations, ordinary partial differential quantum liquids, and exposes the students to some theoretical tools equations and special functions with real physics problems. used to describe the basic interactions behind these phenomena. Pre-reg: PHY 545. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PHY 630 Classical Mechanics** 4 Credit hours **PHY 547 Mechanics for Teachers** 4 Credit hours Study of variational principes and Lagrange's equations, the two-body An indepth study of mechanics for education majors specializing central force problem, the kinematics and dynamics of rigid-body in Physics with emphasis on problem solving techniques, motion, Hamilton equations of motion, canonical transformations, demonstrations, experiments and computer applications. (PR: Hamilton-Jacobi theory, and small oscillations. PHY 203, MTH 122 and MTH 140) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHY 631 Seminar 1 Credit hour PHY 580 Special Topics 2-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHY 632 Seminar 1 Credit hour **PHY 581 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PHY 640 Fundamentals of Physics** 4 Credit hours A course in fundamental concepts of physics. Subject content varies. **PHY 582 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Designed primarily to strengthen conceptual understanding of teachers. **PHY 583 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHY 642 Adv Quantum Mechanics 4 Credit hours PHY 585 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours This course covers advanced topics of quantum mechanics at the Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode graduate level. Topics include fundamental issues, approximation PHY 586 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours methods and applications. Attributes: No Textbook Required Pre-req: PHY 630 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode of D. Concurrent PR: PHY 630 PHY 587 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHY 645 Methods of Math. Physics 4 Credit hours PHY 588 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours This course will review and develop theories of real and complex Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode analysis, group theory, tensors, special functions, differential and PHY 600 Electricity and Magnetism I 4 Credit hours integral transforms, emphasizing their application to electrodynamics, A study of electrostatics and associated boundary-value problems, quantum statistical mechanics, etc. electric multipoles and macroscopic media, dielectrics, magnetostatics, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode time-varying fields, Maxwell equations and conservation laws, plane 1-3 Credit hours **PHY 661 Special Topics** electromagnetic waves and wave propagation. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PHY 662 Special Topics** 1-3 Credit hours **PHY 608 Statistical Mechanics** 4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode The course introduces thermodynamics and statistical mechanics to graduate students of physics and other science and engineering **PHY 682 Thesis Research** 1-6 Credit hours disciplines as two complimentary approaches to study physical Attributes: Thesis properties of systems in equilibrium. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours PHY 685 Independent Study PHY 610 Special and Gen Relativity **3 Credit hours** Advanced Independent Study in Physics. General relativity, the classical theory of one of the four fundamental Attributes: No Textbook Required forces, is not a standard course offer. This course of Special and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode General Relativity intends to fill this gap by introducing the key PHY 686 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours concepts that lead to a revolution in our understanding of space and Advanced Independent Study in Physics. time. The students will learn about spacetime curvature, metrics, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode geodesics, black holes, gravitational waves, and cosmology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Sustainability, PHY 620 Modern Astrophysics I **3 Credit hours** Interdisciplinary Minor Modern Astrophysics is firmly grounded in the fundamental principles of physics, and will offer students the opportunity to use the physics

Interdisciplinary Minor Interdisciplinary Minor in Sustainability

Students from within or outside NRE may desire a minor in Sustainability. This broad tract will bring student's attention to utilization of ideas and practices that ensure ecological systems are maintained in viable condition for the foreseeable future. Students engaged in this study will understand the limitations and current use of resources supporting energy, agriculture, water, and waste management and envision practical strategies for improving resource utilization to achieve a sustainable future. Upon understanding of the concepts within the sustainability framework, students may focus on one of primary areas of sustainability; environmental, natural resources, agricultural, energy, or societal by selecting from relevant courses.

Students pursuing the interdisciplinary minor in Sustainability will take the following courses to develop understanding of the current environmental conditions:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
NRE 120 🗬	Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)	3
NRE 320	Nature Enviro Problems	3

In addition to 6 hours of background coursework, students will take 9 hours of interest-specific courses on solutions for obtaining sustainability in diverse fields. This interdisciplinary minor requires that at least 9 hours of 300-400 level courses be taken from departments other than a student's major department.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
Environmental (c	hoose 9 hours)	
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	
GEO 406 💎	Population Geography	
NRE 321	Resol Environ Problems	
NRRM 432	Wilderness/Protected Area Mgmt	
BSC 460	Conservation Biology	
Agricultural (cho	ose 9 hours)	
NRE 321	Resol Environ Problems	
NRE 200	Introduction to Agriculture	
NRE 402	Sustainable Agriculture	
DTS 202	Introductory Foods	
BSC 430	Plant Ecology (note prerequisites)	
Energy (choose 9 hours)		
NRE 212	Energy	
NRE 321	Resol Environ Problems	
GEO 422 💎	Environmental Geography	
MGT 370	Energy Management Principles (note prerequisites)	
MGT 380	Principles of Renewable Energy (note prerequisites)	
Societal (choose	9 hours)	
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	
NRE 321	Resol Environ Problems	
SOC 401 🔫	Population & Human Ecology	
SOC 466 💎	Culture and Environment	
Natural Resource	es (choose 9 hours) ¹	
NRE 220 💎	Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)	
NRRM 432	Wilderness/Protected Area Mgmt	

NRRM 360	Tourism Planning & Management
NRRM 362	Ecotourism: Admin and Mgmt
GEO 406 💎	Population Geography
SOC 401 💎	Population & Human Ecology

¹Natural Resource and Recreation Management majors wishing to obtain a minor in Sustainability may replace NRE 120 and NRE 320 with GEO 222 and ECN 250 to allow them to take 9 hours of coursework external to their major.

Graduate College

In October, 1938, the West Virginia Board of Education authorized Marshall University to conduct graduate instruction leading to the Master of Arts and the Master of Science degrees. Since then, the Graduate College has steadily expanded the scope and depth of its offerings. Post-master's Education Specialist degrees (Ed.S.) are available in adult and technical education, counseling, curriculum and instruction, educational administration, and school psychology. Marshall also offers an Ed.D. in either Leadership Studies or Curriculum and Instruction, a Psy.D. in Clinical Psychology, and a Ph.D. in Biomedical Sciences.

As the variety of these programs would indicate, the Graduate College offers the graduate student an opportunity to acquire research techniques in many fields of knowledge; to participate under the guidance of the graduate faculty in basic research and in the application of the insights gained in such research to the solution of the pressing problems of our times; and to become skilled professionals.

Admission to the Graduate College is based on a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university and on the information provided on the Application for Admission form. The applicant must also submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), the Miller Analogies Test (MAT), or the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) as required by the individual program area. Test scores must be sent directly to Graduate Admissions, Marshall University.

On recommendation by the department chair and with the approval of the undergraduate dean and the dean of the Graduate College, Marshall University seniors with superior academic undergraduate records may be permitted to enroll in graduate courses. When combined with the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), in which thirty undergraduate semester credit hours or more can be earned by examination, this provision enables the superior student to earn both a baccalaureate and a master's degree in four years or fewer.

Students who want more information about any of the graduate programs should consult the *Graduate Catalog* or address their inquiries to: Graduate Admissions Office, Marshall University, 100 Angus E. Peyton Drive, South Charleston, WV 25303.

Honors College

Contacts: Dr. Nicki LoCascio, Dean; Dr. Brian A. Hoey, Associate Dean **Website:** http://www.marshall.edu/honors (http://www.marshall.edu/ honors/)

https://www.marshall.edu/honors (http://www.marshall.edu/honors/) honorscollege@marshall.edu

The Marshall University Honors College was established to support intellectual excellence and creativity by bringing together both outstanding students and professors. Honors students, each of whom is concurrently enrolled in a degree-granting college, pursue enriched courses both within and beyond their regular curriculum.

Mission of the College

The Honors College at Marshall University provides an environment for innovative teaching and learning within an interdisciplinary curriculum motivated by creative, critical inquiry and respect for a multiplicity of thoughts, experiences, and identities. The Honors College collaborates with university and public partners to foster inclusive academic excellence in a diverse and supportive community of scholars dedicated to becoming socially conscious, responsible leaders and lifelong learners engaged in the acquisition and application of knowledge for a greater good.

To this end, students participating in the Honors College will:

- Make connections while adapting and applying skills and learning among varied disciplines, domains of thinking, experiences, and situations.
- Outline divergent solutions to a problem, develop and explore potentially controversial proposals, and synthesize ideas or expertise to generate original plans and approaches.
- Evaluate the effectiveness of their own work, reflect on strengths and weakness of their knowledge and skills in defined areas, and devise ways to make improvements.
- Produce cohesive oral, written, and visual communications capable of connecting effectively with specific audiences.
- Appraise how cultural beliefs and practices affect inter-group communication, how specific approaches to global issues may affect communities differently, and how varying economic, religious, social, or geographical interests can result in conflict.
- Demonstrate principles of ethical citizenship and socially responsible leadership through collaborative partnerships.
- Evaluate how academic theories and public policy inform one another to support civic well-being.

Programs University Honors Curriculum

- 1. Entering freshmen register for FYS 100H First Year Seminar-Honors.
- 2. All second-year students will take HON 200 Second Year Seminar, in leadership, ethics and civic engagement.
- 3. Each semester several **interdisciplinary seminars** are taught as sections of HON 480 Special Topics. Seminars enable students to study in depth a special topic outside and beyond the regular curriculum. Honors seminar credits may fulfill department major or college general education requirements with the approval of a student's primary college dean. Course offerings vary each semester. Seminar titles appear in the official *Schedule of Courses* published each semester by the Registrar's Office under the HON prefix. HON 480 seminars require permission for enrollment, which can be obtained during an advising appointment in the college prior to the priority registration period.
- 4. Individual departments offer **honors sections of regular courses** that can be used to earn honors credits. These courses are

identified in this catalog and the online schedule by an H following the course number.

5. The Honors Option allows an honors student enrolled in a nonhonors course to receive honors credit. The honors student must develop an Honors Contract Proposal with the course instructor who acts as a faculty mentor, no later than the end of the second week of the semester in which the course is offered, to perform work of a different quality (not merely quantity) than others in the class. Assignments for the H-option should involve higher-level cognitive processes and products, service, and extra engagement with the faculty mentor. H-option instructions and forms are available on the Honors College website.

6. Other Honors Experiences

The Honors College strongly encourages students to consider studying abroad as undergraduates. The college will waive up to 6 of the required general honors credits for study abroad experiences for which the student receives academic credit through Marshall. Students must request the waiver by submitting the Study Abroad Substitution form available on the Honors College website.

Participation on the staff of the Honors College student newsletter (HON 484 Honors College Newsletter) or on the Steering Committee of the Honors College Student Association (HON 488 Student Assoc Steering Comm) earns honors credit.

For incoming students, general honors credit may be waived by college credit with a grade of *A* or *B*, AP credit, or IB credit earned in high school according to the following scale:

- 15 30 credits: 3 credit honors waiver
- · 31+ credits: 6 credit honors waiver

To receive honors credit, students must petition the Dean by the end of their first semester using the form found on the Honors College website.

Additional opportunities for earning honors credits are found in the *Honors College Policy Handbook*, which can be found on the college website..

Yeager Scholars Program

The Yeager Scholars Program is named for United States Air Force Brigadier General Charles E. "Chuck" Yeager, a West Virginia native and the first person to break the sound barrier in his historic 1947 flight of the Bell-X-1 aircraft. The Yeager Scholars Program offers an enhanced educational experience, providing the scholars with opportunities to expand their intellectual abilities, to develop leadership potential, to become effective communicators, and to gain the skills and knowledge necessary for successful careers. Through the generosity of many donors, especially the Society of Yeager Scholars, students in the Yeager program receive tuition, fees, room and board, a textbook allowance, a personal computer, a stipend, and education-related study abroad expenses. For additional information, see https:// www.marshall.edu/yeager (https://www.marshall.edu/yeager/)/.

Admission Requirements

Honors College admission criteria for entering freshmen are enrollment in a bachelor's degree program, an ACT composite score of 26 or higher (SAT equivalent of 1230), and a 3.5 high school Grade Point Average. Following their acceptance to Marshall University, qualified students are offered admission to the Honors College on a rolling basis. The deadline for accepting the Honors College offer of admission is stated in the offer. Qualified transfer students from other four-year honors colleges or programs or second-year Marshall students, having a 4.0 GPA at Marshall and a minimum 24 ACT (or 1160 SAT) from a single attempt, who have no more than 30 earned college credits, may petition the dean for admission.

Academic Policies

To remain in good standing with the college, students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.30. Additional academic policies are in the college policy handbook on the Honors College website.

Graduation in Honors

Students who wish to graduate from the Honors College must complete 24 credits of honors experiences. Though these credits are in addition to their college and departmental major requirements, many honors courses fulfill general education requirements. The 24 credits must include:

- FYS 100H First Year Seminar-Honors, 3 credits
- HON 200 Second Year Seminar, 3 credits
- At least two interdisciplinary HON 480 Special Topics seminars, 3 credits each
- · An accepted combination of honors-designated departmental courses, additional HON 480 courses, and/or other approved honors experiences.

Students must earn a C or better in a course to receive honors credit. The official transcript of students successfully fulfilling the requirements of the college curriculum will state that the student has graduated with University Honors through the Honors College.

Faculty

Dr. Nicki LoCascio, Dean Dr. Brian A. Hoey, Associate Dean

Division of Aviation

Contact: Dr. Carl Mummert (mummertc@marshall.edu), Interim Assistant Provost in Academic Affairs

The Division of Aviation comprises the Bill Noe Flight School, which offers the B.S. in Commercial Pilot: Fixed Wing, and the forthcoming Aviation Maintenance Technology cooperative program with MountWest Community and Technical College.

Bill Noe Flight School

The Marshall University President's vision for a professional flight training program transitioned from conceptual drawings to a groundbreaking ceremony in August 2020, commencing establishment of the Bill Noe Flight School. We take great pride in providing world-class flight training to certify the future generation of professional pilots. Our program combines technically advanced aircraft, state-of-theart simulators, and industry experienced professional staff to ensure student success as future professional pilots.

Mission

The mission of the Bill Noe Flight School is to provide exceptional training to ensure the actualization of the next generation commercial pilot in meeting the growing demands in the aviation industry. The Commercial Pilot degree prepares graduates to become Federal

Aviation Administration (FAA) certified fixed-wing commercial and instructor pilots.

B.S. in Commercial Pilot, Fixed Wing (p. 637)

AVSC 102 Flight School Orientation 3 Credit hours

An orientation course for students enrolled in the flight school. Topics to include pilot training regulations and procedures, safety and security, federal aviation organizations, and career opportunities. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 105 Transition Lab

Students admitted to the program who hold FAA certifications will learn the operation of Marshall's aircraft at a level commensurate with

his or her FAA certification. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

AVSC 200 Private Pilot Ground School 4 Credit hours

An introductory overview of aviation fundamentals as required by the Federal Aviation Administration regulations for students pursuing a Private Pilot certificate.

Pre-req: AVSC 205 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: AVSC 205 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

A course designed to prepare students for pilot's first solo flight. **Pre-req:** AVSC 200 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: AVSC 200

AVSC 205 Solo Flight Lab

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 210 Private Pilot Cert ASEL Lab

2 Credit hours A course designed to prepare students to pass the Federal Aviation Administration Private Pilot Practical Exam: ASEL

Pre-reg: AVSC 200 with a minimum grade of D and AVSC 205 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 215 Instrument Ground School 3 Credit hours

A course designed to teach pilots to fly an airplane using only instruments as required by Federal Aviation Administration regulations for the Instrument Flight Rules rating.

Pre-reg: AVSC 205 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 210 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: AVSC 205 or AVSC 210 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 220 Instrument Certification Lab

A course designed to prepare students to pass the Federal Aviation Administration Instrument Practical Exam.

Pre-req: AVSC 210 with a minimum grade of D and AVSC 215 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 221 Flight Management Systems

3 Credit hours This course familiarizes students with popular flight management systems in use in aircraft today and introduces flight management systems that may still be in various stages of development. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 231 Aviation Law and Regulations

This course familiarizes students with the Federal Aviation Regulation, certification standards, air transportation operational oversight and law governing commercial aviation.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 241 AV Safety and Human Factors

This course familiarizes students with the Federal Aviation Regulations, aircraft certification, all weather operations, and the impacts of stress in aviation.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 250 Commercial Phase II AMEL Lab

A course designed to prepare students to pass the Federal Aviation Administration Commercial Pilot Practical Exam for multi-engine airplane.

Pre-req: AVSC 235 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and (AVSC 225 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 230 with a minimum grade of D).

Concurrent PR: AVSC 235

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 255 Initial CFI AMEL Lab

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A course designed to train students to become Federal Aviation Administration certified flight instructors required of a Private and Commercial Pilot.

Pre-req: AVSC 235 with a minimum grade of D and (AVSC 240 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 275 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 260 ASEL Private Add-On Lab

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

Designed to prepare pilots to complete the Federal Aviation Administration's ASEL practical exam. Pre-reg: AVSC 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 265 AMEL Private Add-On Lab

Designed to prepare pilots to complete the Federal Aviation Administration's AMEL private practical exam. Pre-req: AVSC 204 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 260 with a

minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 270 Commercial ASEL Add-On Lab

Designed to prepare pilots to complete the Federal Aviation Administration's Commercial Pilot ASEL Practical Add-On Exam. Pre-reg: AVSC 220 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 250 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 290 CFI ASEL Add On Lab

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

Designed to prepare pilots to complete the Federal Aviation Administration's Certified Flight Instructor Add-On Practical Exam. Pre-req: AVSC 255 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 295 CFI AMEL Add-On Lab

Designed to prepare pilots to complete the Federal Aviation Administrations AMEL Certified Flight Instructor Add-On Practical Exam.

Pre-req: AVSC 245 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 300 Tailwheel Transition Lab

Designed to prepare pilots to earn a tail-wheel endorsement from the Federal Aviation Administration.

Pre-req: AVSC 210 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 260 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 305 CFII Lab

Designed to prepare pilots to pass the FAA Certified Flight Instructor Instrument Practical Exam.

Pre-req: AVSC 245 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 280 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 310 Aircraft Sys and Powerplants

This course familiarizes students with the Federal Aviation Regulations relating to aircraft certification of systems and the various powerplants for fixed wing aircraft.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 315 Airport Operations and Mgmt 3 Credit hours

This course familiarizes students with the Federal Aviation Regulations relating to certification of airport systems and examines the policies and procedures for the Airport Improvement Plan (AIP). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 320 Flight Phys and Human Factors

This course familiarizes students with the Federal Aviation Regulations relating to flight physiology, oxygen systems, and human factors impacting pilot flight operations.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 325 Ntnl Airspace Sys and NextGen

An overview of the US National Airspace System and an in-depth analysis of the methods and procedures used in controlling air traffic. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 329 Commerical Ground School 3 Credit hours

A study of commercial flight fundamentals as required by Federal Aviation Administration regulations for students pursuing a Commercial Pilot certificate.

Pre-reg: AVSC 210 with a minimum grade of D and AVSC 215 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 330 Commercial Phase I Lab

A continued review of topics required for flying an airplane in VFR & IFR environments during day and night cross-country flights, and development of Pilot and Command decision-making skills. Pre-req: AVSC 220 with a minimum grade of D and AVSC 226 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 335 CFI Ground School

Review the instruction fundamentals required by the FAA for pilots pursuing a Certified Flight Instructor rating. Pre-reg: AVSC 325 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 340 Commercial Phase II ASEL Lab

A course designed to prepare students to pass the Federal Aviation Administration ASEL Commercial Practical Exam. Pre-req: AVSC 335 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

AVSC 345 Initial CFI ASEL Lab

3 Credit hours

A course designed to train to become Federal Aviation Administration certified flight instructors.

Pre-req: AVSC 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 355 Aviation Weather

3 Credit hours

A study of atmospheric conditions on aeronautic operations. Topics include atmospheric properties, aviation hazards including thunderstorms, wind shear, turbulence, icing, and weather flight resources.

Pre-req: GEO 230 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 375 Commercial AMEL Add-On Lab 1 Credit hour

Designed to prepare pilots to complete the Federal Aviation Administration's Instrument Practical exam and Commercial Pilot Add-On Practical exam for multi-engine airplane.

Pre-req: AVSC 210 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 260 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 405 💎 Business Aviation

3 Credit hours

This capstone is a study of business aviation operations, management, and finance to include corporate, fractional, charter, Fixed Base Operator (FBO), and various aviation business models. **Attributes:** Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 410 Air Transportation Operations 3 Credit hours

An overview of the airline industry and an in-depth analysis of key management functions within an airline.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 450 Crew Resource Management

3 Credit hours

Within this capstone course, students will examine the principles of proper crew collaboration that reduce the risk of accidents caused by human behavior.

Pre-req: AVSC 200 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 210 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 215 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 220 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 225 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 230 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 235 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 240 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 245 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 240 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 245 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 250 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 250 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 260 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 270 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 270 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 290 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 290 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D or AVSC 295 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AVSC 495 Internship in Aviation Ops

3 Credit hours

Student will participate in an internship as coordinated with their assigned advisor. The internship allows students to apply those flight instruction and classroom instruction skillsets appropriate to the respective internship.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Commercial Pilot - Fixed Wing Overview

The program objectives for the B. S. in Commercial Pilot - Fixed Wing, are to:

- 1. Provide a high-quality flight training program that follows requirements outlined by the Federal Aviation Administration specified in 14 CFR Part 141.
- 2. Provide future fixed-wing pilots a general education that will allow them to work for national or international aeronautics corporations.
- Provide students with the theoretical information that will allow them to understand the operation of aircraft and the technical skills to operate aircraft using advanced aeronautics technology.
- 4. Prepare students to be effective pilots and flight instructors.

Student learning outcomes for the B.S. in Commercial Pilot - Fixed Wing:

- 1. Students will complete an FAA-approved course of study and demonstrate that they can operate technically advanced aircraft under a range of flight conditions.
- 2. Students will demonstrate the ability to communicate effectively and work collaboratively in diverse and demanding environments.
- 3. Students will demonstrate the ability to engage in continual professional development related to skills as pilots and professionals working in commercial aviation settings.
- 4. Students will demonstrate the application of skills and perspectives.

Note: This program is not approved for the usage of veterans' education benefits.

All Flight Students

For initial consideration, all applicants must meet Marshall University's general freshman or transfer admission requirements. Admission to the Bachelor of Science program in Commercial Pilot - Fixed Wing will be selective each year, depending on both the number of applications received and the capacity to enroll new students. Not all applicants who qualify for general admission to the university will be admissible to this program.

As required by FAA regulations, and determined by the Bill Noe Flight School, students must speak, read, write and understand English. Prior to commencing flight training, non-U.S. citizens must complete all Transportation Security Administration (TSA) background checks and appropriate approvals.

Marshall requires that all flight students have at least a Second Class Medical when starting the flight program. However, we recommend students get a First Class Medical prior to flight training to make sure they do not have any medical conditions that could disqualify them from flying with airlines. Medicals must be done by a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Aviation Medical Examiner (AME). Prospective students will find AMEs by location using the resource at https:// designee.faa.gov/#/designeeLocator. Upon admission to the program and before beginning AVSC coursework, students who do not have at least a Private Pilot certification must apply for and receive a Student Pilot certificate. See https://www.faa.gov/pilots/become/student_cert/ for details. Contact the Bill Noe Flight School if you have questions.

Transfer Student / Intercollege Transfer Policy

Transfer students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.25 or Chief Instructor approval.

Students who hold one or more FAA pilot certificates will not need to repeat required courses for these certifications but must discuss their specific situations with the Chief Instructor before enrolling.

Students allowed to enroll with previous FAA pilot certifications, however, must complete AVSC 105 Transition Lab, a course designed to train students to operate the Cirrus SR20. Successful completion requires students to pass the knowledge and practical test requirements of the FAA certification standards at a level commensurate with the pilot certification held while operating the Cirrus SR20 aircraft. Students with previous FAA pilot certifications must successfully complete AVSC 105 before proceeding with further flight courses.

Transfer students who completed college-level courses from a regionally accredited institution of higher education may receive credit for those courses. Please review the Admissions section in the Undergraduate Catalog for more information regarding the university's transfer policies.

Progression Requirements

Flight students are expected to complete each flight course in one semester. However, with permission, students experiencing extensive uncontrollable situations, such as weather, may complete the course the following semester with permission. Any student failing to complete the course requirements in that following semester may be dismissed from the program due to lack of progress. Students must maintain a minimum of a *C* or better in all courses required for the major. AVSC ground schools (AVSC 200, AVSC 215, and AVSC 329) also require an 80% minimum score for all exams.

Graduation/ Other Requirements

The Commercial Pilot - Fixed Wing, B.S. degree requires a minimum of 120 hours for graduation.

Students planning to apply for student instructor positions at the Bill Noe Flight School are required to take AVSC 305 CFII Lab, AVSC 335 Course AVSC 335 Not Found, AVSC 345 Course AVSC 345 Not Found, and AVSC 375 Course AVSC 375 Not Found. See advisor and Chief Instructor.

Code	Title	Credit
		Hours
Core Curri	culum	

Core I: Critical Thinking		
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
Critical Thinking Course 3		3

Core II		
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
Core II Commu	•	
Core II Mathem	natics	
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
CMM 213 💎	Fund Interpersonal Com	3
	ties (WI section recommended)	
Core II Fine Art		
	- ersity Requirements	
Multicultural/Ir		
Writing Intensiv	ve (Core II Humanities recommended)	
Writing Intensiv		
AVSC 405 💎	Business Aviation	3
Major Specific	Requirements	
General		
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
CMM 213 💎	Fund Interpersonal Com	3
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
MGT 422	Organizational Behavior	3
Aviation Core Co		
AVSC 102	Flight School Orientation	3
AVSC 221	Flight Management Systems	3
AVSC 231	Aviation Law and Regulations	3
AVSC 241	AV Safety and Human Factors	3
AVSC 310	Aircraft Sys and Powerplants	3
AVSC 315	Airport Operations and Mgmt	3
AVSC 320	Flight Phys and Human Factors	3
AVSC 325	Ntnl Airspace Sys and NextGen	3
AVSC 355	Aviation Weather	3
AVSC 405 💎	Business Aviation	3
AVSC 410	Air Transportation Operations	3
AVSC 450	Crew Resource Management	3
Aviation Flight C	Tourses	
AVSC 200	Private Pilot Ground School	4
AVSC 215	Instrument Ground School	3
AVSC 329	Commerical Ground School	3
AVSC 205	Solo Flight Lab	1
AVSC 210	Private Pilot Cert ASEL Lab	2
AVSC 220	Instrument Certification Lab	3
AVSC 330	Commercial Phase I Lab	3
AVSC 340	Commercial Phase II ASEL Lab	3
Choose one 8-	hour track	

Choose one 8-hour track

Track A

Students planning to apply for student instructor positions at the Bill Noe Flight School are required to take AVSC 305, AVSC 335, AVSC 345, and AVSC 375. See advisor and Chief Instructor.

AVSC 305	CFII Lab
AVSC 335	CFI Ground School
AVSC 345	Initial CFI ASEL Lab

AVSC 375 Commercial AMEL Add-On Lab

Track B

Students must meet with the Chief Instructor to discuss career opportunities before selecting Track B. Students not planning to apply for student instructor positions at the Bill Noe Flight School may enroll in 300/400-Level electives. Must see advisor and Chief Instructor before enrolling in electives. 300/400 Level Electives

- The purpose of this Four Year Plan is to illustrate how your general education requirements, your program requirements, and any recommended elective or minor courses fit within a 4-year time frame. It also takes into account the order of pre-requisites. It is designed primarily as a tool to assist you in timely graduation. If you have transferred from another institution or another college within Marshall University, please see your advisor about how your coursework may be applied to degree requirements.
- A minimum of 120 credit hours are required for the baccalaureate degree, including a minimum of 40 credit hours at the 300/400 level.
- Six hours of Writing Intensive (WI) credits are required for the degree. Students are encouraged to select WI sections of courses when available within the plan of study.
- Students planning to apply for student instructor positions at the Bill Noe Flight School are required to take AVSC 305*, AVSC 335*, AVSC 345*, and AVSC 375*. Other students may choose to pursue a minor or enroll in 300/400-level electives. Students must see advisor and Chief Instructor to discuss minor options and/or before enrolling in electives.

The Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to basic domains of thinking that transcend disciplines. The Core applies to all majors. Information on specific classes in the Core can be found at https://www.marshall.edu/gened/.

Course	Title	Credit Hours
First Year		
First Semester		
AVSC 102	Flight School Orientation	3
AVSC 200	Private Pilot Ground School	4
AVSC 205	Solo Flight Lab	1
AVSC 210	Private Pilot Cert ASEL Lab	2
ENG 101 💎	Beginning Composition	3
UNI 100	Freshman First Class	1
FYS 100	First Yr Sem Critical Thinking	3
	Credit Hours	17
Second Semester		
AVSC 215	Instrument Ground School	3
AVSC 220	Instrument Certification Lab	3
AVSC 221	Flight Management Systems	3
GEO 230 💎	Intro to Meteorology (CT)	4
Core II Mathema	atics	3
MTH 121: Concepts and Applications (CT) recommended		
	Credit Hours	16

Second Year

First	Semester	
-------	----------	--

First Semeste	r	
AVSC 231	Aviation Law and Regulations	3
AVSC 329	Commerical Ground School	3
AVSC 330	Commercial Phase I Lab	3
CMM 213 💎	Fund Interpersonal Com	
ENG 201 💎	Advanced Composition	3
	Credit Hours	15
Second Semes	ster	
AVSC 241	AV Safety and Human Factors	3
AVSC 340	Commercial Phase II ASEL Lab	3
AVSC 355	Aviation Weather	3
ACC 215 💎	Accounting Principles (CT)	3
Core II Commu	inications	3
CMM 207: B recommend	usiness and Professional Communication led	
	Credit Hours	15
Third Year		
First Semeste	r	
AVSC 310	Aircraft Sys and Powerplants	3
AVSC 315	Airport Operations and Mgmt	3
AVSC 335	CFI Ground School (or Minor or 300/400	3
	Level Elective)	
AVSC 375	Commercial AMEL Add-On Lab ((or Minor	1
	or 300/400 Level Elective))	2
	g and Writing Intensive	3
	nerican National Government and Politics Intensive section recommended	
Free Elective		3
	rvey of Economics recommended	5
UCN 200. 50	Credit Hours	16
Second Semes		10
AVSC 320	Flight Phys and Human Factors ((or Minor	3
AVJC J20	or 300/400 Level Elective))	5
AVSC 325	Ntnl Airspace Sys and NextGen	3
AVSC 345	Initial CFI ASEL Lab ((or Minor or 300/400	3
	Level Elective))	
MGT 320	Principles of Management	3
Core II Humani	ities	3
Choose a W	riting Intensive section	
	Credit Hours	15
Fourth Year		
First Semeste	r	
AVSC 305	CFII Lab ((or Minor or 300/400 Level Elective))	1
AVSC 405 💎	Business Aviation	3
AVSC 410	Air Transportation Operations	3
Multicultural/In	nternational	3
CMM: 322 Ir recommend	ntercultural Communication (MC) led	
MKT 340	MKT Concepts and Applications	3
	Credit Hours	13

Second Semester

	Total Credit Hours	120
	Credit Hours	13
CMM 319: Superior-Subordinate Communications recommended, or other elective		
Free Elective		3
Core II Fine Ar	rts	3
MGT 422	Organizational Behavior	3
	nternship in Aviation Operations (3 hrs.) or ive (1 or more hrs.)	
Free Elective		1
AVSC 450	Crew Resource Management	3

Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine

Contacts:

Website: https://jcesom.marshall.edu/

Established in 1976, the School of Medicine quickly developed a reputation for providing students with a high-quality, hands-on medical education delivered in an atmosphere of caring and respect. Since that time, the school has also dramatically expanded its scope of research and clinical services, giving students an energized learning environment in which to become physicians. With three new educational facilities, two new clinical departments and more progress on the horizon, the school continues to expand opportunities for students.

Admission Requirements

Marshall's School of Medicine selects students from a variety of academic, socioeconomic and personal backgrounds. Although most applicants are science majors, it encourages its applicants to meet its basic sciences requirements and then pursue their personal educational interests and abilities. The Admissions Committee considers the quality of students' work more important than the field in which it is taken.

As a state-assisted medical school, Marshall gives preference to West Virginia residents. Some positions also are available for well-qualified nonresidents who live in states adjoining West Virginia or who have strong ties to this state. To be considered, all applicants must be U.S. citizens or have permanent resident visas.

Entrants should have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Exceptionally well-qualified students may be considered after ninety semester hours of academic work if other requirements are met.

Minimum course requirements are 6 hours each of English and social or behavioral sciences and 8 hours each (with lab) of general biology or zoology, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry and physics. All required courses must be passed with a grade of *C* or better by June 1 of the year of matriculation.

All applicants must take the Medical College Admissions Test, preferably in the spring of the year of application, but no later than the fall. The test must be taken within three calendar years of enrollment. Applicants must exhibit excellence in character, motivation and ideals and should possess the many personal qualities essential for a career in medicine. Applicants are evaluated on the basis of four criteria: scholastic records, MCAT scores, academic references, and interviews.

The School of Medicine encourages qualified members of groups underrepresented in medicine to apply. It does not discriminate because of race, gender, religion, age, sexual orientation, disability or national origin.

Detailed information on the admissions process and a copy of the School of Medicine catalog are available at http:// musom.marshall.edu/admissions (http://musom.marshall.edu/ admissions/).

School of Pharmacy

Contacts: Dr. Gayle A. Brazeau, Dean **Website:** https://www.marshall.edu/pharmacy/

The Marshall University School of Pharmacy strives to educate compassionate, ethical, and competent students to become innovative thinkers, problem solvers, and the future leaders of our profession. To accomplish these goals, the school has developed a curriculum that fuses local practice standards and vision to the evolving trends within our discipline. The school's vision of the skills, knowledge, and abilities required for the success of future pharmacists is central to its Pharm.D. curriculum.

3+4 Accelerated Pathways

The Marshall School of Pharmacy, Marshall College of Science, and Marshall College of Health Professions have partnered to provide Marshall undergraduate students with three opportunities to earn a joint Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Health Science and Doctor of Pharmacy degree.

The three 3+4 pathways programs allow students to complete three years of undergraduate education and four years of pharmacy school enroute to earning a bachelor's and Pharm.D. degree. The Marshall College of Science and College of Health Professions will recognize the first year of the pharmacy curriculum as the student's senior year and will award students the bachelor's degree after the first year is successfully completed.

For more information please visit https://www.marshall.edu/ pharmacy/academic-partnerships/#marshall.

Admission Requirements

Students interested in pursuing admission to the Pharm.D. program at Marshall must apply through the Pharmacy College Application Service (PharmCAS at www.pharmcas.org (http://www.pharmcas.org)). The suggested minimum undergraduate Grade Point Average (GPA) for admission consideration is a 2.50 on a 4.00 scale and the suggested prerequisite GPA minimum is 2.75. Prerequisite coursework need not be completed prior to application, but must be completed prior to matriculation into the Pharm.D. program.

The school admits students only for the fall semester. Admission to the professional program is competitive and the admission process considers each candidate holistically. Students are initially screened based upon academic accomplishments (overall and prerequisite GPA) and reference letters in support of the application. Students admitted to the program must have the physical, mental and emotional ability to learn and accomplish the competencies required of a pharmacy practitioner, as well as the character and thought processes necessary to make professional judgments that benefit the patients being served. Applicants with exceptional scholastic performance and reference letters will be considered for an on-site interview. On-site interviews will focus upon assessing student leadership skills, character, motivation, critical thinking skills, communication abilities, problem-solving ability and group work skills.

The Marshall University School of Pharmacy encourages qualified members of groups underrepresented in pharmacy to apply. The school does not discriminate because of race, gender, religion, age, sexual orientation, disability or national origin. Detailed information on the admissions process and a copy of the School of Pharmacy catalog are available at www.marshall.edu/pharmacy (http:// www.marshall.edu/pharmacy/).

Degree Requirements School of Pharmacy Prerequisite Coursework

In order to optimally be prepared for the rigors of the program, students will require knowledge and understanding of the basic principles of communication (composition), science (biology, chemistry, and physics), human anatomy, human physiology, and math. The program's prerequisite coursework is designed to provide the student with sufficient breadth and depth of knowledge to facilitate program success. A summary of the Pharm.D. program prerequisite coursework is provided below:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
English Com	position (2 semesters)	6
Calculus (1 se	emester)	3
Statistics (1 s	semester)	3
Biology w/La	b (2 semesters)	8
Chemistry w	/Lab (2 semesters)	8
Human Anat	comy w/Lab (1 semester)	4
Human Phys	iology w/Lab (1 semester)	4
Microbiology	/ w/Lab (1 semester)	4
Organic Chei	mistry w/Lab (2 semesters)	8
Physics w/La	b (1 semester)	4
Social Scienc	e (1 semester)	3

University College

Contacts: Dr. Sherri Stepp, Associate Dean of Undergraduate Studies and Director of University College; and Chris Atkins, Assistant Director of University College

Website: http://www.marshall.edu/uc (http://www.marshall.edu/uc/)

University College (UC) was created in 1999 to unite several important academic and student services. UC is the official college of undecided students, conditionally admitted students, some pre-nursing students, students enrolled in college courses in the high schools/early entry high school students, special admits, transient students and exchange students. In addition to academic advising for undecided, conditionally admitted and some pre-nursing students, UC provides many opportunities to all Marshall University students including Tutoring Services, University Studies (UNI) courses, the National Student Exchange Program, and math placement exams.

Mission Statement

University College offers students a solid foundation of academic skills for progression into another Marshall University college to declare a major and graduate. University College is dedicated to adhering to national academic advising standards, providing professional academic guidance in a holistic and caring manner, understanding and practicing inclusion, operating with high ethical standards, embracing innovation and creativity, collaborating with the university community to ensure student success, safeguarding the privacy of students, and encouraging student engagement in their own educational process. University College extends this mission to all Marshall students by providing a broad range of academic services and transitional support programs.

University College provides advising for undecided students, conditionally admitted students, some pre-nursing students, students enrolled in college courses in the high schools/early entry high school students and special admits. Undecided, conditionally admitted and pre-nursing students will be assigned a specific University College advisor. Advising is provided in a supportive atmosphere where students may obtain information regarding various majors and academic opportunities. Appointments are encouraged, but not required.

Conditionally Admitted Students

Marshall University offers a limited number of conditional admissions to entering freshman students whose academic credentials fall slightly below regular admission requirements. Students not meeting the requirements for regular admission should contact the Office of Admissions to inquire about this opportunity.

Conditional students are admitted to University College and are not eligible to declare an academic major. Students must meet specific requirements within three semesters to gain full admission to the university. Requirements include:

- Attendance on the Huntington campus.
- For students having Verbal ACT scores of less than 18 or SAT ERW 480, successful completion of required corequisite English course.
- Successful completion of academic support class (UNI 100 Freshman First Class).
- Completion of 18 earned hours with a 2.00 GPA (cumulative and MU).

Students will be assigned an academic advisor, who will guide them through their conditional requirements while enrolling in courses meeting general education requirements and recommended exploratory courses in majors of interest. Once all requirements and prerequisites are met, students are eligible to declare a major in a degree-granting college at Marshall University. (*Note:* Some majors and colleges require a separate application and have additional requirements for admission into their programs.)

Students who are conditionally admitted will be advised to take courses that meet general education requirements for all majors as well as the opportunity to take up to 12 hours of exploratory coursework outside of general education requirements. Students may also enroll in UNI 103 Career Planning Undecided.

Undecided Students

Advisors will work with undecided students to help them explore a major that meets their interests and abilities while enrolling in courses meeting general education requirements and recommended exploratory courses in majors of interest. In addition, students will be provided with opportunities to improve their student success skills and development of a career path. Students must declare an academic major upon completion of the 30th credit hour of coursework.

Undecided students will be advised to take courses that meet the general education requirements for all majors as well as the opportunity to take up to 12 hours of exploratory coursework outside of general education requirements. Students may also enroll in UNI 103 Career Planning Undecided.

Pre-Nursing Students

Pre-Nursing students will be assigned an academic advisor who is knowledgeable of the nursing major and course requirements, as well as the nursing application requirements and application procedures required by the College of Health Professions. The assigned advisor will assist students in selecting required general education courses and will assist in the exploration of other health-related academic majors.

Pre-nursing students in University College will be advised to take courses that meet the general education requirements for all majors as well as specific courses that help students earn points on the ASN (two-year) or BSN (4-year) nursing program application. Pre-nursing students may also take up to 12 hours of exploratory coursework outside of general education requirements.

Early Entry High School Students

Under certain circumstances, high school students may enroll for college credit in their high schools, in college courses on a Marshall campus or at one of the regional centers. For requirements, see entry under the "Admissions" section of this catalog.

Transient Students (Students Visiting from Other Institutions)

Students enrolled in a degree program at another accepted, accredited institution during the previous year who would like to enroll at Marshall for no more than two consecutive semesters (excluding summer terms) can be admitted as transient students. See the entry under "Admissions" for further information. For assistance in enrolling in classes, transient students should contact University College by calling 304-696-3169.

Placement in English and Math

Students are required to obtain a Verbal ACT score of 18 (SAT ERW 480) to be eligible to enroll in college-level English composition courses. Students with verbal scores below 18 must enroll in a corequisite English course, ENG 101P Beginning Composition Plus, where prerequisite work is combined with college-level coursework.

Required prerequisites for math courses vary based on the individual course. The prerequisite for each course is noted in the Courses of Instruction section found near the end of this catalog. Students who do not meet the prerequisites for their required math course(s) may challenge their placement by taking an exam administered by University College. Tests are currently being offered remotely. To schedule an exam and obtain information to prepare for the exam,

please call 304-696-3169 or visit the University College website at https://www.marshall.edu/uc (http://www.marshall.edu/uc/).

Academic Probation and Suspension Policy for University College Students

All Marshall University students are subject to the Academic Probation and Suspension Policy as defined in the "Academic Information" section of this catalog.

Early enrollment students have the same rights and responsibilities as on-campus students and are subject to the University's Academic Probation and Suspension Policy.

Dismissal from University College

Students who are conditionally admitted to Marshall University must meet specific requirements within three semesters to gain full admission to the university. Failure to meet these defined requirements (see above) in the allotted three semesters will result in dismissal from University College and Marshall University. University College students may have the opportunity to appeal dismissal based on extenuating circumstances and appropriate documentation.

National Student Exchange

Please see description under "Learning Opportunities and Resources (p. 38)."

Tutoring Services

Please see description under "Learning Opportunities and Resources (p. 38)."

Week Of Welcome (WOW)

Week of Welcome is an opportunity for freshmen to familiarize themselves with the Huntington campus and learn what it means to be a student at Marshall University. Arriving on campus a few days early, freshmen participate in the President's Freshman Convocation and sessions with the dean, faculty and staff of their academic college, along with other large group sessions and small group seminars. WOW programs are also offered to students attending the South Charleston campus, the Mid-Ohio Valley Center, and the Teays Valley Regional Center. Week of Welcome (WOW) is an integral part of Freshman First Class (UNI 100 Freshman First Class), an introduction to academic structures and expectations of college life. Week of Welcome includes optional evening activities and social events for both residential and commuter students. Information about Week of Welcome is available at www.marshall.edu/wow (http://www.marshall.edu/wow/).

Courses

UNI 100 Freshman First Class

An introduction to the academic structures and expectations of the University including the E-portfolio process. **Attributes:** No Textbook Required **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

UNI 102 Strat for Academic Success

An academic enrichment course which provides students with strategies and practical experience for academic success. Topics to be covered include research skills, critical thinking applications, and effective study skills.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1 Credit hour

UNI 103 Career Planning Undecided

1 Credit hour

Designed for undecided college students. Explore career options and majors. Topics include interest testing, career information, decision-making skills, and job finding strategies. Course does not count toward graduation.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 104 Adv Strat for Acad Success

1 Credit hour

Course provides practical strategies for assessing personal and academic challenges, honing critical thinking skills to make informed decisions, improving learning and time management skills, tracking progress toward personal goals.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 201 Peer Mentoring

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Students trained as peer advisors will lead discussions, campus field trips and work with faculty advisors in the design and implementation of the freshamn introduction to campus life and classes. (Prerequisite: Permission of the Executive Director CAE or Dean of University College) **Attributes:** No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 202 Introduction to Scholarship

Prepares students to participate on an active research team, with the guidance of (a) faculty research mentor(s), pursing a line of research. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

UNI 203 Scholarship Discovery

Engages students in original research that advances knowledge and seeks to improve community conditions. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

UNI 304 Scholarship of Application

Empowers students to synthesize information and knowledge gained from original research into a meaningful, coherent, and public body of work.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 400 Graduate School Preparation

This course will provide necessary steps, tools, and resources future graduates need in completing their undergraduate career and pursuing a graduate degree. Designed for students graduating within one year.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Courses A-Z

Α

- Accountancy (ACC) (p. 645)
- Anthropology (ANT) (p. 646)
- Art (ART) (p. 648)
- Arts and Media (AM) (p. 655)
- Aviation Sciences (AVSC) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/courses-az/avsc/)

Β

- Biological Sciences (BSC) (p. 655)
- Biomedical Engineering (BME) (p. 658)
- Business-LCOB (BUSN) (p. 659)

С

- Chemistry (CHM) (p. 659)
- Civil Engineering (CE) (p. 662)
- Classics (CL) (p. 664)
- Clinical Lab Sciences (CLS) (p. 666)
- Communication Disorders (CD) (p. 668)
- Communication Studies (CMM) (p. 669)
- Computer & Info Security (CYBR) (p. 672)
- Computer Information Tech (CIT) (p. 673)
- Computer Science (CS) (p. 675)
- Counseling (COUN) (p. 678)
- Criminal Justice (CJ) (p. 678)
- Curr Inst Special Ed (CISP) (p. 681)
- Curriculum & Instruction (CI) (p. 682)
- Cyber Forensics and Security (CFS) (p. 684)

D

- Dance (DAN) (p. 686)
- Dietetics (DTS) (p. 686)
- Digital Forensics Infor Assura (DFIA) (p. 687)
- Digital Humanities (DH) (p. 687)

Е

- Early Childhood Education (ECE) (p. 688)
- Economics (ECN) (p. 688)
- Educational Foundations (EDF) (p. 690)
- Electrical Engineering (EE) (p. 691)
- Engineering & Science (ENGR) (p. 692)
- English (ENG) (p. 694)
- Entrepreneurship (ENT) (p. 704)
- Environmental Science (ES) (p. 705)
- Exercise Science and Sport (ESS) (p. 705)

\mathbf{F}

- Finance (FIN) (p. 706)
- First-Year Seminar (FYS) (p. 708)
- French (FRN) (p. 708)

G

- Geography (GEO) (p. 709)
- Geology (GLY) (p. 712)
- German (GER) (p. 714)
- Greek (GRK) (p. 715)

\mathbf{H}

- Health Education (HE) (p. 715)
- Health Professions (HP) (p. 715)
- Health Science (HS) (p. 716)
- History (HST) (p. 718)
- Honors (HON) (p. 723)

Ι

- Instruct Tech-Library Science (ITL) (p. 723)
- Integrated Sci & Technology (IST) (p. 724)
- Integrated Sciences (ISC) (p. 726)
- International Affairs (INT) (p. 726)

J

- Japanese (JPN) (p. 726)
- Journalism & Mass Comm. (JMC) (p. 728)

L

- Latin (LAT) (p. 732)
- Legal Environment (LE) (p. 733)

\mathbf{M}

- Management (MGT) (p. 733)
- Management Information Systems (MIS) (p. 736)
- Marketing (MKT) (p. 737)
- Mathematics (MTH) (p. 738)
- Mechanical Engineering (ME) (p. 741)
- Medical Imaging (MI) (p. 743)
- Military Science (MS) (p. 747)
- Mine Safety (MSF) (p. 748)
- Modern Languages (MDL) (p. 749)
- Music (MUS) (p. 749)

N

- Nat Resources & Environment (NRE) (p. 758)
- Natural Res Rec Mgt (NRRM) (p. 760)
- Nursing (NUR) (p. 761)

Ρ

- Philosophy (PHL) (p. 764)
- Phys Ed Lifetime Activities (PEL) (p. 766)
- Physical Education (PE) (p. 768)
- Physical Science (PS) (p. 768)
- Physics (PHY) (p. 769)
- Political Science (PSC) (p. 772)
- Psychology (PSY) (p. 776)
- Public Health (PH) (p. 779)

R

- Religious Studies (RST) (p. 781)
- Respiratory Care (RSP) (p. 783)

S

- Safety Technology (SFT) (p. 786)
- Social Studies (SOS) (p. 787)
- Social Work (SWK) (p. 787)
- Sociology (SOC) (p. 789)
- Spanish (SPN) (p. 791)
- Sport Tourism Hospitality Mgt (STHM) (p. 794)

- Statistics (STA) (p. 795)
- Studies Abroad (SA) (p. 796)

Т

• Theatre (THE) (p. 796)

U

• University Studies (UNI) (p. 799)

W

- Wellness (WELL) (p. 799)
- Women's Studies (WS) (p. 800)

Abbreviations

- College of Arts and Media
- College of Business
- College of Education
- College of Health Professions
- Honors College
- College of Information Technology and Engineering
- College of Liberal Arts
- College of Science
- Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine

Courses listed in this catalog are subject to change through approved academic channels. New courses and changes in existing coursework are initiated by the particular departments or programs, approved by the appropriate academic dean and/or curriculum committee, by the Faculty Senate, and the president.

Before the beginning of each semester, a "Schedule of Courses" is printed announcing the courses that will be offered by the college and schools. Copies may be obtained in the Registrar's Office and at various sites on campus. Course schedules are available online at www.marshall.edu/myMU (http://www.marshall.edu/myMU/).

Standardized Course Listings

All departments include among their offerings the following undergraduate course numbers and titles:

- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.
- 297-298 Instructional TV Courses. 1-4 hrs.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs.
- 497-498 Instructional TV Courses. 1-4 hrs.

Departments that offer practica and internships use the following undergraduate course numbers:

- Practicum. 270-272, 370-372, 470-472.
- Internship. 290, 490.

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
PR	Prerequisite
CR	Corequisite
CR/NC	Credit/Non-Credit grading

Lec-lab.	Lecture and laboratory hours per week (e.g., 2 lec-4 lab. means two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week).
Rec.	Recommended
I,II,S.	Offered first semester, second semester, summer.

Accountancy (ACC)

💎 - General Education Course

ACC 198 Accounting Professionalism

Introduction to the accounting profession, career options, professional responsibilities, and codes of conduct. Professionalism, networking, interviewing, job search, and technical writing skills are developed. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 215 💎 Accounting Principles (CT)

Introduction to principles and procedures of double-entry accounting records and reports. This course meets a Core 1/Critical Thinking requirement.

Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 216 Principles of Accounting

Using accounting information to assist in managerial control and decision making.

Pre-req: ACC 215 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 310 Acct for Entrepreneurs

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Principles, concepts and problems of accounting relevant to decision making for entrepreneurs including: pro forma financial statements, cash flow, securing financing and cost structures. NOT OPEN TO STUDENTS IN THE LEWIS COLLEGE OF BUSINESS Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 311 Intermediate Accounting I

3 Credit hours

Study of U.S. and International accounting standards related primarily to assets and financial statement preparation. Accounting standards research and application of Excel are integrated throughout the course.

Pre-reg: ACC 215 with a minimum grade of C and ACC 216 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 312 Intermediate Accounting II

3 Credit hours

Study of U.S. and International accounting standards related primarily to liabilities and revenue recognition. Accounting standards research and application of Excel are integrated throughout the course. Pre-req: ACC 198 with a minimum grade of D and ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C and MIS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 318 Cost Accounting I

3 Credit hours

A study of fundamental cost accounting concepts and objectives including project cost accumulation, cost- volume-profit analysis, direct costing, budget techniques, standard costing, and differential cost analysis.

Pre-req: ACC 215 with a minimum grade of C and ACC 216 with a minimum grade of C and (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ACC 341 Acc Information Systems

3 Credit hours

Introduction to accounting systems. Emphasis on concepts of analysis, design, and implementation of accounting systems with attention on internal and audit trail.

Pre-req: ACC 198 with a minimum grade of D and ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 348 Federal Taxation

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Problems and procedures of income tax accounting. Pre-req: ACC 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 364 Forensic & Investigative Acct

This course introduces students to forensic accounting focusing on criminal litigation and investigations of fraud. Pre-req: ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 412 Governmental Accounting

3 Credit hours A study of the use of accounting information in the financial management of governmental and non-profit entities. Pre-req: ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 414 Adv Accounting Problems

Selected problems in advanced accounting principles and procedures. Pre-reg: ACC 312 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 418 Managerial Accounting

The managerial approach to budgetary control. Pre-reg: ACC 318 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 429 Auditing I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the theory and procedures of auditing and the legal and social responsibilities of the auditor.

Pre-req: ACC 312 with a minimum grade of C and ACC 341 with a minimum grade of C and (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 210 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 435 Internal Auditing 3 Credit hours ANT 201H 💎 Cultural Anthropol Honors (CT) This course discusses the applicable current internal auditing theory and procedures, including a review of corporate governance and risk assessment. skills. For the honors student. Pre-req: ACC 341 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Sciences **ACC 440 Accounting Analytics 3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode This course studies the impact of data analytics on accounting and auditing and explores when and how various analytical procedures and tools can be used to address business questions. Pre-req: ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 3 Credit hour ACC 448 Federal Income Tax II Advanced course in taxation with emphasis on corporations, partnerships, estates, trusts, gifts, valuation and liquidity problems, and tax administration and practice. Pre-req: ACC 348 with a minimum grade of C and ACC 311 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ACC 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hour Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses.

Accounting majors only, with permission of Department Chair. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 485 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ACC 490 Internship

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the student's performance will be evaluated. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

ACC 499 💎 Professional and Ethics Sem

Designed to increase the student's awareness of the accounting environment, emphasizing ethics. Communication skills are improved through impromptu speaking, written reports, group projects and formal presentations. Capstone Course.

Pre-req: ACC 318 with a minimum grade of C and ACC 429 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and ACC 440 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and ACC 448 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: ACC 429 and ACC 440 and ACC 448 Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Anthropology (ANT)

💎 - General Education Course

ANT 201 💎 Cultural Anthropology (CT)

Introduction to the scientific study of culture with emphasis on the cultures of small-scale societies. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the scientific study of culture with emphasis on the cultures of small-scale societies. This class emphasizes critical thinking

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, International, Core II Social

.counting and	6	
al procedures and	ANT 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
	ANT 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
3 Credit hours rations, dity problems,	ANT 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
C 311 with a	ANT 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
1-4 Credit hours	ANT 301 Social Statistics Introduction to statistical analysis of social data. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ther courses. ent Chair.	ANT 322 Archaeology Introduction to the methods and theory of archaeo Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours logy.
1-4 Credit hoursANT 323 Archaeolog Field Train Supervised instruction in on-site archaeolog3-12 Credit hours or a businessGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		3-6 Credit hours a collection, survey
nt's major. ance and the 3 Credit hours	 ANT 324 Archaeological Analysis 3 Credit hour Supervised instruction in processing and analyzing archaeological materials recovered by fieldwork. Pre-req: ANT 322. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	
accounting ills are improved projects and	ANT 325 World Prehistory An introduction to the archaeology of pre-literate co emergence of Homo Sapiens to the present. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours ultures, from the
C 429 (may be ACC 440 (may be ACC 448 (may be	ANT 326 Classical Archaeology Archaeology of ancient Greece and Rome, and their imperial domains. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours r colonies and
	ANT 331 Physical Anthropology The study of human physical evolution, from the ea the present day, based on the study of primatology and the paleontological record. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
3 Credit hours	ANT 361 Ethnographic Research A project-based introduction to ethnographic resea practice.	3 Credit hours rch design and

practice.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 362 💎 Health, Culture & Society

A cross-cultural, historical, and bio-cultural examination through casestudy of social and environmental factors that affect human health and disease.

3 Credit hours

Pre-req: ANT 201 or ANT 201H or SOC 200 or SOC 200H. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 363 US Culture and the Family

3 Credit hours

An historically and ethnographically informed consideration of the changing meaning and place of family and work in everyday American life, media, and politics.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 364 Expressive Culture

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Exploration of expressive cultural forms in the construction of personal and communal identities and their meaningful attachment to

particular geographic places.

Attributes: Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 365 Anthropology through Film **3 Credit hours**

Exploration of film as general anthropological field of interest with emphasis on understanding selected films as cultural texts and association with particular and changing cultural, political, economics and historical contexts.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 371 💎 Linguistic Anthropology

Introduction to the theories and methodologies of linguistic anthropology and to language as a cultural phenomenon and form of diversity.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 372 Methods in Language & Culture

In this course, students will learn a variety of methods for studying language and culture used in anthropology, sociolinguistics, and applied linguistics by collecting and analyzing actual linguistic data Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 402 Principles of GIS

4 Credit hours

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) principles, techniques, and applications for the social and natural sciences with emphasis on foundational geographic principles in a lecture/lab format.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 411 Deconstructing Appalachia

3 Credit hours Exploration of the historical and cultural significance of Appalachia in the American experience and imagination.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 412 Appalachian Field Exp I

3-6 Credit hours

Supervised fieldwork in an Appalachian community studying the social and cultural characteristics of the area.

Pre-req: ANT 411.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 428 Arch Theory and Analysis 3 Credit hours An introduction to archaeological theory and its application to the material record of cultures, past and present. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 440 💎 African Cultures

3 Credit hours Comparative analysis of the ethnic groups of Africa, using archaeological and ethnographic data. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 441 Oceania

3 Credit hours

Comparative analysis of the indigenous peoples and cultures of Melanesia and Polynesia, using archaeological and ethnographic data. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 442 The Native Americans

3 Credit hours Comparative analysis of the indigenous inhabitants of North America,

using archaeological and ethnographic data. PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 445 💎 American Ethnicities

Comparative overview of historical and contemporary patterns of immigration, settlement, and inter-ethnic relations in the United States.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 460 💎 Crime and Custom

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course examines law and legal processes in diverse cultures from anthropological and law and society perspectives. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 464 💎 Design, Planning & Health 3 Credit hours

Social scientific study of how places where people live, work, and recreate affect quality of life and overall health with an emphasis on design decisions within urban and regional planning. **Attributes:** Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 465 💎 Disaster, Culture & Health

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of contemporary environmental and social problems emphasizing health impacts of natural and technological disasters on communities around the world.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 466 🗬 Culture and Environment

3 Credit hours This course will examine the symbolic and structural dimensions of struggles over defining, organizing, and controlling the natural environment from biocultural perspective. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 467 💎 Culture in Ethnographies

3 Credit hours In depth exploration and comparison of diverse cultural groups through reading and discussing ethnographic texts. PR: Six credit hours of anthropology or departmental permission. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 468 National Identity

Exploration of cultural, political and economic processes that contribute to creation and maintenance of the modern national state as an imagined community. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 472 💎 Language, Gender and the Body **3 Credit hours**

Uses methods and theories from anthropology, linguistics, and sociology to examine how gendered bodies in different cultures are constructed through ways of acting in the world. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 478 Intro to Sociolinguistics

Sociolinguistics is the study of the effects of language in society relevant to discourse practices, language attitudes, variations, shifts and changes.

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours **ANT 482 Special Topics**

Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 483 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Study of topics of interest not ccovered in regularly scheduled courses. PR: Six credit hours of anthropology or deparmental permission. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 485 Independent Study

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours **ANT 486 Independent Study** Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 488 Independent Study

Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 489 Internship

Supervised practicum founded on anthropological knowledge in a host institution. 40-45 hours of internship work correspond with 1 credit hour.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 491 💎 Theory in Ethnology

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Introduction to major theoretical traditions of cultural anthropology with emphasis on the connection between fieldwork and development of theory.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ANT 492 Senior Seminar I

3 Credit hours Application of anthropological theory and practice to individually designed projects. This course fulfills the capstone requirement for

undergraduate anthropology majors. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours ANT 493 💎 Senior Seminar II

3 Credit hours Application of anthropological theory and practice to individually designed projects. Fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Art (ART)

💎 - General Education Course

ART 101 Visual Culture and Research

Introduction to the functions of art applications of media, elements and principles of design, artists, and aesthetics. (Required for Art Majors)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 112 💎 Intro To Visual Art

An introduction to the methods and principles of the visual arts. Students will consider the work of major artists in thematic contexts. (For non-art majors only.) Attributes: Core II Fine Arts Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 112H 💎 Intro to Visual Art Honors

3 Credit hours An introduction to the methods and principles of the visual arts. Students will consider the work of major artists in thematic contexts. (For non-art majors only.) Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Core II Fine Arts, Honors Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 113 Art Education: Elementary

3 Credit hours An introduction to the materials and methods for teaching art in early childhood and elementary (PreK-6). Stages of development, integrated curriculum design, assessment, and instructional strategies are emphasized.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 201 History of Art

A survey of the development of architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts to ca. 1400 A.D. to the present.

Pre-req: ART 112 with a minimum grade of C or ART 101 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 202 History of Art

A survey of the history of art from the Renaissance to the present. Pre-req: ART 112 with a minimum grade of C or ART 101 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 214 Foundations: Grid/Chroma

Introduction to graphic design principles/software in one half-semester workshop and color theory/painting in another. Students will develop visual, technical, and critical thinking skills by solving conceptual problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 215 Foundations: Form/Space

Introduction to 3D physical form/space by exploring ceramics in one half-semester workshop and sculpture in another. Students will develop visual, technical, and critical thinking skills by solving conceptual problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours
ART 217 Foundations: Record/Layer

Introduction to still life/figure drawing in one half-semester workshop and experimental drawing/mixed media in another. Students will develop perceptual, technical, and creative problem solving skills. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 218 Foundations: Site/Matrix

Introduction to installation art with fibers in one half-semester workshop and printmaking processes in another. Students will develop visual, technical, and critical thinking skills by solving conceptual problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 219 Foundations: Frame/Time 3 Credit hours

Introduction to digital/film photography in one half-semester workshop and 4D design principles/video-based processes in another. Students will develop visual, technical, and critical thinking skills by solving conceptual problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 255 Beginning Painting I

3 Credit hours

Basic techniques using color creatively based on an understanding of visual structural elements; various media including water, acrylic and oil based paints.

Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C and ART 217 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

6	
ART 271 Practicum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ART 272 Practicum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ART 280 Special Topics To be used for experimental courses. By permission of Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours only.
ART 281 Special Topics To be used for experimental courses. By permission of Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours only.
ART 282 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours

To be used for experimental courses. By permission only. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 283 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours To be used for experimental courses. By permission only. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 298 Foundations Review: BFA 1 Credit hour Students must present art and design work from all foundations studio courses for faculty review. Required for program advancement. Art

majors only. Pre-reg: (ART 101 with a minimum grade of C or ART 112 with a minimum grade of C) and ART 214 with a minimum grade of C and ART 215 with a minimum grade of C and ART 217 with a minimum grade of C and ART 218 with a minimum grade of C and ART 219 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 299 Foundations Review: BA

0 Credit hours Students present artwork from foundations courses for faculty review. (Art Education 5-Adult: 218 not required). Successful completion of

ART 299 is a prerequisite for advanced studio courses.

Pre-req: (ART 101 with a minimum grade of C or ART 112 with a minimum grade of C) and ART 214 with a minimum grade of C and ART 215 with a minimum grade of C and ART 217 with a minimum grade of C and ART 218 with a minimum grade of C and ART 219 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

ART 301 Printmaking Processes

Experiments in the media of intaglio, lithography, seri- graphy, relief collagraphs and new techniques in print- making. Pre-req: ART 218 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 302 Relief Printmaking

Traditional and experimental approaches to relief print- making, including woodcut, linocut, wood engraving, relief etching, Japanese techniques, monoprints, and other press and handprinting relief processes.

Pre-reg: ART 301 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 303 Surface Design

Introduction to surface design. Student will learn various techniques to apply color on fabric surface.

Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 305 Ceramics

Search for form and personal expressing through clay. Emphasis on handbuilding techniques, decorative processes and glaze application. Pre-req: ART 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 307 Sculpture

Emphasis on modeling in clay and exploring the potential of plaster, wood and other materials relevant to the area of sculpture. Pre-req: ART 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 308 Weaving

The student will demonstrate the ability to carry through the entire process for planning, through warping, threading, and weaving. Each will create unique art works while developing traditional technical skills.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 310 Art Education: Elementary

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the materials and methods for teaching art in early childhood and elementary (PreK-6). Stages of development, integrated curriculum design, assessment, and instructional strategies are emphasized.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ART 312 Typography

3 Credit hours

Practical studio skills: Typography, application of design principles in print and digital media, and introduction to the computer as a design tool. Also, the designer's relationship to clients and other professionals. Practical studio skills: specifying type, photographic and airbruch techniques and preparation of mechanicals. Also, designer's relationship to agencies, clients, printers, and other professionals.

Pre-reg: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 313 Installation Art With Fibers

3 Credit hours

The student will create installation art using a variety of fibers tools, materials, and processes with focus on self-expression and the exploration of structure, space, color, form, and meaning. Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 314 Graphic Design I

3 Credit hours

Sign combinations and visual structure, in relation to meaning of visual messages. Assignments include posters, advertising, information design, and corporate identity. Introduction to materials and procedures in the design process.

Pre-req: (ART 214 with a minimum grade of C and ART 312 with a minimum grade of C) or (JMC 241 with a minimum grade of D and MKT 341 with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 315 Intro to Photography

3 Credit hours

Introduction to black and white photography through basic techniques of camera controls, lighting, traditional wet lab, and digital imaging. Pre-req: ART 219 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 316 Graphic Design II

3 Credit hours

Applies the use of type and images to design for advertising, editorial, for instructional purposed. Involvement with extended design and layout problems.

Pre-req: ART 314 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 317 Illustration

3 Credit hours

Conceptual and technical development of illustrations for editorial and advertising purposes.

Pre-req: ART 217 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 318 Art/Design for Websites

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course will focus on art and design considerations in creating web sites. Current software will be used to create graphics, video and audio for web page and website design.

Pre-reg: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 319 Wood Fundamentals: Furniture

The fundamental methods of wood furniture design and construction, including joinery techniques, will be taught. Domestic and exotic woods will be used.

Pre-req: ART 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 320 Silk Screen Printmaking

Experience with screen-printing stencil processes. The advanced student may also explore photographic stencil- making and printing and a variety of surfaces.

Pre-req: ART 301 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 322 Collagraphs

Printmaking using the collagraph plate or matrix, an additive method that employs both intaglio and relief techniques. Pre-reg: ART 301 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a

minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 323 35mm Slide Photography

Photographic composition, color, and creative pictorial vision along with camera controls are explored through making 35mm slides. Pre-req: ART 315 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 324 Image Visual: Darkroom

ART 324 is a continuation of material presented in ART 315. Students will explore black and white photography through a variety of cameras and techniques.

Pre-req: ART 315 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 325 Image Visualization: Digital

ART 325 is an exploration using digital techniques. Students will refine their personal vision using digital cameras, lighting and digital imaging software.

Pre-req: ART 219 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 331 Cast Metal Sculpture

Several major art casting procedures will be studied and employed in the production of original sculptures. Emphasis will be placed on the lost wax process using ceramic shell molds.

Pre-req: ART 307 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 332 Carved Sculpture

Emphasis will be on the tools, materials and processes of subtractive sculpture. Both traditional and modern tech- niques will be explored in carving from a variety of woods, stones and other materials. Pre-req: ART 307 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 333 Welded Sculpture

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A variety of techniques including oxygen/acetylene, arc and TIG welding will be studied and practiced in the process of direct metal sculpting.

Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 335 Art Ed 2D-3D

Philosophy, media and methods for teaching art (emphasis for elementary level); includes laboratory experiences. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ART 340 Art Education: Secondary

An introduction to the methods for teaching art at the secondary level (7-12). Authentic instruction and classroom assessment strategies are emphasized.

Pre-req: ART 113 with a minimum grade of C or ART 310 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 343 Intro to Potter's Wheel

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Basic throwing skills, surface enrichment and glaze appli- cation emphasized. Design analysis and production of functional form stressed.

Pre-req: ART 215 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 344 Primitive Ceramic Tech

3 Credit hours The study of local clay preparation and primitive firing and decorating techniques.

Pre-req: (ART 305 with a minimum grade of C or ART 343 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 345 Problems in Porcelain

3 Credit hours

The formulation and use of porcelain in the production of utilitarian and sculptural form.

Pre-req: (ART 305 with a minimum grade of C or ART 343 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 350 Watercolor Painting

3 Credit hours

Watercolor medium in expressing still life, landscape, and the human figure.

Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C or ART 217 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 351 Advanced Watercolor

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Advanced exploration of watercolor, inks and other fluid media. Emphasis will be on experimental methods and personal originality. Pre-reg: ART 350 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 353 Beginning Painting I

3 Credit hours Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C or ART 217 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 354 Beginning Painting II 3 Credit hours

Pre-req: ART 353 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 355 Painting III

Continues development for the intermediate level painter with emphasis on techniques and form, including varied supports, grounds, mediums such as encaustics, synthetic reins, egg tempera, acrylics and oils.

Pre-req: ART 214 with a minimum grade of C or ART 217 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 360 Mixed Media

Projects in painting, drawing and mixed media. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 369 Mold Making & Casting

Advanced processes of piece and flexible mold making will be studied and practiced for the purpose of casting complex forms and limited edition sculpture.

Pre-reg: ART 305 with a minimum grade of C or ART 307 with a minimum grade of C or ART 343 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 371 Practicum

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 372 Practicum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ART 389 20th Century Art A survey of major 20th Century artists works, styles, movements and media in a broad historical context with discussion of research methods and directed research project.

Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 390 Professional Practice

Current views and practice: contemporary issues in art, safe practices in the studio, career opportunities, technology and art, and professional skills for artists.

Pre-reg: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 404 Iconography of Mary

Traces the sources and evolution of Catholic doctrine and images of the Virgin Mary.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 406 Figure Drawing

Practice in drawing from the posed human figure. Pre-req: ART 218.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 407 Tribal Arts

An introduction to the unique arts of so-called pre- civilized peoples with a two-fold emphasis: First, the European pre-historic; second, the non-European primitive.

Pre-reg: ART 202 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 408 Art & Arch of Ancient Egypt

History of the visual arts of ancient Egypt in the context of social and religious influences.

Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 409 19th Century Art

A survey of the development of architecture, painting, and sculpture in the Western World during the last century.

Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours 3 Credit hours

ART 411 Art of Ancient Rome

3 Credit hours

Explores the art and architecture of ancient Rome in light of social and religious influences.

Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ART 414 Art & Arch Italian Renaissance 3 Credit hours

Explores the art and architecture of the Italian Renaissance in the context of social and religious influences.

Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 415 Northern Renaissance Art 3 Credit hours

Explores the art of Northern Europe during the Renaissance in light of social and religious influences.

Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 416 Baroque Art

3 Credit hours

Analyzes Baroque art and the social milieu that influenced,

commissioned, financed, and produced it.

Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 418 Advanced Drawing

3 Credit hours

Drawing problems designed and executed by the individual student, in a variety of media, to develop unique imagery and increased technical skill.

Pre-req: ART 218 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ART 419 Textile Construction

3 Credit hours

Explore various textile materials using ancient and contemporary processes and their applications in the development of 21st century crafts and products.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 420 Textile Design

3 Credit hours

Textile design for possible commercial production, emphasizing the creation of numerous fabric samples and limited amounts of yardage. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ART 422 Digital Process for Textiles

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Students will use graphics software to produce original designs emphasizing the strength of these programs to quickly manipulate color palette, scale, and pattern to develop functional textiles for industrial use.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 423 Photographic Lighting

Advanced course for students who have completely mastered the basics of photography. Covers basic studio setup, creative use of the studio situation in portraits, still life and photo illustration. **Pre-req:** ART 325 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a

minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C or AM 299 with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 424 Women and Art

Explores the relationship of women to art historically; as artists, as subject matter, and as patrons/consumers.

Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 425 History of Photography

Selected survey of the history of photography investigating the prehistory and invention of photography, portraiture, landscape, social documentary, aesthetic, and experimental practice, post-modernism, and the digital age.

Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 426 19th Century Photo Processes 3 Credit hours

Explores traditional photographic processes that were prevalent during the 19th century combines with contemporary practices using digital techniques. Emphasis on creative development and technical proficiency.

Pre-req: (ART 324 with a minimum grade of C or ART 325 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ART 427 Photo Portfolio

3 Credit hours

Continued development of creative work with emphasis on preparation of portfolio and exhibition.

Pre-req: (ART 324 with a minimum grade of C or ART 325 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ART 440 Adv Graphic Design

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Directed study in which student select subject from any area of commercial design with the goal of developing specific area of expertise. Emphasis on original design and research. **Pre-req:** ART 316 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ART 442 Monumental Sculpture

Emphasis will be on the planning and production of fountains, architectural reliefs and other large environ- mental sculptures. **Pre-req:** ART 307 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). **Attributes:** No Textbook Required **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ART 443 Mm/Assemblage Sculpture

Combinations of found, fabricated and mixed materials will be assembled into original sculpture compositions. **Pre-req:** ART 215 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ART 444 Papermaking/Bookbinding

The preparation and processing of fibers for papermaking including experiences in sheet forming, **Pre-req:** ART 298 or ART 299. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ART 445 Graphic Design Corp Ident

Application of graphic design, including typography, photography and illustrations in developing and imple- menting identity systems. Pre-req: ART 314 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 446 Intermed Potter's Wheel

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Continuation of Art 343. The student will master basic wheel and decorative processes developing a personal style in their work. Pre-reg: ART 343 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 447 Combined Ceramic Process

Exploration of a variety of ceramic building and firing processes such as hand building, wheel and slip casting.

Pre-req: (ART 305 with a minimum grade of C or ART 343 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 448 Ceramic Mat & Processes

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Practical and empirical investigation of ceramic materials, techniques and approaches to their use in clay and glazes.

Pre-req: (ART 305 with a minimum grade of C or ART 343 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 449 Ceramic Sculpture

3 Credit hours

Contemporary ideas and techniques of ceramic fired and unfired sculpture.

Pre-req: ART 305 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 450 2 & 3D Designs for Fabric

3 Credit hours

Exploring the potentialities of fabric as an art experience in two and three dimensional art form.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 451 Advanced Ceramics

3 Credit hours

The advanced student will explore individual problems and interests in clav.

Pre-reg: (ART 305 or ART 343) and (ART 298 or ART 299). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 453 Motion Design I

3 Credit hours

Introductory topics in time-based media. Topics may include motion design, animation, video compositing, sound design, interactive design, data visualization, digital storytelling, or related subjects.

Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C or AM 299 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 454 Motion Design II

3 Credit hours

Advanced topics in time-based media. Topics may include motion design, animation, video compositing, sound design, interactive design, data visualization, digital storytelling, or related subjects. (PR: ART 453) Pre-reg: ART 453 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 455 Painting Acrylic & Oil

Study and practice of painting in expressing still life, landscape, and the human figure.

Pre-req: (ART 350 with a minimum grade of C or ART 353 with a minimum grade of C) and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 456 Painting Acrylic & Oil

Study and practice of painting in expressing still life, landscape, and the human figure.

Pre-reg: ART 353 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 457 Figure Painting

Painting the nude model using modern and classical methods. Pre-reg: ART 353 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 458 Adv Problems In Painting

3 Credit hours Refinement and development of individual concerns with content, form and techniques in painting.

Pre-req: ART 353 with a minimum grade of C or ART 354 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 459 Digital Drawing and Painting 3 Credit hours

Students will create conceptual illustrations for books, gaming, storyboards and movies by integrating traditional drawing and painting techniques with digital media.

Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 460 History & Phil of Art Ed

3 Credit hours

A survey of the evolution of art education and philosophy, and a study of problems related to art education on the elementary and high school level.

Pre-req: ART 340 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 463 Adv Intaglio Printmaking

3 Credit hours Development of individualized form using intaglio techniques and incorporation multiple colors, plates, assemblages, collagraphs, photoetching, and mixed media.

Pre-reg: ART 301 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 464 History of Modern Design

3 Credit hours History of print and object design from the beginning of the nineteenth through the twentieth century will be studied in terms of art history, technology, politics, economics, and consumer behavior. Pre-req: ART 201 with a minimum grade of C and ART 202 with a

minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 465 Lithography

Basic techniques of hand lithography, both stone and metal plate. Pre-req: ART 301 with a minimum grade of C and (ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 466 Curr Dev Pub Sch Art K-12

Exploring considerations for curriculum development in art education; developing individualized curriculum for specific situations on grade levels K-6 or 7-12.

Pre-req: (ART 113 with a minimum grade of C or ART 310 with a minimum grade of C) and ART 340 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 468 Secondary Ed: Teaching Art

3 Credit hours

This course focuses on instructional standards and methods for teaching art at the secondary level with an emphasis on middle grades. A clinical experience provides observation and teaching.

Pre-req: ART 340 with a minimum grade of C and ART 460 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 470 Practicum

3 Credit hours

To be used for learning activities that involve the appli- cation of previously learned processes, theories, systems or techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 472 Practicum

3 Credit hours

To be used for learning activities that involve the appli- cation of previously learned processes, theories, systems or techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 473 Practicum

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

To be used for learning activities that involve the appli- cation of previously learned processes, theories, systems or techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 475 Advanced Studio Sequence

To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 476 Advanced Studio Sequence

To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 477 Advanced Studio Sequence 3 Credit hours

To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 478 Advanced Studio Sequence

To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours ART 479 Advanced Studio Sequence To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours To be used for experimental courses. By permission only. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 481 Special Topics To be used for experimental courses. By permission only.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours **ART 482 Special Topics**

To be used for experimental courses. By permission only. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 483 Special Topics

To be used for experimental courses. By permission only. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 485 Independent Study

To be reserved for tutorials, directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, and other activities designed to fit the needs of individual students within the major.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 486 Independent Study

To be reserved for tutorials, directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, and other activities designed to fit the needs of individual students with the major.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours To be reserved for tutorials, directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, and other

activities designed to fit the needs of individual students within the major.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 488 Independent Study

To be reserved for tutorials, directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, and other activities designed to fit the needs of individual students within the major.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 489 Graphic Design Portfolio

Pre-req: ART 316 with a minimum grade of C or AM 299 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 490 Apprenticeship

1-3 Credit hours Student is placed in a supervised work situation, offering the opportunity to perform professional work. This will include 60 work hours per each registered credit hour. Pre-req: ART 316 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 491 Graphic Design Workshop

Students in the workshop will engage in actual design problems with non-profit groups or small businesses to gain graphic design experience. Pre-req: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 497 Capstone Studio

faculty.

3 Credit hours Students will research, plan and develop a substantial body of independently conceived artworks in consultation with studio art

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

ART 498 💎 Senior Capstone Exhibition BFA

3 Credit hours Students refine their creative visual productions and a supporting statement that culminate in a public exhibition. Pre-req: ART 390 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ART 499 💎 Senior Capstone Exhibition BA

1 Credit hour

Students document and exhibit their production from courses completed during their senior year in their area (s) of concentration. The exhibition should result from their academic as well as studio study.

Pre-reg: ART 298 with a minimum grade of C or ART 299 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Arts and Media (AM)

💎 - General Education Course

AM 299 Sophomore Review

0 Credit hours

Students present work from major courses for review by video production teaching faculty. Successful completion of 299 is a prerequisite for advancing to additional course work in the major. Pre-req: ART 219 with a minimum grade of D and JMC 260 with a minimum grade of D and (MUS 219 with a minimum grade of D or JMC 231 with a minimum grade of D) and JMC 332 with a minimum grade of D and (JMC 240 with a minimum grade of D or JMC 245 with a minimum grade of D or JMC 250 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

AM 490 Video Internship

For juniors or seniors to gain experience working with industry professionals, to be exposed to, understand, and work toward real deadlines, practice professionalism, and start networking to find a career.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AM 498 Senior Pre-Capstone

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A preparatory class for AM 499. Students will conceive, plan and start production of a culminating senior video project. Pre-req: ART 454 and JMC 432.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

AM 499 💎 Senior Capstone Project

A discipline-based experience combining video production capabilities and a range of knowledge outside the field resulting in a culminating senior video project.

Pre-req: AM 498. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Biological Sciences (BSC)

💎 - General Education Course

BSC 104 💎 Introduction to Biology

4 Credit hours

Fundamentals of biology with emphasis on the unity of life, energetics, genetics and the world of living things. Intended for non-science majors. 3 lec-2 lab.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 105 💎 Human Biology

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Fundamentals of biological human structure, function, and interactions with the environment. Intended for non-science majors. Does not count for health professions credit. 3 lec-2 lab.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 120 💎 Principles of Biology

Study of basic biological principles common to all organisms through lecture and laboratory activities. Intended for science majors and preprofessional students. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121H with a minimum grade of C or MTH 123 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C).

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 120H 💎 Principles of Biology Honors 4 Credit hours

Study of basic biological principles common to all organisms through lecture and laboratory activities. Chemistry of life, cell biology, metabolism, heredity, and evolution. Intended for science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec-2-lab.

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1 and (ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C).

Attributes: Honors, Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 121 💎 Principles of Biology

A continuation of the study of basic biological principles common to all organisms. Intended for science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 120 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 120H with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 227 Human Anatomy

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Principles of gross and microscopic anatomy of human body systems and their development. Provides preparation for degrees in health professions. Does not count towards a major in Biological Science. 3 lec-2 lab (ACT composite 19 or higher or 12 hrs. college credit, 100 level or above with minimum GPA of 2.3)

Pre-reg: ACT Composite with a score of 19 or ACT Recalculated Composite with a score of 19 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 480 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 510 or SAT Recalc Total Before Mar.16 with a score of 980 or SAT RECALCULATED TOTAL SCORE with a score of 980.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-3 Credit hours

•	
BSC 228Human Physiology4 Credit hoursFundamentals of normal human physiology, from cells to systems.Provides the scientific background for understanding pathophysiologyand preparation for degrees in health professions. Does not counttoward a major in Biological Science. 3 lec-3 lab (PR: BSC 227 withgrade C or better)Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C.Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	Survey of invertebrate phyla from protists through non-vertebrate chordates. Emphasis is placed upon identification of taxa, development, microanatomy, life histories and evolutionary relationship. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
BSC 250 Microbiol & Human Disease 4 Credit hours Introduction to microbiology with emphasis on the role of microorganisms in the disease process. Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours	BSC 320 Principles of Ecology4 Credit hoursA fundamental approach to the basic principles underlying the interrelationships of organisms with their biotic and abiotic environments. A variety of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems will be studied in the field and in the laboratory. 3 lec-3 lab.Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.Attributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Attributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading ModeBSC 281 Special TopicsAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	BSC 322 Principles Cell Biology4 Credit hoursA fundamental approach to the principles of cell biology covering general cellular structure and function,organelles, intercellular interactions, molecular interactions, and modern cellular and molecular methods. 3 lec-3 lab.Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.
BSC 282 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading ModeBSC 283 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	Grade Mode:Normal Grading ModeBSC 324 Principles of Genetics4 Credit hoursThe fundamental principles and mechanisms of inheritance. 3 lec-3lab.
BSC 301 Vertebrate Embryology 4 Credit hours Vertebrate development based chiefly on frog, chick and pig embryos. 2 lec-4 lab. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-requiption	Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode BSC 365 Introductory Biochemistry 3 Credit hours A survey course including introduction to basic biochemical concepts, metabolic pathways, and bioenergetics. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 356 with a
BSC 302 Principles of Microbiology 3 Credit hours Basic microbiological techniques, fundamental principles of microbial action, physiological processes, immunology, serology, disease process. This course is lecture only (the associated lab for this course is listed under a different course number) Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	minimum grade of C or CHM 327 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode BSC 401 Ichthyology 4 Credit hours Anatomy, physiology, ecology, zoogeography, economic importance and classification of major groups and representative local species of fishes. 2 lec-2 lab and field. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.
BSC 304 Microbiology Lab2 Credit hoursA laboratory course emphasizing basic microbiological techniques including preparation of culture media, gram staining, isolation and identification of bacteria from diverse environments, and evaluation of antiseptics and disinfectants.Pre-req: BSC 302 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.Concurrent PR: BSC 302 Attributes: Natural Sciences	Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode BSC 404 Cellular Physiology 3 Credit hours In depth analysis of the physiological and molecular processes that underlie the functions of cells, using examples from diverse taxa. Focus on biomedical and biotechnical implications. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeBSC 310 Comp Vertebrate Anatomy4 Credit hoursStructure, function and relationships of systems of selectedvertebrates with an emphasis on embryology and evolution. 2 lec4lab.Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.Attributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	BSC 406 Herpetology4 Credit hoursTaxonomy, morphology, distribution, life history, and ecology of reptiles and amphibians with a special emphasis on representatives native to West Virginia. 2 lec-2 lab.Pre-req: BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324.Attributes: Natural SciencesGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 408 Ornithology

4 Credit hours

An introduction to avian biology: identification, distribution, migration, and breeding activities of birds.2 lec-4 lab. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 409 Mammalogy

4 Credit hours

A study of the structural features, evolution and classification of mammals; other topics will include ecology, zoogeography, behavior, reproductive strategies, physiological adaptation to extreme environments and economic aspects.3 lec-3 lab and field. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 105 with a

minimum grade of B.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 410 Remote Sensing/GIS Appl

4 Credit hours

A study of the physical systems for collecting remotely sensed data. Statistical/spatial analysis and modeling using image processing/ geographic information/spatial computer software systems with earth resources applications.

Pre-req: PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 411 Dgtl Image Proc/GIS Model

4 Credit hours

A study of image processing/geographic information/spatial analysis systems, concurrent and parallel image processing 3-D modeling scenarios utilizing geophysical data for computer simulation modeling. Pre-req: (BSC 410 or PS 410 or IST 420).

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 413 Prin of Organic Evolution

3 Credit hours

Facts and possible mechanisms underlying the unity and diversity of life with emphasis on Neo-Darwinian concepts of the role of species in evolutionary phenomena.

Pre-reg: BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 416 Plant Taxonomy

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Recognition of our native seed plants and ferns. 2 lec-4 lab. Pre-req: BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 417 Biostatistics

Statistical skills for biological/biomedical research, with emphasis on applications. Experimental design/survey sampling, estimation/ hypothesis testing procedures, regression, ANOVA, multiple comparisons. Implementation using statistical software such as SAS, BMDP.

Pre-req: BSC 302 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 320 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 324 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 420 Plant Physiology

Experimental study of plant life processes to include applicable biophysical and biochemical principles. 2 lec-4 lab. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 421 Phycology

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Morphology, taxonomy, and techniques used in the study of freshwater algae with emphasis upon applications of ecological principles to current water quality problems. 2 lec-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 105 with a minimum grade of B.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 422 Animal Physiology

4 Credit hours

Physiological principles operating in cells, organs, and systems of animals, with a focus on vertebrate, including human, function. 3 lec-3 lab (PR: BSC 322, CHM 355, MTH 140 or 132 or 229; or permission) Pre-req: BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D and CHM 355 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 424 Animal Parasitology

Morphology, life histories, classification, and host relationships of common parasites. 2 lec-4 lab.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 425 Systematics

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Biosystematics is a unifying discipline that combines taxonomy (collecting, describing and naming organisms), phylogenetics (evolutionary relationships among species), and classification (organization of taxa into groups which ultimately reflect evolutionary relationship).

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 426 Medical Entomology

Role of certain insects and other arthropods in the transmission of disease organisms and methods of control.2 lec-4 lab. Pre-req: BSC 302 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 320 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 324 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 428 Neuroscience

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

The fundamentals of cellular and systems neuroscience, with application towards understanding current research and biomedical problems.

Pre-reg: BSC 120 and (BSC 322 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 422 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 355 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 430 Plant Ecology

The study of plants and their interactions with their environment at different levels of ecological organization: individuals, populations, communities, and ecosystems. Emphasis on quantitative analysis of ecological data.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 320 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 431 Limnology

4 Credit hours

Study of inland waters; ecological factors affecting lake and stream productivity and various aquatic communities. Pre-req: BSC 320.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 438 Emerging Infect Diseases

3 Credit hours

Introduces students to infectious diseases that are either newly emergent or have returned to prominence within the last decade. Pre-reg: BSC 302 or BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 443 Microbial Genetics

Microbial Genetics covers the essential functions of DNA replication and gene expression in prokaryotic cells. The course includes molecular genetics of bacteria and phages, bioinformatics and discussion of laboratory techniques. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 445 Microbial Ecology

3 Credit hours

This course introduces students to the vital roles that microbes play in sustaining life on earth. Includes both theoretical and practical concepts ranging from the origin of life to biodegradation. Pre-req: BSC 302 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 448 Introductory Immunology

Comprehensive study of the molecules, cells and processes of the immune system. Also covered are diseases with an immunologic basis and technological applications of immunological principles. Pre: C or better in BSC 121, CHM 212

Pre-req: BSC 322 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 324 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 450 Molecular Biology

Advanced principles in molecular function emphasizing current research using recombinant DNA methodology. Pre-reg: BSC 322.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 454 Princ Adv Techn Mol Biol

Students will gain an understanding of modern molecular biology through standard and novel methods and understand and criticize the published literature.

Pre-req: BSC 322 or BSC 324 or BSC 365 or BSC 450. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 456 Genes and Development 4 Credit hours

Focuses on mechanisms of complex organismal development including cell specification, morphogenesis, and induction. Genetic manipulations of the model organism Drosophilia will illustrate current information.

3 Credit hours

Pre-req: BSC 320 or BSC 322 or BSC 324. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BSC 460 Conservation Biology 3 Credit hours This course focuses on the North American model of wildlife

conservation (and its history), principles of biological diversity, threats to habitats and species of concern, and conservation policy. Pre-req: BSC 320. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours er newly ast decade.	BSC 480 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
	BSC 481 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
3 Credit hours A replication cludes	BSC 482 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
tics and	BSC 483 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
3 Credit hours nicrobes play d practical on.	BSC 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
	BSC 486 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
3 Credit hours sses of the nunologic basis	BSC 487 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
oles. Pre: C or 24 with a	BSC 488 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours
	BSC 491 Capstone Experience A student-driving research or career shadowing expe	2 Credit hours rience under a

dent-driving research or career shadowing experience under a qualified mentor. Must be approved by the Department of Biological Sciences prior to registration.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Biomedical Engineering (BME)

- General Education Course

BME 101 Intro to Biomedical Engr

1 Credit hour

Students will be introduced to the interdisciplinary nature of Biomedical Engineering research and design through the use of lectures, discussions, homework and design projects. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

BME 201 Biomedical Engineering Seminar

Introduce students to contemporary issues and research in Biomedical Engineering.

Pre-req: BME 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 302 Engineering Biomechanics

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

The application of engineering mechanics and anatomy to study and analyze human movement. Lectures and in-class labs will introduce students to experimental and theoretical techniques.

Pre-reg: ENGR 214 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D and BME 305 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: BME 305 Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 305 Intro to Biophysical Measmnt

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Biomedical Engineering involves measurement of physiological processes in living organisms. An understanding of the variety of instruments used and the limitations are introduced.

Pre-req: BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: BME 302

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 306 Mechanics of Biological Tissue

The mechanical properties of musculoskeletal tissues are presented along with modeling techniques and testing procedures. Tendons, ligaments, muscles, cartilage and bone will be addressed.

Pre-req: BME 302 with a minimum grade of D and BME 305 with a minimum grade of D and BME 310 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: BME 310 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 310 Modeling & Simulation Bio Syst

3 Credit hours Modeling and simulation of physiological systems and their interactions with therapeutic devices, such as the artificial kidney.

Pre-req: BME 302 with a minimum grade of D and BME 306 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and MTH 335 with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: BME 306 Co-req: BME 306 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 405 Mech & Performance Bio Mtrls

Structure of materials and behavior, material selection and

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

biocompatibility, failure modes of applied biomaterials, failure analysis and performance, body responses, immunological, cell and tissue interaction, toxicity and safety. Pre-req: BME 306.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 460 Mechanics of Biofuilds

Introduction to the fundamentals of fluid mechanics and their application to biological, cardiovascular, respiratory adn bio-fluid systems.

Pre-reg: ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 465 💎 Biomedical Engr Capstone I 2 Credit hours

The design process will be further discussed utilizing case studies and detailed biomedical engineering design projects. Co-req: BME 405

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BME 466 💎 Biomedical Engr Capstone II 2 Credit hours

The design process will be further discussed utilizing detailed biomedical engineering design projects. Projects will be required to be interdisciplinary in nature.

Pre-req: BME 465 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Business-LCOB (BUSN)

💎 - General Education Course

BUSN 100 Introduction to Business

Introduction to the business disciplines including the importance of each individually and the synergy of working together. Utilizes experiential learning to solidify the concepts and also incorporates career exploration.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BUSN 141 💎 Business in the News (CT)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This critical thinking course examines current events in business and how they impact consumers, competition and the economy as a whole. Students are also introduced to business ethics.

Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BUSN 290 Internship

3-12 Credit hours

3-12 Credit hours

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business organization to gain practical experience. The work program will be defined in advance and performance will be evaluated. (PR: Permission)

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

BUSN 440 Business Consulting Methods 3 Credit hours

The course will provide the tools and understanding to be successful in business consulting. Topics will include frameworks and models for consulting, stages of consulting, teamwork development. (PR: Junior or senior standing)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

BUSN 490 Internship

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business organization to gain practical experience. The work program will be defined in advance and performance will be evaluated. (PR: Permission)

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Chemistry (CHM)

💎 - General Education Course

CHM 109 💎 Chemistry in the Home

An introduction to basic concepts of chemical science as it applies to materials commonly found within the household. Students will be expected to learn to evaluate potential hazards of such materials. Pre-reg: MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 121H or MTH 125 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130H or MTH 131 or MTH 132 or MTH 140 or MTH 190 or MTH 203 or MTH 220 or STA 225 or MTH 225 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H.

Attributes: Core II Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 111 Foundations of Chemistry

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

This course will introduce students to basic chemical facts and concepts. Topics will include units, dimensional analysis, nomenclature, solutions, atomic structure, and stoichiometry.

Pre-req: MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 205 General, Organic, and Biochem

Introductory course for health professions students and non-science majors covering basic chemical principles with applications in organic chemistry and biochemistry.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 211 💎 Principles of Chemistry I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the properties of materials and their inter- actions with each other. Development of theories and applications of the principles of energetics, dynamics and structure. Intended primarily for science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec.

Pre-reg: (ACT Math with a score of 23 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 540 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 570 or CHM 111 with a minimum grade of C) and CHM 217 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: CHM 217

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 212 💎 Principles Chemistry II

3 Credit hours

A continuation of chemistry 211 with emphasis on the inorganic chemistry of the representative elements and transition metals. 3 lec. Pre-req: (CHM 211 with a minimum grade of C and (CHM 218 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or CHM 218H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D). Concurrent PR: CHM 218 or CHM 218H Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 217 💎 Principles of Chem Lab I

A laboratory course that demonstrates the application of concepts introduced in Chemistry 211. Pre-req: CHM 211 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: CHM 211 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

2 Credit hours CHM 218 💎 Principles of Chem Lab II

A laboratory course that demonstrates the application of concepts introduced in Chemistry 212. Pre-req: CHM 212 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: CHM 212

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 218H Prin Chem Honor Lab II

2 Credit hours An advanced laboratory class designed for Principles of Chemistry Il students. This lab will introduce students to concepts and/or techniques important to later laboratory classes and research. Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. **Co-req:** CHM 212 Attributes: Honors, Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 280 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CHM 281 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CHM 282 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CHM 283 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

CHM 291H Honors in Chemistry

Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding students.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 305 Research Methods Chem

A course concerning the searching and use of the chemical literature, ethical issues relating to the conduct of scientific research, proposal writing, scientific presentations, and proper scientific laboaratory conduct.

Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 327 Intro Organic Chemistry

3 Credit hours

A one semester introduction to organic chemistry emphasizing structure, nomenclature, and reactivity. (Cannot fulfill an upper division chemistry elective.)

Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 331 Chemistry Seminar

0 Credit hours Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CHM 332 Chemistry Seminar

0 Credit hours Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

2 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

1-4 Credit hours

CHM 345 Intro to Analytical Chem CHM 365 Introductory Biochemistry 3 Credit hours 4 Credit hours A survey course including introduction to basic biochemical concepts, An introduction to basic techniques of analytical chemistry and data analysis through statistical procedures. Traditional wet and metabolic pathways, and bioenergetics. 3 lec. Pre-req: CHM 327 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 356 with a contemporary instrumental methods are covered with an emphasis on experimental care and craftsmanship. minimum grade of C. Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of D and (CHM 218 with a Attributes: Natural Sciences minimum grade of D or CHM 218H with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Natural Sciences CHM 366 Intro Biochemistry Lab 2 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Introduction to basic biochemical laboratory techniques including CHM 355 Organic Chemistry I **3 Credit hours** chromatography, electrophoresis, and enzyme kinetics; methods for A systematic study of organic chemistry including modern structural identification and characterization of biochemical systems. 4 lab. theory, spectroscopy, and stereochemistry; application of these topics Pre-req: CHM 365 with a minimum grade of C. to the study of reactions and their mechanisms and applications Attributes: Natural Sciences to synthesis. 3 lec. No individual may make more than 3 attempts Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode at CHM 355 (i.e., any combination of three W, D, F or NC grades will 1-4 Credit hours CHM 390H Honors in Chemistry preclude the individual from future registration). Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C. students. Attributes: Natural Sciences Pre-reg: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Honors, Natural Sciences CHM 356 Organic Chemistry II **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Continuation of Chemistry 355. 3 lec. CHM 391H Honors in Chemistry 1-4 Credit hours Pre-reg: CHM 355 with a minimum grade of C. Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding Attributes: Natural Sciences students. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Natural Sciences 4 Credit hours CHM 357 Physical Chemistry: Quantum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode A study of quantum mechanics applied to atomic structure, chemical CHM 401 Research for Undergrad 1-4 Credit hours bonding, and spectroscopy. 3 lec.-2 lab. Students engage in research project in collaboration with a faculty Pre-req: CHM 212 and MTH 229. member. Attributes: Natural Sciences Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CHM 358 Physical Chemistry: Thermo. 4 Credit hours **CHM 411 Modern Instrument Methods** 4 Credit hours A study of chemical thermodynamics, equilibrium, and kinetics. 3 lec.-2 This course investigates the theory and functional aspects of modern lab. analytical instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on the components Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C and (MTH 229 or of instruments and the applicability of various techniques to specific MTH 229H) and (PHY 211 or PHY 201). analytical problems. Attributes: Natural Sciences Pre-req: CHM 307 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 357 with a Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode minimum grade of C. CHM 361 Intro Organic Chm Lab 3 Credit hours Attributes: Natural Sciences An introduction to of experimental organic chemistry with emphasis Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode on fundamental techniques and their application to the preparation **CHM 428 Intro Forensic Methods 3 Credit hours** and identification of organic compounds. 6 lab. Introduction to crime scene investigation, physical evidence collection, Pre-req: CHM 356 (may be taken concurrently). serology and DNA technologies (PCR, RFLP). Discussion of statistical Concurrent PR: CHM 356 analysis of DNA and managing a DNA database, using CODIS as an Attributes: Natural Sciences example. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-reg: CHM 365 and (BSC 322 or BSC 324). 3 Credit hours CHM 361H Intro Honors Organic Chem Lab Attributes: Natural Sciences This laboratory will introduce students to advanced concepts and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode techniques in organic synthesis and spectroscopy. It requires students CHM 431 Chemistry Seminar 0 Credit hours to engage in an independent synthetic project from the chemical Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers literature. to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. Pre-req: CHM 356 (may be taken concurrently) and Admitted Honors

College with a score of 1.

Concurrent PR: CHM 356

Attributes: Honors

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CHM 432 Chemistry Seminar

Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. Students also present an oral and written presentation of their capstone experience.

Pre-req: CHM 490 or CHM 491. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CHM 448 Adv Inorganic Chemistry I

4 Credit hours Study of physical properties and periodic relationships of inorganic materials. 3 lec, 2 lab.

Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of D and (CHM 357 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 358 with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 451 Biological Mass Spectrometry

This course investigates the theory and applications of mass spectrometry. It includes a laboratory component in which you will

learn to run the mass spectrometers and interpret mass spectral results.

Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 465 Adv Organic Chemistry I

Studies of the dynamics of organic reactions with emphasis on mechanisms and stereochemistry. 3 lec.

Pre-req: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 466 Adv Organic Chemistry II

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

0 Credit hours

A continuation of Chemistry 465 with emphasis on synthetic methods. 3 lec.

Pre-reg: CHM 356 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours CHM 467 Intermediate Biochemistry

An intermediate level discussion of the biochemistry of mammalian cells.

Pre-req: CHM 365 with a minimum grade of C or BSC 365 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

CHM 478 Appl Microscopy in Research A combined lecture/lab/self-motivated research course that results in a microscopy based project to be presented by each student in a public forum (may augment capstone). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 480 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 481 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 482 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 483 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 485 Independent Study

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 486 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 490 💎 Internship

Students engage in supervised chemical laboratory work in a professional setting. Pre-req: CHM 305. Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 491 💎 Capstone Experience

Students engage in a collaborative research project with a faculty member.

Pre-req: CHM 305. Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CHM 495H Honors in Chemistry

Open only to chemistry majors of outstanding ability. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Civil Engineering (CE)

💎 - General Education Course

CE 102 Introduction to CAD

2 Credit hours

An introduction of scales, plan reading, engineering graphics and computer aided design (CAD). Introduction to the operation of modern 2D and 3D CAD software used in civil engineering applications. Pre-req: MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade

of D or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 230 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 231 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H or MTH 230 or MTH 231

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 241 Introduction to Geomatics

3 Credit hours

Introduction to methods and tools used to measure, analyze, and present surveying data: horizontal distances, elevation, angles, areas, and volumes. Including both field and CAD lab exercises. 3 lec.-3 lab. Pre-req: CE 102 with a minimum grade of D and ENGR 111 with a minimum grade of D.



1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-6 Credit hours

2-4 Credit hours

3-4 Credit hours

CE 319 Civil Engr Fluid Mechanics Lab

Laboratory experiments to support study of civil engineering fluid mechanics, including fluid properties, buoyancy, hydrostatic forces, flow visualization, jet impact, pipe flow, and open channel flow.

Pre-req: ENGR 318 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: ENGR 318

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 321 Civil Engineer Materials

4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

The study of civil engineering materials; metals and alloys, mineral aggregates, cements, concrete and concrete products, bituminous materials, lumber and timber. Laboratory testing of materials. 3 lec.-3 lab.

Pre-req: ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 322 Geotechnical Engineering

4 Credit hours

This course will provide students with an introduction to soil mechanics, including soil characterization, compaction, consolidation, and shear strength. Students will also understand soil behaviors through hands-on experience 3 lec.-3 lab. Pre-reg: ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 331 Hydraulic Engineering

3 Credit hours

Hydraulic flow in pipe networks, water hammer, surge tanks, pumps and turbines. Basic open channel flow. Storm and sanitary sewer design. Dams and reservoirs. 3 lec.

Pre-req: ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 341 Advanced Geomatics

3 Credit hours

Introduction to advanced geo-spatial data collection instrumentation, processes and capabilities. Geo-spatial data display, integration and analyses software tools are presented and utilized in a lecture/lab format.

Pre-req: CE 241 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 342 Transportation Engineering

3 Credit hours

Introduction to transportation systems: highway, rail, water, and air transportation organization and administration; vehicle and human characteristics; rectilinear and curvilinear vehicle motion; location, design and planning of transportation systems. 3-lec. Pre-req: CE 241 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 351 Environmental Engineering

3 Credit hours

Environmental issues, problems, and evaluation methodology; fundamental concepts in pollution modeling and control, and engineering management approaches; material transport, balance, and separations; kinetics and reactor design. 3-lec.

Pre-req: CHM 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: CHM 212 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 413 Reinforced Concrete

3 Credit hours

Behavior and design of reinforced concrete elements according to ACI 318. Design of beams, one-way slabs, columns, and beam-columns based on strength and serviceability requirements. 3-lec. Pre-req: CE 312 with a minimum grade of D and ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 414 Structural Steel Design

Behavior and design of structural steel elements according to AISC 360. Design of tension members, bolted and welded connections, columns, beams, and beam-columns based on strength and serviceability requirements. 3-lec.

Pre-req: (CVLE 212 with a minimum grade of D or CE 312 with a minimum grade of D) and ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 425 Foundation Engineering

This course will focus on designing shallow and deep foundations, including spread and mat foundations, driven piles, and drilled shafts. Topics include bearing capacity of soils, settlement, and pile behaviors. 3-lec.

Pre-req: CE 322 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 426 Retaining Structures and Slope

3 Credit hours This course will provide students with an understanding of retaining structure applications and slope stability analysis in Geotechnical Engineering practice.

Pre-req: CE 322 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 433 Hydrologic Engineering

Introduction to the water cycle, including precipitation, evaporation, infiltration, and runoff. Methods of modeling surface runoff, routing, and floodplain analysis. Computerized design of culverts, storm sewers, and watershed modeling. 3-lec.

Pre-req: ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 434 Water/Wastewater Trtmt Dsgn

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Physical, chemical, and biological principles in water and wastewater treatment. Design of treatment systems, including flocculation, sedimentation, disinfection, activated sludge, fixed-growth, and solids treatment. Includes bench-scale demonstrations of treatment steps. Pre-req: CE 351 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 438 Pavement Design and Management 3 Credit hours

This course is designed to teach the undergraduate engineering student about the application of transportation engineering, material behavior and engineering management principles to design and manage highway pavements.

Pre-req: ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D and CE 342 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 443 Transportation Systems Design

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Application of transportation engineering principles to evaluate existing transportation systems and design necessary improvements. Transportation systems include roadway segments, intersections, sidewalks, and interchanges. Course includes a design project. 3-lec. Pre-req: CE 342.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 452 Senior Seminar of Civil Engr

This seminar course will prepare students for engineering practice upon graduation. Topics include professional responsibility, engineering ethics, employment opportunities, and review for the Fundamentals of Engineering Exam.

Pre-req: CE 312 with a minimum grade of D or CE 331 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

CE 453 💎 Capstone Senior Design

3 Credit hours

Students utilize the engineering design process to complete a comprehensive civil engineering project that addresses a real-world problem with realistic constraints in a collaborative environment. (PR: ENGR 451 and on CE Design Elective).

Pre-req: ENGR 451 with a minimum grade of D and (CE 413 with a minimum grade of D or CE 414 with a minimum grade of D or CE 425 with a minimum grade of D or CE 434 with a minimum grade of D or CE 438 with a minimum grade of D or CE 443 with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CE 480 Special Topics in CE

1-4 Credit hours

Current topics in civil engineering to be selected depending on the interests of the students and faculty. Current topics in civil engineering to be selected depending on the interests of the students and faculty. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Classics (CL)

General Education Course

CL 200 Building English Vocab

3 Credit hours

Study of Latin and Greek word elements to build skill in English vocabulary, both general and technical (or scientific-medical). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 210 💎 Love/War Ancient World (CT) **3 Credit hours**

Taught in English, this course examines the themes of love and war in Greek and Roman poetry and prose. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 230 💎 Greek & Roman Epic

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the genre of ancient epic through reading Homer's Iliad and Odyssey and Vergil's Aeneid (or other ancient epics). Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 231 💎 Women in Greek & Roman Lit

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Taught in English, a thematic study of women in Greek and Roman literature focusing on how a culture's attitudes towards women reflect social, political or ethnic concerns.

Pre-req: ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 232 💎 Greek & Roman Drama (CT)

Introduction to Greek and Roman dramatic genres of tragedy and comedy using selected plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Seneca, Plautus, and Terence.

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 233 💎 Greek & Roman Historians (CT)

Thematic study of Greek and Roman historiography by topic as much as by historian, including ancient rehtorical sources on the theory of history.

Pre-reg: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 234 💎 Greek & Roman Poetry (CT) **3 Credit hours**

Taught in English, this course examines three periods of Greek and Roman poetry: the Archaic and Hellenistic Ages of Greece and the Golden Age of Rome.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature,

Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 236 💎 Murder in Ancient World (CT) 3 Credit hours

Taught in English, this is a tehmatic study of the topic of murder as it appears in the genres of tragedy, oratory and history.

Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161 or ENG 101E or ENG 201H or IST 101 or ENG 101P.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 237 💎 Lit in the Time of Nero (CT)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Taught in English this course examines the literature of the first century, CE, and includes the writings of Lucan, Petronius, Seneca, Martial, Juvenal and Tacitus.

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of D or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 250 💎 Humanities and Film (CT)

An interdisciplinary course to introduce students to the elements of a humanistic education through study of film. (Same as Philosophy 250 and Religious Studies 250; PR or CR: ENG 101)

Pre-reg: ENG 101 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C

Concurrent PR: ENG 101 or ENG 200H or ENG 201H or ENG 101P Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 281 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 282 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 283 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 319 💎 Classical Mythology

Study of the development of myth in ancient Greece and Rome; its place in ancient culture and its survival in the modern world. Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 320 Anc Grk Love & Friendship

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A literary survey of ancient Greco-Roman love and friendship as shaped by family, marriage, religion, philosophy and politics. Ancient and modern texts read.

Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 326 Classical Archaeology

3 Credit hours Archaeology of ancient Greece and Rome, and their colonies and their

imperial domains. Same as ANT 370. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 390 Junior Seminar in Humanities

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390-394 and Religious Studies 390-394)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of C or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 391 Junior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394)

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 392 Junior Seminar

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the department of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, regligion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394) Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 393 Junior Seminar in Humanities

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394) Pre-req: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 302 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of D or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or CL 319 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 394 Junior Seminar in Humantities

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Philosophy 390 - 394 and Religious Studies 390 - 394) Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 435 Greek Civilization

Study of ancient Greek culture, emphasizing parallels with present-day issues.

Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 436 Roman Civilization

3 Credit hours Study of ancient Roman culture, emphasizing parallels with presentday issues. Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 460 Ancient Goddess Religions

3 Credit hours Study of the mythology and cults of the goddesses of Greece, Grete, Asia Minor, Crete and Rome, with a view to discovering cultural contexts.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 470 Transformations of Myth

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An examination of how ancient myth transforms into the psychological and fictional works of more modern times. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 471 Ancient Sexuality

A comprehensive study of current theories about Greek and/or Roman sexualities and evaluation of the evidence, textual and otherwise, to which these theories apply.

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 472 Rhetoric of Seduction

3 Credit hours Taught in English, this course investigates the overlap of public and private persuasion through reading philosophical, political and romantic works, and analyzing contemporary campaigns. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 473 Body, Sex and Violence in Rome

This course explores the gross violation of the boundaries of the Roman body sexually, politically and socially, and how the symbolizes a breakdown of identity, personally and nationally.

Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 475 Roman Law

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Taught in English, this course provides an introduction to basic tenets of Roman law with particular attention to court cases and speeches. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 476 Rome: The Eternal City

6 Credit hours

On-site study of the archaeology and material culture of ancient Rome in its social, literary and historical context. Taught in English in Rome, Italy. (Students fund their own travel)

Pre-reg: ENG 101 or ENG 101P or ENG 160 or ENG 200H and CL 436. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 477 RTTP: Greece and Rome

3 Credit hours

Reacting to the Past: Greece and Rome is a semester long game/ simulation where students play historical characters in Athens in 403BC then in Rome just after Julius Caesar's assassination. Pre-req: (ENG 101 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of D or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D) and CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Topics like "Values in Ancient Greece/Rome" or "The Cult of the Leader in Ancient Greece/Rome" have recently been offered. Consult chairman for current offerings.

Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Topics like"Values in Ancient Greece/Rome" or "The Cult of the Leader in Ancient Greece/Rome" have recently been offered. Consult chairman for current offerings. Pre-reg: ENG 101 or YGS 161.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 482 Special Topics

Pre-reg: ENG 101 or YGS 161. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 483 Special Topics

Topics like "Values in Ancient Greece/Rome" or "The Cult of the Leader in Ancient Greece/Rome" have recently been offered. Consult chairman for current offerings. Pre-req: ENG 101 or YGS 161. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours **CL 487 Independent Study** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 488 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 490 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 - 494)

Pre-req: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 302 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of D or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or CL 319 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 492 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 -494) Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 493 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 -494)

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CL 494 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in he Humanities program. (Same as Philosophy 490 -494 and Religious Studies 490 - 494) Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Clinical Lab Sciences (CLS)

💎 - General Education Course

CLS 105 💎 Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)

An introductory course for students to develop critical thinking skills and apply them to medical and laboratory terminology concepts and other health care topics related to laboratory medicine.

Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 200 Clinical Biochemistry

4 Credit hours Theory and practice of clinical laboratory testing of serum, plasma, urine, body fluids in disease diagnosis. 3 lec-2 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

CLS 210 Clinical Immunohematology

Theory of immune mechanisms in the body and applications for diagnostic testing and blood transfusion. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: CLS 230 with a minimum grade of C and CLS 200 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 220 Clinical Microbiology

A study of bacterial, fungal, and helminth related diseases, including diagnostic approach and techniques. 3 lec-2 lab. Pre-req: CLS 230 with a minimum grade of C and CLS 200 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 230 Clinical Hematology

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Theory and practice of clinical laboratory tests of red and white blood cells, as well as blood clotting. 3 lec-3 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 255 Clinical Lab Problems

3 Credit hours

Case studies of instrumental and diagnostic problems encountered by the laboratory technician. 3 lec.

Pre-req: CLS 230 with a minimum grade of C and CLS 200 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 270 Clin Practicum Hematology

3 Credit hours

Total of 4 weeks (160 hours) of hospital-based practice, performance of diagnostic tests of blood cells, urine, coagulation, and clinical microscopy under supervision. One of four courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently.

Pre-req: CLS 255 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: CLS 271, CLS 272, CLS 273 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 271 Clin Practicum Chemistry

Total of 4 weeks (160) hours of hospital-based supervised practice performing diagnostic tests on body fluids using chemical methods. One of four courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently. Pre-req: CLS 255 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: CLS 270, CLS 272, CLS 273 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 272 Clin Pract Immunohematol

Total of 3 weeks (120) hours of hospital-based supervised practice performing blood typing, antibody screening and identification, and conduct of pre-transfusion tests. One of our courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently.

Pre-req: CLS 255 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: CLS 270, CLS 271, CLS 273 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 273 Clin Pract Microbiology

3 Credit hours

Total of 4 weeks (160 hours) of hospital-based supervised practice performing isolation, identification, and susceptibility testing of bacteria, fungi, and parasites. One of four courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently.

Pre-req: CLS 255 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: CLS 270, CLS 271, CLS 272 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 285 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 286 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 287 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CLS 288 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 310 Clin Immun & Mol Diag

Theory and practice of basic human immunology and genetics as applied to clinical laboratory diagnostic and treatment procedures. Emphasizes use of immunoglobulin and DNA as diagnostic tools. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 320 Advanced Topics in CLS

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Study of advanced topics for MLS graduates; includes careers in CLS, public health, epidemiology and bioterrorism as related to CLS, interprofessional collaboration, professional societies, licensure and regulation, and patient safety.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 400 Adv Clinical Chemistry

Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the laboratory specialty of clinical chemistry. Pre-req: CLS 200 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 410 Adv Clin Immunohematology

Advanced theory and on-campus laboratory practice in clinical hematology and blood banking. Students learn in-depth diagnostic work-up and problem solving involving patients with anemia, leukemia, and bleeding disorders.

Pre-req: CLS 272 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 420 Adv Clinical Microbiology

Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the laboratory specialty of diagnostic microbiology.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 430 Adv Clinical Hematology

Advanced theory in clinical hematology. Students learn in-depth diagnostic work-up problem solving involving patients with anemia, leukemia, and bleeding disorders.

CLS 460 Clinical Lab Mgt and Educ

3 Credit hours

Laboratory personnel and resource management, cost control, cost analysis, lab marketing, accreditation and CLS education practices. Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of C or ECN 250 with a minimum grade of C and CLS 271 with a minimum grade of C.

CLS 464 Lab Instrumen Inform Sys

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Principles of instrumental electronics and data systems; interpretation of instrumental outputs, troubleshooting, computerized statistical methods. 2 lec- 2 lab.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CLS 466 Diagnostic Physiology

Pathologic aspects of laboratory medicine with case studies, diagnostic problem solving, student projects. 3 lec. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Pre-req: CLS 230 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours CLS 468 💎 Clinical Lab Research CD 229 Anatomy Speech Mechanism 3 Credit hours Introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the speech and hearing Directed independent research in a subject of practical interest in mechanism and the neurological system. PR: CD 241 and CD 228 clinical laboratory practice. One of three courses, CLS 468, 471, 491, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode taken concurrently. Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required **CD 239 Phonetics** 3 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Introduction to articulatory phonetics; study of the International Phonetic Alphabet and practice in broad transcription of normal and **CLS 472 Adv CLS Clinical Practicum I 3 Credit hours** disordered speech; discussion of social dialects. PR: CD 241, CD 228 Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the clinical laboratory areas of clinical hematology and/or transfusion Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode services. **CD 241 Intro Communication Science** 3 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode A survey of the physical and psychophysical bases of commun- ication **3 Credit hours** with discussion of elementary communication models. (PR: CD 101 and **CLS 473 Adv CLS Clinical Practicum II** Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode in the clinical laboratory areas of clinical chemistry and/or clinical microbiology. **CD 322 Dev Speech Disorders 3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Introduction to developmental speech disorders; etiologies and symptoms; principles of assessment and treatment. **CLS 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CD 328 Developmental Lang Dis 3 Credit hours CLS 481 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Introduction to theoretical bases of developmental language disorders; Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode etiologies and symptoms; principles of assessment and treatment. **CLS 482 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CD 330 Acq Comm Swallowing Dis **3 Credit hours** 1-4 Credit hours **CLS 483 Special Topics** Introduction to acquired disorders; etiologies and symptoms; Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode principles of assessment and treatment. Emphasis on communication **CLS 485 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours and swallowing disorders resulting from CVA, traumatic brain injury, Attributes: No Textbook Required the dementias and other neurological disorders. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CLS 486 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours CD 370L Field Exper: Sph & Lang **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Experience with preschool age children; planning and implementing speech and language stimulation activities. 1-4 Credit hours **CLS 487 Independent Study** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CD 401 Inquiry in CD 1-3 Credit hours **CLS 488 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours Course designed to expose undergraduate students to research in the Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode field of CD through participation in a Community of Research Practice 2 Credit hours **CLS 499 Seminar in Lab Medicine** and individual study under the guidance of a mentor. May be repeated For Medical Technology students. Students and faculty present and for credit, not to exceed a total of 12 credit hours. (PR: admission to critique articles from recent clinical laboratory-related publications. undergraduate program and permission of advisor) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Communication Disorders (CD)

💎 - General Education Course

CD 101 Intro Communic Disorders

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the field of Communication Disorders for majors. Discussion of various communication disorders, as well as the roles and responsibilities of the speech-language pathologist. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 228 Language and Speech Dev

3 Credit hours

Theories of language acquisition; sequential patterns in the acquisition of prelinguistic communication, speech and language in relationship to general child development.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 415 💎 Prof Literacies for SLPs

3 Credit hours

Investigation into contemporary understandings of literacy using current communication and information technologies and resources. PR: Admission to undergraduate program; permission of instructor. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 420 Voice and Fluency Disorders

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to voice and fluency disorders; etiologies and symptoms; principles of assessment and treatment. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CD 424 Diagnosis Comm Disorders

Examination of assessment procedures for differential diagnosis of various communication disorders; a study of symptom complexes; interpretation of diagnostic data.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CD 427 Therapeutic Procedures II 3 Credit hours **CD 482 Special Topics** Examination of therapeutic procedures relative to speech and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode language disorders. Investigation into the clinician's role in case **CD 483 Special Topics** management as well as behavior management techniques. (PR: Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CE 426, CD 422L, CD 425, CR: CD 427L) CD 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: No Textbook Required **3 Credit hours** CD 460 Basic Audiology Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Introduction to hearing disorders; examination of the auditory system, CD 486 Independent Study psychophysical processes and preferred practice procedures for Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode assessment. Includes laboratory. (PR: CD 429, CD 439) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CD 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CD 461 Sign Language for SLP **3 Credit hours** Introduction to basic signs and finger spelling. Overview of different CD 488 Independent Study sign systems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **Communication Studies CD 463 Aural Rehabilitation 3 Credit hours** Examination of various intervention strategies appropriate for (CMM) individuals with hearing impairments, techniques for assessing degree of handicap. (PR: CD 460) 💎 - General Education Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 103 💎 Fund Speech-Communication 2 Credit hours **CD 470L Therapeutic Prodecures Lab** A course designed to enhance the development of critical thinking Guided and independent observation and analysis of the clinical skills and their application to verbal and non-verbal interaction in process. interpersonal and public communication contexts. Attributes: No Textbook Required Attributes: Core II Communication Studies Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CD 471 SLPA Practicum I 1 Credit hour A supervised SLPA clinical practicum in the MUSHC and/or other site CMM 104H 💎 Honors in Speech Comm An accelerated course for selected freshmen and sophomores in with faculty from Marshall University. Pre-req: CD 471L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade fundamentals of communication, concepts and skills in verbal/ nonverbal communication and listening. Not open to juniors and of D. Concurrent PR: CD 471L seniors. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Core II Communication Studies Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CD 471L SLPA Practicum Lab** 2 Credit hours Introduction to the SLPA profession. CMM 201 💎 Communication Foundations (CT) **Pre-reg:** CD 471 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of Develops essential skills in reading and critically analyzing scholarly texts, and in writing academic papers. D. Concurrent PR: CD 471 Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CD 472 Clin Prac School Children 1 Credit hour CMM 205 💎 The Rhetorical World (CT) Supervised clinical practice with school-aged children; addresses An introduction to the study of rhetoric as a cultural force influencing clinical clock hour requirements set forth by American Speech human behavior and societies and as a critical approach to Language and Hearing Association SLPA program interpreting cultural artifacts. Pre-req: CD 468. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CD 472L SLPA Practicum Lab** 2 Credit hours CMM 207 💎 Bus & Prof Communication A lab focused on special considerations related to providing speech A study of the communication demands and skills relevant to the language pathology assistant services in the public school setting. student's future role as a business or professional person. Pre-req: CD 471L with a minimum grade of D and CD 472 (may be Attributes: Core II Communication Studies taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Concurrent PR: CD 472 CMM 213 💎 Fund Interpersonal Com Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only Introduction to principles and practices related to productive **CD 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours interpersonal communication. Emphasizes competence in using verbal Attributes: No Textbook Required and nonverbal message systems to promote effective communication Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode in social and task relationships. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences **CD 481 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 239 💎 Dev & Appreciation of Film **3 Credit hours** The historical development of the motion picture as an art form. Analysis of the technical, social, economic and cultural factors which have influenced the medium. Attributes: Core II Humanities Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 255 💎 Intro Computer-Comm **3 Credit hours** Use and implications of telecomputing for messaging, re-source finding, and self-directed discovery lerning. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 270 Intercollegiate Debate 1 Credit hour (PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 times for credit. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 271 Intercollegiate Debate 1 Credit hour (PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 times for credit. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **CMM 280 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours **CMM 281 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours CMM 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CMM 283 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CMM 298 Itv** 1-4 Credit hours A course based upon Instructional Television Series broad- cast by public television. The student is repsonsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course re- quirements announced by the department.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 302 Professional Presentations

Designed for present and future demands on skilled presenters of information. Included in the teaching of advanced oral presentation skills, computer assisted/ aided presentations, teleconferencing and other presentational skills.

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 303 Intro Communication Thry

3 Credit hours Analysis of the process of communication and its constituent elements, with emphasis upon traditional and contemporary theories, their validation, and their use as a tool in diagnosis and remediation of

Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or CMM 305 or YGS 161 or IST 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

communication problems.

CMM 307 Political Communication

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Investigation of the functions, ethics, responsibilities and social impact of oral communication in periods of social unrest and/or political change.

Pre-reg: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or CMM 305 or YGS 161 or IST 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 308 Persuasive Communication

Introduction to the understanding, practice and analysis of persuasion. Behavioral and rhetorical theories of persuas- ion will be examined and applied to contemporary persuasive communications.

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 310 Argumentation & Debate

Basic principles of agrument; practice in discussion and debate. Recommended but not a prerequisite for inter- collegiate debating. Pre-reg: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or CMM 305 or YGS 161 or IST 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 311 Lang & Communication 3 Credit hours

A method for studying the role which language plays in human affairs. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 315 Group Communication **3 Credit hours**

Study of group communication processes, including problem solving, systems of group communication analysis and evaluation, in task oriented groups.

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 316 Legal Communication

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The theory and practice of legal communication techniques. The course will examine interviewing skills, negotiation skills, argument preparation skills, presentation skills, and cross-examination skills. Recommended for pre-law students.

Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or YGS 161 or IST 101. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 319 Superior-Subordinate Comm

3 Credit hours

Survey of principles underlying communication between superiors and subordinates in organizations. Emphasis placed upon communication strategies regarding role defini- tion, performance feedback, development and maintenance of relationships, conflict management, leadership, decision- making.

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 320 Oral Interpretation Lit

3 Credit hours

The fundamentals of reading, analyzing, and interpreting literature. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 322 💎 Intercultural Communication

3 Credit hours

A study of the barriers to communication across cultures and of strategies for addressing these problems.

Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade of D or CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 213 with a minimum grade of D or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of D or IST 101 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 330 Performance Theory The study of performance practices that function as ena cultural identity. Topics will include performance as a cu performance in social roles, and performance as power Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207. Attributes: Multicultural	ultural process,	CMM 408 Leadership & Group Comm A study of the variable affecting, and affected by, comm process in small groups, with particular emphasis upon variables. Pre-req: CMM 315. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 345 Listening & Feedback 3 Credit hours A study of listening/feedback behavior as an integral part of the communication process, development of listening/ feedback skills, and an awareness of barriers to effective listening and feedback.		CMM 409 Theory Persuasion Change Study of the relationship between persuasion and social including theories of attitude and behavioral change and contemporary theories of persuasion. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	nd
 Pre-req: CMM 103 or CMM 104H or CMM 207 or YGS 16 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 370 Intercollegiate Debate (PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 times Continuation of Speech 270-271. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	1 Credit hour	CMM 411 Communication Study & Resch Introduction to the advanced study of theory and resea emphasis on communication research methods and re Pre-req: CMM 303 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: CMM 303 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
CMM 371 Intercollegiate Debate (PR: Permission of instructor). May be repeated 3 times Continuation of Speech 270-271. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour for credit.	CMM 413 Theories of Interpersonal Com Pre-req: CMM 213. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
CMM 374 Intro to Health Communication 3 Credit hours Surveys interpersonal, public, and organizational health communication theories and findings; explores the communication		CMM 420 Communication & Conflict3 Credit hoursAn exploration of the theory, research, and practice of communicationin understanding and negotiating interpersonal conflict.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
demands of health care and promotion, communication health systems, and strategies to resolve problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 401 Organization Communicatn	3 Credit hours	CMM 421 Gender and Communication An exploration of gender as an organizing principle for communication. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
Investigation of information flow in organizations with e identifying communication problems. Pre-req: CMM 303 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: CMM 303 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		CMM 441 Dev Appr Film Since 1930 Study of important directions in modern film, including and the relationship to contemporary society. A variety viewed for analysis. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
CMM 402 Rhetorical Theory An exploration of theories of rhetoric from the Greek pl the present. This course will examine the strategic use of persuasive discourse. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		CMM 450 Direction Speech Activity Direction of extracurricular speech activities: assemblie events, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours s, forensic
CMM 403 Nonverbal Communication This course will explore the areas and significance of no communication as they relate to the quality and effective human interaction in personal, social, and professional	eness of	CMM 456 Computer-Mediated Comm This course explores the impact of computer-mediated unication on human organization. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours comm-
Pre-req: CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D or CMM minimum grade of D or CMM 104H with a minimum grade Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	207 with a	CMM 474 Interpersonal Health Comm Investigates communication in establishing effective int between health providers, patients, and families. Explor findings in relationship development, decision making,	res theories and
CMM 404 Rhetorical Comm Criticism An examination of the construction of rhetorical texts a they produce. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours nd the effects	communication, social support, advocacy, and family re Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 476 Communication Classrm Tch	
CMM 406 Interviewing Skill development in the question-answer-response pro	3 Credit hours cess as it	Knowledge and utilization of interpersonal communication teaching-learning environments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	tion skills in all

applies to a variety of interviewing situations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CMM 478 Senior Seminar Capstone experience. The development, organization presentation of major projects that serve to demons competence in the discipline. Pre-req: CMM 411 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 479 Public Health Communication Examines communication processes that influence h	trate the student's 3 Credit hours	CYBR 240 Information Security Policies Introduction to information security policies, sociological psychological issues in policy implementation in general lifecycle of policy creation, enactment in different doma and policy structure. Pre-req: CS 105 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110 w grade of D or CS 110H with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CYBR 310 Introduction to Cryptography	l. Discuss the ins of security
Examines communication processes that influence human behavior and public policy through health promotion campaigns, including theories and practices of health behavior change and designing, implementing, and evaluating health communication interventions. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours		This course covers the basic aspects of modern crytography, including block ciphers, pseudorandom functions, symmetric encryption, Hash functions, message authentication, number theoretic primitives, public-key encryption, digital signatures and zero knowledge proofs. Pre-req: CS 210 and (STA 225 or STA 345). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	CYBR 330 Cyber Security Concepts and issues in physical and cyber security; tech vulnerabilities found in operating systems, database ser servers, Internet, and local area networks; developing de offensive security measures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	vers, Web
CMM 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 486 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours	CYBR 350 Cyber System Administration Introduction of System Administration and related topic trouble-shooting system and network problems, hardwa software configuration and installation, basic scripting, a aspects of Internet hosts. Pre-req: CS 320 with a minimum grade of D.	are and
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CMM 490 Internship	1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CYBR 360 Cyber Infrastructure Security Comprehensive analysis on the utilization and augment cyber security technologies to harden cyber infrastructu interconnected cyber-physical systems against various a Pre-req: CS 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	re and its
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeCMM 495H Readings Honors Com Study4 Credit hoursOpen only to speech majors of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		CYBR 400 Compter Security Design3 Credit hoursFoundation technical and analytical skills to implement comprehensive computer security that encompass designing secure systems, information security, protecting information assets, managing computer security, risk mitigation strategies, and incident response.Pre-req: CYBR 350.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Computer & Info Sec (CYBR) ← - General Education Course CYBR 210 Comp and Info Sec Principle Introduction to the various technical and administration of Computer and Information Security. Understanding associated with protecting information assets, detern protection needed and response to security incident Pre-req: CS 105 or CS 110 or CS 110H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours tive aspects ng key issues mining the	 CYBR 435 Cyber Risk Advanced course on the functions and purposes of the I development in cyber security techniques and tools use secure, protect and remediate cyber-infrastructures from threats. Pre-req: CYBR 330 with a minimum grade of D or CS 330 minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CYBR 442 Cyber Operations Study of various concepts and aspects in choosing, depl supporting, troubleshooting and securing various local a components of a cyber operation with consideration of factor. Pre-req: CYBR 350 and CYBR 360. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	d to create, n various cyber D with a 3 Credit hours oying, and distributed

CYBR 475 Internship

An in-depth and hands-on involvement in a real-world project under direct professional supervision. The project my be on-campus or offcampus.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 480 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursStudy of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours

Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 482 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursStudy of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 483 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursStudy of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 484 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursStudy of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 485 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursStudy of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 486 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursIndependent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervisionof faculty; may be repeated only once.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 487 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursIndependent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervisionof faculty; may be repeated only once.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 488 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursIndependent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision
of faculty; may be repeated only once.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 489 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursIndependent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervisionof faculty; may be repeated only once.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CYBR 490 💎 Senior Project

3 Credit hours

Application of technical and profesional skills in solving a real-world problem in a team environment. Discuss professional code of conduct, societal issues, and transition from student to industry professional. **Pre-req:** CYBR 330.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Computer Information Tech (CIT)

💎 - General Education Course

3 Credit hours CIT 163 Intro to Programming: C++

Concepts of software development and maintenance using C++, including syntax of the language, loops, functions, pointers, decision structures, and file processing. Proper program design using objectoriented programming techniques are emphasized. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CIT 236 Data Structures

Covers fundamental topics of information technology including the concepts of object-orientation, linear data structures, data representation, data manipulation algorithms and their applications, and project participations.

Pre-req: CIT 163 or IST 163. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CIT 238 Algorithms

Covers algorithm-design methods, algorithm performance analysis, and optimization techniques. Covers algorithm applications used in solving frequently occurring problems, such as pattern matching, data compression, searching, and sorting. **Pre-reg:** CIT 236 or IST 236.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 260 Instrumentation

The course introduces students to modern data gathering methods, laboratory instrumentation, and programming. Focuses range from transportation development, forensics, to environmental issues. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CIT 263 Web Programming I

Students will learn techniques for creating advanced documents and programs for the Web using HTML, DHTML, XML, JavaScript, and PHP scripting. Students will also learn how to install and maintain a Web server.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 265 C# NET Programming

Covers the essentials for developing robust and secure applications using C#, Windows forms, and the .NET framework. Also covers ADO.NET, writing secure .NET applications and web services. **Pre-req:** IST 236 or CIT 236 or CS 120. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

CIT 266 Applied C++ Programming

Designed to teach students intermediate C++ programming through an applied approach with examples and applications. The course extends topics covered in prerequisite courses. Prior programming knowledge in any language required.

Pre-req: CIT 163 with a minimum grade of D or CS 120 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

6	
CIT 280 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
CIT 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CIT 285 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Independent study for selected freshmen and sophomores under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 313 Web Programming II

3 Credit hours

The second semester of two course sequence on Web programming. This course focuses on server-side programming and databases. Topics covered include PHP, mySQL, web services, and security. Pre-reg: CIT 263 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 332 Software Engineering I

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the industrial process of software systems development. The course covers project management and planning risk management issues; software quality and configuration issues; and processes, methods, and development tools. Pre-req: CIT 236 or IST 236 or CS 120.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 333 Software Engineering II

3 Credit hours

Second course in a two course sequence. Covers the system development life cycle: requirement analysis and specifications; design methods; system implementation and integration; testing; and reuse issues. Team project participation.

Pre-req: CIT 332 with a minimum grade of D or IST 332 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 340 Game Development I:2D

3 Credit hours

Covers computer software industry, history and the role of a creative game development team. Students will participate in the game development process, including art, animation, programming, music, sound and writing.

Pre-req: CIT 236 or IST 236 or CS 120. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 352 Network Protocols and Admin

3 Credit hours

This course provides students with knowledge of network terminology, structures, topologies, protocols, and inter-faces involving Local Area and Wide Area networks.

Pre-req: CIT 163 with a minimum grade of D or IST 163 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 365 Database Management

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

To understand the logical and physical design of data stored and retrieved from a relational database. Exposure to distributed databases, database administration and structured guery language will also be done.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 410 Electronic Commerce

This course examines electronic commerce. Group decision making and collaborative applications through the Internet. Develop applications that retrieve and store information in distributed databases.

Pre-req: CIT 365 with a minimum grade of D or IST 365 with a minimum grade of D and CIT 313 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 413 iOS Development

Students will learn to develop iOS applications using HTML5/ PhoneGap, Objective-C, and Swift, using Apple and third-party SDKs. Also covers basic concepts for designing intuitive and usable userinterfaces.

Pre-req: CIT 265.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 414 Android Development

Students will learn to develop Android applications using Java and the Android SDK. Course covers user interfaces, audio integration, SQLite databases, location services, sensors, and custom graphics.

Pre-req: CIT 265 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours CIT 416 Advanced Web Programming

Includes topics in XHTML, JavaScript Data Object Model, dynamic application of CSS rules to page elements, browser's support for XML, object-oriented PHP programming, server side graphics generation, web services.

Pre-req: CIT 365 with a minimum grade of D and CIT 313 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 440 Computer Graphics for Gaming **3 Credit hours**

Fundamental concepts dealing with the display of graphic information on semi-interactive storage tube displays. The course includes techniques for hidden line display, hidden line removal, and two- and three-dimensional transformation.

Pre-req: CIT 236 with a minimum grade of D or IST 236 with a minimum grade of D or CS 120 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 441 Game Development II:3D

3 Credit hours

Covers state of the art techniques for computer game design and development with an emphasis on the 3D graphics and interaction through practical, example driven approaches of game development. Pre-req: CIT 340 with a minimum grade of D or IST 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 443 Game Development III: AI

3 Credit hours Advanced concepts of game development with a focus on artificial intelligence. AI techniques covered including A* path finding algorithm, rule-based reasoning, reinforcement learning, neural networks, genetic

algorithm, knowledge representation. Pre-req: CIT 441 with a minimum grade of D or IST 439 with a

minimum grade of D.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 446 3D Modeling and Animation

3 Credit hours

Covers 3D modeling to create environments and character animation. Explores 3D forms within sculpture, architecture, animation and games. Includes development of simplifications, abstractions and hyper-realities for gaming.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

CIT 447 Modeling/Simuation Dev

Course applies fundamentals of game development to educational games or simulations within a virtual world. Explores virtual worlds, basic scripting/modeling techniques and role-playing simulations to teach any concept.

Pre-req: CIT 441 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 448 Mobile Game Development

3 Credit hours

Students will work in teams to develop games for mobile devices. Emphasis on mobile development tools, techniques, cross platform development, and standard practices, using open-source software. Pre-req: CIT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 466 Database Programming

3 Credit hours

This course teaches students database programming available to relational database systems. Students will work with fourth generation languages to analyze, design and develop, and execute programs in a database environment.

Pre-reg: CIT 365 or IST 365. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 470 💎 Internship in CIT

3 Credit hours Capstone course in CIT. A professionally supervised internship within the student's area of emphasis in the Computer and Information Technology major. Must be pre-approved before registering. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CIT 485 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours

Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CIT 490 💎 Capstone Project in CIT

3 Credit hours

Capstone course in CIT. Students will plan, implement, and present a solution to a real-world problem within their emphasis demonstrating their technical and professional skills. Must be pre-approved before registering.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Computer Science (CS)

💎 - General Education Course

CS 101 Coding

1 Credit hour

This course is designed to expose students to coding with no previous programming experience. The topic covers basic programming with software development methodologies. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours CS 105 💎 Expl World with Computing (CT) **3 Credit hours**

Central principles and big ideas of computing: problem-solving, computational and critical thinking, abstraction, creativity, reasoning, data, algorithms, recursion, visualization, and limits of computation. Solve real-world problems with computing.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 17 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 400 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 440 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 101 or MTH 102 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 102B with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 110 Computer Science I

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 24 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 560 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 580 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 and MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 110H Computer Science Honors

Object-oriented and algorithmic problem solving principles and techniques; programming with classes in an integrated programming environment; and program debugging.

Pre-reg: ACT Math with a score of 24 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 560 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 580 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 and MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 129 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 129H (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 129 or MTH 129H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 120 Computer Science II

3 Credit hours Object-oriented analysis and design, advanced programming with classes, arrays, strings, sorting, searching, I/O, GUI development, system life cycle and software development methodologies. CR/PR: CS 110

Pre-req: CS 110 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 205 Scientific Computing

An introduction to computer programming, software design, and algorithm analysis and implementation. Abstract concepts illustrated with examples and exercises drawn from the mathematical and physical sciences. Primarily for non-CS majors.

Pre-req: MTH 140 or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: MTH 229 or MTH 229H

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

CS 210 Data Structures and Algorithms

Design and implementation of data structures including stacks, queues, lists, trees, heaps, balanced trees, and graphs. Other topics include hasing, threading, data parsing, program testing, correctness, efficiency, and exceptions. Data structures including stacks, queues, lists, trees, graphs, priority queues, and dictionaries.

Pre-req: CS 120 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 220 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. **Concurrent PR:** MTH 220

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 215 Adv Data Struct and Algorithms 3 Credit hours

Advanced techniques for designing and analyzing algorithms, including asymptotic analysis; data structures; divide-and-conquer algorithms and recurrences; greedy algorithms; dynamic programming; graph algorithms; randomized algorithms; and NP-complete problems. **Pre-req:** CS 210 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D) and MTH 220 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. **Concurrent PR:** MTH 220

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

<u> </u>		
CS 280 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Ē
CS 281 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	ł
CS 282 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	C N r
CS 283 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	í I
CS 300 Programming Languages Pre-req: CS 210 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	([(
 CS 305 Software Engineering This course provides a broad introduction to software theories, methods, and tools. Requires substantial write Topics include requirements engineering, analysis and implementation, versioning, and testing. Pre-req: MTH 220 and CS 210 and ENG 354 (may be taken the concurrently). Concurrent PR: ENG 354 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	iting. I design,	
CS 310 Software Engineering II Pre-req: CS 305 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours	((
CS 315 Software Quality Assurance Testing techniques and validation of system requirem reviews and code inspections: unit. integration, system	-	\

reviews and code inspections; unit, integration, system, regression, load, stress, user acceptance, and regression testing; statistical testin test strategies and project metrics.

Pre-req: CS 310 and MTH 345.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours CS 320 Internetworking

Principles and issues in interconnecting multiple physical networks into a coordinated system, operation of internet protocols in the interconnected environment, and design of applications to operate in this environment.

Pre-req: CS 210 and (MTH 229 or MTH 229H). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 330 Operating Systems

3 Credit hours

Modern operating systems design and implementation: multi-tasking and time sharing, concurency and synchronization, interprocess communication, resource scheduling, memory management, deadlocks, I/O, file systems, and security. **Pre-req:** CS 210.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
d	CS 351 Computer Sciences Co-Op0 Credit hoursA supervised experience in which the student works for a company to gain practical experience in a students major.Pre-req: ENGR 217 with a minimum grade of D.Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only
ours ours	CS 360 Automata and Formal Languages3 Credit hoursBasic theoretical concepts are introduced, including finite state automata, regular expressions, context-free grammars, pushdown automata, Turing machines, recursively enumerable languages, the halting problem, and the Church-Turing thesis.Pre-req: MTH 220 and CS 210.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
ours ours	CS 370 Computer Graphics3 Credit hoursMathematical theory and practical tools and techniques for generating realistic pictures using computers. This is a project-centered course and involves extensive programming using the open GL standard.Pre-req: CS 210 with a minimum grade of D.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
ours ours	CS 402 Computer Architecture3 Credit hoursDesign and analyze structure of major hardware components of computers including: ALU, instruction sets, memory hierarchy, parallelism through multicore and many core, storage systems and interfaces.Pre-req: CS 300 with a minimum grade of D.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
ours	CS 404 High Performance Computing3 Credit hoursSoftware design and development targeting high performance computing architectures. Multi-core and many-core systems: I/O, file systems, performance metrics. Programming models include MPI, OpenMP, MapReduce, CUDA, OpenCL.Pre-req: CS 402.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
ours ing;	CS 405 Computing for Bioinformatics 3 Credit hours Study of computational algorithms and programming techniques for various bioinformatics tasks including parsing DNA files, sequence alignments, tree construction, clustering, species identification, principal component analysis, correlations, and gene expression arrays.

Pre-req: CS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 410 Database Engineering

3 Credit hours

Study of data models, data description languages, query languages including relational algebra and SQL, logical and physical database design, transactions, backup and recovery. Design and implementation of a database application.

Pre-req: CS 210 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 412 Embedded Systems

3 Credit hours

The design of systems containing embedded computers. Microcontroller technology, assembly language and C programming, input/ output interfacing, data acquisition hardware, interrupts, and timing. Real-time operating systems and application programming. Application examples.

Pre-req: CS 402. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 415 Data Mining

3 Credit hours

Covers (1) the process of knowledge discovery, (2) algorithms (association rules, classification, and clustering), and (3) real-world applications. Focuses on efficient data mining algorithms and scaling up data mining methods.

Pre-req: CS 215 and CS 410.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 425 Computational Intelligence

3 Credit hours

Genetic algorithms, evolutionary strategies, and genetic programming. Methods of knowledge representation using rough sets, type-1 fuzzy sets, and type-2 fuzzy sets. Neural network architectures and their learning algorithms. Pre-req: CS 300.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 430 Cyber Security

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Concepts and issues in physical and cyber security; technological vulnerabilities found in operating systems, database servers, web servers, internet, and local area networks; developing defensive and offensive security measures.

Pre-req: CS 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 435 Cyber Risk

Advanced course on the functions and purposes of the latest development in cyber security techniques and tools used to create, secure, protect and remediate cyber-infrastructures from various cyber threats.

Pre-req: CS 430 with a minimum grade of D or CS 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 440 Digital Image Processing

Mathematical techniques, algorithms, and software tools for image sampling, quantization, coding and compression, enhancement, reconstruction, and analysis.

Pre-reg: CS 210 and MTH 329. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 452 Natural Language Processing

Fundamental algorithms and computational models for core tasks in natural language processing: word and sentence tokenization, parsing, information and meaning extraction, spelling correction, text summarization, question answering, and sentiment analysis. Pre-req: (CS 215 and MTH 220).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 455 Systems Engineering

Tools and techniques for optimizing the design and construction of software-intensive systems by considering system issues and making engineering tradeoffs in conflicting criteria and interacting decision parameters.

Pre-req: CS 330 and CS 340 and CS 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 475 Internship

3-12 Credit hours

An in-depth and hands-on involvement in a real-world project under direct professional supervision. The project may be on-campus or offcampus. Requires prior apporval of the internship director, who is a member of the computer science faculty.

Pre-req: CS 300 with a minimum grade of D or CS 215 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CS 480 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CS 481 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CS 482 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CS 483 Special Topics EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CS 485 Independent Study EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CS 486 Independent Study EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CS 487 Independent Study EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CS 488 Independent Study EMERGING TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CS 490 R Senior Project Application of technical and professional skills in solv	3 Credit hours

Application of technical and professional skills in solving a real-world problem in a team environment. Discuss professional code of conduct, societal issues, and transition from student to industry professional. Pre-req: CS 310 with a minimum grade of D and CS 410 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CS 491 Senior Project II

3 Credit hours Senior capstone experience. Application of technical and professional skills in constructing and testing a real-world problem in a team environment. Pre-req: CS 490.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Counseling (COUN)

COUN 263 AIDS Awareness

1 Credit hour

Course designed to increase awareness of Human Immunode- ficiency Virus and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome, including: the virus, psycho social aspects, legal and religious issues, prevention, treatment.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

COUN 264 Group Guid Resident Setting I

1 Credit hour A Counselor Leadership training course focusing on basic peer helper and leadership skills. Specific areas include an overview of theory and concerns for college students living in residence halls. (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

COUN 425 Counseling Theory & Tech

Principles and practices of the interviewing relationship in helping service settings.

Pre-req: (CR 306 or COUN 306) and (CR 370 or COUN 370). Co-req: COUN 470 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

COUN 430 Case Devel Process/Manage

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of systematic development of casework to include case finding, follow-up provision of services, case recording and time management. Pre-req: (CR 306 or COUN 306) and (CR 370 or COUN 370). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

COUN 455 Crisis Inter & Conf Res

3 Credit hours

This course is directed to anyone who at some time has felt inadequate in responding effectively to people in crisis. Topics will include situational and developmental crisis. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

COUN 456 Death & Grief Coun

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Includes three areas of emphasis: To enable the student to come to grips with personal attitudes toward death and dying; to explore attitudes of society toward death; and to develop skills in managing the crisis of death terminal illness and bereavement. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

COUN 461 Staff Development

Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

COUN 470 Adv Practicum Counseling

Practical expriences in counseling interviews under professional supervision.

Pre-req: (CR 306 or COUN 306) and (CR 370 or COUN 370). Co-req: COUN 425

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

COUN 476 Counseling with Parents

Consideration of effective parent counseling primarily from an Adlerian point of view. Techniques for counselor inter- vention via lecture demonstration and laboratory experi- ences. Pre-req: (CR 370 or COUN 370) and (CR 306 or COUN 306). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

COUN 477 Stress Management Couns

Provides beginning counselors and others with comprehensive information and strategies for successful management of stress and its consequences. Students explore theoretical and practical alternatives in counseling the stressed individual.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

COUN 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
COUN 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
COUN 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
COUN 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
COUN 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
COUN 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
COUN 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
COUN 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
COUN 490 Counseling Internship	6-12 Credit hours

COUN 490 Counseling Internship

This is a capstone and field experience that requires 200 hours of field placement along with a weekly on-campus seminar. This course is offered CR/NC.

Pre-req: (CR 425 or COUN 425) and (CR 430 or COUN 430) and (CR 470 or COUN 470).

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

COUN 494 Counseling Workshop

A practical, participatory course designed for advanced students and professionals in the counseling field or related areas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Criminal Justice (CJ)

💎 - General Education Course

CJ 200 💎 Intro to Criminal Justice

3 Credit hours This survey course examines the various components of the criminal justice system, including law enforcement, courts, and corrections. Students will be introduced to various criminal justice agencies and career possibilities.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 211 💎 Intro to Law Enforcement

Designed to examine the philosophical and historical background of law enforcement in the United States. Addresses constitutional limitations on law enforcement, objectives of law enforcement, and processes of law enforcement.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 221 💎 Intro to Criminal Courts

This course addresses the evolution of current functioning of the American criminal court system. Students are exposed to court administration, court procedures, and the state and federal court system.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

CJ 223 Introduction to Legal Research CJ 325 Juvenile Justice **3 Credit hours** 3 Credit hours An introduction to the processes and strategies involved in legal A survey of the process--the police, the courts, and corrections-research. Students will develop an understanding of the sources of through which the juvenile delinquent passes. legal information and judgment in selecting appropriate sources and Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. formats for specific projects. Attributes: Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CJ 331 Probation & Parole **3 Credit hours** CJ 231 💎 Intro to Corrections **3 Credit hours** A survey of the historical development of the systems of punishment Organization of systems of after-care treatment of juvenile and adult and rehabilitation. Analysis of the reasons for incarceration of offenders released under probation and parole. Pre-reg: CI 231 with a minimum grade of D. offenders. Attributes: Social Sciences Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CI 332 Correctional Rehab **3 Credit hours** CJ 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Examines the theories, treatment strategies and the role of the Lower level specialized courses of contemporary interest. correctional counselor. Special emphasis is given to the topics of Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode classification, development of treatment plans and principles of CJ 281 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours effective intervention. Lower level specialized courses of contemporary interest. Pre-req: CJ 231 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours CJ 282 Special Topics CJ 340 Drugs and Crime **3 Credit hours** Lower level specialized courses of contemporary interest. Examines the history and consequences of mind-altering drugs, and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode criminal behavior as it is affected by drugs, the legal response to CJ 283 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours substance abuse, treatment and prevention of substance abuse. Lower level specialized courses of contemporary interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CJ 341 Victims of Crime **3 Credit hours 3 Credit hours** CJ 300 Admin of Criminal Justice Examines victims of crime, the process and consequences of This course provides an analysis of the theories of organization and victimization. Also covered are victims' rights and services available for the administration of criminal justice agencies, including management victims and victim compensation. styles, techniques of leadership, and decision-making. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-req: C| 200. CJ 400 Applied Ethics in CJ 3 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Examines ethical issues and moral dilemmas faced by criminal justice CJ 302 CJ Research Methods **3 Credit hours** professionals. Traditional ethical theories and practices designed to Logic of social research methods, survey research, methods of foster public trust in the criminal justice system are examined and evaluation, sampling, and the contrast between qualitative and applied. quantitative CJ research. Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 3 Credit hours CJ 403 Understanding Cybercrime CJ 314 Crime Scene & Investigations **3 Credit hours** Examination of hacking, piracy, cyber stalking, cyber bullying, identity This course exposes students to crime scene processing techniques theft, and other cybercrimes through the lens of various criminological and technology, criminal investigation procedures, sources of theories with an emphasis on research methodology and criminal information, interrogation, victim and witness interviewing, legal issues justice policy. in criminal investigations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-req: CJ 211 with a minimum grade of D. CJ 404 Theoretical Criminology **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode A critical analysis of the major criminological theories and their CJ 322 Criminal Law **3 Credit hours** empirical foundations. Current theory and research receive greater History and development of criminal law, elements of a crime; parties emphasis than historical development. to a crime, types of offenses. Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CJ 405 Women & the CJS **3 Credit hours** CJ 323 Criminal Procedure **3 Credit hours** Examines factors surrounding women and the criminal justice Admissibility of evidence and confessions, recent civil rights decisions, system from a theoretical and practical perspective. Explores feminist reconciling individual rights and community interest in law and order.

Attributes: Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Pre-reg: C| 200.

ideologies, plus women as victims, offenders, and professionals in the justice system.

Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 406 💎 Race, Ethnicity, Class & Crime

Examines the impact and relationship of race, ethnicity, and social class within the criminal justice system.

Pre-req: CJ 200.

Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 410 Police Administration

Functins and activities of police agencies. Police depart- ment organizations, responsibilities of upper level administrators. Current administrative experimentation on law enforcement agencies.

Pre-req: CJ 211. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 415 Rural Criminology

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Critical analysis of rural crime and the criminological sub-field of rural criminology. Examines the economic, racial, and cultural conditions in rural America which reproduce exploitive economies and overall destructive behaviors.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 416 Terrorism

3 Credit hours

Provides students with a working knowledge of the history of terrorism, the current status of terrorist groups, terrorism tactics, and methods to counteract terrorism.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 417 CJ Decision Making

3 Credit hours Focuses on theories of criminal justice decision-making and decision points across the criminal justice system. Topics include the decision to report crime, police decisions, jury decisions, and sentencing decisions. Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 418 Crime and Pop Culture

A critical examination of the popular cutlure presentation of crime, offenders, victims, and the criminal justice process. Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 422 Law of Evidence

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Leading rules and principles of exclusion and selection; burden of proof, nature and effect of presumptions; proof of authenticity and contents of writings; examinations, compentency and privilege of witnesses.

Pre-reg: C| 200.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 424 Computer Crime

Students will identify and define criminal acts committed with computers or directed toward computer systems, electronic search and seizure and electronic evidence.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 426 Civil Liability Issues CJ

3 Credit hours This course examines various theories of civil liability that relate to Criminal Justice professionals, the civil justice system, and preventing and defending civil liability claims.

Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 433 Correctional Administration

3 Credit hours Objectives of correctional institutions; records; personnel, program development, security; educational programs. Pre-req: C| 231.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 440 CJ Response to Dom Violence

This course focuses on the legal response to child abuse, domestic violence, and elder abuse. Examines dynamics of abusive relationships, the effects of victimization, and current research on these issues. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 450 Business & Industrial Security

Selection, training, and staffing of a security force; security devices available; techniques of internal security; ground security; security techniques applicable to personnel selection; legal problems. CJ majors only.

Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 453 Seminar in Crime Prevention

3 Credit hours This course examines theory, operation, and evaluation of crime prevention as a function of the criminal justice system. Techniques for crime prevention are analyzed from various orientations, including environmental design.

Pre-req: CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 460 Miscarriages of Justice

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course provides a critical examination of the processes and procedures used by police, prosecutors, defense attorneys, judges, and corrections agents which may potentially produce errors or "miscarriages" of justice.

Pre-req: CJ 200.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 480 Special Topics

A study of special interest criminal justice topics under the supervision of a qualified faculty member.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 481 Special Topics

A study of special interest criminal justice topics under the supervision of a qualified faculty member. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours A study of special interest criminal justice topics under the supervision of a qualified faculty member. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 483 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours A study of special interest criminal justice topics under the supervision of a qualified faculty member.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 485 Independent Study

This course permits the student to undertake supervised research (field or library) in any area where there is no appropriate course. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 486 Independent Study

This course permits the student to undertake supervised research (field or library) in any area where there is no appropriate course. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 487 Independent Study

This course permits the student to undertake supervised research (field or library) in any area where there is no appropriate course. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

CJ 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

This course permits the student to undertake supervised research (field or library) in any area where there is no appropriate course. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CJ 490 Internship

1-6 Credit hours

The placement of an individual into a criminal justice ageny (police, probation, courts, jails) to observe and par- ticipate in its operation. Grading is CR/NC only.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CJ 492 💎 Senior Seminar

3 Credit hours

Capstone course. Integrates and applies material learned in the program of study. Serves as a culminating experience in which students demonstrate what they have learned in the classroom. Pre-req: (CJ 200 with a minimum grade of D and CJ 302 with a minimum grade of D and CJ 404 with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Curr Inst Special Ed (CISP)

💎 - General Education Course

CISP 101 American Sign Language I

3 Credit hours

This is the first of 4 courses in American Sign Language. This course emphasizes the learning of basic survival conversational signing skills, including use of all ASL grammatical structures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 102 American Sign Language II

This is the second of 4 courses in American Sign Language. This course emphasizes the learning of intermediate conversational signing skills, including use of all ASL grammatical structures.

Pre-reg: CISP 101 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 203 American Sign Language III

This is the third of 4 courses in American Sign Language. This course emphasizes the learning of advanced conversational signing skills, including use of all ASL grammatical structures.

Pre-req: CISP 101 with a minimum grade of D and CISP 102 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 204 American Sign Language IV

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This is the fourth of 4 courses in American Sign Language. This course emphasizes the learning of complex conversational signing skills, including use of all ASL grammatical structures.

Pre-req: CISP 101 with a minimum grade of D and CISP 102 with a minimum grade of D and CISP 203 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 320 Survey Exceptional Child

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the study of children who deviate from the average in mental, physical, and emotional characteristics, including a study of the characteristics of such children and the adaptation of educational procedures to their abilities and disabilities.

Pre-req: CISP 420 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: CISP 420 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 420 Survey Except Child II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Examination of procedures needed for implementation of the Resource Room model for mildly handicapped children. The course includes a review of the Mainstreaming movement, interpersonal relations, and skills necessary for maintaining the resource room. Pre-req: CISP 320 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: CISP 320

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 421 Child with Exceptionalities

Behavioral characteristics of children with exceptional development, dynamics of family- community interaction, and attitudes towards exceptional conditions. Implications for amelioration and educational planning.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CISP 422 Differentiate Instruction**

3 Credit hours

Research-based strategies for providing differentiated instruction to students with diverse learning, social, and behavioral needs who are being educated in inclusive settings.

Pre-req: CISP 421 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 423 Sp Ed Learning Disability **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CISP 424 Sp Ed Emotional Disturb 3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 427 Introduction to Autism

This course is designed to survey current issues in education and the treatment of students with autism spectrum disorder (ASD). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 428 Special Needs in Erly Child Ed

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Emphasis will be given to enhancing the success of diverse learners through intervention strategies, family involvement and interdisciplinary service delivery.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 421 with a minimum grade of C or (CISP 320 with a minimum grade of C and CISP 420 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 429 Intro Developmental Disability

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the characteristics and needs of young children with developmental disabilities addressing the physical, neurological, health, and environmental problems that impact atypical growth and development (PR: CISP 320, CR: Field Experience)

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 420 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 433 Intro Intellect Disabilities

3 Credit hours

4-6 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Characteristics and needs of individuals with intellectual disabilites. Current research, etiologic factors and the impact of intellectual disabilities on education are emphasized. Includes a field experience. (PR: CISP 320)

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 434 Sp Ed St Tch Phys Handicap

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CISP 435 Gen Spec Ed Programming

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CISP 438 Char/Behav Mild/Mod Disability **3 Credit hours** CI 101 Math for Elem Teachers I An introduction to positive behavior supports at the school, classroom, and individual level to improve student behavior and academic emphasis on problem solving and teaching strategies. engagement. Pre-req: CISP 320 and CISP 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CISP 439 Assessment in Sp Ed **3 Credit hours** Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 420. CI 102 Intro Comp in Classroom Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CISP 440 💎 Stu Teach Multicategorical 4-6 Credit hours CAI, CMI and specific skills for K-12 students. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only CI 201 Math for Elem Teachers II **3 Credit hours CISP 445 Intervent Preschool Sp Ed 3 Credit hours** Curriculum development and methodology used to teach young children with special needs. Integration, program development, management, material and equipment adaptation are emphasized. solving and teaching strategies. Pre-req: CISP 428 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CISP 453 Curr Methods Mild to Moderate 3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Principals and current trends in curriculum development and teaching CI 248 Intro to Science Elem Ed 4 Credit hours methodology for individuals with mild to moderate disabilities are reviewed and evaluated (PR: CISP 320, CISP 420) Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CISP 320. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode investigations. **CISP 454 Families of Except Students 3 Credit hours** Principles and information designed to give the student an minimum grade of D. understanding of the needs and rights of families of exceptional Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode children and techniques to involve families successfully in their children's education. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CISP 455 Field Exp Preschool Sp Ed 3 Credit hours** Supervised participation and directed teaching activities in a preschool special education program. **Pre-reg:** CISP 445 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CISP 461 Staff Development** 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only **CISP 462 Staff Development** 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: Not Degree Applicable division. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CISP 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours CI 301 Teach Elem/Middle Mathematics **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode This course is an investigation of techniques and approaches to **Curriculum & Instruction**

💎 - General Education Course

CI 100 🗬 Critical Thinking in Educ (CT)

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the critical thinking skills in education, an orientation of the teaching profession, and an overview of the historical, sociological, multicultural, and philosophical issues affecting schools and teachers. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

The study of the foundations of elementary mathematics including numeration systems, number theory, and consumer mathematics with

Pre-req: MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D.

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

The introduction of selection and evaluation techniques of computer courseware and hardware for classrooms K-12 with consideration for

Study of elementary mathematics including structure of the real number system, statistics, probability, informal and transformational geometry, and basic algebraic operations with emphasis on problem

Pre-req: CI 101 with a minimum grade of C and (MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D).

Introduction to teaching science in elementary schools emphasizing inquiry-based science and engineering practices utilizing effective research-based teaching strategies including seminars, discussions and

Pre-req: MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a

CI 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 298 ltv	1-4 Credit hours

A course based upon an Instructional Television Series broadcast by public television. The student is responsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course requirements announced by the

helping children learn mathematics with special emphasis on the use of manipulative materials in a laboratory setting.

Pre-req: CI 201 with a minimum grade of C and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 321 ECE Curr and Methods

Study of factors shaping curriculum and exploration and assessment of appropriate curriculum for young children in transition from preoperational to concrete operational stages of development. Field experience included.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

CI 342 Lit & Lang Arts Methods

3 Credit hours

A study of literary genres' characteristics and implementation within the elementary classroom, with emphasis on methods of presentation and a review of English grammar and language. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 343 The Process of Reading Part I

3 Credit hours

Study of modern techniques and practices in the teaching and assessment of reading and language arts: Part 1

Pre-req: CI 342 with a minimum grade of C and CI 446 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: CI 446

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 345 Crit Read Writ & Think

3 Credit hours

This course examines strategies for learning from text, studying different types of textual material, monitoring learning, and integrating oral and written discourse.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 348 Phy Sci & Engr for Elem Ed

4 Credit hours

General elementary education course with emphasis on Next Generation Science standards, methods, and content for Physical Science and Engineering practices.

Pre-req: MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 350 Inst Tech & Computing

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Critical examination and skill development using commercial, noncommercial, and computer generated media. Emphasis will be placed on its application to teaching and learning. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 360 Social Studies Methods Elem

An introduction to materials and methods for teaching social studies in the elementary school - including goals, pro- cesses, strategies, and evaluation.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 367 Org for Inst in ECE

3 Credit hours

An overview of the development of early childhood educa- tion related research, pre-primary program models, elemen- tary school organizational patterns, program planning and techniques of working with parents.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 401 Middle Childhood Curric

3 Credit hours

Study of procedures for creating a functional middle child- hood curriculum with emphasis upon the needs of transecents.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 402 Teach Mid Child Learners

3 Credit hours

The study of methods appropriate for teaching in the middle childhood grades and the production and utilization of materials and resources based upon the needs of middle childhood learners. Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 403 Meth Teach Mid Child Grd

Study of methods appropriate for teaching in the middle childhood grades, and production and utilization of materials and resources in

these grades. Middle school clinical experience is required. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and CI 401 with a

minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 405 💎 Student Teaching-Elem Ed 4-12 Credit hours

All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools; periodic seminars, conducted by University faculty, accompany student teaching.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 406 💎 Student Teaching II Elem Ed

Supervised student teaching (4-6 hrs). All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools. Periodic semiars conducted by university faculty accompany student teaching. Prerequisites: Methods and permission.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 410 💎 Stu Teach-Early Childhood

All-day kindergarten teaching under supervision in co- operating schools; periodic seminars, conducted by University faculty, accompany student teaching. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 415 Int Meth & Mat: Sec Ed

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4-6 Credit hours

4-6 Credit hours

General secondary/middle school course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods, and materials of the disciplines. A clinical experience provides observation and teaching. Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5.

Co-reg: CI 470

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

This is a lecture-discussion course designed to survey current autism definitions, rates of incidence, conceptual models, and educational designs relating to autistic children, youth, and adults. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 442 Instr & Clrm Mgt in Elem Ed

This course allows elementary education students to critically examine a variety of classroom management strategies and educational issues that impact instruction. PR: Full admission to the Teacher Education Program

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 446 The Process of Reading Part II

3 Credit hours

Study of modern techniques and practices in the teaching and

assessment of reading and language arts: Part 2

Pre-req: CI 342 with a minimum grade of C and CI 343 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: CI 343

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 427 Introduction To Autism

CI 447 Inte Read/Lang Arts: Elem Edu

3 Credit hours

General K-6 course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods, and materials for Reading, Language Arts and Social Studies.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5 and CI 343 with a minimum grade of C and CI 446 with a minimum grade of C and CI 321 with a minimum grade of C.

Co-req: CI 471

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 448 Science Methods: Elem Edu

General K-6 course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods and materials for mathematics and science. Pre-req: CI 201 with a minimum grade of C and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and BSC 105 with a minimum grade of C and CI 248 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 449 Instr & Clarm Mgt Sec Ed

3 Credit hours

4-12 Credit hours

4-6 Credit hours

4-6 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Classroom management with emphasis on practical techniques for dealing with management problems in secondary and middle school settings.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CI 450 💎 Stu Teach Secondary Ed

All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools; periodic seminars conducted by University faculty accompany student teaching. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 452 💎 Mce: Supervised Stu Teach

All-day student teaching in cooperating middle schools; periodic seminars conducted by University faculty accompany student teaching. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 455 💎 Student Teaching II Sec Ed

Supervised student teaching (4-6 hrs). All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools. Periodic seminars conducted by university faculty accompany student teaching. Prerequisites: Methods and permission.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

3 Credit hours CI 459 💎 Multicult Influence in Ed Multicultural education with an emphasis on methods and materials for teaching students from diverse cultural backgrounds. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode CI 460 Staff Development 1-3 Credit hours

Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 461 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 462 Staff Development Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

1-3 Credit hours **CI 463 Staff Development** Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 464 Staff Development

Attributes: Not Degree Applicable Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 470 Level II Clinical Exp

A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an elementary or secondary public school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5. Co-req: CI 415

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 471 Level II Clinical Exp

A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an elementary school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5. Co-reg: CI 447

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 472 Level II Clinical Exp

A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an elementary or secondary public school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

CI 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
CI 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Cl 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Cl 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Cl 488 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours

CI 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Cyber Forensics and Security (CFS)

💎 - General Education Course

CFS 200 Introduction to CFS 3 Credit hours This course teaches student how information is recovered from electronic devices and the forensic techniques used to perform forensic examinations. In addition, legal issues regarding electronic 1-3 Credit hours data will be discussed. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **CFS 261 Introduction to Linux 3 Credit hours** 1-3 Credit hours An introductory course for the Linux operating system, focusing on its application in information assurance and the digital forensics.

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or (DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D and IST 264 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-3 Credit hours

0 Credit hours

0 Credit hours
CFS 305 Open Source Intelligence

This course identifies and demonstrates free online resources that can aid investigators in searching the Internet for resources that can be applied to domestic and international investigations.

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 357 Network Penetration and Attack

Students will explore tools and techniques used to penetrate, exploit and ex filtrate data from computers and networks. Pre-reg: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or (DFIA 200 with a

minimum grade of D and IST 264 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 400 Intro to Cyber Forensics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

This course teaches students how information is recovering from electronic devices and the forensic techniques used to perform forensic examinations. In addition, legal issues regarding electronic data will be discussed.

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 405 OSINT Practicum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
CFS 406 OSINT Practicum II Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
CFS 410 Collegiate Cyber Competition I Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
CFS 411 Collegiate Cyber Comp II	3 Credit hours

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 420 Incident Response

3 Credit hours

This course examines forensic and investigative aspects of a network intrusion. Topics include pre-incident preparation, developing leads, scoping an incident, forensic data collection, evidence form hosts, networks, and enterprise environments.

Pre-req: CFS 400 with a minimum grade of D or (DFIA 400 with a minimum grade of D and IST 264 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 430 Exploit Development

3 Credit hours

Students will learn the skills required to reverse-engineer 32-bit and 64-bit applications, perform remote user application, analyze patches for 1-day exploits, and write complex modern software and operating systems.

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 440 Digital Evidence

4 Credit hours

Concepts of computer forensics, including handling digital evidence, case preparation, forensic imaging, data recovery, password cracking, e-mail analysis, and report writing. Proper usage of difference forensic tools is emphasized.

Pre-reg: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D or (DFIA 400 with a minimum grade of D and IST 264 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 445 Mobile & Web Pen Testing

This course is designed to teach students the advanced skills and techniques required to test mobile and web applications. Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 448 Multimedia Forensics

Course will introduce principles of multimedia forensics and their application to digital forensics. Practical forensics enhancements and analysis techniques, including how to prepare forensically-sound exhibits are covered.

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 454 Network Defense

An in-depth examination of the principles, strategies, and tools used to defend, detect, and respond to a variety of common network attacks. Pre-reg: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 460 Applied Cyber Forensics

Introduction to the principles, practices and tools of digital forensics and electronic discovery. Hands-on exercises in a simulated real-world environment are a critical component of the course. Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D and CFS 400 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 461 Cyber Warfare

3 Credit hours Broad examination of this new form of conflict including the role of nation states, the challenge of attribution, potential impact on the physical world, and current government policy and doctrine. Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 462 Network Forensics

Examination of techniques and tools used to investigate, search, collect, analyze, and report on network based breaches and events. Pre-req: (CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D) and CFS 357 with a minimum grade of D and CFS 261 with a minimum grade of D or (DFIA 400 with a minimum grade of D and IST 264 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 464 Network Security

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Addresses security issues for TCP/IP-based networks, Access Control and Communications are covered as well as Internet security in areas of cryptography, protocols, applications, encryption, hash functions digital signatures, etc.

Pre-reg: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 467 Mobile Device Forensics

4 Credit hours Identification, preservation, collection, analysis, and reporting techniques and tools used in the forensics examination of mobile devices such as cell phones and GPS units.

Pre-req: CFS 200 with a minimum grade of D or DFIA 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 470 Internship Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours**

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

CFS 480 Special Topics	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
CFS 485 Independent Study	3-6 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

CFS 490 💎 Capstone

This course reinforces assesses the student's ability to apply core digital forensics and information assurance knowledge and skills in a series of realistic practical exercises.

Pre-req: CFS 460 with a minimum grade of D and CFS 462 with a minimum grade of D and CFS 467 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

CFS 491 Research

3-6 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Students will explore and apply common research methods used in digital forensics and information assurance. Students will complete a research project including a paper or poster during the semester. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Dance (DAN)

💎 - General Education Course

DAN 101 Introduction to Dance

Introduction to dance forms, principles of dance techniques, and role of dance in society.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DAN 205 Dance for Musical Theatre

Introduction to various dance forms and styles necessary for musical theatre. Training in rhythm and coordination with emphasis on elementary techniques and routines. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DAN 210 Tap Dance

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Technique, styles, an rhythmic structures of tap dance for the theatre. Emphasis on steps, movement, and routines. Course may be repeated for total of four hours credit. 2 lec-2 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DAN 230 Ballet Technique

Classical ballet technique, exercise, routine, and drill for the dancer. Course may be repeated for a total of eight hours credit. 2 lec-2 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DAN 270 Practicum

Opportunity to study and perform concert dance. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DAN 280 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours **DAN 281 Special Topics** Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DAN 282 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

rs DAN 283 Special Topics

Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DAN 305 Dance for Musical Theatre

Various dance forms and styles necessary for musical theatre. Training in rhythm and coordination with emphasis on classic and modern techniques and routines. PR: Department Permission Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DAN 316 Modern Jazz Dance

Techniques, styles, and rhythmic structures of modern jazz dance. Emphasis on increasing personal expression and dance movement repertoire. Course may be repeated for total of six hours credit. 2 lec-2 lab.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DAN 320 Modern Dance Technique 2 Credit hours

Principles, movement, and performance techniques in modern dance. Course may be repeated for total of four hours credit. 2 lec-2 lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DAN 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
DAN 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
DAN 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
DAN 491 Dance Workshop	1-4 Credit hours

DAN 491 Dance Workshop

Practical participatory course for advanced students and professionals. Experience in new techniques, theories, and principles. Actual course title will vary with subject being covered. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Dietetics (DTS)

💎 - General Education Course

DTS 202 Introductory Foods

4 Credit hours

Provides basic understanding of the science of food and food substances. Instruction on nutrients will be integrated with preparation of foods to form the laboratory experience. Pre-reg: DTS 210 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 210 Nutrition

3 Credit hours Principles of human nutrition and their application in planning and evaluating dietaries for individuals and families. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 215 Assess and Ed Strat in DTS

Establish a foundation for effective nutrition assessment and education of individuals and groups. Pre-req: DTS 202 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 280 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

DTS 301 FS Safety & Systems Mgt I

A study of foodservice management and an in-depth look at food safety in foodservice establishments. Laboratory/field experiences provide students a better perspective of foodservice management in various institutions.

Pre-req: DTS 202 and BSC 250.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 302 FS Safety & Sys Mgt II

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

A continued study of foodservice management principles. The course emphasizes quantity production, distribution, and service of foods as well as facility planning and design.

Pre-req: DTS 301. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 310 Life Span Nutrition

An exploration of the scientific principles of human nutrition and nutrient needs for stages of the life cycle, which include prenatal, gestational, infancy, toddler, child, preadolescent, adult, and elderly. Pre-req: DTS 210 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 320 Intermediate Nutrition

3 Credit hours

Builds on knowledge acquired in introductory nutrition, and prepares students for advanced nutrition courses. Development of therapeutic diets, analysis of vitamin and mineral needs, and digestive processes discussed in detail.

Pre-req: (DTS 201 with a minimum grade of D or DTS 210 with a minimum grade of D) and BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 403 Advanced Nutrition

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An in-depth study of digestion, absorption, and metabolism of macronutrients; maintaining homepstasis in the body is also discussed in relationship to fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance.

Pre-req: DTS 320 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 409 Nutrition in Community

Nutritional needs of communities and the dietician's role in addressing them are identified, and community nutrition programs are closely examined.

Pre-reg: (DTS 201 with a minimum grade of D or DTS 210 with a minimum grade of D) and DTS 202 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 410 Cross Cultural Foods

3	Credit	hours

Explores the relationship between food, nutrition, history, geography, culture, traditions, religion, communication, and acculturation. Studies cultural parameters and current issues that have shaped and continue to influence foodways.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 460 Research in Dietetics

3 Credit hours An introduction to quantitative and qualitative research methodologies with application in the field of dietetics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 468 Chemistry of Food

3 Credit hours

Experimental study of chemical and physical factors affecting food preparation.

Pre-req: DTS 202.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 469 Medical Nutr Therapy I

A study of medical diseases and conditions in relation to medical nutrition therapy and the nutrition care process. Pre-req: DTS 320 (may be taken concurrently) and BSC 228. Concurrent PR: DTS 320 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 470 Medical Nutrition Therapy

A continued study of medical diseases and conditions in relation to medical nutrition therapy and the nutrition care process. Case study presentations access critical thinking skills. Pre-req: DTS 469 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 476 💎 Senior Seminar in DTS

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

As a synthesis of dietetics program content, students will use food and nutrition knowledge to plan, implement, and evaluate a nutrition education program and prepare for supervised practice. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DTS 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
DTS 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Grade Mode. Normal Grading Mode	

Digital Forensics Infor Assura (DFIA)

DFIA 445 Mobile and Web Pen Testing

4 Credit hours This course is designed to teach students the advanced skills and techniques required to test mobile and web applications. Pre-reg: IST 264 and (CIT 352 or IST 362). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DFIA 454 Network Defense

An in-depth examination of the principles, strategies, and tools used to defend, detect, and respond to a variety of common network attacks. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DFIA 461 Cyber Warfare

Broad examination of this new form of conflict including the role of nation states, the challenge of attribution, potential impact on the physical world, and current government policy and doctrine. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

DFIA 470 Internship

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Internship in Digital Forensics and Information Assurance Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Digital Humanities (DH)

💎 - General Education Course

DH 201 💎 Intro to Digital Humanities

Examines the entagled relationships between human cultures and digital technologies, and uses those technologies to explore topcis in the humanities.

Attributes: Core II Humanities Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Early Childhood Education (ECE)

💎 - General Education Course

ECE 101 Early Childhood Wellbeing

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the basic requirements and regulations for health and safety in early childhood programs serving children from birth to age eight.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 102 💎 Early Childhood Programs (CT) **3 Credit hours**

A critical analysis of the historical, philosophical, political, social, and theoretical foundations of early childhood programs with specific attention to current programs serving children prior to school entry. 3 CR.

Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 201 Early Education Tech

Application of technology in the teaching and administration of early childhood education programs.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 204 Parenting

3 Credit hours This course examines parenting from a socio-cultural and developmental perspective using a systems model. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 215 Family Relationships

3 Credit hours Relationships in the family during its life cycle, with some consideration of family life in other cultures.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 303 Child Development

3 Credit hours Care and guidance of young children through five years in relation to their physical, emotional, mental and social development. Observation and participation in nursery school required.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 322 Language & Literacy

3 Credit hours

Provide pre-service teachers with an overview of the emergent nature of the development of language and literacy in the young child in a context that is developmentally and culturally appropriate. Pre-req: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 323 Assess Early Childhood

3 Credit hours

Realistic and practical guidance in providing learning experiences for children from diverse cultural backgrounds based upon authentic assessment practices.

Pre-req: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 324 Early Childhood Sci/Math

3 Credit hours Strategies for integrating math, science and technology in early childhood curriculum with focus on inquiry approaches. **Pre-reg:** ECE 303 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 325 Play and Creativity

3 Credit hours Exploration of the multiple ways children and adults express their thoughts and represent their environment and experiences. Pre-reg: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 420 Infant/Toddler Environs & Rela **3 Credit hours**

Creation of developmentally supportive environments for infants and toddlers in group settings with emphasis on establishing nurturing relationships.

Pre-req: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 421 Infant/Toddler Ed Practicum

Practice in planning and leading an infant/toddler group with emphasis on environments and relationships that provide supportive nurturance and education for the babies and their parents.

Pre-req: ECE 420 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Concurrent PR: ECE 420

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours ECE 430 Preschool Curr and Methods

Historical and contemporary curriculum and methods for preschool children with emphasis on current best practices. Pre-req: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 431 Guid Young Child Pract

Techniques of guidance of young children with emphasis on adult-child interaction. Participation in laboratory preschool required. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and ECE 303 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 435 Admin Early Child Program

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Instruction and practice in the development of day centers for three and four year old children and administration of programs in these centers. Laboratory participation required. Pre-reg: ECE 303 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 472 Early Childhood Capstone

3 Credit hours Application of ECE content knowledge in the management of early childhood programs: senior level capstone. Premission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Permission of the coordinator. Requires 2.5 GPA, limit of 6 hours to be used in professional education as a specialization.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Permission of the coordinator. Requires 2.5 GPA, limit of 6 hours to be

used in professional education as a specialization. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 487 Independent Study

Permission of the coordinator. Requires 2.5 GPA, limit of 6 hours to be used in professional education as a specialization. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECE 488 Independent Study

Permission of the coordinator. Requires 2.5 GPA, limit of 6 hours to be used in professional education as a specialization. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Economics (ECN)

General Education Course

ECN 200 Survey of Economics

Major emphasis given to microeconomic topics such as supply and demand, market structure, and international trade. Macroeconomic concepts and aggregate supply-aggregate demand model are examined. (Not open to students in the College of Business or to students who have completed ECN 250) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 250 Principles Microeconomics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Principles of scarcity, opportunity cost, and supply and demand are developed along with price and wage determination in the marketplace. International trade and policy problems are also examined.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 253 Principles Macroeconomics

Introduction to the workings of the national economy. Focuses on the forces driving economic growth, inflation, unemployment, and the country's international economic relations.

Pre-reg: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D or ECN 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 280 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 301 Quantitative Methods ECN/FIN 3 Credit hours

Application of mathematical and statistical methods in Economics and Finance.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 302 Health Economics

A study of the health care market and health policy using the economic concepts of demand-supply, individual choice, uncertainty, asymmetric information and moral hazard.

Pre-reg: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 310 Money and Banking

3 Credit hours

Money, credit and credit institutions in the United States; monetary, fiscal, and banking functions of the Federal Reserve System.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 326 Int Macroeconomic Analys

3 Credit hours

Advanced study of the national economy as a whole. The main topics focused on are: economic growth, unemployment, inflation, international monetary and financial relations, and macroeconomic policy activity.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 328 Int Microeconomic Analys

3 Credit hours

Microeconomics theories of the production and pricing of goods and services, payments to the factors of production.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 405 Environmental Economics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An application of basic economic theory to a consideration of a wide range of environmental problems including pollution, natural resource exhaustion, population and economic growth.

Pre-reg: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 408 💎 Comparative Econ Systems

Marxism, capitalism, communism, facism ad socialism considered as theories, movements and actual political economies. Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 415 Regional Economics

A study of location theory and regional development within a framework of economic theory.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 420 💎 International Trade

An introduction to the basic microeconomic models explaining the reasons for and the effects of trade among nations, trade restrictions and regional trading arrangements.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 421 🗬 Global Macroeconomic Analysis

3 Credit hours

Current topics in international monetary relations, and how countries use macroeconomic policy to influence their performance in the global economy, and how global events influence country performance. Emphasis upon applications.

Pre-reg: ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 423 Intro to Econometrics

3 Credit hours Combines economic theory with real data to obtain quantitative results for purposes of explanation and prediction. The development of useful economic models applicable to present day world problems. Pre-req: (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D) and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 456 Labor Economics

3 Credit hours

Theoretical and empirical analysis of labor markets, wage determination, hours of work, unemployment and inflation, unions and collective bargaining and related subjects in their social and legal contexts.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 460 💎 Economic of Dev Countries

Introduction to developing nations in the world economy. Focus on their economic characteristics, current economic problems, and policy issues. Interactions between the world economy and country performance.

Pre-req: ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 466 💎 Economics Workshop

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Capstone experience. Emphasis on learning economics through applied research, writing, and oral presentations of student work. Pre-req: ECN 326 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 328 with a minimum grade of D and ECN 423 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 467 💎 Economics Workshop II

2 Credit hours

Capstone Experience. Emphasis on learning economics through writing

exercises. Opportunity for collaborative research with CBER staff.
Development of skills necessary for success in the job market. (PR:
ECN 466) tion of Senior Thesis I)
Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Members of the department may teach, when necessary, any economics subject not listed among the current course offer- ings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

A research project conducted by a qualified student under guidance of a member of the department; involves gathering of data, interpretation, and presentation of findings in a written report. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ECN 490 Internship

3-12 Credit hours

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advanced and the students performance will be evaluated. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Educational Foundations (EDF)

💎 - General Education Course

EDF 201 Ed Psych Developing Learner

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the psychological principles for learning and teaching based on children's emotional, social, cognitive, and physical development. Co-req: EDF 270

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 218 Child/Adol Dev in Schools

A basic course in the study of children's emotional, social, mental, and physical development. Field experience required.

Co-req: EDF 270

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 435 Classroom Assessment 3 Credit hours History, philosophy and elementary statistical methods for testing, measuring and evaluating pupil behavior are studied. Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and EDF 201 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode EDF 475 Schools in a Diverse Society **3 Credit hours** Study of social, historical and philosophical foundations of U.S.

schooling. Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **EDF 480 Special Topics**

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 0 Credit hours

0 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

A public school Clinical Experience in an elementary school. An opportunity to work with faculty, staff, and students in a teaching/ learning environment. Co-req: EDF 201

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

EDF 271 Level I Clinical Exp

EDF 270 Level I Clinical Exp

A public school Clinical Experience in an elementary public school. An opportunity to work with faculty, staff, and students in a teaching/ learning environment. Co-req: EDF 218

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 272 Level I Clinical Exp 0 Credit hours

A public school Clinical Experience in an elementary public school. An opportunity to work with faculty, staff, and students in a teaching/ learning environment.

Co-req: EDF 218

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
EDF 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
EDF 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
EDF 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
EDF 319 Applications Learning Theory	3 Credit hours

A study of the psychological principles which are the foundation for learning and teaching.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 406 Foundations of Education 3 Credit hours

A survey of the historical, philosophical and sociological foundations of American education with emphasis upon current educational problems and issues. Pre-req: EDF 319.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 417 Statistical Methods

A foundation course in descriptive and inferential statistics as applied in education and the social sciences. Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EDF 482 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	EE 330 Random Signals and
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		This course will introduce the
EDF 483 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	of probabiliity theory applied
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		elementary set operations, s conditional probability and ir
EDF 485 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours	Pre-req: MTH 231 with a min
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grade Mode: Normal Gradin
EDF 486 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours	EE 340 Computer Architect
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		This course is a study of the
EDF 487 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours	hardware and software elem
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		instruction set design; cache
EDF 488 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours	Pre-req: EE 211 with a minim
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grade Mode: Normal Gradir

Electrical Engineering (EE)

💎 - General Education Course

EE 202 Circuits II

3 Credit hours

The transient response of first and second order systems. Balanced three-phase systems. Mutual inductance, transformers, resonance, and two-port networks.

Pre-req: ENGR 201 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 230 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 204 Intro to Digital Systems

3 Credit hours

Number systems, digital components and systems, Boolen switching algebra; the analysis and design of combinational and sequential circuits; introduction to computer architecture. Pre-req: MTH 220 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 210 Programming Lab

3 Credit hours

This course introduces students to the fundamental principles of programming for solving engineering programs. It familiarizes students with the process of translating real-life engineering problems to computation problems.

Pre-req: CS 110.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 211 Intro to Computer Engineering

3 Credit hours

Provide a study of Data Structure, operating systems' concepts, HW designed methods and relationship between hardware and software. Pre-req: EE 210 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 310 Electromagnetic Fields

3 Credit hours

This course provdies in depth coverage of all aspects electromagnetics, with a focus on field and wave generation and propagation. The course will focus on more practical aspects of E-M theory.

Pre-req: EE 202 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 335 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 320 Analysis of Signals & Systems

3 Credit hours

This class introduces students to concepts of probability and random variables necessary for study of signals and systems involving uncertainty; applications to elementary problems in detection, signal processing and communication.

Pre-req: MTH 335.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

d Systems **3 Credit hours** he students to the fundamental concepts

ed to engineering problems, including sample spaces and probability laws, independence. inimum grade of D.

ing Mode

ture & Design 4 Credit hours

factors influencing the design of ments of computer systems. Topics include: e and virtual memory organizations. mum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 350 Elect Properties of Materials 3 Credit hours

Introduction to basic physical properties of solid materials; some solid state physics employed, but major emphasis is on engineering applications based on semiconducting, magnetic, dielectric and superconducting phenomena.

Pre-reg: EE 202 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 360 Control Systems

Application of state variable and frequency domain techniques to modeling, analysis and synthesis of single input, single output linear control systems.

Pre-req: EE 202 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 370 Electric Machinery

Fundamentals of energy-handling electric circuits, analysis of power electric circuits, elements of linear and rotating electric machinery, induction, and DC machinery.

Pre-req: EE 310 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 375 Communcation Systems I

3 Credit hours Introduction to the fundamental concepts of computer communication networks. Topics include the OSI reference model, the physical data link, network, and transport layers, TCP/IP, LANs, ALOHA, routing and

flow controls. Pre-req: EE 310 with a minimum grade of D and EE 320 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: EE 320

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 380 Microprocessor Design

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Hardware and software for real-time microprocessor-based digital systems. Basic concepts of on-chip components related to digital system functionality. Introduction to 32-bit machines with treatment of 16- and 8- bit machines.

Pre-reg: EE 204 with a minimum grade of D and EE 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 401 Communication Systems II

This course will cover topics in the field of RF/microwave engineering, such as transmission lines, waveguides, impedance matching,

microwave resonators, RF filters, RF amplifiers and an introduction to antenna design.

Pre-req: EE 375 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 410 Electrical Engineering Design

Application of design process and project engineering as practiced in industry; team approach to the design process; development of a project proposal; proposed project implemented in EE 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 411 Intro to Digital IC Design

3 Credit hours

This course covers the analysis and design of digital integrated circuits using CMOS technology. The course emphasizes design of circuit layout, and HSPICE and IRSIM for simulations, lab included. Pre-reg: ENGR 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 412 Computer Engineering Design 3 Credit hours

Introduction to the design process and project engineering as practiced in industry; student teams apply the design process by developing a project from proposal; proposed project implemented in EE 420.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 415 Intro VHDL Design & HW Systems **3 Credit hours**

This course provides fundamental of hardware design methodologies and modeling. It covers the essentials of HDL, embedded C and hardware-embedded systems using VHDL language, Lab included. Pre-req: EE 380 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 419 Intr Digital Signal Processing

3 Credit hours

This course covers the transformation, manipulation of signals. It introduces the concepts of discrete-time, discrete frequency domains, representations and analyses of systems, and filter designs, lab is included.

Pre-req: EE 350.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 420 💎 Capstone Design

3 Credit hours Application of the design process and project engineering as practiced in industry; team approach to the design process; completion of

project based on proposal from EE 410 or EE 412.

Pre-req: EE 410 with a minimum grade of D or EE 412 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 425 Electric Power Systems

3 Credit hours

The course emphasizes power engineering area that includes power generation, transmission, and distribution. Pre-req: EE 202 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 440 Digital Control Systems

3 Credit hours

Feedback systems in which a digital computer is used to implement the control law; Z-transform and time domain methods serve as a basis for control systems design. Pre-req: EE 360.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 445 Radio Freq & Microwave Engr

3 Credit hours

Fundamental Radio Frequency (RF) and microwave circuit analysis; return loss, insertion loss; transmission lines, lumped elements, impedence matching; theory, analysis and design of basic RF and microwave passive circuits.

Pre-req: EE 320.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 447 Real-Time Digital Processing 3 Credit hours

This course provides an introduction to the principles of real-time digital signal processing and hands-on development of real-time signal processing algorithms.

Pre-req: EE 320.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

EE 448 Power Electronics

Principles of power electronics. Including understanding of power semiconductor devices, passive components, basic switching circuits, AC/DC, DC/DC, DC/AC converters and their applications. Pre-req: ENGR 202 and EE 310.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Engineering & Science (ENGR)

💎 - General Education Course

ENGR 102 Introduction to CAD

2 Credit hours

An introduction of scales, plan reading, engineering graphics and computer aided designing. Itroduction to the operation of modern 2D and 3D CAD software. 2 lec (PR: MTH 132; pre-engineering or engineering major)

Pre-req: MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 103 Freshman Engineering Seminar 1 Credit hour

Weekly seminars presented by practicing engineers to help students gain a better understanding of various engineering fields and the attributes required to be a successful engineer. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 104 The Engineering Profession

Introduction to the engineering profession and engineering disciplines; introduction to the engineering design process and team projects. Introduction to the engineering profession and engineering disiplines; introduction to the engineering design process and team projects. Pre-req: MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of

D.

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 111 Engineering Computations

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Introduction to effective problem-solving techniques using various engineering applications with an emphasis on accuracy. Various tools will be covered including calculators, spreadsheets, and a computational environment such as MATLAB.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 24 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 560 or MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ENGR 201 Circuits I

4 Credit hours

Definition of fundamental concepts and components, including operational amplifiers. Steady-state ac and dc analysis using the basic laws of circuits. Principles of electrical measurements. Single-phase ac power. Computer applications. Definition of fundamental concepts and components, including operational amplifiers. Steady-state ac and dc analysis using the basic laws of circuits. Principles of electrical measurements. Single-phase ac power. Computer applica- tions. (PR: MTH 229)

Pre-req: MTH 229 or MTH 229H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 213 Statics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Particle and rigid body mechanics for static force systems. Pre-req: (MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 214 Dynamics

Laws of motion, work and energy, impulse and momentum, relative motion. 3 lec.

Pre-req: ENGR 213 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 230 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: MTH 230

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 215 Engineering Materials

3 Credit hours

Material types and the relationships between material structure and material properties. Material defects, failure, corrosion and degradation, strengthening mechanisms, testing, and joining operations. (PR: CHM 211).

Pre-req: CHM 211.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ENGR 216 Mech of Deformable Bodies Strength of materials; shear and moment diagrams; stresses in shafts, beams and columns; combined stresses; deflections. 4 lec. Pre-req: ENGR 213 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 217 Engineering Co-Op Preparation 1 Credit hour

To prepare students for both the job search and employment in the field of engineering. Students will learn strategies for conducting a successful Co-Op.

Pre-reg: ENGR 102 with a minimum grade of D or CE 102 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110 with a minimum grade of D or CS 110H with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 219 Engineering Thermodynamics 3 Credit hours

Fundamental concepts of energy analysis and thermodynamic principles. Computer applications. 3-lec.

Pre-reg: PHY 211 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 221 Engineering Economy

Economic selection of machines, structures and processes. 3 lec. Pre-req: MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 222 Engr Cost Analysis & Economy 3 Credit hours

Economic analysis of engineering proposals; time value of money; evaluation and selection of projects; replacement and retention decisions; uncertainty and risk; inflation; cost estimation; depreciation; and benefit cost analysis.

Pre-req: MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 265 Engineering Analysis	4 Credit hours
Mathematical and analytical solutions of linear and po- involve linear algebra, Fourier analysis, and complex v	
Pre-req: MTH 231.	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
ENGR 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENGR 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENGR 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENGR 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENGR 290 Internship in Engineering Supervised off-campus activities which provide profes experience in different fields of engineering.	1-4 Credit hours ssional
Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	

ENGR 318 Fluid Mechanics

3 Credit hours Fluid properities, hydrostatic forces, stability of floating bodies, equations of fluid acceleration and motion (continuity, momentum, energy, Euler's Bernoulli's), dynamic similitude, internal flow, and computer solutions in ideal fluids. 3-lec. (PR: ENGR 214; CR: ENGR 319) Pre-req: ENGR 214 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 319 Fluid Mechanics Laboratory

Laboratory techniques in fluid mechanics to include various experiments in fluid statics and fluid dynamics such as hydrostatic pressure, open channel flow, pipe flow, momentum theorem, etc. Pre-req: ENGR 214 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: ENGR 318

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 330 Engineering Research

This course is designed to provide the undergraduate engineering student with an opportunity to participate in engineering projects, research

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 335 Adv Engineering Analysis

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Mathematical methods for analyzing and solving a range of engineering problems, including linear algebra, vector and multivariate calculus, complex variables calculus, and Fourier analysis.

Pre-req: MTH 231 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: MTH 231

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENGR 350 Engineering Co-Op

A supervised experience in which the student works for a company to gain practical experience in a students major.

Pre-req: ENGR 217 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

ENGR 451 Intro to Proj Management This course covers project management fundamenta project definition, project selection, project planning, scheduling, resource allocation and project control. A be placed on building effective project teams. Pre-req: ENGR 222.	estimating,	ENG 160 Academic English & Composition6 Credit hoursThis course for nonnative speakers of English focuses on written academic English, including grammar, mechanics, research, American English rhetorical conventions, and process writing. It further provides practice in oral communication.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ENGR 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	ENG 200 Texting the World(CT)3 Credit hoursThis class brings together literary and non-literary texts and considers how the same theme plays through them via analysis, evaluation, and
ENGR 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	creation of said texts. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
ENGR 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ENGR 483 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	ENG 200H Texting the World (CT)3 Credit hoursThis class brings together literary and non-literary texts and considers
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	how the same theme plays through them via analysis, evaluation and creation of said texts. Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Attributes: Composition Core II, Critical Thinking, Honors, Core II Humanities, Literature
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	r 4 create nours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
ENGR 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	ENG 201 Advanced Composition 3 Credit hours An advanced composition course centered on critical reading, writing, and research skills for the disciplines.
ENGR 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101P with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101 P with a minimum grade of C or ENG 160 with a minimum grade of C or ENG
English (ENG)		101B with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Composition Core II
🗬 - General Education Course		Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeENG 201H The English Comp Honors3 Credit hours
ENG 101 🗬 Beginning Composition Introduction to academic writing with emphasis on v	3 Credit hours writing as a multi-	An accelerated course in English composition. Completion of 201H with a C or better satisfies the University requirement in freshman

Introduction to academic writing with emphasis on writing as a multistage process, critical thinking, and fundamental research strategies and skills.

Pre-reg: ACT Verbal with a score of 18 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 450 or SAT EVIDENCE-BASED READ/WRIT with a score of 480 or ENG 0XX or Placement English with a score of 0101 or ENG 099 with a minimum grade of CR or ENG 100 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 101C.

Attributes: Composition Core II Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 101P 💎 Beginning Composition Plus

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to academic writing with emphasis on writing as a multistage process, critical thinking, and fundamental research strategies and skills. Additional attention on reading, paragraph development, and sentence-level writing skills.

Attributes: Composition Core II

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 150 Academic Listening & Speaking

This course promotes the development of English language fluency by nonnative speakers of English. It specifically targets the language skills necessary for successful oral communication within an academic context.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 151 Academic Reading

3 Credit hours

This course prepares nonnative speakers of English to meet the challenges of reading for academic purposes at the college level by improving their reading skills and English language proficiency. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

additional hours of credit toward graduation. Pre-reg: ACT Verbal with a score of 28 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 640 or SAT EVIDENCE-BASED READ/WRIT with a score of 640.

composition. Students completing the course are awarded three

Attributes: Composition Core II Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 203 💎 Appalachian Literature

3 Credit hours The study of Appalachian literature and texts that reflect cultural,

3 Credit hours

political, and aesthetic experiences in the region as well as the intellectual, emotional, and spiritual experience of its inhabitants.(PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 204 Writing for the Workplace

A writing course focused on the styles and forms used in the workplace. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement; Restricted to College of Business students, English majors, and English minors)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 205 💎 Popular Literature (CT)

3 Credit hours

The study of popular literature in its cultural contexts. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 206 💎 Good Plays

3 Credit hours

Study of plays from a variety of traditions and/or historical eras that have had a powerful impact on culture and the tradition of drama. PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 207 💎 Good Essays

3 Credit hours

Criticism and analysis of representative selections of short nonfiction. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a

minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 209 💎 Literature of Fantasy

3 Credit hours

Study of different forms, conventions, and styles in fantastic literature, such as legend, fairy tale, horror story, heroic fantasy, nonsense, and romance. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 210 💎 Autobiography

3 Credit hours

Study of select autobiographies and memoirs from a variety of literary traditions. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 211 💎 Science Fiction

3 Credit hours

Study of science fiction, including its background, themes, types, analyses, and appreciation. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 212 💎 Sports Literature

3 Credit hours

Study of sports literature of different genres, including fiction, poetry, drama, and biography. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 213 💎 Good Poems

3 Credit hours

Selected examples of poems from a variety of cultures and/or historical eras studied through close reading and analysis. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 214 💎 Intro to Comics

Introduction of the literary art form of comics through a study of its history, genres, conventions, and complexities. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 215 💎 Good Novels

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the basic elements of the novel, such as forms and techniques, through careful reading of selected novels and criticism concerning them. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 220 💎 The Political Novel

Studies in English and American novels relating significantly to political themes. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 221 💎 Postcolonial Literature

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of postcolonial literature and theory. Focuses on questions of class, gender, sexuality and human rights in the literature of current and former colonies in Asia, Africa, and the Americas. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 225 💎 Southern Literature

The study of selected writers of the American South from its beginnings to the present with special attention on writers after 1920. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 231 💎 Good Stories

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Criticism and analysis of representative short stories, primarily British and American. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 232 💎 Good Films

Study of films as narratives, as cultural representations, and as aesthetic expressions. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 235 💎 Crime and Sensation Literature

Examines the literary responses to crime and sensational literature and discusses the artistic, cultural, and historical contexts of those responses. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 236 💎 Forbidden Literature

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Examines the literary responses to "banned literature" and discusses the artistic, cultural and historical contexts of those responses. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a

minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 240 💎 African American Literatures

3 Credit hours Examination of the tradition in African American literatures through close reading. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 241 💎 Multicultural Literatures

3 Credit hours

Study of texts from diverse ethnic and cultural groups in social and historical context. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 242 💎 Women Writers

3 Credit hours

A study of women writers in cultural contexts. Surveys attitudes toward women, women writers, and their work. (PR: Completion of Core II **Composition Requirement)**

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 263 💎 Intro Digital Literary Studies

3 Credit hours

An introduction to digital literary studies, including the use of digital tools for textual analysis, the study of electronic literature, and the creation of digital texts.

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Writing courses to meet needs of special groups. Cannot be substituted for English 101-102 or English 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 281 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Writing courses to meet needs of special groups. Cannot be substituted for English 101-102 or English 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 282 Special Topics

Writing courses to meet needs of special groups. Cannot be substituted for English 101-102 or English 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 283 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Writing courses to meet needs of special groups. Cannot be substituted for English 101-102 or English 201 H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 314 Intro to Professional Writing

An introductory course on the basic elements and types of professional writing, such as technical writing, non-profit writing, business writing, digital writing, scientific writing, and document design.

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 344 Introduction to Film Studies

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An intensive study of film form (mise-en-scene, cinematography, editing, and sound) and international film history. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 350 Intro to Textual Analysis

3 Credit hours

An introduction to critical reading of texts from a range of genres and media. Develops explication, critical reading, and research skills. Taken within the first 9 hours of coursework in major. (PR: Completion of Core II composition requirement and declaration of either English major or English 5-Adult major; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 354 Scientific & Tech Writing

Acquaints students with types and styles of written reports required in science, government, industry, and medicine. Practical applications adapted to needs of the individual student. (PR: Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 355 Intro to Critical Theory

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An examination of the principles and methods of a range of major critical theories, emphasizing how their application affects textual interpretation.

Pre-req: ENG 350.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 360 Intro Creative Writing

3 Credit hours

An introduction to writing of fiction, poetry, and creative nonfiction. (PR: Completion of Core II composition requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 377 Creative Writing Poetry

3 Credit hours

Practice in writing poetry. Pre-req: ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

ENG 378 Creative Writing Fiction

Practice in writing fiction. **Pre-req:** ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 379 Creative Writing: Nonfiction 3 Credit hours

Practice in writing creative nonfiction. **Pre-req:** ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 402 Comp & Rhet Preservice Teacher 3 Credit hours

Study of rhetorical invention and models of the composing process, with intensive practice in writing. **Pre-req:** ENG 350 and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 405 History English Language 3 Credit hours

The phonology, spelling, grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of previous language periods as background to Modern English. **Pre-req:** ENG 350.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 407 Writing, Editing & Doc Design

3 Credit hours

Study of the principles and practices of professional writing, editing, and document design.

Pre-req: ENG 204 or ENG 350 or ENG 354. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 408 Writing in the Digital World

3 Credit hours

Development of writing skills and strategies with an emphasis on digital texts and genres. (PR: Completion of Core II composition requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 409 Milton

3 Credit hours

Biographical and critical study, including Milton's English poetry and prose, and his literary and intellectual milieu. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours ENG 410 Shaks Comedy Tragedy & Rom

Intensive study of Shakespeare's comedies, tragicomedies, and late romances. Also includes the Sonnets and Venus and Adonis. (PR: Any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 411 Chaucer

3 Credit hours

The poetry of Chaucer, chiefly the Canterbury Tales, in the light of medieval tradition and critical analysis. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 412 Shaks Hist & Tragedies

3 Credit hours

Intensive study of Shakespeare's histories and tragedies. (PR: any 200level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 414 19th C British Novel

3 Credit hours

Austen, Scott, the Brontes, Gaskell, Dickens, Hardy, Schreiner, and others.

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 415 Victorian Poetry

3 Credit hours

Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, and others.(PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 416 Victorian Nonfiction

Essays, speeches, treatises, and other works from Britain's Victorian age. Includes such authors as Arnold, Carlyle, Darwin, Huxley, Eliot, Martineau, Mill, Newman, and others.(PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 418 Addiction Literature

Attributes: Literature

3 Credit hours

Study of literature that explores addiction as a primary theme. Genres may include memoir and autobiography, fiction, poetry, graphic narratives, video, and digital-born texts. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 419 Approaches Teach Lit

3 Credit hours

The intensive study of the pedagogy of literature and literary critical theory and its classroom applications.

Pre-req: ENG 350 and Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4 and (ENG 410 or ENG 412).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ENG 421 American Lit to 1830

3 Credit hours

Study of American literature of the Puritan, Colonial, and Federal periods, including such authors as Jonathan Edwards, Edward Taylor, Benjamin Franklin, Phillis Wheatley, Anne Bradstreet, Washington Irving, and James Fenimore Cooper. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 422 American Lit 1830-1865

3 Credit hours

American literature of the Romantic period, including such authors as Emerson, Douglass, Poe, Melville, Hawthorne, Whitman, Dickinson, and lesser figures of the period. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or

ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 423 American Lit 1865-1914

American literature of the Realistic and Naturalistic periods, including such authors as Howells, Crane, Twain, James, Chopin, Dreiser, Chesnutt, and Wharton. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ENG 424 American Literature after 1914 American literature after 1914, including such authors as Faulkner, Hemingway, Cather, Carver, Vonnegut, Morrison, and others. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 426 Appalachian Lit & Theory

3 Credit hours

Appalachian Literature and Theory conducts an in-depth study of aspects of Appalachian culture and literature through the lens of select literary and social theories such as multiculturalism, feminism, or postcolonialism.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 427 Studies in Authors or Genre

3 Credit hours

Survey includes works by Wyatt, Philip and Mary Sidney, Spenser, Elizabeth I, Nashe, Marlowe, Raleigh, Anne Cecil, Lyly, Isabella Whitney, and Shakespeare, excluding drama. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 428 💎 International Literature

3 Credit hours

Readings in contemporary literature from the non-Anglo-European world. Texts will be taken from Asian, African, South American, Australian, and other authors. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: International, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 429 💎 Multicultural Identities (MC)

3 Credit hours

Intensive exploration of multicultural identities in texts. Topics may vary. May be repeated up to 6 hrs. with permission of chair. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 430 💎 Young Adult Literature

3 Credit hours Examines literature written for adolescents and young adults, with a focus on coming of age and the formation of identity. (PR: any 200level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Literature, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 431 Writing for Non-Profits

3 Credit hours

This foundational course will explore the goals and strategies specific to writing for non-profit organizations. Students will read, analyze, and practice the real world writing tasks that non-profits require. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 432 Contemporary Literature

3 Credit hours

Examines literature of the present, its influences, and the increasing diversification of cultural/textual production, including cinema, video, comix/manga, videogames, and blogs. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 433 20th C Brit & Irish Poetry

3 Credit hours

Principal poetry since the Victorian period. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 434 20th C American Poetry

Principal poetry since 1900. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 435 Modernism

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Examines literary modernism and the artistic, cultural, and historical contexts of that movement. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 436 Medieval British Lit

3 Credit hours

Old English elegiac and heroic poetry; Middle English lyrics and romances; the Ricardian poets and Malory. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 439 Professional Writing Theory

Study of the major questions and theories relevant to professional writing.

Pre-req: ENG 314 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 440 Selected Topics in Film

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Intensive study of a specific theme or genre. Topics will vary. May be repeated up to 6 hrs. with permission of chair.

Pre-req: ENG 350 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of D. **Attributes:** Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 442 Gender and Sexuality in Film

Exploration of evolving portrayals of gender roles and sexualities throughout film history and across film genres.

Pre-req: (ENG 350 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of D or WS 101 with a minimum grade of D) and (ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C).

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 445 Screenwriting

3 Credit hours

Practice in writing screenplays. **Pre-req:** ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C and (ENG 344 or ENG 360 or ART 219 or THE 201).

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 447 British Romantic Poets

Emphasis on Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats. (PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 450 World Lit to Renaissance

Major works (excluding English), with emphasis on Homer, the Greek Drama, Virgil, Dante, and Cervantes.(PR: any 200-level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair) Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 225 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 232 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

ENG 451 World Lit Since Renaissance

3 Credit hours

Major works (excluding English and American), with emphasis on Racine, Moliere, Goethe, and principal continental fiction. (PR: any 200level or 300-level ENG course EXCEPT 200, 204, 205, 314, or 354; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 203 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 206 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 207 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 209 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 210 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 211 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 212 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 213 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 214 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 215 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 220 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 221 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 231 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 236 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 235 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 240 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 241 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 242 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 263 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 344 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 455 Advanced Critical Theory

Intensive study of specific theorists, theoretical schools, or history of literary theory, including application to texts. Topics will vary. May be repeated up to 6 hrs. with permission of chair.

Pre-req: ENG 355 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 460 Comp Writing Center Theory

4 Credit hours

Introduces students to the study of teaching writing in a classroom setting and in one-to-one tutoring. **Pre-reg:** ENG 350.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 466 💎 Literacy Studies

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Theories of writing and reading development with a focus on cultural, linguistic, and rhetorical influences on literacy acquisition. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 467 Visual Rhetoric

Study of the production, strategies, reception, and persuasive effects of visual texts. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) **Pre-req:** ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 469 Teaching Creative Writing

Pedagogy and practice for students who plan to teach Creative Writing at the primary, secondary, or college level.

Pre-req: ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C and ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 470 Form/Theory: Creative Writing 3 Credit hours

Readings in creative writing illustrating formal and theoretical concerns. Readings will also be applied to student writing. **Pre-req:** ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C and ENG 360 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 475 Intro to Linguistics

The structural and descriptive approach to study of the English language. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) **Pre-req:** ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 476 Structures of English Language 3 Credit hours

Study of the structures of English grammar, including how these structures relate to punctuation, language acquisition, dialect variation, and the history of English. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement)

Pre-req: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 478 Intro to Sociolinguistics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Sociolinguistics is the study of the effects of language in society, relevant to discourse practices, language attitudes variations, shifts, and changes. (Completion of Core II Composition Requirement) **Pre-req:** ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 480 Special Topics Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENG 481 Special Topics Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENG 482 Special Topics Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENG 483 Special Topics Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENG 485 Independent Study Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENG 486 Independent Study Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENG 487 Independent Study Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ENG 488 Independent Study Pre-reg: ENG 350	1-4 Credit hours

Pre-req: ENG 350. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 490 Internship

3 Credit hours

A supervised internship. The student works for a local firm/agency to gain practical experience in the major. Arranged by student and department. Supervised by firm.

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

ENG 491 Poetry Workshop

3 Credit hours

A practical and intensive class in exploring the varieties of creative expression; exercises on the creating of verse in different forms and styles.

Pre-req: ENG 377 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENG 492 Fiction Workshop

3 Credit hours

Offers students a forum for presentation, discussion, and refinement of their work, either short stories or novels.

Pre-req: ENG 378 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 493 Creative Nonfiction

3 Credit hours

A writing workshop where students develop and refine their original creative nonfiction (memoir, biography, essays, travel/leisure writing, etc.), employing techniques typically reserved for fiction (dialogue, narrative, poetic language, etc.).

Pre-req: ENG 379 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENG 499 💎 Senior Capstone

3 Credit hours

An intensive examination of topics relevant to advanced English studies. Provides capstone experience through substantial scholarly, creative, and/or pedagogical composition and presentation. (PR: ENG 350, ENG 355, and 12 hours of 400-level English coursework at C or better; or permission of chair)

Pre-req: ENG 350 with a minimum grade of C and ENG 355 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Entrepreneurship (ENT)

💎 - General Education Course

ENT 220 Creativity & Innovation

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to creativity theory, including exposure to basic frameworks, concepts, and obstacles to creativity. Through practical application, the relationships between creativity, innovation and entrepreneurship are explored.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 280 Special Topics

Special topics in entrepreneurship. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENT 320 Marketing for Entrepreneurs

Survey of inbound digital marketing strategies that are cost effective for small firms and start-ups. Strategies include search engine optimization and content marketing. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENT 340 Business Models for Start-Ups

3 Credit hours

Identification and evaluation of business opportunities; Systematic analysis and design of critical start-up business components. **Pre-req:** ENT 220 with a minimum grade of D and ENT 360 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

rs ENT 350 The Startup Experience

An experiential learning course, students will complete a portion of this course as an apprentice at a new or small business followed by experience starting an online business. (PR: MGT 360) **Pre-req:** ENT 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 360 Intro to Entrepreneurship

A study of the functions, techniques and problems of management of the small business enterprise as opposed to the large-scale corporate situation. The day section, in cooperation with the U.S. Small Business Administration, provides students with field experience as management consultants to an area small business. **Pre-reg:** MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D or MKT 340 with a

minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 370 Dilemmas & Debates in Entrp

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Refered by a faculty member, students will engage with entrepreneurs to discuss issues relevant to new ventures including partnerships, working with family, debt, ethical dilemmas, and customer issues. **Pre-req:** ENT 360 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENT 380 Social Entrepreneurship

Introduces students to social entrepreneurship, social venture models, and funding options including philanthropy, government funding, and income generating, self-sustaining business models.

Pre-req: MGT 360 with a minimum grade of D or ENT 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 410 Corporate Intrapreneurship

Application of entrepreneurial mindset, behavior, and capability to the development of new opportunities within an existing organization. **Pre-req:** ENT 220 with a minimum grade of D and ENT 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 467 💎 Strategic Entrepreneurship 3 Credit hours

Lean startup and strategic thinking from both causation and effectuation viewpoints utilizing interdisciplinary skills to develop an original business concept, model, and plan. Capstone course. **Pre-reg:** ENT 350 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 469 New Venture Launch

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Working with advisor and mentors, students start their own ventures, develop prototypes (or service simulation), conduct market test, pivot on their original plans, and pitch ideas to local entrepreneur community.

Pre-req: ENT 467 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ENT 471 Social Enterprise Practicum

Supervised field experience in a social enterprise for a minimum of 200 clock hours. Regular conferences with instructor and weekly progress reports.

Pre-req: ENG 471.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 472 New Venture Practicum

Supervised field experience in a new or existing venture for a minimum of 200 clock hours. Regular conferences with instructor and weekly progress reports.

Pre-req: ENT 467 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ENT 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Environmental Science (ES)

💎 - General Education Course

ES 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	E
ES 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	(E
ES 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	- 🦛
ES 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	ESS Attri Grad
ES 323 Env Assess Aqua Sys Use of scientific procedures and current technolo and quantify sensitive elements of aquatic ecosy human impact on these systems. Pre-req: ES 300 and BSC 121. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	0,	ESS Attri Grad ESS 2 The s
ES 425 Impact Assmt Documentation Use of current concepts in conservation biology to impacts of habitat perturbations on people and se Pre-req: ES 322 and ES 323. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		exerc prog Grac ESS 2 Intro
ES 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	scier for p Grac
ES 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	ESS 2 Cour
ES 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Prim asse
ES 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Grac ESS 2
ES 485 Independent Study An approved study of special interest concerning science, under the supervision of a faculty memb Instructor). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grac ESS : Deve role phys
ES 486 Independent Study An approved study of special interest concerning science, under the supervision of a faculty memb Instructor). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grac ESS 3 Focu to ac neur adap Pre-r

ES 487 Independent Study

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

An approved study of special interest concerning environ- mental science, under the supervision of a faculty member. (PR: Permission of Instructor).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ES 488 Independent Study

An approved study of special interest concerning environ- mental science, under the supervision of a faculty member. (PR: Permission of Instructor).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ES 499 ES Capstone Project

1-6 Credit hours

An individualized environmental science capstone project, which will be planned and carried out under the supervision of a faculty member. (Permission of Instructor and minimum of Junior standing). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

xercise Science and Sport ESS)

- General Education Course

ESS 123 Phys Ability Motor Skills Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
ESS 124 Fundamentals of Movement Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
ESS 211 Physiology of Fitness The student will gain knowledge of behavior change, co exercise sessions, cardinal principles of conditioning, b programming, and instructing individual and group exe Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	asics of fitness
ESS 215 Intro to Exercise Science Introductory overview of the current trends and theori science. Preview the body systems, exercise training, a for professional certification and careers in exercise sc Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	nd preparation
ESS 220 Fitness and Wellness Course addresses fitness and weight control and mode Primary focus is on goals in nutrition, label identification assessment, weight control, and fitness and how to read Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	on, nutrient
ESS 295 Adult Fitness Prog Indust Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours
ESS 301 Phil Sport & Phys Activity Development of philosophic reasoning skills to better to role that philosophy plays in our understanding and co physical activity and sport. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
ESS 345 Exercise Physiology Focuses on physiological and functional alterations in to acute and chronic exercise with emphasis on metab neuroendocrine, neuromuscular, cardiopulmonary, an adaptations.	oolic,

-req: BSC 228 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ESS 346 Exercise Physiology Lab 2 Credit hours Laboratory course that demonstrates and reinforces concepts pertaining to the effects of exercise on physiological systems. Pre-req: ESS 345 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: ESS 345 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ESS 365 Tests & Measurements PE **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** ESS 375 Fitness Assess & Exerc Prescr Focuses on the processes and procedures of physical fitness evaluation and prescription. Emphasis is placed on the design of individual and group exercise programs. Pre-reg: ESS 345 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **ESS 385 Devel Adult Fitness Prog 3 Credit hours** Pre-req: ESS 345. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **ESS 386 Adult Fitness 3 Credit hours** Discuss health risk appraisal and exercise benefits of commonly seen pathophysiology among the U.S. adults. Pre-req: ESS 345 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ESS 418 💎 Ancient & Medi Sport History **3 Credit hours** An in-depth investigation of the role of sport in ancient and medieval societies. The course focuses on ancient Greece, Rome, and medieval Europe, but will also briefly cover non-Western cultures. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 2 Credit hours **ESS 427 Methods Coaching Football** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **ESS 428 Methods Coaching Baseball** 2 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **ESS 429 Methods Coaching Golf** 2 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 2 Credit hours **ESS 436 Methods Coaching Tennis** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 2 Credit hours ESS 437 Method Coach Volleyball Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode ESS 442 Princ of Strength & Cond **3 Credit hours** Application of strength and conditioning principles in the development and administration of sport-based exercise programs. Emphasis on the teaching of flexibility, powerlifting, Olympic weightlifting, and speed

and agility programs.

Pre-req: HS 365 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

ESS 443 Prin of Strength Cond Lab

Laboratory course that demonstrates strength and conditioning skills. Practical application of strength and conditioning principles with emphasis on the teaching of flexibility, powerlifting, Olympic weightlifting, and speed and agility programs.

Pre-req: ESS 345 with a minimum grade of D or ESS 321 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: ESS 442

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ESS 447 Advanced Exercise Physiology The course in Advanced Exercise Physiology will focu study of the cardiovascular, endocrine, immune, new respiratory systems in response to acute and chroni Pre-req: ESS 345. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	uromuscular, and
ESS 476 Theo Prac Aspect Coaching Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ESS 478 Exercise Metabolism Pre-req: ESS 345 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
ESS 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ESS 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ESS 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ESS 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ESS 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ESS 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ESS 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ESS 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ESS 491 💎 Internship Exercise Science Field internship experience. Pre-req: ESS 375 with a minimum grade of C.	1-12 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Finance (FIN)

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required

💎 - General Education Course

FIN 175 💎 Personal Finance (CT)

To assist the consumer in management of personal financial affairs. Topics are consumerism, insurance, savings instruments, banking, and personal expenditures and budgeting, personal taxes, house buying, introduction to investments, and estate planning. **Attributes:** Critical Thinking **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

FIN 280 Special Topics

1 Credit hour

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

FIN 321 Risk Insurance Principles

3 Credit hours

Fundamental concepts and principles of risk; techniques used to manage pure risks, and the role of insurance and the insurance mechanism in handling the exposures of individuals and businesses. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

FIN 323 Principles of Finance

3 Credit hours

Business finance from viewpoint of business manager; use of financial statements, tools, and concepts for measuring and planning for profitability and liquidity.

Pre-req: ACC 215 with a minimum grade of D and (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 327 Life & Health Insurance

3 Credit hours

Legal facets of life, health, and annuity contracts; risk selection; programming; mathematics of life insurance; taxation; regulation of companies.

Pre-reg: FIN 321 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 329 Prop & Liability Insur

3 Credit hours

Risk management and insurance tools applied to the needs of the corporate enterprise; direct/indirect property exposures; third-party claims; workers compensation, fidelity; crime; boiler/machinery; valuation and insurance surveys.

Pre-req: FIN 321 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 343 Intermediate Financial Manage

Application of financial principles to corporate business problems. Computer analysis will be utilized where appropriate. Pre-req: FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 356 Finan Mgt Health Care Org

Management of working capital, evaluation of financial data, capital budgeting, the capitalism process, and the study of third party reimbursement systems.

Pre-req: FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 360 Commercial Banking

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Bank structure; asset and liability management; management of reserves; liquidity management; credit analysis and loan administration; costs and pricing of bank services; analysis of bank performance and capital adequacy; evolution of the "financial supermarket."

Pre-req: FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 370 Principles of Investment

A study of financial market operations, security analysis and portfolio selection. Models of capital market equilibrium, trade-off between risk and return, and how to evaluate portfolio performance are also discussed.

Pre-reg: FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 380 Entrepreneurial Finance

3 Credit hours

Entrepreneurial finance examines the principles of small business finance which include projecting financial needs and surveying potential sources of financing. Other areas covered include financial forecasting, and sources of capital.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 405 Social Ins Employee Benefits

Coverage and limitations of social insurance; social security; worker's compensation; unemployment insurance; medicare, medicaid, integration with private insurance and employee benefits; theory of group programs; pension plans.

Pre-req: FIN 321 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 410 Corporate Risk Management

3 Credit hours Identification, analysis, and handling of the risk exposures faced by businesses and risk managers; loss prevention and control; risk retention; self-insurance and corporate insurance programs. Pre-req: FIN 321 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 425 Portfolio Analysis and Manage **3 Credit hours**

Analytical procedures for valuing various financial securities and techniques for the creation and maintenance of portfolios. **Pre-reg:** FIN 370 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 431 Futures and Options

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

To introduce options and futures, their market microstructure, their theoretical foundation pertaining to pricing and hedging with such contracts, and their uses. Pre-req: FIN 370 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 432 Financial Advising: FINRA S-7 **3 Credit hours**

This course prepares students for the Series 7 exam that entitles the holder to sell all types of securities products with the exception of commondities and futures.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 440 💎 International Fin Management

3 Credit hours International financing techniques and the role of finance in multinational organizations. Pre-req: FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 470 💎 Financial Policies/Strategies **3 Credit hours**

Financial planning, working capital management, capital budgeting, dividend policy and comprehensive problems. Capstone Experience. Pre-reg: FIN 343 with a minimum grade of D and FIN 440 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 475 💎 Intl Business Strategies

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Strategies for gaining competitive advantage in the global business environment. Topics include international trade and investment, economic growth, and operations of multinational corporations. Capstone Experience for International Business major.

Pre-req: ECN 421 with a minimum grade of D and FIN 343 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course, International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 480 Special Topics

Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Finance majors only, with permission of department chair. Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Finance majors only, with permission of depart- ment chairman. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

FIN 485 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FIN 490 Internship

3-12 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the students performance will be evaluated. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

First-Year Seminar (FYS)

💎 - General Education Course

FYS 100 First Yr Sem Critical Thinking

3 Credit hours

Students will learn critical thinking skills integral to life-long learning through discussion, interaction, discovery, problem-solving, writing, research, reflection, and examination of multicultural/international issues.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FYS 100H First Year Seminar-Honors

3 Credit hours

Students will develop intentional critical thinking skills integral to lifelong learning through inquiry, discussion, interaction, discovery, problem-solving, writing, research, reflection and examination of complex multicultural/global ideas and themes.

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Attributes: Honors

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

French (FRN)

💎 - General Education Course

FRN 101 Elementary French I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 102 Elementary French II

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. Pre-req: FRN 101 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 203 Intermediate French III

3 Credit hours

Continuation on the intermediate level of the basic language skills: pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composi- tion with emphasis on aural/oral development.

Pre-req: FRN 102 with a minimum grade of C or FRN 112 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 204 Intermediate French IV

Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and directed composition. Pre-req: FRN 203 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Foreign Language Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 240 💎 French Society & Life

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Selected topics relating to culture and life in the French- speaking countries. Lectures, readings, and discussions in English. Attributes: Core II Humanities, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 280 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
FRN 281 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
FRN 282 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
FRN 283 Special Topics Pre-req: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

FRN 304 Masterpieces in Trans

3 Credit hours This course deals with major works of French literature and requires no prior background in French literature history. The course will be conducted in English. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 305 Intro to FRN Comp & Conv

3 Credit hours Writing/Speaking intensive course designed to develop communicative skills and review language fundamentals acquired in FRN 101 - 204 sequence (2 years). Course taught in French. PR: FRN 204) Pre-req: FRN 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 315 Adv Grammar & Composition 3 Credit hours

Study of idioms, grammatical structure, and syntax with em- phasis on free composition, use of language laboratory, and formal study of the art of translation from English to French. Pre-reg: FRN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 317 Survey French Literature

A study of important literary movements, representative authors and their works from the Middle Ages to present. Pre-reg: FRN 204.

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 323 Adv Frn Gram & Oral Com

Analysis of grammatical structures and introduction to phonetics. Oral and written exercises, presentations, and discussion. Course conducted mainly in French. (PR: FRN 204) Pre-req: FRN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 335 Frn Civilization and Culture **3 Credit hours** Pre-reg: FRN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 401 17th Century French Theater

Study of representative plays by the classical dramatists Corneille, Moliere, and Racine. This course is conducted entirely in French. Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 402 18th Century French Lit

3 Credit hours

Study of representative works by the philosophes, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Voltaire, and Diderot. The course will be conducted in French. (PR: FRN 204)

Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 403 19th Century French Novel

3 Credit hours

A study of major novels chosen to illustrate the romantic, realistic, and naturalistic literary movements. The course is conducted in French. Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 404 💎 20th Century French Novel **3 Credit hours**

A study of representative 20th Century French novels by Proust, Malraux, Sartre, Camus, Robbe-Grillet. The course will be taught in French.

Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 417 Contemporary Frn Film

3 Credit hours

Course on selected films by French directors of the New Wave and the Post New-Wave period.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 425 Devel of French Prose I

3 Credit hours

An analysis of the important works that mark the evolution of French Prose writers from the Middle Ages through the 18th Century. Readings and discussions are in French.

Pre-req: FRN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 427 Dev Frn Poetry-Theater I

A study of literary works illustrating the development of poetry and theater in France from the Middle Ages through the 18th Century. Pre-reg: FRN 317 and FRN 318. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A course for advanced students sufficiently prepared to do constructive work in phases of the language or literature of interest to them.

Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

A course for advanced students sufficiently prepared to do constructive work in phases of the language or literature of interest to them.

Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 486 Independent Study

Pre-reg: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 487 Independent Study

Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

FRN 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Pre-req: FRN 305 or FRN 306 or FRN 315 or FRN 316 or FRN 317 or FRN 318 or FRN 323 or FRN 324 or FRN 335 or FRN 336. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Geography (GEO)

💎 - General Education Course

GEO 100 💎 Intro to Human Geography (CT) 3 Credit hours

This critical thinking course provides a systematic examination of contemporary concepts and processes of human geography in global perspective, including economics, geopolitics, culture, nationalism, urbanization, governance, agriculture, population, and migration. Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 101 💎 Physical Geography (CT)

4 Credit hours

Systematic survey of earth-sun relationships, land-surface form, climate, soils, water, natural vegetation, and other natural content as a background for human geography.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 110 Basic GIS

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

Introduction to GIS concepts including GIS components, spatial and tabular data, database elements, data formats, and map design; hands-on experience with a GIS. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 111 Air Photos & Satellite Imagery

1 Credit hour Introduction to photogrammetry and remote sensing thourgh the hands-on investigation of aerial photographs and satellite imagery

using the latest technology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 112 Smartphone GPS

Principles of Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); using your smartphone for Global Positioning Systems (GPS)/GNSS orientation, and data collection.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 113 Web GIS

Students learn to build web maps, share GIS data on the internet, and create web GIS applications. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 203 💎 Economic Geography (CT)

3 Credit hours A systematic examination of world economic geography with a focus on population, agriculture, transportation, land use, urbanization, industry, energy, and the environment.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours GEO 206 💎 Geography West Virginia A survey of the geography of West Virginia including landforms, climate, settlement patterns, population, economics, resources, politics, and environmental changes. Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences resources. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GEO 222 💎 Global Environment Issues (CT) **3 Credit hours** Environmental issues have great emotional, political, and economic significance. The dynamics of global environmental problems, their complex interactions, and effects on potential stakeholders will be examined at the international scale. Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode GEO 230 💎 Intro to Meteorology (CT) 4 Credit hours Introduction to the composition of the atmosphere and weather phenomena, including thunderstorms, tornadoes, and hurricanes. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: International 1-4 Credit hours **GEO 280 Special Topics** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GEO 281 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GEO 282 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GEO 283 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 300 Methods in Geography

Provides an introduction to research methods in geography. Topics addressed include: data sources; sampling; data collection, storage, and management; descriptive measures and data visualization techniques; qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Pre-req: STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 150 with a minimum grade of D or STA 150B with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 440 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 305 💎 Geog of USA & Canada

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Survey of physical, historical, population, economic, political, cultural, and regional geographies of Canada and the United States, including an analysis of the multi-cultural nature of the societies. Attributes: American Institutions, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 317 💎 World Regional Geography

World regions examined using a synthesis of physical and human geographical themes including environment, culture, landscape, climate, landforms, globalization, population patterns, urbanization, economies, and political geography.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 350 Severe Storms and Natl Hzrds

Basics of earth and atmospheric hazards including flooding, earthquakes, tsunamis, hurricanes, tornadoes, and volcanic eruptions, and how to mitigate the impacts.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 355 Aviation Weather

A study of atmospheric conditions on aeronautical operations. Topics include atmospheric properties, aviation hazards including thunderstorms, wind shear, turbulence, and icing, and weather flight

Pre-req: GEO 230 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 402 Geography of Appalachia

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the geography of Appalachia, including landforms, climate, settlement patterns, population, economics, resources, politics, and environmental changes.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 404 💎 Geography of Europe

An examination of the geography of Europe focusing on contemporary issues, including climate, culture, economics, environmental change, everyday life, international relations landforms, language, politics, population, religion, and urbanization.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 405 💎 Political Geography

3 Credit hours

A systematic and regional survey of world political problems and international relations stressing current geopolitical conflicts. An examination of contemporary patterns, processes, and problems of political geography in global perspective, including globalization, colonialism, imperialism, geopolitics, nationalism, diplomacy, international borders, governance, political representation, and future projections

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 406 💎 Population Geography

3 Credit hours An examination of contemporary patterns, processes, and problems of population geography in global perspective, including fertility, mortality, demographic change, migration, malnutrition, urbanization, natural resource sustainability, and future projections.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 408 💎 Geog of South & Middle America **3 Credit hours**

A study of settlement, transportation, manufacturing, agriculture, geopolitics, and natural resources of South and Middle American countries. Regional study of relation of man's activities to natural environment.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 410 Urban Geography

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of the evolution, morphology and land use, functions, and problems of urban areas, with emphasis on governance, planning, and the social and environmental impacts of urbanization.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 411 Medical Geography

An examination of contemporary issues and problems in health and medical geography, including the spatial aspects of global health, health care policy, and disease origins, diffusion, and ecology. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 422 💎 Environmental Geography

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours**

GEO 423 Cartography & GIS

3 Credit hours

This course is an introduction to cartography and is the cornerstone of Geographic Information Science. In this class you will learn basic map design, map interpretation and appreciation. We will explore the nature of spatial data, and learn what maps can and cannot represent. We will study maps as a data source for Geographic Information Systems, and as a graphic tool for scientific visualizations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 424 Transportation Geography

3 Credit hours

A geographic analysis of transportation and its spatial organization. Concepts, models, and analytical methods related to traffic demand, network configuration, and allocation of transport facilities are covered.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 425 Climatology

4 Credit hours

A study of elements of weather and climate, methods of climatic classification, and the distribution and characteristics of world climate regions.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 426 Principles of GIS

4 Credit hours

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) principles, techniques, and applications for the social and natural sciences with emphasis on foundational geographic principles in a lecture/lab format.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 427 Principles of GIS II

4 Credit hours

Students apply GIS principles and techniques to geoprocess and manipulate geographic data, including topics such as geodatabase management, python scripting, model building, web mapping and data services, and spatial analysis.

Pre-req: GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 429 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 423 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 433 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 429 Location Analysis and GIS

4 Credit hours

Concepts, models, and methods of geographic location analysis of natural resource extraction, manufacturing, services, retail and market area analytics, and logistics using GIS.

Pre-reg: GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 427 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 423 with a minimum grade of D or NRRM 433 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 430 GIS-Raster Analysis

4 Credit hours

GIS raster analysis, including local, neighborhood, and zonal operations, terrain analysis, building raster databases, distance modeling, and surface interpolation. Data collection and input from readily available sources, creation of custom data using GPS and advanced spatial analysis using GIS. (PR: GEO 429) Pre-req: GEO 426 or GEO 429 or IST 423. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 431 Remote Sensing & Photogram

Scientific study of the earth using images and data captured using satellite- or aircraft-borne sensors, with emphasis on issues of acquisition, photogrammetric interpretation, spatial analysis and application.

Pre-req: GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 429 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 430 with a minimum grade of D or IST 423 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 432 Enterprise GIS

Principles and techniques for planning, implementing, and managing Geographic Information Systems technologies in a firm or agency. **Pre-req:** GEO 426 or GEO 429 or GEO 430 or GEO 431 or IST 423. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 433 GPS & Mobile Geospatial Tech

An analysis of the design and deployment of Global Navigation Satellite Systems such as GPS (Global Positioning System) and their application to mobile map services.

Pre-reg: GEO 426 or GEO 429 or GEO 430 or GEO 431 or IST 423. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 434 Floods Hazards and GIS 3 Credit hours

Application of principles of flood hazards preparation, disaster management, and mitigation using Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 440 Spatial Statistics and GIS

Statistical methods applied to problem solving in geography and using GIS for display and analysis. Primary focus on descriptive and inferential spatial statistics, mapping, and spatial analysis of data. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 454 Drones: Remote Sensing & GIS 3 Credit hours

Learn FAA rules and safety procedures; prepare for Remote Pilot licensing exam; operate drones to collect remote sensing data; process imagery for analysis; integrate sUAS imagery with existing GIS data. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 460 Weather Analysis 4 Credit hours Introduction to reading weather maps and meteorological analysis techniques including satellite and radar image interpretation and numerical weather prediction. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GEO 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GEO 481 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GEO 482 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GEO 483 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GEO 485 Independent Study** Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 486 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

GEO 488 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 490 Internship

1-6 Credit hours Cooperative learning experience with regional employer/government

agency.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

GEO 498 💎 Senior Capstone

2 Credit hours

This senior capstone course combines research methods, data collection, and analysis to produce original research on questions and problems in geography. Par I: Pilot Project.

Pre-req: GEO 300 with a minimum grade of D and (GEO 423 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GEO 499 💎 Senior Capstone II

1-3 Credit hours

This senior capstone course combines research methods, data collection, and analysis to produce original research on questions and problems in geography. Part II.

Pre-req: GEO 426 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or GEO 440 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D or ANT 301 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: American Institutions, Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Geology (GLY)

💎 - General Education Course

GLY 100 💎 Geologic Hazards & Resources

3 Credit hours

Introductory course for non-science majors focusing on (i) Earth Hazards; and mitigation, (ii) Climate change and its impacts; and (iii) Earth and Energy resources, their origin, development, and environmental impacts.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 150 💎 Intro Oceanography

3 Credit hours

Origin of the seas and ocean basins. Processes of marine sedimentation and seawater chemistry. Dynamics of air/sea interaction, circulation, waves and tides. Description of coastal and other marine environments.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 150L 💎 Intro Oceanography Lab

1 Credit hour

A complementary laboratory to Introductory Oceanography, GLY 150. A series of exercises relating to bathymetry, accoustic profiling, marine charts, properties of seawater, sea floor sediments, currents, waves and tides.

Co-req: GLY 150

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 170 Geology of the National Parks

3 Credit hours

An introduction to U.S. Parks and Monuments including earth materials, plate tectonic setting, formative geologic processes, and natural history; brief overview of history and purpose of the National Park Service.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours GLY 200 💎 The Dynamic Earth

An elementary but comprehensive physical geology course that deals with the earth's origin, composition, structures, tectonics and processes. Intended primarily for, but not limited to, the science major. 3 lec.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 201 💎 The Earth Through Time

Introduction to 1) the principles used to interpret past physical, biologic, and chemical events archived in rock record, and 2)the history and development of the earth's lithosphere, biosphere, hydrosphere, and atmosphere.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 210L 💎 Earth Materials Lab 1 Credit hour

An introduction to laboratory methods and materials as applied to the identification, classification, recovery and uses of earth resources. 2 lab.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 211L 💎 Earth Through Time Lab

Reconstruction of events in earth history based on physical characteristics and arrangement of rock layers and their fossil contens. 2 hr lab (PR: 210L; CR: GLY 201)

Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 212 Geologic Field Methods

Introduction to geologic map interpretation, gualitative and quantitative methods of geologic map and cross-section preparation, and basic ArcGIS mapping methods. 2 lec 1 lab. (Field Work).

Pre-reg: (GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D or GLY 201 with a minimum grade of D) and (GLY 210L with a minimum grade of D or GLY 211L with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 280 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GLY 281 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GLY 282 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GLY 283 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
GLY 313 Structural Geology	4 Credit hours

Analysis, classification and origin of depositional and deformational structures common to all classes of rocks; their structural history, relationships, and stresses which caused them. 3 lec-2 lab. **Pre-req:** GLY 110 or GLY 200. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

GLY 314 Mineralogy

Identification, classification, orgin, occurrences, and economic uses of minerals and their crystallographic forms. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and CHM 211 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 320L Geology Lab Techniques

2 Credit hours

Techniques of collection, preparation and analysis of mineral, rock and water samples, and the use of different instruments for obtaining quality data. Will also cover tools used for data interpretation.

Pre-req: GLY 200 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and GLY 210L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: GLY 200 and GLY 210L Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 325 Stratigraphy & Sediment

4 Credit hours

Formation, organization, sequence, and correlation of sedimentary rocks; study of the orgin, transportation and deposition of rockforming sediments. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: GLY 201 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 211L with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 330 Tectonics

3 Credit hours

Overview of tectonic processes at plate boundaries, orogenic systems, formation of continents and ocean basins, and tectonic analytical methods.

Pre-req: GLY 200 and GLY 201 and GLY 210L and GLY 211L. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 410 Big Bend Field Excursion

2 Credit hours

Field trip to Big Bend National Park, Texas to study the structure, stratigraphy, igneous geology, metamorphic geology, paleontology and natural history of this national park.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 418 Invertebrate Paleontology

Taxonomy, morphology, and paleoecology of body and trace fossils representing the major invertebrate phyla; analysis and interpretation of faunal assemblages; evolution and extinction of species. (PR: GLY 201)

Pre-req: GLY 201 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 211L with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 420 Principles of Geochemistry

Application of chemical principles to geology. Topics include cosmochemistry; distribution of elements in minerals and rocks; aqueous solutions and water-rock interaction; radiometric age dating and stable isotope geology.

Pre-req: CHM 211 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 421 Igneous& Metamorphic Petrology 4 Credit hours 4 Credit hours

Indentification and classification of igneous, and metamor- phic rocks, their origin and occurrence; their geologic and economic importance. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 314 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 423 Sedimentary Petrology

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Microscopic description of minerals, textures, and fossils in sedimentary rocks, their classification, and interpretation of source area, depositional environment and post-depositional history. 3 lec-2 lab.

Pre-reg: GLY 201.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 426 Geophysics

Development of seismic, gravity, magnetism, electrical and thermal methods of studying the structure and dynamics of the earth. 3-lec Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 210L with a minimum grade of D and (PHY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 211 with a minimum grade of D) and MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 427 Fossil Fuels

4 Credit hours Origin and distribution of coal, oil and gas, and methods of exploration and reserve evaluaton. 3 lec-2 lab.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 451 Principles Geomorphology

Principles of identification and analysis of the world's surficial features in terms of stratigraphy, structure, processes, tectonics and time. 3 lec.

Pre-req: GLY 200 and GLY 210L. Attributes: Natural Sciences

GLY 455 Hydrogeology

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

The properties of water, the hydrologic cycle with emphasis on surface and groundwater processes, the uses, needs and problems associated with water resources. 3 lec.

Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and (MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GLY 455L Hydrogeology Laboratory

1 Credit hour

A two-hour laboratory of practical hydrogeologic problem solving. For non-majors, elective.

Pre-req: GLY 455 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: GLY 455 Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

- 2 lab.

Pre-req: GLY 200.

3 Credit hours GLY 456 Environmental Geology 4 Credit hours **GER 101 Elementary German I** Consideration of risks posed by natural geo-hazards and from physical/ Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with an chemical contamination of geologic media. (PR: GLY 200, GLY 210L or emphasis on aural/oral development. equivalent; Recommended: GLY 451) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 210L with a **GER 102 Elementary German II 3 Credit hours** minimum grade of D. Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with an Attributes: Natural Sciences emphasis on aural/oral development. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-req: GER 101 with a minimum grade of C. **GLY 457 Engineering Geology** 4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Consideration of geotechnical problems faced by geologists and **GER 203 Intermediate German I 3 Credit hours** engineers. Major topics include mechanics and classification of soil and Continuation on the intermediate level of the basic language skills: rock, and geotechnical aspects of groundwater. pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with an Pre-req: GLY 200 with a minimum grade of D and GLY 210L with a emphasis on aural/oral development. (PR: GER 102 or 3 units of high minimum grade of D and (MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or school German) MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D). Pre-req: GER 102 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GER 204 Intermediate German II 3 Credit hours GLY 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Continuation on the intermediate level of the basic language skills: Attributes: Natural Sciences pronunciation, conversation, reading and composition with an Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode emphasis on aural/oral development. (PR: GER 203 or 4 units of high **GLY 481 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours school German) Attributes: Natural Sciences Pre-req: GER 203 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Foreign Language Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GLY 482 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: Natural Sciences GER 240 💎 German Society & Life **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Study of selected topics relating to culture and life in the German speaking countries. Lectures, readings, and dis- cussions in English, No **GLY 483 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours prerequisite. Attributes: Natural Sciences Attributes: Core II Humanities, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GLY 485 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours **GER 280 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GER 281 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours **GLY 486 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** GER 315 Advanced Grammar, Conv, Comp. Study of idioms, grammatical structure, and syntax through **GLY 487 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours conversation and composition. Attributes: Natural Sciences Pre-req: GER 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GLY 488 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours GER 316 Advanced Grammar & Conv & Comp **3 Credit hours** Attributes: Natural Sciences Study of idioms, grammatical structure, and syntax through Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode conversation and composition. 2-4 Credit hours GLY 491 💎 Capstone Experience Pre-req: GER 204. An independent study involving a research project or internship. Must Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode be approved by Geology faculty. (PR: 20 hours of Geology coursework). **3 Credit hours GER 425 Grimm's Fairy Tales** Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences Taught in English this course will focus on many of the Brothers Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grimm's collection of 279 fairy tales, augmented by additional readings GLY 492 💎 Capstone Experience 2-4 Credit hours and film showings. An independent study involving a research project or internship. Must Attributes: Literature be approved by Geology faculty. (PR: 20 hours of Geology coursework). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences **GER 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode German (GER) 1-4 Credit hours **GER 481 Special Topics** Pre-req: GER 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

🗬 - General Education Course

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

GER 485 Independent Study Pre-req: GER 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GER 486 Independent Study Pre-req: GER 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Greek (GRK)

💎 - General Education Course

GRK 150 Intro Anc Greek (Consortium) 4 Credit hours Introduction to the language of Ancient Greece. Part 1 of a three course grammar sequence. (Taught through MU/OU Consortium delivery)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GRK 151 Intro Anc Greek 2 Introduction to the language of Ancient Greece. Part two of a three course grammar sequence. (Taught through MU/OU Consortium Delivery)

Pre-reg: GRK 150 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GRK 201 Ancient Greek First Year

3 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **GRK 202 Ancient Greek First Year 3 Credit hours**

Pre-req: GRK 201.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GRK 250 Intro Anc Greek 3

Introduction to the language of Ancient Greece. Part three of a three course grammar sequence. (Taught through MU/OU Consortium Delivery)

Pre-req: GRK 151 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GRK 251 Intermed Greek 1

Intermediate Ancient Greek familiarizes you with translating continuous original texts from the ancient world. (Taught through MU/ OU Consortium Delivery)

Pre-req: GRK 250 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GRK 301 Anc Intermed Greek 3 Credit hours Varied readings including selections form Homer's Iliad, Dialogues of

Plato and the New Testament. Pre-reg: GRK 202. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours**

GRK 302 Anc Intermed Greek Pre-req: GRK 301. Attributes: Foreign Language Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GRK 350 Intermed Greek 2 **3 Credit hours** Intermediate Ancient Greek familiarizes you with translating

continuous original texts from the ancient world. (Taught through MU/ OU Consortium Delivery)

Pre-req: GRK 251 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GRK 480 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GRK 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: GRK 302. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours **GRK 486 Independent Study** Pre-rea: GRK 302. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

GRK 487 Independent Study Pre-reg: GRK 302. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

GRK 488 Independent Study

Pre-req: GRK 302. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Health Education (HE)

💎 - General Education Course

o of a three onsortium	HE 122 First Aid Child & Infants First aid and CPR for children and infants related and playground. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour to the home, school,
3 Credit hours	HE 430 Health Iss in PE and Ath Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
3 Credit hours	HE 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
3 Credit hours	Health Professions	(HP)
ree of a three	🗬 - General Education Course	

🔫 - General Education Course

HP 110 Intro to the Health Profession

3 Credit hours

This course is designed to provide an overview of the health care system and health professions taught within the MU campus and throughout the state.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 210 Health Sciences Seminar

3 Credit hours This course is designed to bring outside non-clinical speakers to discuss professionalism in health care. Students analyze career opportunities and establish non-clinical career expectations. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 240 Intro to Human Diseases in HS

3 Credit hours

A clinical overview of the common human diseases at a patient and scientist level, with emphasis on bridging the communication gap between health professionals, patients, and the general public. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 320 Intro to Res in Health Prof

This course covers the basic quantitative and qualitative research techniques used in the health professions.

Pre-req: HP 210 with a minimum grade of D or HP 240 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 420 Allied Health Sciences Admin

In this course students will explore and apply allied health sciences principles as they related to the student's focus in the Health Sciences major.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

HP 450 BHS Senior Seminar 1 Credit hour Opportunity for students to explore current topics related to areas of interest.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 480 Special Topics in HP

1-4 Credit hours Courses will be developed in special topics in Health Professions as deemed necessary by the Dean, COHP Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 481 Special Topics in HP

Courses will be developed in special topics in Health Professions as deemed necessary by the Dean, COHP Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 482 Special Topics in HP 1-4 Credit hours Courses will be developed in special topics in Health Professions as deemed necessary by the Dean, COHP Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 483 Special Topics in HP

1-4 Credit hours

Courses will be developed in special topics in Health Professions as deemed necessary by the Dean, COHP Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HP 490 💎 Capstone

3-6 Credit hours

This course offers an opportunity for students to demonstrate that they have achieved the goals for learning established the Bachelor of Health Sciences Program.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Health Science (HS)

💎 - General Education Course	
HS 122 First Aid Child & Infants Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
HS 200 Comp Medical Terminology (CT) This course is designed to introduce students to basic r terminology and basic pharmacology. Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours nedical
HS 201 Intro Appl Anat & Physiol Focuses on basic anatomy and physiology as applied to activity. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours physical
HS 212 Practical & Emerging Tech AT 3 Credit hours This course introduces students to taping, wrapping, and advanced emergency care techniques used in athletic training. (PR: Admission to the Athletic Training Program) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
HS 215 Intro to Athletic Training Survey and study of the basic techniques and practices training.	3 Credit hours of athletic
Pre-req: HS 201 (may be taken concurrently) with a mir D or HS 222 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimu BSC 227 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum g	Im grade of D or

Concurrent PR: HS 201 or HS 222 or BSC 227

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 220 Personal Health

A survey course that focuses upon wellness promotion and prevention of various health problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 221 Personal Health II

An examination of the health content areas of mental/emotional health, substance use/abuse, and human sexuality/family life education.

Pre-req: HS 220 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 222 HIth Prov First Aid/CPR/AED

First Aid, CPR, and AED skills for health care providers. Additional topics include musculoskeletal injuries, environmental conditions, and sudden illness.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 230 Orthopedic Skills

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An intensive hands-on course for allied health majors that introduces the orthopedic assessment and testing skills needed to perform effective evaluations on the field and in the clinical setting. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 235 Intro to Worksite Wellness

An introduction to worksite wellness programming including the basic components of an effective wellness program and how to integrate wellness into corporate culture.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 255 AT Clinical Exp: Level I

To begin developing athletic training evaluation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer. Requires 150 clinical hours. (CR: Admission to the Athletic Training Program) Pre-req: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HS 321 School Health Program Pre-req: HS 221 or HE 221 or HS 220 or HE 220. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
HS 335 Worksite Health Assessment An investigation into worksite health assessment mo Pre-req: HS 235 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours dels and modes.
HS 336 Org & Admin Worksite Wellness	3 Credit hours

This is a course that investigates current trends in worksite wellness organization & administration and provides instruction of wellness and prevention interventions into corporate culture and business plans. Pre-req: HS 235 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

HS 345 Worksite Wellness Prescription

This is a course that investigates prescription of worksite wellness programming based on data collection methods and current industry Best Practices for wellness interventions.

Pre-req: HS 336 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 346 Eval Worksite Wellness Program

This course investigates the effectiveness of worksite wellness programming. Students will understand what components of a program should be evaluated and how to calculate return on investment for intervention.

Pre-req: HS 336 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 360 AT Clinical Exp: Level II

2 Credit hours To continue developing athletic training evaulation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer. Requires 150 clinical hours. (PR: HS255)

Pre-reg: HS 255.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 361 AT Clinical Exp: Level III

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

To continue developing athletic training evaluation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer and/or other qualified allied health professionals. Requires 150 clinical hours. (PR: HS360)

Pre-req: HS 360.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 365 Functional Kinesiology

Applied anatomy of the human musculature and biomechanics in relation to physical activity.

Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D or HS 201 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 369 Motor Learning

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the factors contributing to the acquisition, improvement and retention of gross motor skills. Stages of motor development and learning will be examined from a behavioral approach. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 405 Sport Psychology

3 Credit hours

An examination of theory, research, and application of psychological principles related to sport and exercise.

Pre-reg: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 410 Organ Admin in Athletic Trng

This is a course that investigates current trends in administration and organization in the field of athletic training. Pre-req: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 423 Ortho Assess Upper Extremity

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Orthopedic evaluation techniques of the thoracic and cervical spines and the upper extremities. Anatomy, injury recognition, stress and special testing, treatment protocols, and preventative measure will be examined.

Pre-req: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 424 Ortho Assess Lower Extremity

Orthopedic evaluation techniques of the lumbar spine and the lower extremities. Anatomy, injury recognition, stress and special testing, treatment protocols, and preventative measures will be examined. Pre-reg: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 430 Health Iss in PE & Ath

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 435 Biomech Instrument Mat Lab

This course teaches students the skills to use biomechanical sensors as instruments for research, and the use of MatLab programming language to process the data they collect from their instruments. Pre-req: HS 365 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 203 and PHY 204

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 440 Health Eval Ath Trn I

Pre-req: HS 423.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 448 Therapeutic Interventions I

Therapeutic modality application in the initial stages of injury, and modality and therapeutic exercise selection and prescription based upon patient responses for injuries to the lower extremity and lumbar spine.

Pre-req: HS 215.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 449 Therapeutic Interventions II

Instruction of electrical stimulation modalities and therapeutic exercise rehabilitation of the upper extremity and cervical spine, including postsurgical rehabilitation. Strategies for psychosocial intervention will also be addressed. (PR: HS 448)

Pre-reg: HS 448.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 460 AT Clinical Exp: Level IV

To continue developing athletic training evaluation and treatment skills under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer and/or other qualified allied health professionals. Requires 150 clinical hours. (PR: HS361)

Pre-req: HS 361.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 464 Pathomechanics

An investigation into normal and abnormal human movement patterns in sport, the workplace, and in activities of daily living.

Pre-req: HS 365 with a minimum grade of D and HS 465 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 465 Biomechanical Analy of Mvmt

An investigation into the science of human motion and its relationship to the envirionment in which it is performed.

Pre-req: HS 365 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 201 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 202 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HS 475 Trends in Biomechanics

Pre-req: HS 465 with a minimum grade of D and HS 365 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HS 478 Research Practicum Biomechanic 3-6 Credit hours **3 Credit hours** HST 102 💎 World & West 1300-1850 (CT) This course offers "hands-on" work within the biomechanics lab. The An interdisciplinary analysis of the foundations of Western student will assist with current research. This experience that allows development. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills. students to gain practical experience within a lab setting. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 102H 💎 World & West 1300-1850 (CT) **3 Credit hours** HS 479 Trends Ath Trng **3 Credit hours** An interdisciplinary analysis of the foundations of Western Pre-reg: HS 361. development. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, Multicultural **HS 480 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 103 💎 The World Since 1850 (CT) **3 Credit hours HS 481 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Major world developments and trends from the middle of the 19th Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode century to the present and their implications for the future. This class **HS 482 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours emphasizes critical thinking skills. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences **HS 483 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HST 103H 💎 World Since 1850 Honors (CT) **3 Credit hours** HS 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Survey for superior students of world developments and trends from Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode the 19th century to the present and their implications for the future. **Pre-reg:** ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March HS 486 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours 16 with a score of 600. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, International, Core II Social HS 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HS 488 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours HST 200 💎 History Methods Workshop 3 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode This course is an introduction to the most fundamental methods of HS 490 💎 Internship 1-8 Credit hours the discipline. Students will learn to use library resources, practice Supervised clinical experience in an approved setting. Can be repeated document interpretation skills, and identify and evaluate historical for a total of 8hrs. Capstone experience requires 3hrs minimum in one arguments. term. (PR: program permission) Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Pre-reg: HS 475 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Capstone Course HST 208 💎 The Developing World (CT) 3 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode A survey of selected Third World countries focusing on imperialism, HS 495 Trends in Biomechanics II **3 Credit hours** colonialism and developmental interests. This class emphasizes critical A final investigation into normal and abnormal human movement thinking skills. patterns in sport, the workplace, and activities of daily living. Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences, Pre-req: HS 475 with a minimum grade of D. World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode History (HST) **3 Credit hours** HST 218 Ancient Egypt A survey of the history of Egypt from the pre-dynastic kings through the reign of Cleopatra with emphasis on religious, cultural, social, 💎 - General Education Course political and economic developments. Attributes: World History HST 101 🗬 Great Civs to 1300 (CT) **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Comparative study of the origin and course of major civilizations focusing on the Middle East, India, China, and the West. This class HST 219 💎 Ancient History **3 Credit hours** emphasizes critical thinking skills. A survey of the ancient Near East, Greece, and Rome with emphasis Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences on Greek and Roman civilization from Mycenaean times through the Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Roman Empire of the 5th century. Open to all undergraduates. Attributes: European History, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences HST 101H 💎 Great Civs to 1300 (CT) **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Comparative study of the origin and course of major civilizations focusing on the Middle East, India, China, and the West. This honors 3 Credit hours HST 220 💎 European Hist Medieval section emphasizes critical thinking skills. A survey of the history of Europe from the later Roman Empire to the Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. end of the Middle Ages with emphasis on religious, cultural, social, Attributes: Critical Thinking, Honors, Multicultural, Core II Social political and economic developments. Open to all undergraduates. Sciences Attributes: European History, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 223 💎 Rise & Fall Nazi Germany

3 Credit hours A study of the origins, course, and collapse of the Third Reich. Some attention will be given to pre-Nazi period.

Attributes: European History, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 230 🗬 American History to 1877 (CT) **3 Credit hours**

A general survey from the discovery in 1492 through the period of Reconstruction. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 230H 💎 Amer Hist to 1877-Honors **3 Credit hours**

A survey of American History to 1877 for the superior student.

Pre-req: ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 600.

Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 231 🗬 American Hist From 1877 (CT) **3 Credit hours**

A general survey since Reconstruction. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 231H 💎 US Hist Since 1877-Honors **3 Credit hours**

Pre-reg: ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT Verbal Before March 16 with a score of 600.

Attributes: American Institutions, Honors, Social Sciences, Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 250 💎 Women in US History

3 Credit hours

A study of the public and private contributions of women in the shaping of the United States from the Colonial period to the present. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 260 💎 Rise of Islam 570-1750

3 Credit hours A study of the Middle Eastern region from pre-Islamic Arabia to the pinnacle of Ottoman imperial control. Emphasis is placed on cultural, social, and political developments. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 265 💎 Modern East Asia

3 Credit hours

A survey of the history of East Asia from 17th century to present with a focus on China and Japan. Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 281 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours **HST 282 Special Topics** Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 283 Special Topics

Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 301 💎 Lat Am Discovery-Independ

Emphasis is on conditions in Spain which influenced the development of Latin America and eventually led to the independence movement. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 302 💎 Lat Am Independence-Pres

Emphasis is on the political, economic and social insti-tutions of Argentina, Brazil, Chile and Mexico. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 303 American Military History

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 304 💎 Spanish History Since 1475

A survey of Spain's historical development emphasizing her rise and decline as a world power, the impact of persistent internal conflict, the Franco dictatorship and the transition to democracy. Attributes: European History, International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 305 Drug Wars

This course examines the history of the war on drugs throughout U.S. and Latin American history with an emphasis on the past century. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 306 The Holocaust

An exploration of the why and how of the Holocaust with an emphasis on Nazi Jewish policy from 1933 to 1942. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 307 💎 The Global Cold War

An international survey of World War II and the Cold War. Topics include military, political, diplomatic, social and cultural history from a global perspective.

Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 308 Baseball in the Americas

It seeks to understand the importance of baseball from a social, cultural and political standpoint. It also explores the use of baseball as a diplomatic tool.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 310 History of Global Pandemics

A study of pandemics in world history, from the Plague of Athens to COVID-19.

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 311 World War I

This course explores the First World War. It examines the roots of the conflict, the outbreak, the course of the war, and its chaotic aftermath. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

HST 312 💎 African-American History

A survey of African-American History from African and West Indian origins to the present.

Attributes: American Institutions, Multicultural, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 323 Religion in America

The rise and development of religion and of religious thinking in America. (Same as Religious Studies 323)

Attributes: American Institutions, Social Sciences, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 330 Football and American Culture **3 Credit hours**

This class examines the role of football in American culture, politics, the economy and particularly its role in the elevation of college sports. A general treatment from the discovery in 1492 through the period of Reconstruction.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 333 American Colonial History

3 Credit hours A study of the historical development of the English colonies in

America. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 342 American Legal History

3 Credit hours Historical development of American law in areas ranging from slavery and racial discrimination to civil liberties and crime and punishment. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 343 The US in the 1970s

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The economic, political, social and cultural history of the United States as it shifted from the modern 1960s to the post-modern world of the late 20th century.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 344 The United States in the 1980s

Focusing on the United States in the 1980s global context, this course examines the social, cultural, political, and economic history of the late 20th century.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 347 Southern Women's History

This course explores the lives and experiences of Southern women in the US from the colonial era to the present.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 360 💎 Sports and Civil Rights

An examination of the way that sports history reflects important themes in US history such as equality, race, ethnicity, and gender. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 361 💎 The Modern Middle East

A survey of the modern Middle East with emphasis on the historical background of current controversial issues confronting the region. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 362 💎 The Crusades

3 Credit hours An examination of the origins, historical progression, and impact of the Crusades from both Christian and Islamic perspectives. Attributes: Multicultural, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 365 💎 The Civil Rights Movement

An exploration of 20th century movements for civil rights in American history examining race, ethnicity, social class, and gender. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 366 Conspiracies in US History

This course focuses on the ways people have constructed and used conspiracy theories to explain events in U.S. political, cultural, social, and scientific arenas. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 378 💎 Modern Asia

A selective look at Modern Asia, focusing on Japan, China, Korea, Taiwan, Vietnam and Indonesia and American inter- action with the Asian nations. No Preq. Attributes: International, World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 380 Asia to 1600

This course will introduce students to the political, cultural, social, and intellectual environment of pre-modern Asia. Students will also learn to think critically about their own and other societies.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 390 Food in World History

This course examines the key changes and continuities in human food consumption patterns and practices since the Neolithic period while comparing and contrasting the foodways of major civilizations and cultures.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 392 Food Markets and Modernity **3 Credit hours**

This course examines the social and cultural history of various types of urban food markets in Western Europe and the United States from the late eighteenth century to the present. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 400 💎 Senior Seminar

A capstone course for History majors. Survey of literature and practical experience in methods and sources of history through bibliographical study and research papers. Senior standing or by permission. Pre-req: HST 101 with a minimum grade of D and HST 102 with a minimum grade of D and HST 103 with a minimum grade of D and HST 200 with a minimum grade of D and HST 230 with a minimum grade of D and HST 231 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 401 History of Appalachia

This course will explore the historical and historiographical development of Appalachia and the economic, political, and cultural forces that have shaped the lives and communities of mountaineers. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours
HST 405 Amer Diplomacy 1900-Pres

American foreign relations in the 20th century. The gradual retreat from isolation in the period between World War I and World War II and modern American involvement in inter- national commitments are stressed

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 406 Tudor & Stuart England

A history of England under the Tudors and Stuarts, focusing primarily on demographic, social, cultural, and political developments. Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 407 Sex and Sexuality in the US

3 Credit hours Examines the history of sex and sexuality in North America in the context of cultural, legal, economic, political and social history from the 16th century to present.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 408 History of LGBT Peoples

A survey of gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender history in the United States from the colonial period to the present.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 409 American Revolution

A varied view of the American Revolution and its impact on the American people.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 413 Hist Old South 1492-1860

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The History of the Old South is a study of the political, economic, social, and cultural conditions in the South that led to the development of the South as a distinct section in the United States.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 414 Am Civil War & Reconstruc

A discussion of the economic, political, social, and cultural differences leading to the Civil War, the war itself, and an analysis of the political and economic impor- tance of Reconstruction.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 415 Hist New South 1877-Pres

3 Credit hours A study of the political, economic, social, and cultural changes in the South after Reconstruction, which explains conditions in the contemporary South.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 417 U.S. West to 1900

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the social, cultural, political, and economic history of the US West to 1900, along with West's place in public memory. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 421 Renaissance & Reformation

The impact of the Renaissance upon esthetic, economic, and political developments especially in the 15th and 16th centuries. The decline of Catholicism and the growth of the Protestant movement, and the influence of the two movements upon each other are stressed. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 424 US Science & Technology

A study of the development and impact of science and tech- nology in theUS

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 425 European Hist 1814-1914

A century of European policital, economic, and social history and its relationship to and influence upon the history of other world areas is noted. The impact of imperialistic rivalry is emphasized. Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 426 💎 European Hist 1914-Pres 3 Credit hours

The impact of World War I upon Europe, the era between two world wars, the search for world peace, and World War II and its aftermath are major topics of consideration.

Attributes: European History, International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 427 The World at War

This course explores the Second World War. It probes the nexus of diplomacy, politics, ideology, military strategy and operations, economics, and technological innovation that generated a truly global "total war."

Attributes: Social Sciences, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 428 💎 Intel & Cult Hist Mod Eur

3 Credit hours A survey of the main events in European thought and culture in the 19th and 20th centuries.

Attributes: European History, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 430 💎 Soviet Russia and Beyond

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Rise and fall of the Soviet Union, with emphasis on political and economic changes and Soviet frreign policy, and including an examination of the aftermath of the Soviet Union's collapse. Attributes: European History, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 431 America in the Gilded Age

3 Credit hours A study of America's transformation from a rural, agrarian nation into an urban, industrial world power; the final destruction of the American Indian; the settlement of the West; and the farmers' revolt. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 433 In Our Time-Am Since 1945

3 Credit hours A study of America since World War II, focusing mainly on domestic politics, foreign affairs, the civil rights move- ment, the rise of minorities, and the fragmentation of American society. Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 434 💎 The Vietnam War

A study of the origin and escalation of American involvement in Vietnam, the domestic impact of the war within the United States and the collapse of the South Vietnamese government. Attributes: International, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 435 💎 Modern Japan

Begins with an overview of nineteenth century Japan and stresses the twentieth century rise of Japan to the position of world power. Attributes: International, World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HST 436 Modern China

This course will provide an overview of Chinese history in the modern era (1600 to present), including the major political, cultural, social and intellectual events and trends of this period.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 437 Seminar in Public History

Introduction to the basic theories, ideas, and approaches to the application of historical theory or methods to projects presented to non-student publics; local and economic development applications and projects emphasized.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 438 Stuff and Things in History

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course investigates the rich potential of"things" -- objects, landscapes, buildings, household utensils, furniture, foods, works of art, clothing, etc -- as sources of insight about American history and culture.

Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 439 Modern China through Film

Through a combination of films, lectures, readings, discussions and writings the course will show how China took its unique path to modernization.

Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 440 West Virginia History

An interdisciplinary study of the state, its people and its institutions within the national context.

Attributes: American Institutions, United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 443 20th Century US Womens Hst

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course explores the diverse lives and experiences of 20th century US women, always with an emphasis on power. Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 444 US Popular Culture

Explores the roles of popular media, art, consumer culture, and public entertainments in the development of popular culture in the United States from the 18th Century to the present. Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 445 Arab-Israeli Conflict

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course will examine the historical developments of the modern Arab-Israeli conflict, with emphasis placed on political, socioeconomic, and cultural change and the prospects for peace. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 446 Rise of Atlantic World

This course considers the expansion of Western Europe, beginning in the early 1400's to Africa, Latin America, and other parts of the Atlantic world.

Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 447 Film and Empire

This course explores the nature and importance of empires through the reading of key texts and the study of selected films. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 448 British History in Film

This course explores selected aspects of British history through the study of films and key texts. Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 449 World War I in Film

This course explores the origins, course, and meaning of World War I (1914-1918) through the use of selected films and readings. Attributes: World History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 451 History of Women in Sports

Examines the importance of sport to the lives of girls and women and vice versa. The course encourages critical analysis of the place and value of sport in women's lives.

Attributes: United States History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 452 History of Sports in America

3 Credit hours

Examines the effects of sports on American society and culture. It explores the historical development of American sports and examine relationships between sports, nationalism, politics, economics, gender and American expansion.

Attributes: United States History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 453 The Kennedy Assassination

3 Credit hours

This course explores the events surrounding the assassination of President John F. Kennedy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 454 History of Ireland

3 Credit hours This course explores the history of Ireland from the Middle Ages to the Present.

Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 458 Spies in History

3 Credit hours This course explores the role played by spies and espionage in modern history.

Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 462 The Viking World

3 Credit hours By analyzing saga literature, poetry, and artifacts, students will examine the history of medieval Scandinavia.

Attributes: European History

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 465 Medieval Britain

3 Credit hours An examination of mainland Britain from the pre-Roman era through the Hundred Years War. Attributes: European History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

HST 467 Fashion and Textile History

3 Credit hours Cross-cultural comparisons of textiles as primary sources for prehistoric cultures through the 1920's. Attributes: World History Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

HST 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	HON 296 Interdisciplinary Honors Ideas in the Humanities. This course is subject to perio	3 Credit hours odic changes in
HST 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	content. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
HST 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	HON 395 Interdisciplinary Honors Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
HST 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	HON 396 Interdisciplinary Honors Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
HST 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	HON 480 Special Topics A study of special topics not listed under current court	1-4 Credit hours se offerings.
HST 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
HST 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	HON 481 Special Topics A study of special topics not listed under current cour Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours se offerings.
HST 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	HON 482 Special Topics A study of special topics not listed under current cour Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours se offerings.
Honors (HON) - General Education Course HON 200 Second Year Seminar	3 Credit hours	HON 483 Special Topics A study of special topics not listed under current cour Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours se offerings.
An interdisciplinary seminar for second-year honors students that uses reflective inquiry to explore the interrelation and integration of leadership, ethics and civic engagement in a diverse, interconnected and changing world. Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.		HON 484 Honors College Newsletter Students will learn skills for and participate in informa writing, editing and designing to produce the Honors newsletter, The Honors Oracle. Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	
HON 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	HON 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HON 290 Yeager Seminar I Interdisciplinary seminar for first semester Yeager so Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	4 Credit hours holars.	HON 486 Independent Study Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
HON 291 Yeager Seminar II Interdisciplinary seminar for second semester Yeage	4 Credit hours r scholars.	HON 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
 Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode HON 292 Yeager Seminar III Interdisciplinary seminar for third semester Yeager s Pre-req: HON 291. Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	4 Credit hours cholars.	HON 488 Student Assoc Steering Comm The Honors College Student Association Steering Com leadership and community-building strategies and org educational, and social functions for Honors College s Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	ganizes service, tudents.
HON 293 Yeager Seminar IV Interdisciplinary seminar for fourth semester Yeager Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	4 Credit hours scholars.	Instruct Tech-Librar Science (ITL)	У
HON 294 Interdisciplinary Honors Ideas in Social Science. This course is subject to perio content. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours odic changes in	ITL 115 Intro to Info Lit Research Introduces students to basic research (including the u library and other resources), information literacy and	information
HON 295 Interdisciplinary Honors Ideas in Natural Science. This course is subject to per	3 Credit hours riodic changes in	management skills needed to succeed in college, the of environment, and beyond. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	online

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

content.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 280 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

ITL 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 301 RBA Career Preparation	1 Credit hour

ITL 301 RBA Career Preparation Preparation for career after completing a college degree, including selfassessment, career exploration in conjunction with Marshall's Career Services, development of a resume, cover letter, and completion of mock interview.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 350 Adv Digital Literacy Skills

Examination of online search/retrieval skills used to define, access, evaluate, manage, integrate, create, and use digital information ethically; emphasis on critical thinking and practical use of Web 2.0 tools.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 365 Instructional Technology Apps

3 Credit hours Utilization of various computer software applications with emphasis on practical usage to produce graphic aids such as charts, brochures, spreadsheets, drawings and audio or video clips. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 400 Intro to New Literacies

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-3 Credit hours

This course is an introduction to new literacies within the field of library science discussing meta, digital and visual literacy information trends and the current issues affecting these literacy types. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 403 RBA Adv Portfolio Development

Students are coached through the RBA portfolio development process. This includes: What a portfolio is; inventorying their work and life experience; and creating and submitting the portfolio. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 406 Digital Citizenship

Introduction to skills that build digital citizenship literacy that will help students learn the cognitive, social and technical skills for navigating and evaluating the digital information ecosystem. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 425 Library Organiza & Admin

3 Credit hours

Principles of administration for elementary and secondary school library-media centers and public libraries, including personnel, facilities, budgets, program planning and evaluation, publicity and public relations, audiovisual equipment and materials, computer hardware and software, and methods and materials for teaching library skills.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 430 Technology & the Library

An introduction to the function, management, and the issues of computer and non-computer technology in the library. Students learn to use technology as an educational tool in the classroom. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 455 Pedagogy of New Literacies

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course expands on instruction techniques for new literacies in a variety of library types and information-related organizations including the learning needs of K-12, ESL, exceptional and adult learners. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 466 Prod of Instruct Tech Material 3 Credit hours This course will assist students in designing multimedia instructional materials. Focus will be on the development of web-based instructional materials.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 467 Media Skills Dev Inst

Basic techniques in producing and using a variety of audiovisual aids, i.e., photography, scipting, developing loges, audio-recording and layout design fo manuals. This This course also prepares one to produce a slide-tape presentation. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ITL 468 Computer Graphics in ITL A basic course designed to assist the student a variety of software graphics packages. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours in becoming familiar with
ITL 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 491 Workshop Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 492 Workshop Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 493 Workshop Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ITL 494 Workshop	1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Integrated Sci & Technology (IST)

💎 - General Education Course

IST 150 Spreadsheet & Database Prin

Comprehensive coverage of spreadsheets and databases. Includes techniques to collect, manage, and analyze data; solve problems; and effectively communicate results for scientific research. Includes macro development and introduction to scripting. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

IST 224 💎 Intro to Forensic Science

The relationship between scientific process and crime solutions is explored. DNA technology, probability theory, fingerprints, blood spatter, questioned documents, crime scene investigation will be examined using laboratories and case studies. Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 241 Introduction to DNA Cloning Basic Molecular Genetics. Topics include DNA, RNA, and protein

structure and function, microbiology, genetics, cell biology, gene regulation, molecular biology applications in agriculture, medicine, and industry. Hands-on DNA cloning lab. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 264 Technology Foundations

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

This course introduces the student to the common hardware and technology that pervades business and society as a whole. Topics include pc's, networks, software, the internet, cellular phones, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
IST 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
IST 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
IST 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

IST 285 Independent Study

Independent study for selected sophomores or advanced freshmen under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 286 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

1-3 Credit hours

Independent study for selected sophomores or advanced freshmen under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 301 Public Service Experience

At least 30 contact hours in a public service/volunteer experience with a group, organization or agency that offers a service to the general public. Advisor permission required.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

IST 330 Knowledge Engin Fund

3 Credit hours

Introduction to fundamental topics of knowledge engineering and the development of Knowledge-Based Systems (KBS). Covers life cycle activities, knowledge acquistion, representation, and the implementation of KBS and building tools.

Pre-reg: IST 263.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 340 DNA Technology

4 Credit hours

This class deals with DNA and genes, the code of life, which we receive from our parents. It tells how humans recently learned about DNA and started to manipulate it.

Pre-req: IST 241 or CHM 212 or BSC 120. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 341 Human Genetics

Principles, problems, and methods in human genetics. Mendelian, biochemical, medical, quantitative, and molecular genetics, cytogenetics, bioethics applied to humans. Lab includes DNA sequencing SNP genotyping. PR: IST 241 or equivalent. Pre-req: IST 241 or CHM 212 or BSC 120. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 342 Biosciences Research Meth

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Students will develop proficiency in the laboratory methods used in Biosciences. These skills prepare students for successful internships and advanced courses in biotechnology and environmental sciences. Hands-on and WebCT instruction.

Pre-reg: IST 241 or CHM 212 or BSC 120. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 343 Genomic Cloning & Cytogenetics

Advanced molecular genetics class emphasizing lab techniques. DNA cloning and plasmid purification, Genomic DNA purification, Southern and Northern hybridization, DNA sequencing, animal cell culture and human cytogenetics.

Pre-reg: IST 241 or CHM 212 or BSC 120. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 350 Manufacturing Systems

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Various manufacturing systems used within organizations are introduced. Methods of manufacturing are presented along with various technologies employed. Design for manufactur- ing, material management, quality considerations, etc. are treated. Pre-req: IST 160.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 434 Molecular Diagnostics

3 Credit hours This course is designed to provide an overview of the general principles and methods used to diagnose bacterial, viral and human diseases by molecular techniques.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 441 Metabolic Systems

Discusses basic molecules, processes, and mechanisms responsible for the activity of all living systems, and the methods of their analysis. Provides necessary theoretical background for the understanding of industrial biotechno- logy.

Pre-req: BSC 120.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 442 Bioethics

Discuss ethical issues in scientific research: fraud, informed consent, genetic testing, gene therapy, cloning, new drugs, vaccines and foods produced via engineered organisms. Includes real case studies and media analysis.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 443 Protein Biotechnology

3 Credit hours Discussion covers basics of protein structure and function, posttranslational modification and transport simple immunology. Laboratories include protein quan- titation, enzyme kinetics, protein purification and dialysis protein gel electrophoresis and staining. Pre-reg: BSC 120.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

IST 444 Bioinformatics

Bioinformatics computer software is used to draw inferences from DNA and protein databases. Students will find pattern and meaning in genomic data through computer-aided analysis of DNA, RNA, and protein.

Pre-req: IST 241 or CHM 212 or BSC 120. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 445 DNA Forensics

3 Credit hours

Hands-on DNA typing of simulated crime scene evidence. Process biological samples, purify DNA, perform presumptive and confirmatory tests for blood and semen, learn microscopy, PCR genetic analysis and practice testimony.

Pre-req: IST 224 or IST 340 or IST 341.

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 455 Drugs Biologics Med Devices

3 Credit hours Students will learn key components of the drug discovery process and the steps leading to full regulatory approval and commercialization of drugs, biologics and medical devices. Case studies will be discussed.

Pre-req: IST 340 or BSC 322.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IST 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

Integrated Sciences (ISC)

💎 - General Education Course

ISC 207 Coal Science

4 Credit hours

Examines the importance of coal to industrialized nations and the operation of a electric power plant. There is also an assessment of the impact of mining activities on the environment.

Pre-reg: MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 121H or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 123E or MTH 125 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130E or MTH 130H or MTH 131 or MTH 132 or MTH 140 or MTH 190 or MTH 203 or MTH 220 or MTH 225 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ISC 217 Tropical Ecology

4 Credit hours

An introduction to tropical ecosystems including rainforest and coral reefs. Cultural sites visited. Permission of instructor. Course includes required international travel with extra fees.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ISC 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Pre-req: MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 121H or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 123E or MTH 125 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130E or MTH 130H or MTH 131 or MTH 132 or MTH 140 or MTH 190 or MTH 203 or MTH 220 or MTH 225 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ISC 281 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Pre-req: MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 121H or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 123E or MTH 125 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130E or MTH 130H or MTH 131 or MTH 132 or MTH 140 or MTH 190 or MTH 203 or MTH 220 or MTH 225 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ISC 282 Special Topics 3 Credit hours

Pre-reg: MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 121H or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 123E or MTH 125 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 130E or MTH 130H or MTH 131 or MTH 132 or MTH 140 or MTH 190 or MTH 203 or MTH 220 or MTH 225 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ISC 283 Special Topics

Pre-req: MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 121H or MTH 123 or MTH 123E or MTH 203.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

International Affairs (INT)

💎 - General Education Course

INT 499 💎 Senior Seminar

3 Credit hours

A capstone experience for International Affairs majors, intended to provide an integrated perspective on the field through the application of interdisciplinary theories, methods, and practices to global issues. Pre-reg: PSC 209 with a minimum grade of D and PSC 406 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Japanese (JPN)

💎 - General Education Course

JPN 101 Elementary Japanese I

Pronunciation, conversation, reading and composition with emphasis on aural/oral devalopment. This includes katakana, hiragana, and Chinese characters, used in context. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 102 Elementary Japanese II

3 Credit hours Pronunciation, conversation, reading and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. This includes katakana, hiragana and Chinese characters, used in context. Pre-req: JPN 101 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 203 Intermediate Japanese III

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Continuation on the intermediate level of the basic skills: pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. More work on katakana, hiragana and Chinese characters, used in context.

Pre-req: JPN 102 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 204 Intermediate Japanese IV

Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and directed compositions.

Pre-req: JPN 203 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Foreign Language

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JPN 240 💎 Japanese Culture (CT)

An introduction course of Japanese society and culture through Japanese films, readings, and lectures. This course examines social, political and cultural themes in contemporary Japanese society. Course taught in English.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

IDN 245 🗬 Modern Jananese Lit (CT) 2 Credit hours	IPN 330 Jananese Grammar 3 Credit hours	
JPN 245 Modern Japanese Lit (CT) 3 Credit hours Taught in English, course examines Japanese literature from the mid- nineteenth century to the present day. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, International, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	JPN 330 Japanese Grammar3 Credit hoursA review of intermediate level of Japanese grammar equivalent toN3 and N4 JLPT (Japanese Language Proficiency Test). It familiarizesstudents with test components including vocabulary, reading,grammer, and listening.Pre-req: JPN 204.	
JPN 250 📌 Japanese Anime & Manga (CT) 3 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Taught in English, this course examines the history and nature of Japanese animation (anime) and comics (manga). Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, International, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	JPN 335 A JPN Society & Culture 3 Credit hours Am introduction course of Japanese society and culture through Japanese films, readings and lectures. This course examines social, political and cultural themes in contemporary Japanese society. Course	
JPN 280 Japanese Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursStudy of a topic not normally covered in courses.Pre-req: JPN 204.	taught in Japanese. Pre-req: JPN 204. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode JPN 401 Readings in Adv Japanese I 3 Credit hours	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursJPN 281 Japanese Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursStudy of a topic not normally covered in courses.Pre-req: JPN 204.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	JPN 401 Readings in Adv Japanese I3 Credit hoursStudents learn comprehensive skills in contemporary Japanese at advanced level and 250 new kanji. Students conduct a presentation in Japanese. Course taught in Japanese.Pre-req: JPN 315 or JPN 316.Attributes: International	
JPN 282 Japanese Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Study of a topic not normally covered in courses.Pre-req: JPN 204.Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeJPN 283 Japanese Special TopicsStudy of a topic not normally covered in courses.Pre-req: JPN 204.	JPN 402 Readings in Adv Japanese II3 Credit hoursStudents continue to learn comprehensive skills in contemporaryJapanese at advanced level and 250 new kanji. Students conductsurvey research in Japanese. Course taught in Japanese.Pre-req: JPN 401.	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	Attributes: International, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
JPN 304 Premodern Japanese Literature3 Credit hoursThis course introduces a comprehensive overview of the history of Japanese literature from the earliest times to the mid-nineteenth century. Course taught in English.Attributes: LiteratureGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	JPN 403 Japanese Film in English 3 Credit hours A survey of Japanese cinema from literary, historical, cultural and interdisciplinary perspectives. Readings and lectures introduce the director's work and the backgrounds of individual films. Course taught in English. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
JPN 305 Advanced Japanese I3 Credit hoursEqual emphasis on listening, speaking, reading and writing. Studentslearn advanced new Kanji characters. The course includes preparationfor the Japanese Proficiency Exam. Course taught in Japanese.Pre-req: JPN 204.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	JPN 408 CLit Asians in Americas 3 Credit hours Taught in English, this course explores Asian American literature in the U.S., Canada, Latin America, and the Caribbean, focusing on race, class and gender. Pre-req: ENG 101. Attributes: International	
JPN 307 Japanese Conversation 3 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Speaking intensive course designed to develop communicative skills and review language fundamentals acquired in JPN 101-204 course sequence. Course taught in Japanese. Pre-req: JPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	JPN 480 Japanese Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursStudy of a topic not normally covered in courses.Pre-req: JPN 204.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
JPN 315 Advanced Japanese II 3 Credit hours	JPN 481 Japanese Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours	
Equal emphasis on listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Students learn advanced grammar and 100 Kanji characters. The	Study of a topic not normally covered in courses. Pre-req: JPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
course includes preparation for the Japanese Proficiency Exam. Course taught in Japanese. Pre-req: JPN 305 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	JPN 482 Japanese Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursStudy of a topic not normally covered in courses.Pre-req: JPN 204.Grade Mede: Normal Creding Mede	
JPN 325 Business Japanese3 Credit hoursStudents learn conversational expressions and Japanese manners that can be used in actual business situations in Japanese companies.Pre-req: JPN 204 with a minimum grade of D.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursJPN 483 Japanese Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursStudy of a topic not normally covered in courses.Pre-req: JPN 204.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

JPN 485 Independent Study Pre-req: JPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	JMC 221 Advertising/ Introduction to adverti strategy, script formate
JPN 486 Independent Study Pre-req: JPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	industry organization, assignments. Pre-req: JMC 101 with minimum grade of C.
JPN 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal
JPN 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	JMC 222 Introduction This course provides st approaches, theories, a
JPN 490 不 Japanese Capstone	3 Credit hours	complete a minor in m

Designed for Japanese majors as a senior capstone seminar. Students develop specific skills to conduct research on chosen topics and to present a research project in Japanese. Pre-req: JPN 401.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Journalism & Mass Comm. (JMC)

💎 - General Education Course

JMC 100 Fund Jrn Writing & Edit

3 Credit hours

Preparatory course to develop writing and editing skills specifically as related to professional journalism and mass communication. Required if score is less than 77 on School-administered language-skills test. Not counted toward graduation.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 101 💎 Media Literacy

3 Credit hours

Examines structures and functions of mass media and newspapers, magazines, broadcast journalism, broadcasting, advertising and public relations. Designed to provide a critical overview of the mass media. Includes guest speakers.

Attributes: Core II Humanities, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 102 Media Toolbox

3 Credit hours

Introduction to media writing, creative and critical thinking, information literacy, data management, computer search tools, social media and interviewing for mass communications professionals. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 103 Language Use for Media

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

Review of English grammar and usage; preparation for taking SOJMC standard language exam.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

JMC 201 News Writing I

Techniques of cross media news writing designed to develop basic skills necessary for beginning reporters and public relations professionals through in-class laboratoy experience. .

Pre-req: JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 102 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Continuity Writing 3 Credit hours ising and broadcast copy writing. Includes s, persuasion, styles of writing, editing, and

structures and standards. Many writing a minimum grade of C and JMC 102 with a

Grading Mode

to Media Studies

tudents with an overview of fundamental and perspectives essential to successfully edia studies. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IMC 230 General Photography

3 Credit hours An introduction to still digital photography and image processing. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 231 Intro to Audio Production

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Fundamentals of audio production, including operation of audio equipment, microphone techniques, tape editing and audio production. Laboratory work at WMUL-FM is required. (PR: JMC 101) Pre-req: JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 235 Intro to Sports Journalism

Introduction to Sports Journalism involves applying the core principles of journalism (honesty, accuracy, clarity, fairness, accountability) to covering any sports related activity. Pre-req: JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 241 Media Design

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Design principles; conceive, create and evaluate executions for print, websites, mobile applications, information-based and ad based graphics. (PR: Keyboarding proficiency) Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 245 Intro to Strategic Comm

3 Credit hours An examination of theories, practices and techniques of strategic communications used by agencies and organizations. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 260 Digital Imaging for JMC

3 Credit hours Methods of taking and editing still and video digital images for print, broadcast, and digital publication. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IMC 272 Practice in Radio

1 Credit hour

Staff responsiblity on campus broadcast facilities, WMUL-FM. (PR: Written permission before registration and the satisfactory completion of one year of service on WMUL)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 273 Practice in Radio

Staff responsiblity on campus broadcast facilities, WMUL-FM. (PR: Written permission before registration and the satisfactory completion of one year of service on WMUL) Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 280 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

JMC 300 Reporting and News Writing

Techniques of cross media news writing designed to develop basic skills necessary for beginning reporters and public relations professionals through in-class laboratory experience.

Pre-req: JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 102 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 301 Beat Reporting

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Practice in gathering and writing news. Emphasis placed on beat assignment reporting, interviewing techniques, and specialized reporting. A laboratory class in which students write for student media. (PR: JMC 102, 300)

Pre-req: JMC 102 with a minimum grade of C and (JMC 300 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C). **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

JMC 302 Advanced Editing & Design

3 Credit hours

Advanced course in newspaper copy editing, headline writing and design for daily, community and public relations news- papers. Laboratory instruction and experience on the printed and online issues of the university newspaper, The Parthenon.

Pre-req: JMC 301 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 241 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 303 Sports News Reporting

In-depth news reporting on the sports beat, breaking news and analysis.

Pre-req: JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

JMC 305 Copy Editing

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Copy editing for newspapers, magazines and online, with emphasis on finding and correcting errors of fact, grammar, spelling. AP style; writing headlines; selecting and placing stories in publications. **Pre-req:** JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode. Normal Grading Mi

JMC 321 Sportscasting

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A "hands-on" course designed to develop announcing, interviewing and writing skills specifically as such skills relate to play-by-play techniques and practices.

Pre-req: JMC 101 and JMC 231.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 330 AD-PR Principles and Ethics

An examination of advertising and public relations theories and practices used by organizations across all sectors of society. Special emphasis on the role of ethics in advertising and public relations. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

JMC 331 Radio-TV Announ & Newscasting 3 Credit hours

Specialized training in the interpretive skills of announcing and newscasting.

Pre-req: JMC 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 332 Intro to Video Production

Introduction to the fundamentals of video production, dealing with cameras, microphones, lighting, staging, field Production, editing, post production.

Pre-req: JMC 101 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 340 Basic Broadcast News

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction and overview of electronic journalism. Emphasis on broadcast writing. Students will report for Newscenter 88 WMUL-FM. **Pre-req:** JMC 102 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

JMC 345 Mass Comm Law and Ethics

A cross-media overview combining study of legal concepts important to the media practitioner, ethical conflicts encountered, and application of legal precedents and ethical principles. **Pre-req:** (JMC 103 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 100 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 221 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 300 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 380 with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 361 Digital Presence

Digital strategies in news and strategic communication contexts including digital presence and content development; ethical issues, and best practices.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 372 Practice in Radio or TV 1-2 Credit hours

Staff responsibility on campus broadcast facilities WMUL-FM or WPBY

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 373 Practice in Radio or TV 1-2 Credit hours

Staff responsibility on campus broadcast facilities WMUL-FM or WPBY TV.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 380 AD-PR and Continuity Writing

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Crafting of multimedia content for advertising-public relations and broadcast continuity with attention to communications strategy development, script formats and writing styles for traditional, digital and social media.

Pre-req: JMC 330 with a minimum grade of C or MKT 340 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 383 Content Creation

Concept-driven media design with an emphasis on digital media. (PR: JMC 241)

Pre-req: JMC 241 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

JMC 385 Advertising Media Plan

Planning and practice in allocating advertising budgets in the mass media to effectively reach the target audiences at the most reasonable cost.

Pre-req: JMC 245 or MKT 341.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 390 Media Sales & Underwriting

Introduction to business side of mass media with emphasis on sales in television and radio; consideration of competing media; differences between commercial and public braodcasting; and the elements of underwriting.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 400 Digital Imaging II

3 Credit hours

Advanced methods of taking and editing still and video images for print broadcast, and online publications. A course in advanced techniques for newspaper and magazine photography, concentrating on creation, design and use of photo essays and picture stories. (PR: JRN 360)

Pre-req: JMC 230 with a minimum grade of D or JMC 360 with a minimum grade of D or ART 315 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IMC 402 Law of Mass Communication

A cross-media overview of the legal concepts important to the media professional with special focus on the roles, rights and responsibilities of those individuals.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 404 Hist Am JRN & Mass Comm

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The development of the press in the United States, the contributions of American journalists, the rise of radio and television, and the relation of communications developments to political, economic and social trends in America.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 406 Creative Branding

3 Credit hours

Creative direction in developing the personality, reputation, appearance and character of a great brand consistent in all aspects. Pre-req: JMC 241 with a minimum grade of C or MKT 340 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 408 Research Analytics

3 Credit hours

Introduction to methods and tools used to monitor, inform and evaluate advertising-public relations decisions including applications of research methods and digital analytics.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 410 Magazine Editorial Prac

3 Credit hours

Study of the organization and functions of the magazine editorial department, with practice in planning magazine content, laying out pages and establishing production procedures. Pre-reg: JRN 241 or JMC 241.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 414 Reporting Public Affairs

3 Credit hours

Advanced instruction in cross media reporting local, state, and federal government; politics, finance, and labor; social and environmental issues, with emphasis on background and interpretation. Course includes field trips and guest speakers. (PR: JMC 301) Pre-req: JMC 301 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 415 Content Strategy

3 Credit hours

Students will analyze advertising-public relations content problems, propose strategic solutions, create content and present strategies. Students will write, design and produce content for a variety of media. PR: JMC 380, 383

Pre-req: JMC 380 with a minimum grade of D and JMC 383 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 417 Advanced Digital Filmmaking

Students will learn advanced concepts, theories and skills in digital narrative film production. Working through all phases of production, students will create an original short film from script to screening. PR: JMC 332

Pre-req: JMC 332 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 420 💎 Electronic Media Mgt

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Covers special circumstances faced by electronic media managers including programming, legal constraints, employment practices, technologocal developments, social pressures, impact of the Internet and other concerns.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 424 Media Strategy

Focuses on the delivery of advertising-public relations messages with attention to the development of audience personas, content management and analytics for traditional, digital and social media. PR: JMC 330 or MKT 340.

Pre-req: JMC 330 with a minimum grade of C or MKT 340 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 245 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 430 Magazine Article Writing

3 Credit hours

Fundamentals of researching and writing the popular, factual magazine article; techniques of selling articles to magazines. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 432 AD-PR Video Production

Students will create and produce various informational, promotional, and training video for companies and organizations. Students will learn to make and critique AD-PR videos that inform, persuade, and entertain. PR: JMC 260

Pre-req: JMC 260.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 434 Advanced Video

Development of the elements necessary for the production of detailed video projects. Students study the creation and production of public affairs, educational and creative video programming. (PR: JMC 332) Pre-req: JMC 332.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 436 💎 International Mass Comm

Development of various systems of mass communications and comparison with the United States.

Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 437 Public Relations Planning

3 Credit hours Public relations planning, writing, and pitching of strategies and tactics to clients. (PR: IMC 241, 300, 330, 380, 408)

Pre-req: JMC 241 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 300 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 330 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 380 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 408 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

JMC 438 Public Relations Case Studies

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Examination of the handling of public relations problems and opportunities by business, educational, governmental, and social organizations, with particular emphsis on public relatins analysis and problem solving. (PR: JRN 330)

Pre-req: JMC 330 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 439 💎 AD-PR Campaign Management

Students function as an AD-PR firm that researches, plans, implements, and evaluates advertising and public relations campaigns for clients. Capstone experience. (PR: JMC 330, 380, 383, 408, and either 406, 415, 424 (AD) or 301, 437, 438 (PR))

Pre-req: JMC 241 with a minimum grade of C and (JMC 330 with a minimum grade of C or MKT 341 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 221 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 300 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 380 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 385 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 415 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 424 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 301 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 437 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 438 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 440 💎 Mass Comm Ethics

3 Credit hours

Study of basic concepts underlying contemporary American mass communications operations and practices and how those concepts affect professional ethics in the field. Exam- ination of ethical conflicts encountered and appliction of ethical principles when determining solutions.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IMC 450 Contemp Issues Radio-TV

3 Credit hours

An examination of the current political, social, economic and legal issues affecting the decision making process in the newsrooms and programming centers of the electronic media. (PR: jr standing) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 451 Television Reporting

3 Credit hours

Students report, shoot, edit, write, produce and anchor MU Report, a student-produced newscast. The class makes use of university broadcast facilities and West Virginia Public Television as available. PR: JMC 301

Pre-req: JMC 301 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: JMC 301 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 452 Advanced TV Reporting

3 Credit hours Students report, shoot, edit, write, produce and anchor MU Report, a student-produced newscast, on an advanced level. The class makes use of university broadcast facilities and West Virginia Public Television

as available. PR: IMC 451

Pre-req: JMC 451.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 455 Race Gender & Mass Media

3 Credit hours

A seminar that explores the portrayals and participation of women and people of color in the mass media. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 458 Emerging Media for Journalists **3 Credit hours**

Students will demonstrate uses of emerging media for journalistic purposes, focusing on social networks and conversational media with associated digital media tools and platforms. PR: JMC 301 Pre-req: JMC 301 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 462 Web Design for Mass Media

Creative and practical aspects of typography, design and interactivity of online communications for the mass media. Pre-reg: IMC 241.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 465 💎 Multimedia Reporting

An advanced laboratory reporting class in which students, in teams and individually, produce multimedia stories including audio, video, still photos, text and graphics for publication. PR: JMC 260 and 301 (Capstone)

Pre-req: JMC 260 with a minimum grade of C and JMC 301 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 468 Environmental Mass Comm

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Identifying, analyzing and discussing issues that challenge environmental communications, strategizing the creation of comprehensible environmental messages, and examinging philosophies that underpin environmental communications. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 470 Professional Practicum

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Instruction to assist students in meeting career expecta- tions. Shortterm courses designed to bridge instructional programs and practices of professional journalism. Students may participate in supervised publications work in reporting, editing and advertising.

JMC 475 Documentary Journalism

Students will view, critique and evaluate the genres of nonfiction storytelling. Students will produce an original 15-minute film to be screened to the public.

Pre-req: (JMC 260 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 360 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 201 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 221 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 300 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 380 with a minimum grade of C) and (JMC 260 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 360 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 332 with a minimum grade of C or JMC 432 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

IMC 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Independent or group studies or projects in areas of interest to the student and conducted under the direction of a faculty member. Course may be taught by arrangement. Includes regular meetings with the instructor for advice and direction. Projects and studies may include mass communication research studies or special group field projects. Professors are assigned based on their proficiency in the area of study or field report.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 481 Special Topics

Independent or group studies or projects in areas of interest to the student and conducted under the direction of a faculty member. Course may be taught by arrangement. Includes regular meetings with the instructor for advice and direction. Projects and studies may include mass communication research studies or special group field projects. Professors are assigned based on their proficiency in the area of study or field report.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
JMC 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
JMC 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
JMC 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
JMC 490 Jrn & Mass Comm Internship I	1-3 Credit hours

Supervised journalistic work with professional media including newspapers, magazines, radio, television, adver- tising, and public relations departments and agencies. Conferences with instructor for guidance and evaluation. Arrangements must be made with the School of Journalism internship director before enrollment.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

JMC 491 Jrn & Mass Comm Intern II

1-3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Supervised journalistic or mass communications work with professional media including newspapers, magazines, radio, television, advertising and public relations departments or agencies. Students must have completed a previous internship. (PR: Permission and JMC 490)

Pre-req: JMC 490 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Latin (LAT)

💎 - General Education Course

LAT 101 First Year Latin Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 102 First Year Latin Pre-req: LAT 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 203 Intermediate Latin

3 Credit hours Varied readings including selections from Cicero's Orations and Vergil's Aeneid I-VI. Pre-req: LAT 102. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 204 Intermediate Latin **3 Credit hours** Varied readings including selections from Cicero's Orations and Vergil's Aeneid I-VI. Pre-req: LAT 203 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Foreign Language Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours LAT 250 Conversational Latin I

Introduction to basic skills of oral comprehension, composition and pronunciation of Latin. Pre-req: LAT 101 with a minimum grade of D.

1 Credit hour

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 251 Conversational Latin II	1 Credit hour
Introduction to basic skills of oral comprehension, comp	osition and
pronunciation of Latin.	
Pre-req: LAT 101.	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
LAT 252 Conversational Latin III	1 Credit hour

Introduction to basic skills of oral comprehension, composition, and pronunciation of Latin. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 280 Special Topics Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
LAT 281 Special Topics Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
LAT 282 Special Topics Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
LAT 283 Special Topics Pre-req: LAT 204.	1-4 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 308 Catullus **3 Credit hours** A close reading in Latin of the poetry of Catullus with consideration of its literary antecedents and its importance to Roman Literature. Pre-req: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 311 Readings in Ovid

3 Credit hours Close reading in Latin of selections from Ovid's erotic and epic poetry. Pre-req: LAT 204 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 315 Sallust and Nepos **3 Credit hours** A close reading in Latin of selected works from Sallust and Nepos. Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 323 Latin Prose Comp: Tacitus 1 Credit hour Study of Latin Prose Composition, the translation of English to Latin,

with special reference to the style, syntax and vocabulary of Tacitus. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 403 Roman Comedy **3 Credit hours**

Pre-reg: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 404 Roman Elegy: Prop & Tib

Close readings in Latin of selections from the elegies of Propertius and Tibullus. Pre-reg: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 406 Horace: Odes, Epodes, Epistles 3 Credit hours Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 407 Livy's History of Rome **3 Credit hours** Attributes: Literature Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 408 Roman Epistolary Lit **3 Credit hours** A unique look at Roman life, public and private, through a close reading in Latin of the correspondence of Cicero, Seneca the Elder, and Pliny the Younger. Younger. Pre-req: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 409 Roman Satire **3 Credit hours** Close readings in Latin of selections from the satires of Horace and Juvenal and the epigrams of Martial. Pre-req: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 410 Tacitus: Annals Agricola **3 Credit hours** A close reading in Latin of selections from the works of Tacitus. Pre-req: LAT 204. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 411 Latin Prose Comp: Survey **3 Credit hours** Study of Latin Prose Composition, the translation of English into Latin, with special reference to the style, syntax and vocabulary of the 1st c BCF. Pre-req: LAT 205. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours LE 308 Commercial Law Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 482 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 483 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Non-Latin majors may enroll in Latin Independent Study courses for LE 366 Entrep Law & Ethics one hour credit to meet general requirements in literature. For such students instruction and readings will be entirely in English. Consult chairman for current offerings. Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode LAT 486 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Non-Latin majors may enroll in Latin Independent Study courses for one hour credit to meet general requirements in literature. For such students instruction and readings will be entirely in English. Consult

chariman for current offerings. Pre-req: LAT 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 487 Independent Study

Non-Latin majors may enroll in Latin Independent Study courses for one hour credit to meet general requirements in literature. For such students instruction and readings will be entirely in English. Consult chairman for current offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Non-Latin majors may enroll in Latin Independent Study courses for one hour credit to meet general requirements in literature. For such students instruction and readings will be entirely in English. Consult chairman for current offerings. Pre-req: LAT 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LAT 499 💎 Latin Capstone Experience **3 Credit hours**

Senior Project. Working with a project director, students will develop a paper written in an advanced Latin course into an expanded version that incorporates primary and secondary sources.(PR: 15 hours above I AT 204)

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Legal Environment (LE)

💎 - General Education Course

LE 207 Legal Environ of Business

Law and the judicial system. the relationship of law, government, ethics and the consumer of business enterprise. The student of contracts, torts, government regulation of business, environmental and consumer protection.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A continuation of Accounting 207. Emphasizes in-depth case study of the law of commercial paper, business organizations security, and real and personal property.

Pre-req: LE 207 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LE 351 Legal Aspts Hith Care Org

A survey of basic legal problems facing a hospital administrator. The study also includes constitutional and administrative law issues dealing with medicaid and medicare and regional planning.

Pre-req: ACC 207 with a minimum grade of D or FIN 207 with a minimum grade of D or FIN 307 with a minimum grade of D or LE 207 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

Students will examine the basic legal and ethical issues involving the creation, maintenance, and expansion of small businesses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

LE 380 Tourism and Hospitality Law

3 Credit hours

A review of the statutes and regulations as related to the hospitality, entertainment, and tourism industries including hotel/guest relationships, franchise agreements, and commercial law. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Management (MGT)

💎 - General Education Course

MGT 100 Introduction to Business

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Career exploration and preparation. Emphasis on modern supervisory management techniques in various business fields. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 218 Business Ouantitative Methods

This course introduces statistical concepts and tools that can be leveraged for business data analytics, covering hypothesis testing, regression analysis, decision-making, time series analysis, and process control.

Pre-reg: MTH 121B with a minimum grade of D or MTH 123 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 120 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 203 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 190 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 131 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D or (STA 150 with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D) or (STA 150B with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MGT 318 Management Analytics

The course will provide a framework for both the analytical tools and specific managerial problems, emphasizing model development and the use of tools to manage, analyze, and visualize data.

Pre-req: MTH 121B with a minimum grade of D or MTH 123 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 120 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 203 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 190 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 131 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D or (STA 150 with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D) or (STA 150B with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 320 Principles of Management

3 Credit hours

A comprehensive survey of the fundamental principles of management applicable to all forms of organizations. The course provides the student with a basis for thinking about complex business situations in the framework of analysis of the management process. Some case analysis of management problems used. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 325 Project Management

3 Credit hours

It covers key components of project management- project integration, scope, and time management; cost analysis, quality control, human resource considerations; risk management; procurement and contract management; and planning and scheduling.

Pre-req: MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 335 Hospitality & Tourism Mgt **3 Credit hours** An introduction to the hospitality industry, emerging trends and various management functions related to it. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 350 Health Care Management **3 Credit hours** An introduction to the management of health care organizations. Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 354 Health Care Delivery Systems

An examination of the various private and public sector health care delivery systems currently management. Pre-req: MGT 350 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 355 Health Care Prods & Services **3 Credit hours** Application of business principles as they apply to the management of health care products and services in today's health care environment. Pre-req: MGT 350 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 370 Energy Management Principles

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A managerial perspective of regional, national and international energy issues. Course provides an objective assessment into the projections, limitations, costs, and tradeoffs associated with conventional and alternative sources of energy.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 380 Principles of Renewable Energy **3 Credit hours**

An introduction to renewable energy management, markets, and sustainable business solutions. Nuclear, hydro, solar, wind, geothermal, biomass and biofuel sectors will be evaluated for their economic viability and business profitability. Pre-reg: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 419 💎 Business & Society

3 Credit hours

An examination of the manager's social and environmental responsibilities to his employees, customers, and the general public, and other external factors which management must be cognizant of in modern society.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 420 Operations Management

3 Credit hours

Management of operation systems including system design, implementation and control. Analysis of the system in the areas of product, process, material quality, and facilities management. Topics include breakeven analysis, inventory models, transportation models, network analysis.

Pre-req: (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 421 Supply Chain Sustainability

3 Credit hours

Understanding the value, issues and trends regarding sustainability in modern, complex and global supply chains and business practices, by appreciating the concepts of sustainability, circular economy, and supply chain processes.

Pre-req: MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 422 Organizational Behavior

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An interdisciplinary examination of the nature of individuals, groups and organizations and organizations and their interactions. Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 423 💎 Organizational Development

An examination of the dynamics of change within organizations. The course will examine the cause of resistance to change and purposeful methodologies for implementing change including behavioral, technological, and structural in attempt to describe a holistic approach. An examination of the dynamics of change within organ- izations. The course will examine the cause of resistance to change and purposeful methodologies for implementing change including behavioral, technological, and structural in an attempt to describe a holistic approach.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 424 Human Resource Management

3 Credit hours

Analyze the role of Human Resource Managers within strategic decision making. Topics include: selection, training, assessment, compensation and employee relations. Current topics also covered. Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 425 Industrial Relations

3 Credit hours

A study of labor-management relations in union and non-union settings. Topics include: conflict resolution techniques, negotiation strategy, partitipative management, and labor theory. Labor laws and history are reviewed.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 428 Negotiations

The theory and practice of negotiation in organizational settings including negotiation strategies and their impact on the outcomes achieved. Students will build negotiation skills through experintial exercises and cases.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 429 Leadership

3 Credit hours

Leadership styles, principles, models, and practical applications including: motivation and communication, teamwork, use of power, development of trust, effective group facilitation, negotiation and persuasion, effective change, and ethics.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours MGT 430 Diversity Issues in Business

Students will gain insights into primary and secondary dimensions of diversity, and be able to describe pertinent ethical, legal, media and marketing issues. They will improve organizations' management of diversitv

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours MGT 445 💎 International Management

Focuses on the economic, political, legal, technological, and cultural issues faced by international managers. Topics include developing cultural awareness, implementing global strategy, and competing with ethical integrity.

Pre-reg: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 446 Green Management

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Focuses on environmental sustainability and the practices involved in managing a green business, including: eco-advantage strategies, supply chains, preventing the failure of eco-initiatives and sustained competitive advantage.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 455 💎 Hlth Care Policy Seminar

An integrative discussion course on current problems and future policies and strategies as they are related to facilities planning and utilization, staffing and organization and providing quality health care to community.

Pre-req: MGT 350 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 458 💎 Energy Management Strategy

3 Credit hours

Comprehensive coverage of all facets of the management of energy sources, production, risks, and markets. Provides managerial tools necessary to increase production capabilities and maneuver within the transforming energy sectors.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 460 💎 Strategic Management

3 Credit hours

The integrative capstone course concerning theory and practice of top managements plans to attain outcomes consistent wit the organization's mission and goals including strategy formulation, implementation and control.

Pre-req: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D and MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D and LE 207 with a minimum grade of D and (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D) and FIN 323 with a minimum grade of D and ENG 204 with a minimum grade of D and ACC 215 with a minimum grade of D and ACC 216 with a minimum grade of D and (CMM 207 with a minimum grade of D or CMM 103 with a minimum grade of D) and (ECN 250 with a minimum grade of D or ECN 200 with a minimum grade of D) and ECN 253 with a minimum grade of D and MIS 200 with a minimum grade of D and MIS 290 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 461 New Venture Dynamics

3 Credit hours

Managing small enterprises, as opposed to large corporations. In cooperation with the Small Business Administration. Students work as trainee management consultants with small businesses in the area. Pre-reg: MGT 320 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 471 Prac Health Care Mgt I

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Field experience in management of Health Care Organizations. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

MGT 478 Import Export Management

Students will learn the general and specific information relevant to conducting export business from the United States to different parts of the world.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 480 Special Topics

Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Management majors only, with permission of depart- ment chairman. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MGT 490 Internship

3-12 Credit hours

A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the student performance will be evaluated.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Management Information Systems (MIS)

💎 - General Education Course

MIS 200 Bus Computer Applications

3 Credit hours

An introduction to computer applications in business, including spreadsheets, databases, presentation and word processing. Students also learn to integrate spreadsheet and database outputs into presentations and reports.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 290 Prin Management Info Systems

Introduction to the development, selection, use, and impact of information and communication technologies and systems in modern organizations and enterprises.

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 300 Intro to Business Programming

Introduction to programming in a business context, emphasizing problem solving using basic programming logic and data structures, interface concepts, file and database access, and selection and use of development tools. (PR: MIS 290)

Pre-reg: MIS 290 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 310 Bus Sys Analysis & Design

The course covers business application systems development, behavioral considerations in the: development process, feasibility assessment, requirement analysis, and communication skills. Emphasis on prototyping and fourth generation languages. (PR: Passing the COB Computer Literacy Test and any programming language) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 333 Bus Telecomm Sys

3 Credit hours To understand the applications, concepts and management of telecommunications. Students will be exposed to network components and network operations. Emphasis will be on strategic business applications of telecommunication systems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 340 Intro to Database Mgt Systems **3 Credit hours**

Introduction to enterprise data administration emphasizing database environment and architecture, relational model and languages, database requirements, and modeling. Introduction to the use of a database managment system.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 360 Intro to Bus Intel & Analytics

Introduction to the field of business intelligence & analytics, introducing the use of big data, statistical, quantitative analysis,

exploratory and predictive models, and fact-based management to drive decisions and actions.

Pre-req: MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D and MIS 290 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: MIS 340

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 400 MIS Practicum

Students explore career interests, while applying classroom knowledge and skills, gaining a clearer sense of what they still need to learn and an opportunity to build professional networks. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 420 Info Security Management

A study of information security risk analysis and assessment; threats to information security; defense measures; and legal, privacy, and ethical issues in information security.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 470 Business Sys Proj Mgt

Project management for information and process-oriented organizational systems. Tools, techniques, feasibility, post-project evaluation, information and knowledge exchange, change and vendor management. (PR:290/permission of COB) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

MIS 475 💎 Strat Management Info Systems

A capstone course for management majors. Emphasis will be on creating and using information systems to give businesses a competitive advantage and provide strategic support for all levels of management.

Pre-req: MIS 470 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MIS 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MIS 485 Independent Study** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 3-12 Credit hours

MIS 490 Internship Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Marketing (MKT)

💎 - General Education Course

MKT 231 Principles of Selling

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Elements of professional personal selling from prospecting through follow-up designed for individuals preparing for a career in sales/ marketing and those desiring skills to influence, persuade, or lead others.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 340 MKT Concepts and Applications

3 Credit hours Introduction to marketing as the central activity of organizations in creating exchanges with customers. Focuses on strategies related

to environmental opportunities and threats using product, price, promotion and distribution tools.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 341 Integrated MKT Communications

3 Credit hours

A managerial analysis of the principles and practices of the promotion mix from the viewpoints of the consumer, the firm, the industry, and the macroenvironment.

Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 344 Retail Management

3 Credit hours

Management of retail establishments including successful retail merchandising, stock control, buying, pricing, marketing, advertising, promotion, displaying, credit, and selling of goods and/or services. Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 345 Hospitality & Tour Marketing

Acquaint students with the marketing functions within the hospitality and tourism industry to develop effective marketing plans and gain an understanding of hospitality and tourism consumer behavior. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 349 Prin Domestic Transport

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the history, economics, and regulation of U.S. domestic motor, rail, air and pipline transportation. Particular emphasis is placed upon the significance of transporation to the development of the United States and today's economy. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 350 Supply Chain Logistics

A supply chain approach is used to explain activities that create an efficient flow of products from point of origin to point of consumption in order to satisfy customer requirements.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 371 💎 International Marketing

A study of marketing across national borders. Emphasis is placed on international environments, methods of entry, and marketing mix development, including the conflict between standardization and adaptation.

Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 375 Business to Business Marketing **3 Credit hours**

Study of marketing products and services to business, institutions and government. Focus on organizational buying, market planning and development of marketing mix. (Prerequisite: MKT 340) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 400 Social Media Marketing

3 Credit hours Social media as a marketing function: Students will gain the knowledge and skills necessary to engage and service the customer and explore the strategic use of current social media platforms. Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 425 Marketing Analytics

3 Credit hours

Students analyze data to make marketing decisions regarding segmentation and target market selection, product positioning, brand choice, customer relationship management, pricing, customer lifetime value, and other areas.

Pre-req: (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 318 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D) and MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 430 Digital Marketing

3 Credit hours Introduction to Google AdWords, Google Analytics, search engine optimization (SEO), website design, content and email marketing. Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 435 Internet Marketing

3 Credit hours

Introduction to Internet as a sales and marketing tool, web page development, strategic planning for e-commerce, non-Internet functions which support e-commerce, and integration of e-commerce into conventional MKT mix.

Pre-reg: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 437 Consumer Behavior

Acquaints the student with individual and group behavior as it pertains to consumer activity. Theories and findings in the behavioral sciences, as well as those set forth by the marketing scholars, are examined so as to understand the behavioral patterns of consumers. Cultural, social, and psychological influences are considered, in addition to the traditional economic interpretations. The stress of the course is on incorporating these data into the managing of the marketing effort. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MKT 440 Sales Management

3 Credit hours

An exploration of the duties and activities of sales managers. Topics typically include planning and forecasting as well as organizing, staffing, training, compensating, motivating, and evaluating the sales force. (PR: MKT 340)

Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MKT 442 Market Research

3 Credit hours

Scope and importance of market and distribution research; product, package, brand analysis and social impact; con- sumer, industrial and institutional surveys, quantitative and qualitative analysis of market data; situation analysis, sampling, tabulation and presentation methods.

Pre-req: MKT 340 with a minimum grade of D and (MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of D or STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or IST 130 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of D). **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MKT 445 Services Marketing

3 Credit hours

Examination of the marketing of services offered by business and nonbusiness organizations with particular emphasis on the unique aspect of the services marketing mix and the implementation of service strategy. (Prerequisite: MKT 340)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 465 💎 Strategic Marketing

3 Credit hours

Capstone integrated study of marketing for decision making. Emphasis on the application of marketing principles and concepts for the purpose of developing, analyzing, and mof- ifying marketing plans and strategy. (PR: MKT 340 and Senior Standing).

Pre-req: MKT 231 with a minimum grade of D and MKT 437 with a minimum grade of D and MKT 442 with a minimum grade of D. **Attributes:** Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Marketing majors only, with permission of depart- ment chairman. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MKT 485 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MKT 490 Internship

A supervised experience in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience by completing a defined work program. Student performance is evaluated. This course may not be used as a marketing elective.

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Mathematics (MTH)

General Education Course

MTH 102 Prep for College Math B

A mastery-based course that will prepare students for college algebra. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MTH 102B Abr Prep for College Math B

An abridged mastery-based course that will prepare students for College Algebra.

Pre-req: MTH 098 with a minimum grade of CR or MTH 100 or MTH 121B or MTH 121 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 100.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 121 🗬 Concepts and Applications (CT) 3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Critical thinking course for non-science majors that develops quantitative reasoning skills. Topics include logical thinking, problemsolving, linear modeling, beginning statistics and probability, exponential and logarithmic models, formula use, and financial concepts.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 19 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 460 or MTH 0XX or Placement Math with a score of 100 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 101 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 241 or Math Workshop-UC with a score of 100 or WMTH 002 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 099 with a minimum grade of CR or MTH 102 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 100 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 102B with a minimum grade of C or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 510. **Attributes:** Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 121B 💎 Cncpts & Apps-Expanded (CT) 4 Credit hours

Critical thinking course for non-science majors that develops quantitative reasoning skills. Topics include logical thinking, linear modeling, statistics and probability, exponential and logarithmic modeling, and financial concepts, with arithmetic review. **Attributes:** Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MTH 121H Concepts and Applications 3 Credit hours

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 23 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar.16 with a score of 540.Attributes: HonorsGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 122 💎 Plane Trigonometry

3 Credit hours

Definitions of circular functions; graphs of the trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, and applications.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 22 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 520 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 540 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 103 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 257 or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. **Concurrent PR:** MTH 130

Attributes: Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 127 💎 College Algebra-Expanded

5 Credit hours

A brief but careful review of the main techniques of algebra. Polynomials, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Graphs, equations and inequalities, sequences.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 17 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 400 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 460 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 101 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 237 or MTH 0XX or Placement Math with a score of 100 or Math Workshop-UC with a score of 100 or WMTH 002 or MTH 099 with a minimum grade of CR or MTH 102 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 102B with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

3-12 Credit hours

MTH 130 💎 College Algebra

3 Credit hours

Polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Graphs, equations and inequalities, sequences.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 102 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 250.

Attributes: Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 132 💎 Precalculus with Sci Applica

5 Credit hours

Functions used in calculus including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric. Systems of equations and inequalities, conic sections, polar and parametric equations, sequences and series, Binomial Theorem.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 24 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 560 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 570 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 104 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 263 or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 140 💎 Applied Calculus

3 Credit hours

A brief survey of calculus including both differentiation and integration with applications.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 24 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 560 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 570 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 104 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 263 or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130E with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of C or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 140H 💎 Applied Calculus Honors

3 Credit hours

5 Credit hours

A brief survey of calculus including both differentiation and integration with applications. This honors course will also introduce topics from differential equations with applications.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 25 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 570 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 590.

Attributes: Honors, Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 160 💎 Applied Math Reasoning (CT)

A critical thinking course in applied mathematical reasoning. Topics include logic, problem solving, linear modeling, beginning statistics and probability, exponential and logarithmic modeling, formula use. **Pre-req:** SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 400 or ACT Math with a score of 17 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 460 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 101 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 237 or MTH 099 with a minimum grade of CR or MTH 102 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 102B with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MTH 220 💎 Discrete Structures

3 Credit hours

Sets, relations, directed and undirected graphs, monoids, groups, lattices, Boolean algebra, and propositional logic.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 27 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 610 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 630 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 105 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 276 or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 140 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 229 🗬 Calculus/Analytic Geom I (CT) 5 Credit hours

An introduction to calculus and analytic geometry, emphasizing critical thinking. Limits, derivatives, and integrals of the elementary functions of one variable, including transcendental functions.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 27 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 610 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 630 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 105 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 276 or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MTH 229H 💎 Calculus I Honors (CT)

5 Credit hours

An introduction to calculus and analytic geometry for honors students, emphasizing critical thinking. Limits, derivatives, and integrals of the elementary functions of one variable, including transcendental functions.

Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 27 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 610 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 630.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 230 💎 Calculus/Analytic Geom II

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

A study of the conics and transcendental functions, techniques of integration, improper integrals, indeterminate forms and infinite series.

Pre-req: MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C or IST 230 or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 231 र Calculus/Analytic Geom III

Analytic geometry of two and three dimensions, partial differentiation, and multiple integrals.

Pre-req: MTH 230 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Core II Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 300 Intro to Higher Math

A transition between elementary calculus and higher mathematics with emphasis on techniques of proofs.

Pre-req: MTH 230 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 329 Elementary Linear Algebra

3 Credit hours

Systems of linear equations, matrices and determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications. **Pre-req:** ACT Math with a score of 27 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 610 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 630 or IST 131 with a minimum grade of C or (MTH 122 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C) or (MTH 122 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C) or ATH 132 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 331 Linear Algebra

4 Credit hours

Vector spaces, matrices and determinants, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and applications.

Pre-req: MTH 300 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: MTH 300 Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 335 Ordinary Diff Equations

3 Credit hours

A study of differential equations, their solutions, and applications to physical systems, emphasizing closed-form solving methods. Laplace transforms, orthogonal functions, approximation and numerical methods with applications.

Pre-req: MTH 230 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 360 Intro to Complex Variables

3 Credit hours

An introductory survey of complex numbers, analytic functions, properties of elementary functions, integrals, series, residues and poles, with a focus on practical applications. **Pre-reg:** MTH 231 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 361 Vector Calculus

3 Credit hours

A course in n-dimensional calculus: the derivative, the integral, and applications. Coordinate-free methods are emphasized. **Pre-req:** MTH 231 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 400 Structure of Algebra

3 Credit hours

Emphasis on the language of Modern Elementary Algebra. Recommended for pre-service elementary teachers and for elementary and secondary in-service teachers. May not be used for either a degree offered by the Department of Mathematics or for a 7-9 or 7-12 mathematics specialization.

Pre-req: MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

s MTH 401 Structure Modern Geometry

Informal development of geometry. Recommended for preservice elementary teachers and for elementary and secondary inservice teachers. May not be used for either a degree offered by the Department of Mathematics or for a 7-9 or 7-12 mathematics specialization.

Pre-req: MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 404 Math Methods and Materials

Content and content-specific pedagogy for secondary mathematics education majors.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 5. Co-req: Cl 470 Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 405 History of Mathematics

A study of the history of mathematics from the time of the ancient Greeks to the end of the nineteenth century. **Pre-req:** MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 411 Mathematical Modeling

3 Credit hours

Students work in teams to construct mathematical models of various real-world situations. Problems to be modeled are drawn from diverse areas of application and use a wide range of undergraduate mathematics.

Pre-req: MTH 231 with a minimum grade of C. **Attributes:** Mathematics **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

MTH 415 Partial Differential Equations

Differential equations. Heat Equation, Laplace's Equation, separation of variables, Fourier series, vibrating strings, eigenvalue problems, finite differences, Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials.

Pre-req: MTH 331 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 335 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 416 Advanced Differential Equation

Differential equations are studied qualitatively. Topics include the existence and uniqueness of solutions and the behavior of solutions including stability of nonlinear systems, periodic solutions, and approximation using pertubation methods. **Pre-reg:** MTH 300 and MTH 335.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 427 Advanced Calculus I

3 Credit hours

The number system, limits, sequences, partial differentiation with applications, maxima and minima of functions of several variables. Theory of definite integrals, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, improper integrals, infinite series.

Pre-req: MTH 231 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 428 Advanced Calculus II

3 Credit hours The number system, limits, sequences, partial differentiation with applications, maxima and minima of functions of several variables. Theory of definite integrals, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, improper integrals, infinite series.

Pre-req: MTH 427 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 430 Topology I

3 Credit hours

First course in topology. Basics of point-set topology: metric and topological spaces, continuity, connectedness, compactness, products, quotients. Surfaces and simplicial complexes, Euler characteristics. Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 431 Topology II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

First course in algebraic topology. Homotopy, fundamental group, simplicial homology.

Pre-req: MTH 430 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 450 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 440 Graph Th and Combinatorics

This course is designed to introduce students in mathematical sciences to the theorems, techniques, and applications of graph theory and combinatorics.

Pre-req: MTH 300 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: MTH 300 Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 442 Numerical Linear Algebra

3 Credit hours

Direct and iterative methods for numerical solution of linear systems of equations. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Error Analysis and norms. Related topics.

Pre-reg: MTH 331 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 443 Numerical Analysis

3 Credit hours

The theory and technique of numerical computation involving the difference calculus, the summation calculus, interpolation methods, solution of systems of equations, and methods of solution of ordinary differential equations.

Pre-req: MTH 331 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 448 Modern Geometries

3 Credit hours Finite geometrics, basic background material for the modern

development of Euclidean Geometry, other geometries. Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 449 Projective Geometry

3 Credit hours

Projective Geometry using both synthetic and algebraic methods. Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 450 Modern Algebra I

Structure of the abstract mathematical systems; groups, rings, fields, with illustrations and applications from number theory. Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C and MTH 331 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. Concurrent PR: MTH 331 Attributes: Mathematics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Continuation of MTH 450. Pre-reg: MTH 450 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 455 Number Theory

MTH 452 Modern Algebra II

A survey of some basic properties of the integers: divisibility (prime numbers, factorization, perfect numbers), congruences (modular arithmetic, linear and quadratic congruences, the Chinese Remainder Theorem), and Diophantine equations.

Pre-reg: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 480 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours
Attributes: Mathematics, No Textbook Required	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

MTH 485 Independent Study Attributes: Mathematics, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 490 💎 Internship in Mathematics

A supervised internship in an area of mathematics, applied mathematics, or statistics. By permission only. Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MTH 491 💎 Senior Seminar 2 Credit hours

Capstone experience in reading, doing writing and speaking mathematics. Student will explore topics related to a theme chosen by the instructor.

Pre-req: MTH 300 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Capstone Course, Mathematics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Mechanical Engineering (ME)

💎 - General Education Course

ME 111 Mech Engineering Computations 3 Credit hours

Introduction to effective problem-solving techniques used in various engineering applications. Computational tools including C and MATLAB will e covered.

Pre-req: MTH 132 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

2-12 Credit hours

ME 240 Manufacturing Processes

3 Credit hours

An introduction to manufacturing systems and strategy. A study of manufacturing processes. Measurement and quality assurance machining, welding, and casting processes. Hot and cold forming and joining processes. 1 lec and 6 lab

Pre-req: ENGR 215 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 245 Circuits and Instrumentation

3 Credit hours

This course provides basic concepts of DC and AC circuit analysis, an overview of the instrument characteristics and measurement principles, and description and evaluation of sensors commonly used with instrumentation.

Pre-req: MTH 230 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 310 Thermodynamics II

3 Credit hours

Gas, vapor, combined power cycles, co-generation, entropy, combustion, fuel cells, and equations of state. Pre-reg: ENGR 219.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 320 Fluid Power

3 Credit hours

This course covers physical principles of fluid power cylinders, control valves, fluid power components: compressors, pumps, valves, cylinders, and motors, fluid power circuits, troubleshooting: hydraulic, symptoms, procedures, pneumatics.

Pre-req: ENGR 214 and ENGR 216. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 325 Experimental Design and Thermo

2 Credit hours Experimental analysis and design; probability and statistical, uncertainty, and error analysis; Experiments in fluid, heat and thermodynamics; principles and performance of measuring systems; Laboratory experience. 1 Hour for lecture and 3 hours for lab. Pre-req: ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D and ME 310 with a minimum grade of D and ME 350 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: ME 350

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 330 Manufacturing Methods/Design

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course covers economical production by understanding the capabilities of different manufacturing processes, candidate manufacturing processes for a given part, performing manufacturabiliity evaluation at the design stage, automation, IMS. Pre-req: ENGR 102 and ENGR 215. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 335 Mech Engineering Analysis

Covers the mathematical methods available for analysis of engineering problems, and how to apply them effectively for analytically mechanical and thermal systems.

Pre-req: MTH 231 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D

Concurrent PR: MTH 231 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 340 Machine Element Design

3 Credit hours Mechanical design of machine elements, static and fatigue failures, shaft systems, bearings, gears, springs, screws and fasteners. Pre-reg: ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 350 Heat Transfer

Analysis and solutions of conduction, free and forced convection, radiation heat transfer and design of heat exchangers. Pre-req: ME 310 with a minimum grade of D and ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 360 Fluid Dynamics

Fluid statics, fluid kinematics, Bernoulli equation, momentum analysis, dimensional analysis, internal flows, fluid machinery, power and efficiency, external flows, compressible flows, differential analysis and Navier-Stokes equation, computational fluid dynamics. Pre-req: ENGR 318 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 410 Kinematics & Design of Machine 3 Credit hours

The determination of the motion and forces of machines and mechanisms including rotating machinery, cams and gears. Analyze position, velocity, accelerations, static loads, and dynamic loads. Pre-req: ENGR 214 with a minimum grade of D and ENGR 216 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 420 Control Systems

This course provides basic concepts of control; open and closed-loop control systems; and PLC Programming.

Pre-req: ENGR 245 with a minimum grade of D and ENGR 335 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 425 Mechanical Engineering Lab-II

Engineering measurements and experimentations. Hands-on labs and data analyses in several major topics of the Mechanics of Materials theory and Theory of Machines. Pre-reg: ME 340.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 430 Design of Thermal Systems

Design and analysis of thermal systems including components selection and integrations.

Pre-req: ME 350.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 435 Design of Mechanical System 3 Credit hours

Problem solving methodology in the design, analysis, and synthesis of mechanical systems. Engineering design process involving modeling, computer simulation, concepts of optimization, robustness, reliability, sustainability.

Pre-req: ME 410 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 440 Design & Analysis Energy Sys

Design characteristics and operational performance of energy systems. Pre-req: ME 350 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 445 Hydraulic & Pneumatic Control

3 Credit hours This course covers standard symbols, pumps, control valves, assemblies, actuators, filter regulator lubricator (FRL), maintenance procedures, switching, control devices, fluid power circuits including design, application, and troubleshooting. Pre-req: ENGR 240 and ME 320. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

ME 447 Engineering Analysis

Experimental laboratory mainly from within the thermo-fluids area, concerned with fluid statics, flow, heat transfer, internal combustion engines, data acquistion, analysis, including use of computers. Principles of good experimental design.

Pre-req: MTH 335.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 450 CNC and Rapid Prototyping

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

This course covers CNC CAD/CAM, CNC tools, coordinate systems, CNC programming Language, CNC operation, CNC tool paths, CNC turning, G/M code reference, CNC milling work-holding, rapid prototyping, 3D printing.

Pre-req: ENGR 240. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 452 Capstone Design I

1 Credit hour

Prepares mechanical engineering students for ME 453 Capstone Design II, professional responsibility, development of effective communication skills, and learning strategies. Students begin to work on a capstone design project. (PR: ME 325, ME 350, ME 410) Pre-req: ME 325 with a minimum grade of D and ME 350 with a minimum grade of D and ME 410 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 453 💎 Capstone Design II

3 Credit hours

Students utilize the engineering design process to complete a comprehensive project that addresses a real-world problem with realistic constraints in a collaborative environment. Pre-req: ME 452 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 455 Metallurgy

3 Credit hours

Covers material properties and behavior of pure metals and common metal alloys. Discuss various aspects of extractive, mechanical, physical metallurgy, theory and practice of identification, selection, processing, conditioning, and testing.

Pre-req: ENGR 215 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 460 Vibrations

3 Credit hours

Modeling of vibratory motion of single and multiple degree of freedom systems; free and forced response; modal summation method for response predictions; simulation of the vibration by using Matlab. Pre-req: ENGR 214 and MTH 335.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 465 Mechatronics

3 Credit hours

Dynamic analysis of mechatronic systems, sensors, transducers, and electric circuits and control.

Pre-reg: ENGR 245 and MTH 345. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Subject matter to be selectred from topics of current interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Subject matter to be selected from topics of current interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

Subject matter to be selected from topics of current interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 483 Special Topics

Subject matter to be selected from topics of current interest. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Individual study of advanced mechanical engineering areas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 486 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of advanced mechanical engineering areas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of advanced mechanical engineering areas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

ME 488 Independent Study

Individual study of advanced mechanical engineering areas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Medical Imaging (MI)

💎 - General Education Course

MI 201 Intro to Radiography

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Provides an overview of the foundations in radiography and the practitioner's role in the health care delivery system and professional responsibilities of the radiographer.

Pre-reg: BSC 228 and MTH 121 and PHY 101.

Content is designed to identify the role of the radiographer in patient care, including consideration for the physical and psychological needs of the patient and family.

Co-req: MI 203, MI 204, MI 205, MI 206

MI 204 Radiographic Anatomy

Content is designed to introduce the student to radiographic anatomy. Emphasis is placed on identifying structures visible on correctly performed radiographic procedures. Pre-req: BSC 228. Co-req: MI 202, MI 203, MI 205, MI 206

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 205 Imaging Procedures I

Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard imaging procedures. Students will practice imaging procedures in lab prior to performing them on patients. Pre-req: BSC 228. Co-reg: MI 202, MI 203, MI 204, MI 206 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 206 Clinical Practice I

Content and clinical practice experiences are designed to sequentially develop, apply, critically analyze, integrate, synthesize and evaluate concepts and theories in the performance of radiologic procedures. Co-req: MI 202, MI 203, MI 204, MI 205 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Pre-req: BSC 228 and MI 201.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MI 202 Patient Care Img Science

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

MI 207 Imaging Procedures II

4 Credit hours

Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform special imaging procedures and basic computed tomography. Pre-req: BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D and MI 206 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: MI 208, MI 209, MI 210, MI 211 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 208 Pharmacology for Imaging Sci

2 Credit hours

Content is designed to provide basic concepts of pharmacology including delivery of and pharmacodynamics associated with imaging contrast media.

Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D and MI 206 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: MI 207, MI 209, MI 210, MI 211 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 209 Intro to Imaging Equip

3 Credit hours

Content is designed to provide knowledge in radiographic, fluoroscopic, mobile and tomographic equipment requirements and design.

Pre-req: MTH 121 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 101 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 101L with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: MI 207, MI 208, MI 210, MI 211 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 210 Clinical Practice II

4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard imaging procedures. Students will begin clinical rotations in computed tomography.

Pre-req: MI 206 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: MI 207, MI 208, MI 209, MI 211 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 211 Seminar Imaging Science

Introduces student to current research in imaging science. Emphasis will be on oral communication via power point presentations. **Co-req:** MI 207, MI 208, MI 209, MI 210 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 212 Seminar Imaging Sciences II 1 Credit hour

Seminar on new and emerging technologies in imaging sciences. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 213 Elective Clinical Practicum I 4 Credit hours

Elective clinical practicum in radiography or sonography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 214 Intro to Sonography

3 Credit hours This course introduces the basic principles of sonography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 302 Princ of Radiation Physics

Introduces student to the nature and characteristic of radiation production and the fundamentals of photon interactions with matter. Course covers principles associated with radiography, nuclear medicine and radiation oncology. Pre-req: PHY 101 and PHY 101L and MTH 121 and MI 209.

Co-req: MI 303, MI 304, MI 305, MI 306 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 303 Image Acquisition

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduces students to the factors that govern the image production process.

Pre-reg: MTH 121 and MI 209. Co-reg: MI 302, MI 304, MI 305, MI 306 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 304 Radiographic Pathology

Introduces student to concepts related to disease and etiological considerations with emphasis on radiographic appearance of disease and impact on exposure factor selection.

Pre-req: BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D and MI 204 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: MI 302, MI 303, MI 305, MI 306

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 305 Clinical Practice IV

4 Credit hours

Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard imaging procedures. Clinical practice is sequential. Students will be introduced to special imaging modalities. Pre-req: MI 301. Co-req: MI 302, MI 303, MI 304, MI 306 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 306 Seminar Imaging Science

1 Credit hour

Introduces student to current research in imaging science. Co-reg: MI 302, MI 303, MI 304, MI 305 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 307 Radiobiology

3 Credit hours This course focuses on the biological impact of ionizing radiation. Pre-req: BSC 228 and CHM 203 and MI 302. Co-req: MI 308, MI 309, MI 310 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 308 Rad Image Analysis

2 Credit hours Content is designed to provide a basis for analyzing and critiquing radiographic images. Pre-req: MI 303 with a minimum grade of D and MI 304 with a

minimum grade of D and MI 208 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: MI 307, MI 309, MI 310

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 309 Digital Image Acquisition

Content is designed to impart an understanding of the components, principles and operation of digital imaging systems found in diagnostic radiography.

Pre-req: MI 303 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: MI 305, MI 307, MI 310 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 310 Clinical Practice V

4 Credit hours Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard imaging procedures. Clinical practice is sequential. Students will be introduced to special imaging modalities. Pre-req: MI 210 with a minimum grade of D and MI 301 with a minimum grade of D and MI 305 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: MI 307, MI 308, MI 309

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 311 Seminar Imaging Sciences III

Seminar on new and emerging technologies in imaging sciences. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 312 Abdominal Sonography I

4 Credit hours This course covers basic abdominal sonographic positioning and scanning protocols, as it relates to normal anatomy of the abdomen. Laboratory included.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

2 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MI 313 Ultrasound Physics I

The focus of this course is to educate students about the physics of sound waves and their interaction with tissue enabling the display of diagnostic imaging.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 314 Clinical Practice I Sonography

Clinical practice experiences are designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of sonographic procedures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 315 Small Parts Sonography

This course covers anatomy, positioning and scanning protocol of the superficial structures.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 316 Abdominal Sonography II

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

This course covers basic abdominal sonographic positioning and scanning protocols, as it relates to normal anatomy, anatomical variants, physiology to include the retroperitoneum, associated abdominal vasculature identified.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 317 Ultrasound Physics II

The focus of this course is to educate students about the physics of sound waves and their interaction with tissue enabling the display of diagnostic imaging.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 318 Vascular Sonography I

4 Credit hours

Discussion of vascular disease, duplex examinations with comparison to arteriography, as it pertains to venous and visceral vascular examinations. Laboratory included. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 319 Clinical Prac II Sonograpy

4 Credit hours

Clinical practice experiences are designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of sonographic procedures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 320 Elective Clinical Practicum II 4 Credit hours

Elective clinical practicum in radiography or sonography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 321 Imaging Procedures III

4 Credit hours Content is designed to provide the knowledge necessary for advanced diagnostic radiographic imaging procedures. Pre-req: MI 205 and MI 207.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 322 Radiation Safety

3 Credit hours

This course focuses on radiation safety including ionizing radiation dose limits for the occupational worker, patient and general public. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 401 Seminar in Imaging Sci

1 Credit hour Review seminar for the primary ARRT certification examination. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 402 Quality Management

3 Credit hours Advanced practice course in the quality assurance (QA) and quality

management (QM) process for imaging sciences. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 403 Adv Practice Medical Img

Core theory requirement for all advanced practice students focused on discussion of communication, human diversity, health care policy, legal issues and patient information management.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 404 Adv Sectional Anatomy

Provides students enrolled in CT/MRI advanced practice track advanced knowledge of sectional anatomy. Co-req: MI 405, MI 407 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 405 CT Procedures

3 Credit hours Focus on advanced patient care skills including ACLS, imaging procedures and equipment in computed tomography. **Co-reg:** MI 404, MI 408 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 406 MRI Procedures

Focus on advanced patient care skills including ACLS, imaging procedures and equipment in computed tomography. Co-req: MI 404, MI 408 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 407 Cardiovascular Anatomy

Focus on advanced cardiovascular anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology including heart anatomy, coronary, systemic, pulmonary, peripheral and cerebral circulation. Co-req: MI 408

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 408 Vascular Interventional Img

Focus is on advanced patient care skills including ACLS, procedures and equipment utilized in cardiovascular and vascular/interventional imaging.

Co-req: MI 407 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 409 Adv Clinical Practice

4 Credit hours Students will arrange clinical experience in selected imaging modality to gain competency in clinical procedures required to sit for postprimary ARRT certification exams. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 410 Research Medical Imaging

Capstone course. Research methods and information literacy. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 411 💎 Transcultural Healthcare

Multidisciplinary approach to transcultural healthcare. Course will utilize comparative ethnography and provide a theoretical framework for organizing and interpreting information about health. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 412 Radiography Management I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Provides instruction in management principles for radiography departmental managers including JACHO and Nuclear Regulatory Commission parameters. Students will be prepared to sit for the certification exam offered by the AHRA. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 413 Radiography Management II **3 Credit hours** Continuation of MI 412 to provide radiographer with management principles and preparation for the AHRA certification exam in radiography management. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 414 Mammography 3 Credit hours Introduction to medical imaging of the breast. Focus is to prepare student for advanced certification exam in Mammography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 415 RIS and PACS Principles 3 Credit hours** Course content provides basic knowledge of digital storage systems, computer networking, radiology information systems (RIS), and picture archiving and communication systems (PACS). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 416 Obstetrical Sonography I** 3 Credit hours This course covers basic obstetrical sonographic postitioning and scanning protocols, as it relates to normal anatomy of the fetus. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 417 Gynecological Sonography I 3 Credit hours** This course presents a study of normal anatomy and physiology of the nongravid and first trimester pelvis. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 418 Sonography Registry Review I** 1 Credit hour This course is designed to prepare the sonography student for their first speciality exam through the ARDMS. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 419 Clinical Prac III Sonography** 4 Credit hours Clinical practice experiences are designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of sonographic procedures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 2 Credit hours MI 420 Obstetrical Sonography II This course focuses on sonographic techniques in high risk pregnancies and fetal abnormalities. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MI 421 Gynecological Sonography II 2 Credit hours This course presents a study of pathology of the nongravid and first trimester pelvis. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 422 Clinical Pract IV Sonography** 4 Credit hours Clinical practice experiences are designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of sonographic procedures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MI 423 Echocardiography I 4 Credit hours This course covers basic adult heart sonographic positioning and scanning protocols, as it relates to normal anatomy, anatomical variants, physiology of the adult heart. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** MI 424 Vascular Sonography II Discussion of vascular pathology and the use of plethsymography techniques in sonography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** MI 425 Echocardiography II This course is a continuation of MI 423 and covers basic adult heart sonographic positioning and scanning protocols, as it relates to anatomical variants and physiology of the adult heart. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 426 Advanced Clinical Practice II 4 Credit hours Students will arrange clinical experience in selected imaging modality to gain competency in clinical procedures required to sit for postprimary ARRT certification exams. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 3 Credit hours MI 427 Adv Trauma and Surgical Rad Advanced practice course in trauma and surgical radiography for imaging sciences. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** MI 428 Forensic Radiology This course will focus on introducing forensic radiography techniques and theoretical models. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 429 Geriatric and Pediatric Rad** 3 Credit hours This course will focus on advanced diagnositc medical imaging in the geriatric and pediatric population including mobile radiography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MI 430 Mammography II **3 Credit hours** Advanced medical imaging of the breast. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MI 431 Adv Clinical Practice III 4 Credit hours Elective advanced clinical practicum in radiography or sonography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MI 432 Advanced MRI Theory 3 Credit hours Advanced magnetic resonance imaging equipment and procedures. Pre-reg: MI 406 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 433 Point of Care Ultrasound 3 Credit hours** This course will introduce basic principles of point of care ultrasound for vascular and cardiac interventional radiography, and mammography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 434 Cardiovascular Imaging** 3 Credit hours This course will focus on diagnostic and interventional procedures of the cardiovascular system. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MI 435 Seminar ARRT Exam Review II 1 Credit hour This is a review course for the ARRT primary certification examination. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MI 436 Sonography Registry Review II 1 Credit hour This course is designed to prepare the sonography student for their second specialty exam through the ARDMS. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MI 437 Breast Sonography 3 Credit hours** This course covers anatomy, positioning and scanning protocol for the breast as well as an introduction to ultrasound physics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MI 438 Fetal Echocardiology **3 Credit hours** This course focuses on echosonography of the developing fetus. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MI 439 Pediatric Echo I **3 Credit hours** This course focuses on sonographic techniques in pediatric

echocardiography. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 440 Pediatric Echo II

This course is a continuation of MI 439 and focuses on sonographic techniques in pediatric echocardiography. Pre-req: MI 439 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 441 Adv Echocardiography I

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course focuses on advanced sonographic techniques in pediatric echocardiography and is designed for the credentialed echocardiographer training in the area of pediatric echo. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 442 Adv Echocardiography II

3 Credit hours

This course is a continuation of MI 441 and focuses on advanced sonographic techniques in pediatric echocardiography and is desinged for the credentialed echocardiographer training in the area of pediatric echo.

Pre-req: MI 441 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Course designed to allow student to pursue individual research in medical imaging.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 486 Independent Study

Course designed to allow student to pursue individual research in medical imaging.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Course designed to allow student to pursue individual research in medical imaging. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MI 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Course designed to allow student to pursue individual research in medical imaging.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Military Science (MS)

💎 - General Education Course

MS 101 Foundations of Officership

Increase self-confidence through team study and activities in physical fitness, land navigation, first aid, and basic drill. Learn fundamental concepts of leadership in both classroom and outdoor laboratory environments. (CR: MS 101l)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 101L Mil Sci Basic Lead Lab I

1 Credit hour

Learn and practice basic soldier skills and field craft. Build selfconfidence and team building ledership skills through activities in drill, rappelling and basic marksman- ship that can be applied throughout life.

Co-req: MS 101 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 102 Basic Leadership

1 Credit hour

Learn/apply principles of effective leading. Develop communication skills to improve individual performance and group interaction. Relate organizational ethical values to effectiveness of a leader.

Co-req: MS 102L Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 102L Mil Sci Basic Lead Lab I

Learn and practice basic soldier skills and field craft. Build selfconfidence and team-building leadership skills through activities in drill, rappelling and basic marksman- ship that can be applied throughout life. Co-req: MS 102

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 201 Individual Leadership Studies

Learn ethics-based leadership skills that develop indivi- dual abilities and contribute to team builidng. Develop skills in communications, event planning, group coordina- tion, advanced first aid navigation and basic tactics.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 201L Mil Sci Basic Lead Lab II

Practice and refine the basic soldier skills and field craft learned in MS 101L/102L. Build self-confidence and team- building skills through leadership opportunities supervising MS101L/MS102L cadets, Co-req: MS 201

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 202 Leadership and Teamwork

Introduction to individual and team military tatics in squad operations. Includes radio communications, safety assessments, movement techniques, planning for safety/ security, training management, and methods of pre- operational checks.

Co-req: MS 202L

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 202L Mil Sci Basic Lead Lab II

Practice and refine the basic soldier skills and field craft learned in MS101L/102L, Build self confidence and team- building skills through leadership opportunities supervising MS101L/102L cadets, learned in MS101L/102L. Build self-confidence and team - building skills through leadership opportunities supervising MS101L/MS102L cadets. Co-req: MS 202

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 209 Nursing in the Army

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

An overview of aspects, opportunities, and career progres- sion for BSN Army nurses.field trips to local civilian, VA, and military medical facilities are included.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 211 Ranger Operations & Tech

Provides an overview of U.S. Army Ranger history, organi-zation, and mission. small unit tactics, leadership, pa- trolling techniques, marksmanship, rappelling, and land navigation. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 221 Army Phys Readiness Prog

1 Credit hour A physical training program consisting of Army conditioning drills, guerrilla exercises, and grass drills. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MS 281 Special Topics Pre-req: MS 301. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MS 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

MS 283 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

2 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

MS 284 Military History

3 Credit hours

Review the evolution of warfare, military theory and the military profession, with particular emphasis on the place of military institutions in society, as to develop a sense of historical awareness. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 301 Leadership and Prob Solving

3 Credit hours

Uses small unit defensive tactics and opportunities to plan and conduct training. Practical opportunities to lead small groups, receive personal assessments/encouragement, and lead in situations of increasing complexity.

Pre-req: MS 202 or MS 251. Co-req: MS 301L

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 301L Adv Course Lead Lab III

Students develop, practice and refine leadership skills by serving and being evaluated in a variety of leadership positions. Students are responsible for the planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 302 Leadership and Ethics

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Analyze tasks; prepare written/oral guidance delegate, and supervise. Plan for and adapt to the unexpected under stress. Examine and apply lessons from leadership case studies.

Pre-req: MS 301 with a minimum grade of D and MS 301L with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: MS 302L

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 302L Adv Course Lead Lab III

1 Credit hour Students develop practice and refine leadership skills by serving and being evaluated in a variety of leadership positions. Students are responsible for the planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training.

Co-req: MS 302

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 351 Summer Training Camp

6 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A five-week camp at an active arem post; it is highly structured and demanding, stressing leadership at small unit levels under varing, challenging conditions. Individual leadership eveluated throughout camp. (PR: MS 302)

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

MS 401 Leadership and Management

Articulate goals, plan, conduct, and evaluate activities of the ROTC cadet organization. Assess organizational cohesion and develop improvement strategies. Develop confidence in leadership skills and manage resources.

Pre-req: MS 302. Co-req: MS 401L Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 401L Adv Course Lead Lab IV

Students develop, practice and refine leadership skills by serving a variety of leadership positions. Students are responsible for the planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training for students enrolled in MS 101L-MS 302L.

Co-req: MS 401 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 402 Officership

Identify/resolve ethical dilemmas. Refine counseling/ motivating techniques. Examine aspects of tadition and law as relating to an Army officer. Prepare for a future as a successful Army lieutenant.

Co-req: MS 402L

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 402L Adv Course Lead Lab IV

Students develop, practice and refine leadership skills by serving a variety of leadership positions. Students are responsible for the planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training for students enrolled in MS 101L-MS 302L. Co-req: MS 402

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MS 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MS 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MS 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MS 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MS 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MS 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MS 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MS 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

Mine Safety (MSF)

MSF 397 Mining Indust Hygiene Sci

Algebra, chemistry, human anatomy and physiology as appli- cable to Industrial Hygiene calculations; hazards encoun- tered and physiological systems affected. Pre-req: CHM 212.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MSF 410 Survey of Mining

An overview of mining to provide the participant with a general understanding of mining history, development systems terminology, procedures, methods, and safety and health activities. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MSF 411 Mine Safety Prog Analysis

This course prepares the participant for the effective analysis of safety programs and provides some specific applications in the mining environment.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MSF 480 Special Topics

A study of special topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MSF 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

A study of special topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

Pre-req: MS 401 with a minimum grade of D.

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

MSF 482 Special Topics A study of special topics not offered in regularly sche Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours eduled courses.	MUS 100 Applied Music Laboratory A forum devoted to the development of applied music the opportunity for music majors both to demon- stra		
MSF 483 Special Topics A study of special topics not offered in regularly sche Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours eduld courses.	skills and to observe the skills of colleagues. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only		
MSF 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	MUS 101 Basic Musicianship Study of music fundamentals and aural skills including		
MSF 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	signatures, scales, intervals, and triads and aural recognition of meter, scales, intervals, and triads. Online section open to non-music majors. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
MSF 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	MUS 102 Developmental Class Piano Class instruction for students with little or no prior bac	1 Credit hour	
MSF 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	in piano. Preparation for entry into the MUS 179 seque Permission.		
MSF 491 Workshop	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 105 💎 Critical Thinking Music (CT)	3 Credit hours	
MSF 492 Workshop	1-4 Credit hours	Includes the study of critical thinking in music fields wi on music education and performance.	th specific focus	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Attributes: Critical Thinking		
MSF 493 Workshop Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
MSF 494 Workshop	1-4 Credit hours	MUS 109 Mus Theatre Musicianship Lab	1 Credit hour	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 creat nours	A music literacy lab for the musical theatre major emp practices of sight-singing and rhythm skills covered in		
Modern Languages (MDL)	Pre-req: MUS 101 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
💎 - General Education Course		MUS 110 The Professional Musician	1 Credit hour	
MDL 280 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	Investigation of traditional and non-traditional music or and the role of the musician in arts advocacy, commu		
Study of a topic not normally covered in other course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	es.	and arts education. (pre-requisities: none) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
MDL 281 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	MUS 111 Elementary Music Theory I	2 Credit hours	
Study of a topic not normally covered in other course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2S.	Study of the diatonic harmony of the Common Practic development of compositional and analytical skills. Em	nphasis on	
MDL 282 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	cadences, melodic form, non-harmonic tones and diat Co-req: MUS 113	onic triads.	
Study of a topic not normally covered in other cours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	es.	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
MDL 283 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	MUS 112 Elementary Music Theory II	2 Credit hours	
Study of a topic not normally covered in other cours	es.	Continued study of diatonic harmony of the Common Period through development of compositional and an		
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Introduction to elementary forms, elementary modula	-	
MDL 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	secondary dominants.	C 112 with a	
MDL 481 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	Pre-req: MUS 111 with a minimum grade of C and MU minimum grade of C.	S I I S WILLI d	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Co-req: MUS 114		
MDL 482 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 113 Elem Aural Skills I Sight-singing of melodies, and dictation of harmony, rl	2 Credit hours	
MDL 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	melody using elementary rhythms and diatonic pitch r	-	
5		Co-req: MUS 111 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
Music (MUS)		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		

💎 - General Education Course

MUS 114 Elem Aural Skills II

Sight-singing of melodies, and dictation of harmony, rhythm, and melody using diatonic pitch materials in major and minor modes. Introduction to syncopation, secondary dominants, and elementary forms.

Pre-req: MUS 113 with a minimum grade of C. Co-reg: MUS 112 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 142 💎 Music in Society

3 Credit hours

Exploration of the roles and value of music in culture and society. Development of musical awareness through mastery of basic terminology, stylistic concepts, and critical listening skills. For nonmusic majors.

Attributes: Core II Fine Arts, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 142H 💎 Music in Society Honors

3 Credit hours

Exploration of the roles an value of music in culture and society. Development of musical awareness through mastery of basic terminology, stylistic concepts, and critical listening skills. For nonmusic majors. 3 credits.

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Core II Fine Arts, Honors, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 171 African Drum & Dance Ens

The African Drumming and Dance Ensemble specializes in performing traditional music of West Africa. This ensemble combines dancing, drumming and singing into a rich cultural experience in non-western music. The ensemble is open to all universiity students and does not require prior musical training.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 172 Fife and Drum Corps

1 Credit hour

Performing, marching, uniformed ensemble devoted to the music of the American Revolution and Chief Justice John Marshall. Instruments featured include fifes and drums. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 174 Irish Ceili Band

An ensemble open to all university and regional performers on instruments of the Irish Ceili Band tradition. One rehearsal per week; several performances each semester. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 177A Class Guitar Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 178A Class Voice Classes for voice minors and electives designed for beginners. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1 Credit hour **MUS 178B Class Voice** Classes for voice minors and electives designed for beginners. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 179A Class Piano Classes for piano minors and electives progressing from beginner to proficiency level.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 179B Class Piano Classes for piano minors and electives progressing from beginner to proficiency level. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 179C Class Piano

2 Credit hours Classes for piano minors and electives progressing from beginner to proficiency level.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 179D Class Piano

Classes for piano minors and electives progressing from beginner to proficiency level. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 180 Applied Composition 1-2 Credit hours Individual studies in composition. May be repeated for credit. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 181 Saxophone Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 182 Flute Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 183 Oboe

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

1-2 Credit hours

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 184 Clarinet** Attributes: No Textbook Required 1 Credit hour Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 185 Bassoon Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 186 French Horn** Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 187 Trumpet Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 188 Trombone** Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1 Credit hour **MUS 189 Euphonium** Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 190 Tuba 1 Credit hour Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1 Credit hour MUS 191 Violin Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 192 Viola Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1 Credit hour MUS 193 Cello Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **MUS 194 String Bass** 1 Credit hour Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 195 Piano Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	MUS 208 Orchestra The Marshall Community Orchestra is open to all universi faculty, and interested musicians in the community with p the instructor. Concerts are presented each semester. Rel	permission of
MUS 196 Voice Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 197 Organ	1-2 Credit hours 1-2 Credit hours	held each Tuesday evening. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 210 Thro to Electronic Music (CT) 3 A non-technical introduction to the theory, practice and lite electronic music. This course fulfills a Core I/CT Course re-	
MUS 198 Percussion Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	Open to all majors. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Fine Arts Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
MUS 199 Guitar Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	MUS 211 Advanced Music Theory I 2 Study of advanced harmonic concepts in tonal music inclu modulation, altered pre-dominants, and chromatic media	
MUS 200 Introduction to World Music 3 Credit hours This course will survey native musics of Africa, Asia and the Americas as an aspect of culture. No formal background in music is required. Attributes: Core II Fine Arts, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode Strate Grade		relationships. Pre-req: MUS 112 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 114 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: MUS 213 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
MUS 203 Choral Union Large choral ensemble available to university and r without audition. Gives public performances of ora chorus and orchestra twice a year. One rehearsal p Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	torios and works for	The study of musical forms and formal processes found in late 18th through the 19th centuries. Pre-req: MUS 211 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 2 minimum grade of C. Co-req: MUS 214	
MUS 204 University Chorus A mixed chorus of 60-90 singers open to all univers audition. Public performances of a variety of music semester. Three rehearsals per week. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 205 A Cappella Ensemble	-	Sight-singing and aural analysis of melodies, harmonies, a found in 18th and 19th century music, including modulati secondary dominants, multi-part harmonic dictation, and rhythms. (PRE: MUS 112 and MUS 114; MUS 211 must be concurrently or prior to enrollment in MUS 213)	ting melodies, d characteristic e taken
MUS 205 A Cappella Ensemble1 Credit hourA mixed a capella ensemble dedicated to the performance of a variety of popular, jazz, and contemporary sytles. Open to all students regardless of major. PR: Permission.Attributes: No Textbook Required		Pre-req: MUS 112 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 114 with a minimum grade of C. Co-req: MUS 211 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 206 Opera Workshop Preparation and performance of opera scenes and Membership open to students as singers, pianists, personnel. Roles assigned by audition. Two rehears private coaching. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	and technical	MUS 214 Adv Aural Skills II 2 Sight-singing and aural analysis of 19th and 20th century including chromatic harmony, modulating melodies, mult harmonic dictation, scale/chord identification, characteris century sonorities and advanced rhythmic materials. (PRE MUS 211 and MUS 213; MUS 212 must be taken concurre to enrollment in MUS 213) Pre-req: MUS 211 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 2 minimum grade of C.	ti-part stic 20th EREQ: ently or prior
MUS 207 Chamber Choir Advanced, auditioned choral ensemble open to all a Repertoire performed locally and on tour includes a literature of the past five centuries. Three rehearsa Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	great chamber	Co-req: MUS 212 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	. Aural

Composition and transcription. Pre: MUS 215

Pre-req: MUS 211 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 213 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 218 Intro to Music Technology

3 Credit hours

Introduction to music technology for sound reinforcement, music notation, MIDI, recording, technology aided instruction, and emerging issues concerning use and production of media in Western society. (PR: MUS 112 and 114 or permission)

Pre-req: MUS 112 with a minimum grade of D and MUS 114 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 219 Digital Recording Techniques

Concepts, implementation, and utilization of digital audio workstation software and hardware: MIDI, digital audio, recording techniques, production, and using the Internet to empower music creators (open to non-music majors) Prerequisite: None Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 222 Ital & Eng Diction Singer

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

A systematic study of the pronunciation and problems encountered by singers when performing repertoire with English and Italian texts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 224 Fren & Ger Diction Singer

A systematic study of the pronunciation and problems encountered by singers when performing repertoire with French and German texts. Pre-reg: MUS 222 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 227 💎 History of Popular Music

3 Credit hours A chronological listening survey course of popular music with an emphasis on examining the intersection of musical, historical, sociological, and cultural factors. Attributes: Core II Fine Arts

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 231 Jazz Improvisation I

Introduction to improvisation. Diatonic chord/scale relationships. Basic forms. Melodic construction and elaboration. Rhythmic improvisation. Keys and modes. Pre: MUS 116

Pre-req: MUS 114 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 112 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 232 Jazz Improvisation II

2 Credit hours Continued development of skills and techniques. Idiomatic jazz

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

patterns. Survey of standard literature. Turnarounds, blues progressions. Transcription of solos. Performance and elaboration of representative literature. Pre: MUS 231 Pre-req: MUS 231 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 233 Percussion Class

A class of non-music majors who will learn to play percussion instruments from various cultures.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 235 Concert Band

A concert band for any undergraduate student who has had experience playing a band instrument in high school or middle school. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 237 Brass Band of the TriState

A community/university ensemble modeled after the British-style brass band.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 240 Music Comp/Theory Sem

Introduction to advanced theoretical and compositional methods employed by artist/researchers in analyzing music from the 19th and 20th centuries. (PR: MUS 215, Permission)

Pre-req: MUS 112 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 114 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 245 Piano Ensemble

An ensemble elective for piano majors and gualified piano secondary/ elective students. Perform a wide variety of musical styles for multiple pianists on 1-5 pianos. May be repeated for credit. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 250 Survey of Jazz

A survey of the development of jazz and related forms from the 19th cenutry antecedents to recent experimental trends. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 252 Cello Ensemble

Cello students will rehearse and perform works from the major literature for cello ensemble. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 253 Guitar Ensemble

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 254 Flute Ensemble

Performs a wide variety of musical styles from full flute choir to guarters, trios, etc. Membership required of all flute majors; others by audition. One rehearsal per week. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 255 String Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 256 Woodwind Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 257 Percussion Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 258 Brass Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 259 Jazz Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 260 Jazz Improv Ensemble

Ensemble improvisation from duet to tentet. Emphasis on music sightreading, recognition and application of chord/ scale relationships in a performance setting. Ensemble playing skills. May be repeated for credit.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 261 String Techniques

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 262 Woodwind Techniques Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

MUS 263 Brass Techniques Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MUS 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 264 Percussion Techniques Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MUS 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 265 Symphonic Band Attributes: No Textbook Required	1 Credit hour	MUS 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 266 Marching Thunder	1 Credit hour	MUS 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 290 Music History to 1750 A study of the history and development of music thro	3 Credit hours ugh 1750,
MUS 267 Wind Symphony Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	including the interaction of music with historical even other arts and philosophy. PR: MUS 211 and 213 with better	a grade of C or
MUS 268 Sixth Man Band Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	Pre-req: MUS 211 with a minimum grade of C and MU minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	JS 213 with a
MUS 269 Contemporary Music Ens Performance of contemporary music in various media. repeated for credit. Counts towards improvisation requ Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-	MUS 301 Analysis Analysis of music from the 18th through 20th centurie methodology, set and serial theory. Pre-req: MUS 212 with a minimum grade of C and MU	
MUS 270 Musical Prods Practicum	1 Credit hour	minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Application of musical production processes, theories and techniques. Specialized practical experience in all musical aspects of rehearsal and performance. Each number may be taken four times. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 271 Guitar Techniques The study of guitar techniques that will allow students to play and teach guitar at a basic level in a public school music program.		MUS 302 Advanced Analysis 2 Credit hours Analysis of musical works from the late 19th century through the present era using sight and sound. 2000 minutes and sound.	
		Pre-req: MUS 301 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 304 Styles 2 Credit hours An investigation of the distinguishing characteristics of the music of	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	major composers by the study, dissection and compa	
MUS 279A Jazz Piano Class1 Credit hourClass instruction progressing from beginner to advanced.Development of literature and skills needed to pass the jazz pianoproficiency exam. (Prerequisites: Permission. Permission granted upon		works. Pre-req: MUS 301 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 361 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
completion of piano proficiency or completion of jazz p exam.)	iano placement	MUS 308 Music and Sound in Film	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		A study of the role of music and sound in film. Develo terminology and skills for analyzing and interpreting s	
MUS 279B Jazz Piano Class1 Credit hourClass instruction progressing from beginner to advanced.Development of literature and skills needed to pass the jazz proficiency exam. (Prerequisites: Permission. Permission granted upon completion of piano proficiency or completion of jazz piano placement exam.)Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModeMUS 279C Jazz Piano Class1 Credit hourClass instruction progressing from beginner to advanced.Development of literature and skills needed to pass the jazz piano proficiency exam. (Prerequisites: Permission. Permission granted upon completion of piano proficiency or completion of jazz piano placement exam.)		films throughout the history of film. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
		MUS 310 Perf Arts Entrepreneurship1 Credit hourSkills required to create careers as entrepreneurial performing artists or to supplement an arts career in entrepreneurial pursuits, including planning, self-promotion, networking, audience building, and marketing.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
MUS 279D Jazz Piano Class Class instruction progressing from beginner to advance Development of literature and skills needed to pass the proficiency exam. (Prerequisites: Permission. Permissio	jazz piano		

exam.) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

completion of piano proficiency or completion of jazz piano placement

MUS 315 Basic Conducting

Fundamental conducting skills: baton use, beat patterns of simple/ compound meters, fermata holds/releases, cues to discrete parts using hand, visual gestures, leadership, conducting terminology, transportation and score reading.

Pre-req: MUS 212 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 214 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 217 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 317 Counterpoint

2 Credit hours

Eighteenth Century counterpoint includes creative writing in this style and analysis of contrapuntal composition of this period based upon principles learned in introductory theory courses.

Pre-req: MUS 216 or MUS 214 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 320 Instrumental Arranging

2 Credit hours

The study of the instruments of the modern orchestra, their history, technical possibilities and limitations, and practical application of technique in public school work.

Pre-req: (MUS 212 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 214 with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 322 Orchestration

A detailed study of band and orchestral instrument capabilities and their use in various large and small ensembles. (PR: MUS 212 and MUS 214)

Pre-req: MUS 212 and MUS 214. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 323 Jazz Arranging/Composing

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Fundamental techniques and analysis of jazz masterworks applied to composing and arranging in various instrumental and vocal jazz styles. Orchestration for large and small ensembles. Pre: MUS 307

Pre-req: MUS 217 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 327 Intro to Music Business

2 Credit hours

A study of the intersection of music and business aimed at developing foundational skills and an understanding of the structure of the music business.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 331 Jazz Improvisation III

2 Credit hours

Advanced skills and techniques. Extended forms, substitute harmonic progressions. Survey of standard bebop literature. Transcription of solos. Performance and elaboration of representative literature. Pre: MUS 232

Pre-req: MUS 232 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 332 Jazz Improvisation IV

2 Credit hours

Advanced skills, techniques, and performance practices. Compound and extended forms. Survey of post-bebop, free jazz, fusion, and Afro-Carribbean literature. Transcription of solos. Performance of representative literature. Pre: MUS 331

Pre-reg: MUS 331 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 338 Mat & Meth School Mus Pre K-4 2 Credit hours

Elementary music education techniques, including movement, song, dance, rhythm, and musicianship. Study of Orff, Kodaly, Dalcroze techniques. Curriculum design and incorporation of music curriculum into elementary curriculum. Field experience required. (PR: EDF 218 and EDF 319)

Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 339 Mat & Meth Instru Mus 5-12

Study of curriculum development in the middle and secondary schools and appropriate instrumental materials and methods of presentation of music in grades 5-12.

Pre-req: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours MUS 340 Mat & Meth Chor Grn Mus 5-12

Intensive study of vocal/choral materials. Methods of presentation of music in middle and secondary grades. Curriculum design and incorporation of music curriculum into general curriculum. Field experience required. (PR: EDF 218 and EDF 319) Pre-reg: Admitted to Teacher ED with a score of 4. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 342 Mus in Elementary Classroom 3 Credit hours

Music in the Elementary Classroom. Development of funda- mental music reading and performing skills. Materials, procedures, and systems to teach music in grades PreK-6. Relationship of music activities to general classroom curriculum. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 350 Guitar Literature I

2 Credit hours A survey of the literature for the guitar from c. 1400 to the end of the nineteenth century. (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 351 Guitar Pedagogy I

2 Credit hours

A survey of guitar pedagogy literature, and a practicum in teaching classical guitar. (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 360 Music History 1730 - 1900

3 Credit hours

A study of the history and development of music c. 1730 to c. 1900, including the interaction of music with historical events, world cultures, other arts and philosophy PR: MUS 290 or MUS 260 (Jazz Studies majors only) with a grade of C or better Pre-reg: MUS 290 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 250 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 361 Music History Since 1900

A study of the history and development of music since c. 1900, including the interaction of music with historical events, world cultures, other arts and philosophy PR: MUS 360 with a grade of C or better Pre-req: MUS 360 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 371 African Drum & Dance Ens

1 Credit hour The African Dumming and Dance Ensemble specializes in performing traditional music of West Africa. This ensemble combines dancing, drumming and singing into a rich cultural experience in non-western music. The ensemble is open to all university students and does not require prior musical training.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours**

3 Credit hours

MUS 372 Fife and Drum Corps Performing, marching, uniformed ensemble devoted the American Revolution and Chief Justice John Marsh		MUS 391 Violin Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
featured include fifes and drums. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 392 Viola Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
MUS 374 Irish Ceili Band Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MUS 393 Cello Attributes: No Textbook Required	1-2 Credit hours
MUS 376 Recital Serves as the summative recital for BA Music Education Arts, and as the Junior level recital for the BFA. PR: So and permission Attributes: No Textbook Required		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 394 String Bass Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 379 Advanced Class Piano	1 Credit hour	MUS 395 Piano Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
Class instruction for experienced students. Development of repertoire ensemble skills, and sightreading. Pre: Completion of MUS 179D, or completion of piano proficiency, or permission of instructor. Pre-req: MUS 179D with a minimum grade of C.		MUS 396 Voice Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 380 Applied Composition Pre-req: MUS 212 with a minimum grade of C and MU	2 Credit hours JS 214 with a	MUS 397 Organ Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
minimum grade of C. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	55 2 1 1 With a	MUS 398 Percussion Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
MUS 381 Saxophone Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	MUS 399 Guitar Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours
MUS 382 Flute Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-2 Credit hours	MUS 400 Collaborative Composition Music composition projects proposed, developed, an collaborators in disciplines outside of music includin	g but not exclusive
Attributes: No Textbook Required	1-2 Credit hours 1-2 Credit hours	Music composition projects proposed, developed, and	nd realized with ig but not exclusive
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 383 Oboe Attributes: No Textbook Required		Music composition projects proposed, developed, an collaborators in disciplines outside of music includin to: visual art/media, theatre, film/video, dance, or vid Instructor permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 401 Research in Music Basic research procedures and bibliography study of project in the student's area of specialization.	nd realized with g but not exclusive deo games (PR: 3 Credit hours ulminating in a
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 383 Oboe Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 384 Clarinet Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 385 Bassoon Attributes: No Textbook Required	1-2 Credit hours	Music composition projects proposed, developed, an collaborators in disciplines outside of music includin to: visual art/media, theatre, film/video, dance, or via Instructor permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 401 Research in Music Basic research procedures and bibliography study co	nd realized with g but not exclusive deo games (PR: 3 Credit hours ulminating in a
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 383 Oboe Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 384 Clarinet Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 385 Bassoon	1-2 Credit hours 1-2 Credit hours	Music composition projects proposed, developed, an collaborators in disciplines outside of music includin to: visual art/media, theatre, film/video, dance, or via Instructor permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 401 Research in Music Basic research procedures and bibliography study of project in the student's area of specialization. Pre-req: MUS 301 with a minimum grade of C and M minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 402 Chamber Music Pedagogy A survey of chamber music pedagogy literature, and teaching chamber music. (PR: Permission)	nd realized with g but not exclusive deo games (PR: 3 Credit hours ulminating in a 1US 361 with a 2 Credit hours
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 383 Oboe Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 384 Clarinet Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 385 Bassoon Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 386 French Horn Attributes: No Textbook Required	1-2 Credit hours 1-2 Credit hours 1-2 Credit hours	Music composition projects proposed, developed, an collaborators in disciplines outside of music includin to: visual art/media, theatre, film/video, dance, or vid Instructor permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 401 Research in Music Basic research procedures and bibliography study of project in the student's area of specialization. Pre-req: MUS 301 with a minimum grade of C and M minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 402 Chamber Music Pedagogy A survey of chamber music pedagogy literature, and teaching chamber music. (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 403 Choral Union Large choral ensemble available to university and re	nd realized with Ig but not exclusive deo games (PR: 3 Credit hours ulminating in a IUS 361 with a 2 Credit hours a practicum in 1 Credit hour gional singers
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 383 Oboe Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 384 Clarinet Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 385 Bassoon Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 386 French Horn Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 387 Trumpet Attributes: No Textbook Required	 1-2 Credit hours 1-2 Credit hours 1-2 Credit hours 1-2 Credit hours 	Music composition projects proposed, developed, an collaborators in disciplines outside of music includin to: visual art/media, theatre, film/video, dance, or vid Instructor permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 401 Research in Music Basic research procedures and bibliography study of project in the student's area of specialization. Pre-req: MUS 301 with a minimum grade of C and M minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 402 Chamber Music Pedagogy A survey of chamber music pedagogy literature, and teaching chamber music. (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 403 Choral Union	nd realized with Ig but not exclusive deo games (PR: 3 Credit hours ulminating in a 1US 361 with a 2 Credit hours a practicum in 1 Credit hour gional singers orios and works for
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 383 Oboe Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 384 Clarinet Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 385 Bassoon Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 386 French Horn Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 387 Trumpet Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 387 Trumpet Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 388 Trombone Attributes: No Textbook Required	 1-2 Credit hours 	Music composition projects proposed, developed, an collaborators in disciplines outside of music includin to: visual art/media, theatre, film/video, dance, or vid Instructor permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 401 Research in Music Basic research procedures and bibliography study of project in the student's area of specialization. Pre-req: MUS 301 with a minimum grade of C and M minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 402 Chamber Music Pedagogy A survey of chamber music pedagogy literature, and teaching chamber music. (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 403 Choral Union Large choral ensemble available to university and re without audition. Gives public performances or or at chorus and orchestra twice a year. One rehearsal per Attributes: No Textbook Required	a practicum in Credit hours Credit hours Credit hours Credit hours Credit hours Credit hours Credit hours Credit hours Credit hour gional singers orios and works for ar week. Credit hour gional singers

MUS 405 A Cappella Ensemble

A mixed a capella ensemble dedicated to the performance of a variety of popular, jazz, and contemporary styles. Open to all students regardless of major. PR: Permission.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 406 Opera Workshop

Preparation and performance of opera scenes and full operas. Membership open to students as singers, pianists, and technical personnel. Roles assigned by audition. Two rehearsals per week plus private coaching.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 407 Chamber Choir

1 Credit hour Advanced, auditioned choral ensemble open to all university students. Repertoire performed locally and on tour includes great chamber literature of the past five centuries. Three rehearsals per week. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 408 Orchestra

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

The Marshall Community Orchestra is open to all university students, faculty, and interested musicians in the community with permission of the instructor. Concerts are presented each semester. Rehearsals are held each Tuesday evening.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 412 Jazz Pedagogy and Conducting

Methods and materials for jazz curriculum. Ensemble organization, rehearsal and conducting techniques. Selection of literature and equipment. Organizations and presentation of public performances. PR: MUS 323

Pre-req: MUS 217 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 413 Jazz Styles

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

Structural forms used in jazz, analysis of extended forms. Techniques for solo transcriptions. Harmonic practices in specific styles. Survey of significant jazz composers, performers, genres. PR: MUS 217 Pre-req: MUS 217 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 414 Music Psy and Learning Theory

3 Credit hours Introduction to the psychology of music, human development, and assessment of learning.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 415 Advanced Conducting

Advanced study of choral and instrumental conducting techniques emphasizing rehearsal and performance strategies, score study, ensemble warm-ups, asymmetric and changing meters. Lab ensemble experience provided.

Pre-req: MUS 315 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 427 Commercial Music Business

An in-depth examination of the commerical music industry designed at developing business related competencies including entrepreneurship, IP management, legal issues, and contract law; skills essential for maintaining a professional music career.

Pre-req: MUS 227 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 327 with a minimum grade of C and (ENT 220 with a minimum grade of C or LE 306 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 320 with a minimum grade of C or MKT 340 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 428 Song Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 429 Vocal Pedagogy

2 Credit hours Review of materials, concepts and methodology used in teaching singing; overview of anatomy and function of the voice. Emphasis on beginning and intermediate levels.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 432 Music Production

Music production techniques for a variety of genres using a digital audio workstation.

Pre-req: MUS 212 with a minimum grade of C and MUS 214 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 435 Concert Band

A concert band for any undergraduate student who has had experience playing a band instrument in high school or middle school. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 437 Brass Band of the TriState

A community/university ensemble modeled after the British-style brass band.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 439 Teaching Advanced Piano

2 Credit hours Materials and techniques of presentation; appropriate selection of repertoire; teaching strategies for late intermediate and advanced levels; exploration of pedagogical, business, and wellness resource for the independent piano teacher.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 440 Teachin Beg-Intermed Piano

Materials and techniques of presentation; development of reading skills; basic fundamentals of technique; cultivation of musicianship. Emphasis is on elementary and intermediate levels. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 441 Piano Literature I

2 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

Pre-req: MUS 216. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 445 Piano Ensemble

An ensemble elective for piano majors and qualified piano secondary/ elective students. Perform a wide variety of musical styles for multiple pianists on 1-5 pianos. May be repeated for credit. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 450 Guitar Literature II

2 Credit hours A survey of the literature for the guitar during the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. (PR: Permission) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours
MUS 451 Guitar Pedagogy II A survey of guitar pedagogy literature, and a practicum classical guitar. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-	MUS 470 Musical Prods Practicum Application of musical production processes, theorie Specialized practical experience in all musical aspect performance. Each number may be taken four times Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	s of rehearsal and
 MUS 452 Cello Ensemble Cello students will rehearse and perform works from th literature for cello ensemble. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	1 Credit hour e major	MUS 476 Senior Recital The culminating recital for applied music study in the area. Pre-req: MUS 376 with a minimum grade of C.	0 Credit hours e principal applied
MUS 453 Guitar Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required	1 Credit hour	Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1 Credit hour
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 454 Flute Ensemble Performs a wide variety of musical styles from full flute quarters, trios, etc. Membership required of all flute ma		MUS 479 Applied Pedagogy Lab Practical application of concepts, methodology, and to demonstrate efficient and effective teaching in the Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	materials covered
audition. One rehearsal per week. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 455 String Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required	1 Credit hour	MUS 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 456 Woodwind Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MUS 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 457 Percussion Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MUS 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 458 Brass Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MUS 486 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 459 Jazz Ensemble Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MUS 487 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
MUS 460 Jazz Improv Ensemble Ensemble improvisation from duet to tentet. Emphasis sightreading, recognition and application of chord/ scale		MUS 488 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
in a performance setting. Ensemble playing skills. May b credit.		MUS 494 Workshop Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		MUS 495 Music Internship Practical synthesis and application of knowledge and	1-4 Credit hours skills gained
MUS 465 Symphonic Band Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	during the student's course of study. Pre-req: MUS 310 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
MUS 466 Marching Thunder Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MUS 496 Musical Theatre Capstone A culminating Musical Theatre performance and critic Students develop proposals with input from faculty r	
MUS 467 Wind Symphony Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MUS 497 Capstone Project in Music A discipline-based experience designed to combine of A discipline-based experience desi	
MUS 468 Sixth Man Band Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	studio education in a summarizing project. (PR: MUS completion of piano proficiency requirements) Pre-req: MUS 310 with a minimum grade of C and (N minimum grade of C or MUS 279D with a minimum g	/IUS 179D with a
MUS 469 Contemporary Music Ens Performance of contemporary music in various media. repeated for credit. Counts towards improvisation requi Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Proficiency with a score of 1). Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-

MUS 498 💎 BFA Composition Capstone

2 Credit hours A discipline-based experience designed to combine classroom and studio education in a summarizing project.

Pre-req: MUS 310 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 376 with a minimum grade of C or (MUS 179D with a minimum grade of C or MUS 279D with a minimum grade of C or Piano Proficiency with a score of 1).

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

MUS 499 💎 BFA Performance Capstone

Pre-req: MUS 310 with a minimum grade of C or MUS 376 with a minimum grade of C or (MUS 179D with a minimum grade of C or MUS 279D with a minimum grade of C or Piano Proficiency with a score of 1).

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Nat Resources & Environment (NRE)

💎 - General Education Course

NRE 111 💎 Living Systems

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

This course is designed to equip students to observe and create their own questions, test them, and continue the process of scientific inquiry related to living systems.

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 120 💎 Discussion in Environ Sci (CT)

Critical thinking course designed to examine and explore issues in environmental science including protection of terrestrial and aquatic resources and production of energy and food for a growing population. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 200 Introduction to Agriculture

This course will discuss scientific concepts essential to agriscience and examine practices, careers, and new directions in various fields in agriculture.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 212 Energy

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The course introduces the students to the properties and the interfaces of biological and physical systems with emphasis on energy concepts, production and distribution in both systems.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 220 💎 Human Dimensions Nat Res (CT)

This course provides an overview of human-nature relationship from the perspective of conservation and natural resource management. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 280 Special Topics

A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 281 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 282 Special Topics

A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 283 Special Topics

A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 285 Independent Study Independent study for selected sophomores or advanced freshman under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 286 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Independent study for selected sophomores or advanced freshman under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 287 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Independent study for selected sophomores or advanced freshman under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 288 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Independent study for selected sophomores or advanced freshman under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 300 Principles of Soil Science

This course will examine the principles of soils, including origin, composition, classification, and physical, chemical, and biological properties and processes, as well as agricultural and environmental applications.

Pre-reg: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 301 Principles of Soil Science Lab

2 Credit hours A laboratory course that demonstrates the application of concepts introduced in NRE 300 Principles of Soil Science.

Pre-req: NRE 300 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and CHM 212 with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: NRE 300

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 302 Animal Production

This course will examine the principles of animal production through the application of anatomy, physiology, behavior, nutrition, reproduction, breeding, and genetics in the production and management of farm animals. Pre-reg: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 320 Nature Enviro Problems

The effects of human activity on ecological, political, economic, and cultural systems are examined. Particular attention is given to present human population growth, industrial activities, and energy availability. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 321 Resol Environ Problems

Students examine case studies of current environmental problems and propose methods of remediation. Cultural, political, economic, as well as ecological and physiographic factors are considered. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

NRE 322 Assess I: Terrestrial Systems

Use of scientific procedure and current technology to characterize and quantify sensitive elements of terrestrial ecosystems and to assess human impact on these systems.

Pre-req: (IST 111 with a minimum grade of D or NRE 111 with a minimum grade of D) or BSC 104 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 120 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 323 Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology

4 Credit hours Use of scientific procedures and current technology to characterize and quantify sensitive elements of aquatic ecosystems and to assess human impact on these systems.

Pre-req: IST 111 or NRE 111 or BSC 104 or BSC 120. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 400 Soil Fertility/Plant Nutrition

This course will examine properties of soil fertility, its relationship to plan nutrition, and practices in nutrient management and fertilizer application.

Pre-reg: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of D and NRE 300 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 401 Horticulture

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

This course will examine the principles and practices in horticulture and apply these practices through a semester service project. Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of D and NRE 310 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 402 Sustainable Agriculture

3 Credit hours

This course will examine the principles of sustainable agriculture and its relationship with natural resources while identifying challenges to agricultural sustainability and frontiers in the field.

Pre-req: NRE 200 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 403 Agricultural Entomology

Globally, insects have tremendous impacts on agriculture. This course introduces students to insects and their roles in agriculture including integrated pest management and pollination ecology.

Pre-req: BSC 121 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 423 GIS and Data Systems

3 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

Course focuses on the relationships among the scientific method, data structures, and geographic images. Students relate hypothesis formation and databases through the development of ARCMap documents.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 425 Water Policy and Regulations

3 Credit hours Examination of how aquatic resources are protected for humans and species of concern by current regulatory framework. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 431 Aquatic Toxicology

This course will introduce students to the principles of aquatic toxicology including regulations driving biological criteria, development of laboratory toxicity testing and test methodology.

Pre-req: BSC 105 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 121 with a minimum grade of D or IST 323 with a minimum grade of D or NRE 323 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 435 Biomonitoring

Biomonitoring is the use of organisms to assess habitat and water quality of a stream. Current aquatic biomonitoring focuses on the utilization of benthic invertebrates and fishes communities. Pre-req: BSC 120 with a minimum grade of D or IST 323 with a minimum grade of D or NRE 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 470 ES Internship

A supervised internship in an area of natural resources and the environment.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 481 Special Topics

NRE 480 Special Topics

A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 482 Special Topics

A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 483 Special Topics

A course covering topics not treated in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 486 Independent Study

Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 487 Independent Study

Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 488 Independent Study

Independent study for selected juniors and seniors under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 490 ES/NRRM Capstone Prep

Prepares students for the senior project, internship experience, and for careers beyond graduation. Life skills are introduced by building on communication, organization, and project management skills (capstone).

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRE 491 💎 ES Senior Capstone

Students develop and complete a research project under the direction of a faculty member in the NRE department (capstone). Pre-req: NRE 490 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Natural Res Rec Mgt (NRRM)

💎 - General Education Course

NRRM 101 Intro Natural Res & Rec Mgmt **3 Credit hours** An orientation to the profession and its settings, emphasizing history, trends, concepts, and relationships to other fields. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 110 Outdoor Leadership: Canoeing 1 Credit hour This course is designed to give students the skills essential for the pursuit of employment in guiding participants on flat-water canoe courses in backcountry settings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1 Credit hour NRRM 111 Outdoor Leadership: Fly Fish This course is designed to give students the skills essential for the pursuit of being able to guide participants on fly fishing excursions in the backcountry.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 112 Outdoor Leadership: Bass Fish 1 Credit hour This course is designed to give students the skills essential to pursue employment as a guide on bass fishing excursions in the backcountry. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 113 Outdoor Leadership: Backpack 1 Credit hour This course is designed to give students the foundation skills essential in the pursuit of being leading participants on backcountry backpacking experiences. Leave No Trace ethics will be taught. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
NRRM 156 Bicycling Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
NRRM 158 Downhill Skiing Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
NRRM 200 Analytical Methods: Statistics Students develop an understanding of statistical reas use of software to generate, summarize, and draw co data. Course enhances statistical technique dexterity of applied problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	onclusions from
NRRM 201 Recreational Activities Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
Grade Mode. Normal Grading Mode	
NRRM 231 Nature Study Designed to provide students with the fundamental u of and for the delivery of nature based educational p through an experiential framework. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
NRRM 231 Nature Study Designed to provide students with the fundamental us of and for the delivery of nature based educational p through an experiential framework.	understanding
NRRM 231 Nature Study Designed to provide students with the fundamental of of and for the delivery of nature based educational p through an experiential framework. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode NRRM 280 Special Topics	understanding rograms offered
NRRM 231 Nature Study Designed to provide students with the fundamental u of and for the delivery of nature based educational p through an experiential framework. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode NRRM 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode NRRM 281 Special Topics	understanding rograms offered 1-4 Credit hours

NRRM 301 Intro to Outdoor Recreation **3 Credit hours**

Organization, administration, and delivery of outdoor recreation activities and resources. Emphasis upon federal, state, and local government programs and areas.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 310 Environmental Interpretation **3 Credit hours**

Principles and techniques of environmental interpretation as practiced in federal, state, and private agencies. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

NRRM 311 Intro to Environmental Educ

This course is the study of environmental education, its foundations, emergence in the 1960's, its evolution, the systems approach to it, and the application of it in the field. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 320 Sports & Campus Rec Mgmt **3 Credit hours** This course will deal with the fields of recreational sports and campus recreation management. It will present the foundations of both fields, the development, implementation, and trends in today's programs. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 330 Concepts Philosophies in NRRM 3 Credit hours A systematic approach to the concepts and philosophies for managing wildland, wilderness, and protected areas. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 340 Special Event Managment

3 Credit hours This course will study the processes for event facilitation. Special attention will be given to the roles and skills utilized by a variety of recreation managers.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 350 Adventure Education Leadership **3 Credit hours** This course focuses on preparing students to be outdoor adventure education leaders, facilitating programs in both the front and back country utilizing adventure education techniques in an outdoor setting. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 360 Tourism Planning & Management **3 Credit hours** The course will examine the critical issues addressed by tourism planning and management, which are the positive and negative influences of tourism on the destination's economy, society, culture, and environment.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours NRRM 361 Visitor Behavior in NRRM This course provides an overview and analysis of individual and group behavior as it pertains to consumer activity in the context of recreation and tourism resource environments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 362 Ecotourism: Admin and Mgmt 3 Credit hours This course will examine the theoretical foundations, applications and best management practices in ecotourism. Other minor topics include: sustainability, nature-based and adventure tourism; sociocultural, environmental, and economic impacts of ecotourism. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 380 Rec Resource Oper. and Admin **3 Credit hours** Focused on the management, operation, and administration practices of recreation resource areas. Includes supervision of personnel, budgeting, and public relations for a variety of park and public land organizational structures. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 400 Leisure & Aging

3 Credit hours

A course presenting an overview of leisure services for the elderly. Topics include research results, theories, and modern day trends. A wellness model will be included.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 402 Research Eval & Assess in NRRM 3 Credit hours

Theoretical & practical approach to research, evaluation and assessment of the social sciences of natural resources and recreational management.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 405 Park & Recreation Ecology

3 Credit hours

The course is designed to help students identify and evaluate the level of resource impact, understand factors that cause impacts, and suggest management actions to minimize impacts under given conditions.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 410 Maint of Nat Res & Rec

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the knowledge and skills necessary to supervise and administer the general development and maintenance of park and recreation areas and facilities.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 411 Rec Resource Planning & Design 3 Credit hours

Basic considerations in the planning and design of natural areas, parks, forests, recreation, and sport area infrastructure, facilities and associated amenities.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 432 Wilderness/Protected Area Mgmt

This course will examine the historic and current philosophies of wilderness and protected area management as applicable to NGOs, local, state, and federal land management programs. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 433 GIS/RS in Natural Resources 3 Credit hours

Focusing on natural resource management, the course will explore techniques and procedures required for spatially explicit data analysis in park and protected area applications. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

NRRM 450 Intro OHV Recreation Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
NRRM 451 Plan Design OHV Trails Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
NRRM 452 Construction OHV Trails A course designed to instruct students in contempora techniques of constructing OHV trails and related faci Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	5
NRRM 453 Op Mgt OHV Trail Systems Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
NRRM 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

NRRM 484 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-3 Credit hours
NRRM 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NRRM 490 💎 Internship	6 Credit hours

A supervised 40-hour per week, 6 week internship in which the students work with park and recreation agencies. (PR: NRRM major. Advisor approval required.)

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Nursing (NUR)

💎 - General Education Course

NUR 120 Introduction to Nursing

8 Credit hours

Indroduce the nursing role and use of the nursing process in assisting adult clients to meet basic needs. Clinical in- cluded.

Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 205 with a minimum grade of C and ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C and PSY 201 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 228 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and DTS 314 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and PSY 311 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: BSC 228 and DTS 314 and PSY 311 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 200 Intro to Professional Nursing

2 Credit hours

Introduction to the concepts and processes basic to the nursing profession, including historical and legal aspects, career roles, medical terminology, and practical techniques to prepare for the baccalaureate nursing program.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 219 Health Promotion Thru Lifespan

3 Credit hours

Study of nursing assessment of the individual through the life span in relation to wellness promotion and the impact of illness.

Pre-req: (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of C or MTH 125 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C) and ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 228 with a minimum grade of C and (CHM 203 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 205 with a minimum grade of C) and PSY 201 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 221 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. **Concurrent PR:** NUR 221

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 220 Health Alterations I

8 Credit hours

Focus is on nursing care of adult clients responding to potential and actual health alterations. Clinical included. (PR: NUR 120) **Pre-req:** NUR 120 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 250 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. **Concurrent PR:** BSC 250 **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

NUR 221 Found of Prof Nursing I

Introduction to philosophical and theoretical foundations of nursing, exploration and integration of concepts and processes basic to professional nursing practice. Labora- tory included.

Pre-req: (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of C or MTH 125 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C) and BSC 227 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 228 with a minimum grade of C and (CHM 203 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 205 with a minimum grade of C) and PSY 201 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 219 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C. Concurrent PR: NUR 219

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 222 Found of Prof Nursing II

6 Credit hours

5 Credit hours

Introduction to professional nursing practice in relation to potential and simple alterations in health. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 221 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 219 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 319 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and BSC 250 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 319 and BSC 250 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 223 Intro Nur Pharm

3 Credit hours

Focus is on role of the Associate degree nurse in understanding the human response to pharmacological therapy. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 225 Psychiatric Nursing

4 Credit hours

7 Credit hours

Focus is on the nursing role in caring for clients with alterations of psychosocial functioning. Clinical included. (PR: NUR 220) Pre-req: NUR 120 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 230 Health Alterations II

Focus is on nursing care of adult clients with health alterations of specific physiological systems. Role requirements and processes utilized in managing groups of clients in introduced. Clinical included. (PR: NUR 220) 5 hours theory/ 2 hours lab.

Pre-req: NUR 120 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 220 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 235 Maternal-Child Nursing

6 Credit hours

Focus is on the nursing role utilized in promoting health and caring for the child bearing family and pediatric clients. Clinical included. (PR: NUR 220)

Pre-req: NUR 220 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 225 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 241 Health Alterations III 9 Credit hours

focus is on nursing care of adult clients with health alterations of specific physiological systems. Clinical included. (PR: NUR 230) Pre-req: NUR 230 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 235 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
NUR 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only	1-4 Credit hours

NUR 282 Special Topics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 305 Concepts in Prof Nursing

Discussion of nursing conceptual models. Dynamic concepts of health, nursing process, change, teaching/learning, research and leadership introduced. Exercises in communication/assertiveness skill development. (PR: Admission to RN to B.S.N. Nursing Program) 4 lec. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 318 Family and Chronic Illness

Focus in family nursing theory related to human responses utilizing theoretical models for assessment and health promotion. Included is consideration of the impact of chronic illness.

Pre-req: NUR 305 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or (NUR 219 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 221 with a minimum grade of C) and (ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C).

Concurrent PR: NUR 305

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 319 Phys Assess Across Lifespan

4 Credit hours

Development of skills in taking health history and perform- ing physical examination of clients throughout the life span. Practicum included. Pre-req: NUR 221 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 219 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 222 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 222

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 321 Care of Childbearing Families

5 Credit hours

Focus of nursing is on the diagnosis and treatment of human responses to changes that occur in the expanding family. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 222 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 319 with a minimum grade of C and (ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C) and BSC 250 with a minimum grade of C and (DTS 314 with a minimum grade of C or DTS 210 with a minimum grade of C) and NUR 318 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. Concurrent PR: NUR 318

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 322 Psych / Mental Health Nursing

5 Credit hours

Focus is upon nursing care of clients of all ages in relation to human responses to psychosocial problems.

Pre-req: NUR 222 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 319 with a minimum grade of C and (ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C) and BSC 250 with a minimum grade of C and (DTS 314 with a minimum grade of C or DTS 210 with a minimum grade of C). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

NUR 327 Adult Nursing I

5 Credit hours

Focus is on nursing care of clients from young to geriatric adults responding to health problems. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 222 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 319 with a minimum grade of C and ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 250 with a minimum grade of C and (DTS 314 with a minimum grade of C or DTS 210 with a minimum grade of C) and NUR 350 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 350

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 328 Adult Nursing II

5 Credit hours

Focus is on nursing care of clients from young to geriatric adults responding to increasingly complex health care problems. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 318 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 327 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 350 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

NUR 333 Health Physical Assessment

3 Credit hours

Focus on providing nurses with the knowledge base and clinical skills necessary to obtain in-depth health histories and complete physical assessments of clients of various ages and cultural backgrounds. (PR: admission to RN to B.S.N. nursing program or Permission) **Pre-req:** NUR 305 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: NUR 305

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 350 Pharmacology for Nurses

3 Credit hours

Focus in on the role of the nurse in drug therapy. Specific drug classifications and prototypical drugs, their actions, effects, and nursing implications are described in-depth. **Pre-req:** NUR 222 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 400 💎 Transcultural Nursing

3 Credit hours

The focus is on health care practices and beliefs of a variety of cultures which interact with the United States health care system. Transcultural nursing theories and concepts are addressed.

Pre-req: NUR 305 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or (NUR 221 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 219 with a

minimum grade of C). **Concurrent PR:** NUR 305

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 408 Pediatric Nursing

4 Credit hours

Nursing Care of Children Focus is on nursing care of pediatric clients of all ages and their family's response to common and complex health problems. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 318 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 327 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 350 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

NUR 410 Community Nursing for RN

5 Credit hours oriented nursing practice

Focus is on the foundations of community-oriented nursing practice for the Registered Nurse with an emphasis on health promotion and disease prevention.

Pre-req: NUR 305 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 318 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 414 Adult Nursing III

5 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Focus is on nursing care of young to geriatric adults responding to health problems requiring critical care intervention. Practicum included.

Pre-req: NUR 328 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

NUR 416 Intro Research EBP

Focus is on research as it relates to evidence based practice. This course addresses the steps of research and evidence based practice to provide a basis for nursing practice.

Pre-req: (STA 225 with a minimum grade of C or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of C or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of C or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of C or SOC 345 with a minimum grade of C) and (NUR 305 with a minimum grade of C or NUR 327 with a minimum grade of C).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 418 Contemporary Nursing

This course focuses on nursing leadership, cost-based care, and the professional role of the nurse within a complex health care system. **Pre-req:** NUR 305 with a minimum grade of C. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

NUR 419 Prof Nursing Practice

Focus on nursing leadership, the management of patient care, and issues inherent to professional nursing practice.

Pre-req: NUR 328 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 414 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 414

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 421 Community / Public Health Nurs

5 Credit hours

5 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Focus is upon public health principles and nursing practice with opportunity to provide health promotion for clients at risk and long term care for individuals and families in the home.

Pre-req: NUR 321 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 322 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 328 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 350 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 408 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 422 💎 Nursing Capstone Practicum

Focus in on leadership activities related to the roles of the professional nurse: provider of care, coordinator of care, and member of the profession. Practicum included.

Pre-req: (NUR 321 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 322 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 414 with a minimum grade of C and NUR 350 with a minimum grade of C) and NUR 421 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and NUR 425 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 421 and NUR 425

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

NUR 425 💎 NCLEX Success

The purpose of this course is to assist the student to synthesize the content of the baccalaureate nursing educational program. **Pre-req:** NUR 422 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: NUR 422 Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

 NUR 427 Prof Engagement Nursing 5 Credit hours Focus is on evidence based practice and application of theoretical and empirical knowledge to address issues in management, health care policy, ethics, leadership, and health promotion of clients. (PR: NUR 305 and RN licensure; PR/CR: NUR 410, NUR 416, NUR 418)) Pre-req: NUR 410 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and NUR 416 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and NUR 418 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. Concurrent PR: NUR 410 and NUR 416 and NUR 418 Attributes: Capstone Course 		 PHL 201 Thro Phil Modern Period (CT) 3 Credit hours Questions and answers concerning the nature of existence and human values and how we come to know them. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHL 202 Ethics of Health Care (CT) A basic introduction to ethical theory, followed by an application of this theory to problems in health care. For students in health care professions and those interested in applied ethics. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	
NUR 481 Special Topics Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PHL 215 The Managing Life 3 Credit hours Philosophical approaches to dealing with life's deep challenges and	
NUR 482 Special Topics Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	difficult moments, with the help of some of the great classics of world thought. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural	
NUR 483 Special Topics Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode:Normal Grading ModePHL 250 < ← Humanities and Film (CT)3 Credit hoursAn interdisciplinary course to introduce students to the elements of a	
NUR 485 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursAttributes: No Textbook RequiredGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		humanistic education through study of film. (Same as Classics 250 and Religious Studies 250; PR or CR: ENG 101) Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H (may	
NUR 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	be taken concurrently) or ENG 201H (may be taken concurrently) or ENG 101P (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: ENG 101 or ENG 200H or ENG 201H or ENG 101P	
NUR 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
NUR 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode NUR 496 Reading for Honors	1-4 Credit hours 2-4 Credit hours	PHL 270 Three to Formal Logic (CT)3 Credit hoursIntroduction to three standard systems of formal logic: traditional categorical syllogistic logic, sentential logic, and first-order predicate	
Attributes: Honors Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		logic. Attributes: Critical Thinking Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Philosophy (PHL) General Education Course		PHL 280 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGroup or individual study of areas demanding further study of a more specialized depth.	
 PHL 200 The Intro Phil Ancient Period (CT) The origins of philosophical activity among the Gresselective sounding of several major thinkers. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, M Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	-	Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModePHL 281 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGroup or individual study of areas demanding further study of a more specialized depth.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
PHL 200H 🗬 Intro Phil Ancient-Honors (CT) A detailed consideration of selected texts from An- such as the pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, the Stoic the Academic Skeptics, and the neo-Platonists.		PHL 282 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGroup or individual study of areas demanding further study of a morespecialized depth.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Pre-req: ACT Composite with a score of 26 or SAT	Verbal Before March	PHL 283 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours	

16 with a score of 600. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

specialized depth. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

Group or individual study of areas demanding further study of a more

PHL 301 Plato's Republic

A deconstruction of the major time-worn prejudices and presuppositions of Platonism by way of a radical reading of Plato's great dialogue the REPUBLIC.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 302 Applied Ethics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The application of basic ethical theories to contemporary moral issues drawn from such fields as medicine, business and the environment. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 303 Ethics

3 Credit hours

A critical study of diverse moral norms, ideals and systems in theory and practice.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 304 Logic & Interpretation

3 Credit hours

Theory and practice of valid principles of thinking including developing the skills of justifying diverse types of belief and evaluating reasons for conflicting stand- points (for example, racial, gender, and ethnic differences).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 306 💎 Philosophy of Art

3 Credit hours

Examination of the qualities involved in the appreciation of beauty which serve as standards of taste.

Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 315 American Philosophy

3 Credit hours

Great American thinkers, including thinkers such as Emerson (transcendentalism), Peirce, James, Dewey, and Rorty (pragmatism), Royce (idealism), Quine (analytic philosophy), and de Man (poststructuralism).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 320 💎 Comparative Philosophy

The relations of the world's philosphies to the basic cultural and religious traditions of the world and to the development of the world community.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 321 Current Phil Trends

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Selected reading in contemporary thought embracing such movements as realism, Marxism, post-structuralism, deconstruction, and postmodernism.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 330 Philosophy of Sex

3 Credit hours Introduction to some of the basic authors, texts, and themes in this branch of philosophy beginning with Plato's SYMPOSIUM. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 340 💎 Sexual Orient & Gender

3 Credit hours An introduction to the philosophy of sexual orientation and its relation

to gender, with a special focus on issues of knowledge and politics. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 353 💎 Philosophy of Science

3 Credit hours

Reflections on crucial concepts of modern science relevant to philosophical issues in interpreting man and the uni- verse; special attention given to epistemological and other problems of mathematics and physical and social sciences.

Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 363 💎 Philosophy of Feminism

An introduction to contemporary feminist theory including discussion of current gender-related issues. Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 392 Junior Seminar

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 200H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 200H or PHL 201 or PHL 201E or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 303E or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 393 Junior Seminar

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Pre-req: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 302 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of D or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of D or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 319 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200H with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201E with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303E with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 400 Ancient Philosophy

3 Credit hours

Advanced study of major philosophers drawn from the ancient Greek and Roman period.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 401 Modern Philosophy

Advanced study of major movements in philosophy from the 17th century on, movements such as rationalism, empiricism, idealism, and existentialism.

Pre-req: PHL 201 or PHL 201E.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 420 Metaphysics

Advanced study of the most basic nature of reality. (PR: 3 hrs. of philosophy).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 421 Philosophy of Knowledge

3 Credit hours Advanced study of the nature and possibility of knowledge. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 451 Phil of History & Culture

Ancient and modern theories of the meaning and consequence of history and culture.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 455 Philosophy of Religion

3 Credit hours Theories of the nature and functions of religion, including the meaning of religious language and the problems of belief. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 460 Phil of Politics & Power

3 Credit hours Advanced study of the significance or the place in human reality of political organization, negotiation, strategy and power. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PHL 465 Existential Philosophy A study of existential philosophers from Kierkegaard to Heidegger, Sartre and beyond.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 470 Philosophy of Logic

Advanced study of the nature of logic: whether logic is possible at all, how far it applies, and whether and how there can be conflicting logics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours

Shared study and reserach on a special topic as announced. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Shared study and research on a special topic as announced. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 482 Special Topics

Shared study and research on a special topic as announced. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Ū.	
PHL 483 Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours
Shared study and research on a special topic as anno	ounced.
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
PHL 485 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours

PHL 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PHL 487 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

1-4 Credit hours PHL 488 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 490 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the humanities program. (Same as CL 490 - 494 and RST 490 - 494)

Pre-req: ENG 102 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 302 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of D or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of D or YGS 162 with a minimum grade of D or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or CL 231 with a minimum grade of D or CL 232 with a minimum grade of D or CL 233 with a minimum grade of D or CL 319 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 200H with a minimum grade of D or PHL 201 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 303 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 321 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 340 with a minimum grade of D or PHL 353 with a minimum grade of D or RST 205 with a minimum grade of D or RST 206 with a minimum grade of D or RST 300 with a minimum grade of D or RST 304 with a minimum grade of D or RST 320 with a minimum grade of D or RST 325 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 491 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the humanities program. (Same as CL 490 - 494 and RST 490 - 494)

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 200H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 200H or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 492 Senior Seminar in Humanities **3 Credit hours**

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the humanities program. (Same as CL 490 - 494 and RST 490 - 494)

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 200H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 200H or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 340 or PHL 321 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHL 494 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the humanities program. (Same as CL 490 - 494 and RST 490 - 494)

3 Credit hours

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or ENG 200H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 200H or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325 or ENG 201

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Phys Ed Lifetime Activities (PEL)

💎 - General Education Course

PEL 100 Beginning Swimming Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 113 Basketball Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 114 Beginning Archery Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 115 Body Condition W/Weights Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 116 Beginning Wrestling Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 117 Riflery Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 118 Indoor Cycling Designed to promote fitness through spinning. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 119 Total Body Conditioning Designed to help instruct both men and women with a lifetime fitness activities. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour variety of
PEL 120 Self Defense Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 121 Taekwondo Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

PEL 125 Beginning Gymnastics Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 205 Intermediate Swimming Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 127 Aerobics-Personal Fitness Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 220 Advanced Self Defense Builds on techniques and strategies from PEL 120, add against the edged weapon and firearm. Course covers	more prone
PEL 132 Beginning Volleyball Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	defense strategies, multiple subject encounters and lo light simulation. Pre-req: PEL 120 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity	w and diffused
PEL 133 Beginning Softball Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 232 Intermediate Volleyball	1 Credit hour
PEL 140 Beginning Tennis Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 233 Intermediate Gymnastics	1 Credit hour
PEL 141 Beginning Golf Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour	Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 142 Beginning Badminton Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity	1 Credit hour	PEL 234 Intermediate Wrestling Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 145 Beginning Bowling	1 Credit hour	PEL 235 Intermediate Softball Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 147 Beginning Soccer	1 Credit hour	PEL 240 Intermediate Tennis Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour
Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 242 Intermediate Badminton Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour
PEL 155 Beginning Folk Dance Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 243 Intermediate Basketball Attributers PE Articity	1 Credit hour
PEL 156 Beginning Square Dance Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 245 Intermediate Bowling	1 Credit hour
PEL 159 Beginning Social Dance Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour	Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Cuadit have
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 170 Beginning Racquetball Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity	1 Credit hour	PEL 251 Intermediate Soccer Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 171 Beginning Handball	1 Credit hour	PEL 252 Touch Football Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 173 Rock Climbing	1 Credit hour	PEL 258 Intermediate Square Dance Attributes: PE Activity	1 Credit hour
Through activity, the students will learn the fundamer techniques of rock climbing. Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PEL 259 Intermediate Social Dance Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 175 Core Conditioning Designed to help instruct both men and women on nu		PEL 270 Intermediate Racquetball Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
activities to help strengthen the abdominal region of t can then be incorporated into their workout program. Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PEL 271 Intermediate Handball Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour
PEL 180 Yoga Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	PEL 275 Scuba Diving Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2 Credit hours

PEL 280 Special Topics Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	PE 479 Trends Athletic Training To provide an indepth analysis of current trends with r administration, liability, and insurance. Cover current s	standards in
PEL 281 Special Topics Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	surgery, rehabilitation, and evaluation of sport related Pre-req: PE 422. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	injunes.
PEL 282 Special Topics Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Physical Science (PS))
PEL 283 Special Topics Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	PS 101 The Introductory Astronomy (CT) A survey of the past, present, and future of the Univers	
PEL 290 Intermediate Yoga 1 Credit hour This course is an intermediate yoga class building off of beginning yoga. It will focus on poses, breathing, relaxation, and meditation.		solar system, to the nearby stars, our Milky Way galaxy and far beyond. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
Pre-req: PEL 180 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PS 109 Context General Physical Science The course covers the basic principles and concepts of including energy, and its various forms. Force, motion,	
PEL 403 Adv Swim & Life Saving Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	magnetism, the wave theory of light and sound and as also studied. Pre-req: MTH 121 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or MTH 130	-
PEL 404 Water Safety Instruction Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	MTH 229 or MTH 229H or MTH 203 or MTH 121B or M Co-req: PS 109L Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences	
PEL 405 Lifeguarding Attributes: No Textbook Required, PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PS 109L Gen Physical Science Lab Selected experiments relating to measurement, force,	1 Credit hour
Physical Education (PE)		astronomy, light and electricity. Co-req: PS 109 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences	
💎 - General Education Course		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
PE 127 Aerobics-Personal Fitness A course designed to provide the information necess development of an individualized aerobic fitness pro Attributes: PE Activity Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-	PS 110 Reneral Physical Science The course covers the basic principles and concepts of geology, and metorology. The crust of the earth, miner chemical reactions are studied. Pre-req: MTH 121 or MTH 121H or MTH 123 or MTH 12	als, rocks, 23E or MTH 127
PE 255 AT Clinical Exp: Level I To develop beginning evaluation and treatment skills under the direction of NATA certified Athletic Trainer clinical hours. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		or MTH 130 or MTH 130H or MTH 130E or MTH 140 or MTH 220 or MTH 225 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H or MTH Co-req: PS 110L Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
PE 360 AT Clinical Exp: Level II To develop evaluation and treatment skills of the stu direction of NATA certified Athletic Trainer. Requires Pre-req: PE 255. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PS 110L 🐨 Gen Physical Science Lab Selected experiments relating to chemistry, geology, an Co-req: PS 110 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1 Credit hour nd meteorology.
PE 361 AT Clinical Exp: Level III To develop evaluation and treatment skills of the stu direction of NATA certified Athletic Trainer. Requires Pre-req: PE 360. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	200 clinical hours.	PS 111 Clife in the Universe An investigation of the prospects for the existence of li in our solar system, galaxy, and the wider Universe. In integrated 2 hour lab. Attributes: Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
PE 448 Therapeutic Mod in Ath Trng Investigation and analysis of therapeutic modalities i indications, contraindications, biophysics and proce- lab. (PR: PE 201,PE 2I5 & Permission) Pre-req: PE 201 and PE 215. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		PS 120 PS for Teachers: Planets A conceptual study of the Earth's relation to the other solar system and its place in the Universe. (Part of a 3 for K-9 education majors). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	

PS 121 PS for Teachers: Chemistry 3 Credit hours PS 121 is a part of a 3 course sequence of Physical Science for K-9 Education majors. Includes 2-hr, 1 credit lab. Pre-req: MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 132 or MTH 140 or MTH 229. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PS 122 PS for Teachers: Physics** 3 Credit hour PS 122 is part of a 3 course sequence of Physical Science for K-9 Education majors. Includes 2-hr, 1 credit lab. Pre-req: MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 132 or MTH 140 or MTH 229. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hour **PS 280 Special Topics** Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PS 281 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hour Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hour **PS 282 Special Topics** Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PS 283 Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hour Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **PS 325 Dev Scientific Thought** 4 Credit hour An introduction to the history and nature of science emphasizing the logic of scientific reasoning and progress with social and historical

influences. Includes lab. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PS 400 Astronomy

3 Credit hours

A study of the stars, planets, and galaxies, planetary motion, cosmology, cosmography. Designed to assist teachers and others to develop an interest in astronomy.

Pre-req: PS 109 or PHY 201 or PHY 211 and PS 400L (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: PS 400L Co-req: PS 400L Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PS 400L Astronomy Laboratory

1 Credit hou

A computational and observational laboratory. Fundamental observations in astronomy and their interpretation through physical laws. Quantitative discussion of orbital motion, time, telescopes, solar system, stars, and galaxies.

Co-req: PS 400 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PS 410 Remote Sensing w Applications

4 Credit hours

A study of the physical systems for collecting remotely sensed data. Statistical/spatial analysis and modeling using image processing/ geographic information/spatial analysis computer software systems with earth resource applications. (PR: PHY 203 and PHY 204) **Pre-req:** PHY 203 and PHY 204. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

rs rs	PS 411 Image Processing/Modeling A study of image processing/geographic information analysis hardware/software systems, concurrent and processing modeling scenarios utilizing geobiophysica computer simulation modeling and practicum. Pre-req: PS 410. Attributes: Natural Sciences	parallel image
	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PS 470 Practicum	4 Credit hours
rs	Problem solving, geobiophysical modeling, and propo techniques in the physical sciences. Pre-req: PS 411 or PHY 411. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
rs	PS 480 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
rs	PS 481 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
rs	PS 482 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
rs	PS 483 Special Topics Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
rs	PS 485 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
13	PS 486 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
	PS 487 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
ur	PS 488 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

Physics (PHY)

💎 - General Education Course

PHY 101 💎 Conceptual Physics

3 Credit hours

Introduces nonscience majors to applications of physics in life. Emphasizes conceptual understanding of basic principles in classical and modern physics. Recommended for science students with no high school physics.

Pre-req: (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130E with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 203 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of D) or MTH 130H with a minimum grade of D and PHY 101L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 101L

Co-req: PHY 101L

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 101L 💎 Conceptual Physics Lab

1 Credit hour Conceptual Physics Laboratory. A laboratory course designed to include the principles and applications of physics that are introduced in Physics 101. (CR: PHY 101) 2 lab.

Co-req: PHY 101

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 190 💎 Overview of Physics (CT)

3 Credit hours

An algebra-based overview of well-established topics studied as part of a major in physics, including classical physics, special relativity, quantum mechanics, particle physics, and cosmology. Attributes: Critical Thinking

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 201 💎 College Physics I

3 Credit hours

First half of an introduction to physics for life-science students, using algebra and trigonometry, including kinematics and dynamics, force, energy, rotation, fluids, waves, and therma phenomena.

Pre-req: (MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 122 with a minimum grade of D) or (MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 122 with a minimum grade of D) or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or (MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 122 with a minimum grade of D) or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D and PHY 202 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 202

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 202 💎 General Physics I Laboratory

1 Credit hour

Laboratory to accompany PHY 201 or PHY 211, focusing on mechanics concepts and applications.

Pre-req: PHY 201 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or PHY 211 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 201 or PHY 211

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 203 💎 College Physics II

Second half of an introduction to physics for life-science students, using algebra and trigonometry, including electric and magnetic fields, circuits, geometrical and physical optics, atomic and nuclear physics.

Pre-req: (PHY 201 with a minimum grade of C and PHY 202 with a minimum grade of C) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C.

Concurrent PR: PHY 204

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 204 💎 General Physics 2 Laboratory

1 Credit hour

Laboratory to accompany PHY 203 or PHY 213, focusing on classical E&M, circuits, and optics.

Pre-req: (PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or PHY 213 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D).

Concurrent PR: PHY 203 or PHY 213

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 211 💎 University Physics I

4 Credit hours

4 Credit hours

First half of an introduction to physics for physical science and engineering students, using calculus, and including kinematics and dynamics, force, energy, rotation, fluids, waves, and thermal phenomena.

Pre-req: (MTH 229 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 202 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: (MTH 229 or MTH 229H) and PHY 202 Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 213 💎 University Physics II

Second half of an introduction to physics for physical science or engineering students, using calculus, including electric and magnetic fields, circuits, geometrical and physical optics, atomic and nuclear

physics. Pre-reg: MTH 230 (may be taken concurrently) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) and (PHY 201 with a minimum grade of C or PHY 211 with a minimum grade of C) and PHY 202.

Concurrent PR: MTH 230 and PHY 204

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 214 💎 Lab Methods in Physics

1 Credit hour A laboratory course to accompany Physics 211-213. 3 lab.

Pre-req: PHY 213 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: PHY 213

Attributes: Natural Sciences, Core II Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 222 Investigate the Universe

A creative laboratory course designed to give students an opporutnity to work with modern research equipment, with ample time to conduct experiments and/or investigate phenomenae of their choosing. Pre-reg: (MTH 122 and MTH 127) or (MTH 122 and MTH 130) or MTH 132.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 280 Special Topics

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

PHY 281 Special Topics

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 300 Electricity & Magnetism

A course including the study of electrostatics, magneto- statics, electromagnetic induction, introduction to Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves. 3 lec.

Pre-reg: (PHY 203 or PHY 213) and MTH 231.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 302 Electricity & Magnetism II

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves, radiation theory, optical phenomena, and electrodynamics. 3 lec. Pre-req: PHY 300. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 304 Optics

3 Credit hours

An intermediate course in geometrical and physical optics. 3 lec. Pre-req: (PHY 203 or PHY 213) and (PHY 405 (may be taken concurrently) or PHY 505 (may be taken concurrently)). Concurrent PR: PHY 405 or PHY 505 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 308 Thermal Physics

3 Credit hours

A study of thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, and an introduction to statistical mechanics 3 lec. Pre-req: (PHY 203 or PHY 213) and MTH 231. Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 314 Electronic Physics

3 Credit hours

A study of transistors, integrated circuits and their associated circuits. 3 lec.

Pre-reg: PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 415 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 415 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 320 Intro Modern Physics

3 Credit hours

An introductory study of atomic and molecular theories, relativity, guantum theory, and nuclear physics. 3 lec. Pre-reg: MTH 230 and (PHY 203 or PHY 213). Co-req: PHY 421

Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 330 Mechanics

An intermediate study of the fundamental principles of statics of particles and rigid bodies, momentum and energy, dynamics of particles, harmonic oscillations, and wave motion. 3 lec.

Pre-req: MTH 231 and (PHY 203 or PHY 213).

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 340 Scientific Computing

Introduction to some of the most important tools and techniques in scientific computing, including object-oriented design, version control, and MPI for high-performance computing.

Pre-req: MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D or IST 163 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 350 Biological Physics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Physical principles underlying the mechanisms by which living organisms survive, adapt, grow. Will enhance writing skills and strategies. 2 lec - 2 lab. (PR: PHY 203 or 213, and PHY 204) Pre-req: PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) or PHY 213 (may be taken concurrently) and PHY 204. Concurrent PR: PHY 203 or PHY 213 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 360 Medical Physics

3 Credit hours Physical principles applied to devise methods for diagnostic and treatment of the human body. Will enhance writing skills and strategies.

Pre-req: (PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 405 Optics Lab

A course in optical experiments encompassing geometrical and physical optics. This course is to be taken with Physics 304. Pre-req: PHY 304 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: PHY 304 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 415 Electronics Lab

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

A course in laboratory measurements encompassing transistors, integrated circuits, and their associated circuits. This course is to be taken with Physics 314.

Pre-req: PHY 314 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: PHY 314 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 420 Astrophysics

A detailed study of core problems in Astrophysics such as orbital dynamics, radiation processes, stellar structure and evolution, galactic dynamics, and cosmology.

Pre-req: PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D and MTH 231 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 421 Modern Physics Lab

Laboratory exercises on modern physics topics encompassing both experiments of historic significance and current applications. To be taken with Physics 320, or equivalent. Co-req: PHY 320 Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 425 Solid State Physics

The course provides a broad introduction to the structure and physical properties of solids. It also serves as a basis for advanced courses in solid state and condensed matter physics.

Pre-req: PHY 320 or PHY 442 or CHM 442.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 435 Computational Physics

3 Credit hours

A course on using numerical methods and computer programming languages for solving complex physics problems and for the simulation of various physical processes. 2 lec-2 lab.

Pre-req: PHY 213 with a minimum grade of D and PHY 330 with a minimum grade of D and (PHY 445 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 446 with a minimum grade of D) and MTH 231 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 442 Quantum Mechanics

3 Credit hours PI

A study of waves and particles, the Schroedinger and Heisenberg formulations, particles in potential fields, scattering and perturbation theories, and application to atomic and nuclear structure. 3 lec. **Pre-reg:** MTH 335 and PHY 330.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 443 Quantum Mechanics II

3 Credit hours

This is the second part of a two-semester introduction to quantum mechanics. Emphasis is on applications of quantum theory including approximation techniques and the study of more realistic quantum systems.

Pre-req: PHY 442 with a minimum grade of D or CHM 442 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 444 Advanced Laboratory

2 Credit hours

Developments in producing and detecting correlated photon pairs has enabled implementation of undergraduate laboratories demonstrating fundamental quantum mechanical principles. This laboratory also incorporates fundamental solid state and materials science experiments.

Pre-req: PHY 425 (may be taken concurrently) and PHY 442 (may be taken concurrently).

Concurrent PR: PHY 425 and PHY 442 Co-req: PHY 425, PHY 442 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 445 Math Methods of Physics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to theory of orthogonal functions, curvilinear coordinate systems, vector and tensor fields, and their applications in physics. Problems are drawn from different areas of physics. 3 lec. **Pre-req:** PHY 203 or PHY 213 and MTH 231.

Attributes: Natural Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 446 Math Methods of Physics II

A second semester of a full year course on methods of solving problems in physics: calculus of variations, ordinary and partial differential equations, and special functions with real physics problems.

Pre-req: PHY 445.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours PHY 447 Mechanics for Teachers

An indepth study of mechanics for education majors specializing in Physics with emphasis on problem solving techniques, demonstrations, experiments and computer applications. (PR: PHY 203, MTH 122 and MTH 140) **Pre-req:** PHY 203 or PHY 213. **Attributes:** Natural Sciences **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

4 Credit hours

1-2 Credit hours

didde mode. Normal didding mode	
PHY 480 Special Topics By permission of department chairman. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	2-4 Credit hours
PHY 481 Special Topics By permission of department chairman. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PHY 482 Special Topics By permission of department chairman. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PHY 483 Special Topics By permission of department chairman. Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PHY 485 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PHY 486 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PHY 487 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PHY 488 Independent Study Attributes: Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
PHY 491 (*) Capstone1-2 Credit hoursTo give a capstone expeience to physics majors in their junior or senioryears by applying the principles of physics to the solution of real lifeproblems. (PR: CSD 203, or 218 and lab).Attributes: Capstone Course, Natural Sciences	

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PHY 492 💎 Capstone

To give a capstone experience to physics majors in their junior or senior years by applying the principles of physics to the solution of real life problems. (PR: PHY 491)

Pre-req: PHY 491 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required, Natural Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Political Science (PSC)

💎 - General Education Course

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

PSC 104 💎 Am Natl Govt & Politics (CT)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course will engage students in critical thinking as they explore the American federal government system, with emphasis on constiutionalism, governmental structure, and the political process. Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 105 💎 Fundamentals of Politics (CT)

General survey introducing the study of politics, its major concepts, processes, institutions, and fields of concern, with attention to the place of political science in the larger context of social science inquiry. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 202 💎 State and Local Government **3 Credit hours**

Study of the institutions, processes, and significance of this level of political life in America.

Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 207 Comparative Politics (CT)

3 Credit hours Introduction to the field of comparative politics, stressing comparative concepts and approaches to the cross-national study of politics and government, with examination of political systems, ranging from democratic to non-democratic types.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 209 💎 Fund Internatl Relations (CT) **3 Credit hours**

Survey of major concepts and approaches in the study of international relations and analysis of processes, institutions, strategies, and trends in world politics.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 211 💎 Research in Political Science **3 Credit hours**

Study of the development of political science as a distinct science and discipline, and of the fundamentals of research in political science, such as bibliographic techniques, uses of scientific method, textual and case-study approaches and data analysis.

Pre-reg: ENG 201 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 201H with a minimum grade of C or YGS 161 with a minimum grade of C or IST 201 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 202 with a minimum grade of D or ENG 102 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 233 💎 Intro to Public Policy

3 Credit hours

Basic concepts and skills in the analysis of public policy problems. Use of policy as an instrument for solving problems. Application to selected fields, for example, environmental policy and urban policy. Attributes: American Institutions, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 280 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 281 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 282 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 283 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 303 Amer Political Parties

Examination of the American party system, its origins, development and characteristics. Emphasis also on party organization, political ambition and recruitment, party impact on public policy, campaigns, elections, and voting behavior. Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 307 Public Opinion and Propaganda

Study of the processes by which individuals acquire politi- cally relevant information, attitudes, values, and opinions; the consequences of these processes for political stability and conflict; and the linkage of mass opinions to elite be- havior. (Same as Sociology 307) Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 311 Issues in Public Policy

A course devoted to a special topic of interest in the policy field, such as energy, health care, transportation, environmental concerns, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 333 Intro to Public Administration

Introduction to modern theories of administration: the re- lation of administration to the political system and pro- cess; and analysis of administrative organizations and functions, including planning, personnel, and finance.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 376 💎 Black Politics

Study emphasizing power structures in black communities, dissent and protest, problems and trends, and the uni- gueness of black politics as compared with the politics of other ethnic groups. Attributes: American Institutions, Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 381 Am Legislative Process

3 Credit hours Structure and behavior of American national and state legislative systems; the impact of constituencies, parties, interest groups, interpersonal relations, and other factors on the legislative policymaking process; the role of the legislature as a subsystem in the larger political system; and problems and trends. Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 382 Student Legislative Prog

1 Credit hour

One week of intensive legislative observation designed to provide selected students an understanding of the organiza- tion and processes of the West Virginia legislature and its role in the making of public policy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

PSC 383 The American Presidency 3 Credit hours PSC 415 💎 International Law **3 Credit hours** Study of governmental executives in the American political system, Study of theories, origins, sources, development, present state, with emphasis on the president, including analysis of constitutional and trends of international law as a factor in various aspects of status and powers, recruitment, admini- strative responsibilities, international politics. political and legislative leader- ship, accountability, and problems and Attributes: International trends. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: American Institutions PSC 416 💎 Politics of Development **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode A survey of major theories of development and modernization and PSC 403 💎 War and Pop Culture **3 Credit hours** issues confronting developing nations around the world. An exploration of evolving depictions of political violence in film, Attributes: International television, graphic novels, video games, and popular music. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: International PSC 417 Homeland Sec and Civ Lib **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode An examination of the policy issues involved in protecting the U.S. PSC 405 💎 UN & Global Organizations **3 Credit hours** homeland from terrorist and other threats, with special attention to Study of world and regional organizations as reflections of world the impact such policies have on individual liberties. politics, as instruments of foreign policies, and as forces for change Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode and order, with emphasis on their role as channels for management of **PSC 418 American Political Thought II 3 Credit hours** cooperation and conflict. This course is a detailed examination of the philosophical and Attributes: International historical roots of American politics from Reconstruction through the Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode present with emphasis on original texts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PSC 406 💎 International Relations **3 Credit hours** Study of major issues in world politics, with emphasis on theoretical **PSC 419 Women and Political Thought 3 Credit hours** approaches, problems of war and peace, and contemporary trends. This course examines how women were conceptualized in the history Attributes: International of political philosophy and how women then began conceptualizing Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode themselves and their relation to politics. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PSC 407 💎 Asian Politics **3 Credit hours** Study of such nations as India, China, Japan, and Korea in the PSC 420 💎 Cur World/Regional Issues **3 Credit hours** contemporary setting. An intensive study of specific world or regional problems, such as Attributes: International the politics of world hunger, the role of multi- national corporations, Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode imperialism, Third World Communist movements, etc. Attributes: International PSC 408 💎 Middle Eastern Politics **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Study of the Arab States and such nations as Israel, Iran, and Turkey in the contemporary setting. PSC 421 American Political Thought I **3 Credit hours** Attributes: International This course is a detailed examination of the philosophical and Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode historical roots of American politics from the Colonial era through the Civil War with emphasis on original texts. Study of the development PSC 409 💎 Western Democratic Politics **3 Credit hours** and influence of American Political Thought with an emphasis on the Study of such nations as Canada and those of Western Europe, linkage of ideas to political and ecomomic forces. particularly Great Britian and France. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PSC 422 💎 African Political Systems **3 Credit hours** The study of political systems of selected countries, blocs, or regions. PSC 410 💎 Post Soviet Politics **3 Credit hours** Attributes: International Study of the politics of Russia and the former Soviet Union. Study of Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. Attributes: International PSC 423 💎 American Foreign Policy 3 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode The study of descriptive, analytical, and normative aspects of United States foreign policy with emphasis on contempor- ary problems and PSC 411 💎 Latin American Politics **3 Credit hours** issues. Study of Latin American politics by sectors, such as landed elites, the Attributes: American Institutions, International military, the church, etc. Various styles of governance are considered. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Case examples illustrate con- cepts discussed. Attributes: International PSC 424 💎 Diplomacy **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Application of the comparative method to foreign policy decisionmaking and outputs. Comparisons within or between geographic **PSC 412 International Political Econ 3 Credit hours** regions.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

This course will examine the evolution and structure of the global economic system with emphasis on the development of the Liberal International Economic Order.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 425 Classical Political Thought

Selective study of classics of Western political theory from earliest times through the 15th century, such as that of Plato, Aristotle, the Romans, Augustine, and Aquinas.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 426 Modern Political Thought

Selective study of classics of Western political theory from the 16th century through the 19th century, such as that of Machiavelli, Bodin, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hume, Burke, Mill, and Marx. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 427 Shapers and Definers

3 Credit hours A study of political leaders who have shaped and defined the American constitutional tradition.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 428 💎 Islam and Politics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of Islamic political ideas, practices, and institut- ions and their impact on the rise and development of con-temporary Islamic movements, organizations, and states. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 429 💎 Politics of Confl & Rev

Study of major theories of conflict and revolution with em- phasis on cross-national explanations and outcomes. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 430 Political Ideologies

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course examines modern political ideologies including Liberalism, Conservatism, Anarchism, Socialism, Facism, Feminism, and Environmentalism with emphasis on the original texts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 431 Pol of Global Terrorism

3 Credit hours

An examination of terrorism globally, both in its development and its current manifestations, with attention to its attractions, the difficulties of confronting it, and its implications for democratic society. Draws upon both classic and contemporary sources of politi- cal theory to address basic political issues inherent in public problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 432 Nonprofit Management

3 Credit hours

This course examines the principles and applied practices of nonprofit administration including theories of nonprofit formation, fundraising appeals, executive leadership, marketing, budgeting, and strategic management.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 433 Public Adm & Policy Dev

3 Credit hours

Examination of alternative theoretical approaches to the study of policy and administration and their implications for the use of policy to shape administrative practice.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 434 Intel and Covert Ops

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the institutions and processes of the U.S. Intelligence Community, with an emphasis on the vital role of intelligence in national security.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 435 Harry Potter and Pol. Theory

Detailed examination of the Harry Potter book series through the lens of various theories and theorists of power, with emphasis on scholarly argumentation and writing.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 436 The American Judiciary

Structure and behavior in American national and state judi- cial systems, including analysis of their decision making and policy making functions, their procedures and administ- ration, and problems and trends

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 440 Power in American Society

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Examination of some of the major theoretical approaches - pluralistic, elitist, etc. - to the study of power. A major concern is the relationship between the distribution of political resources and the performance of political systems. Efforts to transform political systems are exam- ined on the basis of cross-national research.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 442 Politics of Poverty

A comparative course examining the political institutional methods states use to assist citizens who are poor, primarily women and children. It also addresses behavioral concerns that shape welfare policy.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 444 Dictatorship & Democracy

An investigation of the strengths of democracies relative to dictatorships with regard to such dimensions as economic growth, income equality, health and welfare of citizens and war reductions. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 445 Environmental Politics

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course examines multiple prespectives on the relationship between humans and nature, focusing on how particular interpretations of this relationship determine how we translate environmental concerns into political problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 446 Politics in History

3 Credit hours A study of politics as an order shattering, order restructuring force during some of America's most transformative moments. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 450 Administrative Law

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A study of the basic legal framework of administrative or-ganization, including the problems of administrative dis- cretion, rule-making and adjudication, regulatory agencies, and administrative responsibility in the democratic state.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 452 Public Personnel Admin

Survey of Public Personnel Administration with particular attention to various facets of the merit system concept. Psychological and human relations aspects of the work situation and supervisor-subordinate interaction emphasized.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 453 Government Budgetary Admin

Study of organization, administration, and accountability in the management of public funds, with emphasis on the political decisionmaking processes of budget formulation, presentation and execution. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 454 Politics of the Workplace 3 Credit hours A study of the contributions of the behavioral sciences to the study of organizations with stress on such concepts as leadership, motivation, power conflict, organizational design and decision making. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 460 Civil Rights & Liberties Pre-req: PSC 104 or PSC 104E. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 461 Urban Prob & Pub Policy **3 Credit hours** Study of policy problems of metropolitan areas in terms of structures, alternatives, and outcomes. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 466 Appalachian Politics 3 Credit hours Explores Appalachia as both a geographical region and a political construct, focusing on how politics shapes regional identity and the region's relationship to the United States. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 478 Politics and Video Games

An exploration of the power dynamics and politics at play in video games, the video game industry, and gaming culture. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad- equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad-equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad- equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 483 Special Topics

To offer a course on some special topic which is not ad-equately treated in the regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 484 Constitutional Law

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Introduction to the principles of American constitutional law and analysis of constitutional issues, emphasizing leading Supreme Court cases.

Pre-reg: PSC 104E or PSC 104. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 487 Independent Study

These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 488 Independent Study

These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and in- dependent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSC 489 Seminar in Public Service Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
PSC 490 Public Service Internship Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	6 Credit hours

PSC 499 💎 Capstone Experience

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course is designed as a culminating experience for seniors. Students will engage in a service learning project that combines scholarly interests with real life skills. Course offered only in Fall Semester. This course is designed to integrate political theory with politics by considering the relevance of political phil- osophy to contemporary political questions. Capstone ex- perience must be completed in the senior year.

Pre-req: PSC 211 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Psychology (PSY)

💎 - General Education Course

PSY 100 Psychology as a Major

Prepares students to be successful undergraduate Psychology majors and introduces possible careers and educational requirements. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 201 💎 Introductory Psychology (CT)

3 Credit hours Principles and methods in the scientific study of behavior. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 201H 💎 General Psychology-Honors (CT)

For the superior student. Pre-reg: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Social Sciences Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 204 Psychology of Adjustment

Modes of personal and social adjustment; assessment and treatment techniques.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 205 Intro Paraprof Mental Health 3 Credit hours

Course covers paraprofessional mental health career options; community resource utilization, deinstitutionalization, crisis/ interpersonal intervention and special populations. On-site observation experience required.

Pre-req: PSY 201.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

minimum grade of D) and (MTH 121 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of D or MTH 122 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 125 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 132 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 140H with a minimum grade of D or MTH 160 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 220 with a minimum grade of D or (STA 150 with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D) or (STA 150B with a minimum grade of D and STA 150L with a minimum grade of D) or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a minimum grade of D). Attributes: Core II Social Sciences, Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PSY 223L Elem Behavioral Stats Lab 1 Credit hour	minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PSY 312 Adult Development 3 Credit hours Study of the physiological, psychological, and social processes that occur throughout adult development. Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PSY 323 Experimental Psychology 3 Credit hours Methodology and research in psychology. 2 lec-2 lab. Pre-req: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PSY 324 Sensation & Perception 3 Credit hours Methodology and research in sensory and perceptual processes.
A laboratory course accompanying PSY 223, emphasizing experiential excercises related to methodology and research in psychology. Pre-req: MTH 121. Co-req: PSY 223 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PSY 250 Psychology of Pop Culture 3 Credit hours This course surveys how psychology and psychological issues are presented, researched, and applied in multiple modalities of popular culture.	Methodology and research in sensory and perceptual processes. Pre-req: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PSY 330 Human Sexual Behavior 3 Credit hours A psychological approach to the functioning, attitudes, varieties and development of human sexual behavior. Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Pre-req: PSY 201.Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModePSY 280 Special Topics1-4 Credit hours	PSY 350 Animal Behavior 3 Credit hours A comprehensive study of the behavior of non-human animals. Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201E or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursPSY 281 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursPSY 282 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hours	PSY 360 Personality 3 Credit hours Personality structure, dynamics and development. Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Structure
PSY 283 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading ModePSY 300 Paranormal Phenomena3 Credit hoursInvestigation of such putative paranormal events as ESP, clairvoyance, UFO's, ghosts, astral projecttion, astrology, and related topics.Emphasis on evaluation of evidence using the scientific method and scientific criteria.Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModePSY 302 Social Psychology3 Credit hoursSocial determinants of individual behavior.Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.	PSY 391 Psychology Of Aggression3 Credit hoursA multifaceted study of aggressive behavior in humans and other animals. Topics include biological and learned components of aggression, sex differences in aggression, violent crimes and personalities, media violence, and control of personal and group aggesssion.Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201E or PSY 201H and (PSY 302 or PSY 311 or PSY 408).Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModePSY 403 Applied Social PsychologyScredit hoursExamination of the applications of social psychological methods, theories, principles and research findings to the understanding or solution of social problems.Pre-req: PSY 302.
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PSY 310 Beh Int Paraprof Mental Health 3 Credit hours Course covers behavioral theory, antecedent motivators, functional analysis, reinforcement regimes; preparing and following treatment plans, defining measurable goals/objectives, monitoring progress. Pre-req: PSY 205. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	Grade Mode: Normal Grading ModePSY 406 Psychometrics3 Credit hoursMental test theory and applicatons.Pre-req: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 408 Abnormal Psychology

3 Credit hours

An overview of the theories, assessment techniques, and treatment of maladaptive behavior.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 411 Adv Topics Developmental Psy 3 Credit hours

This course will provide an advanced study of topics regarding change throughout the lifespan. Emphasis will be on understanding the interactions of biological, psy- chological and social factors. Pre-reg: PSY 311.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 415 Cognitive Psychology

3 Credit hours

Theoretical and empirical approaches to the role of pattern recognition, attention, memory, language, problem solving and decision making in human thinking.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 416 Psychology of Learning

3 Credit hours

Critical study of the major theories of learning and the related research.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 417 Inter Behavioral Stat

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An intermediate level presentation of descriptive and inferential statistics as applied in behavioral research. 2 lec-2 lab. Pre-req: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 418 Psychology of Personnel

Psychological principles and methods applied to functions in personnel administration.

Pre-reg: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 420 Intro to I-O Psychology

3 Credit hours

A systematic study of the application of psychological methods and principles in business and industry. Emphasis is on research methods, motivation, training, leadership, personnel selection, employee safety, and job satisfaction.

Pre-reg: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201E with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 422 Psychology of Machines

3 Credit hours Human factors are integral in the design of today's products. This

class focuses on the psychological principles involved in current technologies and psychology's use to create better products. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 424 Environmental Psychology

3 Credit hours

This course will focus on human interactions with the natural and built environment. We will examine human behavior and experiences. Topics will range from natural phenomenon to human constructed environments.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 425 Psychology of Cinema Symbolism

Analysis of how signs, symbols, and archetypes influence the individual and collective psyche via film.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 426 💎 Cross Cultural Psychology

Emic and etic cultural concepts are considered from an American (subcultural) and international perspective. Cultural influences on healing, health and service are covered.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 427 Computer Applications in PSY 3 Credit hours

An introduction to computer applications in psychology, emphasizing data collection, management, organization, analysis and reporting. Pre-reg: PSY 201 or PSY 201E or PSY 201H and PSY 223. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 430 Psychology of Women

This course explores theories, findings, and social issues regarding the psychology of women and gender, with emphasis on gender role socialization on people's beliefs and behaviors across the lifespan. Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 433 Currt Models Psychotherapy

Introduction of theoretical models and related therapeutic strategies which influence the practice of modern psychotherapy. Pre-req: PSY 360 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 408 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 435 Psych of Conspiracy Theory

3 Credit hours

Understand, identify, and give critical analysis to the psychological and social factors that promote the support and belief of conspiracy theory.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 440 Physiological Psychology

The relationships between physiological functions and biochemical processes and behavior.

Pre-reg: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 443 Health Psychology

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the contribution of psychology to the promotion and maintenance of health and the prevention and treatment of illness. Pre-req: (PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D) and PSY 323 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 456 💎 Research in Psychology

3 Credit hours

Laboratory courses to give advanced students experience in conducting psychological research.

Pre-req: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D and PSY 323 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 457 💎 Research in Psychology

3 Credit hours Laboratory courses to give advanced students experience in conducting psychological research.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201E with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 460 💎 History & Systems

3 Credit hours

An examination of the historical and philosophical antecedents of contemporary psychology.

Pre-req: (PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D) and PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D and PSY 323 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 465 Love Intimacy and Attachment

3 Credit hours

Examination of how childhood attachments, bonds, and relationships affect and influence adult perspectives on love, expectations, intimacy, fidelity, and commitment.

Pre-req: PSY 311.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 470 I-O Psych Practicum

3 Credit hours

The course will offer students applied observational/re- search experience in Personnel/Human Resource Departments under the supervision of professionals within the fields of Industrial-Organizational Psychology and Human Resources. (PR: Psy 4l8 or Psy 420 and Permission.)

Pre-reg: PSY 418 or PSY 420. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 471 💎 Practicum in Clinical PSY

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Students work 6 hours per week in a local clinical setting where they have the opportunity to observe individual and group therapy, psychological testing, staff meetings, etc. PR: I2 hours of PSY including 408 and Permission of Instructor

Pre-req: PSY 408. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 475 Race Culture and Development

Examine the roles that race, ethnicity, and culture play in the physical, cognitive, intellectual, and social developmental processes of people of color.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 480 Special Topics
Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H.
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
PSY 481 Special Topics
Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H.
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 482 Special Topics Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 483 Special Topics Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 485 Independent Study

A course or seminar on some aspect of Psychology not other- wise treated in regular course offerings.

Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 486 Independent Study

A course or seminar on some aspect of Psychology not other- wise treated in regular course offerings. Pre-reg: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201E with a minimum grade of D or PSY 201H with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours A course or seminar on some aspect of Psychology not other- wise treated in regular course offerings. Pre-req: PSY 201 or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 488 Independent Study

A course or seminar on some aspect of Psychology not other- wise treated in regular course offerings. Pre-reg: PSY 201 or PSY 201H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 490 💎 Intro to Teaching in Psych

3 Credit hours This course is designed to provide students with an introductory experience to teaching in psychology. Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 491 💎 Intro to Teaching in Psych

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

This course is designed to provide students with an introductory experience to teaching in psychology. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

PSY 499 💎 PSY Capstone Seminar

A capstone course which integrates research methods, critical analysis, and problem solving applied to psychological questions and issues. Pre-req: PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D and PSY 323 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Public Health (PH)

💎 - General Education Course

PH 101 Intro to Public Health

3 Credit hours Course introduces students to the concepts and models of public health. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PH 105 Intro to Epidemiology **3 Credit hours**

This course provides an introduction to epidemiology for undergraduate students.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

PH 220 Social & Behavioral Health PH 350 Qualitative Research Mthds App **3 Credit hours** 3 Credit hours Develop basic literacy regarding social concepts and processes that The course focuses on theories and applications of qualitative research influence health status and public health interventions. Understand methods. interaction of biologic, behavioral, social and environmental factors Pre-req: MTH 225. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode influencing health status of population. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 3 Credit hours PH 380 Maternal and Child Health PH 240 Control of Infectious Diseases **3 Credit hours** This course takes a life cycle approach to understand the health issues, Examination of infectious diseases from a public health perspective, needs, policies, and program implications for women and children with including strategies for prevention, treatment, control and eradication. a global perspective. Pre-reg: PH 105. Pre-reg: PH 270. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PH 260 Community Health & Devpt 3 Credit hours PH 401 Fond & Frmulatn of PH Policy **3 Credit hours** This course will provide the foundations for a study into the new In this course, students will be introduced to health policy and the relevant community health issues facing area residents and also worth process by which it is developed. Various approaches to the health an international perspective. policy are defined and their rationale considered. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PH 420 Topics in Health Policy 3 Credit hours PH 270 💎 Global Health (CT) 3 Credit hours This course provides in depth study of timely topics in health policy. This course provides students the opportunity to study healthcare High impact health reform issues will be examined, culminating in systems in developed and developing countries and compare these student formulation of a policy proposal. systems to the US healthcare systems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Attributes: Critical Thinking, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PH 430 Monitoring and Eval in PH **3 Credit hours** Introduces students to the language and theory of program monitoring **PH 280 Public Health Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours and evaluation. Facilitate understanding of managing and tracking With permission of program director. results in public health programs. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-req: PH 101 with a minimum grade of D and PH 105 with a **PH 281 Public Health Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours minimum grade of D. With permission of program director. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PH 450 Urban and Rural Health **3 Credit hours** 1-4 Credit hours **PH 282 Public Health Special Topics** Explores Public Health issues associated with rapid growth of urban With permission of program director. population in developing countries and United States of America. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Pre-req: PH 101 and PH 270. **PH 283 Public Health Special Topics** 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode With permission of program director. PH 461 💎 PH Competencies (Capstone) 3 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode All students are expected to master a set of competencies during the PH 285 Environmental Health **3 Credit hours** course of their studies. The competencies that have been selected by Major environmental health problems, including water quality, the faculty of the College of Health Professions are derived from the wastewater occupational health, trace elements in the environment, Ten Essential Public Health Services. municipal and hazardous waste, food protection, vector control, and Co-reg: PH 456, PH 457 air quality are discussed. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **3 Credit hours** PH 301 PH Sys Design & Decision Analy PH 470 Quantitative Research Methods **3 Credit hours** This course develops conceptual and methodological skills for design The course focuses on theoretical aspects of quantitative research and implementation of Public Health policy. This philosophy of methods in public health and health care. scientific inquiry and systems approaches to problem solving are Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode covered. PH 471 Quant Research Methods Appl **3 Credit hours** Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode This course focuses on applications and techniques of quantitative PH 302 Know & Info in Practice of PH **3 Credit hours** research methods. This course provides an overview of how information and knowledge Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode are acquired and applied to public health problems. The philosophy PH 475 Comm/Non Comm Disease **3 Credit hours** of scientific inquiry and systems approaches to problem solving are Introduces the concepts of communicable and non-communicable covered. diseases and the burden they individually carry and how it impacts the Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode health status of the population. PH 305 Fdn & Form of PH Policy **3 Credit hours** Pre-req: PH 101 with a minimum grade of D and PH 270 with a Introduction to policy development, establishment and minimum grade of D. implementation with a focus on critical health issues. Students will Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode develop skills in addressing current problems in health policy. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

 PH 480 Public Health Special Topics With permission of program director. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PH 481 Public Health Special Topics With permission of program director. 	1-4 Credit hours 1-4 Credit hours	RST 225 Chief Content		
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode PH 482 Public Health Special Topics With permission of program director. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	RST 250 Humanities and Film (CT) An interdisciplinary course to introduce students to t humanistic education through study of film. (Same as		
PH 483 Public Health Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursWith permission of program director.Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		and Classics 250; PR or CR: ENG 101) Pre-req: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of C or ENG 200H (may be taken concurrently) or ENG 201H (may be taken concurrently) or ENG 101P (may be taken concurrently).		
PH 485 Public Health Ind Study With permission of program director. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours			
PH 486 Public Health Ind Study With permission of program director. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	RST 280 Special Topics Research adaptable to the needs of the individual stu Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hour Ident.	
PH 487 Public Health Ind Study With permission of program director. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	RST 281 Special Topics Research adaptable to the needs of the individual stu Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hou udent.	
PH 488 Public Health Ind Study With permission of program director. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	RST 282 Special Topics Research adaptable to the needs of the individual stu Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hou udent.	
PH 490 Public Health Intern/Capstone 3 Credit hours This is 320 hours total on-the-job experiences. The duration of the internship is planned to allow the variety of experiences that will		RST 283 Special Topics Research adaptable to the needs of the individual stu Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hou udent.	
provide the most benefits to the students. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		RST 300 The Nature of Religion An analysis of the nature of religious personalities, in literature, philosophies, experiences, and education. Attributes: Multicultural	3 Credit hour stitutions,	
Religious Studies (RST)	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
 General Education Course RST 205 Religious Trads of West A comparative study of major religious traditions world: Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Zorastrianism Americas. 		RST 303 TWorld of Islam An examination of the global cultures of Islam with p upon the origin and development of the religion whice together. Attributes: International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		
Attributes: Core II Humanities, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode RST 206 Religious Traditions Asia A comparative study of the major religious tradit		RST 304 The Teachings of Jesus An analysis of early Christian writing and a systematic message of the historical Jesus that stands behind it. Attributes: Literature	3 Credit hour c study of the	
Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and Shinto, and have influenced Asian thought and cultures. Attributes: Core II Humanities, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode RST 305 Early Christianity Traces the background, birth, and development of Ch from Paul through Augustine.	3 Credit hou nristian thought	
RST 220 R Lit of Old Testament Traces the origins, growth and development of th people to the Greek period. Includes an introduc of modern tools of biblical study. Attributes: Core II Humanities, Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode RST 310 The Hebrew Prophets The rise of the office of prophet and the contribution religion. Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	3 Credit hour s of prophecy to	

RST 311 Jewish Holocaust

An examination of the religious/philosophical questions raised by the Holocaust of European Jews: Why and how did it occur? What does it tell us about religion and humanity? Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 319 ABCs of Orthodoxy

3 Credit hours

An examination of Eastern Orthodox Christianity from the culture in which it was birthed to its place in today's society. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 321 The Protestant Faith

3 Credit hours

An examination of the distinctive historical and theological features of the Protestant movement in Western Christendom, with special attention to the distinctive beliefs and practices of contemporary American denominations.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 323 Religion in America

3 Credit hours

The rise and development of religious thinking in America. (Same as History 323)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 324 The Jewish Way of Life

3 Credit hours

An exploration of the distinctive features of the heritage of modern Judaism. An integrated approach to the study of Jewish religious practices, teachings, literature, and contributions to contemporary life. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 351 Classics of Rel Lit

A contextual analysis of selected popular regigious classics, e.g., Foxe's Book of Martyrs, Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress, St. Augustine's Confessions, Bhagavad-Gita, and the like.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 360 Hindu Mysticism

3 Credit hours

A general survey of religious life and mysticism throughout South Asian history.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 361 💎 Buddhism

3 Credit hours

General survey of Buddhist life throughout history and around the world. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 390 Junior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosopy and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Classics 390 - 394 and Philosophy 390 - 394).

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 391 Junior Seminar in Humanities 3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosopy and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosopy, art. (Same as Classics 390 - 394 and Philosophy 390 - 394).

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 392 Junior Seminar

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Classics 390 - 394 and Philosopy 390 - 394).

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 393 Junior Seminar in Humanities

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Classics 390 - 394 and Philosophy 390 - 394).

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 394 Junior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, art. (Same as Classics 390 - 394 and Philosophy 390 - 394).

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 419 Rel Thought in West World An analysis of the major schools of religious thought a developed in the West. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours as they have
RST 450 Sociology of Religion An investigation into religion as a social phenomenon Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
RST 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 485 Independent Study Attributes: No Textbook Required	1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

RST 486 Independent Study	1-4 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	
RST 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
RST 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

RST 490 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Disigned for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Classics 490 - 494 and Philosopy 490 - 494),

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 491 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Classics 490 - 494 and Philosphy 490 - 494).

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 492 Senior Seminar in Humanities

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. Same as Classics 490 - 494 and Philosophy 490 - 494).

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 493 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Classics 490 - 494 and Philosophy 490 - 494).

Pre-reg: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RST 494 Senior Seminar in Humanities

3 Credit hours

Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as Classics 490 - 494 and Philosophy 490 - 494).

Pre-req: ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H or YGS 162 or IST 201 or CL 231 or CL 232 or CL 233 or CL 319 or PHL 200 or PHL 201 or PHL 303 or PHL 321 or PHL 340 or PHL 353 or RST 205 or RST 206 or RST 300 or RST 304 or RST 320 or RST 325. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Respiratory Care (RSP)

💎 - General Education Course

RSP 100 Respiratory Pharmacology

Introduces the student to basic pharmacology of medicines used in respiratory care and physiological implications on the human body. Pre-req: BSC 227 (may be taken concurrently) and BSC 228 and BSC 250 and RSP 101 and RSP 102 and RSP 102L. Concurrent PR: BSC 227 Co-reg: RSP 201, RSP 202, RSP 203 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 101 Intro to Respiratory Care

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduces the student to the history of respiratory care and professional organizations. Emphasis is on the role of the respiratory therapist as a member of the health care team. Pre-req: BSC 227 and BSC 228. Co-reg: RSP 102, RSP 102L Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 102 Intro Resp Care Procedures 3 Credit hours

Administration of medical gases, humidity and aerosol therapy with emphasis on the handling of medical gases and safety in administration. Techniques of therapeutic procedures used in respiratory care are included. Pre-reg: BSC 227 and BSC 228. Co-req: RSP 101, RSP 102L

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 102L Respiratory Lab

1 Credit hour Administration of medical gases, humidity and aerosol therapy with emphasis on the handling of medical gases and safety in administration. Techniques of therapeutic procedures used in respiratory care are included. Pre-req: BSC 227 and BSC 228. Co-req: RSP 101, RSP 102 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 200B Concepts of Respiratory Care

Designed for the board certified and state licensed CRT to enter into advanced respiratory practice. Emphasis is on concepts and principles for professional practice as an RRT. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 201 Pulmonary Pathophys

Emphasis is placed on the etiology, signs and symptoms, pathology, clinical manifestations, sequellae, and treatment. The respiratory therapist's role in the recognition and treatment of pulmonary diseases is highlighted.

Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 250 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 101 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 102 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 102L with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: RSP 100, RSP 202, RSP 203

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 202 Mech Vent Tech & MGT

3 Credit hours

5 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

An introduction to the fundamentals of mechanical ventilation techniques and terminology. Monitoring and the ability to solve clinical problems relating to mechanical ventilation are emphasized. Lab included.

Pre-reg: BSC 227 and BSC 228 and BSC 250 and RSP 101 and RSP 102 and RSP 102L.

Co-reg: RSP 100, RSP 201, RSP 203 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 203 Respiratory Internship I

4 Credit hours

Emphasis is on information gathering from the patient record, physical evaluation of the patient and basic respiratory interventions. Pre-req: BSC 227 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 228 with a minimum grade of D and BSC 250 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 101 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 102 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 102L with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 100, RSP 201, RSP 202

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 204 Pulmonary Rehab/Home Care

1 Credit hour

Emphasis on the care of the patient with long term pulmonary disability requiring home care. Psychosocial and physical needs are addressed with emphasis of quality of life and cardiopulmonary reserve.

Pre-reg: RSP 203.

Co-reg: RSP 205, RSP 206, RSP 207, RSP 208, RSP 209 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 205 Cardiopulmonary Diag

3 Credit hours

Emphasis on advanced techniques of pulmonary function testing. Topics include lung volume determination, diffusion/distribution of ventilation, invasive and non invasive methods of arterial blood gas sampling, analysis, and interpretation.

Pre-req: RSP 203. Co-req: RSP 206, RSP 207 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 206 Neonatal/Pediatric Care

3 Credit hours

Provide knowledge of neonatal/pediatric patients; fetal cardiopulmonary development and changes at birth, care methods used and evaluation of neonatal and pediatric patients are covered. Pre-req: RSP 100 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 201 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 202 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 203 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 207, RSP 208, RSP 209, RSP 211, RSP 212 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 207 Intro Critical Care MGT

3 Credit hours

Designed to provide the student with knowledge of airway management, transtrachael oxygen therapy and aspiration, broncholscopy, thoracentisis, pleural chest tubes, arterial lines, ABG interpretation and analysis, transports, and electrocardiogram interpretation.

Pre-req: RSP 100 and RSP 201 and RSP 202 and RSP 203. Co-reg: RSP 206, RSP 208, RSP 209, RSP 211, RSP 212 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 208 Respiratory Care Seminar

1 Credit hour

Introduces the student to NBRC exam taking skills, mock examinations of the NBRC matrix, realistic clinical problems and situations with emphasis on critical thinking and problem solving. Pre-req: RSP 100 and RSP 201 and RSP 202 and RSP 203. Co-reg: RSP 206, RSP 207, RSP 209, RSP 211, RSP 212 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 209 Respiratory Internship II

4 Credit hours Emphasis is on supervised practice of humidity and aerosol therapy, aerosol drug therapy, lung inflation therapy and techniques used in electrocardiography.

Pre-req: RSP 100 and RSP 201 and RSP 202 and RSP 203. Co-reg: RSP 206, RSP 207, RSP 208, RSP 211, RSP 212 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 210 Respiratory Internship III

4 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Emphasis is on supervised practice of arterial blood gas sampling and analysis, arterial line management, chest tube management, ECGs observation of hemodynamic measurement and monitoring, IABP management.

Pre-req: RSP 100 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 201 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 202 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 203 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 209 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 303, RSP 309

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 211 Dynamics of Pulmonary

Emphasis is placed on the interaction of systems in gas exchange and renal involvement in acid base balance.

Pre-reg: RSP 100 and RSP 201 and RSP 202 and RSP 203. Co-reg: RSP 206, RSP 207, RSP 208, RSP 209, RSP 212 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 212 Acute/Chronic Pulmonary Mgt

This is a 3 hour couse with emphasis placed on pulmonary function testing/interpretation and care of a patient with long term pulmonary disability requiring home care and rehabilitation.

Pre-reg: RSP 100 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 201 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 202 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 203 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-reg: RSP 206, RSP 207, RSP 208, RSP 209, RSP 211

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 301 Intro Resp Care MGT

Introduces the student to the basic principles of management in the respiratory care department. Includes theory, scope of management, quality issues, budgeting, personnel issues, evaluation and application of management concept.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 302 Respiratory Internship IV

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Emphasis is on cardiopulmonary assessment and treatment of trauma, post-surgical, cardiac, renal, neonatal and pediatric patients with refinement of monitoring procedures and interpretation of data. Pre-req: RSP 206 and RSP 207 and RSP 208 and RSP 209 and RSP 211 and RSP 212.

Co-req: RSP 304, RSP 307, RSP 402

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 303 Clinical Respiratory Education

Designed as an introduction to clinical teaching in a respiratory care program. Emphasis is on instructional and evaluation strategies and development of performance objectives.

Pre-reg: RSP 206 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 207 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 208 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 209 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 211 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 212 with a minimum grade of D. Co-reg: RSP 308

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 304 Adv Neonatal & Pediatrics

Advanced study of neonatal/pediatric pathophysiology including parenchymal disease, obstructive airway disease, lesions of the lungs and airways, congenital abnormalities, respiratory distress syndrome, apnea disorders, neurological disorders and trauma. (PR: RSP 206) Pre-req: RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 302, RSP 307, RSP 401 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 305 Resp Cost MGT & Solutions

Introduces the student to cost solutions for respiratory departments. Topics include annual budgets, purchasing decisions, effective staffing, inventory and supply controls and cost-containment methods. Co-req: RSP 306

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 306 Resp Care Performance Improv

Provides basic principles associated with Total Quality Management (TQM) and Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) to aid in problem identification and quality problem-solving for respiratory care departments.

Co-req: RSP 305

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 307 Adv Tech Adult Critical Care

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Emphasis is on current respiratory care procedures for the critically ill adult patient with exploration into newer techniques.

Pre-req: RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-reg: RSP 302, RSP 304, RSP 401

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 308 Resp Mgt & Quality Improvement 3 Credit hours

This course introduces the student to basic management principles of a respiratory department. Discussion includes, scope of management, quality issues, budgeting, personnel issues, and evaluation and application of management concepts.

Pre-req: RSP 206 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 207 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 208 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 209 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 211 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 212 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: RSP 210, RSP 303

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 314 Adv Mechanical Ventilation

3 Credit hours

Advanced theory and application of mechanical ventilation. Study of various mechanical ventilators and artificial airways, with major emphasis placed on all aspects of the management of the patientventilator system.

Pre-req: RSP 202 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 401 Intro to Sleep Disorders

4 Credit hours

Designed to teach how a polysomnogram is performed, the major categories of sleep disorders, the presenting symptoms of sleep apnea, narcolepsy, psycholphysiological insomnia and sleep disturbance due to depression.

Pre-req: RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-reg: RSP 302, RSP 304, RSP 307 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 402 Respiratory MGT

3 Credit hours

Designed to examine respiratory care in rual America. This course will address the key issues confronting rural respiratory healthcare today, examine the causes and develop solutions to the issues.

Pre-reg: RSP 302 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 304 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 307 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-reg: RSP 403, RSP 404, RSP 420 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 403 Respiratory Care Research

3 Credit hours

Designed to provide the student knowledge about survey of research problems, methods, and designs utilized in respiratory care, with emphasis on data presentation and analysis.

Pre-req: RSP 302 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 304 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 307 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D and (STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 417 with a minimum grade of D).

Co-req: RSP 402, RSP 404, RSP 420 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 404 Adv Respiratory Care Practicum

4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

5 Credit hours

Advanced respiratory techniques and management for clients across the life-span.

Pre-reg: RSP 302 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 304 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 307 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D and (STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 417 with a minimum grade of D).

Co-reg: RSP 402, RSP 403, RSP 420 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 405 Flight/Hyperbaric Care

Advanced respiratory techniques related to physiologic stressors impacting patient care due to atmospheric impact and pressure gradients and unique hazards in these environments to patients and

RSP 406 Community Respiratory Care

Designed for the student to provide care in a variety of settings including clinics, schools and other settings utilizing principles of public health and client and family teaching. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 407 Clinical Decision Making

The course focuses on gathering appropriate clinical information to make evidence-based decisions in the treatment for respiratory care diseases.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 420 💎 Capstone in Respiratory Care

Role synthesis practicum incorporating provider of care, coordinator of care, member of profession and leadership roles.

Pre-req: RSP 302 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 303 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 307 with a minimum grade of D and RSP 308 with a minimum grade of D and (STA 225 with a minimum grade of D or MGT 218 with a minimum grade of D or PSY 223 with a minimum grade of D or EDF 417 with a minimum grade of D or BSC 417 with a minimum grade of D).

Co-req: RSP 402, RSP 403, RSP 404

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 480 Special Topics

Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

Pre-reg: RSP 201 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

staff.

Co-req: RSP 420

RSP 481 Special Topics Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	SFT 350 A super gain pra
RSP 482 Special Topics Study of topics not available in other courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Pre-rec Grade SFT 372
RSP 483 Special Topics Study of topics not available in other courses.	1-4 Credit hours	Pre-rec Grade
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		SFT 373

RSP 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours

Course will consist of directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, or tutorials. Will allow students to complete individualized learning in respiratory care. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Course will consist of directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, or tutorials. Will allow students to complete individualized learning in respiratory care. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 487 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Course will consist of directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, or tutorials. Will allow students to complete individualized learning in respiratory care. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

RSP 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Course will consist of directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, or tutorials. Will allow students to complete individualized learning in respiratory care. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Safety Technology (SFT)

💎 - General Education Course

SFT 235 💎 Intro to Occup Safety (CT)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to occupational safety and health on an international level. Comparisons of various accidents by type and country will be explored along with prevention techniques.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, International, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 280 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 281 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 282 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SFT 283 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

SFT 340 Indust Fire Prevent

Pre-req: SFT 235 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and (PHY 201 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or PHY 211 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 202 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: SFT 235 and (PHY 201 or PHY 211) and PHY 202 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

0 Credit hours 0 Safety Technology Co-Op

ervised experience in which the student works for a company to ractical experience in a students major. **q:** ENGR 217 with a minimum grade of D.

Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

2 Safety & Industrial Tech

q: SFT 235 with a minimum grade of D. Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours SFT 373 Prin Ergonomics & Hum Factors

Introductory principles within human-machine relationships; examining the biological, physiological, and psychological factors which contribute to accident causation.

Pre-reg: SFT 373L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and (PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or PHY 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: SFT 373L and (PHY 203 or PHY 212) and PHY 204 Co-rea: SFT 373L

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 373L Prin of Ergonomics Lab

1 Credit hour

3 Credit hours

A laboratory course designed to include the principles and applications of human factors/ergonomics that were introduced in SFT 373. Pre-req: SFT 373 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of

D and (PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or PHY 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: SFT 373 and (PHY 203 or PHY 212) and PHY 204 Co-req: SFT 373

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 375 Construction Safety I Pre-req: SFT 235 (may be taken concurrently). Concurrent PR: SFT 235 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
SFT 378 Safety Eval & Measurement Pre-req: SFT 235 or SED 235. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	3 Credit hours
SFT 385 Traffic Safety & Driver Educa	3 Credit hours

An introductory course in the teaching of safety and driver education, including techniques of classroom and behind-the- wheel instruction. 2 lec-2 lab.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 400 Traffic Law Enforcement **3 Credit hours** A course designed to study and evaluate the varied and complex system of laws governing the control of all forms of traffic and the influences and responsibilities of traffic law enforcement in presentday society.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 453 💎 International Safety & Health

The course covers the impact of globalization on worldwide safety and health programs, and a wide variety of safety and health programs for various countries and multinational organizations.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours

SFT 454 Industrial Hygiene

3 Credit hours

Environmental protection as related to industrial settings. Air/water quality, noise and chemical pollution and hazardous material control. Pre-req: CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 218 with a minimum grade of C and (PHY 203 with a minimum grade of C or PHY 212 with a minimum grade of C) and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of C and SFT 465 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and SFT 454L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: SFT 465 and SFT 454L Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 454L Industrial Hygiene Lab

2 Credit hours

Quantitative monitoring techniques for measuring air and water quality, the measurement of noise and chemical pollutions and the evaluation of other physical hazards.

Pre-reg: SFT 465 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and SFT 454 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and CHM 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and CHM 218 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and (PHY 203 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C or PHY 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C) and PHY 204 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C. Concurrent PR: SFT 465 and SFT 454 and CHM 212 and CHM 218 and (PHY 203 or PHY 212) and PHY 204

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 458 Hospital Safety

3 Credit hours

The course covers the various aspects of safety and health in professional health care services. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 460 Safety Training Methods

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

A course designed to help students develop, present and evaluate training materials as mandated by OSHA or other governmental agencies. Hands on practice & live training will be required. Pre-req: SFT 372 or SFT 375.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 461 Workers Compensation

Introductory principles of workers' compensation and how it relates to the safety professional.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 465 Incident Investigation and PSM **3 Credit hours**

An introductory course in traffic accident investigation designed to give insight into the recognition and collection of evidence, collecting and recording data and reconstruct- ing the accident based on the facts. Pre-req: SFT 372 with a minimum grade of D and SFT 375 with a minimum grade of D and SFT 373 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 480 Special Topics
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 482 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 483 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 485 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 486 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 487 Independent Study

SFT 490 💎 Safety Internship

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3-12 Credit hours

Pre-req: (CHM 212 with a minimum grade of C and CHM 218 with a minimum grade of C) and (PHY 203 with a minimum grade of C and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of C). Attributes: Capstone Course, No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

SFT 491 Workshop 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SFT 493 Workshop 1-4 Credit hours Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours SFT 494 Workshop Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 497 Occup Safety & Health Prog **3 Credit hours**

Safety functions in industry. Principles of organization and application of safety programs. Prevention, correction and control methods are outlined and evaluated.

Pre-req: SFT 235 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 498 Envir Safety & Health Legis

3 Credit hours

A survey of the legislation that has affected the safety movement with special emphasis on the 1970 Occupational Safety and Health Act. Pre-req: SFT 372 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of C and CHM 212 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D and CHM 218 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: SFT 372 and CHM 212 and CHM 218 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SFT 499 Dev & Mgt of Occup Safety Prog

3 Credit hours

A study of safety program development, functions, organization and management.

Pre-req: SFT 372 with a minimum grade of D and CHM 212 with a minimum grade of D and CHM 218 with a minimum grade of D and (PHY 203 with a minimum grade of D or PHY 212 with a minimum grade of D) and PHY 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Social Studies (SOS)

SOS 207 Prob Multicult Society

3 Credit hours

An interdisciplinary analysis of the multicultural nature of global interdependence and the nature of major global problems. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOS 404 Senior Seminar

3 Credit hours A captone course designed for those preparing to teach social studies in the middle school and the high school. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Social Work (SWK)

💎 - General Education Course

SWK 203 💎 Intro To Social Work Introduction to the field of social work practice. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 260 Substance Use and SWK 3 Credit hours This course provides information on substance use and addiction from a social work ecosystems perspective emphasizing understanding of addiction and recovery, family dynamics, assessment, and intervention. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode MTH 130 or MTH 130E). SWK 261 Staff Development 1-4 Credit hours Courses designed for staff development and training needs of social work or para social work professionals or trainees, not degree applicable. Topics will vary. CR/NC grading. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only SWK 262 Staff Development 1-4 Credit hours Courses designed for staff development and training needs of social work or para social work professionals or trainees, not degree applicable. Topics will vary. CR/NC grading. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only SWK 330 Soc Wel Issues in Appalachia SWK 263 Staff Development 1-4 Credit hours Courses designed for staff development and training needs of social work or para social work professionals or trainees, not degree applicable. Topics will vary. CR/NC grading. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only 1-4 Credit hours SWK 280 Special Topics MTH 130 or MTH 130E). Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours SWK 281 Special Topics Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode administration. 1-4 Credit hours SWK 282 Special Topics Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours SWK 283 Special Topics Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SWK 307 Child Welfare **3 Credit hours** Examination of child welfare issues, services, and inter- ventions. generalist practice. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SWK 310 Human Behav Soc Envir I **3 Credit hours** Integration of biological, psychological, social and cultural aspects of MTH 130 or MTH 130E). the individual's growth and development from prenatal period through adolescence including the impact the social environment has on the individual. SWK 370 Practicum I Pre-req: SWK 203 and (ENG 201 or ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H) and BSC 105 and PSY 201 and SOC 200 and PSC 202 and ECN 250 and (MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or weekly seminars. MTH 130 or MTH 130E).

Co-req: SWK 320, SWK 330, SWK 340 Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 312 💎 Hum Behav Soc Envir

Integration of biological, psychological, social and cultural aspects of the individual's growth and development from early through later adulthood including impact of social environment on the individual. Organizational theory included.

Pre-req: SWK 310 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 320 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 330 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: SWK 322, SWK 332, SWK 370

Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 320 💎 Social Work Practice I

4 Credit hours Pre-req: SWK 203 and (ENG 201 or ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H) and BSC 105 and PSY 201 and SOC 200 and PSC 202 and ECN 250 and (MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or

Co-req: SWK 310, SWK 330, SWK 340 Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 322 💎 Social Work Practice II

Pre-req: SWK 320 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 310 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 330 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 340 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: SWK 312, SWK 332, SWK 370 Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

The development of Social Welfare as a continuing institution. Rural poverty and other critical social issues in Appalachia. Pre-reg: SWK 203 and (ENG 201 or ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H) and BSC 105 and PSY 201 and SOC 200 and PSC 202 and ECN 250 and (MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SWK 332 💎 Soc Wel Policy & Legislation **3 Credit hours**

Policy formulation, implementation and analysis. Examination and critical analysis of social welfare policies, legislation, and

Pre-req: SWK 310 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 320 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 330 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 340 with a minimum grade of D.

Co-req: SWK 312, SWK 322, SWK 370 Attributes: Multicultural

SWK 340 Social Work Research

3 Credit hours Introduction to Social Work Research with preparation for evaluation of

Pre-reg: SWK 203 and (ENG 201 or ENG 102 or ENG 302 or ENG 201H) and BSC 105 and PSY 201 and SOC 200 and PSC 202 and ECN 250 and (MTH 121 or MTH 121B or MTH 122 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or

Co-req: SWK 310, SWK 320, SWK 330

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours Supervised field experience in a social agency or organiza- tion for minimum of 100 clock hours. Regular conferences with instructor and

Pre-req: SWK 310 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 320 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 330 with a minimum grade of D and

SWK 340 with a minimum grade of D. Co-req: SWK 312, SWK 322, SWK 332

Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

SWK 473 💎 Practicum II

3 Credit hours

Supervised field experience in a social agency or organiza- tion for minimum of 400 clock hours. Regular conferences with instructor and weekly seminars.

Pre-req: SWK 312 and SWK 322 and SWK 332 and SWK 370. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

12 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

SOC 280 Special Topics SWK 475 💎 Social Work Seminar 6 Credit hours A capstone course integrating course work and field work as Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode preparation for beginning level of generalist Social Work practice. Pre-req: SWK 312 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 322 with a **SOC 281 Special Topics** minimum grade of D and SWK 332 with a minimum grade of D and SWK 370 and SWK 473 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode grade of D. SOC 282 Special Topics Concurrent PR: SWK 473 Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **SOC 283 Special Topics** SWK 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly sched- uled classes. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode **SOC 300 Social Organization** SWK 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly sched- uled classes. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SWK 482 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours SOC 310 Individual and Society Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly sched- uled classes. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SWK 483 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: American Institutions Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly sched- uled classes. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 311 Deviance and Social Control SWK 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly sched- uled courses. mechanism of social control. Advance permission required. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SWK 486 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours SOC 313 Contemp Soc Issues and Prob Individual study of topice not offered in regular sched- uled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode to semester. SWK 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Attributes: American Institutions Individual study of topics not offered in regularly sched- uled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode SOC 330 Soc of Community Health

SWK 488 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly sched- uled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Sociology (SOC)

💎 - General Education Course

SOC 200 💎 Introductory Sociology (CT)

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Introduction to the study of human society. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 200H 💎 Intro Sociology Honors (CT)

Introduction to the study of human society for the honors student. This course emphasizes critical thinking skills.

Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1.

Attributes: American Institutions, Critical Thinking, Honors, Multicultural, Core II Social Sciences

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings.

1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings.

1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings.

1-4 Credit hours Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings.

3 Credit hours

Analysis of sociological conceptual systems and theories.

Study of sociological perspectives on social interaction and the relationship between the individual and society.

3 Credit hours Study of the basic concepts and theories of deviant behavior and the

3 Credit hours

Analysis of current social issues and problems from a variety of sociological perspectives. Issues and problems will vary from semester

Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 200H or SOC 200E.

3 Credit hours An investigation of those social institutions and environmental, social, and personal factors in the community to maintain health and provide support in illness as related to social theory..

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 342 American Society

SOC 345 Social Statistics I

Sociological analysis of the basic and cultural features of contemporary American society.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

SOC 344 Social Research I Introduction to systematic social research methodology. Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 200H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

Introudction to statistical analysis of social data. Pre-req: SOC 200 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 200H with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 360 Sociological Theory

Introduction to the dominant theoretical perspectives in sociology examining the assumptions about human nature, society and sociology that constitute each theoretical tradition. Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 200H.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 362 💎 Health, Culture and Society

A cross-cultural, historical, and bio-cultural examination through casestudy of social and environmental factors that affect human health and disease.

Pre-req: ANT 201 or ANT 201H or SOC 200 or SOC 200H. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 375 Social Stratification

3 Credit hours Introduction to the analysis of structured social inequality with emphasis on the dimensions of social class, race and gender. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 401 💎 Population & Human Ecology

The course focuses on population and its relation to characteristics of environment. Specifically, it is designed to discuss the interaction of population processes and resources. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 403 Social Research II

Intermediate social research methodology with emphasis on research design. Pre-req: SOC 344.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 408 The Family

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Theoretical analysis of the family as a primary social institution. Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 200H. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 413 Social Movements & Soc Change **3 Credit hours**

Analysis of large-scale social change, including intentional social movements and revolutions. Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 420 Criminology

3 Credit hours

An overview of sociological criminology, including an examination of explanations of criminal behavior, types of criminal activity, and an analysis of the criminal justice system.

Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 423 Social Class Power & Conflict

3 Credit hours

Theoretical analysis of economic and political inequality and the role of social conflict in the process of large- scale social organization. Attributes: American Institutions

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 425 Race and Ethnicity

3 Credit hours

Diverse theoretical approaches to the meaning of race and ethnicity and the character of racial/ethnic relations, with substantive focus primarily on the U.S.

Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 430 Women in Sports

The history of women in sport, gender equity, opportunities for women in intercollegiate and professional sports (such as participant, coach, trainer, journalist, agent, and promoter), and physiological perspectives.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 432 Sociology of Appalachia

Study of the economics, politics, and social relations of Appalachia, including contemporary debates.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 433 Sociology of Work

Study of the organization and structure of the work plant as a social system; the meaning and organization of work; mana- gerial functions; management-labor relations; and human re- lations in industry. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 440 Intro to the Soc of Aging

An introduction to the social processes and consequences of growing older for both the individual and society. Pre-req: SOC 200 or SOC 200H. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 442 Urban Sociology

The sociology of urban and metropolitan communities. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 443 Evaluation and Survey Research

Analysis and application of principles/methods of survey design and the theories/methods for assessing the outcomes of applied organizational programs to affect change in people and/or social conditions.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 450 Sociology of Religion

Sociological analysis of religion as a social institution. Attributes: American Institutions Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 451 Science, Knowledge, and Tech **3 Credit hours**

Exploration of the effects of social factors on the development and authorization of knowledge claims, especially science and technology. Retirement is examined as a process, an event, and a role. Retirement is analyzed from the point of view of the in- dividual and society. Pre-req: SOC 200.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 452 Soc of Death & Dying

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Study of death and dying as a societal and cultural phe-nomenon. Explores how institutions within our society deal with death.

Pre-req: SOC 200 with a minimum grade of D or SOC 200H with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 455 Sociology of Sex and Gender

Analysis of social differentiation and inequality by gender, with a focus on the contemporary U.S.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 460 Holocaust and Genocide

An examination of the Holocaust and other genocides from an interdisciplinary social science perspective. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

SOC 465 Environment and Society

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

A critical examination of the link between society and the environment, including ideas about nature, wilderness, and the wild causes of environmental degradation and responses to the environmental issues

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 466 💎 Culture and Environment

This course will examine the symbolic and structural dimensions of struggles over defining, organizing, and controlling the natural environment from a biocultural perspective.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 468 National Identity

3 Credit hours

Exploration of cultural, political and economic processes that contribute to creation and maintenance of the modern nation state as an imagined community.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 470 Field Exper in Applied SOC

3-6 Credit hours Supervised fieldwork in public or private agencies affording students

an opportunity to apply sociological knowledge and skills in addressing practical problems.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 480 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 481 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regulary scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 483 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 485 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 486 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 487 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 488 Independent Study 1-4 Credit hours Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 489 Internship

1-4 Credit hours

Supervised practicum founded on sociological knowledge in a host institution. 40-45 hours of internship work correspond with 1 credit hour.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 492 Senior Seminar I

Application of sociological theory and practice to individually designed projects. This course fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors. (PR: sociology major in senior standing or departmental permission)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SOC 493 💎 Senior Seminar II

Application of sociological theory and practice to individually designed projects. Fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors. (PR: Anthrolpology major in senior standing or departmental

permission) Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Spanish (SPN)

💎 - General Education Course

SPN 101 Introductory Spanish

3 Credit hours Pronunciation, vocabulary and basic language structures. For students with no foreign language experience. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 102 Introductory Spanish II **3 Credit hours**

Pronunciation, vocabulary and basic language structures. For students with no foreign language experience. Pre-req: SPN 101 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 112 Elementary Spanish

Emphasis on oral communication and listening comprehension, some reading and writing. For students who have had two years or more of high school Spanish.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 203 Intermediate Spanish III

Emphasis on oral and written communication. Conversation and composition. Intermediate language structures. Pre-reg: SPN 102 with a minimum grade of C or SPN 112 with a minimum grade of C. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 204 Intermediate Spanish IV

3 Credit hours Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and diredted compositions. Pre-req: SPN 203 with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Foreign Language

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 240 💎 Hispanic Culture (CT)

Taught in English, this course examines Hispanic cultures through literature and cinema.

Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities, International Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 245 💎 Chicano/a Identities (CT)

Taught in English, this course examines the Chicano Movement as a civil rights movement, as well as cultural and artisitic movement. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Humanities Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 280 Special Topics

Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

SPN 281 Special Topics Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	SPN 325 Commercial Spanish A study of Spanish used in inter emphasizing specialized vocabu	
SPN 282 Special Topics Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	commercial communication, a through its language and cultu Pre-req: SPN 204.	
SPN 283 Special Topics Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading N SPN 335 C Latin Am Culture A study of the civilization of the	
SPN 305 Intro to SPN Conversation I Speaking intensive course designed to develop and to review fundamentals acquired in SPN 1 Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 204).		contributions to world culture. Pre-req: SPN 204. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading N	
Pre-req: SPN 204 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		SPN 336 💎 Spain: Culture & C A study of the civilization of Spa Course conducted in Spanish.	
SPN 306 Intro To SPN Conversation II3 Credit hoursSpeaking intensive course designed to develop conversational skills and to review fundamentals acquired in SPN 101-204 sequence.Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 204).		Pre-req: SPN 204 with a minimu Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading N	
Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		SPN 345 Ecocriticism in Latin Taught in English, this course ex crisis in Latin America through a	
SPN 307 Spanish for Law Enforcement Course designed to help Law Enforcement stu skills and acquire a specialized vocabulary whi	journalistic non-fiction, historica Grade Mode: Normal Grading M		
interact professionally with the Hispanic Comr Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		SPN 408 Latin American Wom Taught in English, this course ex ideological, and structural facto	
SPN 315 Intro to Composition I A review of Spanish grammar with an emphasicompositions. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: S		America. Pre-req: ENG 201 or ENG 102 o Grade Mode: Normal Grading N	
permission). Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		SPN 411 TPre-Modern Latin A study of representative Latin Colonial and Colonial periods a	
SPN 316 Intro to Composition II A review of Spanish grammar with an emphasicompositions. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: Spermission).		Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SF Pre-req: SPN 315 or SPN 316 or Attributes: International, Litera Grade Mode: Normal Grading N	
Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		SPN 412 Contemporary Lat A A study of a selection of Latin A	
SPN 323 Adv Grammar and Oral Comm Analysis of grammatical structures. Introductio applied linguistics and oral practice in various as conversation, narration, discussion/debate, conducted mainly in Spanish. Pre-req: SPN 204.	discourse types such	representative of the major liter Modernism to present. Course SPN 323/324 or permission) Pre-req: SPN 323 or SPN 324 or Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading N	
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode		SPN 413 Lit Genres & Issues in	
SPN 324 Adv Gram & Oral Com II Analysis of grammatical structures. Introductio applied linguistics and oral practice in various as conversation, narration, discussion/debate, conducted mainly in Spanish. Pre-req: SPN 204.	discourse types such	Study of poetry, fiction, drama, the discretion of the instuctor, I approaches such as gender, rac in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 or Pre-req: SPN 315 or SPN 316 or Attributes: Literature	

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

n international business and commerce, ocabulary, forms and procedures in ion, and of the Hispanic business world culture.

ading Mode

lture & Civiliza 3 Credit hours

of the Latin American countries and their lture. Course conducted in Spanish.

ading Mode

re & Civilization **3 Credit hours**

of Spain and its contribution to world culture. nish. ninimum grade of D.

ading Mode

Latin America

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Irse explores approaches to the ecological ough a variety of texts including poetry, storical interpretation, and film. ading Mode

Women

3 Credit hours

irse examines the interplay of cultural, I factors affecting women's lives in Latin

102 or ENG 201H. ading Mode

Latin Am Lit

Latin American literary works from Preiods and the 19th century. Course taught in 6 or SPN 323/324 or permission.) 316 or SPN 323 or SPN 324. Literature ading Mode

Lat Am Lit

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

atin American authors and works or literary movements in Latin America, from ourse taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 or on)

324 or SPN 315 or SPN 316.

ading Mode

sues in LA

3 Credit hours

rama, essays etc. in Latin America. At ictor, literary genres will be crossed with ler, race, religion, ethnicity, etc. Course taught 316 or SPN 323/324 or permission). 316 or SPN 323 or SPN 324. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
SPN 414 Med, Ren & Gld Cnt Spn Lit

3 Credit hours

Study of the representative Spanish authors and literary works and the major intellectual movements in peninsular literature from Medieval times to Spain's Golden Century. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/315 or SPN 323/324 or permission).

Pre-req: (SPN 315 with a minimum grade of D or SPN 316 with a minimum grade of D) or (SPN 323 with a minimum grade of D or SPN 324 with a minimum grade of D).

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 415 Spanish Lit: 18th & 19th Cent

3 Credit hours

Study of the representative Spanish authors and the major intellectual movements in peninsular literature during the 18th and 19th centuries. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission).

Pre-reg: SPN 315 or SPN 316 or SPN 323 or SPN 324.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 416 Contemporary Spanish Lit

3 Credit hours

Study of the representative Spanish authors and literary works and the major intellectual movements in peninsular literature from the Generation of 1898 to the present. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission).

Pre-reg: SPN 315 or SPN 316 or SPN 323 or SPN 324.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 417 Spanish Film

3 Credit hours

Course on selected films by Spanish and Spanish-American directors and on films based on literature, with an emphasis on Spain. Reviews by contemporary film critics. Film and literary theory. (PR: SPN 204). Pre-req: SPN 204.

Attributes: Literature

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 418 Latin American Film

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Course on selected films by Spanish and Spanish-American directors and on films based on literature, with an emphasis on Latin and South America. Reviews by contemporary film critics.

Pre-req: SPN 204.

Attributes: Literature Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 419 Against Oppression SPN LA Film

Thematic study of films from Spain and Latin America that concern religious, sexual and sociopolitical oppression, violence and transgressions. Taught in English.

Pre-reg: ENG 101 or ENG 101B or ENG 101P or ENG 160. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 420 💎 Afro-Latin America

3 Credit hours

Study of various modes of Afro-Latin cultural production, including literature, film, music and other Fine Arts with emphasis on the 20th and 21st centuries. Taught in English.

Pre-req: ENG 201 or ENG 102.

Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 433 Int Adv Spn Gram

3 Credit hours This course will review and expand specific, advanced Spanish language structural points. it will include daily intensive practive in the four linguistic skills. Course taught in Spanish.

Pre-req: (SPN 315 or SPN 316) and (SPN 323 or SPN 324). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 435 💎 Contemporary Latin Am Culture **3 Credit hours**

Course based on the origins of issues confronting contemporary Spain: the war and its aftermath, the transition to democracy and modernization, the European Union, terrorism, regional autonomy, feminism, and sexual identity.

Pre-req: SPN 315 or SPN 316 or SPN 323 or SPN 324. Attributes: International

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 436 💎 Cult & Soc in Cont Spn

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Course based on origins of issues confronting contemporary Spain: the war's aftermath, transition to democracy and modernization, the European Union, terrorism, regional autonomy, feminism, sexual identity. Course taught in Spanish. Pre-req: (SPN 315 or SPN 316) or (SPN 323 or SPN 324). Attributes: Multicultural

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 480 Special Topics

Independent research for qualified students who are interested beyond the other courses in the catalog. Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 481 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Independent research for qualified students who are interested beyond the other courses in the catalog. Pre-reg: SPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 482 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Independent research for qualified students who are interested beyond the other courses in the catalog. Pre-req: SPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

SPN 483 Special Topics 1-4 Credit hours Independent research for qualified students who are interested beyond the other courses in the catalog. Pre-req: SPN 204.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

-	
SPN 485 Independent Study Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SPN 486 Independent Study Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SPN 487 Independent Study Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours
SPN 488 Independent Study Pre-req: SPN 204. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours

SPN 490 💎 Spanish Capstone Experience

Students develop skills to conduct research on a topic from their area of concentration and to present a research project in Spanish. (PR: two 400-level SPN courses or permission).

Attributes: Capstone Course

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Sport Tourism Hospitality Mgt (STHM)

💎 - General Education Course

STHM 218 💎 Sports in Society (CT)

3 Credit hours

A study of the possible interrelationship between physical activity and various sociocultural factors. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 250 Intro to Sport Management

The student will gain knowledge in sport management with multiple emphasis including professional, collegiate, and recreational sports. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 270 Sport Tourism

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course introduces students to the nature, structure, and complexity of the sport tourism industry. Topics covered include: economic, sociocultural and environmental impacts, motivations, marketing, and development principles. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 290 Sport Management Practicum

Supervised experience with classroom setting that emphasizes a variety of skills and exploration of career opportunities in Sport Management (CR: Admission to Sport Management Program). Pre-req: STHM 250 with a minimum grade of C or ESS 250 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 320 Sports & Campus Rec Mgmt

3 Credit hours

This course will deal with the fields of recreational sports and campus recreation management. It will present the foundations of both fields, the development, implementation and trends in today's programs. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 380 Sport Marketing

3 Credit hours

A study of the application of marketing concepts to the sport industry (PR: MKT 340)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 381 Sport Finance/Economics

3 Credit hours

In this course, students will be introduced to current economic and financial issues confronting managers in the sport industry. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 390 Sport MGT Pre-Internship

3 Credit hours A classroom setting with additional required clinical hours in the sport and leisure industry setting emphasizing a variety of work experiences and internship application skills in Sport Management. (PR: STHM 290 with minimum B and minimum 2.2 GPA)

Pre-req: STHM 290 with a minimum grade of B or ESS 290 with a minimum grade of B.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 401 Ethics in Sport

3 Credit hours

Philosophical of and historical background to the development of values in contemporary society and examination of how these are manifested in the sports world.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 405 Sport Psychology

An examination of theory, research, and application of psychological principles related to sport and exercise. Pre-req: PSY 201 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 410 Leadership: Theory & Practice

This course provides students with the comprehensive application of leadership theories and practice in the sport, tourism and hospitality management field.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 416 Facility Design & Management **3 Credit hours**

This course covers quantity, location, and design standards for facilitates. Includes safety, functionality, durability, and maintenance requirements in planning and design. (PR: Junior or Senior Standing) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 425 Sport in Film

3 Credit hours

The relationship between sport and feature motion pictures are analyzed in the historical, social and cultural contexts. (PR: Junior or senior standing)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 430 Sport Law

Study of the basic principles of the legal system as they operate in the environment of American sport. (PR: Junior or senior standing) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 440 Women in Sport

The history of women in sport, gender equity, the opportunities for women and intercollegiate and professional sports (such as participant, coach, trainer, journalist, agent and promoter), and physiological perspectives.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 450 Sport Agent

This course focuses on the understanding of sport agent industry and structure.

Pre-reg: STHM 250 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 452 Sport Analytics

3 Credit hours By using various tools such as sport analytics, key performance indicators (KPI), balanced scorecard, and other techniques, this course focuses on exploring, identifying and solving problems using data (PR:

minimum B grade in MGT 218, JR or SR standing)

Pre-req: MGT 218 with a minimum grade of B.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 458 Sales & Promotion MGT in Sport **3 Credit hours**

A study of sales and promotion management in sport and leisure industry.

Pre-req: (STHM 380 with a minimum grade of D or ESS 380 with a minimum grade of D).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 475 💎 Capstone Seminar

Application of all aspects involved in the Sport, Tourism and Hospitality Management to individually designed projects. Fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors (PR: SR standing in Sport Management)

Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STHM 480 Special Topics

Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

STHM 481 Special Topics Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	STA 150L Foundations of Statistics Lab1 Credit hourA lab to provide training in using the SPSS software in Foundations of Statistics for non-majors.1000000000000000000000000000000000000
STHM 482 Special Topics Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	Pre-req: STA 150 (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D or STA 150B (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D. Concurrent PR: STA 150 or STA 150B
STHM 483 Special Topics Special Topics	1-4 Credit hours	Attributes: Core II Mathematics, Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode STA 225 Throductory Statistics (CT) 3 Credit hours
Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode STHM 485 Independent Study Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	A critical thinking course in applied statistical reasoning covering basic probability, descriptive statistics and fundamental statistical inference procedures. Parameter estimation and hypothesis testing for variety of
STHM 486 Independent Study Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	situations with wide applications. Pre-req: ACT Math with a score of 21 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 500 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 530 or Placement Math After SP17 with a score of 102 or MTH 121
STHM 487 Independent Study Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	with a minimum grade of C or MTH 123 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 127 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130E with a minimum grade of C or MTH 122 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or C or MTH 130 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 130 with
STHM 488 Independent Study Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	1-4 Credit hours	a minimum grade of C or MTH 125 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 121B with a minimum grade of C. Attributes: Critical Thinking, Core II Mathematics, Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
 STHM 490 Internship Internship experience in a Sports, Tourism and Ho (PR: STHM 290, 390 with minimum B; minimum 2.2 standing) Pre-req: (STHM 290 with a minimum grade of B or minimum grade of B) and (STHM 390 with a minimum ESS 390 with a minimum grade of B). Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 	2 GPA and Senior ESS 290 with a	STA 326 Applied Statistical Methods3 Credit hoursUse of statistical packages; introduction to descriptive, probability and sampling distributions; forecasting, inferences concerning one and two samples; simple and multiple regression, analysis of variance and covariance.Pre-req: STA 225 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 225 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 229 with a minimum grade of C.Attributes: Statistics
STHM 496 Olympic Games	3 Credit hours	Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode
Exploring the important role of the Olympic Mover the modern Olympic Movement in 1896. (PR: JR an Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode	-	STA 345 Applied Prob and Stat 3 Credit hours Statistical methods in scientific/engineering research, with emphasis on applications. Probability modeling, experimental design/survey
Statistics (STA)		sampling, estimation/hypothesis testing procedures, regression, ANOVA/factor analysis. Implementation using statistical software such
💎 - General Education Course		as Excel/SAS. Pre-req: MTH 229 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 229H with a
STA 150 Foundations of Statistics A critical thinking course on the basic foundation of		minimum grade of D. Attributes: Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

non-majors, allowing them to better prepare, develop and harness discipline-specific skills.

Pre-req: (ACT Math with a score of 17 or SAT MATH SECTION SCORE with a score of 460 or SAT Mathematics Before Mar. 16 with a score of 400 or Placement Math SP20 with a score of 237) and STA 150L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: STA 150L

Attributes: Core II Mathematics, Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 150B 💎 Foundations of Stats-Expanded

4 Credit hours A critical thinking course on the basic foundation of Statistics for nonmajors with algebra review, allowing them to better prepare, develop

and harness discipline-specific skills. Pre-req: STA 150L (may be taken concurrently) with a minimum grade of D.

Concurrent PR: STA 150L Attributes: Core II Mathematics, Statistics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

STA 412 Regression Analysis Determining regression models; deriving parameter estimates using calculus; detailed coverage of tests of assumptions and remedial procedures (transformations and weithted least-squares); multiple and polynomial regression; tests and corrections for autocorrelation. Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 413 Experimental Designs

Analysis of variance an covariance models with derivations using calculus; detailed testing of model assumptions and remedial measures (as transformations) to yield adequate models; use of various statistical designs.

Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of D or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 420 Nonparametric Statistics

3 Credit hours

Coverage of a variety of nonparametric or distribution-free methods for practical statistical inference problems in hypothesis testing and estimation, including rank procedures and randomization procedures. Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 422 Time Series Forecasting

3 Credit hours

Finding statistical models to represent various time dependent phenomena and processes; coverage of a variety of forecasting techniques, with an emphasis on adaptive, regression, and Box-Jenkins procedures.

Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 425 Sampling Designs & Estimation

Coverage of the theory and applications of a variety of sampling designs; sample size determination; ratio and regression estimates; comparisions among the designs.

Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 435 Statistical Data Mining

Introduction to statistical learning techniques for analyzing high dimensional data. Topics include data mining strategy, explanatory analysis, predictive modeling techniques and model assessment. Pre-req: STA 345 with a minimum grade of D or STA 445 with a minimum grade of D.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 445 Probability & Statistics I

Probability spaces, conditional probability, and applications. Random variables, distributions, expectation, and moments. Pre-req: MTH 231 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 446 Probability & Statistics II

Statistical inference: estimation of parameters, tests of hypotheses. Regression, analysis of variance. Pre-reg: MTH 445 or STA 445. Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 464 Statistical Computing 3 Credit hours

Introduction to the commonly used statistical computing techniques, procedures and methods, with extensive use of R language and environment, and SAS for statistical computing and graphics. Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a

minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 466 Stochastic Processes

3 Credit hours

Review of probability theory. Topics include stationary processes, discrete and continuous time Markov chains, Markovian queuing systems, random walks, renewal processes, Brownian motion and Markov Chain Monte Carlo.

Pre-req: STA 445 with a minimum grade of C or MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 470 Applied Survival Analysis

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Survival and hazard functions, parametric and non-parametric methods, models and inferences for survival data, and regression diagnosis.

Pre-req: MTH 445 with a minimum grade of C or STA 445 with a minimum grade of C.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

STA 480 Special Topics

Courses on special topics in statistics not listed among the current

1-4 Credit hours A faculty, supervised, indvidualized course of study of a topic in

Studies Abroad (SA)

SA 101 Studies Abroad Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode 1-15 Credit hours

15 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

SA 301 Studies Abroad - Preregistra Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

Theatre (THE)

💎 - General Education Course

THE 101 Introduction to Theatre

Fundamentals of theatre arts. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 111 Introduction to Acting

Explore acting technique through theatre games, exercises, and improvisation. Good vocal skills and effective movement are emphasized. For non majors with little or no training in the acting discipline.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Attributes: Statistics

STA 485 Independent Study

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

statistics.

Attributes: Statistics

3 Credit hours

offerings.

Attributes: Statistics

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

0 Credit hours

THE 112 💎 Theatre Appreciation

3 Credit hours Development of an appreciation and an understanding of theatre as a fine art. For non-theatre majors.

Attributes: Core II Fine Arts Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 112H 💎 Theatre Appreciation Honors **3 Credit hours**

Development of an appreciation and an understanding of theatre as a fine art. For honors non-theatre majors. Pre-req: Admitted Honors College with a score of 1. Attributes: Core II Fine Arts, Honors Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 201 Crit Analysis Theatre Lit 3 Credit hours

Critical analysis of theatre texts with emphasis on the successful translation of theatre literature from page to stage. Coursework supports the development and communication of production ideas and aesthetic interpretation.

Pre-req: THE 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 220 Stage Movement I: Foundations 3 Credit hours Exercises for flexibility, control, body-awareness and alignment. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 221 Stage Voice I: Foundations **3 Credit hours** Vocal techniques for the actor, including the study of dialects. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 222 Acting I: Foundations 3 Credit hours Development of skill through foundational exercises. (PR: THE 220 and 221 or permission of instructor.) Pre-req: THE 220 and THE 221. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 230 Auditioning Techniques 3 Credit hours

Techniques of auditioning for stage plays and musicals. Pre-req: THE 222 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 240 Stage Lighting I

4 Credit hours

This introductory course exposes students to elementary principles, techniques, terminology and application used by stage electricians to execute theatrical lighting designs. Combined lecture and laboratory instruction links theory with practice. (PR: THE 150) Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 245 Intro to Technical Theatre

4 Credit hours Technical production, scenic construction and stage operations are explored including critical application of traditional and current computer technologies within the profession. Lecture and supervised laboratory application links theory with practice. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 250 Introduction to Costuming

This introductory course exposes students to the elementary principles, techniques, terminology, materials and application used to realize theatrical costumes. A combination of lecture and laboratory instruction links theory with practice.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 270 Theatre Practicum

1 Credit hour

4 Credit hours

Acting, directing, or technical work in Marshall University Theatre productions. Register only with permission of instructor. Open to all students. May be repeated for a total of four hours. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 280 Special Topics

Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 290 Music Theatre Workshop I

Applied skills in musical theatre for chorus and ensemble roles, including song presentation and integration of musical and dramatic elements. Intended for beginning and intermediate students. Pre-reg: THE 101 with a minimum grade of D or THE 111 with a minimum grade of D or THE 112 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 295 Sophomore Review

Sophomore Review. 0 hrs. This course is a series of interviews. auditions and assessment instruments designed to determine a student's potential to successfully continue and complete the theatre degree curriculum.

Pre-req: THE 101 with a minimum grade of D and THE 245 with a minimum grade of D and THE 250 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Credit/No Credit Grade Only

THE 310 Theatre Management

3 Credit hours

Theories and practices in performing arts management. An exploration of fiscal and physical management techniques, including budgeting, box office procedures, promotion, and staffing. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 320 Acting II: Scene Study

3 Credit hours Development of skill through exercises and analytical study of scenes. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor.) Pre-reg: THE 222. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 322 Stage Voice II: Dialects

Study and practice of dialects and accents that are commonly used in acting plays. Pre-req: THE 221.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 323 Stage Mvmt II: Phys Approaches **3 Credit hours**

Advanced exploration of movement and its application to character development and text. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor.) Pre-req: THE 222.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 330 Drafting & Rendering

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

The application of drafting and rendering conventions utilized in the planning and execution of theatrical productions. Mechanical drawing, computer assisted drawing, freehand sketching and color application techniques will be employed.

Pre-req: THE 245.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 340 Stage Decor

Identification of artistic, historical, social, philosophical and technical influences that diverse cultures offer theatrical designers. Research, critical examination, drawing, digital documentation culminate in the creation of industry standard electronic portfolios. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 354 Stage Make-up

Development of character make-up designs through analysis, research and application of various make-up media suitable to stage, print and film. Adherence to industry standards of hygiene, sanitation and professional etiquette.

Pre-req: THE 250 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 355 Costume Design

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

Practical and psychological aspects of design. Study of design theory, script analysis, rendering techniques, fabric choices. Development of designs from initial concept to final renderings.

Pre-req: THE 250 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 356 Costume Construction

3 Credit hours

A hands-on approach to the techniques of theatrical costuming. Period method by machine and hand, industrial machine and some pattern making. Work on classroom projects and University productions. Pre-reg: THE 250.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 360 Scene Design I

3 Credit hours

Practical application of aesthetic and technical principles of scene design for the proscenium stage. Script analysis, production concepts, architectural research, mechanical and AutoCAD drawings, white models, painter's elevations are utilized. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 361 Scene Painting

3 Credit hours

Exploration of various techniques utilized by scenic artists including the generation of painter's evaluations, design renderings, estimating scenic demands, media selection and execution of designs in full scale. Pre-reg: THE 360 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 362 Stage Management

3 Credit hours The responsibilities and duties of stage management are explored

to prepare students entering the profession. Principles and practices of stage management are applied through scheduling, budgeting, running, cueing and safety.

Pre-req: THE 240 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 370 Theatre Practicum

1 Credit hour

Acting, directing, or technical work in Marshall University Theatre productions. Register only with permission of instructor. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 390 Music Theatre Workshop II

3 Credit hours

Applied skills in musical theatre including integration of dance, music, and dialogue in ensemble performance. Intended for students majoring in musical theatre. (repeatable for two semesters) Pre-req: THE 295.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 423 Acting Styles

3 Credit hours

Interpretation of roles from classical, romantic, neoclassical, and modern plays. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor.)

Pre-req: THE 222 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 430 Auditioning II: Prof. Aspects

Students develop skills and prepare materials for professional acting auditions.

Pre-req: THE 230.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 436 Children's Theatre

Theory, direction and staging of plays for children. PR: Permission of instructor or Theatre Program Director. May be repeated for a total of 9 hours.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 437 Directing I

Introduction to theories, principles, techniques, and history of directing.

Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 440 Theatre History To 1660

Survey of man's activities in the theatre from primitive times to 1660. Pre-req: THE 101.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 441 Theatre Hist Since 1660

3 Credit hours

Survey of man's activities in the theatre from 1660 to present. Pre-req: THE 101 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 450 Stage Lighting II

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Advanced study in lighting design principles utilized for nonproscenium stages and/or impressionistic productions will be emphasized. Combined visual, manual and computer generated documentation will comprise portfolio for final critique. Pre-req: THE 240 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 480 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Program of study not normally covered in other courses. topics vary from semester to semester.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 481 Special Topics

Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 482 Special Topics

Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 483 Special Topics

1-4 Credit hours Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 485 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

Courses taught by tutorials; directed independent readings or research; problem reports, and other activities designed to fill the needs of individual students. Pre-reg: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

THE 486 Independent Study

Courses taught by tutorials; directed independent readings or research; problem reports, and other activities designed to fill the needs of individual students.

Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 487 Independent Study

Courses taught by tutorials; directed independent readings or research; problem reports, and other activities designed to fill the needs of individual students.

Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 488 Independent Study

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Courses taught by tutorials; directed independent readings or research; problem reports, and other activities designed to fill the needs of individual students.

Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 490 Professional Theatre Residency

Supervised off-campus contractual work-study arrangement with external agencies or theatrical instructions. Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 491 Theatre Workshop

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

Practical, participatory courses for advanced students and professionals. Experience in new techniques, theories, and principles Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 492 Theatre Workshop

1-4 Credit hours

Practical, participatory courses for advanced students and professionals. Experience in new techniques, theories, and principles. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 493 Theatre Workshop

1-4 Credit hours Practical, participatory courses for advanced students and professionals. Experience in new techniques, theories, and principles. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 494 Theatre Workshop

1-4 Credit hours

Practical, participatory courses for advanced students and professionals. Experience in new techniques, theories, and principles. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

THE 499 💎 Senior Capstone Project

3 Credit hours

1 Credit hour

The Capstone Project serves to demonstrate the student's proficiency in the major field of study. It is the culmination of coursework in the concentration (performance, directing, design, playwriting, state management, etc.)

Pre-req: THE 295 with a minimum grade of D. Attributes: Capstone Course Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

University Studies (UNI)

UNI 100 Freshman First Class

An introduction to the academic structures and expectations of the University including the E-portfolio process. Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 102 Strat for Academic Success

1 Credit hour

An academic enrichment course which provides students with strategies and practical experience for academic success. Topics to be covered include research skills, critical thinking applications, and effective study skills.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 103 Career Planning Undecided

1 Credit hour

Designed for undecided college students. Explore career options and majors. Topics include interest testing, career information, decisionmaking skills, and job finding strategies. Course does not count toward graduation.

Attributes: No Textbook Required Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 104 Adv Strat for Acad Success

Course provides practical strategies for assessing personal and academic challenges, honing critical thinking skills to make informed decisions, improving learning and time management skills, tracking progress toward personal goals.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 201 Peer Mentoring

Students trained as peer advisors will lead discussions, campus field trips and work with faculty advisors in the design and implementation of the freshamn introduction to campus life and classes. (Prerequisite: Permission of the Executive Director CAE or Dean of University College) Attributes: No Textbook Required

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 202 Introduction to Scholarship

1 Credit hour Prepares students to participate on an active research team, with the guidance of (a) faculty research mentor(s), pursing a line of research. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 203 Scholarship Discovery

Engages students in original research that advances knowledge and seeks to improve community conditions. Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 304 Scholarship of Application

3 Credit hours Empowers students to synthesize information and knowledge gained from original research into a meaningful, coherent, and public body of work.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

UNI 400 Graduate School Preparation

2 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

This course will provide necessary steps, tools, and resources future graduates need in completing their undergraduate career and pursuing a graduate degree. Designed for students graduating within one year.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Wellness (WELL)

💎 - General Education Course

WELL 118 💎 Develop PE & Sport in US

A survey of the development of sport forms and physical education curricula from colonial America through the present day. Attributes: Multicultural Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

1 Credit hour

1 Credit hour

WELL 305 HE & PE in Early Child Prog

Provides students with a wide array of knowledge and skills so they can effectively assume teacher responsibilities in early childhood health and physical education programs.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

WELL 310 Teaching Individual Sports

Study and application of the principles and techniques of teaching individual sports skills in grades 5-12 (PR: Completion of Physical Education Activity Competencies). **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

WELL 311 Teaching Team Sports

2 Credit hours

Study and application of the principles and techniques of teaching team sports skills in grades 5-12 (PR: Completion of Physical Education Activity Competencies).

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

WELL 314 Phys Ed Elementary School

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

2 Credit hours

A practical approach designed to aid the elementary teacher in teaching methods and techniques needed for the teaching of elementary physical education. (PR: Majors, WELL 350) **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

WELL 325 School & Comm Health

An examination of some of the specific relationships between school and community health programs, including the roles and interaction of public, professional, private and voluntary health agencies with the school. (PR: HS 220, 221, 321)

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

WELL 350 Rhy & Movement Children

3 Credit hours

Provides elementary physical education specialists with an overview of rhythms and movement activities for elementary school children. **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

WELL 426 Curriculum in Health Ed

3 Credit hours

A study of principles, objectives, and procedures in curriculum development for middle and secondary school programs including historical and philosophical perspectives and comparing current curricula. (PR: HS 220, 221, 321, 325) **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

WELL 435 Adapted PE & Mainstream3 Credit hoursTheory of remedial exercise and individualizing of physical activities to
meet the needs of the physically handicapped. (PR HS 201)Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

WELL 469 Curriculum Development PE

3 Credit hours

3 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

A study of principles, objectives and procedures in curriculum construction in the elementary and secondary school programs. Typical programs studied and evaluated. (PR: Completion of Physical Education activity competencies) **Grade Mode:** Normal Grading Mode

Women's Studies (WS)

WS 101 Intro to Women's Studies

Historical and social problems of women. Draws upon literature, history, psychology, sociology and economics to illuminate problems women face today.

Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

WS 480 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

WS 481 Special Topics Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

WS 482 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursWS 483 Special Topics1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursWS 485 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hoursWS 486 Independent Study1-4 Credit hoursGrade Mode: Normal Grading Mode1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

1-4 Credit hours

WS 487 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

WS 488 Independent Study Grade Mode: Normal Grading Mode

Faculty Under Construction University Calendar First Semester 2021-2022

August 13, Friday End of summer school

August 16, Monday – August 20, Friday Registration/schedule adjustment

August 17, Tuesday

Residence halls open for freshmen

August 17, Tuesday – August 20, Friday Week of Welcome for freshmen

August 21, Saturday, 9:00 a.m. Residence halls open for upperclassmen

August 23, Monday, 8 a.m. First day of classes

August 23, Monday – August 27, Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Late registration/schedule adjustment (add-drop)

August 27, Friday Last day to add a class

August 30, Monday Withdrawal ("W") period begins

September 4, Saturday – September 6, Monday University Computing Services unavailable

September 6, Monday Labor Day Holiday – University closed

September 10, Friday Application for December graduation due in academic Dean's office

September 17, Friday Last day to withdraw from 1st 8 weeks courses

October 4, Monday, Noon Freshmen/Sophomore midterm grades due

October 8, Friday

1st 8 weeks courses end

October 11, Monday 2nd 8 weeks courses begin

October 22, Friday Last day to withdraw from a full semester individual course

October 25, Monday Recommended date to apply for May 2022 graduation

October 25, Monday – December 3, Friday Complete withdrawals only

October 25, Monday Students should schedule appointments with advisors to prepare for advance registration. (Required for students who have mandatory advising holds.)

November 8, Monday – November 19, Friday Advance registration for spring semester (open only to currently enrolled students)

November 12, Friday Last day to withdraw from 2nd 8 weeks courses

November 12, Friday Approved thesis/dissertation must be submitted to the EDT website

November 20, Saturday, Noon Residence halls close

November 22, Monday Advance registration for spring semester (open to admitted and readmitted students)

November 22, Monday – November 26, Friday Thanksgiving Break – classes dismissed

November 25, Thursday – November 26, Friday Thanksgiving Holiday – University closed

November 28, Sunday, 9:00 a.m. Residence halls open

November 29, Monday Classes resume

November 29, Monday – December 3, Friday Dead week

December 3, Friday Last class day Last day to completely withdraw from fall semester

December 4, Saturday Exam day for Saturday classes Some common finals

December 6, Monday Exam day

December 7, Tuesday Exam day

December 8, Wednesday Study day Exams resume at 3:00 p.m. for Wednesday evening classes

December 9, Thursday Exam day

December 10, Friday Exam day

December 11, Saturday, TBD Winter Commencement, Mountain Health Arena Official December graduation date

December 12, Sunday, Noon Residence halls close

December 13, Monday, Noon

Final grades due ETD must be approved and all other requirements must be met for degree completion

December 23, 2021 Thursday – December 31, 2021 Friday Winter Break – university closed

Second Semester 2021-2022

January 3, Monday University reopens

January 3, Monday – January 7, Friday Registration/schedule adjustments

January 7, Friday, 9 a.m. Residence halls open

January 10, Monday, 8 a.m. First day of classes

January 10, Monday – January 14, Friday Late registration/schedule adjustment (add-drop)

January 14, Friday Last day to add a class

January 17, Monday Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday – University closed

January 18, Tuesday Withdrawal ("W") period begins

January 28, Friday Applications for May graduation due in academic Dean's office

February 11, Friday Last day to withdraw from 1st 8 weeks courses

February 21, Monday, Noon Freshmen/Sophomore midterm grades due

February 25, Friday 1st 8 weeks courses end

February 28, Monday 2nd 8 weeks courses begin

March 7, Monday Students should schedule appointments with advisors to prepare for advance registration for summer and fall. (Required for students with mandatory advising holds.)

March 12, Saturday, Noon Residence halls close

March 14, Monday – March 18, Friday Spring Break – classes dismissed

March 21, Monday Classes resume

March 21, Monday Recommended date to apply for July/August 2022 graduation

March 21, Monday – March 25, Friday Advance registration for summer sessions (open only to currently enrolled students)

March 25, Friday Last day to withdraw from a full semester individual course

March 28, Monday Advance registration for summer sessions begin (open to admitted/ readmitted students)

March 28, Monday Recommended date to apply for December 2022 graduation

March 28, Monday – April 22, Friday Complete withdrawals only

April 1, Friday Last day to withdraw from 2nd 8 weeks courses

April 1, Friday Approved thesis/dissertation must be submitted to ETD website

April 4, Monday – April 15, Friday Advance registration for fall semester (open only to currently enrolled students)

April 18, Monday Advance registration for fall semester begins (open to admitted/ readmitted students except first-time fall undergraduates)

April 18, Monday – April 22, Friday Dead week

April 22, Friday Last class day Last day to completely withdraw from spring semester

April 23, Saturday Exam day for Saturday classes Some common finals

April 25, Monday Exam day

April 26, Tuesday Exam day

April 27, Wednesday Study day Exams resume at 3 p.m. for Wednesday evening classes **April 28, Thursday** Exam day

April 29, Friday Exam day

April 30, Saturday, TBD at Mountain Health Arena Commencement Official May graduation date

May 1, Sunday, Noon Residence halls close

May 2, Monday, Noon Final grades due ETD must be approved and all other requirements must be met for degree completion

May 9, Monday – August 12, Friday Summer school sessions

May 28, Saturday – May 30, Monday University computer services unavailable

May 30, Monday Memorial Day Holiday – University closed

July 4, Monday Independence Day Holiday – University closed

Summer Sessions 2022

Intersession May 6, Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Regular registration

May 9, Monday First day of classes Late registration/schedule adjustment (add/drop) closes at 5:00 p.m.

May 10, Tuesday Withdrawal ("W") period begins

May 20, Friday Last day to withdraw from an individual course

May 23, Monday – June 2, Thursday Complete withdrawals only

May 28, Saturday – May 30, Monday University computer services unavailable

May 30, Monday Memorial Day Holiday – University closed

June 2, Thursday Last class day Last day to completely withdraw from Intersession

June 3, Friday Final exam day

June 6, Monday, Noon Deadline for submitting final grades

Summer I

May 13, Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Regular registration

May 16, Monday First day of classes

May 16, Monday – May 18, Wednesday Late registration/schedule adjustment (add-drop)

May 19, Thursday Withdrawal ("W") period begins

May 28, Saturday — May 30, Monday University computing services unavailable

May 30, Monday Memorial Day Holiday – University closed

July 1, Friday Last day to withdraw from an individual course

July 4, Monday Independence Day Holiday observed – University closed

July 5, Tuesday – August 4, Thursday Complete withdrawals only

July 15, Friday Application for August graduation due in academic Dean's office Approved thesis/dissertation must be submitted to the ETD website

August 4, Thursday Last class day Last day to completely withdraw from Summer I

August 5, Friday Final exam day

August 8, Monday, Noon Deadline for submitting final grades

Summer II

June 3, Friday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Regular registration

June 5, Sunday, 9 a.m. Residence halls open

June 6, Monday First day of classes Late registration/schedule adjustment (add/drop) closes at 5:00 p.m.

June 7, Tuesday Withdrawal ("W") period begins

June 10, Friday

Application for July graduation due in academic Dean's office Approved thesis/dissertation must be submitted to the ETD website

June 24, Friday Last day to withdraw from an individual course

June 27, Monday- July 7, Thursday Complete withdrawals only

July 4, Monday

Independence Day Holiday observed - University closed

July 7, Thursday Last class day Last day to completely withdraw from Summer II

July 8, Friday Final exam day Official July graduation date

July 11, Monday, Noon Deadline for submitting final grades ETD must be approved and all other requirements must be met for degree completion

Summer III

July 11, Monday, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. Regular registration

July 12, Tuesday First day of classes Late registration/schedule adjustment (add/drop) closes at 5:00 p.m.

July 13, Wednesday Withdrawal ("W") period begins

July 15, Friday Application for August graduation due in academic Dean's office Approved thesis/dissertation must be submitted to the ETD website for Graduate College review

July 29, Friday

Last day to withdraw from an individual course

August 1, Monday — August 11, Thursday Complete withdrawals only

August 11, Thursday

Last class day Last day to completely withdraw from Summer III

August 12, Friday Final exam day Official August graduation date

August 15, Monday, Noon Deadline for submitting final grades ETD must be approved and all other requirements must be met for degree completion

Undergraduate A-Z Index

A

- About Marshall University (p. 9)
- Academic Information (p. 54)
- Accountancy (ACC) (p. 645)
- Accounting, B.B.A. (p. 176)
- Accounting, Minor (p. 178)
- Addiction Studies, Minor (p. 503)
- Admissions (p. 16)
- Advertising, Emphasis (p. 121)
- Advertising, Minor (p. 121)

- Advertising/Public Relations, Major (p. 121)
- African and African American Studies, Minor (p. 504)
- Allied Arts, B.A. (Art) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/ programs-az/arts-media/art-design/allied-arts-ba/)
- Allied Arts, B.A. (Theatre) (p. 161)
- Anthropology (ANT) (p. 646)
- Anthropology of Health, Emphasis (p. 458)
- Anthropology, B.A. (p. 457)
- Anthropology, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/anthropology-emphasis/)
- Anthropology, Minor (p. 459)
- Applied Environmental Science, Emphasis (p. 595)
- Applied Exercise Physiology, Emphasis (p. 332)
- Applied Physics, Emphasis (p. 610)
- Archeological Anthropology, Emphasis (p. 459)
- Art (ART) (p. 648)
- Art Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (p. 228)
- Art History, Emphasis (p. 99)
- Art History, Minor (p. 98)
- Art, B.A. (p. 98)
- Arts and Media (AM) (p. 655)
- Asian Studies, Minor (p. 504)
- Athletic Training (3+2) (p. 323)
- Athletic Training Comprehensive, Emphasis (p. 324)
- Athletic Training Health Communication, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Occupational Safety & Health, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Pre-Chiropractic, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Pre-Med, Emphasis (p. 326)
- Athletic Training Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis (p. 327)
- Athletic Training Pre-Physician's Assistant, Emphasis (p. 327)
- Athletic Training Safety, Emphasis (p. 327)
- Aviation Sciences (AVSC) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/courses-az/avsc/)

В

- Bio Physics, Emphasis (p. 612)
- Biochemistry, B.S. (p. 545)
- Biological Science Education 9-Adult, B.A. (p. 230)
- Biological Sciences (BSC) (p. 655)
- Biological Sciences, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 529)
- Biological Sciences, B.S. (p. 529)
- Biological Sciences, Minor (p. 541)
- Biomechanics Comprehensive, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Physics, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Pre-Medical, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis (p. 330)
- Biomechanics Safety, Emphasis (p. 331)
- Biomechanics, B.S. (p. 328)
- Biomedical Engineering (BME) (p. 658)
- Broadcast Journalism, Emphasis (p. 125)

- Business Communication, Minor (p. 376)
- Business-LCOB (BUSN) (p. 659)

C

- Cell, Molecular and Medical Biology, Emphasis (p. 531)
- Ceramics, Emphasis (p. 104)
- Chemical Sciences, B.S. (p. 547)
- Chemistry (CHM) (p. 659)
- Chemistry Education 9-Adult, B.A. (p. 232)
- Chemistry, B.S. ACS Certified (p. 548)
- Chemistry, Minor (p. 550)
- Civil Engineering (CE) (p. 662)
- Classics (CL) (p. 664)
- Classics, Concentration (p. 473)
- · Classics, Minor (p. 471)
- Clinical Exercise Physiology, Emphasis (p. 333)
- Clinical Lab Sciences (CLS) (p. 666)
- Clinical Laboratory Sciences (p. 296)
- College of Arts and Media (p. 83)
- College of Education and Professional Development (p. 217)
- College of Engineering and Computer Sciences (p. 258)
- College of Health Professions (p. 294)
- College of Liberal Arts (p. 370)
- College of Science (p. 523)
- Combined College and Professional Degrees (p. 525)
- · Commercial Music, Emphasis (p. 146)
- · Commercial Pilot Fixed Wing (p. 637)
- Communication Disorders (p. 303)
- Communication Disorders (CD) (p. 668)
- Communication Disorders, B.S. (p. 305)
- Communication Disorders, Minor (p. 307)
- Communication Studies (CMM) (p. 669)
- Communication Studies, B.A. (p. 376)
- Communication Studies, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/communication-studiesemphasis/)
- Communication Studies, Minor (p. 382)
- · Computer & Info Security (CYBR) (p. 672)
- Computer and Information Technology, B.S. (p. 556)
- Computer and Information Technology, Minor (p. 560)
- · Computer and Web Application Development, Emphasis (p. 557)
- Computer Forensics, Minor (p. 569)
- Computer Information Tech (CIT) (p. 673)
- Computer Science (CS) (p. 675)
- Conservation and Wildlife, Emphasis (p. 597)
- Constitutional Democracy, Minor (p. 504)
- Contact Directory (p. 8)
- Core Curriculum (General Education) (p. 77)
- Corrections, Emphasis (p. 566)
- Counseling (COUN) (p. 678)
- Courses A-Z (p. 643)

- Creative Writing in English, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/creative-writing-englishemphasis/)
- Creative Writing, B.A. (p. 393)
- Creative Writing, Minor (p. 396)
- Criminal Justice (CJ) (p. 678)
- Criminal Justice, Accelerated Master's Degree (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/science/ criminal-justice-criminology/criminal-justice-accelerated-mastersdegree/)
- Criminal Justice, B.A. (p. 564)
- Criminal Justice, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/criminal-justice-emphasis/)
- Criminal Justice, Minor (p. 567)
- Curr Inst Special Ed (CISP) (p. 681)
- Curriculum & Instruction (Cl) (p. 682)
- Curriculum, Instruction and Foundations (p. 223)
- Cyber Forensics and Security (CFS) (p. 684)
- Cyber Forensics and Security, B.S. (p. 569)
- Cyber Forensics, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/digital-forensics-emphasis/)

D

- Dance (DAN) (p. 686)
- Dance, Minor (p. 161)
- Department of Accountancy and Legal Environment (p. 174)
- Department of Biological Sciences (p. 525)
- Department of Chemistry (p. 541)
- Department of Communication Studies (p. 373)
- Department of Computer and Information Technology (p. 554)
- Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology (p. 561)
- Department of Cyber Forensics and Security (p. 567)
- Department of English (p. 382)
- Department of Finance, Economics and International Business (p. 178)
- Department of Finance, Economics and International Business (p. 402)
- Department of Geography (p. 405)
- Department of Geology (p. 571)
- Department of History (p. 418)
- Department of Management and Health Care Administration (p. 188)
- Department of Marketing, Management Information Systems (MIS) and Entrepreneurship (p. 200)
- Department of Mathematics (p. 582)
- Department of Military Science (p. 214)
- Department of Modern Languages (p. 426)
- Department of Natural Resources and the Environment (p. 591)
- Department of Physics (p. 605)
- Department of Political Science (p. 439)
- Department of Psychology (p. 445)

- Department of Sociology and Anthropology (p. 451)
- Dietetics (p. 308)
- Dietetics (DTS) (p. 686)
- Dietetics, B.S. (p. 310)
- Digital Forensics Infor Assura (DFIA) (p. 687)
- Digital Humanities (DH) (p. 687)
- Digital Humanities, Minor (p. 505)
- Digital Marketing and Analytics, Emphasis (p. 210)
- Division of Aviation (p. 635)

\mathbf{E}

- Early Childhood Education (p. 251)
- Early Childhood Education (ECE) (p. 688)
- Early Childhood Education, B.A. (p. 256)
- Early Education PK-K, B.A. (Second specialization only) (p. 258)
- Earth Science, B.A. (p. 574)
- Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Emphasis (p. 533)
- Economics (ECN) (p. 688)
- Economics, B.A. (p. 403)
- Economics, B.B.A. (p. 182)
- Economics, Minor (p. 184)
- Economics, Minor (p. 405)
- Educational Foundations (EDF) (p. 690)
- Electrical Engineering (EE) (p. 691)
- Elementary Education K-6 Comprehensive, B.A. (p. 233)
- Elementary Education, B.A. (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/elementary-education-ba/)
- Engineering & Science (ENGR) (p. 692)
- Engineering Geology, Emphasis (p. 578)
- Engineering Science, Minor (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/engineering-computer-sciences/ engineering-science-minor/)
- Engineering Transfer Program (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/engineering-computer-sciences/ engineering-transfer-program/)
- Engineering, B.S.E. (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/ programs-az/engineering-computer-sciences/engineering-bse/)
- English (ENG) (p. 694)
- English (Generalist), B.A. (p. 396)
- English Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 235)
- English Education 5-Adult Teaching Specialization (p. 397)
- English Education 5-Adult, B.A. (p. 236)
- English, Minor (p. 397)
- Entrepreneurship (ENT) (p. 704)
- Entrepreneurship, B.B.A. (p. 205)
- Entrepreneurship, Minor for Business Majors (p. 206)
- Entrepreneurship, Minor for Non-Business Majors (p. 206)
- Environmental Chemistry, B.S. (p. 550)
- Environmental Geoscience, Emphasis (p. 580)
- Environmental Science (ES) (p. 705)
- Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 595)
- Environmental Science, Emphasis (p. 599)

- Environmental Science, Minor (p. 600)
- European History, Minor (p. 423)
- Exercise Science and Sport (ESS) (p. 705)
- Exercise Science, B.S. (p. 331)
- Exercise Science, Minor (p. 335)

\mathbf{F}

- Facilities and Operation Management, Emphasis (p. 336)
- Faculty (p. 800)
- Fibers, Emphasis (p. 106)
- Film Studies, Minor (p. 506)
- Finance (FIN) (p. 706)
- Finance, B.B.A. (p. 184)
- Finance, Minor (p. 186)
- Financial Information: Fees, Assistance, and Scholarships (p. 27)
- First-Year Seminar (FYS) (p. 708)
- Forensic Chemistry, B.S. (p. 552)
- French (FRN) (p. 708)
- French, B.A. (p. 433)
- French, Minor (p. 435)

G

- Game Development, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/game-development-emphasis/)
- Game Development, Minor (p. 560)
- Game/Simulation Development, Emphasis (p. 559)
- General Business, B.A. (p. 215)
- General Business, Minor (p. 217)
- General Humanities, Minor (p. 471)
- General Management, Emphasis (p. 337)
- General Science Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 238)
- General Science Education 5-Adult, B.A. (p. 238)
- General Sonography, Emphasis (p. 347)
- Geography (GEO) (p. 709)
- Geography GIScience, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/geography-giscience-emphasis/)
- Geography Human, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/geography-human-emphasis/)
- Geography Physical, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/geography-physical-emphasis/)
- Geography, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 408)
- Geography, B.A. (p. 408)
- Geography, B.S. (p. 410)
- Geography, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/geography-emphasis/)
- Geography, Minor (p. 417)
- Geology (GLY) (p. 712)
- Geology, B.A. (p. 576)

- Geology, B.S. (p. 577)
- Geology, Minor (p. 582)
- German (GER) (p. 714)
- German, Minor (p. 435)
- GIScience, Certificate or Minor (p. 417)
- GIScience, Emphasis (p. 411)
- Graduate Studies (p. 633)
- Graphic Design, Emphasis (p. 107)
- Greek (GRK) (p. 715)
- Greek, Minor (p. 471)

\mathbf{H}

- Health and Wellness, Minor (p. 336)
- Health Care Management, B.B.A. (p. 193)
- Health Communication, Concentration (p. 376)
- Health Education (HE) (p. 715)
- Health Professions (HP) (p. 715)
- Health Science (HS) (p. 716)
- Health Sciences (p. 311)
- Health Sciences, B.S. (p. 314)
- History (HST) (p. 718)
- History, B.A. (p. 423)
- History, Minor (p. 425)
- Honors (HON) (p. 723)
- Honors College (p. 633)
- Hospitality and Tourism Marketing, Minor (p. 207)
- Human Resources and Organizational Behavior, Emphasis (p. 197)
- Humanities (p. 462)
- Humanities, B.A. (p. 472)

Ι

- Information Assurance, Certificate (p. 571)
- Information Assurance, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/information-assuranceemphasis/)
- Instruct Tech-Library Science (ITL) (p. 723)
- Instructional Technology and Library Science, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/ programs-az/office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/instructionaltechnology-library-science-emphasis/)
- Integrated Sci & Technology (IST) (p. 724)
- Integrated Sciences (ISC) (p. 726)
- Interdisciplinary (p. 480)
- Interdisciplinary Programs (p. 87)
- International Affairs (p. 508)
- International Affairs (INT) (p. 726)
- International Affairs, B.A. (p. 520)
- International Affairs, Minor (p. 522)
- International Business, B.B.A. (p. 186)
- International Business, Minor (p. 187)
- Interpersonal Communication, Concentration (p. 378)

J

- Japanese (JPN) (p. 726)
- Japanese Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (p. 240)
- Japanese Studies, Minor (p. 435)
- Japanese, B.A. (p. 435)
- Japanese, Minor (p. 437)
- Jazz Studies, Emphasis (p. 149)
- Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine (p. 640)
- Journalism & Mass Comm. (JMC) (p. 728)
- Journalism, Major (p. 125)
- Journalism, Minor (p. 130)

\mathbf{K}

• Kinesiology (p. 316)

\mathbf{L}

- Latin (LAT) (p. 732)
- Latin American Studies, Minor (p. 506)
- Latin, B.A. (p. 478)
- Latin, Minor (p. 480)
- Law Enforcement, Emphasis (p. 566)
- Learning Opportunities and Resources (p. 38)
- Legal Environment (LE) (p. 733)
- Legal Environment, Minor (p. 178)
- Legal Studies, Emphasis (p. 566)
- Lewis College of Business (p. 168)
- Literary Studies, B.A. (p. 397)
- Literature in English, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/literature-english-emphasis/)

\mathbf{M}

- Management (MGT) (p. 733)
- Management Information Systems (MIS) (p. 736)
- Management Information Systems, B.B.A. (p. 207)
- Management Information Systems, Minor (p. 209)
- Management, B.B.A. (p. 195)
- Management, Minor (p. 198)
- Marketing (MKT) (p. 737)
- Marketing, B.B.A. (p. 209)
- Marketing, Minor (p. 214)
- Mathematics (MTH) (p. 738)
- Mathematics Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 240)
- Mathematics Education 5-Adult, B.A. (p. 240)
- Mathematics, B.S. (p. 587)
- Mathematics, Minor (p. 589)
- Mathematics, Teacher Certification (p. 589)
- Mechanical Engineering (ME) (p. 741)
- Media Production, Major (p. 130)
- Media Studies, Minor (p. 134)
- Medical Imaging (p. 340)

- Medical Imaging (MI) (p. 743)
- Medical Imaging Radiography, B.S. (p. 345)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis (p. 614)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis Cardiovascular/Interventional Advanced Practice (p. 348)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis CT Advanced Practice (p. 348)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis CT MRI Advanced Practice (p. 349)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis Mammography (p. 349)
- Medical Imaging, Emphasis Medical Imaging Management Advanced Practice (p. 349)
- Medical Laboratory Science, B.S. (p. 298)
- Medical Laboratory Technician, A.A.S. (p. 301)
- Medical Physics, Emphasis (p. 615)
- Meteorology, Emphasis (p. 413)
- Meteorology, Minor (p. 417)
- Microbiology, Emphasis (p. 535)
- Military Science (MS) (p. 747)
- Military Science and Leadership, Minor (p. 215)
- Military Science, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/military-science-emphasis/)
- Mine Safety (MSF) (p. 748)
- Modern Languages (MDL) (p. 749)
- Multidisciplinary Studies (Music), Emphasis (p. 151)
- Multimedia Journalism, Emphasis (p. 126)
- Music (General), Emphasis (p. 146)
- Music (MUS) (p. 749)
- Music Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (p. 242)
- Music History, Emphasis (p. 146)
- Music, B.A. (p. 143)
- Music, B.F.A. (p. 147)
- Music, Minor (p. 157)
- Musical Theatre, B.F.A. (p. 87)

Ν

- Nat Resources & Environment (NRE) (p. 758)
- Natural History and Conservation, Emphasis (p. 537)
- Natural Res Rec Mgt (NRRM) (p. 760)
- Natural Resources and Recreation Management, B.S. (p. 601)
- Natural Resources and Recreation Management, Minor (p. 602)
- Nursing (NUR) (p. 761)
- Nursing Associate Degree (p. 350)
- Nursing Bachelor's Degrees (p. 352)
- Nursing, Pre-Licensure, B.S.N. (p. 355)

0

Organizational Communication, Concentration (p. 379)

Ρ

- Painting, Emphasis (p. 109)
- Pedagogy (Music), Emphasis (p. 146)
- Performance (Music), Emphasis (p. 153)
- Performance (Theatre), Emphasis (p. 164)

- Philosophy (PHL) (p. 764)
- Philosophy, Concentration (p. 475)
- · Philosophy, Minor (p. 480)
- Photography, Emphasis (p. 111)
- Phys Ed Lifetime Activities (PEL) (p. 766)
- Physical Education (PE) (p. 768)
- Physical Science (PS) (p. 768)
- Physics (PHY) (p. 769)
- Physics and Physical Science, Minor (p. 608)
- Physics Education 9-Adult Comprehensive, B.A. (p. 244)
- Physics, B.S. (p. 608)
- Plant Biology, Emphasis (p. 539)
- Political Science (PSC) (p. 772)
- Political Science, B.A. (p. 443)
- Political Science, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/political-science-emphasis/)
- Political Science, Minor (p. 445)
- Pre-Engineering (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/ programs-az/engineering-computer-sciences/pre-engineering/)
- Pre-Health, Major (p. 360)
- Pre-Professional Health Care Studies, Interdisciplinary Minor (p. 617)
- Preschool Development, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/ office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/preschool-developmentemphasis/)
- · Printmaking, Emphasis (p. 113)
- Production (Theatre), Emphasis (p. 166)
- Professional Writing, B.A. (p. 400)
- Professional Writing, Minor (p. 402)
- Psychology (PSY) (p. 776)
- Psychology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program (p. 449)
- Psychology, B.A. (p. 449)
- Psychology, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/psychology-emphasis/)
- Psychology, Minor (p. 451)
- Public Administration, Accelerated Master's Degree (p. 445)
- Public Communication, Concentration (p. 381)
- Public Health (PH) (p. 779)
- Public Relations, Emphasis (p. 123)
- Public Relations, Minor (p. 134)

\mathbf{R}

- Radio/Television Production and Management, Emphasis (p. 131)
- Recreation and Physical Activities, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Regents, B.A. (RBA) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/ programs-az/office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/)
- Religious Studies (RST) (p. 781)
- Religious Studies, Concentration (p. 477)
- Religious Studies, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/religious-studies-emphasis/)

- Religious Studies, Minor (p. 480)
- Respiratory Care (p. 361)
- Respiratory Care (RSP) (p. 783)
- Respiratory Care, B.S. (p. 364)
- Risk Management and Insurance, Minor (p. 187)
- RN to B.S.N. Online Program (p. 359)
- RRT to B.S.R.C. Technology Enhanced Program (p. 366)

S

- Safety Technology (SFT) (p. 786)
- Sales, Emphasis (p. 212)
- School of Art and Design (p. 92)
- · School of Journalism and Mass Communications (p. 116)
- School of Music (p. 134)
- School of Pharmacy (p. 640)
- School of Theatre (p. 158)
- Sculpture, Emphasis (p. 114)
- Secondary Education, B.A. (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/education-professional-development/ curriculum-instruction-foundations/secondary-education-ba/)
- Sexuality Studies, Minor (p. 506)
- Social Studies (SOS) (p. 787)
- Social Studies Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 246)
- Social Studies Education 5-Adult, B.A. (p. 247)
- Social Work (p. 366)
- Social Work (SWK) (p. 787)
- Social Work, B.S.W. (p. 369)
- Social Work, Minor (p. 370)
- Sociocultural Anthropology, Emphasis (p. 459)
- Sociology (SOC) (p. 789)
- Sociology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program (p. 459)
- Sociology, B.A. (p. 460)
- Sociology, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/sociology-emphasis/)
- Sociology, Minor (p. 461)
- Sonography, Emphasis Cardiovascular Sonography (p. 349)
- Sonography, Emphasis General/OB-GYN (p. 349)
- Sonography, Emphasis Pediatric/Fetal Echo Electives (p. 350)
- · Sonography, Emphasis Professional Sonographers (p. 350)
- Spanish (SPN) (p. 791)
- · Spanish Education 5-Adult, B.A. (p. 248)
- Spanish Studies, Minor (p. 437)
- Spanish, B.A. (p. 437)
- Spanish, Minor (p. 438)
- Special Education Multi-Categorical 5-Adult, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 248)
- Special Education Multi-Categorical K-6, B.A. (Second Specialization only) (p. 249)
- Specialty Agriculture, B.S. (p. 603)
- Speech Language Pathology Assistant, Certificate Program (p. 307)

- Sport Agency, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Sport Information, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Sport Management, B.S. (p. 336)
- Sport Management, Minor (p. 340)
- Sport Marketing, Emphasis (p. 339)
- Sport Studies, Emphasis (p. 340)
- Sport Studies, Minor (p. 340)
- Sport Tourism Hospitality Mgt (STHM) (p. 794)
- Sports Journalism, Emphasis (p. 128)
- Statistics (STA) (p. 795)
- Statistics, B.S. (p. 589)
- Statistics, Minor (p. 591)
- Student Financial Assistance (p. 32)
- Studies Abroad (SA) (p. 796)
- Studio Art, Minor (p. 103)
- Supply Chain Analytics, Emphasis (p. 198)
- Sustainability Management and Technology, B.B.A. (p. 198)
- Sustainability, Interdisciplinary Minor (p. 632)

Т

- Teaching, M.A.T. (p. 426)
- Theatre (THE) (p. 796)
- Theatre, B.A. (p. 161)
- Theatre, B.F.A. (p. 163)
- Theatre, Minor (p. 167)
- Theory and Composition, Emphasis (p. 155)

U

- U.S. Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps (p. 215)
- Undergraduate A-Z Index (p. 803)
- Undergraduate Programs A-Z (p. 79)
- Undergraduate Studies (http://catalog.marshall.edu/ undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreach-continuing-studies/)
- United States History, Minor (p. 426)
- University Calendar (p. 800)
- University College (p. 641)
- University Policies and Procedures (p. 49)
- University Studies (UNI) (p. 799)

V

- Video Production, B.A. (p. 90)
- Video Production, Emphasis (p. 132)
- Visual Art and Design, Emphasis (p. 101)
- Visual Arts, B.F.A. (p. 103)
- Vocal Jazz, Emphasis (p. 147)

W

- Weather Broadcasting, Emphasis (p. 415)
- Web Application Development, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http://catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programsaz/office-outreach-continuing-studies/rba/web-applicationdevelopment-emphasis/)
- Web Development, Minor (p. 561)

- Wellness (WELL) (p. 799)
- Wellness Education PreK-Adult, B.A. (p. 249)
- Women's Studies (WS) (p. 800)
- Women's and Gender Studies, Minor (p. 507)
- Women's Studies, Emphasis (Regents Bachelor of Arts) (http:// catalog.marshall.edu/undergraduate/programs-az/office-outreachcontinuing-studies/rba/womens-studies-emphasis/)
- World History, Minor (p. 426)

INDEX

Α	
About Marshall University	9
Academic Information	54
Accelerated Master's Degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering	273
Accountancy (ACC)	645
Accounting, B.B.A	176
Accounting, Minor	178
Addiction Studies, Minor	503
Admissions	16
Advertising, Emphasis	121
Advertising, Minor	121
Advertising/Public Relations, Major	121
African and African American Studies, Minor	504
Allied Arts, B.A. (Theatre)	161
Anthropology (ANT)	646
Anthropology, B.A	457
Anthropology, Minor	459
Anthropology of Health, Emphasis	458
Applied Environmental Science, Emphasis	595
Applied Exercise Physiology, Emphasis	332
Applied Physics, Emphasis	610
Archeological Anthropology, Emphasis	459
Art (ART)	648
Art, B.A	98
Art Education PreK-Adult, B.A	228
Art History, Emphasis	99
Art History, Minor	98
Arts and Media (AM)	655
Asian Studies, Minor	504
Athletic Training (3+2)	323
Athletic Training Comprehensive, Emphasis	324
Athletic Training Health Communication, Emphasis	326
Athletic Training Occupational Safety & Health, Emphasis	326
Athletic Training Pre-Chiropractic, Emphasis	326
Athletic Training Pre-Med, Emphasis	326
Athletic Training Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis	327
Athletic Training Pre-Physician's Assistant, Emphasis	327
Athletic Training Safety, Emphasis	327
Aviation Sciences	655

B

Bio Physics, Emphasis	612
Biochemistry, B.S	545
Biological Science Education 9-Adult, B.A	230
Biological Sciences, Accelerated Master's Degree	529
Biological Sciences, B.S	529
Biological Sciences (BSC)	655
Biological Sciences, Minor	541
Biomechanics, B.S	328
Biomechanics Comprehensive, Emphasis	330
Biomechanics Physics, Emphasis	330
Biomechanics Pre-Medical, Emphasis	330
Biomechanics Pre-Physical Therapy, Emphasis	330
Biomechanics Safety, Emphasis	331
Biomedical Engineering, B.S. (B.S.B.M.E.)	266
Biomedical Engineering (BME)	658
Broadcast Journalism, Emphasis	125
Business Communication, Minor	376
Business-LCOB (BUSN)	659

C

Cell, Molecular and Medical Biology, Emphasis	531
Ceramics, Emphasis	104
Chemical Sciences, B.S.	547
Chemistry, B.S. ACS Certified	548
Chemistry (CHM)	659
Chemistry Education 9-Adult, B.A.	232
Chemistry, Minor	550
Civil Engineering, B.S.C.E.	271
Civil Engineering (CE)	662
Classics (CL)	664
Classics, Concentration	473
Classics, Minor	471
Clinical Exercise Physiology, Emphasis	333
Clinical Lab Sciences (CLS)	666
Clinical Laboratory Sciences	296
College of Arts and Media	. 83
College of Education and Professional Development	217
College of Engineering and Computer Sciences	258
College of Health Professions	294
College of Liberal Arts	370
College of Science	523
Combined College and Professional Degrees	525

Commercial Music, Emphasis	146	Data Science, Accelerated Master's Degree	286
Commercial Pilot - Fixed Wing	637	Department of Accountancy and Legal Environment	. 174
Communication Disorders	. 303	Department of Applied Science and Technology	261
Communication Disorders, B.S	305	Department of Biological Sciences	525
Communication Disorders (CD)	668	Department of Biomedical Engineering	265
Communication Disorders, Minor	307	Department of Chemistry	541
Communication Studies, B.A	376	Department of Civil Engineering	268
Communication Studies (CMM)	669	Department of Communication Studies	373
Communication Studies, Minor	382	Department of Computer and Information Technology	554
Computer & Info Security (CYBR)	672	Department of Computer Sciences and Electrical Engineering	274
Computer and Information Security, B.S.	280	Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology	561
Computer and Information Security, Minor	282	Department of Cyber Forensics and Security	567
Computer and Information Technology, B.S.	. 556	Department of English	382
Computer and Information Technology, Minor	. 560	Department of Finance, Economics and International Business	178
Computer and Web Application Development, Emphasis	557	Department of Finance, Economics and International Business	402
Computer Forensics, Minor	569	Department of Geography	405
Computer Information Tech (CIT)	673	Department of Geology	571
Computer Science, Accelerated Master's degree	. 283	Department of History	418
Computer Science, B.S	283	Department of Management and Health Care Administration	188
Computer Science (CS)		Department of Marketing, Management Information Systems (MIS Entrepreneurship	
Computer Science, Minor		Department of Mathematics	
Conservation and Wildlife, Emphasis		Department of Military Science	
Constitutional Democracy, Minor		Department of Modern Languages	
Contact Directory		Department of Natural Resources and the Environment	
Core Curriculum (General Education)		Department of Physics	
Corrections, Emphasis		Department of Political Science	
Counseling (COUN)		Department of Psychology	
Courses A-Z	643	Department of Sociology and Anthropology	451
Creative Writing, B.A		Dietetics	
Creative Writing, Minor	396	Dietetics, B.S.	
Criminal Justice, B.A		Dietetics (DTS)	
Criminal Justice (CJ)		Digital Forensics Infor Assura (DFIA)	
Criminal Justice, Minor	567	Digital Humanities (DH)	
Curr Inst Special Ed (CISP)	681	Digital Humanities, Minor	
Curriculum & Instruction (CI)	682	Digital Marketing and Analytics, Emphasis	
Curriculum, Instruction and Foundations	. 223	Division of Aviation	
Cyber Forensics and Security, B.S.	569	_	000
Cyber Forensics and Security (CFS)			
Cybersecurity, Accelerated Master's Degree	285	Early Childhood Education	
D		Early Childhood Education, B.A.	
Dance (DAN)	686	Early Childhood Education (ECE)	
Dance, Minor	161	Early Education PK-K, B.A. (Second specialization only)	258

Earth Science, B.A	574
Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Emphasis	533
Economics, B.A.	403
Economics, B.B.A	182
Economics (ECN)	688
Economics, Minor	184
Economics, Minor	405
Educational Foundations (EDF)	690
Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.S.E.E.	287
Electrical Engineering (EE)	691
Elementary Education K-6 Comprehensive, B.A.	233
Engineering & Science (ENGR)	692
Engineering, B.S.E.	261
Engineering Geology, Emphasis	578
Engineering Science, Minor	261
Engineering Transfer Program	261
English Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only)	235
English Education 5-Adult, B.A	236
English Education 5-Adult Teaching Specialization	397
English (ENG)	694
English (Generalist), B.A	396
English, Minor	397
Entrepreneurship, B.B.A	205
Entrepreneurship (ENT)	704
Entrepreneurship, Minor for Business Majors	206
Entrepreneurship, Minor for Non-Business Majors	206
Environmental Chemistry, B.S.	550
Environmental Geoscience, Emphasis	580
Environmental Science, B.S	595
Environmental Science, Emphasis	599
Environmental Science (ES)	705
Environmental Science, Minor	600
European History, Minor	423
Exercise Science and Sport (ESS)	705
Exercise Science, B.S	331
Exercise Science, Minor	335

\mathbf{F}

Facilities and Operation Management, Emphasis	336
Faculty	800
Fibers, Emphasis	106
Film Studies, Minor	506
Finance, B.B.A	184

Finance (FIN)	706
Finance, Minor	186
Financial Information: Fees, Assistance, and Scholarships	. 27
First-Year Seminar (FYS)	708
Forensic Chemistry, B.S	552
French, B.A	433
French (FRN)	708
French, Minor	435

G

Game Development, Minor	560
Game/Simulation Development, Emphasis	559
General Business, B.A	215
General Business, Minor	217
General Humanities, Minor	471
General Management, Emphasis	337
General Science Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only)	238
General Science Education 5-Adult, B.A	238
General Sonography, Emphasis	347
Geography, Accelerated Master's Degree	408
Geography, B.A	408
Geography, B.S	410
Geography (GEO)	709
Geography, Minor	417
Geology, B.A	576
Geology, B.S	577
Geology (GLY)	712
Geology, Minor	582
German (GER)	714
German, Minor	435
GIScience, Certificate or Minor	417
GIScience, Emphasis	411
Graduate College	633
Graphic Design, Emphasis	107
Greek (GRK)	715
Greek, Minor	471

⁵ **H**

Health and Wellness, Minor	336
Health Care Management, B.B.A	193
Health Communication, Concentration	376
Health Education (HE)	715
Health Professions (HP)	715
Health Science (HS)	716

Learning English Academic Prep (LEAP) 733

Legal Environment, Minor178Legal Studies, Emphasis566

Health Sciences	311
Health Sciences, B.S.	314
History, B.A	423
History (HST)	718
History, Minor	425
Honors College	633
Honors (HON)	723
Hospitality and Tourism Marketing, Minor	207
Human Resources and Organizational Behavior, Emphasis	197
Humanities	462
Humanities, B.A.	472

Ι

Information Assurance, Certificate	571
Instruct Tech-Library Science (ITL)	723
Integrated Sci & Technology (IST)	724
Integrated Sciences (ISC)	726
Interdisciplinary	480
Interdisciplinary Programs	. 87
International Affairs	508
International Affairs, B.A	520
International Affairs (INT)	726
International Affairs, Minor	522
International Business, B.B.A	186
International Business, Minor	187
Interpersonal Communication, Concentration	378

J

Japanese, B.A	435
Japanese Education PreK-Adult, B.A	240
Japanese (JPN)	726
Japanese, Minor	437
Japanese Studies, Minor	435
Jazz Studies, Emphasis	149
Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine	640
Journalism & Mass Comm. (JMC)	728
Journalism, Major	125
Journalism, Minor	130
К	
Kinesiology	316
L	
Latin American Studies, Minor	506

Μ	
Management, B.B.A	195
Management Information Systems, B.B.A.	207
Management Information Systems, Minor	209
Management Information Systems (MIS)	736
Management (MGT)	733
Management, Minor	198
Marketing, B.B.A	209
Marketing, Minor	214
Marketing (MKT)	737
Mathematics, B.S	587
Mathematics Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only)	240
Mathematics Education 5-Adult, B.A	240
Mathematics, M.A	589
Mathematics, Minor	589
Mathematics (MTH)	738
Mathematics, Teacher Certification	589
Mathematics-MCTC (MAT)	741
Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E.	292
Mechanical Engineering (ME)	741
Media Production, Major	130
Media Studies, Minor	134
Medical Imaging	340
Medical Imaging, Emphasis	614
Medical Imaging, Emphasis - Cardiovascular/Interventional Adva Practice	nced 348
Medical Imaging, Emphasis - CT Advanced Practice	348
Medical Imaging, Emphasis - CT MRI Advanced Practice	349
Medical Imaging, Emphasis - Mammography	349
Medical Imaging, Emphasis - Medical Imaging Management Adva Practice	nced 349
Medical Imaging (MI)	743

Medical Imaging Radiography, B.S.	345	Philosophy (PHL)
Medical Laboratory Science, B.S	298	Photography, Empl
Medical Laboratory Technician, A.A.S.	301	Phys Ed Lifetime Ad
Medical Physics, Emphasis	615	Physical Education
Meteorology, Emphasis	413	Physical Science (P
Meteorology, Minor	417	Physics and Physica
Microbiology, Emphasis	535	Physics, B.S.
Military Science and Leadership, Minor	215	Physics Education 9
Military Science (MS)	747	Physics (PHY)
Mine Safety (MSF)	748	Plant Biology, Emp
Modern Languages (MDL)	749	Political Science, B.
Multidisciplinary Studies (Music), Emphasis	151	Political Science, M
Multimedia Journalism, Emphasis	126	Political Science (PS
Music, B.A.	143	Pre-Computer Scien
Music, B.F.A	147	Pre-Dentistry
Music Education PreK-Adult, B.A	242	Pre-Engineering
Music (General), Emphasis	146	Pre-Health, Major .
Music History, Emphasis	146	Pre-Professional He
Music, Minor	157	Printmaking, Emph
Music (MUS)	749	Production (Theatre
Musical Theatre, B.F.A	87	Professional Writin

Ν

758
537
760
501
502
350
352
761
355
5 7 5 3 7

0

Occupational Safety and Health, B.S.	263
Occupational Safety and Health, Minor	265
Organizational Communication, Concentration	379

Ρ

Painting, Emphasis	109
Pedagogy (Music), Emphasis	146
Performance (Music), Emphasis	153
Performance (Theatre), Emphasis	164
Philosophy, Concentration	475
Philosophy, Minor	480

Philosophy (PHL)	764
Photography, Emphasis	111
Phys Ed Lifetime Activities (PEL)	766
Physical Education (PE)	768
Physical Science (PS)	768
Physics and Physical Science, Minor	608
Physics, B.S.	608
Physics Education 9-Adult Comprehensive, B.A.	244
Physics (PHY)	769
Plant Biology, Emphasis	539
Political Science, B.A	443
Political Science, Minor	445
Political Science (PSC)	772
Pre-Computer Science	289
Pre-Dentistry	632
Pre-Engineering	261
Pre-Health, Major	360
Pre-Professional Health Care Studies, Interdisciplinary Minor	617
Printmaking, Emphasis	113
Production (Theatre), Emphasis	166
Professional Writing, B.A.	400
Professional Writing, Minor	402
Psychology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program	449
Psychology, B.A	449
Psychology, Minor	451
Psychology (PSY)	776
Public Administration, Accelerated Master's Degree	445
Public Communication, Concentration	381
Public Health (PH)	779
Public Relations, Emphasis	123
Public Relations, Minor	134
ת	

R

Radio/Television Production and Management, Emphasis	131
Recreation and Physical Activities, Emphasis	339
Religious Studies, Concentration	477
Religious Studies, Minor	480
Religious Studies (RST)	781
Respiratory Care	361
Respiratory Care, B.S	364
Respiratory Care (RSP)	783
Risk Management and Insurance, Minor	187
RN to B.S.N. Online Program	359

RRT to B.S.R.C. Technology Enhanced Program	366
S	
Safety Technology (SFT)	786
Sales, Emphasis	212
School of Art and Design	. 92
School of Journalism and Mass Communication	116
School of Music	134
School of Pharmacy	640
School of Theatre	158
Sculpture, Emphasis	114
Sexuality Studies, Minor	506
Social Studies Education 5-9, B.A. (Second Specialization only)	246
Social Studies Education 5-Adult, B.A.	247
Social Studies (SOS)	787
Social Work	366
Social Work, B.S.W.	369
Social Work, Minor	370
Social Work (SWK)	787
Sociocultural Anthropology, Emphasis	459
Sociology, Accelerated Master's Degree Program	459
Sociology, B.A.	460
Sociology, Minor	461
Sociology (SOC)	789
Sonography, Emphasis - Cardiovascular Sonography	349
Sonography, Emphasis - General/OB-GYN	349
Sonography, Emphasis - Pediatric/Fetal Echo Electives	350
Sonography, Emphasis - Professional Sonographers	350
Spanish, B.A.	437
Spanish Education 5-Adult, B.A.	248
Spanish, Minor	438
Spanish (SPN)	791
Spanish Studies, Minor	437
Special Education Multi-Categorical 5-Adult, B.A. (Second Specializa only)	ation 248
Special Education Multi-Categorical K-6, B.A. (Second Specialization of	only)
	249
Specialty Agriculture, B.S.	603
Speech Language Pathology Assistant, Certificate Program	307
Sport Agency, Emphasis	339
Sport Information, Emphasis	339
Sport Management, B.S	336
Sport Management, Minor	340
Sport Marketing, Emphasis	339

Sport Studies, Emphasis	340
Sport Studies, Minor	340
Sport Tourism Hospitality Mgt (STHM)	794
Sports Journalism, Emphasis	128
Statistics, B.S	589
Statistics, Minor	591
Statistics (STA)	795
Student Financial Assistance	32
Studies Abroad (SA)	796
Studio Art, Minor	103
Supply Chain Analytics, Emphasis	198
Sustainability, Interdisciplinary Minor	632
Sustainability Management and Technology, B.B.A	198

Т

Teaching, M.A.T	426
Theatre, B.A	161
Theatre, B.F.A	163
Theatre, Minor	167
Theatre (THE)	796
Theory and Composition, Emphasis	155

U

U.S. Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps	215
Under Construction	640
Undergraduate	8
Undergraduate A-Z Index	803
Undergraduate Programs A-Z	. 79
United States History, Minor	426
University Calendar	800
University College	641
University Policies and Procedures	. 49
University Studies (UNI)	799

V

Video Production, B.A	90
Video Production, Emphasis	132
Visual Art and Design, Emphasis	101
Visual Arts, B.F.A	103
Vocal Jazz, Emphasis	147

W

Weather Broadcasting, Emphasis	415
Web Development, Minor	561
Weisberg Department of Mechanical Engineering	290

Wellness Education PreK-Adult, B.A.	249
Wellness (WELL)	799
Women's and Gender Studies, Minor	507
Women's Studies (WS)	800
World History, Minor	426